



API Reference

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud



API Version 2016-11-15

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud: API Reference

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
Actions by service	2
AWS Client VPN actions	2
Amazon EBS actions	4
Amazon EC2 actions	5
AWS Network Manager actions	15
AWS Nitro Enclaves	16
AWS Outposts actions	16
AWS PrivateLink actions	17
Recycle Bin	18
AWS Site-to-Site VPN actions	19
AWS Transit Gateway actions	20
AWS Verified Access actions	23
VM Import/Export actions	24
Amazon VPC actions	25
Amazon VPC IPAM actions	30
AWS Wavelength actions	31
Actions	32
AcceptAddressTransfer	55
Request Parameters	55
Response Elements	55
Errors	56
See Also	56
AcceptCapacityReservationBillingOwnership	57
Request Parameters	57
Response Elements	57
Errors	58
See Also	58
AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote	59
Request Parameters	59
Response Elements	59
Errors	60
See Also	60
AcceptTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations	61

Request Parameters	61
Response Elements	62
Errors	62
See Also	62
AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	63
Request Parameters	63
Response Elements	63
Errors	64
Examples	64
See Also	64
AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	65
Request Parameters	65
Response Elements	65
Errors	66
See Also	66
AcceptVpcEndpointConnections	67
Request Parameters	67
Response Elements	67
Errors	68
Examples	68
See Also	68
AcceptVpcPeeringConnection	70
Request Parameters	70
Response Elements	70
Errors	71
Examples	71
See Also	72
AdvertiseByoipCidr	73
Request Parameters	73
Response Elements	74
Errors	75
See Also	75
AllocateAddress	76
Request Parameters	76
Response Elements	78
Errors	79

Examples	79
See Also	80
AllocateHosts	82
Request Parameters	82
Response Elements	85
Errors	85
Examples	85
See Also	88
AllocateIpamPoolCidr	89
Request Parameters	89
Response Elements	91
Errors	91
See Also	92
ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork	93
Request Parameters	93
Response Elements	94
Errors	94
Examples	94
See Also	95
AssignIpv6Addresses	96
Request Parameters	96
Response Elements	97
Errors	98
Examples	98
See Also	99
AssignPrivateIpAddresses	100
Request Parameters	100
Response Elements	101
Errors	102
Examples	102
See Also	104
AssignPrivateNatGatewayAddress	105
Request Parameters	105
Response Elements	106
Errors	106
See Also	106

AssociateAddress	108
Request Parameters	108
Response Elements	110
Errors	110
Examples	110
See Also	111
AssociateCapacityReservationBillingOwner	112
Request Parameters	112
Response Elements	112
Errors	113
See Also	113
AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork	114
Request Parameters	114
Response Elements	115
Errors	115
Examples	115
See Also	116
AssociateDhcpOptions	117
Request Parameters	117
Response Elements	118
Errors	118
Examples	118
See Also	119
AssociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole	120
Request Parameters	120
Response Elements	121
Errors	121
See Also	122
AssociateIamInstanceProfile	123
Request Parameters	123
Response Elements	123
Errors	124
Examples	124
See Also	124
AssociateInstanceEventWindow	126
Request Parameters	126

Response Elements	126
Errors	127
See Also	127
AssociatePamByoasn	128
Request Parameters	128
Response Elements	128
Errors	129
See Also	129
AssociatePamResourceDiscovery	130
Request Parameters	130
Response Elements	131
Errors	131
See Also	131
AssociateNatGatewayAddress	133
Request Parameters	133
Response Elements	134
Errors	134
See Also	135
AssociateRouteTable	136
Request Parameters	136
Response Elements	137
Errors	137
Examples	137
See Also	138
AssociateSecurityGroupVpc	139
Request Parameters	139
Response Elements	140
Errors	140
See Also	140
AssociateSubnetCidrBlock	142
Request Parameters	142
Response Elements	142
Errors	143
Examples	143
See Also	144
AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	145

Request Parameters	145
Response Elements	146
Errors	146
Examples	146
See Also	147
AssociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable	148
Request Parameters	148
Response Elements	148
Errors	149
See Also	149
AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable	150
Request Parameters	150
Response Elements	150
Errors	151
See Also	151
AssociateTrunkInterface	152
Request Parameters	152
Response Elements	153
Errors	154
See Also	154
AssociateVpcCidrBlock	155
Request Parameters	155
Response Elements	157
Errors	158
Examples	158
See Also	159
AttachClassicLinkVpc	160
Request Parameters	160
Response Elements	161
Errors	161
See Also	161
AttachInternetGateway	163
Request Parameters	163
Response Elements	163
Errors	164
Examples	164

See Also	164
AttachNetworkInterface	166
Request Parameters	166
Response Elements	167
Errors	167
Examples	168
See Also	168
AttachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider	169
Request Parameters	169
Response Elements	170
Errors	170
See Also	170
AttachVolume	172
Request Parameters	172
Response Elements	173
Errors	174
Examples	175
See Also	175
AttachVpnGateway	177
Request Parameters	177
Response Elements	177
Errors	178
Examples	178
See Also	179
AuthorizeClientVpnIngress	180
Request Parameters	180
Response Elements	181
Errors	182
Examples	182
See Also	182
AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress	184
Request Parameters	184
Response Elements	186
Errors	186
Examples	187
See Also	188

AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress	190
Request Parameters	190
Response Elements	193
Errors	194
Examples	194
See Also	195
BundleInstance	196
Request Parameters	196
Response Elements	197
Errors	197
Examples	197
See Also	198
CancelBundleTask	200
Request Parameters	200
Response Elements	200
Errors	201
Examples	201
See Also	201
CancelCapacityReservation	203
Request Parameters	203
Response Elements	204
Errors	204
See Also	204
CancelCapacityReservationFleets	206
Request Parameters	206
Response Elements	206
Errors	207
See Also	207
CancelConversionTask	208
Request Parameters	208
Response Elements	208
Errors	209
Examples	209
See Also	209
CancelDeclarativePoliciesReport	211
Request Parameters	211

Response Elements	211
Errors	212
See Also	212
CancelExportTask	213
Request Parameters	213
Response Elements	213
Errors	213
Examples	214
See Also	214
CancelImageLaunchPermission	215
Request Parameters	215
Response Elements	215
Errors	216
See Also	216
CancelImportTask	217
Request Parameters	217
Response Elements	217
Errors	218
See Also	218
CancelReservedInstancesListing	219
Request Parameters	219
Response Elements	219
Errors	219
Examples	220
See Also	222
CancelSpotFleetRequests	223
Request Parameters	223
Response Elements	224
Errors	224
Examples	224
See Also	225
CancelSpotInstanceRequests	226
Request Parameters	226
Response Elements	226
Errors	227
Examples	227

See Also	227
ConfirmProductInstance	229
Request Parameters	229
Response Elements	229
Errors	230
Examples	230
See Also	231
CopyFpgaImage	232
Request Parameters	232
Response Elements	233
Errors	233
Examples	233
See Also	234
CopyImage	235
Request Parameters	235
Response Elements	238
Errors	238
Examples	239
See Also	239
CopySnapshot	241
Request Parameters	241
Response Elements	244
Errors	245
Examples	245
See Also	246
CreateCapacityReservation	247
Request Parameters	247
Response Elements	254
Errors	254
See Also	254
CreateCapacityReservationBySplitting	255
Request Parameters	255
Response Elements	256
Errors	256
See Also	257
CreateCapacityReservationFleet	258

Request Parameters	258
Response Elements	260
Errors	262
See Also	262
CreateCarrierGateway	263
Request Parameters	263
Response Elements	264
Errors	264
See Also	264
CreateClientVpnEndpoint	265
Request Parameters	265
Response Elements	269
Errors	270
Examples	270
See Also	271
CreateClientVpnRoute	272
Request Parameters	272
Response Elements	273
Errors	274
Examples	274
See Also	274
CreateCoipCidr	276
Request Parameters	276
Response Elements	276
Errors	277
See Also	277
CreateCoipPool	278
Request Parameters	278
Response Elements	278
Errors	279
See Also	279
CreateCustomerGateway	280
Request Parameters	280
Response Elements	282
Errors	283
Examples	283

See Also	283
CreateDefaultSubnet	285
Request Parameters	285
Response Elements	285
Errors	286
Examples	286
See Also	287
CreateDefaultVpc	288
Request Parameters	288
Response Elements	288
Errors	289
Examples	289
See Also	289
CreateDhcpOptions	291
Request Parameters	292
Response Elements	292
Errors	293
Examples	293
See Also	294
CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway	295
Request Parameters	295
Response Elements	296
Errors	296
Examples	296
See Also	297
CreateFleet	298
Request Parameters	298
Response Elements	301
Errors	302
See Also	302
CreateFlowLogs	303
Request Parameters	303
Response Elements	307
Errors	307
Examples	308
See Also	309

CreateFpgaImage	310
Request Parameters	310
Response Elements	311
Errors	312
Examples	312
See Also	312
CreateImage	314
Request Parameters	314
Response Elements	316
Errors	316
Examples	317
See Also	318
CreateInstanceConnectEndpoint	320
Request Parameters	320
Response Elements	321
Errors	322
Examples	322
See Also	323
CreateInstanceEventWindow	324
Request Parameters	324
Response Elements	326
Errors	326
See Also	326
CreateInstanceExportTask	328
Request Parameters	328
Response Elements	329
Errors	329
Examples	329
See Also	330
CreateInternetGateway	332
Request Parameters	332
Response Elements	332
Errors	333
Examples	333
See Also	333
Createrpam	335

Request Parameters	335
Response Elements	336
Errors	337
See Also	337
CreteIamExternalResourceVerificationToken	338
Request Parameters	338
Response Elements	339
Errors	339
See Also	339
CreteIamPool	340
Request Parameters	340
Response Elements	344
Errors	344
See Also	345
CreteIamResourceDiscovery	346
Request Parameters	346
Response Elements	347
Errors	347
See Also	347
CreteIamScope	349
Request Parameters	349
Response Elements	350
Errors	350
See Also	350
CreateKeyPair	352
Request Parameters	352
Response Elements	353
Errors	354
Examples	354
See Also	356
CreateLaunchTemplate	357
Request Parameters	357
Response Elements	359
Errors	359
Examples	359
See Also	360

CreateLaunchTemplateVersion	362
Request Parameters	362
Response Elements	364
Errors	365
Examples	365
See Also	366
CreateLocalGatewayRoute	367
Request Parameters	367
Response Elements	368
Errors	368
See Also	369
CreateLocalGatewayRouteTable	370
Request Parameters	370
Response Elements	371
Errors	371
See Also	371
CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation	372
Request Parameters	372
Response Elements	373
Errors	373
See Also	373
CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation	374
Request Parameters	374
Response Elements	375
Errors	375
See Also	375
CreateManagedPrefixList	376
Request Parameters	376
Response Elements	377
Errors	378
Examples	378
See Also	379
CreateNatGateway	380
Request Parameters	380
Response Elements	382
Errors	383

Examples	383
See Also	385
CreateNetworkAcl	386
Request Parameters	386
Response Elements	387
Errors	387
Examples	387
See Also	389
CreateNetworkAclEntry	390
Request Parameters	390
Response Elements	392
Errors	393
Examples	393
See Also	394
CreateNetworkInsightsAccessScope	395
Request Parameters	395
Response Elements	396
Errors	396
See Also	396
CreateNetworkInsightsPath	398
Request Parameters	398
Response Elements	400
Errors	400
See Also	401
CreateNetworkInterface	402
Request Parameters	402
Response Elements	406
Errors	407
Examples	407
See Also	411
CreateNetworkInterfacePermission	412
Request Parameters	412
Response Elements	413
Errors	413
Examples	413
See Also	414

CreatePlacementGroup	415
Request Parameters	415
Response Elements	416
Errors	417
Examples	417
See Also	418
CreatePublicIpv4Pool	420
Request Parameters	420
Response Elements	421
Errors	421
See Also	421
CreateReplaceRootVolumeTask	422
Request Parameters	422
Response Elements	423
Errors	424
See Also	424
CreateReservedInstancesListing	425
Request Parameters	425
Response Elements	426
Errors	427
Examples	427
See Also	430
CreateRestoreImageTask	431
Request Parameters	431
Response Elements	432
Errors	432
See Also	433
CreateRoute	434
Request Parameters	434
Response Elements	437
Errors	437
Examples	438
See Also	439
CreateRouteTable	440
Request Parameters	440
Response Elements	441

Errors	441
Examples	441
See Also	443
CreateSecurityGroup	444
Request Parameters	444
Response Elements	445
Errors	446
Examples	446
See Also	447
CreateSnapshot	448
Request Parameters	448
Response Elements	450
Errors	454
Examples	455
See Also	455
CreateSnapshots	457
Request Parameters	457
Response Elements	459
Errors	459
See Also	459
CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription	461
Request Parameters	461
Response Elements	461
Errors	462
Examples	462
See Also	463
CreateStoreImageTask	464
Request Parameters	464
Response Elements	465
Errors	465
See Also	465
CreateSubnet	467
Request Parameters	467
Response Elements	470
Errors	470
Examples	470

See Also	473
CreateSubnetCidrReservation	475
Request Parameters	475
Response Elements	476
Errors	476
See Also	477
CreateTags	478
Request Parameters	478
Response Elements	479
Errors	479
Examples	479
See Also	480
CreateTrafficMirrorFilter	481
Request Parameters	481
Response Elements	482
Errors	482
See Also	482
CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule	484
Request Parameters	484
Response Elements	486
Errors	487
See Also	487
CreateTrafficMirrorSession	488
Request Parameters	488
Response Elements	490
Errors	491
See Also	491
CreateTrafficMirrorTarget	492
Request Parameters	492
Response Elements	493
Errors	494
See Also	494
CreateTransitGateway	495
Request Parameters	495
Response Elements	496
Errors	496

See Also	496
CreateTransitGatewayConnect	498
Request Parameters	498
Response Elements	499
Errors	499
See Also	499
CreateTransitGatewayConnectPeer	501
Request Parameters	501
Response Elements	502
Errors	503
See Also	503
CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	504
Request Parameters	504
Response Elements	505
Errors	505
Examples	505
See Also	506
CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	507
Request Parameters	507
Response Elements	508
Errors	509
Examples	509
See Also	510
CreateTransitGatewayPolicyTable	511
Request Parameters	511
Response Elements	511
Errors	512
See Also	512
CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReference	513
Request Parameters	513
Response Elements	514
Errors	514
Examples	514
See Also	515
CreateTransitGatewayRoute	516
Request Parameters	516

Response Elements	517
Errors	517
See Also	517
CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable	519
Request Parameters	519
Response Elements	519
Errors	520
Examples	520
See Also	520
CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement	522
Request Parameters	522
Response Elements	523
Errors	523
See Also	523
CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	524
Request Parameters	524
Response Elements	525
Errors	525
Examples	526
See Also	527
CreateVerifiedAccessEndpoint	528
Request Parameters	528
Response Elements	531
Errors	531
See Also	531
CreateVerifiedAccessGroup	533
Request Parameters	533
Response Elements	534
Errors	534
See Also	535
CreateVerifiedAccessInstance	536
Request Parameters	536
Response Elements	537
Errors	537
See Also	537
CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProvider	539

Request Parameters	539
Response Elements	541
Errors	542
See Also	542
CreateVolume	543
Request Parameters	543
Response Elements	547
Errors	551
Examples	551
See Also	553
CreateVpc	554
Request Parameters	554
Response Elements	557
Errors	557
Examples	557
See Also	562
CreateVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion	563
Request Parameters	563
Response Elements	564
Errors	564
See Also	565
CreateVpcEndpoint	566
Request Parameters	566
Response Elements	569
Errors	570
Examples	570
See Also	573
CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification	575
Request Parameters	575
Response Elements	576
Errors	576
Examples	577
See Also	577
CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration	579
Request Parameters	579
Response Elements	581

Errors	581
Examples	581
See Also	583
CreateVpcPeeringConnection	585
Request Parameters	585
Response Elements	586
Errors	587
Examples	587
See Also	589
CreateVpnConnection	590
Request Parameters	590
Response Elements	592
Errors	592
Examples	592
See Also	595
CreateVpnConnectionRoute	596
Request Parameters	596
Response Elements	596
Errors	597
Examples	597
See Also	597
CreateVpnGateway	599
Request Parameters	599
Response Elements	600
Errors	600
Examples	600
See Also	602
DeleteCarrierGateway	603
Request Parameters	603
Response Elements	603
Errors	604
See Also	604
DeleteClientVpnEndpoint	605
Request Parameters	605
Response Elements	605
Errors	606

Examples	606
See Also	606
DeleteClientVpnRoute	608
Request Parameters	608
Response Elements	609
Errors	609
Examples	609
See Also	610
DeleteCoipCidr	611
Request Parameters	611
Response Elements	611
Errors	612
See Also	612
DeleteCoipPool	613
Request Parameters	613
Response Elements	613
Errors	614
See Also	614
DeleteCustomerGateway	615
Request Parameters	615
Response Elements	615
Errors	616
Examples	616
See Also	616
DeleteDhcpOptions	618
Request Parameters	618
Response Elements	618
Errors	619
Examples	619
See Also	619
DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway	621
Request Parameters	621
Response Elements	621
Errors	622
Examples	622
See Also	622

DeleteFleets	624
Request Parameters	624
Response Elements	625
Errors	626
See Also	626
DeleteFlowLogs	627
Request Parameters	627
Response Elements	627
Errors	628
Examples	628
See Also	628
DeleteFpgaImage	630
Request Parameters	630
Response Elements	630
Errors	631
Examples	631
See Also	631
DeleteInstanceConnectEndpoint	633
Request Parameters	633
Response Elements	633
Errors	634
Examples	634
See Also	635
DeleteInstanceEventWindow	636
Request Parameters	636
Response Elements	636
Errors	637
See Also	637
DeleteInternetGateway	638
Request Parameters	638
Response Elements	638
Errors	639
Examples	639
See Also	639
DeleteIpam	641
Request Parameters	641

Response Elements	642
Errors	642
See Also	642
DeletelpamExternalResourceVerificationToken	644
Request Parameters	644
Response Elements	644
Errors	645
See Also	645
DeletelpamPool	646
Request Parameters	646
Response Elements	647
Errors	647
See Also	647
DeletelpamResourceDiscovery	649
Request Parameters	649
Response Elements	649
Errors	650
See Also	650
DeletelpamScope	651
Request Parameters	651
Response Elements	651
Errors	652
See Also	652
DeleteKeyPair	653
Request Parameters	653
Response Elements	653
Errors	654
Examples	654
See Also	655
DeleteLaunchTemplate	656
Request Parameters	656
Response Elements	657
Errors	657
Examples	657
See Also	658
DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions	659

Request Parameters	659
Response Elements	660
Errors	660
Examples	661
See Also	661
DeleteLocalGatewayRoute	663
Request Parameters	663
Response Elements	664
Errors	664
See Also	664
DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTable	665
Request Parameters	665
Response Elements	665
Errors	666
See Also	666
DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation	667
Request Parameters	667
Response Elements	667
Errors	668
See Also	668
DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation	669
Request Parameters	669
Response Elements	669
Errors	670
See Also	670
DeleteManagedPrefixList	671
Request Parameters	671
Response Elements	671
Errors	672
Examples	672
See Also	672
DeleteNatGateway	674
Request Parameters	674
Response Elements	674
Errors	675
Examples	675

See Also	675
DeleteNetworkAcl	677
Request Parameters	677
Response Elements	677
Errors	678
Examples	678
See Also	678
DeleteNetworkAclEntry	680
Request Parameters	680
Response Elements	681
Errors	681
Examples	681
See Also	682
DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScope	683
Request Parameters	683
Response Elements	683
Errors	684
See Also	684
DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis	685
Request Parameters	685
Response Elements	685
Errors	686
See Also	686
DeleteNetworkInsightsAnalysis	687
Request Parameters	687
Response Elements	687
Errors	688
See Also	688
DeleteNetworkInsightsPath	689
Request Parameters	689
Response Elements	689
Errors	690
See Also	690
DeleteNetworkInterface	691
Request Parameters	691
Response Elements	691

Errors	692
Examples	692
See Also	692
DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission	694
Request Parameters	694
Response Elements	694
Errors	695
Examples	695
See Also	695
DeletePlacementGroup	697
Request Parameters	697
Response Elements	697
Errors	698
Examples	698
See Also	698
DeletePublicIpv4Pool	700
Request Parameters	700
Response Elements	700
Errors	701
See Also	701
DeleteQueuedReservedInstances	702
Request Parameters	702
Response Elements	702
Errors	703
See Also	703
DeleteRoute	704
Request Parameters	704
Response Elements	705
Errors	705
Examples	705
See Also	706
DeleteRouteTable	707
Request Parameters	707
Response Elements	707
Errors	708
Examples	708

See Also	708
DeleteSecurityGroup	710
Request Parameters	710
Response Elements	711
Errors	711
Examples	711
See Also	712
DeleteSnapshot	713
Request Parameters	713
Response Elements	713
Errors	714
Examples	714
See Also	714
DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription	716
Request Parameters	716
Response Elements	716
Errors	716
Examples	717
See Also	717
DeleteSubnet	718
Request Parameters	718
Response Elements	718
Errors	719
Examples	719
See Also	719
DeleteSubnetCidrReservation	721
Request Parameters	721
Response Elements	721
Errors	722
See Also	722
DeleteTags	723
Request Parameters	723
Response Elements	724
Errors	724
Examples	724
See Also	726

DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter	727
Request Parameters	727
Response Elements	727
Errors	728
See Also	728
DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule	729
Request Parameters	729
Response Elements	729
Errors	730
See Also	730
DeleteTrafficMirrorSession	731
Request Parameters	731
Response Elements	731
Errors	732
See Also	732
DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget	733
Request Parameters	733
Response Elements	733
Errors	734
See Also	734
DeleteTransitGateway	735
Request Parameters	735
Response Elements	735
Errors	736
See Also	736
DeleteTransitGatewayConnect	737
Request Parameters	737
Response Elements	737
Errors	738
See Also	738
DeleteTransitGatewayConnectPeer	739
Request Parameters	739
Response Elements	739
Errors	740
See Also	740
DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	741

Request Parameters	741
Response Elements	741
Errors	742
Examples	742
See Also	742
DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	744
Request Parameters	744
Response Elements	744
Errors	745
Examples	745
See Also	745
DeleteTransitGatewayPolicyTable	746
Request Parameters	746
Response Elements	746
Errors	747
See Also	747
DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReference	748
Request Parameters	748
Response Elements	748
Errors	749
Examples	749
See Also	749
DeleteTransitGatewayRoute	751
Request Parameters	751
Response Elements	751
Errors	752
See Also	752
DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable	753
Request Parameters	753
Response Elements	753
Errors	754
See Also	754
DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement	755
Request Parameters	755
Response Elements	755
Errors	756

See Also	756
DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	757
Request Parameters	757
Response Elements	757
Errors	758
See Also	758
DeleteVerifiedAccessEndpoint	759
Request Parameters	759
Response Elements	759
Errors	760
See Also	760
DeleteVerifiedAccessGroup	761
Request Parameters	761
Response Elements	761
Errors	762
See Also	762
DeleteVerifiedAccessInstance	763
Request Parameters	763
Response Elements	763
Errors	764
See Also	764
DeleteVerifiedAccessTrustProvider	765
Request Parameters	765
Response Elements	765
Errors	766
See Also	766
DeleteVolume	767
Request Parameters	767
Response Elements	767
Errors	768
Examples	768
See Also	768
DeleteVpc	770
Request Parameters	770
Response Elements	770
Errors	771

Examples	771
See Also	771
DeleteVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion	773
Request Parameters	773
Response Elements	773
Errors	774
See Also	774
DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications	775
Request Parameters	775
Response Elements	775
Errors	776
Examples	776
See Also	776
DeleteVpcEndpoints	778
Request Parameters	778
Response Elements	778
Errors	779
Examples	779
See Also	779
DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations	781
Request Parameters	781
Response Elements	781
Errors	782
Examples	782
See Also	782
DeleteVpcPeeringConnection	784
Request Parameters	784
Response Elements	784
Errors	785
Examples	785
See Also	785
DeleteVpnConnection	787
Request Parameters	787
Response Elements	787
Errors	788
Examples	788

See Also	788
DeleteVpnConnectionRoute	790
Request Parameters	790
Response Elements	790
Errors	791
Examples	791
See Also	791
DeleteVpnGateway	793
Request Parameters	793
Response Elements	793
Errors	794
Examples	794
See Also	794
DeprovisionByoipCidr	796
Request Parameters	796
Response Elements	796
Errors	797
See Also	797
DeprovisionIppamByoasn	798
Request Parameters	798
Response Elements	798
Errors	799
See Also	799
DeprovisionIppamPoolCidr	800
Request Parameters	800
Response Elements	800
Errors	801
See Also	801
DeprovisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr	802
Request Parameters	802
Response Elements	802
Errors	803
See Also	803
DeregisterImage	804
Request Parameters	804
Response Elements	804

Errors	805
Examples	805
See Also	805
DeregisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes	807
Request Parameters	807
Response Elements	807
Errors	808
See Also	808
DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers	809
Request Parameters	809
Response Elements	810
Errors	810
Examples	810
See Also	811
DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources	812
Request Parameters	812
Response Elements	813
Errors	813
Examples	813
See Also	814
DescribeAccountAttributes	815
Request Parameters	815
Response Elements	816
Errors	816
See Also	816
DescribeAddresses	818
Request Parameters	818
Response Elements	819
Errors	819
Examples	820
See Also	820
DescribeAddressesAttribute	822
Request Parameters	822
Response Elements	823
Errors	823
See Also	823

DescribeAddressTransfers	825
Request Parameters	825
Response Elements	826
Errors	826
See Also	826
DescribeAggregateIdFormat	828
Request Parameters	828
Response Elements	828
Errors	829
Examples	829
See Also	832
DescribeAvailabilityZones	833
Request Parameters	833
Response Elements	835
Errors	835
Examples	835
See Also	837
DescribeAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscriptions	838
Request Parameters	838
Response Elements	839
Errors	839
See Also	839
DescribeBundleTasks	841
Request Parameters	841
Response Elements	842
Errors	842
Examples	843
See Also	844
DescribeByoipCidrs	845
Request Parameters	845
Response Elements	845
Errors	846
See Also	846
DescribeCapacityBlockExtensionHistory	847
Request Parameters	847
Response Elements	848

Errors	849
See Also	849
DescribeCapacityBlockExtensionOfferings	850
Request Parameters	850
Response Elements	851
Errors	851
See Also	851
DescribeCapacityBlockOfferings	853
Request Parameters	853
Response Elements	854
Errors	855
See Also	855
DescribeCapacityReservationBillingRequests	856
Request Parameters	856
Response Elements	857
Errors	858
See Also	858
DescribeCapacityReservationFleets	859
Request Parameters	859
Response Elements	860
Errors	860
See Also	861
DescribeCapacityReservations	862
Request Parameters	862
Response Elements	864
Errors	865
See Also	865
DescribeCarrierGateways	866
Request Parameters	866
Response Elements	867
Errors	868
See Also	868
DescribeClassicLinkInstances	869
Request Parameters	869
Response Elements	870
Errors	871

See Also	871
DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules	872
Request Parameters	872
Response Elements	873
Errors	873
Examples	874
See Also	874
DescribeClientVpnConnections	876
Request Parameters	876
Response Elements	877
Errors	877
Examples	878
See Also	878
DescribeClientVpnEndpoints	880
Request Parameters	880
Response Elements	881
Errors	881
Examples	881
See Also	883
DescribeClientVpnRoutes	884
Request Parameters	884
Response Elements	885
Errors	885
Examples	886
See Also	887
DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks	888
Request Parameters	888
Response Elements	889
Errors	890
Examples	890
See Also	890
DescribeCoipPools	892
Request Parameters	892
Response Elements	893
Errors	893
See Also	893

DescribeConversionTasks	895
Request Parameters	895
Response Elements	895
Errors	896
Examples	896
See Also	897
DescribeCustomerGateways	898
Request Parameters	898
Response Elements	899
Errors	899
Examples	899
See Also	900
DescribeDeclarativePoliciesReports	902
Request Parameters	902
Response Elements	903
Errors	903
See Also	903
DescribeDhcpOptions	905
Request Parameters	905
Response Elements	906
Errors	907
Examples	907
See Also	909
DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways	910
Request Parameters	910
Response Elements	911
Errors	912
Examples	912
See Also	912
DescribeElasticGpus	914
Request Parameters	914
Response Elements	915
Errors	916
Examples	916
See Also	917
DescribeExportImageTasks	918

Request Parameters	918
Response Elements	919
Errors	919
See Also	919
DescribeExportTasks	921
Request Parameters	921
Response Elements	921
Errors	921
Examples	922
See Also	922
DescribeFastLaunchImages	924
Request Parameters	924
Response Elements	925
Errors	925
See Also	926
DescribeFastSnapshotRestores	927
Request Parameters	927
Response Elements	928
Errors	928
See Also	928
DescribeFleetHistory	930
Request Parameters	930
Response Elements	931
Errors	932
See Also	932
DescribeFleetInstances	934
Request Parameters	934
Response Elements	935
Errors	936
See Also	936
DescribeFleets	937
Request Parameters	937
Response Elements	938
Errors	939
See Also	939
DescribeFlowLogs	940

Request Parameters	940
Response Elements	941
Errors	942
Examples	942
See Also	943
DescribeFpgaImageAttribute	945
Request Parameters	945
Response Elements	945
Errors	946
Examples	946
See Also	947
DescribeFpgaImages	948
Request Parameters	948
Response Elements	949
Errors	950
Examples	950
See Also	951
DescribeHostReservationOfferings	953
Request Parameters	953
Response Elements	954
Errors	955
Examples	955
See Also	957
DescribeHostReservations	958
Request Parameters	958
Response Elements	959
Errors	959
Examples	959
See Also	960
DescribeHosts	962
Request Parameters	962
Response Elements	963
Errors	964
Examples	964
See Also	966
DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations	967

Request Parameters	967
Response Elements	968
Errors	968
Examples	968
See Also	969
DescribeIdentityIdFormat	970
Request Parameters	970
Response Elements	971
Errors	971
Examples	971
See Also	974
DescribeIdFormat	976
Request Parameters	976
Response Elements	977
Errors	977
Examples	977
See Also	980
DescribeImageAttribute	981
Request Parameters	981
Response Elements	982
Errors	984
Examples	984
See Also	985
DescribeImages	987
Request Parameters	987
Response Elements	991
Errors	992
Examples	992
See Also	995
DescribeImportImageTasks	997
Request Parameters	997
Response Elements	998
Errors	998
See Also	998
DescribeImportSnapshotTasks	1000
Request Parameters	1000

Response Elements	1001
Errors	1001
See Also	1001
DescribeInstanceAttribute	1003
Request Parameters	1003
Response Elements	1004
Errors	1006
Examples	1006
See Also	1008
DescribeInstanceConnectEndpoints	1009
Request Parameters	1009
Response Elements	1010
Errors	1011
See Also	1011
DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications	1012
Request Parameters	1012
Response Elements	1013
Errors	1014
Examples	1014
See Also	1015
DescribeInstanceEventNotificationAttributes	1016
Request Parameters	1016
Response Elements	1016
Errors	1016
See Also	1017
DescribeInstanceEventWindows	1018
Request Parameters	1018
Response Elements	1019
Errors	1020
See Also	1020
DescribeInstanceImageMetadata	1021
Request Parameters	1021
Response Elements	1023
Errors	1024
See Also	1024
DescribeInstances	1025

Request Parameters	1025
Response Elements	1034
Errors	1035
Examples	1035
See Also	1041
DescribeInstanceStatus	1043
Request Parameters	1043
Response Elements	1045
Errors	1046
Examples	1046
See Also	1050
DescribeInstanceTopology	1051
Request Parameters	1051
Response Elements	1053
Errors	1053
See Also	1054
DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings	1055
Request Parameters	1055
Response Elements	1056
Errors	1057
See Also	1057
DescribeInstanceTypes	1058
Request Parameters	1058
Response Elements	1067
Errors	1067
See Also	1067
DescribeInternetGateways	1069
Request Parameters	1069
Response Elements	1070
Errors	1071
Examples	1071
See Also	1072
DescribeIpamByoasn	1073
Request Parameters	1073
Response Elements	1073
Errors	1074

See Also	1074
DescribePamExternalResourceVerificationTokens	1075
Request Parameters	1075
Response Elements	1076
Errors	1077
See Also	1077
DescribePamPools	1078
Request Parameters	1078
Response Elements	1079
Errors	1079
See Also	1079
DescribePamResourceDiscoveries	1081
Request Parameters	1081
Response Elements	1082
Errors	1082
See Also	1082
DescribePamResourceDiscoveryAssociations	1084
Request Parameters	1084
Response Elements	1085
Errors	1085
See Also	1085
DescribePams	1087
Request Parameters	1087
Response Elements	1088
Errors	1088
See Also	1088
DescribePamScopes	1090
Request Parameters	1090
Response Elements	1091
Errors	1091
See Also	1091
DescribePv6Pools	1093
Request Parameters	1093
Response Elements	1094
Errors	1094
See Also	1095

DescribeKeyPairs	1096
Request Parameters	1096
Response Elements	1097
Errors	1097
Examples	1098
See Also	1098
DescribeLaunchTemplates	1100
Request Parameters	1100
Response Elements	1101
Errors	1102
Examples	1102
See Also	1103
DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions	1104
Request Parameters	1104
Response Elements	1107
Errors	1108
Examples	1108
See Also	1110
DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables	1112
Request Parameters	1112
Response Elements	1113
Errors	1114
See Also	1114
DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations	1115
Request Parameters	1115
Response Elements	1116
Errors	1117
See Also	1117
DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations	1118
Request Parameters	1118
Response Elements	1119
Errors	1120
See Also	1120
DescribeLocalGateways	1121
Request Parameters	1121
Response Elements	1122

Errors	1122
See Also	1123
DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups	1124
Request Parameters	1124
Response Elements	1125
Errors	1125
See Also	1125
DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces	1127
Request Parameters	1127
Response Elements	1128
Errors	1129
See Also	1129
DescribeLockedSnapshots	1130
Request Parameters	1130
Response Elements	1131
Errors	1131
See Also	1131
DescribeMacHosts	1133
Request Parameters	1133
Response Elements	1134
Errors	1134
See Also	1134
DescribeManagedPrefixLists	1136
Request Parameters	1136
Response Elements	1137
Errors	1137
Examples	1138
See Also	1139
DescribeMovingAddresses	1140
Request Parameters	1140
Response Elements	1141
Errors	1142
See Also	1142
DescribeNatGateways	1143
Request Parameters	1143
Response Elements	1144

Errors	1145
Examples	1145
See Also	1146
DescribeNetworkAcls	1147
Request Parameters	1147
Response Elements	1149
Errors	1149
Examples	1149
See Also	1152
DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalyses	1153
Request Parameters	1153
Response Elements	1154
Errors	1155
See Also	1155
DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopes	1156
Request Parameters	1156
Response Elements	1157
Errors	1157
See Also	1157
DescribeNetworkInsightsAnalyses	1159
Request Parameters	1159
Response Elements	1160
Errors	1161
See Also	1161
DescribeNetworkInsightsPaths	1162
Request Parameters	1162
Response Elements	1163
Errors	1164
See Also	1164
DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute	1165
Request Parameters	1165
Response Elements	1165
Errors	1166
Examples	1167
See Also	1167
DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions	1169

Request Parameters	1169
Response Elements	1170
Errors	1170
Examples	1170
See Also	1171
DescribeNetworkInterfaces	1173
Request Parameters	1173
Response Elements	1176
Errors	1177
Examples	1177
See Also	1180
DescribePlacementGroups	1181
Request Parameters	1181
Response Elements	1182
Errors	1183
Examples	1183
See Also	1185
DescribePrefixLists	1186
Request Parameters	1186
Response Elements	1187
Errors	1187
Examples	1187
See Also	1188
DescribePrincipalIdFormat	1189
Request Parameters	1189
Response Elements	1190
Errors	1191
Examples	1191
See Also	1196
DescribePublicIpv4Pools	1198
Request Parameters	1198
Response Elements	1199
Errors	1199
See Also	1199
DescribeRegions	1201
Request Parameters	1201

Response Elements	1202
Errors	1202
Examples	1202
See Also	1204
DescribeReplaceRootVolumeTasks	1205
Request Parameters	1205
Response Elements	1206
Errors	1206
See Also	1206
DescribeReservedInstances	1208
Request Parameters	1208
Response Elements	1210
Errors	1210
Examples	1210
See Also	1212
DescribeReservedInstancesListings	1213
Request Parameters	1213
Response Elements	1214
Errors	1214
Examples	1215
See Also	1217
DescribeReservedInstancesModifications	1218
Request Parameters	1218
Response Elements	1219
Errors	1220
Examples	1220
See Also	1220
DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings	1222
Request Parameters	1222
Response Elements	1231
Errors	1232
Examples	1232
See Also	1239
DescribeRouteTables	1240
Request Parameters	1240
Response Elements	1242

Errors	1243
Examples	1243
See Also	1244
DescribeScheduledInstanceAvailability	1245
Request Parameters	1245
Response Elements	1247
Errors	1247
See Also	1247
DescribeScheduledInstances	1249
Request Parameters	1249
Response Elements	1250
Errors	1250
See Also	1251
DescribeSecurityGroupReferences	1252
Request Parameters	1252
Response Elements	1252
Errors	1253
Examples	1253
See Also	1254
DescribeSecurityGroupRules	1255
Request Parameters	1255
Response Elements	1256
Errors	1257
See Also	1257
DescribeSecurityGroups	1258
Request Parameters	1258
Response Elements	1261
Errors	1261
Examples	1261
See Also	1266
DescribeSecurityGroupVpcAssociations	1268
Request Parameters	1268
Response Elements	1269
Errors	1269
See Also	1270
DescribeSnapshotAttribute	1271

Request Parameters	1271
Response Elements	1271
Errors	1272
Examples	1272
See Also	1273
DescribeSnapshots	1274
Request Parameters	1275
Response Elements	1277
Errors	1277
Examples	1278
See Also	1279
DescribeSnapshotTierStatus	1280
Request Parameters	1280
Response Elements	1281
Errors	1281
See Also	1281
DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription	1283
Request Parameters	1283
Response Elements	1283
Errors	1283
Examples	1284
See Also	1284
DescribeSpotFleetInstances	1286
Request Parameters	1286
Response Elements	1287
Errors	1287
Examples	1287
See Also	1288
DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory	1290
Request Parameters	1290
Response Elements	1291
Errors	1292
Examples	1292
See Also	1294
DescribeSpotFleetRequests	1296
Request Parameters	1296

Response Elements	1297
Errors	1297
Examples	1297
See Also	1299
DescribeSpotInstanceRequests	1300
Request Parameters	1300
Response Elements	1303
Errors	1303
Examples	1304
See Also	1306
DescribeSpotPriceHistory	1307
Request Parameters	1307
Response Elements	1314
Errors	1315
Examples	1315
See Also	1316
DescribeStaleSecurityGroups	1317
Request Parameters	1317
Response Elements	1318
Errors	1318
Examples	1318
See Also	1320
DescribeStoreImageTasks	1321
Request Parameters	1321
Response Elements	1322
Errors	1323
See Also	1323
DescribeSubnets	1324
Request Parameters	1324
Response Elements	1327
Errors	1327
Examples	1327
See Also	1330
DescribeTags	1331
Request Parameters	1331
Response Elements	1332

Errors	1333
Examples	1333
See Also	1338
DescribeTrafficMirrorFilterRules	1339
Request Parameters	1339
Response Elements	1340
Errors	1341
See Also	1341
DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters	1342
Request Parameters	1342
Response Elements	1343
Errors	1343
See Also	1343
DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions	1345
Request Parameters	1345
Response Elements	1346
Errors	1347
See Also	1347
DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets	1348
Request Parameters	1348
Response Elements	1349
Errors	1349
See Also	1350
DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments	1351
Request Parameters	1351
Response Elements	1352
Errors	1353
See Also	1353
DescribeTransitGatewayConnectPeers	1354
Request Parameters	1354
Response Elements	1355
Errors	1355
See Also	1355
DescribeTransitGatewayConnects	1357
Request Parameters	1357
Response Elements	1358

Errors	1359
See Also	1359
DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains	1360
Request Parameters	1360
Response Elements	1361
Errors	1361
Examples	1362
See Also	1362
DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments	1364
Request Parameters	1364
Response Elements	1365
Errors	1366
Examples	1366
See Also	1367
DescribeTransitGatewayPolicyTables	1368
Request Parameters	1368
Response Elements	1369
Errors	1369
See Also	1369
DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncements	1371
Request Parameters	1371
Response Elements	1372
Errors	1372
See Also	1372
DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables	1374
Request Parameters	1374
Response Elements	1375
Errors	1376
See Also	1376
DescribeTransitGateways	1377
Request Parameters	1377
Response Elements	1378
Errors	1379
Examples	1379
See Also	1380
DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments	1381

Request Parameters	1381
Response Elements	1382
Errors	1382
Examples	1383
See Also	1383
DescribeTrunkInterfaceAssociations	1385
Request Parameters	1385
Response Elements	1386
Errors	1386
See Also	1386
DescribeVerifiedAccessEndpoints	1388
Request Parameters	1388
Response Elements	1389
Errors	1390
See Also	1390
DescribeVerifiedAccessGroups	1391
Request Parameters	1391
Response Elements	1392
Errors	1392
See Also	1393
DescribeVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfigurations	1394
Request Parameters	1394
Response Elements	1395
Errors	1395
See Also	1395
DescribeVerifiedAccessInstances	1397
Request Parameters	1397
Response Elements	1398
Errors	1398
See Also	1398
DescribeVerifiedAccessTrustProviders	1400
Request Parameters	1400
Response Elements	1401
Errors	1401
See Also	1401
DescribeVolumeAttribute	1403

Request Parameters	1403
Response Elements	1403
Errors	1404
Examples	1404
See Also	1405
DescribeVolumes	1407
Request Parameters	1407
Response Elements	1409
Errors	1410
Examples	1410
See Also	1411
DescribeVolumesModifications	1412
Request Parameters	1412
Response Elements	1413
Errors	1414
Examples	1414
See Also	1416
DescribeVolumeStatus	1417
Request Parameters	1418
Response Elements	1419
Errors	1420
Examples	1420
See Also	1422
DescribeVpcAttribute	1423
Request Parameters	1423
Response Elements	1423
Errors	1424
Examples	1424
See Also	1426
DescribeVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusions	1427
Request Parameters	1427
Response Elements	1428
Errors	1429
See Also	1429
DescribeVpcBlockPublicAccessOptions	1430
Request Parameters	1430

Response Elements	1430
Errors	1430
See Also	1431
DescribeVpcClassicLink	1432
Request Parameters	1432
Response Elements	1433
Errors	1433
See Also	1433
DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport	1435
Request Parameters	1435
Response Elements	1436
Errors	1436
See Also	1436
DescribeVpcEndpointAssociations	1438
Request Parameters	1438
Response Elements	1439
Errors	1440
See Also	1440
DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications	1441
Request Parameters	1441
Response Elements	1442
Errors	1442
Examples	1443
See Also	1443
DescribeVpcEndpointConnections	1445
Request Parameters	1445
Response Elements	1446
Errors	1446
Examples	1447
See Also	1448
DescribeVpcEndpoints	1449
Request Parameters	1449
Response Elements	1450
Errors	1451
Examples	1451
See Also	1453

DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations	1455
Request Parameters	1455
Response Elements	1456
Errors	1457
Examples	1457
See Also	1459
DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions	1460
Request Parameters	1460
Response Elements	1461
Errors	1461
Examples	1462
See Also	1462
DescribeVpcEndpointServices	1464
Request Parameters	1464
Response Elements	1465
Errors	1466
Examples	1466
See Also	1471
DescribeVpcPeeringConnections	1473
Request Parameters	1473
Response Elements	1474
Errors	1475
Examples	1475
See Also	1477
DescribeVpcs	1478
Request Parameters	1478
Response Elements	1480
Errors	1480
Examples	1480
See Also	1483
DescribeVpnConnections	1484
Request Parameters	1484
Response Elements	1485
Errors	1485
Examples	1486
See Also	1487

DescribeVpnGateways	1489
Request Parameters	1489
Response Elements	1490
Errors	1490
Examples	1490
See Also	1492
DetachClassicLinkVpc	1493
Request Parameters	1493
Response Elements	1494
Errors	1494
See Also	1494
DetachInternetGateway	1495
Request Parameters	1495
Response Elements	1495
Errors	1496
Examples	1496
See Also	1496
DetachNetworkInterface	1498
Request Parameters	1498
Response Elements	1499
Errors	1499
Examples	1499
See Also	1500
DetachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider	1501
Request Parameters	1501
Response Elements	1502
Errors	1502
See Also	1502
DetachVolume	1504
Request Parameters	1504
Response Elements	1505
Errors	1507
Examples	1507
See Also	1507
DetachVpnGateway	1509
Request Parameters	1509

Response Elements	1510
Errors	1510
Examples	1510
See Also	1511
DisableAddressTransfer	1512
Request Parameters	1512
Response Elements	1512
Errors	1513
See Also	1513
DisableAllowedImagesSettings	1514
Request Parameters	1514
Response Elements	1514
Errors	1515
See Also	1515
DisableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription	1516
Request Parameters	1516
Response Elements	1517
Errors	1517
See Also	1517
DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault	1519
Request Parameters	1519
Response Elements	1519
Errors	1520
See Also	1520
DisableFastLaunch	1521
Request Parameters	1521
Response Elements	1522
Errors	1523
See Also	1523
DisableFastSnapshotRestores	1525
Request Parameters	1525
Response Elements	1525
Errors	1526
See Also	1526
DisableImage	1527
Request Parameters	1527

Response Elements	1527
Errors	1528
Examples	1528
See Also	1528
DisableImageBlockPublicAccess	1530
Request Parameters	1530
Response Elements	1530
Errors	1531
Examples	1531
See Also	1531
DisableImageDeprecation	1533
Request Parameters	1533
Response Elements	1533
Errors	1534
Examples	1534
See Also	1534
DisableImageDeregistrationProtection	1536
Request Parameters	1536
Response Elements	1536
Errors	1537
See Also	1537
DisableIamOrganizationAdminAccount	1538
Request Parameters	1538
Response Elements	1538
Errors	1539
See Also	1539
DisableSerialConsoleAccess	1540
Request Parameters	1540
Response Elements	1540
Errors	1540
See Also	1541
DisableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess	1542
Request Parameters	1542
Response Elements	1542
Errors	1543
See Also	1543

DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation	1544
Request Parameters	1544
Response Elements	1545
Errors	1545
See Also	1545
DisableVgwRoutePropagation	1546
Request Parameters	1546
Response Elements	1546
Errors	1547
Examples	1547
See Also	1547
DisableVpcClassicLink	1549
Request Parameters	1549
Response Elements	1549
Errors	1550
See Also	1550
DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport	1551
Request Parameters	1551
Response Elements	1551
Errors	1552
Examples	1552
See Also	1552
DisassociateAddress	1554
Request Parameters	1554
Response Elements	1554
Errors	1555
Examples	1555
See Also	1555
DisassociateCapacityReservationBillingOwner	1557
Request Parameters	1557
Response Elements	1557
Errors	1558
See Also	1558
DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork	1559
Request Parameters	1559
Response Elements	1560

Errors	1560
Examples	1560
See Also	1561
DisassociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole	1562
Request Parameters	1562
Response Elements	1562
Errors	1563
See Also	1563
DisassociateIamInstanceProfile	1564
Request Parameters	1564
Response Elements	1564
Errors	1564
Examples	1565
See Also	1565
DisassociateInstanceEventWindow	1567
Request Parameters	1567
Response Elements	1567
Errors	1568
See Also	1568
DisassociatePamByoasn	1569
Request Parameters	1569
Response Elements	1569
Errors	1570
See Also	1570
DisassociatePamResourceDiscovery	1571
Request Parameters	1571
Response Elements	1571
Errors	1572
See Also	1572
DisassociateNatGatewayAddress	1573
Request Parameters	1573
Response Elements	1574
Errors	1574
See Also	1574
DisassociateRouteTable	1576
Request Parameters	1576

Response Elements	1576
Errors	1577
Examples	1577
See Also	1577
DisassociateSecurityGroupVpc	1579
Request Parameters	1579
Response Elements	1579
Errors	1580
See Also	1580
DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock	1581
Request Parameters	1581
Response Elements	1581
Errors	1582
Examples	1582
See Also	1582
DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain	1584
Request Parameters	1584
Response Elements	1585
Errors	1585
Examples	1585
See Also	1586
DisassociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable	1587
Request Parameters	1587
Response Elements	1587
Errors	1588
See Also	1588
DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable	1589
Request Parameters	1589
Response Elements	1589
Errors	1590
See Also	1590
DisassociateTrunkInterface	1591
Request Parameters	1591
Response Elements	1591
Errors	1592
See Also	1592

DisassociateVpcCidrBlock	1593
Request Parameters	1593
Response Elements	1593
Errors	1594
Examples	1594
See Also	1594
EnableAddressTransfer	1596
Request Parameters	1596
Response Elements	1596
Errors	1597
See Also	1597
EnableAllowedImagesSettings	1598
Request Parameters	1598
Response Elements	1599
Errors	1599
See Also	1599
EnableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription	1601
Request Parameters	1601
Response Elements	1602
Errors	1602
See Also	1602
EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault	1604
Request Parameters	1604
Response Elements	1604
Errors	1605
See Also	1605
EnableFastLaunch	1606
Request Parameters	1606
Response Elements	1607
Errors	1609
See Also	1609
EnableFastSnapshotRestores	1610
Request Parameters	1610
Response Elements	1611
Errors	1611
See Also	1611

EnableImage	1613
Request Parameters	1613
Response Elements	1613
Errors	1614
Examples	1614
See Also	1614
EnableImageBlockPublicAccess	1616
Request Parameters	1616
Response Elements	1616
Errors	1617
Examples	1617
See Also	1618
EnableImageDeprecation	1619
Request Parameters	1619
Response Elements	1620
Errors	1620
Examples	1620
See Also	1621
EnableImageDeregistrationProtection	1622
Request Parameters	1622
Response Elements	1623
Errors	1623
See Also	1623
EnableIamOrganizationAdminAccount	1624
Request Parameters	1624
Response Elements	1624
Errors	1625
See Also	1625
EnableReachabilityAnalyzerOrganizationSharing	1626
Request Parameters	1626
Response Elements	1626
Errors	1626
See Also	1627
EnableSerialConsoleAccess	1628
Request Parameters	1628
Response Elements	1628

Errors	1628
See Also	1629
EnableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess	1630
Request Parameters	1630
Response Elements	1631
Errors	1631
See Also	1631
EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation	1633
Request Parameters	1633
Response Elements	1634
Errors	1634
See Also	1634
EnableVgwRoutePropagation	1635
Request Parameters	1635
Response Elements	1635
Errors	1636
Examples	1636
See Also	1636
EnableVolumeIO	1638
Request Parameters	1638
Response Elements	1638
Errors	1639
Examples	1639
See Also	1639
EnableVpcClassicLink	1641
Request Parameters	1641
Response Elements	1641
Errors	1642
See Also	1642
EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport	1643
Request Parameters	1643
Response Elements	1643
Errors	1644
See Also	1644
ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList	1645
Request Parameters	1645

Response Elements	1645
Errors	1646
See Also	1646
ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration	1647
Request Parameters	1647
Response Elements	1647
Errors	1648
Examples	1648
See Also	1649
ExportImage	1650
Request Parameters	1650
Response Elements	1651
Errors	1653
See Also	1653
ExportTransitGatewayRoutes	1654
Request Parameters	1654
Response Elements	1655
Errors	1655
See Also	1656
ExportVerifiedAccessInstanceClientConfiguration	1657
Request Parameters	1657
Response Elements	1657
Errors	1658
See Also	1658
GetAllowedImagesSettings	1660
Request Parameters	1660
Response Elements	1660
Errors	1661
See Also	1661
GetAssociatedEnclaveCertificateIamRoles	1663
Request Parameters	1663
Response Elements	1663
Errors	1664
See Also	1664
GetAssociatedIpv6PoolCidrs	1665
Request Parameters	1665

Response Elements	1666
Errors	1666
See Also	1666
GetAwsNetworkPerformanceData	1668
Request Parameters	1668
Response Elements	1669
Errors	1669
See Also	1670
GetCapacityReservationUsage	1671
Request Parameters	1671
Response Elements	1672
Errors	1674
See Also	1674
GetCoipPoolUsage	1675
Request Parameters	1675
Response Elements	1676
Errors	1677
See Also	1677
GetConsoleOutput	1678
Request Parameters	1678
Response Elements	1679
Errors	1679
Examples	1679
See Also	1680
GetConsoleScreenshot	1682
Request Parameters	1682
Response Elements	1682
Errors	1683
Examples	1683
See Also	1684
GetDeclarativePoliciesReportSummary	1685
Request Parameters	1685
Response Elements	1685
Errors	1687
See Also	1687
GetDefaultCreditSpecification	1688

Request Parameters	1688
Response Elements	1688
Errors	1689
Examples	1689
See Also	1689
GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId	1691
Request Parameters	1691
Response Elements	1691
Errors	1691
See Also	1692
GetEbsEncryptionByDefault	1693
Request Parameters	1693
Response Elements	1693
Errors	1694
See Also	1694
GetFlowLogsIntegrationTemplate	1695
Request Parameters	1695
Response Elements	1696
Errors	1696
See Also	1696
GetGroupsForCapacityReservation	1698
Request Parameters	1698
Response Elements	1699
Errors	1699
See Also	1699
GetHostReservationPurchasePreview	1701
Request Parameters	1701
Response Elements	1701
Errors	1702
Examples	1702
See Also	1703
GetImageBlockPublicAccessState	1704
Request Parameters	1704
Response Elements	1704
Errors	1705
Examples	1705

See Also	1706
GetInstanceMetadataDefaults	1707
Request Parameters	1707
Response Elements	1707
Errors	1708
See Also	1708
GetInstanceTpmEkPub	1709
Request Parameters	1709
Response Elements	1710
Errors	1710
See Also	1711
GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements	1712
Request Parameters	1712
Response Elements	1713
Errors	1714
See Also	1714
GetInstanceUefiData	1715
Request Parameters	1715
Response Elements	1715
Errors	1716
See Also	1716
GetIpmAddressHistory	1717
Request Parameters	1717
Response Elements	1718
Errors	1719
See Also	1719
GetIpmDiscoveredAccounts	1720
Request Parameters	1720
Response Elements	1721
Errors	1721
See Also	1722
GetIpmDiscoveredPublicAddresses	1723
Request Parameters	1723
Response Elements	1724
Errors	1725
See Also	1725

GetIpamDiscoveredResourceCidrs	1726
Request Parameters	1726
Response Elements	1727
Errors	1727
See Also	1728
GetIpamPoolAllocations	1729
Request Parameters	1729
Response Elements	1730
Errors	1731
See Also	1731
GetIpamPoolCidrs	1732
Request Parameters	1732
Response Elements	1733
Errors	1733
See Also	1733
GetIpamResourceCidrs	1735
Request Parameters	1735
Response Elements	1737
Errors	1737
See Also	1737
GetLaunchTemplateData	1739
Request Parameters	1739
Response Elements	1739
Errors	1740
Examples	1740
See Also	1742
GetManagedPrefixListAssociations	1743
Request Parameters	1743
Response Elements	1744
Errors	1744
Examples	1744
See Also	1745
GetManagedPrefixListEntries	1746
Request Parameters	1746
Response Elements	1747
Errors	1747

Examples	1747
See Also	1748
GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisFindings	1749
Request Parameters	1749
Response Elements	1750
Errors	1750
See Also	1750
GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent	1752
Request Parameters	1752
Response Elements	1752
Errors	1753
See Also	1753
GetPasswordData	1754
Request Parameters	1754
Response Elements	1755
Errors	1755
Examples	1755
See Also	1756
GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote	1757
Request Parameters	1757
Response Elements	1757
Errors	1759
Examples	1759
See Also	1760
GetSecurityGroupsForVpc	1761
Request Parameters	1761
Response Elements	1762
Errors	1762
See Also	1763
GetSerialConsoleAccessStatus	1764
Request Parameters	1764
Response Elements	1764
Errors	1765
See Also	1765
GetSnapshotBlockPublicAccessState	1766
Request Parameters	1766

Response Elements	1766
Errors	1767
See Also	1767
GetSpotPlacementScores	1768
Request Parameters	1768
Response Elements	1770
Errors	1771
See Also	1771
GetSubnetCidrReservations	1773
Request Parameters	1773
Response Elements	1774
Errors	1775
See Also	1775
GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations	1776
Request Parameters	1776
Response Elements	1777
Errors	1777
See Also	1777
GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations	1779
Request Parameters	1779
Response Elements	1780
Errors	1780
Examples	1781
See Also	1782
GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociations	1784
Request Parameters	1784
Response Elements	1785
Errors	1785
See Also	1785
GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableEntries	1787
Request Parameters	1787
Response Elements	1788
Errors	1788
See Also	1788
GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferences	1790
Request Parameters	1790

Response Elements	1791
Errors	1792
Examples	1792
See Also	1793
GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations	1794
Request Parameters	1794
Response Elements	1795
Errors	1795
See Also	1796
GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations	1797
Request Parameters	1797
Response Elements	1798
Errors	1798
See Also	1799
GetVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy	1800
Request Parameters	1800
Response Elements	1800
Errors	1801
See Also	1801
GetVerifiedAccessEndpointTargets	1802
Request Parameters	1802
Response Elements	1803
Errors	1803
See Also	1803
GetVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy	1805
Request Parameters	1805
Response Elements	1805
Errors	1806
See Also	1806
GetVpnConnectionDeviceSampleConfiguration	1807
Request Parameters	1807
Response Elements	1808
Errors	1808
See Also	1808
GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes	1809
Request Parameters	1809

Response Elements	1810
Errors	1810
See Also	1810
GetVpnTunnelReplacementStatus	1812
Request Parameters	1812
Response Elements	1812
Errors	1813
See Also	1813
ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList	1815
Request Parameters	1815
Response Elements	1815
Errors	1816
See Also	1816
ImportImage	1817
Request Parameters	1817
Response Elements	1821
Errors	1824
See Also	1824
ImportInstance	1825
Request Parameters	1825
Response Elements	1826
Errors	1826
Examples	1827
See Also	1828
ImportKeyPair	1829
Request Parameters	1829
Response Elements	1830
Errors	1830
Examples	1831
See Also	1832
ImportSnapshot	1833
Request Parameters	1833
Response Elements	1835
Errors	1836
See Also	1836
ImportVolume	1837

Request Parameters	1837
Response Elements	1838
Errors	1838
Examples	1838
See Also	1840
ListImagesInRecycleBin	1841
Request Parameters	1841
Response Elements	1842
Errors	1842
See Also	1842
ListSnapshotsInRecycleBin	1844
Request Parameters	1844
Response Elements	1845
Errors	1845
See Also	1845
LockSnapshot	1847
Request Parameters	1847
Response Elements	1849
Errors	1851
See Also	1851
ModifyAddressAttribute	1852
Request Parameters	1852
Response Elements	1852
Errors	1853
See Also	1853
ModifyAvailabilityZoneGroup	1854
Request Parameters	1854
Response Elements	1854
Errors	1855
See Also	1855
ModifyCapacityReservation	1856
Request Parameters	1856
Response Elements	1858
Errors	1859
See Also	1859
ModifyCapacityReservationFleet	1860

Request Parameters	1860
Response Elements	1861
Errors	1862
See Also	1862
ModifyClientVpnEndpoint	1863
Request Parameters	1863
Response Elements	1866
Errors	1866
Examples	1867
See Also	1867
ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification	1868
Request Parameters	1868
Response Elements	1869
Errors	1869
Examples	1869
See Also	1870
ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId	1872
Request Parameters	1872
Response Elements	1873
Errors	1873
See Also	1873
ModifyFleet	1875
Request Parameters	1875
Response Elements	1877
Errors	1877
See Also	1877
ModifyFpgaImageAttribute	1879
Request Parameters	1879
Response Elements	1881
Errors	1881
Examples	1881
See Also	1882
ModifyHosts	1883
Request Parameters	1883
Response Elements	1884
Errors	1885

Examples	1885
See Also	1887
ModifyIdentityIdFormat	1888
Request Parameters	1888
Response Elements	1889
Errors	1889
Examples	1890
See Also	1890
ModifyIdFormat	1891
Request Parameters	1891
Response Elements	1892
Errors	1892
Examples	1892
See Also	1893
ModifyImageAttribute	1894
Request Parameters	1894
Response Elements	1897
Errors	1897
Examples	1897
See Also	1899
ModifyInstanceAttribute	1901
Request Parameters	1901
Response Elements	1905
Errors	1905
Examples	1906
See Also	1907
ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes	1908
Request Parameters	1908
Response Elements	1908
Errors	1909
See Also	1909
ModifyInstanceCpuOptions	1910
Request Parameters	1910
Response Elements	1911
Errors	1911
Examples	1912

See Also	1912
ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification	1914
Request Parameters	1914
Response Elements	1914
Errors	1915
Examples	1915
See Also	1916
ModifyInstanceEventStartTime	1917
Request Parameters	1917
Response Elements	1918
Errors	1918
Examples	1918
See Also	1918
ModifyInstanceEventWindow	1920
Request Parameters	1920
Response Elements	1921
Errors	1922
See Also	1922
ModifyInstanceMaintenanceOptions	1923
Request Parameters	1923
Response Elements	1923
Errors	1924
See Also	1924
ModifyInstanceMetadataDefaults	1925
Request Parameters	1925
Response Elements	1926
Errors	1927
See Also	1927
ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions	1928
Request Parameters	1928
Response Elements	1930
Errors	1931
Examples	1931
See Also	1932
ModifyInstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions	1933
Request Parameters	1933

Response Elements	1934
Errors	1934
See Also	1934
ModifyInstancePlacement	1936
Request Parameters	1936
Response Elements	1938
Errors	1938
Examples	1939
See Also	1939
ModifyIpm	1941
Request Parameters	1941
Response Elements	1942
Errors	1943
See Also	1943
ModifyIpmPool	1944
Request Parameters	1944
Response Elements	1946
Errors	1947
See Also	1947
ModifyIpmResourceCidr	1948
Request Parameters	1948
Response Elements	1949
Errors	1950
See Also	1950
ModifyIpmResourceDiscovery	1951
Request Parameters	1951
Response Elements	1953
Errors	1953
See Also	1953
ModifyIpmScope	1955
Request Parameters	1955
Response Elements	1955
Errors	1956
See Also	1956
ModifyLaunchTemplate	1957
Request Parameters	1957

Response Elements	1958
Errors	1958
Examples	1958
See Also	1959
ModifyLocalGatewayRoute	1960
Request Parameters	1960
Response Elements	1961
Errors	1961
See Also	1961
ModifyManagedPrefixList	1963
Request Parameters	1963
Response Elements	1964
Errors	1965
Examples	1965
See Also	1966
ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute	1967
Request Parameters	1967
Response Elements	1969
Errors	1969
Examples	1970
See Also	1970
ModifyPrivateDnsNameOptions	1971
Request Parameters	1971
Response Elements	1972
Errors	1972
See Also	1972
ModifyReservedInstances	1974
Request Parameters	1974
Response Elements	1974
Errors	1975
Examples	1975
See Also	1976
ModifySecurityGroupRules	1977
Request Parameters	1977
Response Elements	1977
Errors	1978

See Also	1978
ModifySnapshotAttribute	1979
Request Parameters	1979
Response Elements	1980
Errors	1981
Examples	1981
See Also	1982
ModifySnapshotTier	1983
Request Parameters	1983
Response Elements	1983
Errors	1984
See Also	1984
ModifySpotFleetRequest	1985
Request Parameters	1985
Response Elements	1987
Errors	1987
See Also	1987
ModifySubnetAttribute	1989
Request Parameters	1989
Response Elements	1992
Errors	1992
Examples	1992
See Also	1993
ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices	1994
Request Parameters	1994
Response Elements	1995
Errors	1995
See Also	1995
ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule	1997
Request Parameters	1997
Response Elements	1999
Errors	2000
See Also	2000
ModifyTrafficMirrorSession	2001
Request Parameters	2001
Response Elements	2003

Errors	2003
See Also	2003
ModifyTransitGateway	2005
Request Parameters	2005
Response Elements	2006
Errors	2006
See Also	2006
ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReference	2007
Request Parameters	2007
Response Elements	2008
Errors	2008
Examples	2008
See Also	2009
ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	2010
Request Parameters	2010
Response Elements	2011
Errors	2011
See Also	2011
ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpoint	2013
Request Parameters	2013
Response Elements	2014
Errors	2015
See Also	2015
ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy	2016
Request Parameters	2016
Response Elements	2017
Errors	2018
See Also	2018
ModifyVerifiedAccessGroup	2019
Request Parameters	2019
Response Elements	2020
Errors	2020
See Also	2020
ModifyVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy	2022
Request Parameters	2022
Response Elements	2023

Errors	2024
See Also	2024
ModifyVerifiedAccessInstance	2025
Request Parameters	2025
Response Elements	2026
Errors	2026
See Also	2026
ModifyVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration	2028
Request Parameters	2028
Response Elements	2029
Errors	2029
See Also	2029
ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProvider	2030
Request Parameters	2030
Response Elements	2031
Errors	2032
See Also	2032
ModifyVolume	2033
Request Parameters	2033
Response Elements	2035
Errors	2036
Examples	2036
See Also	2037
ModifyVolumeAttribute	2039
Request Parameters	2039
Response Elements	2040
Errors	2040
Examples	2040
See Also	2041
ModifyVpcAttribute	2042
Request Parameters	2042
Response Elements	2043
Errors	2043
Examples	2043
See Also	2044
ModifyVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion	2045

Request Parameters	2045
Response Elements	2046
Errors	2046
See Also	2046
ModifyVpcBlockPublicAccessOptions	2048
Request Parameters	2048
Response Elements	2049
Errors	2049
See Also	2049
ModifyVpcEndpoint	2050
Request Parameters	2050
Response Elements	2052
Errors	2053
Examples	2053
See Also	2054
ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification	2055
Request Parameters	2055
Response Elements	2056
Errors	2056
Examples	2056
See Also	2057
ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration	2058
Request Parameters	2058
Response Elements	2060
Errors	2061
Examples	2061
See Also	2061
ModifyVpcEndpointServicePayerResponsibility	2063
Request Parameters	2063
Response Elements	2063
Errors	2064
See Also	2064
ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions	2065
Request Parameters	2065
Response Elements	2066
Errors	2066

Examples	2066
See Also	2067
ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions	2068
Request Parameters	2068
Response Elements	2069
Errors	2069
Examples	2069
See Also	2070
ModifyVpcTenancy	2071
Request Parameters	2071
Response Elements	2072
Errors	2072
Examples	2072
See Also	2073
ModifyVpnConnection	2074
Request Parameters	2074
Response Elements	2075
Errors	2076
See Also	2076
ModifyVpnConnectionOptions	2077
Request Parameters	2077
Response Elements	2078
Errors	2079
See Also	2079
ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate	2080
Request Parameters	2080
Response Elements	2080
Errors	2081
See Also	2081
ModifyVpnTunnelOptions	2082
Request Parameters	2082
Response Elements	2083
Errors	2083
See Also	2083
MonitorInstances	2085
Request Parameters	2085

Response Elements	2085
Errors	2086
Examples	2086
See Also	2087
MoveAddressToVpc	2088
Request Parameters	2088
Response Elements	2088
Errors	2089
See Also	2089
MoveByoipCidrToIpam	2090
Request Parameters	2090
Response Elements	2091
Errors	2091
See Also	2091
MoveCapacityReservationInstances	2092
Request Parameters	2092
Response Elements	2093
Errors	2094
See Also	2094
ProvisionByoipCidr	2095
Request Parameters	2095
Response Elements	2097
Errors	2097
See Also	2097
ProvisionIpamByoasn	2099
Request Parameters	2099
Response Elements	2100
Errors	2100
See Also	2100
ProvisionIpamPoolCidr	2101
Request Parameters	2101
Response Elements	2102
Errors	2103
See Also	2103
ProvisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr	2104
Request Parameters	2104

Response Elements	2105
Errors	2105
See Also	2105
PurchaseCapacityBlock	2107
Request Parameters	2107
Response Elements	2108
Errors	2108
See Also	2108
PurchaseCapacityBlockExtension	2110
Request Parameters	2110
Response Elements	2110
Errors	2111
See Also	2111
PurchaseHostReservation	2112
Request Parameters	2112
Response Elements	2113
Errors	2114
Examples	2114
See Also	2115
PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering	2116
Request Parameters	2116
Response Elements	2117
Errors	2117
Examples	2118
See Also	2119
PurchaseScheduledInstances	2120
Request Parameters	2120
Response Elements	2121
Errors	2121
See Also	2121
RebootInstances	2123
Request Parameters	2123
Response Elements	2123
Errors	2124
Examples	2124
See Also	2124

RegisterImage	2126
Request Parameters	2127
Response Elements	2132
Errors	2132
Examples	2132
See Also	2134
RegisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes	2135
Request Parameters	2135
Response Elements	2135
Errors	2136
See Also	2136
RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers	2137
Request Parameters	2137
Response Elements	2138
Errors	2138
Examples	2138
See Also	2139
RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources	2140
Request Parameters	2140
Response Elements	2141
Errors	2141
Examples	2141
See Also	2142
RejectCapacityReservationBillingOwnership	2143
Request Parameters	2143
Response Elements	2143
Errors	2144
See Also	2144
RejectTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations	2145
Request Parameters	2145
Response Elements	2146
Errors	2146
See Also	2146
RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	2147
Request Parameters	2147
Response Elements	2147

Errors	2148
Examples	2148
See Also	2148
RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment	2149
Request Parameters	2149
Response Elements	2149
Errors	2150
See Also	2150
RejectVpcEndpointConnections	2151
Request Parameters	2151
Response Elements	2151
Errors	2152
Examples	2152
See Also	2152
RejectVpcPeeringConnection	2154
Request Parameters	2154
Response Elements	2154
Errors	2155
Examples	2155
See Also	2155
ReleaseAddress	2157
Request Parameters	2157
Response Elements	2158
Errors	2158
Examples	2159
See Also	2159
ReleaseHosts	2160
Request Parameters	2160
Response Elements	2160
Errors	2161
Examples	2161
See Also	2162
ReleaseIamPoolAllocation	2163
Request Parameters	2163
Response Elements	2164
Errors	2164

See Also	2164
ReplacelamInstanceProfileAssociation	2166
Request Parameters	2166
Response Elements	2166
Errors	2167
Examples	2167
See Also	2167
ReplacelImageCriteriaInAllowedImagesSettings	2169
Request Parameters	2169
Response Elements	2169
Errors	2170
See Also	2170
ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation	2171
Request Parameters	2171
Response Elements	2171
Errors	2172
Examples	2172
See Also	2172
ReplaceNetworkAclEntry	2174
Request Parameters	2174
Response Elements	2176
Errors	2176
Examples	2176
See Also	2177
ReplaceRoute	2178
Request Parameters	2178
Response Elements	2181
Errors	2181
Examples	2181
See Also	2182
ReplaceRouteTableAssociation	2184
Request Parameters	2184
Response Elements	2185
Errors	2185
Examples	2185
See Also	2186

ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute	2187
Request Parameters	2187
Response Elements	2188
Errors	2188
See Also	2188
ReplaceVpnTunnel	2190
Request Parameters	2190
Response Elements	2191
Errors	2191
See Also	2191
ReportInstanceStatus	2192
Request Parameters	2192
Response Elements	2194
Errors	2194
Examples	2194
See Also	2195
RequestSpotFleet	2196
Request Parameters	2196
Response Elements	2197
Errors	2197
Examples	2197
See Also	2198
RequestSpotInstances	2199
Request Parameters	2199
Response Elements	2202
Errors	2203
Examples	2203
See Also	2204
ResetAddressAttribute	2206
Request Parameters	2206
Response Elements	2206
Errors	2207
See Also	2207
ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId	2208
Request Parameters	2208
Response Elements	2208

Errors	2209
See Also	2209
ResetFpgaImageAttribute	2210
Request Parameters	2210
Response Elements	2210
Errors	2211
Examples	2211
See Also	2211
ResetImageAttribute	2213
Request Parameters	2213
Response Elements	2213
Errors	2214
Examples	2214
See Also	2214
ResetInstanceAttribute	2216
Request Parameters	2216
Response Elements	2217
Errors	2217
Examples	2217
See Also	2218
ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute	2219
Request Parameters	2219
Response Elements	2219
Errors	2220
See Also	2220
ResetSnapshotAttribute	2221
Request Parameters	2221
Response Elements	2221
Errors	2222
Examples	2222
See Also	2222
RestoreAddressToClassic	2224
Request Parameters	2224
Response Elements	2224
Errors	2225
See Also	2225

RestoreImageFromRecycleBin	2226
Request Parameters	2226
Response Elements	2226
Errors	2227
See Also	2227
RestoreManagedPrefixListVersion	2228
Request Parameters	2228
Response Elements	2229
Errors	2229
Examples	2229
See Also	2230
RestoreSnapshotFromRecycleBin	2231
Request Parameters	2231
Response Elements	2231
Errors	2233
See Also	2233
RestoreSnapshotTier	2234
Request Parameters	2234
Response Elements	2235
Errors	2236
See Also	2236
RevokeClientVpnIngress	2237
Request Parameters	2237
Response Elements	2238
Errors	2238
Examples	2238
See Also	2239
RevokeSecurityGroupEgress	2240
Request Parameters	2240
Response Elements	2242
Errors	2243
Examples	2243
See Also	2244
RevokeSecurityGroupIngress	2245
Request Parameters	2245
Response Elements	2247

Errors	2248
Examples	2248
See Also	2250
RunInstances	2251
Request Parameters	2252
Response Elements	2267
Errors	2268
Examples	2268
See Also	2275
RunScheduledInstances	2276
Request Parameters	2276
Response Elements	2277
Errors	2277
See Also	2277
SearchLocalGatewayRoutes	2279
Request Parameters	2279
Response Elements	2280
Errors	2281
See Also	2281
SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups	2282
Request Parameters	2282
Response Elements	2283
Errors	2284
Examples	2284
See Also	2285
SearchTransitGatewayRoutes	2286
Request Parameters	2286
Response Elements	2287
Errors	2288
See Also	2288
SendDiagnosticInterrupt	2289
Request Parameters	2289
Response Elements	2290
Errors	2290
Examples	2290
See Also	2291

StartDeclarativePoliciesReport	2292
Request Parameters	2293
Response Elements	2294
Errors	2294
Examples	2294
See Also	2295
StartInstances	2296
Request Parameters	2296
Response Elements	2297
Errors	2297
Examples	2297
See Also	2298
StartNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis	2299
Request Parameters	2299
Response Elements	2300
Errors	2300
See Also	2300
StartNetworkInsightsAnalysis	2301
Request Parameters	2301
Response Elements	2302
Errors	2302
See Also	2302
StartVpcEndpointServicePrivateDnsVerification	2304
Request Parameters	2304
Response Elements	2304
Errors	2305
See Also	2305
StopInstances	2306
Request Parameters	2307
Response Elements	2308
Errors	2308
Examples	2308
See Also	2309
TerminateClientVpnConnections	2310
Request Parameters	2310
Response Elements	2311

Errors	2311
Examples	2311
See Also	2312
TerminateInstances	2313
Request Parameters	2314
Response Elements	2314
Errors	2315
Examples	2315
See Also	2316
UnassignIpv6Addresses	2317
Request Parameters	2317
Response Elements	2317
Errors	2318
Examples	2318
See Also	2319
UnassignPrivateIpAddresses	2320
Request Parameters	2320
Response Elements	2320
Errors	2321
Examples	2321
See Also	2321
UnassignPrivateNatGatewayAddress	2323
Request Parameters	2323
Response Elements	2324
Errors	2324
See Also	2325
UnlockSnapshot	2326
Request Parameters	2326
Response Elements	2326
Errors	2327
See Also	2327
UnmonitorInstances	2328
Request Parameters	2328
Response Elements	2328
Errors	2329
Examples	2329

See Also	2329
UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress	2331
Request Parameters	2331
Response Elements	2332
Errors	2332
Examples	2332
See Also	2333
UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress	2334
Request Parameters	2334
Response Elements	2335
Errors	2335
Examples	2336
See Also	2337
WithdrawByoipCidr	2338
Request Parameters	2338
Response Elements	2338
Errors	2339
See Also	2339
Data Types	2340
AcceleratorCount	2367
Contents	2367
See Also	2367
AcceleratorCountRequest	2368
Contents	2368
See Also	2368
AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiB	2369
Contents	2369
See Also	2369
AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiBRequest	2370
Contents	2370
See Also	2370
AccessScopeAnalysisFinding	2371
Contents	2371
See Also	2371
AccessScopePath	2373
Contents	2373

See Also	2373
AccessScopePathRequest	2374
Contents	2374
See Also	2374
AccountAttribute	2375
Contents	2375
See Also	2375
AccountAttributeValue	2376
Contents	2376
See Also	2376
ActiveInstance	2377
Contents	2377
See Also	2378
AddedPrincipal	2379
Contents	2379
See Also	2379
AddIpamOperatingRegion	2381
Contents	2381
See Also	2381
AddIpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion	2382
Contents	2382
See Also	2382
AdditionalDetail	2384
Contents	2384
See Also	2385
AddPrefixListEntry	2386
Contents	2386
See Also	2386
Address	2387
Contents	2387
See Also	2389
AddressAttribute	2390
Contents	2390
See Also	2390
AddressTransfer	2392
Contents	2392

See Also	2393
AllowedPrincipal	2394
Contents	2394
See Also	2395
AlternatePathHint	2396
Contents	2396
See Also	2396
AnalysisAclRule	2397
Contents	2397
See Also	2398
AnalysisComponent	2399
Contents	2399
See Also	2399
AnalysisLoadBalancerListener	2400
Contents	2400
See Also	2400
AnalysisLoadBalancerTarget	2401
Contents	2401
See Also	2402
AnalysisPacketHeader	2403
Contents	2403
See Also	2404
AnalysisRouteTableRoute	2405
Contents	2405
See Also	2407
AnalysisSecurityGroupRule	2408
Contents	2408
See Also	2409
AsnAssociation	2410
Contents	2410
See Also	2410
AsnAuthorizationContext	2412
Contents	2412
See Also	2412
AssignedPrivateIpAddress	2413
Contents	2413

See Also	2413
AssociatedRole	2414
Contents	2414
See Also	2414
AssociatedTargetNetwork	2416
Contents	2416
See Also	2416
AssociationStatus	2417
Contents	2417
See Also	2417
AthenaIntegration	2418
Contents	2418
See Also	2418
AttachmentEnaSrdSpecification	2420
Contents	2420
See Also	2420
AttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification	2421
Contents	2421
See Also	2421
AttributeBooleanValue	2422
Contents	2422
See Also	2422
AttributeSummary	2423
Contents	2423
See Also	2424
AttributeValue	2425
Contents	2425
See Also	2425
AuthorizationRule	2426
Contents	2426
See Also	2427
AvailabilityZone	2428
Contents	2428
See Also	2430
AvailabilityZoneMessage	2431
Contents	2431

See Also	2431
AvailableCapacity	2432
Contents	2432
See Also	2432
BaselineEbsBandwidthMbps	2433
Contents	2433
See Also	2433
BaselineEbsBandwidthMbpsRequest	2434
Contents	2434
See Also	2434
BaselinePerformanceFactors	2435
Contents	2435
See Also	2435
BaselinePerformanceFactorsRequest	2436
Contents	2436
See Also	2436
BlobAttributeValue	2437
Contents	2437
BlockDeviceMapping	2438
Contents	2438
See Also	2439
BlockPublicAccessStates	2440
Contents	2440
See Also	2440
BundleTask	2441
Contents	2441
See Also	2442
BundleTaskError	2443
Contents	2443
See Also	2443
Byoasn	2444
Contents	2444
See Also	2444
ByoipCidr	2446
Contents	2446
See Also	2448

CancelCapacityReservationFleetError	2449
Contents	2449
See Also	2449
CancelledSpotInstanceRequest	2450
Contents	2450
See Also	2450
CancelSpotFleetRequestsError	2451
Contents	2451
See Also	2451
CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem	2452
Contents	2452
See Also	2452
CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem	2453
Contents	2453
See Also	2453
CapacityAllocation	2455
Contents	2455
See Also	2455
CapacityBlockExtension	2456
Contents	2456
See Also	2458
CapacityBlockExtensionOffering	2459
Contents	2459
See Also	2461
CapacityBlockOffering	2462
Contents	2462
See Also	2464
CapacityReservation	2465
Contents	2465
See Also	2471
CapacityReservationBillingRequest	2473
Contents	2473
See Also	2474
CapacityReservationCommitmentInfo	2475
Contents	2475
See Also	2475

CapacityReservationFleet	2476
Contents	2476
See Also	2479
CapacityReservationFleetCancellationState	2480
Contents	2480
See Also	2480
CapacityReservationGroup	2482
Contents	2482
See Also	2482
CapacityReservationInfo	2483
Contents	2483
See Also	2483
CapacityReservationOptions	2484
Contents	2484
See Also	2484
CapacityReservationOptionsRequest	2486
Contents	2486
See Also	2486
CapacityReservationSpecification	2488
Contents	2488
See Also	2489
CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse	2490
Contents	2490
See Also	2490
CapacityReservationTarget	2492
Contents	2492
See Also	2492
CapacityReservationTargetResponse	2493
Contents	2493
See Also	2493
CarrierGateway	2494
Contents	2494
See Also	2495
CertificateAuthentication	2496
Contents	2496
See Also	2496

CertificateAuthenticationRequest	2497
Contents	2497
See Also	2497
CidrAuthorizationContext	2498
Contents	2498
See Also	2498
CidrBlock	2499
Contents	2499
See Also	2499
ClassicLinkDnsSupport	2500
Contents	2500
See Also	2500
ClassicLinkInstance	2501
Contents	2501
See Also	2502
ClassicLoadBalancer	2503
Contents	2503
See Also	2503
ClassicLoadBalancersConfig	2504
Contents	2504
See Also	2504
ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus	2505
Contents	2505
See Also	2505
ClientConnectOptions	2506
Contents	2506
See Also	2506
ClientConnectResponseOptions	2507
Contents	2507
See Also	2507
ClientData	2508
Contents	2508
See Also	2508
ClientLoginBannerOptions	2510
Contents	2510
See Also	2510

ClientLoginBannerResponseOptions	2511
Contents	2511
See Also	2511
ClientVpnAuthentication	2512
Contents	2512
See Also	2513
ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest	2514
Contents	2514
See Also	2515
ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus	2516
Contents	2516
See Also	2516
ClientVpnConnection	2517
Contents	2517
See Also	2519
ClientVpnConnectionStatus	2520
Contents	2520
See Also	2520
ClientVpnEndpoint	2521
Contents	2521
See Also	2525
ClientVpnEndpointAttributeStatus	2526
Contents	2526
See Also	2526
ClientVpnEndpointStatus	2527
Contents	2527
See Also	2527
ClientVpnRoute	2529
Contents	2529
See Also	2530
ClientVpnRouteStatus	2531
Contents	2531
See Also	2531
CloudWatchLogOptions	2532
Contents	2532
See Also	2532

CloudWatchLogOptionsSpecification	2534
Contents	2534
See Also	2534
CoipAddressUsage	2536
Contents	2536
See Also	2536
CoipCidr	2538
Contents	2538
See Also	2538
CoipPool	2539
Contents	2539
See Also	2540
ConnectionLogOptions	2541
Contents	2541
See Also	2541
ConnectionLogResponseOptions	2542
Contents	2542
See Also	2542
ConnectionNotification	2543
Contents	2543
See Also	2544
ConnectionTrackingConfiguration	2545
Contents	2545
See Also	2545
ConnectionTrackingSpecification	2547
Contents	2547
See Also	2547
ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest	2549
Contents	2549
See Also	2549
ConnectionTrackingSpecificationResponse	2551
Contents	2551
See Also	2551
ConversionTask	2553
Contents	2553
See Also	2554

CpuOptions	2555
Contents	2555
See Also	2555
CpuOptionsRequest	2557
Contents	2557
See Also	2557
CpuPerformanceFactor	2559
Contents	2559
See Also	2559
CpuPerformanceFactorRequest	2560
Contents	2560
See Also	2560
CreateFleetError	2561
Contents	2561
See Also	2562
CreateFleetInstance	2563
Contents	2563
See Also	2569
CreateTransitGatewayConnectRequestOptions	2570
Contents	2570
See Also	2570
CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainRequestOptions	2571
Contents	2571
See Also	2571
CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentRequestOptions	2573
Contents	2573
See Also	2573
CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions	2574
Contents	2574
See Also	2575
CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions	2576
Contents	2576
See Also	2576
CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions	2578
Contents	2578
See Also	2579

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions	2580
Contents	2580
See Also	2581
CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange	2582
Contents	2582
See Also	2582
CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions	2583
Contents	2583
See Also	2584
CreateVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions	2585
Contents	2585
See Also	2586
CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions	2587
Contents	2587
See Also	2587
CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions	2588
Contents	2588
See Also	2589
CreateVolumePermission	2590
Contents	2590
See Also	2590
CreateVolumePermissionModifications	2591
Contents	2591
See Also	2591
CreditSpecification	2592
Contents	2592
See Also	2592
CreditSpecificationRequest	2593
Contents	2593
See Also	2593
CustomerGateway	2594
Contents	2594
See Also	2595
DataQuery	2597
Contents	2597
See Also	2598

DataResponse	2599
Contents	2599
See Also	2600
DeclarativePoliciesReport	2601
Contents	2601
See Also	2602
DeleteFleetError	2603
Contents	2603
See Also	2603
DeleteFleetErrorItem	2604
Contents	2604
See Also	2604
DeleteFleetSuccessItem	2605
Contents	2605
See Also	2605
DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem	2607
Contents	2607
See Also	2607
DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem	2609
Contents	2609
See Also	2609
DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError	2610
Contents	2610
See Also	2610
DeregisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest	2611
Contents	2611
See Also	2611
DescribeFastLaunchImagesSuccessItem	2612
Contents	2612
See Also	2613
DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem	2615
Contents	2615
See Also	2617
DescribeFleetError	2618
Contents	2618
See Also	2619

DescribeFleetsInstances	2620
Contents	2620
See Also	2626
DestinationOptionsRequest	2627
Contents	2627
See Also	2627
DestinationOptionsResponse	2629
Contents	2629
See Also	2629
DeviceOptions	2630
Contents	2630
See Also	2630
DhcpConfiguration	2631
Contents	2631
See Also	2631
DhcpOptions	2632
Contents	2632
See Also	2632
DirectoryServiceAuthentication	2634
Contents	2634
See Also	2634
DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest	2635
Contents	2635
See Also	2635
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem	2636
Contents	2636
See Also	2636
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError	2637
Contents	2637
See Also	2637
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem	2638
Contents	2638
See Also	2638
DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem	2639
Contents	2639
See Also	2641

DiskImage	2642
Contents	2642
See Also	2642
DiskImageDescription	2643
Contents	2643
See Also	2644
DiskImageDetail	2645
Contents	2645
See Also	2645
DiskImageVolumeDescription	2647
Contents	2647
See Also	2647
DiskInfo	2648
Contents	2648
See Also	2648
DnsEntry	2649
Contents	2649
See Also	2649
DnsOptions	2650
Contents	2650
See Also	2650
DnsOptionsSpecification	2651
Contents	2651
See Also	2651
DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure	2652
Contents	2652
See Also	2652
EbsBlockDevice	2653
Contents	2653
See Also	2656
EbsInfo	2657
Contents	2657
See Also	2658
EbsInstanceBlockDevice	2659
Contents	2659
See Also	2660

EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification	2661
Contents	2661
See Also	2661
EbsOptimizedInfo	2662
Contents	2662
See Also	2663
EbsStatusDetails	2664
Contents	2664
See Also	2664
EbsStatusSummary	2666
Contents	2666
See Also	2666
Ec2InstanceConnectEndpoint	2667
Contents	2667
See Also	2670
EfaInfo	2671
Contents	2671
See Also	2671
EgressOnlyInternetGateway	2672
Contents	2672
See Also	2672
ElasticGpuAssociation	2673
Contents	2673
See Also	2674
ElasticGpuHealth	2675
Contents	2675
See Also	2675
ElasticGpus	2676
Contents	2676
See Also	2677
ElasticGpuSpecification	2678
Contents	2678
See Also	2678
ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse	2679
Contents	2679
See Also	2679

ElasticInferenceAccelerator	2680
Contents	2680
See Also	2680
ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation	2682
Contents	2682
See Also	2683
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem	2684
Contents	2684
See Also	2684
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError	2685
Contents	2685
See Also	2685
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem	2686
Contents	2686
See Also	2686
EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem	2687
Contents	2687
See Also	2689
EnaSrdSpecification	2690
Contents	2690
See Also	2690
EnaSrdSpecificationRequest	2691
Contents	2691
See Also	2691
EnaSrdUdpSpecification	2692
Contents	2692
See Also	2692
EnaSrdUdpSpecificationRequest	2693
Contents	2693
See Also	2693
EnclaveOptions	2694
Contents	2694
See Also	2694
EnclaveOptionsRequest	2695
Contents	2695
See Also	2695

EventInformation	2696
Contents	2696
See Also	2698
Explanation	2699
Contents	2699
See Also	2708
ExportImageTask	2709
Contents	2709
See Also	2710
ExportTask	2711
Contents	2711
See Also	2712
ExportTaskS3Location	2713
Contents	2713
See Also	2713
ExportTaskS3LocationRequest	2714
Contents	2714
See Also	2714
ExportToS3Task	2715
Contents	2715
See Also	2716
ExportToS3TaskSpecification	2717
Contents	2717
See Also	2718
FailedCapacityReservationFleetCancellationResult	2719
Contents	2719
See Also	2719
FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion	2720
Contents	2720
See Also	2720
FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest	2721
Contents	2721
See Also	2721
FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationResponse	2723
Contents	2723
See Also	2723

FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationRequest	2724
Contents	2724
See Also	2724
FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationResponse	2725
Contents	2725
See Also	2725
FederatedAuthentication	2726
Contents	2726
See Also	2726
FederatedAuthenticationRequest	2727
Contents	2727
See Also	2727
Filter	2728
Contents	2728
See Also	2729
FilterPortRange	2730
Contents	2730
See Also	2730
FirewallStatefulRule	2731
Contents	2731
See Also	2732
FirewallStatelessRule	2733
Contents	2733
See Also	2734
FleetCapacityReservation	2735
Contents	2735
See Also	2742
FleetData	2743
Contents	2743
See Also	2747
FleetLaunchTemplateConfig	2748
Contents	2748
See Also	2748
FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest	2749
Contents	2749
See Also	2749

FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides	2750
Contents	2750
See Also	2758
FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest	2760
Contents	2760
See Also	2769
FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification	2770
Contents	2770
See Also	2771
FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest	2772
Contents	2772
See Also	2773
FleetSpotCapacityRebalance	2774
Contents	2774
See Also	2775
FleetSpotCapacityRebalanceRequest	2776
Contents	2776
See Also	2777
FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategies	2778
Contents	2778
See Also	2778
FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategiesRequest	2779
Contents	2779
See Also	2779
FlowLog	2780
Contents	2780
See Also	2783
FpgaDeviceInfo	2784
Contents	2784
See Also	2784
FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo	2786
Contents	2786
See Also	2786
FpgalImage	2787
Contents	2787
See Also	2789

FpgalImageAttribute	2791
Contents	2791
See Also	2792
FpgalImageState	2793
Contents	2793
See Also	2793
FpgalInfo	2794
Contents	2794
See Also	2794
GpuDeviceInfo	2795
Contents	2795
See Also	2795
GpuDeviceMemoryInfo	2797
Contents	2797
See Also	2797
GpuInfo	2798
Contents	2798
See Also	2798
GroupIdentifier	2799
Contents	2799
See Also	2799
HibernationOptions	2800
Contents	2800
See Also	2800
HibernationOptionsRequest	2801
Contents	2801
See Also	2801
HistoryRecord	2802
Contents	2802
See Also	2802
HistoryRecordEntry	2804
Contents	2804
See Also	2804
Host	2805
Contents	2805
See Also	2809

HostInstance	2810
Contents	2810
See Also	2810
HostOffering	2811
Contents	2811
See Also	2812
HostProperties	2813
Contents	2813
See Also	2814
HostReservation	2815
Contents	2815
See Also	2817
IamInstanceProfile	2818
Contents	2818
See Also	2818
IamInstanceProfileAssociation	2819
Contents	2819
See Also	2820
IamInstanceProfileSpecification	2821
Contents	2821
See Also	2821
IcmpTypeCode	2822
Contents	2822
See Also	2822
IdFormat	2823
Contents	2823
See Also	2823
IKEVersionsListValue	2824
Contents	2824
See Also	2824
IKEVersionsRequestListValue	2825
Contents	2825
See Also	2825
Image	2826
Contents	2826
See Also	2833

ImageCriterion	2834
Contents	2834
See Also	2834
ImageCriterionRequest	2836
Contents	2836
See Also	2836
ImageDiskContainer	2838
Contents	2838
See Also	2839
ImageMetadata	2840
Contents	2840
See Also	2842
ImageRecycleBinInfo	2843
Contents	2843
See Also	2844
ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest	2845
Contents	2845
See Also	2845
ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse	2846
Contents	2846
See Also	2846
ImportImageTask	2847
Contents	2847
See Also	2850
ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification	2851
Contents	2851
See Also	2858
ImportInstanceTaskDetails	2859
Contents	2859
See Also	2859
ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem	2861
Contents	2861
See Also	2862
ImportSnapshotTask	2863
Contents	2863
See Also	2863

ImportVolumeTaskDetails	2865
Contents	2865
See Also	2866
InferenceAcceleratorInfo	2867
Contents	2867
See Also	2867
InferenceDeviceInfo	2868
Contents	2868
See Also	2869
InferenceDeviceMemoryInfo	2870
Contents	2870
See Also	2870
Instance	2871
Contents	2871
See Also	2887
InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdSpecification	2888
Contents	2888
See Also	2888
InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification	2889
Contents	2889
See Also	2889
InstanceBlockDeviceMapping	2890
Contents	2890
See Also	2890
InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification	2891
Contents	2891
See Also	2891
InstanceCapacity	2893
Contents	2893
See Also	2893
InstanceCount	2894
Contents	2894
See Also	2894
InstanceCreditSpecification	2895
Contents	2895
See Also	2895

InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest	2896
Contents	2896
See Also	2896
InstanceEventWindow	2897
Contents	2897
See Also	2898
InstanceEventWindowAssociationRequest	2899
Contents	2899
See Also	2899
InstanceEventWindowAssociationTarget	2901
Contents	2901
See Also	2901
InstanceEventWindowDisassociationRequest	2902
Contents	2902
See Also	2902
InstanceEventWindowStateChange	2903
Contents	2903
See Also	2903
InstanceEventWindowTimeRange	2904
Contents	2904
See Also	2905
InstanceEventWindowTimeRangeRequest	2906
Contents	2906
See Also	2907
InstanceExportDetails	2908
Contents	2908
See Also	2908
InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification	2909
Contents	2909
See Also	2909
InstanceImageMetadata	2910
Contents	2910
See Also	2917
InstanceIpv4Prefix	2918
Contents	2918
See Also	2918

InstanceIpv6Address	2919
Contents	2919
See Also	2919
InstanceIpv6AddressRequest	2920
Contents	2920
See Also	2920
InstanceIpv6Prefix	2921
Contents	2921
See Also	2921
InstanceMaintenanceOptions	2922
Contents	2922
See Also	2922
InstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest	2923
Contents	2923
See Also	2923
InstanceMarketOptionsRequest	2924
Contents	2924
See Also	2924
InstanceMetadataDefaultsResponse	2925
Contents	2925
See Also	2926
InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest	2928
Contents	2928
See Also	2929
InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse	2931
Contents	2931
See Also	2932
InstanceMonitoring	2934
Contents	2934
See Also	2934
InstanceNetworkInterface	2935
Contents	2935
See Also	2938
InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation	2939
Contents	2939
See Also	2940

InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment	2941
Contents	2941
See Also	2942
InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification	2943
Contents	2943
See Also	2948
InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions	2949
Contents	2949
See Also	2949
InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest	2950
Contents	2950
See Also	2950
InstancePrivateIpAddress	2951
Contents	2951
See Also	2951
InstanceRequirements	2953
Contents	2953
See Also	2964
InstanceRequirementsRequest	2965
Contents	2965
See Also	2976
InstanceRequirementsWithMetadataRequest	2977
Contents	2977
See Also	2978
InstanceSpecification	2979
Contents	2979
See Also	2979
InstanceState	2981
Contents	2981
See Also	2982
InstanceStateChange	2983
Contents	2983
See Also	2983
InstanceStatus	2984
Contents	2984
See Also	2985

InstanceStatusDetails	2987
Contents	2987
See Also	2987
InstanceStateEvent	2989
Contents	2989
See Also	2990
InstanceStateSummary	2991
Contents	2991
See Also	2991
InstanceStorageInfo	2992
Contents	2992
See Also	2992
InstanceTagNotificationAttribute	2994
Contents	2994
See Also	2994
InstanceTopology	2995
Contents	2995
See Also	2996
InstanceTypeInfo	2997
Contents	2997
See Also	3007
InstanceTypeInfoFromInstanceRequirements	3008
Contents	3008
See Also	3008
InstanceTypeOffering	3009
Contents	3009
See Also	3015
InstanceUsage	3016
Contents	3016
See Also	3016
IntegrateServices	3017
Contents	3017
See Also	3017
InternetGateway	3018
Contents	3018
See Also	3018

InternetGatewayAttachment	3020
Contents	3020
See Also	3020
Ipam	3021
Contents	3021
See Also	3024
IpamAddressHistoryRecord	3025
Contents	3025
See Also	3027
IpamCidrAuthorizationContext	3028
Contents	3028
See Also	3028
IpamDiscoveredAccount	3029
Contents	3029
See Also	3030
IpamDiscoveredPublicAddress	3031
Contents	3031
See Also	3034
IpamDiscoveredResourceCidr	3035
Contents	3035
See Also	3038
IpamDiscoveryFailureReason	3039
Contents	3039
See Also	3039
IpamExternalResourceVerificationToken	3041
Contents	3041
See Also	3043
IpamOperatingRegion	3044
Contents	3044
See Also	3044
IpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion	3045
Contents	3045
See Also	3045
IpamPool	3046
Contents	3046
See Also	3051

IpamPoolAllocation	3053
Contents	3053
See Also	3054
IpamPoolCidr	3055
Contents	3055
See Also	3056
IpamPoolCidrFailureReason	3057
Contents	3057
See Also	3057
IpamPoolSourceResource	3058
Contents	3058
See Also	3058
IpamPoolSourceResourceRequest	3060
Contents	3060
See Also	3060
IpamPublicAddressSecurityGroup	3062
Contents	3062
See Also	3062
IpamPublicAddressTag	3063
Contents	3063
See Also	3063
IpamPublicAddressTags	3064
Contents	3064
See Also	3064
IpamResourceCidr	3065
Contents	3065
See Also	3068
IpamResourceDiscovery	3069
Contents	3069
See Also	3071
IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociation	3072
Contents	3072
See Also	3074
IpamResourceTag	3076
Contents	3076
See Also	3076

IpamScope	3077
Contents	3077
See Also	3079
IpPermission	3080
Contents	3080
See Also	3081
IpRange	3082
Contents	3082
See Also	3082
Ipv4PrefixSpecification	3084
Contents	3084
See Also	3084
Ipv4PrefixSpecificationRequest	3085
Contents	3085
See Also	3085
Ipv4PrefixSpecificationResponse	3086
Contents	3086
See Also	3086
Ipv6CidrAssociation	3087
Contents	3087
See Also	3087
Ipv6CidrBlock	3088
Contents	3088
See Also	3088
Ipv6Pool	3089
Contents	3089
See Also	3089
Ipv6PrefixSpecification	3091
Contents	3091
See Also	3091
Ipv6PrefixSpecificationRequest	3092
Contents	3092
See Also	3092
Ipv6PrefixSpecificationResponse	3093
Contents	3093
See Also	3093

Ipv6Range	3094
Contents	3094
See Also	3094
KeyPairInfo	3096
Contents	3096
See Also	3097
LastError	3098
Contents	3098
See Also	3098
LaunchPermission	3099
Contents	3099
See Also	3099
LaunchPermissionModifications	3101
Contents	3101
See Also	3101
LaunchSpecification	3102
Contents	3102
See Also	3110
LaunchTemplate	3111
Contents	3111
See Also	3112
LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse	3113
Contents	3113
See Also	3113
LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping	3114
Contents	3114
See Also	3114
LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest	3116
Contents	3116
See Also	3116
LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest	3118
Contents	3118
See Also	3118
LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse	3120
Contents	3120
See Also	3120

LaunchTemplateConfig	3121
Contents	3121
See Also	3121
LaunchTemplateCpuOptions	3122
Contents	3122
See Also	3122
LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest	3124
Contents	3124
See Also	3124
LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice	3126
Contents	3126
See Also	3127
LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest	3128
Contents	3128
See Also	3130
LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator	3131
Contents	3131
See Also	3131
LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse	3133
Contents	3133
See Also	3133
LaunchTemplateEnaSrdSpecification	3134
Contents	3134
See Also	3134
LaunchTemplateEnaSrdUdpSpecification	3135
Contents	3135
See Also	3135
LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptions	3136
Contents	3136
See Also	3136
LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptionsRequest	3137
Contents	3137
See Also	3137
LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions	3138
Contents	3138
See Also	3138

LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest	3139
Contents	3139
See Also	3139
LaunchTemplatelamInstanceProfileSpecification	3140
Contents	3140
See Also	3140
LaunchTemplatelamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest	3141
Contents	3141
See Also	3141
LaunchTemplatelInstanceMaintenanceOptions	3142
Contents	3142
See Also	3142
LaunchTemplatelInstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest	3143
Contents	3143
See Also	3143
LaunchTemplatelInstanceMarketOptions	3144
Contents	3144
See Also	3144
LaunchTemplatelInstanceMarketOptionsRequest	3145
Contents	3145
See Also	3145
LaunchTemplatelInstanceMetadataOptions	3146
Contents	3146
See Also	3148
LaunchTemplatelInstanceMetadataOptionsRequest	3149
Contents	3149
See Also	3150
LaunchTemplatelInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification	3152
Contents	3152
See Also	3156
LaunchTemplatelInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest	3157
Contents	3157
See Also	3161
LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration	3162
Contents	3162
See Also	3162

LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest	3163
Contents	3163
See Also	3163
LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptions	3164
Contents	3164
See Also	3164
LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest	3165
Contents	3165
See Also	3165
LaunchTemplateOverrides	3166
Contents	3166
See Also	3173
LaunchTemplatePlacement	3174
Contents	3174
See Also	3175
LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest	3177
Contents	3177
See Also	3178
LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptions	3180
Contents	3180
See Also	3180
LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest	3181
Contents	3181
See Also	3181
LaunchTemplatesMonitoring	3183
Contents	3183
See Also	3183
LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest	3184
Contents	3184
See Also	3184
LaunchTemplateSpecification	3185
Contents	3185
See Also	3185
LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions	3187
Contents	3187
See Also	3188

LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest	3189
Contents	3189
See Also	3190
LaunchTemplateTagSpecification	3191
Contents	3191
See Also	3192
LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest	3193
Contents	3193
See Also	3194
LaunchTemplateVersion	3195
Contents	3195
See Also	3196
LicenseConfiguration	3198
Contents	3198
See Also	3198
LicenseConfigurationRequest	3199
Contents	3199
See Also	3199
LoadBalancersConfig	3200
Contents	3200
See Also	3200
LoadPermission	3201
Contents	3201
See Also	3201
LoadPermissionModifications	3202
Contents	3202
See Also	3202
LoadPermissionRequest	3203
Contents	3203
See Also	3203
LocalGateway	3204
Contents	3204
See Also	3205
LocalGatewayRoute	3206
Contents	3206
See Also	3208

LocalGatewayRouteTable	3209
Contents	3209
See Also	3210
LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation	3212
Contents	3212
See Also	3213
LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation	3214
Contents	3214
See Also	3215
LocalGatewayVirtualInterface	3216
Contents	3216
See Also	3217
LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup	3218
Contents	3218
See Also	3219
LockedSnapshotsInfo	3220
Contents	3220
See Also	3222
MacHost	3223
Contents	3223
See Also	3223
MaintenanceDetails	3224
Contents	3224
See Also	3224
ManagedPrefixList	3225
Contents	3225
See Also	3227
MediaAcceleratorInfo	3228
Contents	3228
See Also	3228
MediaDeviceInfo	3229
Contents	3229
See Also	3229
MediaDeviceMemoryInfo	3231
Contents	3231
See Also	3231

MemoryGiBPerVCpu	3232
Contents	3232
See Also	3232
MemoryGiBPerVCpuRequest	3233
Contents	3233
See Also	3233
MemoryInfo	3234
Contents	3234
See Also	3234
MemoryMiB	3235
Contents	3235
See Also	3235
MemoryMiBRequest	3236
Contents	3236
See Also	3236
MetricPoint	3237
Contents	3237
See Also	3237
ModifyTransitGatewayOptions	3239
Contents	3239
See Also	3241
ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions	3243
Contents	3243
See Also	3244
ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions	3245
Contents	3245
See Also	3245
ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions	3246
Contents	3246
See Also	3246
ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions	3248
Contents	3248
See Also	3249
ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange	3250
Contents	3250
See Also	3250

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions	3251
Contents	3251
See Also	3251
ModifyVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions	3252
Contents	3252
See Also	3253
ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions	3254
Contents	3254
See Also	3254
ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions	3255
Contents	3255
See Also	3256
ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification	3257
Contents	3257
See Also	3262
Monitoring	3263
Contents	3263
See Also	3263
MovingAddressStatus	3264
Contents	3264
See Also	3264
NatGateway	3265
Contents	3265
See Also	3268
NatGatewayAddress	3269
Contents	3269
See Also	3270
NativeApplicationOidcOptions	3271
Contents	3271
See Also	3272
NetworkAcl	3273
Contents	3273
See Also	3274
NetworkAclAssociation	3275
Contents	3275
See Also	3275

NetworkAclEntry	3276
Contents	3276
See Also	3277
NetworkBandwidthGbps	3278
Contents	3278
See Also	3278
NetworkBandwidthGbpsRequest	3280
Contents	3280
See Also	3280
NetworkCardInfo	3282
Contents	3282
See Also	3283
NetworkInfo	3284
Contents	3284
See Also	3286
NetworkInsightsAccessScope	3287
Contents	3287
See Also	3288
NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis	3289
Contents	3289
See Also	3291
NetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent	3292
Contents	3292
See Also	3292
NetworkInsightsAnalysis	3293
Contents	3293
See Also	3296
NetworkInsightsPath	3297
Contents	3297
See Also	3299
NetworkInterface	3301
Contents	3301
See Also	3306
NetworkInterfaceAssociation	3307
Contents	3307
See Also	3308

NetworkInterfaceAttachment	3309
Contents	3309
See Also	3310
NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges	3311
Contents	3311
See Also	3311
NetworkInterfaceCount	3312
Contents	3312
See Also	3312
NetworkInterfaceCountRequest	3313
Contents	3313
See Also	3313
NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address	3314
Contents	3314
See Also	3314
NetworkInterfacePermission	3315
Contents	3315
See Also	3316
NetworkInterfacePermissionState	3317
Contents	3317
See Also	3317
NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress	3318
Contents	3318
See Also	3318
NeuronDeviceCoreInfo	3320
Contents	3320
See Also	3320
NeuronDeviceInfo	3321
Contents	3321
See Also	3321
NeuronDeviceMemoryInfo	3323
Contents	3323
See Also	3323
NeuronInfo	3324
Contents	3324
See Also	3324

NewDhcpConfiguration	3325
Contents	3325
See Also	3325
NitroTpmInfo	3326
Contents	3326
See Also	3326
OidcOptions	3327
Contents	3327
See Also	3328
OnDemandOptions	3329
Contents	3329
See Also	3331
OnDemandOptionsRequest	3332
Contents	3332
See Also	3334
OperatorRequest	3335
Contents	3335
See Also	3335
OperatorResponse	3336
Contents	3336
See Also	3336
PacketHeaderStatement	3337
Contents	3337
See Also	3338
PacketHeaderStatementRequest	3339
Contents	3339
See Also	3340
PathComponent	3341
Contents	3341
See Also	3344
PathFilter	3345
Contents	3345
See Also	3346
PathRequestFilter	3347
Contents	3347
See Also	3348

PathStatement	3349
Contents	3349
See Also	3349
PathStatementRequest	3350
Contents	3350
See Also	3350
Pcild	3351
Contents	3351
See Also	3351
PeeringAttachmentStatus	3353
Contents	3353
See Also	3353
PeeringConnectionOptions	3354
Contents	3354
See Also	3354
PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest	3355
Contents	3355
See Also	3355
PeeringTgwInfo	3356
Contents	3356
See Also	3356
PerformanceFactorReference	3358
Contents	3358
See Also	3359
PerformanceFactorReferenceRequest	3360
Contents	3360
See Also	3361
Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue	3362
Contents	3362
See Also	3362
Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue	3363
Contents	3363
See Also	3363
Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue	3364
Contents	3364
See Also	3364

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue	3365
Contents	3365
See Also	3365
Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue	3366
Contents	3366
See Also	3366
Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue	3367
Contents	3367
See Also	3367
Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue	3368
Contents	3368
See Also	3368
Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue	3369
Contents	3369
See Also	3369
Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue	3370
Contents	3370
See Also	3370
Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue	3371
Contents	3371
See Also	3371
Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue	3372
Contents	3372
See Also	3372
Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue	3373
Contents	3373
See Also	3373
Placement	3374
Contents	3374
See Also	3376
PlacementGroup	3377
Contents	3377
See Also	3378
PlacementGroupInfo	3379
Contents	3379
See Also	3379

PlacementResponse	3380
Contents	3380
See Also	3380
PoolCidrBlock	3381
Contents	3381
See Also	3381
PortRange	3382
Contents	3382
See Also	3382
PrefixList	3383
Contents	3383
See Also	3383
PrefixListAssociation	3384
Contents	3384
See Also	3384
PrefixListEntry	3385
Contents	3385
See Also	3385
PrefixListId	3386
Contents	3386
See Also	3386
PriceSchedule	3387
Contents	3387
See Also	3388
PriceScheduleSpecification	3389
Contents	3389
See Also	3389
PricingDetail	3391
Contents	3391
See Also	3391
PrincipalIdFormat	3392
Contents	3392
See Also	3392
PrivateDnsDetails	3393
Contents	3393
See Also	3393

PrivateDnsNameConfiguration	3394
Contents	3394
See Also	3395
PrivateDnsNameOptionsOnLaunch	3396
Contents	3396
See Also	3396
PrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest	3398
Contents	3398
See Also	3398
PrivateDnsNameOptionsResponse	3400
Contents	3400
See Also	3400
PrivateIpAddressSpecification	3401
Contents	3401
See Also	3401
ProcessorInfo	3402
Contents	3402
See Also	3403
ProductCode	3404
Contents	3404
See Also	3404
PropagatingVgw	3405
Contents	3405
See Also	3405
ProvisionedBandwidth	3406
Contents	3406
See Also	3407
PtrUpdateStatus	3408
Contents	3408
See Also	3408
PublicIpv4Pool	3409
Contents	3409
See Also	3410
PublicIpv4PoolRange	3411
Contents	3411
See Also	3411

Purchase	3413
Contents	3413
See Also	3414
PurchaseRequest	3415
Contents	3415
See Also	3415
RecurringCharge	3416
Contents	3416
See Also	3416
ReferencedSecurityGroup	3417
Contents	3417
See Also	3418
Region	3419
Contents	3419
See Also	3419
RegionalSummary	3420
Contents	3420
See Also	3420
RegisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest	3421
Contents	3421
See Also	3421
RemovelpamOperatingRegion	3422
Contents	3422
See Also	3422
RemovelpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion	3423
Contents	3423
See Also	3423
RemovePrefixListEntry	3425
Contents	3425
See Also	3425
ReplaceRootVolumeTask	3426
Contents	3426
See Also	3428
RequestFilterPortRange	3429
Contents	3429
See Also	3429

RequestIpamResourceTag	3430
Contents	3430
See Also	3430
RequestLaunchTemplateData	3431
Contents	3431
See Also	3445
RequestSpotLaunchSpecification	3446
Contents	3446
See Also	3454
Reservation	3455
Contents	3455
See Also	3456
ReservationFleetInstanceSpecification	3457
Contents	3457
See Also	3464
ReservationValue	3465
Contents	3465
See Also	3465
ReservedInstanceLimitPrice	3466
Contents	3466
See Also	3466
ReservedInstanceReservationValue	3467
Contents	3467
See Also	3467
ReservedInstances	3468
Contents	3468
See Also	3476
ReservedInstancesConfiguration	3477
Contents	3477
See Also	3483
ReservedInstancesId	3484
Contents	3484
See Also	3484
ReservedInstancesListing	3485
Contents	3485
See Also	3486

ReservedInstancesModification	3488
Contents	3488
See Also	3489
ReservedInstancesModificationResult	3490
Contents	3490
See Also	3490
ReservedInstancesOffering	3491
Contents	3491
See Also	3499
ResourceStatement	3500
Contents	3500
See Also	3500
ResourceStatementRequest	3501
Contents	3501
See Also	3501
ResponseError	3502
Contents	3502
See Also	3502
ResponseLaunchTemplateData	3503
Contents	3503
See Also	3515
RevokedSecurityGroupRule	3516
Contents	3516
See Also	3518
Route	3519
Contents	3519
See Also	3522
RouteTable	3523
Contents	3523
See Also	3524
RouteTableAssociation	3525
Contents	3525
See Also	3526
RouteTableAssociationState	3527
Contents	3527
See Also	3527

RuleGroupRuleOptionsPair	3528
Contents	3528
See Also	3528
RuleGroupTypePair	3529
Contents	3529
See Also	3529
RuleOption	3530
Contents	3530
See Also	3530
RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled	3531
Contents	3531
See Also	3531
S3ObjectTag	3532
Contents	3532
See Also	3532
S3Storage	3533
Contents	3533
See Also	3534
ScheduledInstance	3535
Contents	3535
See Also	3537
ScheduledInstanceAvailability	3538
Contents	3538
See Also	3540
ScheduledInstanceRecurrence	3541
Contents	3541
See Also	3542
ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest	3543
Contents	3543
See Also	3544
ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping	3545
Contents	3545
See Also	3546
ScheduledInstancesEbs	3547
Contents	3547
See Also	3548

ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile	3549
Contents	3549
See Also	3549
ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address	3550
Contents	3550
See Also	3550
ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification	3551
Contents	3551
See Also	3553
ScheduledInstancesMonitoring	3554
Contents	3554
See Also	3554
ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface	3555
Contents	3555
See Also	3557
ScheduledInstancesPlacement	3558
Contents	3558
See Also	3558
ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig	3559
Contents	3559
See Also	3559
SecurityGroup	3560
Contents	3560
See Also	3561
SecurityGroupForVpc	3562
Contents	3562
See Also	3563
SecurityGroupIdIdentifier	3564
Contents	3564
See Also	3564
SecurityGroupReference	3565
Contents	3565
See Also	3565
SecurityGroupRule	3567
Contents	3567
See Also	3569

SecurityGroupRuleDescription	3570
Contents	3570
See Also	3570
SecurityGroupRuleRequest	3571
Contents	3571
See Also	3573
SecurityGroupRuleUpdate	3574
Contents	3574
See Also	3574
SecurityGroupVpcAssociation	3575
Contents	3575
See Also	3576
ServiceConfiguration	3577
Contents	3577
See Also	3580
ServiceDetail	3581
Contents	3581
See Also	3584
ServiceTypeDetail	3585
Contents	3585
See Also	3585
SlotDateTimeRangeRequest	3586
Contents	3586
See Also	3586
SlotStartTimeRangeRequest	3587
Contents	3587
See Also	3587
Snapshot	3588
Contents	3588
See Also	3593
SnapshotDetail	3594
Contents	3594
See Also	3595
SnapshotDiskContainer	3597
Contents	3597
See Also	3597

SnapshotInfo	3599
Contents	3599
See Also	3601
SnapshotRecycleBinInfo	3602
Contents	3602
See Also	3603
SnapshotTaskDetail	3604
Contents	3604
See Also	3606
SnapshotTierStatus	3607
Contents	3607
See Also	3609
SpotCapacityRebalance	3610
Contents	3610
See Also	3611
SpotDatafeedSubscription	3612
Contents	3612
See Also	3613
SpotFleetLaunchSpecification	3614
Contents	3614
See Also	3623
SpotFleetMonitoring	3625
Contents	3625
See Also	3625
SpotFleetRequestConfig	3626
Contents	3626
See Also	3627
SpotFleetRequestConfigData	3628
Contents	3628
See Also	3636
SpotFleetTagSpecification	3637
Contents	3637
See Also	3638
SpotInstanceRequest	3639
Contents	3639
See Also	3643

SpotInstanceStateFault	3644
Contents	3644
See Also	3644
SpotInstanceState	3645
Contents	3645
See Also	3645
SpotMaintenanceStrategies	3646
Contents	3646
See Also	3646
SpotMarketOptions	3647
Contents	3647
See Also	3648
SpotOptions	3650
Contents	3650
See Also	3653
SpotOptionsRequest	3654
Contents	3654
See Also	3657
SpotPlacement	3658
Contents	3658
See Also	3658
SpotPlacementScore	3660
Contents	3660
See Also	3660
SpotPrice	3662
Contents	3662
See Also	3668
StaleIpPermission	3669
Contents	3669
See Also	3670
StaleSecurityGroup	3671
Contents	3671
See Also	3672
StateReason	3673
Contents	3673
See Also	3674

Storage	3675
Contents	3675
See Also	3675
StorageLocation	3676
Contents	3676
See Also	3676
StoreImageTaskResult	3677
Contents	3677
See Also	3678
Subnet	3679
Contents	3679
See Also	3683
SubnetAssociation	3684
Contents	3684
See Also	3684
SubnetCidrBlockState	3685
Contents	3685
See Also	3685
SubnetCidrReservation	3686
Contents	3686
See Also	3687
SubnetConfiguration	3688
Contents	3688
See Also	3689
SubnetIpPrefixes	3690
Contents	3690
See Also	3690
SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation	3691
Contents	3691
See Also	3692
Subscription	3693
Contents	3693
See Also	3694
SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem	3695
Contents	3695
See Also	3695

SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion	3696
Contents	3696
See Also	3696
SupportedRegionDetail	3697
Contents	3697
See Also	3697
Tag	3698
Contents	3698
See Also	3698
TagDescription	3699
Contents	3699
See Also	3700
TagSpecification	3701
Contents	3701
See Also	3702
TargetCapacitySpecification	3703
Contents	3703
See Also	3704
TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest	3705
Contents	3705
See Also	3706
TargetConfiguration	3707
Contents	3707
See Also	3707
TargetConfigurationRequest	3708
Contents	3708
See Also	3708
TargetGroup	3709
Contents	3709
See Also	3709
TargetGroupsConfig	3710
Contents	3710
See Also	3710
TargetNetwork	3711
Contents	3711
See Also	3712

TargetReservationValue	3713
Contents	3713
See Also	3713
TerminateConnectionStatus	3714
Contents	3714
See Also	3714
ThroughResourcesStatement	3715
Contents	3715
See Also	3715
ThroughResourcesStatementRequest	3716
Contents	3716
See Also	3716
TotalLocalStorageGB	3717
Contents	3717
See Also	3717
TotalLocalStorageGBRequest	3718
Contents	3718
See Also	3718
TrafficMirrorFilter	3719
Contents	3719
See Also	3720
TrafficMirrorFilterRule	3721
Contents	3721
See Also	3723
TrafficMirrorPortRange	3724
Contents	3724
See Also	3724
TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest	3725
Contents	3725
See Also	3725
TrafficMirrorSession	3726
Contents	3726
See Also	3728
TrafficMirrorTarget	3729
Contents	3729
See Also	3730

TransitGateway	3731
Contents	3731
See Also	3732
TransitGatewayAssociation	3733
Contents	3733
See Also	3734
TransitGatewayAttachment	3735
Contents	3735
See Also	3737
TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation	3738
Contents	3738
See Also	3738
TransitGatewayAttachmentBgpConfiguration	3739
Contents	3739
See Also	3740
TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation	3741
Contents	3741
See Also	3741
TransitGatewayConnect	3742
Contents	3742
See Also	3743
TransitGatewayConnectOptions	3744
Contents	3744
See Also	3744
TransitGatewayConnectPeer	3745
Contents	3745
See Also	3746
TransitGatewayConnectPeerConfiguration	3747
Contents	3747
See Also	3748
TransitGatewayConnectRequestBgpOptions	3749
Contents	3749
See Also	3749
TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers	3750
Contents	3750
See Also	3750

TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources	3751
Contents	3751
See Also	3751
TransitGatewayMulticastDomain	3752
Contents	3752
See Also	3753
TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation	3754
Contents	3754
See Also	3755
TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations	3756
Contents	3756
See Also	3757
TransitGatewayMulticastDomainOptions	3758
Contents	3758
See Also	3758
TransitGatewayMulticastGroup	3760
Contents	3760
See Also	3762
TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers	3763
Contents	3763
See Also	3763
TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources	3764
Contents	3764
See Also	3764
TransitGatewayOptions	3765
Contents	3765
See Also	3767
TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment	3768
Contents	3768
See Also	3769
TransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentOptions	3771
Contents	3771
See Also	3771
TransitGatewayPolicyRule	3772
Contents	3772
See Also	3773

TransitGatewayPolicyRuleMetaData	3774
Contents	3774
See Also	3774
TransitGatewayPolicyTable	3775
Contents	3775
See Also	3776
TransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociation	3777
Contents	3777
See Also	3778
TransitGatewayPolicyTableEntry	3779
Contents	3779
See Also	3779
TransitGatewayPrefixListAttachment	3780
Contents	3780
See Also	3780
TransitGatewayPrefixListReference	3782
Contents	3782
See Also	3783
TransitGatewayPropagation	3784
Contents	3784
See Also	3785
TransitGatewayRequestOptions	3786
Contents	3786
See Also	3788
TransitGatewayRoute	3789
Contents	3789
See Also	3790
TransitGatewayRouteAttachment	3791
Contents	3791
See Also	3791
TransitGatewayRouteTable	3793
Contents	3793
See Also	3794
TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement	3795
Contents	3795
See Also	3797

TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation	3798
Contents	3798
See Also	3799
TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation	3800
Contents	3800
See Also	3801
TransitGatewayRouteTableRoute	3802
Contents	3802
See Also	3803
TransitGatewayVpcAttachment	3804
Contents	3804
See Also	3805
TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions	3807
Contents	3807
See Also	3808
TrunkInterfaceAssociation	3809
Contents	3809
See Also	3810
TunnelOption	3811
Contents	3811
See Also	3814
UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem	3816
Contents	3816
See Also	3816
UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError	3817
Contents	3817
See Also	3817
UnsuccessfulItem	3818
Contents	3818
See Also	3818
UnsuccessfulItemError	3819
Contents	3819
See Also	3819
UserBucket	3820
Contents	3820
See Also	3820

UserBucketDetails	3821
Contents	3821
See Also	3821
UserData	3822
Contents	3822
See Also	3822
UserIdGroupPair	3823
Contents	3823
See Also	3824
ValidationError	3825
Contents	3825
See Also	3825
ValidationWarning	3826
Contents	3826
See Also	3826
VCpuCountRange	3827
Contents	3827
See Also	3827
VCpuCountRangeRequest	3828
Contents	3828
See Also	3828
VCpuInfo	3829
Contents	3829
See Also	3830
VerifiedAccessEndpoint	3831
Contents	3831
See Also	3834
VerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions	3836
Contents	3836
See Also	3836
VerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions	3838
Contents	3838
See Also	3838
VerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions	3840
Contents	3840
See Also	3841

VerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange	3842
Contents	3842
See Also	3842
VerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions	3843
Contents	3843
See Also	3844
VerifiedAccessEndpointStatus	3845
Contents	3845
See Also	3845
VerifiedAccessEndpointTarget	3846
Contents	3846
See Also	3846
VerifiedAccessGroup	3847
Contents	3847
See Also	3848
VerifiedAccessInstance	3850
Contents	3850
See Also	3851
VerifiedAccessInstanceCustomSubDomain	3852
Contents	3852
See Also	3852
VerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration	3853
Contents	3853
See Also	3853
VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfiguration	3854
Contents	3854
See Also	3854
VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfigurationRoute	3855
Contents	3855
See Also	3855
VerifiedAccessInstanceUserTrustProviderClientConfiguration	3856
Contents	3856
See Also	3857
VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestination	3859
Contents	3859
See Also	3859

VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestinationOptions	3860
Contents	3860
See Also	3860
VerifiedAccessLogDeliveryStatus	3861
Contents	3861
See Also	3861
VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestination	3862
Contents	3862
See Also	3862
VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestinationOptions	3863
Contents	3863
See Also	3863
VerifiedAccessLogOptions	3864
Contents	3864
See Also	3865
VerifiedAccessLogs	3866
Contents	3866
See Also	3867
VerifiedAccessLogS3Destination	3868
Contents	3868
See Also	3869
VerifiedAccessLogS3DestinationOptions	3870
Contents	3870
See Also	3870
VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest	3872
Contents	3872
See Also	3872
VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse	3873
Contents	3873
See Also	3873
VerifiedAccessTrustProvider	3874
Contents	3874
See Also	3876
VerifiedAccessTrustProviderCondensed	3877
Contents	3877
See Also	3878

VgwTelemetry	3879
Contents	3879
See Also	3880
Volume	3881
Contents	3881
See Also	3884
VolumeAttachment	3886
Contents	3886
See Also	3887
VolumeDetail	3888
Contents	3888
See Also	3888
VolumeModification	3889
Contents	3889
See Also	3892
VolumeStatusAction	3893
Contents	3893
See Also	3893
VolumeStatusAttachmentStatus	3895
Contents	3895
See Also	3895
VolumeStatusDetails	3896
Contents	3896
See Also	3896
VolumeStatusEvent	3897
Contents	3897
See Also	3898
VolumeStatusInfo	3899
Contents	3899
See Also	3899
VolumeStatusItem	3900
Contents	3900
See Also	3901
Vpc	3902
Contents	3902
See Also	3904

VpcAttachment	3905
Contents	3905
See Also	3905
VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion	3906
Contents	3906
See Also	3908
VpcBlockPublicAccessOptions	3909
Contents	3909
See Also	3911
VpcCidrBlockAssociation	3912
Contents	3912
See Also	3912
VpcCidrBlockState	3913
Contents	3913
See Also	3913
VpcClassicLink	3914
Contents	3914
See Also	3914
VpcEndpoint	3916
Contents	3916
See Also	3920
VpcEndpointAssociation	3921
Contents	3921
See Also	3923
VpcEndpointConnection	3924
Contents	3924
See Also	3926
VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation	3927
Contents	3927
See Also	3928
VpcPeeringConnection	3929
Contents	3929
See Also	3930
VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription	3931
Contents	3931
See Also	3931

VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason	3932
Contents	3932
See Also	3932
VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo	3933
Contents	3933
See Also	3934
VpnConnection	3935
Contents	3935
See Also	3937
VpnConnectionDeviceType	3939
Contents	3939
See Also	3939
VpnConnectionOptions	3941
Contents	3941
See Also	3943
VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification	3944
Contents	3944
See Also	3946
VpnGateway	3947
Contents	3947
See Also	3948
VpnStaticRoute	3949
Contents	3949
See Also	3949
VpnTunnelLogOptions	3951
Contents	3951
See Also	3951
VpnTunnelLogOptionsSpecification	3952
Contents	3952
See Also	3952
VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification	3953
Contents	3953
See Also	3958
Making API requests	3959
Required knowledge	3959
Available APIs for Amazon EC2	3960

Query requests	3960
Structure of a GET request	3960
Query parameters	3963
Query API authentication	3963
Query response structures	3964
Pagination	3965
Preventing requests over HTTP	3965
Troubleshooting API request errors	3966
Query API request rate	3966
Eventual consistency	3967
Unauthorized operation	3967
CORS support	3967
Simple requests	3968
Preflight requests	3969
VM Import Manifest	3970
Manifest Schema	3971
Examples	3975
Common query parameters	3978
Parameters for Signature Version 4	3978
Parameters for Signature Version 2	3980
Permissions	3982
Error codes	3983
Common client error codes	3983
Client error codes for specific actions	3987
Common causes of client errors	4035
Server error codes	4036
Example error response	4038
Eventual consistency	4039

Welcome

This is the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*. It provides descriptions, API request parameters, and the XML response for each of the Amazon EC2 Query API actions. Note that the Amazon EC2 API includes actions for Amazon EC2 plus additional services, such as Amazon EBS and Amazon VPC.

Alternatively, use one of the following methods to access the Amazon EC2 API, instead of using the Query API directly:

- [AWS CLI Command Reference – ec2 commands](#)
- [AWS CloudFormation – Amazon EC2 resource type reference](#)
- [AWS Tools for PowerShell Cmdlet Reference – Amazon EC2 cmdlets](#)
- [AWS SDKs](#)

How Do I?	Relevant Documentation
Learn about using the Query API	Making requests to the Amazon EC2 API
Learn about the permissions required to call an Amazon EC2 API action	Actions, resources, and condition keys for Amazon EC2
Get the list of API actions by service and resource	Actions by service
Get the alphabetical list of API actions	Actions
Get descriptions of the API error codes	Error codes for the Amazon EC2 API

Actions by service

The Amazon EC2 API consists of actions and data types for multiple services. To view the actions for each service, see the following pages.

Services

- [AWS Client VPN actions](#)
- [Amazon EBS actions](#)
- [Amazon EC2 actions](#)
- [AWS Network Manager actions](#)
- [AWS Nitro Enclaves](#)
- [AWS Outposts actions](#)
- [AWS PrivateLink actions](#)
- [Recycle Bin](#)
- [AWS Site-to-Site VPN actions](#)
- [AWS Transit Gateway actions](#)
- [AWS Verified Access actions](#)
- [VM Import/Export actions](#)
- [Amazon VPC actions](#)
- [Amazon VPC IPAM actions](#)
- [AWS Wavelength actions](#)

AWS Client VPN actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Client VPN. To learn more about Client VPN, see the [AWS VPN product page](#) and the [AWS VPN documentation](#).

Authorization rules

- [AuthorizeClientVpnIngress](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules](#)

- [RevokeClientVpnIngress](#)

Certificate revocation lists

- [ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList](#)
- [ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList](#)

Client connections

- [DescribeClientVpnConnections](#)
- [TerminateClientVpnConnections](#)

Client VPN endpoints

- [CreateClientVpnEndpoint](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnEndpoint](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnEndpoints](#)
- [ModifyClientVpnEndpoint](#)

Configuration files

- [ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration](#)

Routes

- [CreateClientVpnRoute](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnRoute](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnRoutes](#)

Target networks

- [ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork](#)
- [AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks](#)

- [DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork](#)

Amazon EBS actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon EBS. To learn more about Amazon EBS, see the [Amazon EBS product page](#) and the [Amazon EBS documentation](#).

Encryption

- [DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault](#)
- [EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault](#)
- [GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#)
- [GetEbsEncryptionByDefault](#)
- [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#)
- [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#)

Fast snapshot restores

- [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestores](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestores](#)

Snapshots

- [CopySnapshot](#)
- [CreateSnapshot](#)
- [CreateSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeLockedSnapshots](#)
- [DeleteSnapshot](#)
- [DescribeSnapshotAttribute](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeSnapshotTierStatus](#)
- [DisableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess](#)

- [EnableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [GetSnapshotBlockPublicAccessState](#)
- [LockSnapshot](#)
- [ModifySnapshotAttribute](#)
- [ModifySnapshotTier](#)
- [ResetSnapshotAttribute](#)
- [RestoreSnapshotTier](#)
- [UnlockSnapshot](#)

Volumes

- [AttachVolume](#)
- [CreateReplaceRootVolumeTask](#)
- [CreateVolume](#)
- [DeleteVolume](#)
- [DescribeReplaceRootVolumeTasks](#)
- [DescribeVolumeAttribute](#)
- [DescribeVolumes](#)
- [DescribeVolumesModifications](#)
- [DescribeVolumeStatus](#)
- [DetachVolume](#)
- [EnableVolumeIO](#)
- [ModifyVolume](#)
- [ModifyVolumeAttribute](#)

Amazon EC2 actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon EC2. To learn more about Amazon EC2, see the [Amazon EC2 product page](#) and the [Amazon EC2 documentation](#).

Account attributes

- [DescribeAccountAttributes](#)

AFIs

- [CopyFpgaImage](#)
- [CreateFpgaImage](#)
- [DeleteFpgaImage](#)
- [DescribeFpgaImageAttribute](#)
- [DescribeFpgaImages](#)
- [ModifyFpgaImageAttribute](#)
- [ResetFpgaImageAttribute](#)

AMIs

- [CancelImageLaunchPermission](#)
- [CopyImage](#)
- [CreateImage](#)
- [CreateRestoreImageTask](#)
- [CreateStoreImageTask](#)
- [DeregisterImage](#)
- [DescribeFastLaunchImages](#)
- [DescribeImageAttribute](#)
- [DescribeImages](#)
- [DescribeInstanceImageMetadata](#)
- [DescribeStoreImageTasks](#)
- [DisableAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [DisableFastLaunch](#)
- [DisableImage](#)
- [DisableImageBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [DisableImageDeprecation](#)
- [DisableImageDeregistrationProtection](#)
- [EnableAllowedImagesSettings](#)

- [EnableFastLaunch](#)
- [EnableImage](#)
- [EnableImageBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [EnableImageDeprecation](#)
- [EnableImageDeregistrationProtection](#)
- [GetAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [GetImageBlockPublicAccessState](#)
- [ModifyImageAttribute](#)
- [RegisterImage](#)
- [ReplaceImageCriteriaInAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [ResetImageAttribute](#)

AWS Marketplace

- [ConfirmProductInstance](#)

Bundle tasks

- [BundleInstance](#)
- [CancelBundleTask](#)
- [DescribeBundleTasks](#)

BYOIP

- [AdvertiseByoipCidr](#)
- [DeprovisionByoipCidr](#)
- [DescribeByoipCidrs](#)
- [DescribeIpv6Pools](#)
- [DescribePublicIpv4Pools](#)
- [GetAssociatedIpv6PoolCidrs](#)
- [ProvisionByoipCidr](#)

- [WithdrawByoipCidr](#)

Capacity Reservations

- [CancelCapacityReservation](#)
- [CancelCapacityReservationFleets](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservation](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservationFleet](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservations](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservationFleets](#)
- [GetCapacityReservationUsage](#)
- [GetGroupsForCapacityReservation](#)
- [ModifyCapacityReservation](#)
- [ModifyCapacityReservationFleet](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes](#)

Declarative Policies - Account Status Report

- [CancelDeclarativePoliciesReport](#)
- [DescribeDeclarativePoliciesReports](#)
- [GetDeclarativePoliciesReportSummary](#)
- [StartDeclarativePoliciesReport](#)

Dedicated Hosts

- [AllocateHosts](#)
- [DescribeHostReservationOfferings](#)
- [DescribeHostReservations](#)
- [DescribeHosts](#)
- [GetHostReservationPurchasePreview](#)
- [ModifyHosts](#)
- [ModifyInstancePlacement](#)

- [PurchaseHostReservation](#)
- [ReleaseHosts](#)

EC2 Fleet

- [CreateFleet](#)
- [DeleteFleets](#)
- [DescribeFleetHistory](#)
- [DescribeFleetInstances](#)
- [DescribeFleets](#)
- [ModifyFleet](#)

EC2 Instance Connect Endpoints

- [CreateInstanceConnectEndpoint](#)
- [DeleteInstanceConnectEndpoint](#)
- [DescribeInstanceConnectEndpoints](#)

Elastic Graphics

- [DescribeElasticGpus](#)

Elastic IP addresses

- [AcceptAddressTransfer](#)
- [AllocateAddress](#)
- [AssociateAddress](#)
- [DescribeAddresses](#)
- [DescribeAddressesAttribute](#)
- [DescribeAddressTransfers](#)
- [DisableAddressTransfer](#)
- [DisassociateAddress](#)
- [EnableAddressTransfer](#)

- [ModifyAddressAttribute](#)
- [ReleaseAddress](#)
- [ResetAddressAttribute](#)

Event notifications

- [DeregisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#)
- [DescribeInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#)
- [RegisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#)

Event windows for scheduled events

- [AssociateInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [CreateInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [DeleteInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [DescribeInstanceEventWindows](#)
- [DisassociateInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [ModifyInstanceEventWindow](#)

Instances

- [AssociateIamInstanceProfile](#)
- [DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations](#)
- [DescribeInstanceAttribute](#)
- [DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications](#)
- [DescribeInstances](#)
- [DescribeInstanceStatus](#)
- [DisassociateIamInstanceProfile](#)
- [GetConsoleOutput](#)
- [GetConsoleScreenshot](#)
- [GetDefaultCreditSpecification](#)
- [GetInstanceMetadataDefaults](#)

- [GetInstanceUefiData](#)
- [GetPasswordData](#)
- [ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification](#)
- [ModifyInstanceAttribute](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCpuOptions](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification](#)
- [ModifyInstanceEventStartTime](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMaintenanceOptions](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMetadataDefaults](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions](#)
- [ModifyInstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions](#)
- [ModifyPrivateDnsNameOptions](#)
- [MonitorInstances](#)
- [RebootInstances](#)
- [ReplacelamInstanceProfileAssociation](#)
- [ReportInstanceStatus](#)
- [ResetInstanceAttribute](#)
- [RunInstances](#)
- [SendDiagnosticInterrupt](#)
- [StartInstances](#)
- [StopInstances](#)
- [TerminateInstances](#)
- [UnmonitorInstances](#)

Instance topology

- [DescribeInstanceTopology](#)

Instance types

- [DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings](#)

- [DescribeInstanceTypes](#)
- [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#)

Key pairs

- [CreateKeyPair](#)
- [DeleteKeyPair](#)
- [DescribeKeyPairs](#)
- [ImportKeyPair](#)

Launch templates

- [CreateLaunchTemplate](#)
- [CreateLaunchTemplateVersion](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplate](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplates](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions](#)
- [GetLaunchTemplateData](#)
- [ModifyLaunchTemplate](#)

Placement groups

- [CreatePlacementGroup](#)
- [DeletePlacementGroup](#)
- [DescribePlacementGroups](#)

Regions and Zones

- [DescribeAvailabilityZones](#)
- [DescribeRegions](#)
- [ModifyAvailabilityZoneGroup](#)

Reserved Instances

- [AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#)
- [CancelReservedInstancesListing](#)
- [CreateReservedInstancesListing](#)
- [DeleteQueuedReservedInstances](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstances](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesListings](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesModifications](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings](#)
- [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#)
- [ModifyReservedInstances](#)
- [PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering](#)

Resource IDs

- [DescribeAggregateIdFormat](#)
- [DescribeIdentityIdFormat](#)
- [DescribeIdFormat](#)
- [DescribePrincipalIdFormat](#)
- [ModifyIdentityIdFormat](#)
- [ModifyIdFormat](#)

Serial console

- [DisableSerialConsoleAccess](#)
- [EnableSerialConsoleAccess](#)
- [GetSerialConsoleAccessStatus](#)

Scheduled Instances

- [DescribeScheduledInstanceAvailability](#)

- [DescribeScheduledInstances](#)
- [PurchaseScheduledInstances](#)
- [RunScheduledInstances](#)

Security groups

- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress](#)
- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress](#)
- [CreateSecurityGroup](#)
- [DeleteSecurityGroup](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupRules](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups](#)
- [ModifySecurityGroupRules](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress](#)

Spot Instances

- [CancelSpotInstanceRequests](#)
- [CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [DescribeSpotInstanceRequests](#)
- [DescribeSpotPriceHistory](#)
- [GetSpotPlacementScores](#)
- [RequestSpotInstances](#)

Spot Fleet

- [CancelSpotFleetRequests](#)

- [DescribeSpotFleetInstances](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequests](#)
- [ModifySpotFleetRequest](#)
- [RequestSpotFleet](#)

Tags

- [CreateTags](#)
- [DeleteTags](#)
- [DescribeTags](#)

AWS Network Manager actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Network Manager.

Infrastructure Performance

- [DescribeAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscriptions](#)
- [DisableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription](#)
- [EnableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription](#)
- [GetAwsNetworkPerformanceData](#)

Network Access Analyzer

- [CreateNetworkInsightsAccessScope](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScope](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalyses](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopes](#)
- [GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisFindings](#)
- [GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent](#)

- [StartNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#)

Reachability Analyzer

- [CreateNetworkInsightsPath](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsAnalysis](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsPath](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsAnalyses](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsPaths](#)
- [EnableReachabilityAnalyzerOrganizationSharing](#)
- [StartNetworkInsightsAnalysis](#)

AWS Nitro Enclaves

The following API actions are available for AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) for Nitro Enclaves.

- [AssociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole](#)
- [DisassociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole](#)
- [GetAssociatedEnclaveCertificateIamRoles](#)

AWS Outposts actions

The following Amazon EC2 API actions are available for AWS Outposts. There is also an API for AWS Outposts. For more information, see the [AWS Outposts API Reference](#).

Customer-owned IP addresses

- [CreateCoipCidr](#)
- [CreateCoipPool](#)
- [DeleteCoipCidr](#)
- [DeleteCoipPool](#)
- [DescribeCoipPools](#)

- [GetCoipPoolUsage](#)

Local gateways

- [CreateLocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations](#)
- [DescribeLocalGateways](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces](#)
- [ModifyLocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [SearchLocalGatewayRoutes](#)

AWS PrivateLink actions

The following API actions are available for AWS PrivateLink. To learn more about AWS PrivateLink, see the [AWS PrivateLink product page](#) and the [AWS PrivateLink User Guide](#).

VPC endpoint services

- [AcceptVpcEndpointConnections](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions](#)

- [DescribeVpcEndpointServices](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServicePayerResponsibility](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions](#)
- [RejectVpcEndpointConnections](#)
- [StartVpcEndpointServicePrivateDnsVerification](#)

VPC endpoints

- [CreateVpcEndpoint](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpoints](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointAssociations](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnections](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpoints](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpoint](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification](#)

Recycle Bin

The following API actions are available for Recycle Bin. For more information, see the [Recycle Bin documentation](#).

Snapshots

- [ListSnapshotsInRecycleBin](#)
- [RestoreSnapshotFromRecycleBin](#)

AMIs

- [ListImagesInRecycleBin](#)

- [RestoreImageFromRecycleBin](#)

AWS Site-to-Site VPN actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Site-to-Site VPN. To learn more about Site-to-Site VPN, see the [AWS VPN product page](#) and the [AWS VPN documentation](#).

Customer gateways

- [CreateCustomerGateway](#)
- [DeleteCustomerGateway](#)
- [DescribeCustomerGateways](#)

Virtual private gateways

- [AttachVpnGateway](#)
- [CreateVpnGateway](#)
- [DeleteVpnGateway](#)
- [DescribeVpnGateways](#)
- [DetachVpnGateway](#)

Virtual private gateway routes

- [DisableVgwRoutePropagation](#)
- [EnableVgwRoutePropagation](#)

VPN connections

- [CreateVpnConnection](#)
- [CreateVpnConnectionRoute](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnection](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnectionRoute](#)
- [DescribeVpnConnections](#)
- [GetVpnConnectionDeviceSampleConfiguration](#)

- [GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes](#)
- [GetVpnTunnelReplacementStatus](#)
- [ModifyVpnConnection](#)
- [ModifyVpnConnectionOptions](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelOptions](#)
- [ReplaceVpnTunnel](#)

AWS Transit Gateway actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Transit Gateway. For more information, see the [Amazon VPC Transit Gateways](#).

Transit gateways

- [AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [CreateTransitGateway](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [DeleteTransitGateway](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments](#)
- [DescribeTransitGateways](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments](#)
- [ModifyTransitGateway](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)

Transit Gateway Connect

- [CreateTransitGatewayConnect](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayConnectPeer](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayConnect](#)

- [DeleteTransitGatewayConnectPeer](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayConnects](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayConnectPeers](#)

Transit Gateway Multicast

- [AcceptTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups](#)

Transit Gateway Peering Attachments

- [AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)

Transit gateway policy tables

- [AssociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)

- [DeleteTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayPolicyTables](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableEntries](#)

Transit gateway route tables

- [AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRoute](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRoute](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncements](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables](#)
- [DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#)
- [ExportTransitGatewayRoutes](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferences](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute](#)

- [SearchTransitGatewayRoutes](#)

AWS Verified Access actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Verified Access. To learn more about Verified Access, see the [Verified Access product page](#) and the [Verified Access documentation](#).

Verified Access endpoints

- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessEndpoints](#)
- [GetVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy](#)
- [GetVerifiedAccessEndpointTargets](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy](#)

Verified Access groups

- [CreateVerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessGroups](#)
- [GetVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy](#)

Verified Access instances

- [CreateVerifiedAccessInstance](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessInstance](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessInstances](#)
- [ExportVerifiedAccessInstanceClientConfiguration](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessInstance](#)

Verified Access logs

- [DescribeVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfigurations](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration](#)

Verified Access trust providers

- [AttachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessTrustProviders](#)
- [DetachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)

VM Import/Export actions

The following API actions are available for VM Import/Export. For more information, see the [VM Import/Export documentation](#).

VM export

- [CancelExportTask](#)
- [CreateInstanceExportTask](#)
- [DescribeExportImageTasks](#)
- [DescribeExportTasks](#)
- [ExportImage](#)

VM import

- [CancelConversionTask](#)
- [CancelImportTask](#)
- [DescribeConversionTasks](#)
- [DescribeImportImageTasks](#)
- [DescribeImportSnapshotTasks](#)

- [ImportImage](#)
- [ImportInstance](#)
- [ImportSnapshot](#)
- [ImportVolume](#)

Amazon VPC actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon VPC. To learn more about Amazon VPC, see the [Amazon VPC product page](#) and the [Amazon VPC documentation](#).

DHCP options

- [AssociateDhcpOptions](#)
- [CreateDhcpOptions](#)
- [DeleteDhcpOptions](#)
- [DescribeDhcpOptions](#)

Elastic network interfaces

- [AssignIpv6Addresses](#)
- [AssignPrivateIpAddresses](#)
- [AttachNetworkInterface](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterface](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterfacePermission](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterface](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaces](#)
- [DetachNetworkInterface](#)
- [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#)
- [ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#)
- [UnassignIpv6Addresses](#)

- [UnassignPrivateIpAddresses](#)

Internet gateways

- [AttachInternetGateway](#)
- [CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway](#)
- [CreateInternetGateway](#)
- [DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway](#)
- [DeleteInternetGateway](#)
- [DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways](#)
- [DescribeInternetGateways](#)
- [DetachInternetGateway](#)

Managed prefix lists

- [CreateManagedPrefixList](#)
- [DeleteManagedPrefixList](#)
- [DescribeManagedPrefixLists](#)
- [DescribePrefixLists](#)
- [GetManagedPrefixListAssociations](#)
- [GetManagedPrefixListEntries](#)
- [ModifyManagedPrefixList](#)
- [RestoreManagedPrefixListVersion](#)

NAT gateways

- [AssignPrivateNatGatewayAddress](#)
- [AssociateNatGatewayAddress](#)
- [CreateNatGateway](#)
- [DeleteNatGateway](#)
- [DescribeNatGateways](#)
- [DisassociateNatGatewayAddress](#)

- [UnassignPrivateNatGatewayAddress](#)

Network ACLs

- [CreateNetworkAcl](#)
- [CreateNetworkAclEntry](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAcl](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAclEntry](#)
- [DescribeNetworkAcls](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclEntry](#)

Route tables

- [AssociateRouteTable](#)
- [CreateRoute](#)
- [CreateRouteTable](#)
- [DeleteRoute](#)
- [DeleteRouteTable](#)
- [DescribeRouteTables](#)
- [DisassociateRouteTable](#)
- [ReplaceRoute](#)
- [ReplaceRouteTableAssociation](#)

Security groups

- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress](#)
- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress](#)
- [CreateSecurityGroup](#)
- [DeleteSecurityGroup](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupReferences](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups](#)

- [DescribeStaleSecurityGroups](#)
- [ModifySecurityGroupRules](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress](#)

Subnets

- [AssociateSubnetCidrBlock](#)
- [CreateDefaultSubnet](#)
- [CreateSubnet](#)
- [CreateSubnetCidrReservation](#)
- [DeleteSubnet](#)
- [DeleteSubnetCidrReservation](#)
- [DescribeSubnets](#)
- [DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock](#)
- [GetSubnetCidrReservations](#)
- [ModifySubnetAttribute](#)

Traffic Mirroring

- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilter](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorSession](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorTarget](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorSession](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions](#)

- [DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorSession](#)

VPCs

- [AssociateVpcCidrBlock](#)
- [CreateDefaultVpc](#)
- [CreateVpc](#)
- [DeleteVpc](#)
- [DescribeVpcAttribute](#)
- [DescribeVpcs](#)
- [DisassociateVpcCidrBlock](#)
- [ModifyVpcAttribute](#)
- [ModifyVpcTenancy](#)

VPC flow logs

- [CreateFlowLogs](#)
- [DeleteFlowLogs](#)
- [DescribeFlowLogs](#)
- [GetFlowLogsIntegrationTemplate](#)

VPC peering

- [AcceptVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [CreateVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections](#)
- [ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions](#)
- [RejectVpcPeeringConnection](#)

Amazon VPC IPAM actions

The following API actions are available for Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM). For more information, see the [IPAM User Guide](#).

- [AllocatelpamPoolCidr](#)
- [AssociatelpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [Createlpam](#)
- [CreatelpamPool](#)
- [CreatelpamScope](#)
- [CreatelpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [CreatePublicIpv4Pool](#)
- [Deletelpam](#)
- [DeletelpamPool](#)
- [DeletelpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [DeletelpamScope](#)
- [DeletePublicIpv4Pool](#)
- [DeprovisionIpamPoolCidr](#)
- [DeprovisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr](#)
- [DescribelpamPools](#)
- [Describelpams](#)
- [DescribelpamResourceDiscoveries](#)
- [DescribelpamResourceDiscoveryAssociations](#)
- [DescribelpamScopes](#)
- [DescribePublicIpv4Pools](#)
- [DisableIpamOrganizationAdminAccount](#)
- [DisassociatelpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [EnableIpamOrganizationAdminAccount](#)
- [GetIpamAddressHistory](#)
- [GetIpamDiscoveredAccounts](#)
- [GetIpamDiscoveredPublicAddresses](#)

- [GetIpamDiscoveredResourceCidrs](#)
- [GetIpamPoolAllocations](#)
- [GetIpamPoolCidrs](#)
- [GetIpamResourceCidrs](#)
- [ModifyIpam](#)
- [ModifyIpamPool](#)
- [ModifyIpamResourceCidr](#)
- [ModifyIpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [ModifyIpamScope](#)
- [MoveByoipCidrToIpam](#)
- [ProvisionIpamPoolCidr](#)
- [ProvisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr](#)
- [ReleaseIpamPoolAllocation](#)

AWS Wavelength actions

The following API actions are available for AWS Wavelength. For more information, see the [AWS Wavelength documentation](#).

Carrier gateways

- [CreateCarrierGateway](#)
- [DeleteCarrierGateway](#)
- [DescribeCarrierGateways](#)

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [AcceptAddressTransfer](#)
- [AcceptCapacityReservationBillingOwnership](#)
- [AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#)
- [AcceptTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [AcceptVpcEndpointConnections](#)
- [AcceptVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [AdvertiseByoipCidr](#)
- [AllocateAddress](#)
- [AllocateHosts](#)
- [AllocateIpamPoolCidr](#)
- [ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork](#)
- [AssignIpv6Addresses](#)
- [AssignPrivateIpAddresses](#)
- [AssignPrivateNatGatewayAddress](#)
- [AssociateAddress](#)
- [AssociateCapacityReservationBillingOwner](#)
- [AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork](#)
- [AssociateDhcpOptions](#)
- [AssociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole](#)
- [AssociateIamInstanceProfile](#)
- [AssociateInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [AssociateIpamByoasn](#)
- [AssociateIpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [AssociateNatGatewayAddress](#)
- [AssociateRouteTable](#)

- [AssociateSecurityGroupVpc](#)
- [AssociateSubnetCidrBlock](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [AssociateTrunkInterface](#)
- [AssociateVpcCidrBlock](#)
- [AttachClassicLinkVpc](#)
- [AttachInternetGateway](#)
- [AttachNetworkInterface](#)
- [AttachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [AttachVolume](#)
- [AttachVpnGateway](#)
- [AuthorizeClientVpnIngress](#)
- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress](#)
- [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress](#)
- [BundleInstance](#)
- [CancelBundleTask](#)
- [CancelCapacityReservation](#)
- [CancelCapacityReservationFleets](#)
- [CancelConversionTask](#)
- [CancelDeclarativePoliciesReport](#)
- [CancelExportTask](#)
- [CancelImageLaunchPermission](#)
- [CancelImportTask](#)
- [CancelReservedInstancesListing](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequests](#)
- [CancelSpotInstanceRequests](#)
- [ConfirmProductInstance](#)
- [CopyFpgaImage](#)

- [CopyImage](#)
- [CopySnapshot](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservation](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservationBySplitting](#)
- [CreateCapacityReservationFleet](#)
- [CreateCarrierGateway](#)
- [CreateClientVpnEndpoint](#)
- [CreateClientVpnRoute](#)
- [CreateCoipCidr](#)
- [CreateCoipPool](#)
- [CreateCustomerGateway](#)
- [CreateDefaultSubnet](#)
- [CreateDefaultVpc](#)
- [CreateDhcpOptions](#)
- [CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway](#)
- [CreateFleet](#)
- [CreateFlowLogs](#)
- [CreateFpgaImage](#)
- [CreateImage](#)
- [CreateInstanceConnectEndpoint](#)
- [CreateInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [CreateInstanceExportTask](#)
- [CreateInternetGateway](#)
- [CreateIpam](#)
- [CreateIpamExternalResourceVerificationToken](#)
- [CreateIpamPool](#)
- [CreateIpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [CreateIpamScope](#)
- [CreateKeyPair](#)
- [CreateLaunchTemplate](#)

- [CreateLaunchTemplateVersion](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#)
- [CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#)
- [CreateManagedPrefixList](#)
- [CreateNatGateway](#)
- [CreateNetworkAcl](#)
- [CreateNetworkAclEntry](#)
- [CreateNetworkInsightsAccessScope](#)
- [CreateNetworkInsightsPath](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterface](#)
- [CreateNetworkInterfacePermission](#)
- [CreatePlacementGroup](#)
- [CreatePublicIpv4Pool](#)
- [CreateReplaceRootVolumeTask](#)
- [CreateReservedInstancesListing](#)
- [CreateRestoreImageTask](#)
- [CreateRoute](#)
- [CreateRouteTable](#)
- [CreateSecurityGroup](#)
- [CreateSnapshot](#)
- [CreateSnapshots](#)
- [CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [CreateStoreImageTask](#)
- [CreateSubnet](#)
- [CreateSubnetCidrReservation](#)
- [CreateTags](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilter](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)

- [CreateTrafficMirrorSession](#)
- [CreateTrafficMirrorTarget](#)
- [CreateTransitGateway](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayConnect](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayConnectPeer](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRoute](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessInstance](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [CreateVolume](#)
- [CreateVpc](#)
- [CreateVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpoint](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification](#)
- [CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration](#)
- [CreateVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [CreateVpnConnection](#)
- [CreateVpnConnectionRoute](#)
- [CreateVpnGateway](#)
- [DeleteCarrierGateway](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnEndpoint](#)
- [DeleteClientVpnRoute](#)

- [DeleteCoipCidr](#)
- [DeleteCoipPool](#)
- [DeleteCustomerGateway](#)
- [DeleteDhcpOptions](#)
- [DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway](#)
- [DeleteFleets](#)
- [DeleteFlowLogs](#)
- [DeleteFpgaImage](#)
- [DeleteInstanceConnectEndpoint](#)
- [DeleteInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [DeleteInternetGateway](#)
- [DeleteIpam](#)
- [DeleteIpamExternalResourceVerificationToken](#)
- [DeleteIpamPool](#)
- [DeleteIpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [DeleteIpamScope](#)
- [DeleteKeyPair](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplate](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#)
- [DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#)
- [DeleteManagedPrefixList](#)
- [DeleteNatGateway](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAcl](#)
- [DeleteNetworkAclEntry](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScope](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInsightsAnalysis](#)

- [DeleteNetworkInsightsPath](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterface](#)
- [DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission](#)
- [DeletePlacementGroup](#)
- [DeletePublicIpv4Pool](#)
- [DeleteQueuedReservedInstances](#)
- [DeleteRoute](#)
- [DeleteRouteTable](#)
- [DeleteSecurityGroup](#)
- [DeleteSnapshot](#)
- [DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [DeleteSubnet](#)
- [DeleteSubnetCidrReservation](#)
- [DeleteTags](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorSession](#)
- [DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget](#)
- [DeleteTransitGateway](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayConnect](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayConnectPeer](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRoute](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#)
- [DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)

- [DeleteVerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessInstance](#)
- [DeleteVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [DeleteVolume](#)
- [DeleteVpc](#)
- [DeleteVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpoints](#)
- [DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations](#)
- [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnection](#)
- [DeleteVpnConnectionRoute](#)
- [DeleteVpnGateway](#)
- [DeprovisionByoipCidr](#)
- [DeprovisionIpamByoasn](#)
- [DeprovisionIpamPoolCidr](#)
- [DeprovisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr](#)
- [DeregisterImage](#)
- [DeregisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers](#)
- [DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources](#)
- [DescribeAccountAttributes](#)
- [DescribeAddresses](#)
- [DescribeAddressesAttribute](#)
- [DescribeAddressTransfers](#)
- [DescribeAggregateIdFormat](#)
- [DescribeAvailabilityZones](#)
- [DescribeAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscriptions](#)
- [DescribeBundleTasks](#)
- [DescribeByoipCidrs](#)

- [DescribeCapacityBlockExtensionHistory](#)
- [DescribeCapacityBlockExtensionOfferings](#)
- [DescribeCapacityBlockOfferings](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservationBillingRequests](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservationFleets](#)
- [DescribeCapacityReservations](#)
- [DescribeCarrierGateways](#)
- [DescribeClassicLinkInstances](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnConnections](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnEndpoints](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnRoutes](#)
- [DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks](#)
- [DescribeCoipPools](#)
- [DescribeConversionTasks](#)
- [DescribeCustomerGateways](#)
- [DescribeDeclarativePoliciesReports](#)
- [DescribeDhcpOptions](#)
- [DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways](#)
- [DescribeElasticGpus](#)
- [DescribeExportImageTasks](#)
- [DescribeExportTasks](#)
- [DescribeFastLaunchImages](#)
- [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores](#)
- [DescribeFleetHistory](#)
- [DescribeFleetInstances](#)
- [DescribeFleets](#)
- [DescribeFlowLogs](#)
- [DescribeFpgaImageAttribute](#)
- [DescribeFpgaImages](#)

- [DescribeHostReservationOfferings](#)
- [DescribeHostReservations](#)
- [DescribeHosts](#)
- [DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations](#)
- [DescribeIdentityIdFormat](#)
- [DescribeIdFormat](#)
- [DescribeImageAttribute](#)
- [DescribeImages](#)
- [DescribeImportImageTasks](#)
- [DescribeImportSnapshotTasks](#)
- [DescribeInstanceAttribute](#)
- [DescribeInstanceConnectEndpoints](#)
- [DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications](#)
- [DescribeInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#)
- [DescribeInstanceEventWindows](#)
- [DescribeInstanceImageMetadata](#)
- [DescribeInstances](#)
- [DescribeInstanceStatus](#)
- [DescribeInstanceTopology](#)
- [DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings](#)
- [DescribeInstanceTypes](#)
- [DescribeInternetGateways](#)
- [DescribeIamByoasn](#)
- [DescribeIamExternalResourceVerificationTokens](#)
- [DescribeIamPools](#)
- [DescribeIamResourceDiscoveries](#)
- [DescribeIamResourceDiscoveryAssociations](#)
- [DescribeIams](#)
- [DescribeIamScopes](#)
- [DescribeIpv6Pools](#)

- [DescribeKeyPairs](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplates](#)
- [DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations](#)
- [DescribeLocalGateways](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups](#)
- [DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces](#)
- [DescribeLockedSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeMacHosts](#)
- [DescribeManagedPrefixLists](#)
- [DescribeMovingAddresses](#)
- [DescribeNatGateways](#)
- [DescribeNetworkAcls](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalyses](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopes](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsAnalyses](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInsightsPaths](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions](#)
- [DescribeNetworkInterfaces](#)
- [DescribePlacementGroups](#)
- [DescribePrefixLists](#)
- [DescribePrincipalIdFormat](#)
- [DescribePublicIpv4Pools](#)
- [DescribeRegions](#)
- [DescribeReplaceRootVolumeTasks](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstances](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesListings](#)

- [DescribeReservedInstancesModifications](#)
- [DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings](#)
- [DescribeRouteTables](#)
- [DescribeScheduledInstanceAvailability](#)
- [DescribeScheduledInstances](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupReferences](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupRules](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroupVpcAssociations](#)
- [DescribeSnapshotAttribute](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeSnapshotTierStatus](#)
- [DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetInstances](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory](#)
- [DescribeSpotFleetRequests](#)
- [DescribeSpotInstanceRequests](#)
- [DescribeSpotPriceHistory](#)
- [DescribeStaleSecurityGroups](#)
- [DescribeStoreImageTasks](#)
- [DescribeSubnets](#)
- [DescribeTags](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorFilterRules](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions](#)
- [DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayConnectPeers](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayConnects](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains](#)

- [DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayPolicyTables](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncements](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables](#)
- [DescribeTransitGateways](#)
- [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments](#)
- [DescribeTrunkInterfaceAssociations](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessEndpoints](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessGroups](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfigurations](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessInstances](#)
- [DescribeVerifiedAccessTrustProviders](#)
- [DescribeVolumeAttribute](#)
- [DescribeVolumes](#)
- [DescribeVolumesModifications](#)
- [DescribeVolumeStatus](#)
- [DescribeVpcAttribute](#)
- [DescribeVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusions](#)
- [DescribeVpcBlockPublicAccessOptions](#)
- [DescribeVpcClassicLink](#)
- [DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointAssociations](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointConnections](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpoints](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions](#)
- [DescribeVpcEndpointServices](#)
- [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections](#)
- [DescribeVpcs](#)

- [DescribeVpnConnections](#)
- [DescribeVpnGateways](#)
- [DetachClassicLinkVpc](#)
- [DetachInternetGateway](#)
- [DetachNetworkInterface](#)
- [DetachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [DetachVolume](#)
- [DetachVpnGateway](#)
- [DisableAddressTransfer](#)
- [DisableAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [DisableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription](#)
- [DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault](#)
- [DisableFastLaunch](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestores](#)
- [DisableImage](#)
- [DisableImageBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [DisableImageDeprecation](#)
- [DisableImageDeregistrationProtection](#)
- [DisableIamOrganizationAdminAccount](#)
- [DisableSerialConsoleAccess](#)
- [DisableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#)
- [DisableVgwRoutePropagation](#)
- [DisableVpcClassicLink](#)
- [DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport](#)
- [DisassociateAddress](#)
- [DisassociateCapacityReservationBillingOwner](#)
- [DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork](#)
- [DisassociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole](#)
- [DisassociateIamInstanceProfile](#)

- [DisassociateInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [DisassociateIpamByoasn](#)
- [DisassociateIpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [DisassociateNatGatewayAddress](#)
- [DisassociateRouteTable](#)
- [DisassociateSecurityGroupVpc](#)
- [DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [DisassociateTrunkInterface](#)
- [DisassociateVpcCidrBlock](#)
- [EnableAddressTransfer](#)
- [EnableAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [EnableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription](#)
- [EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault](#)
- [EnableFastLaunch](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestores](#)
- [EnableImage](#)
- [EnableImageBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [EnableImageDeprecation](#)
- [EnableImageDeregistrationProtection](#)
- [EnableIpamOrganizationAdminAccount](#)
- [EnableReachabilityAnalyzerOrganizationSharing](#)
- [EnableSerialConsoleAccess](#)
- [EnableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess](#)
- [EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#)
- [EnableVgwRoutePropagation](#)
- [EnableVolumeIO](#)
- [EnableVpcClassicLink](#)

- [EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport](#)
- [ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList](#)
- [ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration](#)
- [ExportImage](#)
- [ExportTransitGatewayRoutes](#)
- [ExportVerifiedAccessInstanceClientConfiguration](#)
- [GetAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [GetAssociatedEnclaveCertificateIamRoles](#)
- [GetAssociatedIpv6PoolCidrs](#)
- [GetAwsNetworkPerformanceData](#)
- [GetCapacityReservationUsage](#)
- [GetCoipPoolUsage](#)
- [GetConsoleOutput](#)
- [GetConsoleScreenshot](#)
- [GetDeclarativePoliciesReportSummary](#)
- [GetDefaultCreditSpecification](#)
- [GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#)
- [GetEbsEncryptionByDefault](#)
- [GetFlowLogsIntegrationTemplate](#)
- [GetGroupsForCapacityReservation](#)
- [GetHostReservationPurchasePreview](#)
- [GetImageBlockPublicAccessState](#)
- [GetInstanceMetadataDefaults](#)
- [GetInstanceTpmEkPub](#)
- [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#)
- [GetInstanceUefiData](#)
- [GetIpamAddressHistory](#)
- [GetIpamDiscoveredAccounts](#)
- [GetIpamDiscoveredPublicAddresses](#)
- [GetIpamDiscoveredResourceCidrs](#)

- [GetIpamPoolAllocations](#)
- [GetIpamPoolCidrs](#)
- [GetIpamResourceCidrs](#)
- [GetLaunchTemplateData](#)
- [GetManagedPrefixListAssociations](#)
- [GetManagedPrefixListEntries](#)
- [GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisFindings](#)
- [GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent](#)
- [GetPasswordData](#)
- [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#)
- [GetSecurityGroupsForVpc](#)
- [GetSerialConsoleAccessStatus](#)
- [GetSnapshotBlockPublicAccessState](#)
- [GetSpotPlacementScores](#)
- [GetSubnetCidrReservations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableEntries](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferences](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations](#)
- [GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations](#)
- [GetVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy](#)
- [GetVerifiedAccessEndpointTargets](#)
- [GetVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy](#)
- [GetVpnConnectionDeviceSampleConfiguration](#)
- [GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes](#)
- [GetVpnTunnelReplacementStatus](#)
- [ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList](#)
- [ImportImage](#)

- [ImportInstance](#)
- [ImportKeyPair](#)
- [ImportSnapshot](#)
- [ImportVolume](#)
- [ListImagesInRecycleBin](#)
- [ListSnapshotsInRecycleBin](#)
- [LockSnapshot](#)
- [ModifyAddressAttribute](#)
- [ModifyAvailabilityZoneGroup](#)
- [ModifyCapacityReservation](#)
- [ModifyCapacityReservationFleet](#)
- [ModifyClientVpnEndpoint](#)
- [ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification](#)
- [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#)
- [ModifyFleet](#)
- [ModifyFpgaImageAttribute](#)
- [ModifyHosts](#)
- [ModifyIdentityIdFormat](#)
- [ModifyIdFormat](#)
- [ModifyImageAttribute](#)
- [ModifyInstanceAttribute](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCpuOptions](#)
- [ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification](#)
- [ModifyInstanceEventStartTime](#)
- [ModifyInstanceEventWindow](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMaintenanceOptions](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMetadataDefaults](#)
- [ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions](#)
- [ModifyInstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions](#)

- [ModifyInstancePlacement](#)
- [ModifyIpam](#)
- [ModifyIpamPool](#)
- [ModifyIpamResourceCidr](#)
- [ModifyIpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [ModifyIpamScope](#)
- [ModifyLaunchTemplate](#)
- [ModifyLocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [ModifyManagedPrefixList](#)
- [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#)
- [ModifyPrivateDnsNameOptions](#)
- [ModifyReservedInstances](#)
- [ModifySecurityGroupRules](#)
- [ModifySnapshotAttribute](#)
- [ModifySnapshotTier](#)
- [ModifySpotFleetRequest](#)
- [ModifySubnetAttribute](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)
- [ModifyTrafficMirrorSession](#)
- [ModifyTransitGateway](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessInstance](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)

- [ModifyVolume](#)
- [ModifyVolumeAttribute](#)
- [ModifyVpcAttribute](#)
- [ModifyVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#)
- [ModifyVpcBlockPublicAccessOptions](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpoint](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServicePayerResponsibility](#)
- [ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions](#)
- [ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions](#)
- [ModifyVpcTenancy](#)
- [ModifyVpnConnection](#)
- [ModifyVpnConnectionOptions](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelOptions](#)
- [MonitorInstances](#)
- [MoveAddressToVpc](#)
- [MoveByoipCidrToIpam](#)
- [MoveCapacityReservationInstances](#)
- [ProvisionByoipCidr](#)
- [ProvisionIpamByoasn](#)
- [ProvisionIpamPoolCidr](#)
- [ProvisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr](#)
- [PurchaseCapacityBlock](#)
- [PurchaseCapacityBlockExtension](#)
- [PurchaseHostReservation](#)
- [PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering](#)
- [PurchaseScheduledInstances](#)
- [RebootInstances](#)

- [RegisterImage](#)
- [RegisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers](#)
- [RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources](#)
- [RejectCapacityReservationBillingOwnership](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [RejectVpcEndpointConnections](#)
- [RejectVpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [ReleaseAddress](#)
- [ReleaseHosts](#)
- [ReleaseIamPoolAllocation](#)
- [ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociation](#)
- [ReplaceImageCriteriaInAllowedImagesSettings](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation](#)
- [ReplaceNetworkAclEntry](#)
- [ReplaceRoute](#)
- [ReplaceRouteTableAssociation](#)
- [ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute](#)
- [ReplaceVpnTunnel](#)
- [ReportInstanceStatus](#)
- [RequestSpotFleet](#)
- [RequestSpotInstances](#)
- [ResetAddressAttribute](#)
- [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#)
- [ResetFpgaImageAttribute](#)
- [ResetImageAttribute](#)
- [ResetInstanceAttribute](#)
- [ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#)

- [ResetSnapshotAttribute](#)
- [RestoreAddressToClassic](#)
- [RestoreImageFromRecycleBin](#)
- [RestoreManagedPrefixListVersion](#)
- [RestoreSnapshotFromRecycleBin](#)
- [RestoreSnapshotTier](#)
- [RevokeClientVpnIngress](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress](#)
- [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress](#)
- [RunInstances](#)
- [RunScheduledInstances](#)
- [SearchLocalGatewayRoutes](#)
- [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups](#)
- [SearchTransitGatewayRoutes](#)
- [SendDiagnosticInterrupt](#)
- [StartDeclarativePoliciesReport](#)
- [StartInstances](#)
- [StartNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#)
- [StartNetworkInsightsAnalysis](#)
- [StartVpcEndpointServicePrivateDnsVerification](#)
- [StopInstances](#)
- [TerminateClientVpnConnections](#)
- [TerminateInstances](#)
- [UnassignIpv6Addresses](#)
- [UnassignPrivateIpAddresses](#)
- [UnassignPrivateNatGatewayAddress](#)
- [UnlockSnapshot](#)
- [UnmonitorInstances](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress](#)
- [UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress](#)

- [WithdrawByoipCidr](#)

AcceptAddressTransfer

Accepts an Elastic IP address transfer. For more information, see [Accept a transferred Elastic IP address](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Address

The Elastic IP address you are accepting for transfer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

`tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressTransfer

An Elastic IP address transfer.

Type: [AddressTransfer](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptCapacityReservationBillingOwnership

Accepts a request to assign billing of the available capacity of a shared Capacity Reservation to your account. For more information, see [Billing assignment for shared Amazon EC2 Capacity Reservations](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation for which to accept the request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote

Accepts the Convertible Reserved Instance exchange quote described in the [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#) call.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservedInstanceIds.N

The IDs of the Convertible Reserved Instances to exchange for another Convertible Reserved Instance of the same or higher value.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TargetConfiguration.N

The configuration of the target Convertible Reserved Instance to exchange for your current Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [TargetConfigurationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exchangeId

The ID of the successful exchange.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations

Accepts a request to associate subnets with a transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of the subnets to associate with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the multicast domain associations.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Accepts a transit gateway peering attachment request. The peering attachment must be in the pendingAcceptance state.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example accepts the specified transit gateway peering attachment by specifying its attachment ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-12345678901abcd12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Accepts a request to attach a VPC to a transit gateway.

The VPC attachment must be in the pendingAcceptance state. Use [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments](#) to view your pending VPC attachment requests. Use [RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) to reject a VPC attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

The VPC attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptVpcEndpointConnections

Accepts connection requests to your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the VPC endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of the interface VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the interface endpoints that were not accepted, if applicable.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example accepts the request for interface endpoint `vpce-0c1308d7312217123` to connect to your service `vpce-svc-abc5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptVpcEndpointConnections
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-abc5ebb7d9579a2b3
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-0c1308d7312217123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AcceptVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>986a2264-8a40-4da8-8f11-e8aaexample</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</AcceptVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceptVpcPeeringConnection

Accept a VPC peering connection request. To accept a request, the VPC peering connection must be in the `pending-acceptance` state, and you must be the owner of the peer VPC. Use [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections](#) to view your outstanding VPC peering connection requests.

For an inter-Region VPC peering connection request, you must accept the VPC peering connection in the Region of the accepter VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection. You must specify this parameter in the request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnection

Information about the VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example accepts the specified VPC peering connection request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AcceptVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AcceptVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnection>
    <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-1a2b3c4d</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
    <requesterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/28</cidrBlock>
    </requesterVpcInfo>
    <accepterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-111aaa22</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/28</cidrBlock>
      <peeringOptions>
        <allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>>false</
allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
        <allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>>false</
allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
```

```
<allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>>false</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
</peeringOptions>
</accepterVpcInfo>
<status>
  <code>active</code>
  <message>Active</message>
</status>
<tagSet/>
</vpcPeeringConnection>
</AcceptVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>"
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AdvertiseByoipCidr

Advertises an IPv4 or IPv6 address range that is provisioned for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP).

You can perform this operation at most once every 10 seconds, even if you specify different address ranges each time.

We recommend that you stop advertising the BYOIP CIDR from other locations when you advertise it from AWS. To minimize down time, you can configure your AWS resources to use an address from a BYOIP CIDR before it is advertised, and then simultaneously stop advertising it from the current location and start advertising it through AWS.

It can take a few minutes before traffic to the specified addresses starts routing to AWS because of BGP propagation delays.

To stop advertising the BYOIP CIDR, use [WithdrawByoipCidr](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Asn

The public 2-byte or 4-byte ASN that you want to advertise.

Type: String

Required: No

Cidr

The address range, in CIDR notation. This must be the exact range that you provisioned. You can't advertise only a portion of the provisioned range.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

If you have [Local Zones](#) enabled, you can choose a network border group for Local Zones when you provision and advertise a BYOIPv4 CIDR. Choose the network border group carefully as the EIP and the AWS resource it is associated with must reside in the same network border group.

You can provision BYOIP address ranges to and advertise them in the following Local Zone network border groups:

- us-east-1-dfw-2
- us-west-2-lax-1
- us-west-2-phx-2

Note

You cannot provision or advertise BYOIPv6 address ranges in Local Zones at this time.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address range.

Type: [ByoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AllocateAddress

Allocates an Elastic IP address to your AWS account. After you allocate the Elastic IP address you can associate it with an instance or network interface. After you release an Elastic IP address, it is released to the IP address pool and can be allocated to a different AWS account.

You can allocate an Elastic IP address from an address pool owned by AWS or from an address pool created from a public IPv4 address range that you have brought to AWS for use with your AWS resources using bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP). For more information, see [Bring Your Own IP Addresses \(BYOIP\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

If you release an Elastic IP address, you might be able to recover it. You cannot recover an Elastic IP address that you released after it is allocated to another AWS account. To attempt to recover an Elastic IP address that you released, specify it in this operation.

For more information, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

You can allocate a carrier IP address which is a public IP address from a telecommunication carrier, to a network interface which resides in a subnet in a Wavelength Zone (for example an EC2 instance).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Address

The Elastic IP address to recover or an IPv4 address from an address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

CustomerOwnedIpv4Pool

The ID of a customer-owned address pool. Use this parameter to let Amazon EC2 select an address from the address pool. Alternatively, specify a specific address from the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

Domain

The network (vpc).

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | standard

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of an IPAM pool which has an Amazon-provided or BYOIP public IPv4 CIDR provisioned to it. For more information, see [Allocate sequential Elastic IP addresses from an IPAM pool](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

A unique set of Availability Zones, Local Zones, or Wavelength Zones from which AWS advertises IP addresses. Use this parameter to limit the IP address to this location. IP addresses cannot move between network border groups.

Use [DescribeAvailabilityZones](#) to view the network border groups.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIpv4Pool

The ID of an address pool that you own. Use this parameter to let Amazon EC2 select an address from the address pool. To specify a specific address from the address pool, use the `Address` parameter instead.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Elastic IP address.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allocationId

The ID that represents the allocation of the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

carrierIp

The carrier IP address. This option is only available for network interfaces that reside in a subnet in a Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

customerOwnedIp

The customer-owned IP address.

Type: String

customerOwnedIpv4Pool

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

domain

The network (vpc).

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | standard

networkBorderGroup

The set of Availability Zones, Local Zones, or Wavelength Zones from which AWS advertises IP addresses.

Type: String

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

publicIpv4Pool

The ID of an address pool.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example for Allocation

This example request allocates an Elastic IP address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress
&Domain=vpc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <publicIp>198.51.100.1</publicIp>
  <domain>vpc</domain>
  <allocationId>eipalloc-5723d13e</allocationId>
</AllocateAddressResponse>
```

Example for Recovery

This example request shows how to recover an Elastic IP address that you previously released.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateAddress
&Domain=vpc
&Address=203.0.113.3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AllocateHosts

Allocates a Dedicated Host to your account. At a minimum, specify the supported instance type or instance family, the Availability Zone in which to allocate the host, and the number of hosts to allocate.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssetId.N

The IDs of the Outpost hardware assets on which to allocate the Dedicated Hosts. Targeting specific hardware assets on an Outpost can help to minimize latency between your workloads. This parameter is supported only if you specify **OutpostArn**. If you are allocating the Dedicated Hosts in a Region, omit this parameter.

- If you specify this parameter, you can omit **Quantity**. In this case, Amazon EC2 allocates a Dedicated Host on each specified hardware asset.
- If you specify both **AssetIds** and **Quantity**, then the value for **Quantity** must be equal to the number of asset IDs specified.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AutoPlacement

Indicates whether the host accepts any untargeted instance launches that match its instance type configuration, or if it only accepts Host tenancy instance launches that specify its unique host ID. For more information, see [Understanding auto-placement and affinity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: off

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to allocate the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

HostMaintenance

Indicates whether to enable or disable host maintenance for the Dedicated Host. For more information, see [Host maintenance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

HostRecovery

Indicates whether to enable or disable host recovery for the Dedicated Host. Host recovery is disabled by default. For more information, see [Host recovery](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: off

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

InstanceFamily

Specifies the instance family to be supported by the Dedicated Hosts. If you specify an instance family, the Dedicated Hosts support multiple instance types within that instance family.

If you want the Dedicated Hosts to support a specific instance type only, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceType** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceFamily** and **InstanceType** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

Specifies the instance type to be supported by the Dedicated Hosts. If you specify an instance type, the Dedicated Hosts support instances of the specified instance type only.

If you want the Dedicated Hosts to support multiple instance types in a specific instance family, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceFamily** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceType** and **InstanceFamily** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

OutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Outpost on which to allocate the Dedicated Host. If you specify **OutpostArn**, you can optionally specify **AssetIds**.

If you are allocating the Dedicated Host in a Region, omit this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

Quantity

The number of Dedicated Hosts to allocate to your account with these parameters. If you are allocating the Dedicated Hosts on an Outpost, and you specify **AssetIds**, you can omit this parameter. In this case, Amazon EC2 allocates a Dedicated Host on each specified hardware asset. If you specify both **AssetIds** and **Quantity**, then the value that you specify for **Quantity** must be equal to the number of asset IDs specified.

Type: Integer

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Dedicated Host during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

hostIdSet

The ID of the allocated Dedicated Host. This is used to launch an instance onto a specific host.

Type: Array of strings

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account, on to which you can launch only `m5.large` instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceType=m5.large
&Quantity=1
```

```
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsghfs</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account, on to which you can launch multiple instance types in the m5 instance family.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceFamily=m5
&Quantity=1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsghfs</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 3

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account with host recovery on.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
```



```
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceType=m5.large
&Quantity=1
&HostRecovery=on
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsghfs</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 4

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account with auto-placement off.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceFamily=m5
&Quantity=1
&AutoPlacement=off
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AllocateHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-00548908djdsghfs</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</AllocateHostsResponse>
```

Example 5

This example allocates a Dedicated Host to your account, on to which you can launch only m5.2xlarge instances, and applies a tag with a key of purpose and a value of production.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AllocateHosts
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1b
&InstanceType=m5.2xlarge
&Quantity=1
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=dedicated-host
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=purpose
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AllocateIpamPoolCidr

Allocate a CIDR from an IPAM pool. The Region you use should be the IPAM pool locale. The locale is the AWS Region where this IPAM pool is available for allocations.

In IPAM, an allocation is a CIDR assignment from an IPAM pool to another IPAM pool or to a resource. For more information, see [Allocate CIDRs](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Note

This action creates an allocation with strong consistency. The returned CIDR will not overlap with any other allocations from the same pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllowedCidr.N

Include a particular CIDR range that can be returned by the pool. Allowed CIDRs are only allowed if using netmask length for allocation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Cidr

The CIDR you would like to allocate from the IPAM pool. Note the following:

- If there is no DefaultNetmaskLength allocation rule set on the pool, you must specify either the NetmaskLength or the CIDR.
- If the DefaultNetmaskLength allocation rule is set on the pool, you can specify either the NetmaskLength or the CIDR and the DefaultNetmaskLength allocation rule will be ignored.

Possible values: Any available IPv4 or IPv6 CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the allocation.

Type: String

Required: No

DisallowedCidr.N

Exclude a particular CIDR range from being returned by the pool. Disallowed CIDRs are only allowed if using netmask length for allocation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool from which you would like to allocate a CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the CIDR you would like to allocate from the IPAM pool. Note the following:

- If there is no DefaultNetmaskLength allocation rule set on the pool, you must specify either the NetmaskLength or the CIDR.
- If the DefaultNetmaskLength allocation rule is set on the pool, you can specify either the NetmaskLength or the CIDR and the DefaultNetmaskLength allocation rule will be ignored.

Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128.

Type: Integer

Required: No

PreviewNextCidr

A preview of the next available CIDR in a pool.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPoolAllocation

Information about the allocation created.

Type: [IpamPoolAllocation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork

Applies a security group to the association between the target network and the Client VPN endpoint. This action replaces the existing security groups with the specified security groups.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups to apply to the associated target network. Up to 5 security groups can be applied to an associated target network.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the associated target network is located.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupIds

The IDs of the applied security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example applies a security group to a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetwork
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&SecurityGroupId=sg-0618575f05EXAMPLE
&VpcId=vpc-3db97056EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5ef84b7f-505e-4e39-80cd-a11dbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <securityGroupIds>
    <item>sg-0618575f05EXAMPLE</item>
  </securityGroupIds>
```



```
</ApplySecurityGroupsToClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssignIpv6Addresses

Assigns the specified IPv6 addresses to the specified network interface. You can specify specific IPv6 addresses, or you can specify the number of IPv6 addresses to be automatically assigned from the subnet's IPv6 CIDR block range. You can assign as many IPv6 addresses to a network interface as you can assign private IPv4 addresses, and the limit varies by instance type.

You must specify either the IPv6 addresses or the IPv6 address count in the request.

You can optionally use Prefix Delegation on the network interface. You must specify either the IPv6 Prefix Delegation prefixes, or the IPv6 Prefix Delegation count. For information, see [Assigning prefixes to network interfaces](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of additional IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. The specified number of IPv6 addresses are assigned in addition to the existing IPv6 addresses that are already assigned to the network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically selects the IPv6 addresses from the subnet range. You can't use this option if specifying specific IPv6 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses.N

The IPv6 addresses to be assigned to the network interface. You can't use this option if you're specifying a number of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Ipv6Prefix.N

One or more IPv6 prefixes assigned to the network interface. You can't use this option if you use the `Ipv6PrefixCount` option.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Ipv6PrefixCount

The number of IPv6 prefixes that AWS automatically assigns to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv6Prefixes` option.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

assignedIpv6Addresses

The new IPv6 addresses assigned to the network interface. Existing IPv6 addresses that were assigned to the network interface before the request are not included.

Type: Array of strings

assignedIpv6PrefixSet

The IPv6 prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example assigns two IPv6 addresses (2001:db8:1234:1a00::123 and 2001:db8:1234:1a00::456) to the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignIpv6Addresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&Ipv6Addresses.1=2001:db8:1234:1a00::123
&Ipv6Addresses.2=2001:db8:1234:1a00::456
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignIpv6AddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c36d17eb-a0ba-4d38-8727-example</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-d83388b1</networkInterfaceId>
  <assignedIpv6Addresses>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</item>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</item>
  </assignedIpv6Addresses>
</AssignIpv6AddressesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example assigns two IPv6 addresses to the specified network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically assigns the addresses from the available IPv6 addresses within the subnet's IPv6 CIDR block range.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignIpv6Addresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&Ipv6AddressCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignIpv6AddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c36d17eb-a0ba-4d38-8727-example</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-d83388b1</networkInterfaceId>
  <assignedIpv6Addresses>
    <item>2001:db8:1234:1a00:3304:8879:34cf:4071</item>
    <item>2002:db8:1234:1a00:9691:9503:25ad:1761</item>
  </assignedIpv6Addresses>
</AssignIpv6AddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssignPrivateIpAddresses

Assigns the specified secondary private IP addresses to the specified network interface.

You can specify specific secondary IP addresses, or you can specify the number of secondary IP addresses to be automatically assigned from the subnet's CIDR block range. The number of secondary IP addresses that you can assign to an instance varies by instance type. For more information about Elastic IP addresses, see [Elastic IP Addresses](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

When you move a secondary private IP address to another network interface, any Elastic IP address that is associated with the IP address is also moved.

Remapping an IP address is an asynchronous operation. When you move an IP address from one network interface to another, check `network/interfaces/mac/mac/local-ipv4s` in the instance metadata to confirm that the remapping is complete.

You must specify either the IP addresses or the IP address count in the request.

You can optionally use Prefix Delegation on the network interface. You must specify either the IPv4 Prefix Delegation prefixes, or the IPv4 Prefix Delegation count. For information, see [Assigning prefixes to network interfaces](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllowReassignment

Indicates whether to allow an IP address that is already assigned to another network interface or instance to be reassigned to the specified network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Ipv4Prefix.N

One or more IPv4 prefixes assigned to the network interface. You can't use this option if you use the `Ipv4PrefixCount` option.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Ipv4PrefixCount

The number of IPv4 prefixes that AWS automatically assigns to the network interface. You can't use this option if you use the `Ipv4 Prefixes` option.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N

The IP addresses to be assigned as a secondary private IP address to the network interface. You can't specify this parameter when also specifying a number of secondary IP addresses.

If you don't specify an IP address, Amazon EC2 automatically selects an IP address within the subnet range.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary IP addresses to assign to the network interface. You can't specify this parameter when also specifying private IP addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

assignedIpv4PrefixSet

The IPv4 prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Ipv4PrefixSpecification](#) objects

assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet

The private IP addresses assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [AssignedPrivateIpAddress](#) objects

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example assigns two secondary private IP addresses (10.0.2.1 and 10.0.2.11) to the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&PrivateIpAddress.1=10.0.2.1
&PrivateIpAddress.2=10.0.2.11
&AUTHPARAMS
```


Sample Response

```
<AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>3fb591ba-558c-48f8-ae6b-c2f9d6d06425</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-01d32da61c165ac3e</networkInterfaceId>
  <assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
    <item>
      <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.1</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
    <item>
      <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.11</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
  </assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
  <return>true</return>
</AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example assigns two secondary private IP addresses to the specified network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically assigns these IP addresses from the available IP addresses within the subnet's CIDR block range.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-d83388b1
&SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>3fb591ba-558c-48f8-ae6b-c2f9d6d06425</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-01d32da61c165ac3e</networkInterfaceId>
  <assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
    <item>
      <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.7</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
    <item>
      <privateIpAddress>10.2.2.5</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
  </assignedPrivateIpAddressesSet>
```

```
<return>true</return>
</AssignPrivateIpAddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssignPrivateNatGatewayAddress

Assigns private IPv4 addresses to a private NAT gateway. For more information, see [Work with NAT gateways](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NatGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddresses.N

The private IPv4 addresses you want to assign to the private NAT gateway.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

PrivateIpAddressCount

The number of private IP addresses to assign to the NAT gateway. You can't specify this parameter when also specifying private IP addresses.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 31.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewayAddressSet

NAT gateway IP addresses.

Type: Array of [NatGatewayAddress](#) objects

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateAddress

Associates an Elastic IP address, or carrier IP address (for instances that are in subnets in Wavelength Zones) with an instance or a network interface. Before you can use an Elastic IP address, you must allocate it to your account.

If the Elastic IP address is already associated with a different instance, it is disassociated from that instance and associated with the specified instance. If you associate an Elastic IP address with an instance that has an existing Elastic IP address, the existing address is disassociated from the instance, but remains allocated to your account.

[Subnets in Wavelength Zones] You can associate an IP address from the telecommunication carrier to the instance or network interface.

You cannot associate an Elastic IP address with an interface in a different network border group.

Important

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error, and you may be charged for each time the Elastic IP address is remapped to the same instance. For more information, see the *Elastic IP Addresses* section of [Amazon EC2 Pricing](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

The allocation ID. This is required.

Type: String

Required: No

AllowReassociation

Reassociation is automatic, but you can specify false to ensure the operation fails if the Elastic IP address is already associated with another resource.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance. The instance must have exactly one attached network interface. You can specify either the instance ID or the network interface ID, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface. If the instance has more than one network interface, you must specify a network interface ID.

You can specify either the instance ID or the network interface ID, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The primary or secondary private IP address to associate with the Elastic IP address. If no private IP address is specified, the Elastic IP address is associated with the primary private IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The ID that represents the association of the Elastic IP address with an instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request associates a Elastic IP address with an instance. The `AllowReassignment` parameter allows the Elastic IP address to be associated with the specified instance even if it's already associated with a different instance or a network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateAddress
&InstanceId=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AllocationId=eipalloc-5723d13e
```



```
&AllowReassignment=true  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateAddressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <return>true</return>  
  <associationId>eipassoc-fc5ca095</associationId>  
</AssociateAddressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateCapacityReservationBillingOwner

Initiates a request to assign billing of the unused capacity of a shared Capacity Reservation to a consumer account that is consolidated under the same AWS organizations payer account. For more information, see [Billing assignment for shared Amazon EC2 Capacity Reservations](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UnusedReservationBillingOwnerId

The ID of the consumer account to which to assign billing.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork

Associates a target network with a Client VPN endpoint. A target network is a subnet in a VPC. You can associate multiple subnets from the same VPC with a Client VPN endpoint. You can associate only one subnet in each Availability Zone. We recommend that you associate at least two subnets to provide Availability Zone redundancy.

If you specified a VPC when you created the Client VPN endpoint or if you have previous subnet associations, the specified subnet must be in the same VPC. To specify a subnet that's in a different VPC, you must first modify the Client VPN endpoint ([ModifyClientVpnEndpoint](#)) and change the VPC that's associated with it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet to associate with the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The unique ID of the target network association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the target network association.

Type: [AssociationStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example associates a subnet with a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateClientVpnTargetNetwork
```

```
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE  
&SubnetId=subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>7d1f819b-7f2a-4f81-aabf-81caeEXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <status>  
    <code>associating</code>  
  </status>  
  <associationId>cvpn-assoc-0822b0983cEXAMPLE</associationId>  
</AssociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateDhcpOptions

Associates a set of DHCP options (that you've previously created) with the specified VPC, or associates no DHCP options with the VPC.

After you associate the options with the VPC, any existing instances and all new instances that you launch in that VPC use the options. You don't need to restart or relaunch the instances. They automatically pick up the changes within a few hours, depending on how frequently the instance renews its DHCP lease. You can explicitly renew the lease using the operating system on the instance.

For more information, see [DHCP option sets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DhcpOptionsId

The ID of the DHCP options set, or default to associate no DHCP options with the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates the DHCP options with the ID `dopt-7a8b9c2d` with the VPC with the ID `vpc-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```


Example 2

This example changes the VPC with the ID `vpc-1a2b3c4d` to have no associated DHCP options set.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=default
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</AssociateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole

Associates an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role with an AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) certificate. This enables the certificate to be used by the ACM for Nitro Enclaves application inside an enclave. For more information, see [AWS Certificate Manager for Nitro Enclaves](#) in the *AWS Nitro Enclaves User Guide*.

When the IAM role is associated with the ACM certificate, the certificate, certificate chain, and encrypted private key are placed in an Amazon S3 location that only the associated IAM role can access. The private key of the certificate is encrypted with an AWS managed key that has an attached attestation-based key policy.

To enable the IAM role to access the Amazon S3 object, you must grant it permission to call `s3:GetObject` on the Amazon S3 bucket returned by the command. To enable the IAM role to access the KMS key, you must grant it permission to call `kms:Decrypt` on the KMS key returned by the command. For more information, see [Grant the role permission to access the certificate and encryption key](#) in the *AWS Nitro Enclaves User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CertificateArn

The ARN of the ACM certificate with which to associate the IAM role.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RoleArn

The ARN of the IAM role to associate with the ACM certificate. You can associate up to 16 IAM roles with an ACM certificate.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

certificateS3BucketName

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket to which the certificate was uploaded.

Type: String

certificateS3ObjectKey

The Amazon S3 object key where the certificate, certificate chain, and encrypted private key bundle are stored. The object key is formatted as follows: `role_arn/certificate_arn`.

Type: String

encryptionKmsKeyId

The ID of the KMS key used to encrypt the private key of the certificate.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateIamInstanceProfile

Associates an IAM instance profile with a running or stopped instance. You cannot associate more than one IAM instance profile with an instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

iamInstanceProfileAssociation

Information about the IAM instance profile association.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example associates the IAM instance profile with the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateIamInstanceProfile
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&IamInstanceProfile.Name=AdminProfile
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateIamInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e10deef-7cda-48e7-950b-example</requestId>
  <iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
    <associationId>iip-assoc-0750e3af14e2b40ad</associationId>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminProfile</arn>
      <id>AIPAJEDNCAA64SSD265D6</id>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <state>associating</state>
  </iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
</AssociateIamInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateInstanceEventWindow

Associates one or more targets with an event window. Only one type of target (instance IDs, Dedicated Host IDs, or tags) can be specified with an event window.

For more information, see [Define event windows for scheduled events](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationTarget

One or more targets associated with the specified event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindowAssociationRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceEventWindowId

The ID of the event window.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceEventWindow

Information about the event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindow](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateIpamByoasn

Associates your Autonomous System Number (ASN) with a BYOIP CIDR that you own in the same AWS Region. For more information, see [Tutorial: Bring your ASN to IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM guide*.

After the association succeeds, the ASN is eligible for advertisement. You can view the association with [DescribeByoipCidrs](#). You can advertise the CIDR with [AdvertiseByoipCidr](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Asn

A public 2-byte or 4-byte ASN.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Cidr

The BYOIP CIDR you want to associate with an ASN.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

asnAssociation

The ASN and BYOIP CIDR association.

Type: [AsnAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateIpamResourceDiscovery

Associates an IPAM resource discovery with an Amazon VPC IPAM. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A client token.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

An IPAM ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpamResourceDiscoveryId

A resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

Tag specifications.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscoveryAssociation

A resource discovery association. An associated resource discovery is a resource discovery that has been associated with an IPAM.

Type: [IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateNatGatewayAddress

Associates Elastic IP addresses (EIPs) and private IPv4 addresses with a public NAT gateway. For more information, see [Work with NAT gateways](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

By default, you can associate up to 2 Elastic IP addresses per public NAT gateway. You can increase the limit by requesting a quota adjustment. For more information, see [Elastic IP address quotas](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Important

When you associate an EIP or secondary EIPs with a public NAT gateway, the network border group of the EIPs must match the network border group of the Availability Zone (AZ) that the public NAT gateway is in. If it's not the same, the EIP will fail to associate. You can see the network border group for the subnet's AZ by viewing the details of the subnet. Similarly, you can view the network border group of an EIP by viewing the details of the EIP address. For more information about network border groups and EIPs, see [Allocate an Elastic IP address](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId.N

The allocation IDs of EIPs that you want to associate with your NAT gateway.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NatGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N

The private IPv4 addresses that you want to assign to the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewayAddressSet

The IP addresses.

Type: Array of [NatGatewayAddress](#) objects

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateRouteTable

Associates a subnet in your VPC or an internet gateway or virtual private gateway attached to your VPC with a route table in your VPC. This association causes traffic from the subnet or gateway to be routed according to the routes in the route table. The action returns an association ID, which you need in order to disassociate the route table later. A route table can be associated with multiple subnets.

For more information, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The route table association ID. This ID is required for disassociating the route table.

Type: String

associationState

The state of the association.

Type: [RouteTableAssociationState](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates a route table with the ID `rtb-11223344556677889` with a subnet with the ID `subnet-12345678901234567`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889
&SubnetId=subnet-12345678901234567
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <associationId>rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4f</associationId>
</AssociateRouteTableResponse>
```

Example 2

This example associates a route table with the ID `rtb-11223344556677889` with an internet gateway with the ID `igw-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889
&GatewayId=igw-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateSecurityGroupVpc

Associates a security group with another VPC in the same Region. This enables you to use the same security group with network interfaces and instances in the specified VPC.

Note

- The VPC you want to associate the security group with must be in the same Region.
- You can associate the security group with another VPC if your account owns the VPC or if the VPC was shared with you.
- You must own the security group and the VPC that it was created in.
- You cannot use this feature with default security groups.
- You cannot use this feature with the default VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

A security group ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

A VPC ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | association-failed | disassociating
| disassociated | disassociation-failed

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateSubnetCidrBlock

Associates a CIDR block with your subnet. You can only associate a single IPv6 CIDR block with your subnet.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block for your subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6IpamPoolId

An IPv6 IPAM pool ID.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6NetmaskLength

An IPv6 netmask length.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of your subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 association.

Type: [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example associates IPv6 CIDR block `2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64` with subnet `subnet-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateSubnetCidrBlock
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&Ipv6CidrBlock=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateSubnetCidrBlock xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnetId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
```

```
<ipv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
<ipv6CidrBlockState>
  <state>associating</state>
</ipv6CidrBlockState>
<associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-3aa54053</associationId>
</ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
</AssociateSubnetCidrBlock>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Associates the specified subnets and transit gateway attachments with the specified transit gateway multicast domain.

The transit gateway attachment must be in the available state before you can add a resource. Use [DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments](#) to see the state of the attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of the subnets to associate with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment to associate with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the transit gateway multicast domain associations.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates the transit gateway attachment `tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE` with the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>fa968e66-0290-4479-a8ca-e5c83EXAMPLE</requestId>
<associations>
  <resourceId>vpc-01128d2c24EXAMPLE</resourceId>
  <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
  <subnets>
    <item>
      <state>associating</state>
      <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </item>
  </subnets>
  <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
</associations>
</AssociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable

Associates the specified transit gateway attachment with a transit gateway policy table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment to associate with the policy table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayPolicyTableId

The ID of the transit gateway policy table to associate with the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

association

Describes the association of a transit gateway and a transit gateway policy table.

Type: [TransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable

Associates the specified attachment with the specified transit gateway route table. You can associate only one route table with an attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

association

The ID of the association.

Type: [TransitGatewayAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateTrunkInterface

Associates a branch network interface with a trunk network interface.

Before you create the association, use [CreateNetworkInterface](#) command and set the interface type to `trunk`. You must also create a network interface for each branch network interface that you want to associate with the trunk network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BranchInterfaceId

The ID of the branch network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GreKey

The application key. This applies to the GRE protocol.

Type: Integer

Required: No

TrunkInterfaceId

The ID of the trunk network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VlanId

The ID of the VLAN. This applies to the VLAN protocol.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

interfaceAssociation

Information about the association between the trunk network interface and branch network interface.

Type: [TrunkInterfaceAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateVpcCidrBlock

Associates a CIDR block with your VPC. You can associate a secondary IPv4 CIDR block, an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block, or an IPv6 CIDR block from an IPv6 address pool that you provisioned through bring your own IP addresses ([BYOIP](#)).

You must specify one of the following in the request: an IPv4 CIDR block, an IPv6 pool, or an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block.

For more information about associating CIDR blocks with your VPC and applicable restrictions, see [IP addressing for your VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock

Requests an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block with a /56 prefix length for the VPC. You cannot specify the range of IPv6 addresses or the size of the CIDR block.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

CidrBlock

An IPv4 CIDR block to associate with the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv4IpamPoolId

Associate a CIDR allocated from an IPv4 IPAM pool to a VPC. For more information about Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM), see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv4NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the IPv4 CIDR you would like to associate from an Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM) pool. For more information about IPAM, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

An IPv6 CIDR block from the IPv6 address pool. You must also specify `Ipv6PoolId` in the request.

To let Amazon choose the IPv6 CIDR block for you, omit this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which we advertise the IPV6 CIDR block. Use this parameter to limit the CIDR block to this location.

You must set `AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock` to `true` to use this parameter.

You can have one IPv6 CIDR block association per network border group.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6IpamPoolId

Associates a CIDR allocated from an IPv6 IPAM pool to a VPC. For more information about Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM), see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the IPv6 CIDR you would like to associate from an Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM) pool. For more information about IPAM, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Pool

The ID of an IPv6 address pool from which to allocate the IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

cidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv4 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockAssociation](#) object

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example associates an IPv6 CIDR block with VPC `vpc-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateVpcCidrBlock
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateVpcCidrBlock xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>associating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-e2a5408b</associationId>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
</AssociateVpcCidrBlock>
```

Example 2

This example associates the IPv4 CIDR block `10.2.0.0/16` with VPC `vpc-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AssociateVpcCidrBlock
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
```



```
&CidrBlock=10.2.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AssociateVpcCidrBlockResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>33af6c54-1139-4d50-b4f7-15a8example</requestId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <cidrBlockAssociation>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0280ab6b</associationId>
    <cidrBlock>10.2.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockState>
      <state>associating</state>
    </cidrBlockState>
  </cidrBlockAssociation>
</AssociateVpcCidrBlockResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachClassicLinkVpc

Note

This action is deprecated.

Links an EC2-Classic instance to a ClassicLink-enabled VPC through one or more of the VPC security groups. You cannot link an EC2-Classic instance to more than one VPC at a time. You can only link an instance that's in the `running` state. An instance is automatically unlinked from a VPC when it's stopped - you can link it to the VPC again when you restart it.

After you've linked an instance, you cannot change the VPC security groups that are associated with it. To change the security groups, you must first unlink the instance, and then link it again.

Linking your instance to a VPC is sometimes referred to as *attaching* your instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the EC2-Classic instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups. You cannot specify security groups from a different VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the ClassicLink-enabled VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachInternetGateway

Attaches an internet gateway or a virtual private gateway to a VPC, enabling connectivity between the internet and the VPC. For more information, see [Internet gateways](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example attaches the internet gateway with the ID `igw-eaad4883` to the VPC with the ID `vpc-11ad4878`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</AttachInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachNetworkInterface

Attaches a network interface to an instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DeviceIndex

The index of the device for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnaSrdSpecification

Configures ENA Express for the network interface that this action attaches to the instance.

Type: [EnaSrdSpecification](#) object

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NetworkCardIndex

The index of the network card. Some instance types support multiple network cards. The primary network interface must be assigned to network card index 0. The default is network card index 0.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

networkCardIndex

The index of the network card.

Type: Integer

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example attaches the specified network interface to the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachNetworkInterface
&DeviceIndex=1
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ace8cd1e-e685-4e44-90fb-92014d907212</requestId>
  <attachmentId>eni-attach-d94b09b0</attachmentId>
</AttachNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider

Attaches the specified AWS Verified Access trust provider to the specified AWS Verified Access instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VerifiedAccessTrustProviderId

The ID of the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessInstance

Details about the Verified Access instance.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstance](#) object

verifiedAccessTrustProvider

Details about the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachVolume

Attaches an EBS volume to a running or stopped instance and exposes it to the instance with the specified device name.

Encrypted EBS volumes must be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

After you attach an EBS volume, you must make it available. For more information, see [Make an EBS volume available for use](#).

If a volume has an AWS Marketplace product code:

- The volume can be attached only to a stopped instance.
- AWS Marketplace product codes are copied from the volume to the instance.
- You must be subscribed to the product.
- The instance type and operating system of the instance must support the product. For example, you can't detach a volume from a Windows instance and attach it to a Linux instance.

For more information, see [Attach an Amazon EBS volume to an instance](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Device

The device name (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VolumeId

The ID of the EBS volume. The volume and instance must be within the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associatedResource

The ARN of the Amazon ECS or Fargate task to which the volume is attached.

Type: String

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

device

The device name.

If the volume is attached to a Fargate task, this parameter returns `null`.

Type: String

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

If the volume is attached to a Fargate task, this parameter returns `null`.

Type: String

instanceOwningService

The service principal of AWS service that owns the underlying instance to which the volume is attached.

This parameter is returned only for volumes that are attached to Fargate tasks.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The attachment state of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached` | `busy`

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request attaches the volume with the ID `vol-1234567890abcdef0` to the instance with the ID `i-1234567890abcdef0` and exposes it as `/dev/sdh`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Device=/dev/sdh
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <device>/dev/sdh</device>
  <status>attaching</status>
  <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</attachTime>
</AttachVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachVpnGateway

Attaches an available virtual private gateway to a VPC. You can attach one virtual private gateway to one VPC at a time.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachment

Information about the attachment.

Type: [VpcAttachment](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example attaches the virtual private gateway with the ID `vgw-8db04f81` to the VPC with the ID `vpc-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AttachVpnGateway
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AttachVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <attachment>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>attaching</state>
  </attachment>
</AttachVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AuthorizeClientVpnIngress

Adds an ingress authorization rule to a Client VPN endpoint. Ingress authorization rules act as firewall rules that grant access to networks. You must configure ingress authorization rules to enable clients to access resources in AWS or on-premises networks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AccessGroupId

The ID of the group to grant access to, for example, the Active Directory group or identity provider (IdP) group. Required if `AuthorizeAllGroups` is `false` or not specified.

Type: String

Required: No

AuthorizeAllGroups

Indicates whether to grant access to all clients. Specify `true` to grant all clients who successfully establish a VPN connection access to the network. Must be set to `true` if `AccessGroupId` is not specified.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A brief description of the authorization rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetNetworkCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the network for which access is being authorized.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the authorization rule.

Type: [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example adds an authorization rule to a subnet and grants access to all users.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeClientVpnIngress
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&TargetNetworkCidr=10.0.0.0/16
&AuthorizeAllGroups=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AuthorizeClientVpnIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>afafad8c-274c-4584-bbd1-75a21EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>authorizing</code>
  </status>
</AuthorizeClientVpnIngressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress

Adds the specified outbound (egress) rules to a security group.

An outbound rule permits instances to send traffic to the specified IPv4 or IPv6 address ranges, the IP address ranges specified by a prefix list, or the instances that are associated with a source security group. For more information, see [Security group rules](#).

You must specify exactly one of the following destinations: an IPv4 or IPv6 address range, a prefix list, or a security group. You must specify a protocol for each rule (for example, TCP). If the protocol is TCP or UDP, you must also specify a port or port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, you must also specify the ICMP type and code.

Rule changes are propagated to instances associated with the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

For examples of rules that you can add to security groups for specific access scenarios, see [Security group rules for different use cases](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For information about security group quotas, see [Amazon VPC quotas](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrIp

Not supported. Use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

Not supported. Use IP permissions instead.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpPermissions.N

The permissions for the security group rules.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

Not supported. Use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

Not supported. Use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

Not supported. Use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags applied to the security group rule.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

ToPort

Not supported. Use IP permissions instead.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

securityGroupRuleSet

Information about the outbound (egress) security group rules that were added.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupRule](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request grants your security group with the ID `sg-1a2b3c4d` access to the `192.0.2.0/24` and `198.51.100.0/24` IPv4 address ranges on TCP port 80.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=198.51.100.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgressResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request grants egress access from the security group with the ID `sg-1a2b3c4d` to the security group with the ID `sg-9a8d7f5c` on TCP port 1433.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-9a8d7f5c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example request grants your security group with the ID `sg-1a2b3c4d` access to the `2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64` IPv6 address range on TCP port 22.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.Ipv6Ranges.1.CidrIpv6=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example grants access over port 3389 (RDP) to the `192.0.2.0/24` IPv4 address range, and includes a description for the rule to help you identify the rule later.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access to London office
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress

Adds the specified inbound (ingress) rules to a security group.

An inbound rule permits instances to receive traffic from the specified IPv4 or IPv6 address range, the IP address ranges that are specified by a prefix list, or the instances that are associated with a destination security group. For more information, see [Security group rules](#).

You must specify exactly one of the following sources: an IPv4 or IPv6 address range, a prefix list, or a security group. You must specify a protocol for each rule (for example, TCP). If the protocol is TCP or UDP, you must also specify a port or port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, you must also specify the ICMP/ICMPv6 type and code.

Rule changes are propagated to instances associated with the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

For examples of rules that you can add to security groups for specific access scenarios, see [Security group rules for different use cases](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information about security group quotas, see [Amazon VPC quotas](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrIp

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR format.

Note

AWS [canonicalizes](#) IPv4 and IPv6 CIDRs. For example, if you specify 100.68.0.18/18 for the CIDR block, AWS canonicalizes the CIDR block to 100.68.0.0/18. Any subsequent DescribeSecurityGroups and DescribeSecurityGroupRules calls will return the canonicalized form of the CIDR block. Additionally, if you attempt to add another rule with the non-canonical form of the CIDR (such as 100.68.0.18/18) and there is already a rule for the canonicalized form of the CIDR block (such as 100.68.0.0/18), the API throws a duplicate rule error.

To specify an IPv6 address range, use IP permissions instead.

To specify multiple rules and descriptions for the rules, use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the start of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP, this is the ICMP type or -1 (all ICMP types).

To specify multiple rules and descriptions for the rules, use IP permissions instead.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. For security groups for a default VPC you can specify either the ID or the name of the security group. For security groups for a nondefault VPC, you must specify the ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The permissions for the security group rules.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)). To specify all protocols, use `-1`.

To specify `icmpv6`, use IP permissions instead.

If you specify a protocol other than one of the supported values, traffic is allowed on all ports, regardless of any ports that you specify.

To specify multiple rules and descriptions for the rules, use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the source security group.

The rule grants full ICMP, UDP, and TCP access. To create a rule with a specific protocol and port range, specify a set of IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

The AWS account ID for the source security group, if the source security group is in a different account.

The rule grants full ICMP, UDP, and TCP access. To create a rule with a specific protocol and port range, use IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags applied to the security group rule.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

ToPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the end of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP, this is the ICMP code or -1 (all ICMP codes). If the start port is -1 (all ICMP types), then the end port must be -1 (all ICMP codes).

To specify multiple rules and descriptions for the rules, use IP permissions instead.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

securityGroupRuleSet

Information about the inbound (ingress) security group rules that were added.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupRule](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request grants TCP port 80 access from the source group sg-2a2b3c4d to the security group sg-1a2b3c4d. The source security group must be in the same VPC or in a peer VPC (requires a VPC peering connection).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-2a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example grants SSH access (port 22) from the IPv6 range 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/
?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.Ipv6Ranges.1.CidrIpv6=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example grants access over port 3389 (RDP) from the 192.0.2.0/24 IPv4 address range, and includes a description for the rule to help you identify the rule later.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=3389
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=192.0.2.0/24
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access from New York office
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BundleInstance

Bundles an Amazon instance store-backed Windows instance.

During bundling, only the root device volume (C:\) is bundled. Data on other instance store volumes is not preserved.

Note

This action is not applicable for Linux/Unix instances or Windows instances that are backed by Amazon EBS.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to bundle.

Default: None

Type: String

Required: Yes

Storage

The bucket in which to store the AMI. You can specify a bucket that you already own or a new bucket that Amazon EC2 creates on your behalf. If you specify a bucket that belongs to someone else, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

Type: [Storage](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bundleInstanceTask

Information about the bundle task.

Type: [BundleTask](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request bundles the specified instance.

Before you specify a value for your access key ID, review and follow the guidance in [Best Practices for AWS accounts](#) in the *AWS Account Management Reference Guide*.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=BundleInstance
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Storage.S3.AWSAccessKeyId='AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE'
&Storage.S3.Bucket=myawsbucket
&Storage.S3.Prefix=winami
&Storage.S3.UploadPolicy=eyJleHBpcmF0aW9uIjogIjIwMDgtMDgtMzBUMDg6NDk6MD
```

```
laIiwiY29uZG10aW9ucyI6IFt7ImJ1Y2tldCI6ICJteS1idWNrZXQifSxbInN0YXJ0cy13aXRoIiwgI  
iRrZXkiLCAibXktbmV3LWltYWdlIl0seyJhY2wiOiAiZWMyLWJ1bmRsZS1yZWFKIn1dfEXAMPLE  
&Storage.S3.UploadPolicySignature=fh5tyyyQD8W4COEthj3n1GNEXAMPLE  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<BundleInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <bundleInstanceTask>  
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
    <bundleId>bun-c1a540a8</bundleId>  
    <state>bundling</state>  
    <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>  
    <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>  
    <progress>70%</progress>  
    <storage>  
      <S3>  
        <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>  
        <prefix>winami</prefix>  
      </S3>  
    </storage>  
  </bundleInstanceTask>  
</BundleInstanceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelBundleTask

Cancels a bundling operation for an instance store-backed Windows instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BundleId

The ID of the bundle task.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bundleInstanceTask

Information about the bundle task.

Type: [BundleTask](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels the specified bundle task.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelBundleTask
&BundleId=bun-cla322b9
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelBundleTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <bundleInstanceTask>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <bundleId>bun-cla322b9</bundleId>
    <state>canceling</state>
    <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
    <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
    <progress>20%</progress>
    <storage>
      <S3>
        <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
        <prefix>my-new-image</prefix>
      </S3>
    </storage>
  </bundleInstanceTask>
</CancelBundleTaskResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelCapacityReservation

Cancels the specified Capacity Reservation, releases the reserved capacity, and changes the Capacity Reservation's state to cancelled.

You can cancel a Capacity Reservation that is in the following states:

- `assessing`
- `active` and there is no commitment duration or the commitment duration has elapsed. You can't cancel a future-dated Capacity Reservation during the commitment duration.

Note

You can't modify or cancel a Capacity Block. For more information, see [Capacity Blocks for ML](#).

If a future-dated Capacity Reservation enters the `delayed` state, the commitment duration is waived, and you can cancel it as soon as it enters the `active` state.

Instances running in the reserved capacity continue running until you stop them. Stopped instances that target the Capacity Reservation can no longer launch. Modify these instances to either target a different Capacity Reservation, launch On-Demand Instance capacity, or run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes and sufficient capacity.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation to be cancelled.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelCapacityReservationFleets

Cancels one or more Capacity Reservation Fleets. When you cancel a Capacity Reservation Fleet, the following happens:

- The Capacity Reservation Fleet's status changes to `cancelled`.
- The individual Capacity Reservations in the Fleet are cancelled. Instances running in the Capacity Reservations at the time of cancelling the Fleet continue to run in shared capacity.
- The Fleet stops creating new Capacity Reservations.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationFleetId.N

The IDs of the Capacity Reservation Fleets to cancel.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

failedFleetCancellationSet

Information about the Capacity Reservation Fleets that could not be cancelled.

Type: Array of [FailedCapacityReservationFleetCancellationResult](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulFleetCancellationSet

Information about the Capacity Reservation Fleets that were successfully cancelled.

Type: Array of [CapacityReservationFleetCancellationState](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelConversionTask

Cancel an active conversion task. The task can be the import of an instance or volume. The action removes all artifacts of the conversion, including a partially uploaded volume or instance. If the conversion is complete or is in the process of transferring the final disk image, the command fails and returns an exception.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ConversionTaskId

The ID of the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReasonMessage

The reason for canceling the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels the conversion task with the ID `import-i-fh95npoc`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelConversionTask
&ConversionTaskId=import-i-fh95npoc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelConversionTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CancelConversionTaskResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelDeclarativePoliciesReport

Cancels the generation of an account status report.

You can only cancel a report while it has the `running` status. Reports with other statuses (`complete`, `cancelled`, or `error`) can't be canceled.

For more information, see [Generating the account status report for declarative policies](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReportId

The ID of the report.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelExportTask

Cancels an active export task. The request removes all artifacts of the export, including any partially-created Amazon S3 objects. If the export task is complete or is in the process of transferring the final disk image, the command fails and returns an error.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ExportTaskId

The ID of the export task. This is the ID returned by the `CreateInstanceExportTask` and `ExportImage` operations.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels the export task with the ID `export-i-1234wxyz`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelExportTask
&exportTaskId=export-i-1234wxyz
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelExportTask xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<return>true</return>
</CancelExportTask>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelImageLaunchPermission

Removes your AWS account from the launch permissions for the specified AMI. For more information, see [Cancel having an AMI shared with your AWS account](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI that was shared with your AWS account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelImportTask

Cancel an in-process import virtual machine or import snapshot task.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CancelReason

The reason for canceling the task.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImportTaskId

The ID of the import image or import snapshot task to be canceled.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

importTaskId

The ID of the task being canceled.

Type: String

previousState

The current state of the task being canceled.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The current state of the task being canceled.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelReservedInstancesListing

Cancels the specified Reserved Instance listing in the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

For more information, see [Sell in the Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ReservedInstancesListingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

The Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesListing](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request cancels a Reserved Instance listing in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. The response shows that the status is cancelled.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelReservedInstancesListing
&ReservedInstancesListingId=3ebe97b5-f273-43b6-a204-7a18cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
  <requestId>bec2cf62-98ef-434a-8a15-886fcexample</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>3ebe97b5-f273-43b6-a204-7a18cEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-12T16:55:28.000Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-12T16:55:28.000Z</updateDate>
      <status>cancelled</status>
      <statusMessage>CANCELLED</statusMessage>
      <instanceCounts>
        <item>
          <state>Available</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Sold</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Cancelled</state>
          <instanceCount>1</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Pending</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
      </instanceCounts>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```

```
    </item>
  </instanceCounts>
  <priceSchedules>
    <item>
      <term>5</term>
      <price>166.64</price>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
      <term>4</term>
      <price>133.32</price>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
      <term>3</term>
      <price>99.99</price>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
      <term>2</term>
      <price>66.66</price>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
      <term>1</term>
      <price>33.33</price>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <active>false</active>
    </item>
  </priceSchedules>
  <tagSet/>
  <clientToken>XqJIIt1342112125076</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CancelReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequests

Cancels the specified Spot Fleet requests.

After you cancel a Spot Fleet request, the Spot Fleet launches no new instances.

You must also specify whether a canceled Spot Fleet request should terminate its instances. If you choose to terminate the instances, the Spot Fleet request enters the `cancelled_terminating` state. Otherwise, the Spot Fleet request enters the `cancelled_running` state and the instances continue to run until they are interrupted or you terminate them manually.

Restrictions

- You can delete up to 100 fleets in a single request. If you exceed the specified number, no fleets are deleted.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId.N

The IDs of the Spot Fleet requests.

Constraint: You can specify up to 100 IDs in a single request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TerminateInstances

Indicates whether to terminate the associated instances when the Spot Fleet request is canceled. The default is to terminate the instances.

To let the instances continue to run after the Spot Fleet request is canceled, specify `no-terminate-instances`.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulFleetRequestSet

Information about the Spot Fleet requests that are successfully canceled.

Type: Array of [CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem](#) objects

unsuccessfulFleetRequestSet

Information about the Spot Fleet requests that are not successfully canceled.

Type: Array of [CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example cancels Spot Fleet request `sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710` and terminates all instances that were launched by the request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelSpotFleetRequests
&SpotFleetRequestId.1=sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710
&TerminateInstances=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelSpotFleetRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e12d2fe5-6503-4b4b-911c-example</requestId>
  <unsuccessfulFleetRequestSet/>
  <successfulFleetRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</
spotFleetRequestId>
      <currentSpotFleetRequestState>cancelled_terminating</
currentSpotFleetRequestState>
      <previousSpotFleetRequestState>active</previousSpotFleetRequestState>
    </item>
  </successfulFleetRequestSet>
</CancelSpotFleetRequestsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelSpotInstanceRequests

Cancels one or more Spot Instance requests.

Important

Canceling a Spot Instance request does not terminate running Spot Instances associated with the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotInstanceRequestId.N

The IDs of the Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet

The Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of [CancelledSpotInstanceRequest](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example cancels the specified Spot Instance request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CancelSpotInstanceRequests
&SpotInstanceRequestId.1=sir-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CancelSpotInstanceRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotInstanceRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <state>cancelled</state>
    </item>
  </spotInstanceRequestSet>
</CancelSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConfirmProductInstance

Determines whether a product code is associated with an instance. This action can only be used by the owner of the product code. It is useful when a product code owner must verify whether another user's instance is eligible for support.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ProductCode

The product code. This must be a product code that you own.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the instance owner. This is only present if the product code is attached to the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

The return value of the request. Returns `true` if the specified product code is owned by the requester and associated with the specified instance.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example determines whether the specified product code is associated with the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ConfirmProductInstance
&ProductCode=774F4FF8
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ConfirmProductInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
```



```
<return>true</return>
  <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
</ConfirmProductInstanceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CopyFpgaImage

Copies the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI) to the current Region.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description for the new AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Name

The name for the new AFI. The default is the name of the source AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceFpgaImageId

The ID of the source AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceRegion

The Region that contains the source AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageId

The ID of the new AFI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example copies the specified AFI from the us-east-1 Region to the current Region (eu-west-1).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopyFpgaImage
&Name=eu-afi
&SourceFpgaImageId=afi-0d123eabcbfc85456
&SourceRegion=us-east-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopyFpgaImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2d55d021-9ca9-45a1-8c5c-453example</requestId>
  <fpgaImageId>afi-06b12350a123fbabc</fpgaImageId>
</CopyFpgaImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CopyImage

Initiates an AMI copy operation. You can copy an AMI from one Region to another, or from a Region to an Outpost. You can't copy an AMI from an Outpost to a Region, from one Outpost to another, or within the same Outpost. To copy an AMI to another partition, see [CreateStoreImageTask](#).

When you copy an AMI from one Region to another, the destination Region is the current Region.

When you copy an AMI from a Region to an Outpost, specify the ARN of the Outpost as the destination. Backing snapshots copied to an Outpost are encrypted by default using the default encryption key for the Region or the key that you specify. Outposts do not support unencrypted snapshots.

For information about the prerequisites when copying an AMI, see [Copy an AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

Type: String

Required: No

CopyImageTags

Indicates whether to include your user-defined AMI tags when copying the AMI.

The following tags will not be copied:

- System tags (prefixed with aws :)
- For public and shared AMIs, user-defined tags that are attached by other AWS accounts

Default: Your user-defined AMI tags are not copied.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description

A description for the new AMI in the destination Region.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationOutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost to which to copy the AMI. Only specify this parameter when copying an AMI from an AWS Region to an Outpost. The AMI must be in the Region of the destination Outpost. You cannot copy an AMI from an Outpost to a Region, from one Outpost to another, or within the same Outpost.

For more information, see [Copy AMIs from an AWS Region to an Outpost](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the destination snapshots of the copied image should be encrypted. You can encrypt a copy of an unencrypted snapshot, but you cannot create an unencrypted copy of an encrypted snapshot. The default KMS key for Amazon EBS is used unless you specify a non-default AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) KMS key using `KmsKeyId`. For more information, see [Use encryption with EBS-backed AMIs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the symmetric AWS Key Management Service (AWS KMS) KMS key to use when creating encrypted volumes. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS managed KMS key for Amazon EBS is used. If you specify a KMS key, you must also set the `encryptedState` to `true`.

You can specify a KMS key using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, `1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Key alias. For example, `alias/ExampleAlias`.
- Key ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Alias ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS authenticates the KMS key asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an identifier that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

The specified KMS key must exist in the destination Region.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The name of the new AMI in the destination Region.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceImageId

The ID of the AMI to copy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceRegion

The name of the Region that contains the AMI to copy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new AMI and new snapshots. You can tag the AMI, the snapshots, or both.

- To tag the new AMI, the value for `ResourceType` must be `image`.
- To tag the new snapshots, the value for `ResourceType` must be `snapshot`. The same tag is applied to all the new snapshots.

If you specify other values for `ResourceType`, the request fails.

To tag an AMI or snapshot after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the new AMI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request copies the AMI in us-west-2 with the ID ami-1a2b3c4d, naming the new AMI My-Standard-AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopyImage
&SourceRegion=us-west-2
&SourceImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&Name=My-Standard-AMI
&Description=This%20is%20the%20new%20version%20of%20My-Standard-AMI
&ClientToken=550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopyImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>60bc441d-fa2c-494d-b155-5d6a3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4d3c2b1a</imageId>
</CopyImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CopySnapshot

Copies a point-in-time snapshot of an EBS volume and stores it in Amazon S3. You can copy a snapshot within the same Region, from one Region to another, or from a Region to an Outpost. You can't copy a snapshot from an Outpost to a Region, from one Outpost to another, or within the same Outpost.

You can use the snapshot to create EBS volumes or Amazon Machine Images (AMIs).

When copying snapshots to a Region, copies of encrypted EBS snapshots remain encrypted. Copies of unencrypted snapshots remain unencrypted, unless you enable encryption for the snapshot copy operation. By default, encrypted snapshot copies use the default AWS KMS key; however, you can specify a different KMS key. To copy an encrypted snapshot that has been shared from another account, you must have permissions for the KMS key used to encrypt the snapshot.

Snapshots copied to an Outpost are encrypted by default using the default encryption key for the Region, or a different key that you specify in the request using **KmsKeyId**. Outposts do not support unencrypted snapshots. For more information, see [Amazon EBS local snapshots on Outposts](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Snapshots created by copying another snapshot have an arbitrary volume ID that should not be used for any purpose.

For more information, see [Copy an Amazon EBS snapshot](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CompletionDurationMinutes

Specify a completion duration, in 15 minute increments, to initiate a time-based snapshot copy. Time-based snapshot copy operations complete within the specified duration. For more information, see [Time-based copies](#).

If you do not specify a value, the snapshot copy operation is completed on a best-effort basis.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 2880.

Required: No

Description

A description for the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationOutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost to which to copy the snapshot. Only specify this parameter when copying a snapshot from an AWS Region to an Outpost. The snapshot must be in the Region for the destination Outpost. You cannot copy a snapshot from an Outpost to a Region, from one Outpost to another, or within the same Outpost.

For more information, see [Copy snapshots from an AWS Region to an Outpost](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationRegion

The destination Region to use in the `PresignedUrl` parameter of a snapshot copy operation. This parameter is only valid for specifying the destination Region in a `PresignedUrl` parameter, where it is required.

The snapshot copy is sent to the regional endpoint that you sent the HTTP request to (for example, `ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

To encrypt a copy of an unencrypted snapshot if encryption by default is not enabled, enable encryption using this parameter. Otherwise, omit this parameter. Encrypted snapshots are encrypted, even if you omit this parameter and encryption by default is not enabled. You cannot set this parameter to false. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the AWS KMS key to use for Amazon EBS encryption. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS KMS key for Amazon EBS is used. If `KmsKeyId` is specified, the encrypted state must be `true`.

You can specify the KMS key using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, 1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab.
- Key alias. For example, alias/ExampleAlias.
- Key ARN. For example, arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab.
- Alias ARN. For example, arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias.

AWS authenticates the KMS key asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: No

PresignedUrl

When you copy an encrypted source snapshot using the Amazon EC2 Query API, you must supply a pre-signed URL. This parameter is optional for unencrypted snapshots. For more information, see [Query requests](#).

The `PresignedUrl` should use the snapshot source endpoint, the `CopySnapshot` action, and include the `SourceRegion`, `SourceSnapshotId`, and `DestinationRegion` parameters.

The `PresignedUrl` must be signed using AWS Signature Version 4. Because EBS snapshots are stored in Amazon S3, the signing algorithm for this parameter uses the same logic that is described in [Authenticating Requests: Using Query Parameters \(AWS Signature Version 4\)](#) in the *Amazon S3 API Reference*. An invalid or improperly signed `PresignedUrl` will cause the copy operation to fail asynchronously, and the snapshot will move to an `error` state.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceRegion

The ID of the Region that contains the snapshot to be copied.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceSnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot to copy.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new snapshot.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the new snapshot.

Type: String

tagSet

Any tags applied to the new snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Create copy of an unencrypted snapshot in the same Region as the original

This example request copies the snapshot in the us-west-1 Region with the ID snap-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CopySnapshot
&SourceRegion=us-west-1
&SourceSnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Description=My_snapshot
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopySnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>60bc441d-fa2c-494d-b155-5d6a3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef1</snapshotId>
</CopySnapshotResponse>
```

Create a copy of an encrypted snapshot in a Region different from the original

This example request copies an encrypted snapshot in the us-west-1 Region to the us-east-1 Region with the ID snap-0987654321abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?SourceSnapshotId=snap-005a01bf6eEXAMPLE
&SourceRegion=us-west-1
&KmsKeyId=arn%3Aaws%3Akms%3Aus-west-2%3A210774411744%3Akey%2FfEXAMPLE-24bc-479b-
a9da-7132eEXAMPLE
&Action=CopySnapshot
&Encrypted=true
&DestinationRegion=us-east-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CopySnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>256f6c57-6648-4544-a79a-35a03EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-0987654321abcdef0</snapshotId>
</CopySnapshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCapacityReservation

Creates a new Capacity Reservation with the specified attributes. Capacity Reservations enable you to reserve capacity for your Amazon EC2 instances in a specific Availability Zone for any duration.

You can create a Capacity Reservation at any time, and you can choose when it starts. You can create a Capacity Reservation for immediate use or you can request a Capacity Reservation for a future date.

For more information, see [Reserve compute capacity with On-Demand Capacity Reservations](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Your request to create a Capacity Reservation could fail if:

- Amazon EC2 does not have sufficient capacity. In this case, try again at a later time, try in a different Availability Zone, or request a smaller Capacity Reservation. If your workload is flexible across instance types and sizes, try with different instance attributes.
- The requested quantity exceeds your On-Demand Instance quota. In this case, increase your On-Demand Instance quota for the requested instance type and try again. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 Service Quotas](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to create the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone in which to create the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

CommitmentDuration

Note

Required for future-dated Capacity Reservations only. To create a Capacity Reservation for immediate use, omit this parameter.

Specify a commitment duration, in seconds, for the future-dated Capacity Reservation.

The commitment duration is a minimum duration for which you commit to having the future-dated Capacity Reservation in the active state in your account after it has been delivered.

For more information, see [Commitment duration](#).

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 200000000.

Required: No

DeliveryPreference

Note

Required for future-dated Capacity Reservations only. To create a Capacity Reservation for immediate use, omit this parameter.

Indicates that the requested capacity will be delivered in addition to any running instances or reserved capacity that you have in your account at the requested date and time.

The only supported value is `incremental`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `fixed` | `incremental`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation supports EBS-optimized instances. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS- optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.

You must provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `limited`. Omit `EndDate` if `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.

If the `EndDateType` is `limited`, the Capacity Reservation is cancelled within an hour from the specified time. For example, if you specify `5/31/2019, 13:30:55`, the Capacity Reservation is guaranteed to end between `13:30:55` and `14:30:55` on `5/31/2019`.

If you are requesting a future-dated Capacity Reservation, you can't specify an end date and time that is within the commitment duration.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

EndDateType

Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:

- `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it. Do not provide an `EndDate` if the `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.
- `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time. You must provide an `EndDate` value if the `EndDateType` value is `limited`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unlimited` | `limited`

Required: No

EphemeralStorage

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances for which to reserve capacity.

Note

You can request future-dated Capacity Reservations for an instance count with a minimum of 100 vCPUs. For example, if you request a future-dated Capacity Reservation for `m5.xlarge` instances, you must request at least 25 instances ($25 * m5.xlarge = 100 \text{ vCPUs}$).

Valid range: 1 - 1000

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

InstanceMatchCriteria

Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation accepts. The options include:

- **open** - The Capacity Reservation automatically matches all instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone). Instances that have matching attributes run in the Capacity Reservation automatically without specifying any additional parameters.
- **targeted** - The Capacity Reservation only accepts instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone), and explicitly target the Capacity Reservation. This ensures that only permitted instances can use the reserved capacity.

Note

If you are requesting a future-dated Capacity Reservation, you must specify **targeted**.

Default: open

Type: String

Valid Values: open | targeted

Required: No

InstancePlatform

The type of operating system for which to reserve capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Windows with SQL Server | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Standard | RHEL with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Web | RHEL with HA | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Standard | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Enterprise | Ubuntu Pro

Required: Yes

InstanceType

The instance type for which to reserve capacity.

Note

You can request future-dated Capacity Reservations for instance types in the C, M, R, I, and T instance families only.

For more information, see [Instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

OutpostArn

Note

Not supported for future-dated Capacity Reservations.

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost on which to create the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws([a-z-]+)?:outposts:[a-z\d-]+\:\d{12}:outpost/op-[a-f0-9]{17}$`

Required: No

PlacementGroupArn

Note

Not supported for future-dated Capacity Reservations.

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster placement group in which to create the Capacity Reservation. For more information, see [Capacity Reservations for cluster placement groups](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws([a-z-]+)?:ec2:[a-z\d-]+:\d{12}:placement-group/^\.{1,255}$`

Required: No

StartDate

Note

Required for future-dated Capacity Reservations only. To create a Capacity Reservation for immediate use, omit this parameter.

The date and time at which the future-dated Capacity Reservation should become available for use, in the ISO8601 format in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

You can request a future-dated Capacity Reservation between 5 and 120 days in advance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

TagSpecifications.N

The tags to apply to the Capacity Reservation during launch.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following tenancy settings:

- `default` - The Capacity Reservation is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- `dedicated` - The Capacity Reservation is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservation

Information about the Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCapacityReservationBySplitting

Create a new Capacity Reservation by splitting the capacity of the source Capacity Reservation. The new Capacity Reservation will have the same attributes as the source Capacity Reservation except for tags. The source Capacity Reservation must be active and owned by your AWS account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances to split from the source Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

SourceCapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation from which you want to split the capacity.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new Capacity Reservation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

destinationCapacityReservation

Information about the destination Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation](#) object

instanceCount

The number of instances in the new Capacity Reservation. The number of instances in the source Capacity Reservation was reduced by this amount.

Type: Integer

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sourceCapacityReservation

Information about the source Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCapacityReservationFleet

Creates a Capacity Reservation Fleet. For more information, see [Create a Capacity Reservation Fleet](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationStrategy

The strategy used by the Capacity Reservation Fleet to determine which of the specified instance types to use. Currently, only the prioritized allocation strategy is supported. For more information, see [Allocation strategy](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Valid values: prioritized

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation Fleet expires. When the Capacity Reservation Fleet expires, its state changes to `expired` and all of the Capacity Reservations in the Fleet expire.

The Capacity Reservation Fleet expires within an hour after the specified time. For example, if you specify `5/31/2019, 13:30:55`, the Capacity Reservation Fleet is guaranteed to expire between `13:30:55` and `14:30:55` on `5/31/2019`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

InstanceMatchCriteria

Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation Fleet accepts. All Capacity Reservations in the Fleet inherit this instance matching criteria.

Currently, Capacity Reservation Fleets support open instance matching criteria only. This means that instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone) run in the Capacity Reservations automatically. Instances do not need to explicitly target a Capacity Reservation Fleet to use its reserved capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: open

Required: No

InstanceTypeSpecification.N

Information about the instance types for which to reserve the capacity.

Type: Array of [ReservationFleetInstanceSpecification](#) objects

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Capacity Reservation Fleet. The tags are automatically assigned to the Capacity Reservations in the Fleet.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Reservation Fleet. All Capacity Reservations in the Fleet inherit this tenancy. The Capacity Reservation Fleet can have one of the following tenancy settings:

- `default` - The Capacity Reservation Fleet is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- `dedicated` - The Capacity Reservations are created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default`

Required: No

TotalTargetCapacity

The total number of capacity units to be reserved by the Capacity Reservation Fleet. This value, together with the instance type weights that you assign to each instance type used by the Fleet determine the number of instances for which the Fleet reserves capacity. Both values are based on units that make sense for your workload. For more information, see [Total target capacity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allocationStrategy

The allocation strategy used by the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

capacityReservationFleetId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

createTime

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation Fleet was created.

Type: Timestamp

endDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation Fleet expires.

Type: Timestamp

fleetCapacityReservationSet

Information about the individual Capacity Reservations in the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: Array of [FleetCapacityReservation](#) objects

instanceMatchCriteria

The instance matching criteria for the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: open

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The status of the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | modifying | active | partially_fulfilled |
expiring | expired | cancelling | cancelled | failed

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: default

totalFulfilledCapacity

The requested capacity units that have been successfully reserved.

Type: Double

totalTargetCapacity

The total number of capacity units for which the Capacity Reservation Fleet reserves capacity.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCarrierGateway

Creates a carrier gateway. For more information about carrier gateways, see [Carrier gateways](#) in the *AWS Wavelength Developer Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to associate with the carrier gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC to associate with the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

carrierGateway

Information about the carrier gateway.

Type: [CarrierGateway](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateClientVpnEndpoint

Creates a Client VPN endpoint. A Client VPN endpoint is the resource you create and configure to enable and manage client VPN sessions. It is the destination endpoint at which all client VPN sessions are terminated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Authentication.N

Information about the authentication method to be used to authenticate clients.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest](#) objects

Required: Yes

ClientCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, from which to assign client IP addresses. The address range cannot overlap with the local CIDR of the VPC in which the associated subnet is located, or the routes that you add manually. The address range cannot be changed after the Client VPN endpoint has been created. Client CIDR range must have a size of at least /22 and must not be greater than /12.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientConnectOptions

The options for managing connection authorization for new client connections.

Type: [ClientConnectOptions](#) object

Required: No

ClientLoginBannerOptions

Options for enabling a customizable text banner that will be displayed on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established.

Type: [ClientLoginBannerOptions](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionLogOptions

Information about the client connection logging options.

If you enable client connection logging, data about client connections is sent to a Cloudwatch Logs log stream. The following information is logged:

- Client connection requests
- Client connection results (successful and unsuccessful)
- Reasons for unsuccessful client connection requests
- Client connection termination time

Type: [ConnectionLogOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

Description

A brief description of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

DisconnectOnSessionTimeout

Indicates whether the client VPN session is disconnected after the maximum timeout specified in `SessionTimeoutHours` is reached. If `true`, users are prompted to reconnect client VPN. If `false`, client VPN attempts to reconnect automatically. The default value is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DnsServers.N

Information about the DNS servers to be used for DNS resolution. A Client VPN endpoint can have up to two DNS servers. If no DNS server is specified, the DNS address configured on the device is used for the DNS server.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds.N

The IDs of one or more security groups to apply to the target network. You must also specify the ID of the VPC that contains the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SelfServicePortal

Specify whether to enable the self-service portal for the Client VPN endpoint.

Default Value: enabled

Type: String

Valid Values: enabled | disabled

Required: No

ServerCertificateArn

The ARN of the server certificate. For more information, see the [AWS Certificate Manager User Guide](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

SessionTimeoutHours

The maximum VPN session duration time in hours.

Valid values: 8 | 10 | 12 | 24

Default value: 24

Type: Integer

Required: No

SplitTunnel

Indicates whether split-tunnel is enabled on the AWS Client VPN endpoint.

By default, split-tunnel on a VPN endpoint is disabled.

For information about split-tunnel VPN endpoints, see [Split-tunnel AWS Client VPN endpoint](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Client VPN endpoint during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransportProtocol

The transport protocol to be used by the VPN session.

Default value: udp

Type: String

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC to associate with the Client VPN endpoint. If no security group IDs are specified in the request, the default security group for the VPC is applied.

Type: String

Required: No

VpnPort

The port number to assign to the Client VPN endpoint for TCP and UDP traffic.

Valid Values: 443 | 1194

Default Value: 443

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

dnsName

The DNS name to be used by clients when establishing their VPN session.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateClientVpnEndpoint
&ClientCidrBlock=11.0.0.0/16
&ServerCertificateArn=arn:aws:acm:us-
east-1:123456789098:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-EXAMPLE
&Authentication.1.Type=certificate-authentication
&Authentication.1.MutualAuthentication.1.ClientRootCertificateChainArn=arn:aws:acm:us-
east-1:123456789098:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-EXAMPLE
&ConnectionLogOptions.Enabled=false
&DnsServers=11.11.0.1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateClientVpnEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c11b2aa2-c48d-4711-a394-43cbe8961c46</requestId>
  <dnsName>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4729f2a5.prod.clientvpn.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</
dnsName>
  <status>
    <code>pending-associate</code>
  </status>
  <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4729f2a5</clientVpnEndpointId>
</CreateClientVpnEndpointResponse>
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateClientVpnRoute

Adds a route to a network to a Client VPN endpoint. Each Client VPN endpoint has a route table that describes the available destination network routes. Each route in the route table specifies the path for traffic to specific resources or networks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which to add the route.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A brief description of the route.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the route destination. For example:

- To add a route for Internet access, enter `0.0.0.0/0`
- To add a route for a peered VPC, enter the peered VPC's IPv4 CIDR range
- To add a route for an on-premises network, enter the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection's IPv4 CIDR range

- To add a route for the local network, enter the client CIDR range

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetVpcSubnetId

The ID of the subnet through which you want to route traffic. The specified subnet must be an existing target network of the Client VPN endpoint.

Alternatively, if you're adding a route for the local network, specify `local`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the route.

Type: [ClientVpnRouteStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example adds a route for Internet access to the Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateClientVpnRoute
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&TargetVpcSubnetId=subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateClientVpnRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5b301186-e6d3-436b-87d6-7c400EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>creating</code>
  </status>
</CreateClientVpnRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCoipCidr

Creates a range of customer-owned IP addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

A customer-owned IP address range to create.

Type: String

Required: Yes

CoipPoolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipCidr

Information about a range of customer-owned IP addresses.

Type: [CoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCoipPool

Creates a pool of customer-owned IP (CoIP) addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the CoIP address pool.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipPool

Information about the CoIP address pool.

Type: [CoipPool](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateCustomerGateway

Provides information to AWS about your customer gateway device. The customer gateway device is the appliance at your end of the VPN connection. You must provide the IP address of the customer gateway device's external interface. The IP address must be static and can be behind a device performing network address translation (NAT).

For devices that use Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), you can also provide the device's BGP Autonomous System Number (ASN). You can use an existing ASN assigned to your network. If you don't have an ASN already, you can use a private ASN. For more information, see [Customer gateway options for your Site-to-Site VPN connection](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

To create more than one customer gateway with the same VPN type, IP address, and BGP ASN, specify a unique device name for each customer gateway. An identical request returns information about the existing customer gateway; it doesn't create a new customer gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BgpAsn

For customer gateway devices that support BGP, specify the device's ASN. You must specify either `BgpAsn` or `BgpAsnExtended` when creating the customer gateway. If the ASN is larger than 2,147,483,647, you must use `BgpAsnExtended`.

Default: 65000

Valid values: 1 to 2,147,483,647

Type: Integer

Required: No

BgpAsnExtended

For customer gateway devices that support BGP, specify the device's ASN. You must specify either `BgpAsn` or `BgpAsnExtended` when creating the customer gateway. If the ASN is larger than 2,147,483,647, you must use `BgpAsnExtended`.

Valid values: 2,147,483,648 to 4,294,967,295

Type: Long

Required: No

CertificateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the customer gateway certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceName

A name for the customer gateway device.

Length Constraints: Up to 255 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpAddress

IPv4 address for the customer gateway device's outside interface. The address must be static. If `OutsideIpAddressType` in your VPN connection options is set to `PrivateIpv4`, you can use an RFC6598 or RFC1918 private IPv4 address. If `OutsideIpAddressType` is set to `PublicIpv4`, you can use a public IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp

This member has been deprecated. The Internet-routable IP address for the customer gateway's outside interface. The address must be static.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the customer gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Type

The type of VPN connection that this customer gateway supports (`ipsec .1`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipsec .1`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

customerGateway

Information about the customer gateway.

Type: [CustomerGateway](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a customer gateway with the name `my-device`, the IP address `12.1.2.3`, and BGP ASN `65534`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateCustomerGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&IpAddress=12.1.2.3
&BgpAsn=65534
&DeviceName=my-device
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateCustomerGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <customerGateway>
    <customerGatewayId>cgw-11223344556677abc</customerGatewayId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <ipAddress>12.1.2.3</ipAddress>
    <bgpAsn>65534</bgpAsn>
    <deviceName>my-device</deviceName>
    <tagSet/>
  </customerGateway>
</CreateCustomerGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDefaultSubnet

Creates a default subnet with a size /20 IPv4 CIDR block in the specified Availability Zone in your default VPC. You can have only one default subnet per Availability Zone. For more information, see [Create a default subnet](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to create the default subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Ipv6Native

Indicates whether to create an IPv6 only subnet. If you already have a default subnet for this Availability Zone, you must delete it before you can create an IPv6 only subnet.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnet

Information about the subnet.

Type: [Subnet](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a default subnet in Availability Zone us-east-2a.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateDefaultSubnet
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateDefaultSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>12e2fb2e-e566-488a-926d-4655example</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-2a</availabilityZone>
    <availableIpAddressCount>4091</availableIpAddressCount>
    <cidrBlock>172.31.32.0/20</cidrBlock>
    <defaultForAz>true</defaultForAz>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>true</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
    <state>available</state>
    <subnetId>subnet-111f7123</subnetId>
```



```
<tagSet/>
  <vpcId>vpc-8eaaeabc</vpcId>
</subnet>
</CreateDefaultSubnetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDefaultVpc

Creates a default VPC with a size /16 IPv4 CIDR block and a default subnet in each Availability Zone. For more information about the components of a default VPC, see [Default VPCs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*. You cannot specify the components of the default VPC yourself.

If you deleted your previous default VPC, you can create a default VPC. You cannot have more than one default VPC per Region.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpc

Information about the VPC.

Type: [Vpc](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a default VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateDefaultVpc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateDefaultVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>056298f3-5f3e-48fb-9221-7c0example</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <cidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-61079b07</dhcpOptionsId>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <isDefault>true</isDefault>
    <state>pending</state>
    <tagSet/>
    <vpcId>vpc-3f139646</vpcId>
  </vpc>
</CreateDefaultVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDhcpOptions

Creates a custom set of DHCP options. After you create a DHCP option set, you associate it with a VPC. After you associate a DHCP option set with a VPC, all existing and newly launched instances in the VPC use this set of DHCP options.

The following are the individual DHCP options you can specify. For more information, see [DHCP option sets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

- `domain-name` - If you're using AmazonProvidedDNS in `us-east-1`, specify `ec2.internal`. If you're using AmazonProvidedDNS in any other Region, specify `region.compute.internal`. Otherwise, specify a custom domain name. This value is used to complete unqualified DNS hostnames.

Some Linux operating systems accept multiple domain names separated by spaces. However, Windows and other Linux operating systems treat the value as a single domain, which results in unexpected behavior. If your DHCP option set is associated with a VPC that has instances running operating systems that treat the value as a single domain, specify only one domain name.

- `domain-name-servers` - The IP addresses of up to four DNS servers, or AmazonProvidedDNS. To specify multiple domain name servers in a single parameter, separate the IP addresses using commas. To have your instances receive custom DNS hostnames as specified in `domain-name`, you must specify a custom DNS server.
- `ntp-servers` - The IP addresses of up to eight Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers (four IPv4 addresses and four IPv6 addresses).
- `netbios-name-servers` - The IP addresses of up to four NetBIOS name servers.
- `netbios-node-type` - The NetBIOS node type (1, 2, 4, or 8). We recommend that you specify 2. Broadcast and multicast are not supported. For more information about NetBIOS node types, see [RFC 2132](#).
- `ipv6-address-preferred-lease-time` - A value (in seconds, minutes, hours, or years) for how frequently a running instance with an IPv6 assigned to it goes through DHCPv6 lease renewal. Acceptable values are between 140 and 2147483647 seconds (approximately 68 years). If no value is entered, the default lease time is 140 seconds. If you use long-term addressing for EC2 instances, you can increase the lease time and avoid frequent lease renewal requests. Lease renewal typically occurs when half of the lease time has elapsed.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DhcpConfiguration.N

A DHCP configuration option.

Type: Array of [NewDhcpConfiguration](#) objects

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the DHCP option.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

dhcpOptions

A set of DHCP options.

Type: [DhcpOptions](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a set of DHCP options with a domain name `example.com` and two DNS servers (`10.2.5.1` and `10.2.5.2`). The DNS servers' IP addresses are specified in a single parameter, separated by commas, to preserve the order in which they are specified.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateDhcpOptions
&DhcpConfiguration.1.Key=domain-name
&DhcpConfiguration.1.Value.1=example.com
&DhcpConfiguration.2.Key=domain-name-servers
&DhcpConfiguration.2.Value.1=10.2.5.1,10.2.5.2
&DhcpConfiguration.3.Key=ipv6-address-preferred-lease-time
&DhcpConfiguration.3.Value.1=140
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <dhcpOptions>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-096c1234cade2dabc</dhcpOptionsId>
    <dhcpConfigurationSet>
      <item>
        <key>domain-name</key>
        <valueSet>
          <item>
            <value>example.com</value>
          </item>
        </valueSet>
      </item>
      <item>
```

```
<key>domain-name-servers</key>
<valueSet>
  <item>
    <value>10.2.5.1</value>
  </item>
  <item>
    <value>10.2.5.2</value>
  </item>
</valueSet>
</item>
<item>
  <key>ipv6-address-preferred-lease-time</key>
  <valueSet>
    <item>
      <value>140</value>
    </item>
  </valueSet>
</item>
</dhcpConfigurationSet>
<tagSet/>
</dhcpOptions>
</CreateDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway

[IPv6 only] Creates an egress-only internet gateway for your VPC. An egress-only internet gateway is used to enable outbound communication over IPv6 from instances in your VPC to the internet, and prevents hosts outside of your VPC from initiating an IPv6 connection with your instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC for which to create the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

egressOnlyInternetGateway

Information about the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: [EgressOnlyInternetGateway](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates an egress-only internet gateway in VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateEgressOnlyInternetGateway
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateEgressOnlyInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>c617595f-6c29-4a00-a941-example</requestId>
<egressOnlyInternetGateway>
  <attachmentSet>
    <item>
      <state>attached</state>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    </item>
  </attachmentSet>
  <egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>eigw-01eadbd45ecd7943f</
egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>
</egressOnlyInternetGateway>
</CreateEgressOnlyInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateFleet

Creates an EC2 Fleet that contains the configuration information for On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances. Instances are launched immediately if there is available capacity.

A single EC2 Fleet can include multiple launch specifications that vary by instance type, AMI, Availability Zone, or subnet.

For more information, see [EC2 Fleet](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. If you do not specify a client token, a randomly generated token is used for the request to ensure idempotency.

For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Context

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the total target capacity of the EC2 Fleet is decreased below the current size of the EC2 Fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `no-termination` | `termination`

Required: No

LaunchTemplateConfigs.N

The configuration for the EC2 Fleet.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: Yes

OnDemandOptions

Describes the configuration of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [OnDemandOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

ReplaceUnhealthyInstances

Indicates whether EC2 Fleet should replace unhealthy Spot Instances. Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`. For more information, see [EC2 Fleet health checks](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotOptions

Describes the configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [SpotOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The key-value pair for tagging the EC2 Fleet request on creation. For more information, see [Tag your resources](#).

If the fleet type is `instant`, specify a resource type of `fleet` to tag the fleet or `instance` to tag the instances at launch.

If the fleet type is `maintain` or `request`, specify a resource type of `fleet` to tag the fleet. You cannot specify a resource type of `instance`. To tag instances at launch, specify the tags in a [launch template](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TargetCapacitySpecification

The number of units to request.

Type: [TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

TerminateInstancesWithExpiration

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated when the EC2 Fleet expires.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Type

The fleet type. The default value is `maintain`.

- `maintain` - The EC2 Fleet places an asynchronous request for your desired capacity, and continues to maintain your desired Spot capacity by replenishing interrupted Spot Instances.
- `request` - The EC2 Fleet places an asynchronous one-time request for your desired capacity, but does submit Spot requests in alternative capacity pools if Spot capacity is unavailable, and does not maintain Spot capacity if Spot Instances are interrupted.

- `instant` - The EC2 Fleet places a synchronous one-time request for your desired capacity, and returns errors for any instances that could not be launched.

For more information, see [EC2 Fleet request types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `request` | `maintain` | `instant`

Required: No

ValidFrom

The start date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). The default is to start fulfilling the request immediately.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). At this point, no new EC2 Fleet requests are placed or able to fulfill the request. If no value is specified, the request remains until you cancel it.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

errorSet

Information about the instances that could not be launched by the fleet. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Array of [CreateFleetError](#) objects

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

fleetInstanceSet

Information about the instances that were launched by the fleet. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Array of [CreateFleetInstance](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateFlowLogs

Creates one or more flow logs to capture information about IP traffic for a specific network interface, subnet, or VPC.

Flow log data for a monitored network interface is recorded as flow log records, which are log events consisting of fields that describe the traffic flow. For more information, see [Flow log records](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

When publishing to CloudWatch Logs, flow log records are published to a log group, and each network interface has a unique log stream in the log group. When publishing to Amazon S3, flow log records for all of the monitored network interfaces are published to a single log file object that is stored in the specified bucket.

For more information, see [VPC Flow Logs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DeliverCrossAccountRole

The ARN of the IAM role that allows Amazon EC2 to publish flow logs across accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

DeliverLogsPermissionArn

The ARN of the IAM role that allows Amazon EC2 to publish flow logs to the log destination.

This parameter is required if the destination type is `cloud-watch-logs`, or if the destination type is `kinesis-data-firehose` and the delivery stream and the resources to monitor are in different accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationOptions

The destination options.

Type: [DestinationOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LogDestination

The destination for the flow log data. The meaning of this parameter depends on the destination type.

- If the destination type is `cloud-watch-logs`, specify the ARN of a CloudWatch Logs log group. For example:

```
arn:aws:logs:region:account_id:log-group:my_group
```

Alternatively, use the `LogGroupName` parameter.

- If the destination type is `s3`, specify the ARN of an S3 bucket. For example:

```
arn:aws:s3:::my_bucket/my_subfolder/
```

The subfolder is optional. Note that you can't use `AWSLogs` as a subfolder name.

- If the destination type is `kinesis-data-firehose`, specify the ARN of a Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream. For example:

```
arn:aws:firehose:region:account_id:deliverystream:my_stream
```

Type: String

Required: No

LogDestinationType

The type of destination for the flow log data.

Default: `cloud-watch-logs`

Type: String

Valid Values: `cloud-watch-logs` | `s3` | `kinesis-data-firehose`

Required: No

LogFormat

The fields to include in the flow log record. List the fields in the order in which they should appear. If you omit this parameter, the flow log is created using the default format. If you specify this parameter, you must include at least one field. For more information about the available fields, see [Flow log records](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide* or [Transit Gateway Flow Log records](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateway Guide*.

Specify the fields using the `${field-id}` format, separated by spaces.

Type: String

Required: No

LogGroupName

The name of a new or existing CloudWatch Logs log group where Amazon EC2 publishes your flow logs.

This parameter is valid only if the destination type is `cloud-watch-logs`.

Type: String

Required: No

MaxAggregationInterval

The maximum interval of time during which a flow of packets is captured and aggregated into a flow log record. The possible values are 60 seconds (1 minute) or 600 seconds (10 minutes). This parameter must be 60 seconds for transit gateway resource types.

When a network interface is attached to a [Nitro-based instance](#), the aggregation interval is always 60 seconds or less, regardless of the value that you specify.

Default: 600

Type: Integer

Required: No

ResourceId.N

The IDs of the resources to monitor. For example, if the resource type is VPC, specify the IDs of the VPCs.

Constraints: Maximum of 25 for transit gateway resource types. Maximum of 1000 for the other resource types.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

ResourceType

The type of resource to monitor.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPC | Subnet | NetworkInterface | TransitGateway | TransitGatewayAttachment

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the flow logs.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TrafficType

The type of traffic to monitor (accepted traffic, rejected traffic, or all traffic). This parameter is not supported for transit gateway resource types. It is required for the other resource types.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCEPT | REJECT | ALL

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

flowLogIdSet

The IDs of the flow logs.

Type: Array of strings

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the flow logs that could not be created successfully.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

(CloudWatch Logs) This example creates a flow log that captures all rejected traffic for network interface `eni-aa22bb33` and publishes the data to an CloudWatch Logs log group named `my-flow-logs` in account `123456789101`, using the IAM role `publishFlowLogs`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFlowLogs
&ResourceType=NetworkInterface
&TrafficType=REJECT
&ResourceId.1=eni-aa22bb33
&DeliverLogsPermissionArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789101:role/publishFlowLogs
&LogDestinationType=cloud-watch-logs
&LogDestination=arn:aws:logs:us-east-1:123456789101:log-group:my-flow-logs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateFlowLogsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2d96dae3-504b-4fc4-bf50-266EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <flowLogIdSet>
    <item>f1-1a2b3c4d</item>
  </flowLogIdSet>
</CreateFlowLogsResponse>
```

Example 2

(Amazon S3) This example creates a flow log that captures all traffic for the specified network interface and publishes the data to an Amazon S3 bucket named `amzn-s3-demo-bucket`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFlowLogs
&ResourceType=NetworkInterface
&TrafficType=ALL
&ResourceId.1=eni-1235b8ca123456789
&LogDestinationType=s3
```

```
&LogDestination=arn:aws:s3:::amzn-s3-demo-bucket
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

(Amazon S3) This example creates a flow log with a custom flow log format that captures the version, instance ID, network interface ID, type, packet source address, packet destination address, protocol, bytes, the start time, the end time, and the action of the traffic, in that order. The flow log is published to an Amazon S3 bucket named amzn-s3-demo-bucket.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFlowLogs
&ResourceType=NetworkInterface
&TrafficType=ALL
&ResourceId.1=eni-1235b8ca123456789
&LogDestinationType=s3
&LogDestination=arn:aws:s3:::amzn-s3-demo-bucket
&LogFormat='${version} ${instance-id} ${interface-id} ${type} ${pkt-srcaddr} ${pkt-
dstaddr} ${protocol} ${bytes} ${start} ${end} ${action}'
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateFpgaImage

Creates an Amazon FPGA Image (AFI) from the specified design checkpoint (DCP).

The create operation is asynchronous. To verify that the AFI is ready for use, check the output logs.

An AFI contains the FPGA bitstream that is ready to download to an FPGA. You can securely deploy an AFI on multiple FPGA-accelerated instances. For more information, see the [AWS FPGA Hardware Development Kit](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InputStorageLocation

The location of the encrypted design checkpoint in Amazon S3. The input must be a tarball.

Type: [StorageLocation](#) object

Required: Yes

LogsStorageLocation

The location in Amazon S3 for the output logs.

Type: [StorageLocation](#) object

Required: No

Name

A name for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the FPGA image during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageGlobalId

The global FPGA image identifier (AGFI ID).

Type: String

fpgaImageId

The FPGA image identifier (AFI ID).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates an AFI from the specified tarball in the specified bucket.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateFpgaImage
&Name=my-afi
&Description=test-afi
&InputStorageLocation.Bucket=my-fpga-bucket
&InputStorageLocation.Key=dcp/17_12_22-103226.Developer_CL.tar
&LogsStorageLocation.Bucket=my-fpga-bucket
&LogsStorageLocation.Key=logs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateFpgaImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d97baa5e-d3dd-4ead-9586-c68example</requestId>
  <fpgaImageId>afi-0d123e123bfc85abc</fpgaImageId>
  <fpgaImageGlobalId>agfi-123cb27b5e84a0abc</fpgaImageGlobalId>
</CreateFpgaImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateImage

Creates an Amazon EBS-backed AMI from an Amazon EBS-backed instance that is either running or stopped.

If you customized your instance with instance store volumes or Amazon EBS volumes in addition to the root device volume, the new AMI contains block device mapping information for those volumes. When you launch an instance from this new AMI, the instance automatically launches with those additional volumes.

For more information, see [Create an Amazon EBS-backed Linux AMI](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BlockDeviceMapping.N

The block device mappings.

When using the CreateImage action:

- You can't change the volume size using the VolumeSize parameter. If you want a different volume size, you must first change the volume size of the source instance.
- You can't modify the encryption status of existing volumes or snapshots. To create an AMI with volumes or snapshots that have a different encryption status (for example, where the source volume and snapshots are unencrypted, and you want to create an AMI with encrypted volumes or snapshots), use the [CopyImage](#) action.
- The only option that can be changed for existing mappings or snapshots is DeleteOnTermination.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

Description

A description for the new image.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Name

A name for the new image.

Constraints: 3-128 alphanumeric characters, parentheses (()), square brackets ([]), spaces (), periods (.), slashes (/), dashes (-), single quotes ('), at-signs (@), or underscores(_)

Type: String

Required: Yes

NoReboot

Indicates whether or not the instance should be automatically rebooted before creating the image. Specify one of the following values:

- `true` - The instance is not rebooted before creating the image. This creates crash-consistent snapshots that include only the data that has been written to the volumes at the time the snapshots are created. Buffered data and data in memory that has not yet been written to the volumes is not included in the snapshots.
- `false` - The instance is rebooted before creating the image. This ensures that all buffered data and data in memory is written to the volumes before the snapshots are created.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the AMI and snapshots on creation. You can tag the AMI, the snapshots, or both.

- To tag the AMI, the value for `ResourceType` must be `image`.
- To tag the snapshots that are created of the root volume and of other Amazon EBS volumes that are attached to the instance, the value for `ResourceType` must be `snapshot`. The same tag is applied to all of the snapshots that are created.

If you specify other values for `ResourceType`, the request fails.

To tag an AMI or snapshot after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the new AMI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request creates an AMI from the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateImage
&Description=Standard+Web+Server+v1.0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Name=standard-web-server-v1.0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4fa54026</imageId>
</CreateImageResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request creates an AMI from the specified instance, and sets the NoReboot parameter to true (the instance is not rebooted before the image is created).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateImage
&Description=Standard+Web+Server+v1.0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Name=standard-web-server-v1.0
&NoReboot=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4fa54026</imageId>
```

```
</CreateImageResponse>
```

Example 3

This example request creates an AMI from the specified instance, and tags on creation the AMI and the snapshots that are created of the root volume and of other Amazon EBS volumes that are attached to the instance. In this example, the tag that is applied to the AMI and the snapshots is the same, with a key of `purpose` and a value of `test`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateImage
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=image
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=purpose
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=test
&TagSpecification.2.ResourceType=snapshot
&TagSpecification.2.Tag.1.Key=purpose
&TagSpecification.2.Tag.1.Value=test
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-4fa54026</imageId>
</CreateImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateInstanceConnectEndpoint

Creates an EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

An EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint allows you to connect to an instance, without requiring the instance to have a public IPv4 address. For more information, see [Connect to your instances without requiring a public IPv4 address using EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PreserveClientIp

Indicates whether the client IP address is preserved as the source. The following are the possible values.

- `true` - Use the client IP address as the source.
- `false` - Use the network interface IP address as the source.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds.N

One or more security groups to associate with the endpoint. If you don't specify a security group, the default security group for your VPC will be associated with the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 16 items.

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to create the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive idempotency token provided by the client in the the request.

Type: String

instanceConnectEndpoint

Information about the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: [Ec2InstanceConnectEndpoint](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example: Create an EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint

This example creates an EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint in the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInstanceConnectEndpoint
&SubnetId=subnet-0123456789example
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateInstanceConnectEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>a9effc88-e86c-4730-b1e8-30ba091babd1</requestId>
  <instanceConnectEndpoint>
    <createdAt>2023-06-06T20:01:31.000Z</createdAt>
    <instanceConnectEndpointArn>arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:instance-connect-
endpoint/eice-0123456789example</instanceConnectEndpointArn>
    <instanceConnectEndpointId>eice-0123456789example</instanceConnectEndpointId>
    <networkInterfaceIdSet />
    <ownerId>account-id</ownerId>
    <preserveClientIp>>false</preserveClientIp>
    <securityGroupIdSet>
      <item>sg-0123456789example</item>
    </securityGroupIdSet>
    <state>create-in-progress</state>
    <stateMessage />
    <subnetId>subnet-0123456789example</subnetId>
```

```
<tagSet />
  <vpcId>vpc-0123456789example</vpcId>
</instanceConnectEndpoint>
</CreateInstanceConnectEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateInstanceEventWindow

Creates an event window in which scheduled events for the associated Amazon EC2 instances can run.

You can define either a set of time ranges or a cron expression when creating the event window, but not both. All event window times are in UTC.

You can create up to 200 event windows per AWS Region.

When you create the event window, targets (instance IDs, Dedicated Host IDs, or tags) are not yet associated with it. To ensure that the event window can be used, you must associate one or more targets with it by using the [AssociateInstanceEventWindow](#) API.

Important

Event windows are applicable only for scheduled events that stop, reboot, or terminate instances.

Event windows are *not* applicable for:

- Expedited scheduled events and network maintenance events.
- Unscheduled maintenance such as AutoRecovery and unplanned reboots.

For more information, see [Define event windows for scheduled events](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CronExpression

The cron expression for the event window, for example, `* 0-4,20-23 * * 1,5`. If you specify a cron expression, you can't specify a time range.

Constraints:

- Only hour and day of the week values are supported.

- For day of the week values, you can specify either integers 0 through 6, or alternative single values SUN through SAT.
- The minute, month, and year must be specified by *.
- The hour value must be one or a multiple range, for example, 0-4 or 0-4, 20-23.
- Each hour range must be ≥ 2 hours, for example, 0-2 or 20-23.
- The event window must be ≥ 4 hours. The combined total time ranges in the event window must be ≥ 4 hours.

For more information about cron expressions, see [cron](#) on the *Wikipedia website*.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Name

The name of the event window.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the event window.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TimeRange.N

The time range for the event window. If you specify a time range, you can't specify a cron expression.

Type: Array of [InstanceEventWindowTimeRangeRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceEventWindow

Information about the event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindow](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateInstanceExportTask

Exports a running or stopped instance to an Amazon S3 bucket.

For information about the prerequisites for your Amazon S3 bucket, supported operating systems, image formats, and known limitations for the types of instances you can export, see [Exporting an instance as a VM Using VM Import/Export](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

A description for the conversion task or the resource being exported. The maximum length is 255 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

ExportToS3

The format and location for an export instance task.

Type: [ExportToS3TaskSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the export instance task during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TargetEnvironment

The target virtualization environment.

Type: String

Valid Values: citrix | vmware | microsoft

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exportTask

Information about the export instance task.

Type: [ExportTask](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request creates an Export VM task that makes a Windows instance available as an OVA.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInstanceExportTask
&Description=Example%20for%20docs
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

```
&TargetEnvironment=VMWare
&ExportToS3.DiskImageFormat=VMDK
&ExportToS3.ContainerFormat=OVA
&ExportToS3.S3bucket=amzn-s3-demo-for-exported-vm
&ExportToS3.S3prefix=my-exports/
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateInstanceExportTaskResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <exportTask>
    <exportTaskId>export-i-1234wxyz</exportTaskId>
    <description>Example for docs</description>
    <state>active</state>
    <statusMessage>Running</statusMessage>
    <instanceExport>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <targetEnvironment>VMWare</targetEnvironment>
    </instanceExport>
    <exportToS3>
      <diskImageFormat>VMDK</diskImageFormat>
      <containerFormat>OVA</containerFormat>
      <s3Bucket>amzn-s3-demo-for-exported-vm</s3Bucket>
      <s3Key>my-exports/ export-i-1234wxyz.ova</s3Key>
    </exportToS3>
  </exportTask>
</CreateInstanceExportTaskResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateInternetGateway

Creates an internet gateway for use with a VPC. After creating the internet gateway, you attach it to a VPC using [AttachInternetGateway](#).

For more information, see [Internet gateways](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the internet gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

internetGateway

Information about the internet gateway.

Type: [InternetGateway](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates an internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateInternetGateway
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <internetGateway>
    <internetGatewayId>igw-eaad4883</internetGatewayId>
    <attachmentSet/>
    <tagSet/>
  </internetGateway>
</CreateInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateIpam

Create an IPAM. Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM) is a VPC feature that you can use to automate your IP address management workflows including assigning, tracking, troubleshooting, and auditing IP addresses across AWS Regions and accounts throughout your AWS Organization.

For more information, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the IPAM.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnablePrivateGua

Enable this option to use your own GUA ranges as private IPv6 addresses. This option is disabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

OperatingRegion.N

The operating Regions for the IPAM. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

For more information about operating Regions, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Array of [AddIpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Tier

IPAM is offered in a Free Tier and an Advanced Tier. For more information about the features available in each tier and the costs associated with the tiers, see [Amazon VPC pricing > IPAM tab](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `free` | `advanced`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipam

Information about the IPAM created.

Type: [ipam](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateIpamExternalResourceVerificationToken

Create a verification token. A verification token is an AWS-generated random value that you can use to prove ownership of an external resource. For example, you can use a verification token to validate that you control a public IP address range when you bring an IP address range to AWS (BYOIP).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

The ID of the IPAM that will create the token.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

Token tags.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamExternalResourceVerificationToken

The verification token.

Type: [ipamExternalResourceVerificationToken](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateIpamPool

Create an IP address pool for Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM). In IPAM, a pool is a collection of contiguous IP addresses CIDRs. Pools enable you to organize your IP addresses according to your routing and security needs. For example, if you have separate routing and security needs for development and production applications, you can create a pool for each.

For more information, see [Create a top-level pool](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddressFamily

The IP protocol assigned to this IPAM pool. You must choose either IPv4 or IPv6 protocol for a pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: ipv4 | ipv6

Required: Yes

AllocationDefaultNetmaskLength

The default netmask length for allocations added to this pool. If, for example, the CIDR assigned to this pool is 10.0.0.0/8 and you enter 16 here, new allocations will default to 10.0.0.0/16.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

AllocationMaxNetmaskLength

The maximum netmask length possible for CIDR allocations in this IPAM pool to be compliant. The maximum netmask length must be greater than the minimum netmask length. Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

AllocationMinNetmaskLength

The minimum netmask length required for CIDR allocations in this IPAM pool to be compliant. The minimum netmask length must be less than the maximum netmask length. Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

AllocationResourceTag.N

Tags that are required for resources that use CIDRs from this IPAM pool. Resources that do not have these tags will not be allowed to allocate space from the pool. If the resources have their tags changed after they have allocated space or if the allocation tagging requirements are changed on the pool, the resource may be marked as noncompliant.

Type: Array of [RequestIpamResourceTag](#) objects

Required: No

AutoImport

If selected, IPAM will continuously look for resources within the CIDR range of this pool and automatically import them as allocations into your IPAM. The CIDRs that will be allocated for these resources must not already be allocated to other resources in order for the import to succeed. IPAM will import a CIDR regardless of its compliance with the pool's allocation rules, so a resource might be imported and subsequently marked as noncompliant. If IPAM discovers multiple CIDRs that overlap, IPAM will import the largest CIDR only. If IPAM discovers multiple CIDRs with matching CIDRs, IPAM will randomly import one of them only.

A locale must be set on the pool for this feature to work.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AwsService

Limits which service in AWS that the pool can be used in. "ec2", for example, allows users to use space for Elastic IP addresses and VPCs.

Type: String

Valid Values: ec2

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamScopeId

The ID of the scope in which you would like to create the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Locale

The locale for the pool should be one of the following:

- An AWS Region where you want this IPAM pool to be available for allocations.
- The network border group for an AWS Local Zone where you want this IPAM pool to be available for allocations ([supported Local Zones](#)). This option is only available for IPAM IPv4 pools in the public scope.

Possible values: Any AWS Region or supported AWS Local Zone. Default is none and means any locale.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIpSource

The IP address source for pools in the public scope. Only used for provisioning IP address CIDRs to pools in the public scope. Default is `byoip`. For more information, see [Create IPv6 pools](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*. By default, you can add only one Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block to a top-level IPv6 pool if `PublicIpSource` is `amazon`. For information on increasing the default limit, see [Quotas for your IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `amazon` | `byoip`

Required: No

PubliclyAdvertisable

Determines if the pool is publicly advertisable. The request can only contain `PubliclyAdvertisable` if `AddressFamily` is `ipv6` and `PublicIpSource` is `byoip`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SourceIpamPoolId

The ID of the source IPAM pool. Use this option to create a pool within an existing pool. Note that the CIDR you provision for the pool within the source pool must be available in the source pool's CIDR range.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceResource

The resource used to provision CIDRs to a resource planning pool.

Type: [IpamPoolSourceResourceRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPool

Information about the IPAM pool created.

Type: [IpamPool](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateIpamResourceDiscovery

Creates an IPAM resource discovery. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A client token for the IPAM resource discovery.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the IPAM resource discovery.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

OperatingRegion.N

Operating Regions for the IPAM resource discovery. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

Type: Array of [AddIpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

Tag specifications for the IPAM resource discovery.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscovery

An IPAM resource discovery.

Type: [IpamResourceDiscovery](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateIpamScope

Create an IPAM scope. In IPAM, a scope is the highest-level container within IPAM. An IPAM contains two default scopes. Each scope represents the IP space for a single network. The private scope is intended for all private IP address space. The public scope is intended for all public IP address space. Scopes enable you to reuse IP addresses across multiple unconnected networks without causing IP address overlap or conflict.

For more information, see [Add a scope](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the scope you're creating.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

The ID of the IPAM for which you're creating this scope.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamScope

Information about the created scope.

Type: [IpamScope](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateKeyPair

Creates an ED25519 or 2048-bit RSA key pair with the specified name and in the specified format. Amazon EC2 stores the public key and displays the private key for you to save to a file. The private key is returned as an unencrypted PEM encoded PKCS#1 private key or an unencrypted PPK formatted private key for use with PuTTY. If a key with the specified name already exists, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

The key pair returned to you is available only in the AWS Region in which you create it. If you prefer, you can create your own key pair using a third-party tool and upload it to any Region using [ImportKeyPair](#).

You can have up to 5,000 key pairs per AWS Region.

For more information, see [Amazon EC2 key pairs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyFormat

The format of the key pair.

Default: pem

Type: String

Valid Values: pem | ppk

Required: No

KeyName

A unique name for the key pair.

Constraints: Up to 255 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: Yes

KeyType

The type of key pair. Note that ED25519 keys are not supported for Windows instances.

Default: `rsa`

Type: String

Valid Values: `rsa` | `ed25519`

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new key pair.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keyFingerprint

- For RSA key pairs, the key fingerprint is the SHA-1 digest of the DER encoded private key.
- For ED25519 key pairs, the key fingerprint is the base64-encoded SHA-256 digest, which is the default for OpenSSH, starting with OpenSSH 6.8.

Type: String

keyMaterial

An unencrypted PEM encoded RSA or ED25519 private key.

Type: String

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

keyPairId

The ID of the key pair.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

tagSet

Any tags applied to the key pair.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request creates a key pair named `my-key-pair`, and applies a tag with a key of `purpose` and a value of `production`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=key-pair
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=purpose
```

```
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b5b5bcf-3670-4c16-83d7-c2c9example</requestId>
  <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
  <keyPairId>key-abcd12345eEXAMPLE</keyPairId>
  <keyFingerprint>1f:51:ae:28:bf:89:e9:d8:1f:25:5d:37:2d:7d:b8:ca:9f:f5:f1:6f</
keyFingerprint>
  <keyMaterial>----- BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY -----
MIICiCCAfICCD6m7oRw0uX0jANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMC
VVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAldBMRAwDgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6
b24xFDASBgNVBA5TC01BTSBDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXR0Q21sYWx1eXAd
BgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEG5vb251QGFTYXpvi5jb20wHhcNMTEwNDI1MjA0NTIxWhcN
MTIwNDI0MjA0NTIxWjCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAldBMRAwDgYD
VQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24xFDASBgNVBA5TC01BTSBDb25z
b2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXR0Q21sYWx1eXAdBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEG5vb251QGFT
YXpvi5jb20wgZ8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADgY0AMIGJAoGBAMaK0dn+a4GmWIWJ
21uUSfwfEvySwTc2XADZ4nB+BLyGvIk60CpiwsZ3G93vUEI03IyNoH/f0wYK8m9T
rDHudUZg3qX4waLG5M43q7Wgc/MbQITx0USQv7c7ugFFDzQGBzZswY6786m86gpE
Ibb30hjZnzcVQAaRHhd1QWIMm2nrAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADgYEA4nU4
nUhVvXyUntneD9+h8Mg9q6q+auNKyExzyLwax1Aoo7TJHidbtS4J5iNmZgXL0Fkb
FFBjvSfpJI1J00zbhNYS5f6GuoEDmFJ10ZxBHjJnyp3780D8uTs7fLvJx79LjSTb
NYiytVbZPQUQ5Yaxu2jXnimvw3rrszlaEXAMPLE
-----END RSA PRIVATE KEY-----</keyMaterial>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <key>purpose</key>
      <value>production</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</CreateKeyPairResponse>
```

Saving the file

Create a file named `my-key-pair.pem` and paste the entire key from the response into this file. Keep this file in a safe place; it is required to decrypt login information when you connect to an instance that you launched using this key pair. If you're using an SSH client on a Linux computer to connect to your instance, use the following command to set the permissions of your private key file so that only you can read it.

Sample Request

```
chmod 400 my-key-pair.pem
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLaunchTemplate

Creates a launch template.

A launch template contains the parameters to launch an instance. When you launch an instance using [RunInstances](#), you can specify a launch template instead of providing the launch parameters in the request. For more information, see [Store instance launch parameters in Amazon EC2 launch templates](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

To clone an existing launch template as the basis for a new launch template, use the Amazon EC2 console. The API, SDKs, and CLI do not support cloning a template. For more information, see [Create a launch template from an existing launch template](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 128 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateData

The information for the launch template.

Type: [RequestLaunchTemplateData](#) object

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplateName

A name for the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: Yes

Operator

Reserved for internal use.

Type: [OperatorRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the launch template on creation. To tag the launch template, the resource type must be `launch-template`.

To specify the tags for the resources that are created when an instance is launched, you must use the `TagSpecifications` parameter in the [launch template data](#) structure.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VersionDescription

A description for the first version of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplate

Information about the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplate](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

warning

If the launch template contains parameters or parameter combinations that are not valid, an error code and an error message are returned for each issue that's found.

Type: [ValidationWarning](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

The following example creates a launch template that specifies AMI `ami-1a2b3c4d` and an instance type of `t2.micro`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateName=MyLaunchTemplate
&VersionDescription=FirstVersion
&LaunchTemplateData.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchTemplateData.InstanceType=t2.micro
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateLaunchTemplateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>39f602bc-7580-4239-a6d8-af56example</requestId>
  <launchTemplate>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersionNumber>1</defaultVersionNumber>
    <latestVersionNumber>1</latestVersionNumber>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
  </launchTemplate>
</CreateLaunchTemplateResponse>
```

Example 2

The following example creates a launch template that specifies the subnet in which to launch the instance (subnet-7b16de0c), assigns a public IP address and an IPv6 address to the instance, and creates a tag for the instance (Name=webserver).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateName=TemplateForWebServer
&VersionDescription=WebVersion1
&LaunchTemplateData.ImageId=ami-8c1be5f6
&LaunchTemplateData.InstanceType=t2.micro
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.AssociatePublicIpAddress=true
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-7b16de0c
&LaunchTemplateData.NetworkInterface.1.Ipv6AddressCount=1
&LaunchTemplateData.TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=instance
&LaunchTemplateData.TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=Name
&LaunchTemplateData.TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLaunchTemplateVersion

Creates a new version of a launch template. You must specify an existing launch template, either by name or ID. You can determine whether the new version inherits parameters from a source version, and add or overwrite parameters as needed.

Launch template versions are numbered in the order in which they are created. You can't specify, change, or replace the numbering of launch template versions.

Launch templates are immutable; after you create a launch template, you can't modify it. Instead, you can create a new version of the launch template that includes the changes that you require.

For more information, see [Modify a launch template \(manage launch template versions\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 128 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateData

The information for the launch template.

Type: [RequestLaunchTemplateData](#) object

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

ResolveAlias

If `true`, and if a Systems Manager parameter is specified for `ImageId`, the AMI ID is displayed in the response for `imageID`. For more information, see [Use a Systems Manager parameter instead of an AMI ID](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SourceVersion

The version of the launch template on which to base the new version. Snapshots applied to the block device mapping are ignored when creating a new version unless they are explicitly included.

If you specify this parameter, the new version inherits the launch parameters from the source version. If you specify additional launch parameters for the new version, they overwrite any corresponding launch parameters inherited from the source version.

If you omit this parameter, the new version contains only the launch parameters that you specify for the new version.

Type: String

Required: No

VersionDescription

A description for the version of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplateVersion

Information about the launch template version.

Type: [LaunchTemplateVersion](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

warning

If the new version of the launch template contains parameters or parameter combinations that are not valid, an error code and an error message are returned for each issue that's found.

Type: [ValidationWarning](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

The following example creates a new launch template version for launch template MyLaunchTemplate and uses version 2 of the launch template as the base for the new version. The new launch template uses ami-aabbccdd. All other launch template data is inherited from the source version.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateLaunchTemplate
&SourceVersion=2
&LaunchTemplateName=MyLaunchTemplate
&VersionDescription=VersionWithNewAMI
&LaunchTemplateData.ImageId=ami-aabbccdd
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateLaunchTemplateVersionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6657423a-2616-461a-9ce5-3c65example</requestId>
  <launchTemplateVersion>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:56:00.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersion>>false</defaultVersion>
    <launchTemplateData>
      <imageId>ami-aabbccdd</imageId>
      <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f6454a</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>VersionWithNewAMI</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>4</versionNumber>
  </launchTemplateVersion>
</CreateLaunchTemplateVersionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLocalGatewayRoute

Creates a static route for the specified local gateway route table. You must specify one of the following targets:

- LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId
- NetworkInterfaceId

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range used for destination matches. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list. Use a prefix list in place of DestinationCidrBlock. You cannot use DestinationPrefixListId and DestinationCidrBlock in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [LocalGatewayRoute](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLocalGatewayRouteTable

Creates a local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Mode

The mode of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: `direct-vpc-routing` | `coip`

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags assigned to the local gateway route table.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTable

Information about the local gateway route table.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTable](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation

Creates a local gateway route table virtual interface group association.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the local gateway route table virtual interface group association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags assigned to the local gateway route table virtual interface group association.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation

Information about the local gateway route table virtual interface group association.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Associates the specified VPC with the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the local gateway route table VPC association.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Information about the association.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateManagedPrefixList

Creates a managed prefix list. You can specify entries for the prefix list. Each entry consists of a CIDR block and an optional description.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddressFamily

The IP address type.

Valid Values: IPv4 | IPv6

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Constraints: Up to 255 UTF-8 characters in length.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Entry.N

One or more entries for the prefix list.

Type: Array of [AddPrefixListEntry](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

MaxEntries

The maximum number of entries for the prefix list.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

PrefixListName

A name for the prefix list.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. The name cannot start with `com.amazonaws.`

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the prefix list during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

prefixList

Information about the prefix list.

Type: [ManagedPrefixList](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a managed prefix list with a maximum of 10 entries, and adds 2 entries. The prefix list support IPv4 CIDR blocks.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateManagedPrefixList
&PrefixListName=tgw-attachments
&Entry.1.Cidr=10.0.0.0/16
&Entry.1.Description=vpc-a
&Entry.2.Cidr=10.2.0.0/16
&Entry.2.Description=vpc-b
&MaxEntries=10
&AddressFamily=IPv4
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateManagedPrefixListResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2989de6e-5305-49c7-809a-example</requestId>
  <prefixList>
    <addressFamily>IPv4</addressFamily>
    <maxEntries>10</maxEntries>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <prefixListArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:123456789012:prefix-list/
pl-0123123123123abcd</prefixListArn>
    <prefixListId>pl-0123123123123abcd</prefixListId>
    <prefixListName>tgw-attachments</prefixListName>
    <state>create-in-progress</state>
    <tagSet/>
    <version>1</version>
  </prefixList>
```

```
</CreateManagedPrefixListResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNatGateway

Creates a NAT gateway in the specified subnet. This action creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a private IP address from the IP address range of the subnet. You can create either a public NAT gateway or a private NAT gateway.

With a public NAT gateway, internet-bound traffic from a private subnet can be routed to the NAT gateway, so that instances in a private subnet can connect to the internet.

With a private NAT gateway, private communication is routed across VPCs and on-premises networks through a transit gateway or virtual private gateway. Common use cases include running large workloads behind a small pool of allowlisted IPv4 addresses, preserving private IPv4 addresses, and communicating between overlapping networks.

For more information, see [NAT gateways](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Important

When you create a public NAT gateway and assign it an EIP or secondary EIPs, the network border group of the EIPs must match the network border group of the Availability Zone (AZ) that the public NAT gateway is in. If it's not the same, the NAT gateway will fail to launch. You can see the network border group for the subnet's AZ by viewing the details of the subnet. Similarly, you can view the network border group of an EIP by viewing the details of the EIP address. For more information about network border groups and EIPs, see [Allocate an Elastic IP address](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

[Public NAT gateways only] The allocation ID of an Elastic IP address to associate with the NAT gateway. You cannot specify an Elastic IP address with a private NAT gateway. If the Elastic IP address is associated with another resource, you must first disassociate it.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Constraint: Maximum 64 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectivityType

Indicates whether the NAT gateway supports public or private connectivity. The default is public connectivity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `private` | `public`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address to assign to the NAT gateway. If you don't provide an address, a private IPv4 address will be automatically assigned.

Type: String

Required: No

SecondaryAllocationId.N

Secondary EIP allocation IDs. For more information, see [Create a NAT gateway](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddress.N

Secondary private IPv4 addresses. For more information about secondary addresses, see [Create a NAT gateway](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

[Private NAT gateway only] The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses you want to assign to the NAT gateway. For more information about secondary addresses, see [Create a NAT gateway](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 31.

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to create the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier to ensure the idempotency of the request. Only returned if a client token was provided in the request.

Type: String

natGateway

Information about the NAT gateway.

Type: [NatGateway](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a public NAT gateway in the specified subnet and associates the Elastic IP address with the specified allocation ID to the NAT gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNatGateway
&SubnetId=subnet-1234567890abcdef0
&AllocationId=eipalloc-0abcdef1234567890
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNatGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b74dc5c-bcda-403f-867d-example</requestId>
  <natGateway>
```

```

<subnetId>subnet-1234567890abcdef0</subnetId>
<natGatewayAddressSet>
  <item>
    <allocationId>eipalloc-0abcdef1234567890</allocationId>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-0123abc456def7890</networkInterfaceId>
    <privateIp>10.0.0.191</privateIp>
    <publicIp>203.0.113.5</publicIp>
  </item>
</natGatewayAddressSet>
<createTime>2019-11-25T14:00:55.416Z</createTime>
<vpcId>vpc-0598c7d356eba48d7</vpcId>
<natGatewayId>nat-04e77a5e9c34432f9</natGatewayId>
<connectivityType>public</connectivityType>
<state>pending</state>
</natGateway>
</CreateNatGatewayResponse>

```

Example 2

This example creates a private NAT gateway in the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNatGateway
&SubnetId=subnet-1234567890abcdef0
&ConnectivityType=private
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<CreateNatGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b74dc5c-bcda-403f-867d-example</requestId>
  <natGateway>
    <subnetId>subnet-1234567890abcdef0</subnetId>
    <natGatewayAddressSet>
      <item>
        <networkInterfaceId>eni-1a2b3c4d5e6f78901</networkInterfaceId>
        <privateIp>10.0.1.26</privateIp>
      </item>
    </natGatewayAddressSet>
    <createTime>2021-06-05T14:00:55.416Z</createTime>
    <vpcId>vpc-0598c7d356eba48d7</vpcId>
    <natGatewayId>nat-04e77a5e9c34432f9</natGatewayId>
  </natGateway>
</CreateNatGatewayResponse>

```

```
    <connectivityType>private</connectivityType>
    <state>pending</state>
  </natGateway>
</CreateNatGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNetworkAcl

Creates a network ACL in a VPC. Network ACLs provide an optional layer of security (in addition to security groups) for the instances in your VPC.

For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the network ACL.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier to ensure the idempotency of the request. Only returned if a client token was provided in the request.

Type: String

networkAcl

Information about the network ACL.

Type: [NetworkAcl](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a network ACL in the specified IPv6-enabled VPC. The response includes default IPv4 and IPv6 entries for egress and ingress traffic, each with a high rule number. These are the last entries we process to decide whether traffic is allowed in or out of an associated subnet. If the traffic doesn't match any rules with a lower rule number, then these default entries ultimately deny the traffic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkAcl
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkAclResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <networkAcl>
    <networkAclId>acl-5fb85d36</networkAclId>
    <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
    <default>>false</default>
    <entrySet>
      <item>
        <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
        <protocol>all</protocol>
        <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
        <egress>>true</egress>
        <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
      </item>
      <item>
        <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
        <protocol>all</protocol>
        <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
        <egress>>false</egress>
        <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
      </item>
      <item>
        <ruleNumber>32768</ruleNumber>
        <protocol>all</protocol>
        <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
        <egress>>true</egress>
        <ipv6CidrBlock>::/0</ipv6CidrBlock>
      </item>
      <item>
        <ruleNumber>32768</ruleNumber>
        <protocol>all</protocol>
        <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
        <egress>>false</egress>
        <ipv6CidrBlock>::/0</ipv6CidrBlock>
      </item>
    </entrySet>
  </networkAcl>
</CreateNetworkAclResponse>
```

```
</entrySet>
  <associationSet/>
  <tagSet/>
</networkAcl>
</CreateNetworkAclResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNetworkAclEntry

Creates an entry (a rule) in a network ACL with the specified rule number. Each network ACL has a set of numbered ingress rules and a separate set of numbered egress rules. When determining whether a packet should be allowed in or out of a subnet associated with the ACL, we process the entries in the ACL according to the rule numbers, in ascending order. Each network ACL has a set of ingress rules and a separate set of egress rules.

We recommend that you leave room between the rule numbers (for example, 100, 110, 120, ...), and not number them one right after the other (for example, 101, 102, 103, ...). This makes it easier to add a rule between existing ones without having to renumber the rules.

After you add an entry, you can't modify it; you must either replace it, or create an entry and delete the old one.

For more information about network ACLs, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example `172.16.0.0/24`). We modify the specified CIDR block to its canonical form; for example, if you specify `100.68.0.18/18`, we modify it to `100.68.0.0/18`.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether this is an egress rule (rule is applied to traffic leaving the subnet).

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Icmp

ICMP protocol: The ICMP or ICMPv6 type and code. Required if specifying protocol 1 (ICMP) or protocol 58 (ICMPv6) with an IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: [IcmpTypeCode](#) object

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example `2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64`).

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PortRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to. Required if specifying protocol 6 (TCP) or 17 (UDP).

Type: [PortRange](#) object

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol number. A value of "-1" means all protocols. If you specify "-1" or a protocol number other than "6" (TCP), "17" (UDP), or "1" (ICMP), traffic on all ports is allowed, regardless

of any ports or ICMP types or codes that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv4 CIDR block, traffic for all ICMP types and codes allowed, regardless of any that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv6 CIDR block, you must specify an ICMP type and code.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RuleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: allow | deny

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The rule number for the entry (for example, 100). ACL entries are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Constraints: Positive integer from 1 to 32766. The range 32767 to 65535 is reserved for internal use.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates an entry with rule number 110 in the specified network ACL. The rule allows ingress traffic from any IPv4 address (0.0.0.0/0) on UDP port 53.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=110
&Protocol="17"
&RuleAction=allow
&Egress=false
&CidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&PortRange.From=53
&PortRange.To=53
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreateNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates an entry with rule number 120 in the specified network ACL. The rule allows ingress traffic from any IPv6 address (::/0) on TCP port 80.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkAclEntry
```

```
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=120
&Protocol="6"
&RuleAction=allow
&Egress=false
&Ipv6CidrBlock=::/0
&PortRange.From=80
&PortRange.To=80
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNetworkInsightsAccessScope

Creates a Network Access Scope.

AWS Network Access Analyzer enables cloud networking and cloud operations teams to verify that their networks on AWS conform to their network security and governance objectives. For more information, see the [AWS Network Access Analyzer Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExcludePath.N

The paths to exclude.

Type: Array of [AccessScopePathRequest](#) objects

Required: No

MatchPath.N

The paths to match.

Type: Array of [AccessScopePathRequest](#) objects

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScope

The Network Access Scope.

Type: [NetworkInsightsAccessScope](#) object

networkInsightsAccessScopeContent

The Network Access Scope content.

Type: [NetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNetworkInsightsPath

Creates a path to analyze for reachability.

Reachability Analyzer enables you to analyze and debug network reachability between two resources in your virtual private cloud (VPC). For more information, see the [Reachability Analyzer Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

Destination

The ID or ARN of the destination. If the resource is in another account, you must specify an ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIp

The IP address of the destination.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([\d-]{1,3}\.){3}[\d-]{1,3}$`

Required: No

DestinationPort

The destination port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FilterAtDestination

Scopes the analysis to network paths that match specific filters at the destination. If you specify this parameter, you can't specify the parameter for the destination IP address.

Type: [PathRequestFilter](#) object

Required: No

FilterAtSource

Scopes the analysis to network paths that match specific filters at the source. If you specify this parameter, you can't specify the parameters for the source IP address or the destination port.

Type: [PathRequestFilter](#) object

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: Yes

Source

The ID or ARN of the source. If the resource is in another account, you must specify an ARN.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceIp

The IP address of the source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to add to the path.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsPath

Information about the path.

Type: [NetworkInsightsPath](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNetworkInterface

Creates a network interface in the specified subnet.

The number of IP addresses you can assign to a network interface varies by instance type.

For more information about network interfaces, see [Elastic network interfaces](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionTrackingSpecification

A connection tracking specification for the network interface.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnablePrimaryIpv6

If you're creating a network interface in a dual-stack or IPv6-only subnet, you have the option to assign a primary IPv6 IP address. A primary IPv6 address is an IPv6 GUA address associated with an ENI that you have enabled to use a primary IPv6 address. Use this option if the instance that this ENI will be attached to relies on its IPv6 address not changing. AWS will automatically assign an IPv6 address associated with the ENI attached to your instance to be the primary IPv6 address. Once you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, you cannot disable it. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. If you have multiple IPv6 addresses associated with an ENI attached to your instance and you enable a primary IPv6 address, the first IPv6 GUA address associated with the ENI becomes the primary IPv6 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InterfaceType

The type of network interface. The default is `interface`.

If you specify `efa-only`, do not assign any IP addresses to the network interface. EFA-only network interfaces do not support IP addresses.

Type: String

Valid Values: `interface` | `efa` | `efa-only` | `trunk`

Required: No

Ipv4Prefix.N

The IPv4 prefixes assigned to the network interface.

You can't specify IPv4 prefixes if you've specified one of the following: a count of IPv4 prefixes, specific private IPv4 addresses, or a count of private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [Ipv4PrefixSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv4PrefixCount

The number of IPv4 prefixes that AWS automatically assigns to the network interface.

You can't specify a count of IPv4 prefixes if you've specified one of the following: specific IPv4 prefixes, specific private IPv4 addresses, or a count of private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to a network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically selects the IPv6 addresses from the subnet range.

You can't specify a count of IPv6 addresses using this parameter if you've specified one of the following: specific IPv6 addresses, specific IPv6 prefixes, or a count of IPv6 prefixes.

If your subnet has the `AssignIpv6AddressOnCreation` attribute set, you can override that setting by specifying 0 as the IPv6 address count.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses.N

The IPv6 addresses from the IPv6 CIDR block range of your subnet.

You can't specify IPv6 addresses using this parameter if you've specified one of the following: a count of IPv6 addresses, specific IPv6 prefixes, or a count of IPv6 prefixes.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6Prefix.N

The IPv6 prefixes assigned to the network interface.

You can't specify IPv6 prefixes if you've specified one of the following: a count of IPv6 prefixes, specific IPv6 addresses, or a count of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Array of [Ipv6PrefixSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6PrefixCount

The number of IPv6 prefixes that AWS automatically assigns to the network interface.

You can't specify a count of IPv6 prefixes if you've specified one of the following: specific IPv6 prefixes, specific IPv6 addresses, or a count of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Operator

Reserved for internal use.

Type: [OperatorRequest](#) object

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The primary private IPv4 address of the network interface. If you don't specify an IPv4 address, Amazon EC2 selects one for you from the subnet's IPv4 CIDR range. If you specify an IP address, you cannot indicate any IP addresses specified in `privateIpAddresses` as primary (only one IP address can be designated as primary).

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateAddresses.N

The private IPv4 addresses.

You can't specify private IPv4 addresses if you've specified one of the following: a count of private IPv4 addresses, specific IPv4 prefixes, or a count of IPv4 prefixes.

Type: Array of [PrivateAddressSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses to assign to a network interface. When you specify a number of secondary IPv4 addresses, Amazon EC2 selects these IP addresses within the subnet's IPv4 CIDR range. You can't specify this option and specify more than one private IP address using `privateIpAddresses`.

You can't specify a count of private IPv4 addresses if you've specified one of the following: specific private IPv4 addresses, specific IPv4 prefixes, or a count of IPv4 prefixes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds.N

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet to associate with the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new network interface.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

networkInterface

Information about the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterface](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a primary IPv4 address that is automatically selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>8dbe591e-5a22-48cb-b948-example</requestId>
  <networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-cfca76a6</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-b2a249da</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>
    <ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>>false</requesterManaged>
    <status>available</status>
    <macAddress>02:74:b0:72:79:61</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.157</privateIpAddress>
    <privateDnsName>ip-10-0-2-157.ap-southeast-1.compute.internal</privateDnsName>
    <sourceDestCheck>>true</sourceDestCheck>
    <groupSet>
      <item>
```

```

        <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
        <groupName>default</groupName>
    </item>
</groupSet>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
    <item>
        <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.157</privateIpAddress>
        <privateDnsName>ip-10-0-2-157.ap-southeast-1.compute.internal</
privateDnsName>
        <primary>true</primary>
    </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet/>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>

```

Example 2

This example creates a network interface in the specified subnet with a primary IPv4 address of 10.0.2.140 and four secondary private IPv4 addresses that are automatically selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.140
&SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount=4
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bd78c839-0895-4fac-a17f-example</requestId>
  <networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-1bcb7772</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-a61dafcf</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>

```

```
<ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
<requesterManaged>>false</requesterManaged>
<status>pending</status>
<macAddress>02:74:b0:70:7f:1a</macAddress>
<privateIpAddress>10.0.2.140</privateIpAddress>
<sourceDestCheck>>true</sourceDestCheck>
<groupSet>
  <item>
    <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
    <groupName>default</groupName>
  </item>
</groupSet>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.140</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>>true</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.172</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>>false</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.169</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>>false</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.170</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>>false</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.171</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>>false</primary>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet/>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

Example 3

This example creates a network interface with a primary private IPv4 address of 10.0.2.130 and two secondary IPv4 addresses of 10.0.2.132 and 10.0.2.133.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.130
&PrivateIpAddresses.2.Primary=false
&PrivateIpAddresses.2.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.132
&PrivateIpAddresses.3.Primary=false
&PrivateIpAddresses.3.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.133
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example creates a network interface with a primary private IPv4 address of 10.0.2.130 and two IPv6 addresses that are selected by Amazon EC2.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterface
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.130
&Ipv6AddressCount=2
&SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>a9565f4c-f928-4113-859b-example</requestId>
  <networkInterface>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-41c47828</networkInterfaceId>
    <subnetId>subnet-a61dafcf</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-c31dafaa</vpcId>
    <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
    <description/>
    <ownerId>251839141158</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>>false</requesterManaged>
    <status>pending</status>
    <macAddress>02:74:b0:78:bf:ab</macAddress>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.130</privateIpAddress>
    <sourceDestCheck>>true</sourceDestCheck>
```

```
<groupSet>
  <item>
    <groupId>sg-188d9f74</groupId>
    <groupName>default</groupName>
  </item>
</groupSet>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.2.130</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>true</primary>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet>
  <item>
    <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</ipv6Address>
  </item>
  <item>
    <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</ipv6Address>
  </item>
</ipv6AddressesSet>
</networkInterface>
</CreateNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateNetworkInterfacePermission

Grants an AWS-authorized account permission to attach the specified network interface to an instance in their account.

You can grant permission to a single AWS account only, and only one account at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AwsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

AwsService

The AWS service. Currently not supported.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Permission

The type of permission to grant.

Type: String

Valid Values: INSTANCE-ATTACH | EIP-ASSOCIATE

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

interfacePermission

Information about the permission for the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfacePermission](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example grants permission to account 123456789012 to attach network interface `eni-1a2b3c4d` to an instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateNetworkInterfacePermission
```

```
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-1a2b3c4d
&AwsAccountId=123456789012
&Permission=INSTANCE-ATTACH
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e9633d41-093e-4944-981b-ca7example</requestId>
  <interfacePermission>
    <awsAccountId>123456789012</awsAccountId>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-1a2b3c4d</networkInterfaceId>
    <networkInterfacePermissionId>eni-perm-06fd19020ede149ea</
networkInterfacePermissionId>
    <permission>INSTANCE-ATTACH</permission>
    <permissionState>
      <state>GRANTED</state>
    </permissionState>
  </interfacePermission>
</CreateNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreatePlacementGroup

Creates a placement group in which to launch instances. The strategy of the placement group determines how the instances are organized within the group.

A `cluster` placement group is a logical grouping of instances within a single Availability Zone that benefit from low network latency, high network throughput. A `spread` placement group places instances on distinct hardware. A `partition` placement group places groups of instances in different partitions, where instances in one partition do not share the same hardware with instances in another partition.

For more information, see [Placement groups](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupName

A name for the placement group. Must be unique within the scope of your account for the Region.

Constraints: Up to 255 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: No

PartitionCount

The number of partitions. Valid only when **Strategy** is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpreadLevel

Determines how placement groups spread instances.

- Host – You can use host only with Outpost placement groups.
- Rack – No usage restrictions.

Type: String

Valid Values: host | rack

Required: No

Strategy

The placement strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: cluster | spread | partition

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the new placement group.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

placementGroup

Information about the placement group.

Type: [PlacementGroup](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a cluster placement group named `XYZ-cluster`, and applies a tag with a key of `purpose` and a value of `production`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePlacementGroup
&GroupName=XYZ-cluster
&Strategy=cluster
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=placement-group
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=purpose
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreatePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1bbcaf48-7155-4154-a7ac-c6031EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <placementGroup>
    <groupName>XYZ-cluster</groupName>
    <groupId>pg-0bea00ad0bexample</groupId>
    <strategy>cluster</strategy>
    <state>available</state>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>purpose</key>
        <value>production</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
  </placementGroup>
</CreatePlacementGroupResponse>
```

```
        </item>
      </tagSet>
    </placementGroup>
  </CreatePlacementGroupResponse>
```

Example

This example creates a partition placement group named HDFS-Group-A with five partitions.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreatePlacementGroup
&GroupName=HDFS-Group-A
&Strategy=partition
&PartitionCount=5
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreatePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1bbcaf48-7155-4154-a7ac-c6031EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <placementGroup>
    <groupName>HDFS-Group-A</groupName>
    <groupId>pg-0fc13f6eb3example</groupId>
    <strategy>partition</strategy>
    <state>available</state>
    <partitionCount>5</partitionCount>
  </placementGroup>
</CreatePlacementGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreatePublicIpv4Pool

Creates a public IPv4 address pool. A public IPv4 pool is an EC2 IP address pool required for the public IPv4 CIDRs that you own and bring to AWS to manage with IPAM. IPv6 addresses you bring to AWS, however, use IPAM pools only. To monitor the status of pool creation, use [DescribePublicIpv4Pools](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

The Availability Zone (AZ) or Local Zone (LZ) network border group that the resource that the IP address is assigned to is in. Defaults to an AZ network border group. For more information on available Local Zones, see [Local Zone availability](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

poolId

The ID of the public IPv4 pool.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateReplaceRootVolumeTask

Replaces the EBS-backed root volume for a running instance with a new volume that is restored to the original root volume's launch state, that is restored to a specific snapshot taken from the original root volume, or that is restored from an AMI that has the same key characteristics as that of the instance.

For more information, see [Replace a root volume](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. If you do not specify a client token, a randomly generated token is used for the request to ensure idempotency. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DeleteReplacedRootVolume

Indicates whether to automatically delete the original root volume after the root volume replacement task completes. To delete the original root volume, specify `true`. If you choose to keep the original root volume after the replacement task completes, you must manually delete it when you no longer need it.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI to use to restore the root volume. The specified AMI must have the same product code, billing information, architecture type, and virtualization type as that of the instance.

If you want to restore the replacement volume from a specific snapshot, or if you want to restore it to its launch state, omit this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance for which to replace the root volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot from which to restore the replacement root volume. The specified snapshot must be a snapshot that you previously created from the original root volume.

If you want to restore the replacement root volume to the initial launch state, or if you want to restore the replacement root volume from an AMI, omit this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the root volume replacement task.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

replaceRootVolumeTask

Information about the root volume replacement task.

Type: [ReplaceRootVolumeTask](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateReservedInstancesListing

Creates a listing for Amazon EC2 Standard Reserved Instances to be sold in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. You can submit one Standard Reserved Instance listing at a time. To get a list of your Standard Reserved Instances, you can use the [DescribeReservedInstances](#) operation.

Note

Only Standard Reserved Instances can be sold in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. Convertible Reserved Instances cannot be sold.

The Reserved Instance Marketplace matches sellers who want to resell Standard Reserved Instance capacity that they no longer need with buyers who want to purchase additional capacity. Reserved Instances bought and sold through the Reserved Instance Marketplace work like any other Reserved Instances.

To sell your Standard Reserved Instances, you must first register as a seller in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. After completing the registration process, you can create a Reserved Instance Marketplace listing of some or all of your Standard Reserved Instances, and specify the upfront price to receive for them. Your Standard Reserved Instance listings then become available for purchase. To view the details of your Standard Reserved Instance listing, you can use the [DescribeReservedInstancesListings](#) operation.

For more information, see [Sell in the Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure idempotency of your listings. This helps avoid duplicate listings. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceCount

The number of instances that are a part of a Reserved Instance account to be listed in the Reserved Instance Marketplace. This number should be less than or equal to the instance count associated with the Reserved Instance ID specified in this call.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

PriceSchedules.N

A list specifying the price of the Standard Reserved Instance for each month remaining in the Reserved Instance term.

Type: Array of [PriceScheduleSpecification](#) objects

Required: Yes

ReservedInstancesId

The ID of the active Standard Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

Information about the Standard Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesListing](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a Reserved Instance Marketplace listing from the specified Standard Reserved Instance, which has 11 months remaining in its term. In this example, we set the upfront price at \$2.50, and the price drops over the course of the 11-month term if the instance is still not sold.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateReservedInstancesListing
&ClientToken=myIdempToken1
&InstanceCount=1
&PriceSchedules.1.Price=2.5
&PriceSchedules.1.Term=11
&PriceSchedules.2.Price=2.0
&PriceSchedules.2.Term=8
&PriceSchedules.3.Price=1.5
&PriceSchedules.3.Term=5
&PriceSchedules.4.Price=0.7
&PriceSchedules.4.Term=3
&PriceSchedules.5.Price=0.1
&PriceSchedules.5.Term=1
&ReservedInstancesId=e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
  <requestId>a42481af-335a-4e9e-b291-bd18dexample</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>5ec28771-05ff-4b9b-aa31-9e57dEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-17T17:11:09.449Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-17T17:11:09.468Z</updateDate>
      <status>active</status>
```

```
<statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
<instanceCounts>
  <item>
    <state>Available</state>
    <instanceCount>1</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Sold</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Cancelled</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Pending</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
</instanceCounts>
<priceSchedules>
  <item>
    <term>11</term>
    <price>2.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>true</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>10</term>
    <price>2.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>9</term>
    <price>2.5</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>8</term>
    <price>2.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>false</active>
  </item>
</priceSchedules>
```

```
<item>
  <term>7</term>
  <price>2.0</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
<item>
  <term>6</term>
  <price>2.0</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
<item>
  <term>5</term>
  <price>1.5</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
<item>
  <term>4</term>
  <price>1.5</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
<item>
  <term>3</term>
  <price>0.7</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
<item>
  <term>2</term>
  <price>0.7</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
<item>
  <term>1</term>
  <price>0.1</price>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <active>>false</active>
</item>
</priceSchedules>
</tagSet/>
```

```
    <clientToken>myIdempToken1</clientToken>
  </item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</CreateReservedInstancesListingResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRestoreImageTask

Starts a task that restores an AMI from an Amazon S3 object that was previously created by using [CreateStoreImageTask](#).

To use this API, you must have the required permissions. For more information, see [Permissions for storing and restoring AMIs using Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information, see [Store and restore an AMI using Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket that contains the stored AMI object.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Name

The name for the restored AMI. The name must be unique for AMIs in the Region for this account. If you do not provide a name, the new AMI gets the same name as the original AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

ObjectKey

The name of the stored AMI object in the bucket.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the AMI and snapshots on restoration. You can tag the AMI, the snapshots, or both.

- To tag the AMI, the value for `ResourceType` must be `image`.
- To tag the snapshots, the value for `ResourceType` must be `snapshot`. The same tag is applied to all of the snapshots that are created.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The AMI ID.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRoute

Creates a route in a route table within a VPC.

You must specify either a destination CIDR block or a prefix list ID. You must also specify exactly one of the resources from the parameter list.

When determining how to route traffic, we use the route with the most specific match. For example, traffic is destined for the IPv4 address `192.0.2.3`, and the route table includes the following two IPv4 routes:

- `192.0.2.0/24` (goes to some target A)
- `192.0.2.0/28` (goes to some target B)

Both routes apply to the traffic destined for `192.0.2.3`. However, the second route in the list covers a smaller number of IP addresses and is therefore more specific, so we use that route to determine where to target the traffic.

For more information about route tables, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CarrierGatewayId

The ID of the carrier gateway.

You can only use this option when the VPC contains a subnet which is associated with a Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

CoreNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the core network.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR address block used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match. We modify the specified CIDR block to its canonical form; for example, if you specify `100.68.0.18/18`, we modify it to `100.68.0.0/18`.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPrefixListId

The ID of a prefix list used for the destination match.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId

[IPv6 traffic only] The ID of an egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of an internet gateway or virtual private gateway attached to your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC. The operation fails if you specify an instance ID unless exactly one network interface is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

LocalGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

NatGatewayId

[IPv4 traffic only] The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of a network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table for the route.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId

The ID of a VPC endpoint. Supported for Gateway Load Balancer endpoints only.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a route in the route table with the ID `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route matches all IPv4 traffic (`0.0.0.0/0`) and routes it to the internet gateway with the ID `igw-eaad4883`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&GatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example creates a route in the route table with the ID `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route sends all IPv4 traffic (`0.0.0.0/0`) to the NAT instance with the ID `i-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example creates a route in route table `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route matches traffic for the IPv4 CIDR block `10.0.0.0/16` and routes it to VPC peering connection, `pcx-111aaa22`. This route enables IPv4 traffic to be directed to the other peered VPC in the VPC peering connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
```



```
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-111aaa22  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example creates a route in route table `rtb-1122334455667788a`. The route sends all IPv6 traffic `::/0` to an egress-only internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRoute  
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a  
&DestinationIpv6CidrBlock>::/0  
&EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId=eigw-1234567890abc1234  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRouteTable

Creates a route table for the specified VPC. After you create a route table, you can add routes and associate the table with a subnet.

For more information, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the route table.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier to ensure the idempotency of the request. Only returned if a client token was provided in the request.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeTable

Information about the route table.

Type: [RouteTable](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a route table for the VPC with the ID `vpc-1122334455667788a`. By default, every route table includes a local route that enables traffic to flow within the VPC. The following response shows that route.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRouteTable
&VpcId=vpc-1122334455667788a
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```
<CreateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <routeTable>
    <routeTableId>rtb-029e01e661a8fffd9</routeTableId>
    <vpcId>vpc-11ad4878</vpcId>
    <routeSet>
      <item>
        <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/22</destinationCidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
      </item>
    </routeSet>
    <associationSet/>
    <tagSet/>
  </routeTable>
</CreateRouteTableResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a route table for a VPC that has an associated IPv6 CIDR block. The route table includes a local route that enables IPv6 traffic to flow within the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateRouteTable
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <routeTable>
    <routeTableId>rtb-8bda6cef</routeTableId>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <routeSet>
      <item>
        <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</destinationCidrBlock>
```

```
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
        <origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>
    </item>
    <item>
        <destinationIpv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/56</
destinationIpv6CidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
        <origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>
    </item>
</routeSet>
<associationSet/>
<propagatingVgwSet/>
<tagSet/>
</routeTable>
</CreateRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSecurityGroup

Creates a security group.

A security group acts as a virtual firewall for your instance to control inbound and outbound traffic. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 security groups](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide* and [Security groups for your VPC](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

When you create a security group, you specify a friendly name of your choice. You can't have two security groups for the same VPC with the same name.

You have a default security group for use in your VPC. If you don't specify a security group when you launch an instance, the instance is launched into the appropriate default security group. A default security group includes a default rule that grants instances unrestricted network access to each other.

You can add or remove rules from your security groups using [AuthorizeSecurityGroupIngress](#), [AuthorizeSecurityGroupEgress](#), [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress](#), and [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress](#).

For more information about VPC security group limits, see [Amazon VPC Limits](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupDescription

A description for the security group.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length

Valid characters: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and `._-:/()#,@[]+=&:{}!$*`

Type: String

Required: Yes

GroupName

The name of the security group.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Cannot start with `sg-`.

Valid characters: a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and `._-:/()#,@[]+=&:{}!$*`

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the security group.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC. Required for a nondefault VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupArn

The security group ARN.

Type: String

tagSet

The tags assigned to the security group.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a security group named `WebServerSG` for the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSecurityGroup
&GroupName=WebServerSG
&GroupDescription=Web Servers
&VpcId=vpc-3325caf2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSecurityGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
  <groupId>sg-0a42d66a</groupId>
```



```
</CreateSecurityGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSnapshot

Creates a snapshot of an EBS volume and stores it in Amazon S3. You can use snapshots for backups, to make copies of EBS volumes, and to save data before shutting down an instance.

The location of the source EBS volume determines where you can create the snapshot.

- If the source volume is in a Region, you must create the snapshot in the same Region as the volume.
- If the source volume is in a Local Zone, you can create the snapshot in the same Local Zone or in its parent AWS Region.
- If the source volume is on an Outpost, you can create the snapshot on the same Outpost or in its parent AWS Region.

When a snapshot is created, any AWS Marketplace product codes that are associated with the source volume are propagated to the snapshot.

You can take a snapshot of an attached volume that is in use. However, snapshots only capture data that has been written to your Amazon EBS volume at the time the snapshot command is issued; this might exclude any data that has been cached by any applications or the operating system. If you can pause any file systems on the volume long enough to take a snapshot, your snapshot should be complete. However, if you cannot pause all file writes to the volume, you should unmount the volume from within the instance, issue the snapshot command, and then remount the volume to ensure a consistent and complete snapshot. You may remount and use your volume while the snapshot status is pending.

When you create a snapshot for an EBS volume that serves as a root device, we recommend that you stop the instance before taking the snapshot.

Snapshots that are taken from encrypted volumes are automatically encrypted. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are also automatically encrypted. Your encrypted volumes and any associated snapshots always remain protected. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

A description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Location

Note

Only supported for volumes in Local Zones. If the source volume is not in a Local Zone, omit this parameter.

- To create a local snapshot in the same Local Zone as the source volume, specify `local`.
- To create a regional snapshot in the parent Region of the Local Zone, specify `regional` or omit this parameter.

Default value: `regional`

Type: String

Valid Values: `regional` | `local`

Required: No

OutpostArn

Note

Only supported for volumes on Outposts. If the source volume is not on an Outpost, omit this parameter.

- To create the snapshot on the same Outpost as the source volume, specify the ARN of that Outpost. The snapshot must be created on the same Outpost as the volume.
- To create the snapshot in the parent Region of the Outpost, omit this parameter.

For more information, see [Create local snapshots from volumes on an Outpost](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the snapshot during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the Amazon EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone or Local Zone of the snapshot. For example, `us-west-1a` (Availability Zone) or `us-west-2-1ax-1a` (Local Zone).

Type: String

completionDurationMinutes

Note

Only for snapshot copies created with time-based snapshot copy operations.

The completion duration requested for the time-based snapshot copy operation.

Type: Integer

completionTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was completed.

Type: Timestamp

dataEncryptionKeyId

The data encryption key identifier for the snapshot. This value is a unique identifier that corresponds to the data encryption key that was used to encrypt the original volume or snapshot copy. Because data encryption keys are inherited by volumes created from snapshots, and vice versa, if snapshots share the same data encryption key identifier, then they belong to the same volume/snapshot lineage. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots](#).

Type: String

description

The description for the snapshot.

Type: String

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

fullSnapshotSizeInBytes

The full size of the snapshot, in bytes.

Important

This is **not** the incremental size of the snapshot. This is the full snapshot size and represents the size of all the blocks that were written to the source volume at the time the snapshot was created.

Type: Long

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS KMS key that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the parent volume.

Type: String

outpostArn

The ARN of the Outpost on which the snapshot is stored. For more information, see [Amazon EBS local snapshots on Outposts](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

ownerAlias

The AWS owner alias, from an Amazon-maintained list (amazon). This is not the user-configured AWS account alias set using the IAM console.

Type: String

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

progress

The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

restoreExpiryTime

Only for archived snapshots that are temporarily restored. Indicates the date and time when a temporarily restored snapshot will be automatically re-archived.

Type: Timestamp

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot. Each snapshot receives a unique identifier when it is created.

Type: String

sseType

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sse-ebs` | `sse-kms` | `none`

startTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

status

The snapshot state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `completed` | `error` | `recoverable` | `recovering`

statusMessage

Encrypted Amazon EBS snapshots are copied asynchronously. If a snapshot copy operation fails (for example, if the proper AWS KMS permissions are not obtained) this field displays error state details to help you diagnose why the error occurred. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots](#).

Type: String

storageTier

The storage tier in which the snapshot is stored. `standard` indicates that the snapshot is stored in the standard snapshot storage tier and that it is ready for use. `archive` indicates that the snapshot is currently archived and that it must be restored before it can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `archive` | `standard`

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

transferType

Note

Only for snapshot copies.

Indicates whether the snapshot copy was created with a standard or time-based snapshot copy operation. Time-based snapshot copy operations complete within the completion duration specified in the request. Standard snapshot copy operations are completed on a best-effort basis.

- `standard` - The snapshot copy was created with a standard snapshot copy operation.
- `time-based` - The snapshot copy was created with a time-based snapshot copy operation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `time-based` | `standard`

volumeId

The ID of the volume that was used to create the snapshot. Snapshots created by the [CopySnapshot](#) action have an arbitrary volume ID that should not be used for any purpose.

Type: String

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a snapshot of the volume with the ID `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSnapshot
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&Description=Daily+Backup
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
  <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
  <status>pending</status>
  <startTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</startTime>
  <progress>60%</progress>
  <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
  <volumeSize>30</volumeSize>
  <description>Daily Backup</description>
</CreateSnapshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSnapshots

Creates crash-consistent snapshots of multiple EBS volumes attached to an Amazon EC2 instance. Volumes are chosen by specifying an instance. Each volume attached to the specified instance will produce one snapshot that is crash-consistent across the instance. You can include all of the volumes currently attached to the instance, or you can exclude the root volume or specific data (non-root) volumes from the multi-volume snapshot set.

The location of the source instance determines where you can create the snapshots.

- If the source instance is in a Region, you must create the snapshots in the same Region as the instance.
- If the source instance is in a Local Zone, you can create the snapshots in the same Local Zone or in its parent AWS Region.
- If the source instance is on an Outpost, you can create the snapshots on the same Outpost or in its parent AWS Region.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CopyTagsFromSource

Copies the tags from the specified volume to corresponding snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: volume

Required: No

Description

A description propagated to every snapshot specified by the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceSpecification

The instance to specify which volumes should be included in the snapshots.

Type: [InstanceSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

Location

Note

Only supported for instances in Local Zones. If the source instance is not in a Local Zone, omit this parameter.

- To create local snapshots in the same Local Zone as the source instance, specify `local`.
- To create a regional snapshots in the parent Region of the Local Zone, specify `regional` or omit this parameter.

Default value: `regional`

Type: String

Valid Values: `regional` | `local`

Required: No

OutpostArn

Note

Only supported for instances on Outposts. If the source instance is not on an Outpost, omit this parameter.

- To create the snapshots on the same Outpost as the source instance, specify the ARN of that Outpost. The snapshots must be created on the same Outpost as the instance.
- To create the snapshots in the parent Region of the Outpost, omit this parameter.

For more information, see [Create local snapshots from volumes on an Outpost](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

Tags to apply to every snapshot specified by the instance.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotSet

List of snapshots.

Type: Array of [SnapshotInfo](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription

Creates a data feed for Spot Instances, enabling you to view Spot Instance usage logs. You can create one data feed per AWS account. For more information, see [Spot Instance data feed](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket in which to store the Spot Instance data feed. For more information about bucket names, see [Bucket naming rules](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Prefix

The prefix for the data feed file names.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotDatafeedSubscription

The Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: [SpotDatafeedSubscription](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a Spot Instance data feed for the account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSpotDatafeedSubscription
&Bucket=amzn-s3-demo-bucket
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotDatafeedSubscription>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <bucket>amzn-s3-demo-bucket</bucket>
    <prefix>spotdata_</prefix>
    <state>Active</state>
  </spotDatafeedSubscription>
</CreateSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateStoreImageTask

Stores an AMI as a single object in an Amazon S3 bucket.

To use this API, you must have the required permissions. For more information, see [Permissions for storing and restoring AMIs using Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information, see [Store and restore an AMI using Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket in which the AMI object will be stored. The bucket must be in the Region in which the request is being made. The AMI object appears in the bucket only after the upload task has completed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

S3ObjectTag.N

The tags to apply to the AMI object that will be stored in the Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: Array of [S3ObjectTag](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

objectKey

The name of the stored AMI object in the S3 bucket.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSubnet

Creates a subnet in the specified VPC. For an IPv4 only subnet, specify an IPv4 CIDR block. If the VPC has an IPv6 CIDR block, you can create an IPv6 only subnet or a dual stack subnet instead. For an IPv6 only subnet, specify an IPv6 CIDR block. For a dual stack subnet, specify both an IPv4 CIDR block and an IPv6 CIDR block.

A subnet CIDR block must not overlap the CIDR block of an existing subnet in the VPC. After you create a subnet, you can't change its CIDR block.

The allowed size for an IPv4 subnet is between a /28 netmask (16 IP addresses) and a /16 netmask (65,536 IP addresses). AWS reserves both the first four and the last IPv4 address in each subnet's CIDR block. They're not available for your use.

If you've associated an IPv6 CIDR block with your VPC, you can associate an IPv6 CIDR block with a subnet when you create it.

If you add more than one subnet to a VPC, they're set up in a star topology with a logical router in the middle.

When you stop an instance in a subnet, it retains its private IPv4 address. It's therefore possible to have a subnet with no running instances (they're all stopped), but no remaining IP addresses available.

For more information, see [Subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone or Local Zone for the subnet.

Default: AWS selects one for you. If you create more than one subnet in your VPC, we do not necessarily select a different zone for each subnet.

To create a subnet in a Local Zone, set this value to the Local Zone ID, for example `us-west-2-1ax-1a`. For information about the Regions that support Local Zones, see [Available Local Zones](#).

To create a subnet in an Outpost, set this value to the Availability Zone for the Outpost and specify the Outpost ARN.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZoneId

The AZ ID or the Local Zone ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range for the subnet, in CIDR notation. For example, `10.0.0.0/24`. We modify the specified CIDR block to its canonical form; for example, if you specify `100.68.0.18/18`, we modify it to `100.68.0.0/18`.

This parameter is not supported for an IPv6 only subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Ipv4IpamPoolId

An IPv4 IPAM pool ID for the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv4NetmaskLength

An IPv4 netmask length for the subnet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range for the subnet, in CIDR notation. This parameter is required for an IPv6 only subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6IpamPoolId

An IPv6 IPAM pool ID for the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6Native

Indicates whether to create an IPv6 only subnet.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Ipv6NetmaskLength

An IPv6 netmask length for the subnet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

OutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost. If you specify an Outpost ARN, you must also specify the Availability Zone of the Outpost subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the subnet.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnet

Information about the subnet.

Type: [Subnet](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a subnet with CIDR block `10.0.1.0/24` in the VPC with the ID `vpc-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
```



```
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e6cb93f0-eb09-40ee-b9aa-16db90a0524f</requestId>
  <subnet>
    <subnetId>subnet-0397b6c47c42e4dc0</subnetId>
    <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-0397b6c47cEXAMPLE</
subnetArn>
    <state>pending</state>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <vpcId>vpc-06b7830650EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-2a</availabilityZone>
    <availabilityZoneId>use2-az1</availabilityZoneId>
    <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
    <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
    <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
  </subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a subnet with an IPv6 CIDR block in the VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&Ipv6CidrBlock=2600:1f16:115:200::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnet>
```

```

<subnetId>subnet-02bf4c428bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
<subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-02bf4c428bEXAMPLE</
subnetArn>
<state>available</state>
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
<vpcId>vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE</vpcId>
<cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
<ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
  <item>
    <ipv6CidrBlock>2600:1f16:115:200::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
    <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-002afb9f3cEXAMPLE</associationId>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>associated</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
  </item>
</ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
<availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
<availabilityZone>us-east-2b</availabilityZone>
<availabilityZoneId>use2-az2</availabilityZoneId>
<defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
<mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
<assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
</subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>

```

Example 3

This example creates a subnet with an IPv6 CIDR block in the specified Local Zone.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateSubnet
&VpcId=vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE
&CidrBlock=10.0.1.0/24
&Ipv6CidrBlock=2600:1f16:115:200::/64
&AvailabilityZone=us-west-2-lax-1a
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<CreateSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <subnet>

```

```
<subnetId>subnet-093cb4a1ecEXAMPLE</subnetId>
  <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-west-2:111122223333:subnet/subnet-093cb4a1ecEXAMPLE</
subnetArn><subnetArn>
  <state>available</state>
  <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
  <vpcId>vpc-07d80fe1a43298172</vpcId>
  <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <item>
      <ipv6CidrBlock>2600:1f16:115:200::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
      <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-002afb9f3cEXAMPLE</associationId>
      <ipv6CidrBlockState>
        <state>associated</state>
      </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    </item>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
  <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
  <availabilityZone>us-west-2-lax-1a</availabilityZone>
  <availabilityZoneId>usw2-lax1-az1</availabilityZoneId>
  <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
  <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
  <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation
</subnet>
</CreateSubnetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateSubnetCidrReservation

Creates a subnet CIDR reservation. For more information, see [Subnet CIDR reservations](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide* and [Manage prefixes for your network interfaces](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The IPv4 or IPV6 CIDR range to reserve.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

The description to assign to the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservationType

The type of reservation. The reservation type determines how the reserved IP addresses are assigned to resources.

- `prefix` - AWS assigns the reserved IP addresses to network interfaces.

- `explicit` - You assign the reserved IP addresses to network interfaces.

Type: String

Valid Values: `prefix` | `explicit`

Required: Yes

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetCidrReservation

Information about the created subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: [SubnetCidrReservation](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTags

Adds or overwrites only the specified tags for the specified Amazon EC2 resource or resources. When you specify an existing tag key, the value is overwritten with the new value. Each resource can have a maximum of 50 tags. Each tag consists of a key and optional value. Tag keys must be unique per resource.

For more information about tags, see [Tag your Amazon EC2 resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*. For more information about creating IAM policies that control users' access to resources based on tags, see [Supported resource-level permissions for Amazon EC2 API actions](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ResourceId.N

The IDs of the resources, separated by spaces.

Constraints: Up to 1000 resource IDs. We recommend breaking up this request into smaller batches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Tag.N

The tags. The `value` parameter is required, but if you don't want the tag to have a value, specify the parameter with no value, and we set the value to an empty string.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request adds (or overwrites) two tags for an AMI and an instance. One of the tags is a key (`webserver`), with no value (we set the value to an empty string). The other tag consists of a key (`stack`) and value (`Production`).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTags
&ResourceId.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&ResourceId.2=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Tag.1.Key=webserver
&Tag.1.Value=
&Tag.2.Key=stack
&Tag.2.Value=Production
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<CreateTagsResponse
xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</CreateTagsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorFilter

Creates a Traffic Mirror filter.

A Traffic Mirror filter is a set of rules that defines the traffic to mirror.

By default, no traffic is mirrored. To mirror traffic, use [CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) to add Traffic Mirror rules to the filter. The rules you add define what traffic gets mirrored. You can also use [ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices](#) to mirror supported network services.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to a Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilter

Information about the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilter](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorFilterRule

Creates a Traffic Mirror filter rule.

A Traffic Mirror rule defines the Traffic Mirror source traffic to mirror.

You need the Traffic Mirror filter ID when you create the rule.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DestinationPortRange

The destination port range.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol, for example UDP, to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

For information about the protocol value, see [Protocol Numbers](#) on the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) website.

Type: Integer

Required: No

RuleAction

The action to take on the filtered traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: `accept` | `reject`

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The number of the Traffic Mirror rule. This number must be unique for each Traffic Mirror rule in a given direction. The rules are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

SourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourcePortRange

The source port range.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

Traffic Mirroring tags specifications.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TrafficDirection

The type of traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: ingress | egress

Required: Yes

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the filter that this rule is associated with.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRule

The Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorSession

Creates a Traffic Mirror session.

A Traffic Mirror session actively copies packets from a Traffic Mirror source to a Traffic Mirror target. Create a filter, and then assign it to the session to define a subset of the traffic to mirror, for example all TCP traffic.

The Traffic Mirror source and the Traffic Mirror target (monitoring appliances) can be in the same VPC, or in a different VPC connected via VPC peering or a transit gateway.

By default, no traffic is mirrored. Use [CreateTrafficMirrorFilter](#) to create filter rules that specify the traffic to mirror.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the source network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PacketLength

The number of bytes in each packet to mirror. These are bytes after the VXLAN header. Do not specify this parameter when you want to mirror the entire packet. To mirror a subset of the packet, set this to the length (in bytes) that you want to mirror. For example, if you set this value to 100, then the first 100 bytes that meet the filter criteria are copied to the target.

If you do not want to mirror the entire packet, use the `PacketLength` parameter to specify the number of bytes in each packet to mirror.

For sessions with Network Load Balancer (NLB) Traffic Mirror targets the default `PacketLength` will be set to 8500. Valid values are 1-8500. Setting a `PacketLength` greater than 8500 will result in an error response.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SessionNumber

The session number determines the order in which sessions are evaluated when an interface is used by multiple sessions. The first session with a matching filter is the one that mirrors the packets.

Valid values are 1-32766.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to a Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TrafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VirtualNetworkId

The VXLAN ID for the Traffic Mirror session. For more information about the VXLAN protocol, see [RFC 7348](#). If you do not specify a `VirtualNetworkId`, an account-wide unique ID is chosen at random.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSession

Information about the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: [TrafficMirrorSession](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTrafficMirrorTarget

Creates a target for your Traffic Mirror session.

A Traffic Mirror target is the destination for mirrored traffic. The Traffic Mirror source and the Traffic Mirror target (monitoring appliances) can be in the same VPC, or in different VPCs connected via VPC peering or a transit gateway.

A Traffic Mirror target can be a network interface, a Network Load Balancer, or a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint.

To use the target in a Traffic Mirror session, use [CreateTrafficMirrorSession](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GatewayLoadBalancerEndpointId

The ID of the Gateway Load Balancer endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The network interface ID that is associated with the target.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkLoadBalancerArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Load Balancer that is associated with the target.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorTarget

Information about the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: [TrafficMirrorTarget](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGateway

Creates a transit gateway.

You can use a transit gateway to interconnect your virtual private clouds (VPC) and on-premises networks. After the transit gateway enters the available state, you can attach your VPCs and VPN connections to the transit gateway.

To attach your VPCs, use [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#).

To attach a VPN connection, use [CreateCustomerGateway](#) to create a customer gateway and specify the ID of the customer gateway and the ID of the transit gateway in a call to [CreateVpnConnection](#).

When you create a transit gateway, we create a default transit gateway route table and use it as the default association route table and the default propagation route table. You can use [CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#) to create additional transit gateway route tables. If you disable automatic route propagation, we do not create a default transit gateway route table. You can use [EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#) to propagate routes from a resource attachment to a transit gateway route table. If you disable automatic associations, you can use [AssociateTransitGatewayRouteTable](#) to associate a resource attachment with a transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

A description of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The transit gateway options.

Type: [TransitGatewayRequestOptions](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGateway

Information about the transit gateway.

Type: [TransitGateway](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayConnect

Creates a Connect attachment from a specified transit gateway attachment. A Connect attachment is a GRE-based tunnel attachment that you can use to establish a connection between a transit gateway and an appliance.

A Connect attachment uses an existing VPC or AWS Direct Connect attachment as the underlying transport mechanism.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The Connect attachment options.

Type: [CreateTransitGatewayConnectRequestOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Connect attachment.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransportTransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment. You can specify a VPC attachment or AWS Direct Connect attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayConnect

Information about the Connect attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnect](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayConnectPeer

Creates a Connect peer for a specified transit gateway Connect attachment between a transit gateway and an appliance.

The peer address and transit gateway address must be the same IP address family (IPv4 or IPv6).

For more information, see [Connect peers](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BgpOptions

The BGP options for the Connect peer.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnectRequestBgpOptions](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InsideCidrBlocks.N

The range of inside IP addresses that are used for BGP peering. You must specify a size /29 IPv4 CIDR block from the 169.254.0.0/16 range. The first address from the range must be configured on the appliance as the BGP IP address. You can also optionally specify a size /125 IPv6 CIDR block from the fd00::/8 range.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

PeerAddress

The peer IP address (GRE outer IP address) on the appliance side of the Connect peer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Connect peer.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayAddress

The peer IP address (GRE outer IP address) on the transit gateway side of the Connect peer, which must be specified from a transit gateway CIDR block. If not specified, Amazon automatically assigns the first available IP address from the transit gateway CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the Connect attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayConnectPeer

Information about the Connect peer.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnectPeer](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Creates a multicast domain using the specified transit gateway.

The transit gateway must be in the available state before you create a domain. Use [DescribeTransitGateways](#) to see the state of transit gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The options for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainRequestOptions](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayMulticastDomain

Information about the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a multicast domain for the specified transit gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-0d88d2d0d5EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>763fb04b-258f-4710-8f91-b202aEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomain>
    <creationTime>2019-11-20T22:02:03.000Z</creationTime>
```

```
<state>pending</state>
  <transitGatewayId>tgw-0d88d2d0d5EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-02bb79002EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </transitGatewayMulticastDomain>
</CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Requests a transit gateway peering attachment between the specified transit gateway (requester) and a peer transit gateway (accepter). The peer transit gateway can be in your account or a different AWS account.

After you create the peering attachment, the owner of the accepter transit gateway must accept the attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

Requests a transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentRequestOptions](#) object

Required: No

PeerAccountId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the peer transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PeerRegion

The Region where the peer transit gateway is located.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PeerTransitGatewayId

The ID of the peer transit gateway with which to create the peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a transit gateway peering attachment for the specified transit gateways. The acceptor (peer) transit gateway is in the us-west-2 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-11223344aabbcc112
&PeerTransitGatewayId=tgw-1234567890abc1234
&PeerAccountId=123456789012
&PeerRegion=us-west-2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>701859fa-6a57-4e55-858c-e63example</requestId>
  <transitGatewayPeeringAttachment>
    <accepterTgwInfo>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <region>us-west-2</region>
      <transitGatewayId>tgw-1234567890abc1234</transitGatewayId>
    </accepterTgwInfo>
    <creationTime>2019-11-11T11:36:30.000Z</creationTime>
    <requesterTgwInfo>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <region>us-east-1</region>
      <transitGatewayId>tgw-11223344aabbcc112</transitGatewayId>
    </requesterTgwInfo>
    <state>initiatingRequest</state>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-0a73702c5c7123123</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
  </transitGatewayPeeringAttachment>
</CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayPolicyTable

Creates a transit gateway policy table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecifications.N

The tags specification for the transit gateway policy table created during the request.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway used for the policy table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPolicyTable

Describes the created transit gateway policy table.

Type: [TransitGatewayPolicyTable](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReference

Creates a reference (route) to a prefix list in a specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Blackhole

Indicates whether to drop traffic that matches this route.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list that is used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment to which traffic is routed.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPrefixListReference

Information about the prefix list reference.

Type: [TransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a reference to a prefix list in the specified transit gateway route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReference
&TransitGatewayRouteTableId=tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc
&PrefixListId=pl-001122334455aabbcc
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-01234567abcabcabc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReferenceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>326fdc31-cd8d-491a-824a-example</requestId>
<transitGatewayPrefixListReference>
  <blackhole>>false</blackhole>
  <prefixListId>pl-001122334455aabb</prefixListId>
  <prefixListOwnerId>123456789012</prefixListOwnerId>
  <state>pending</state>
  <transitGatewayAttachment>
    <resourceId>vpn-12312312312312312</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpn</resourceType>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-01234567abcabc</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
  </transitGatewayAttachment>
  <transitGatewayRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc</
transitGatewayRouteTableId>
</transitGatewayPrefixListReference>
</CreateTransitGatewayPrefixListReferenceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayRoute

Creates a static route for the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Blackhole

Indicates whether to drop traffic that matches this route.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range used for destination matches. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRoute](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable

Creates a route table for the specified transit gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecifications.N

The tags to apply to the transit gateway route table.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTable

Information about the transit gateway route table.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTable](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a transit gateway route table for the specified transit gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayRouteTable
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>9c6751fa-a1ee-4006-92a8-c6cc1816a0f5</requestId>
  <transitGatewayRouteTable>
    <creationTime>2019-07-17T20:27:26.000Z</creationTime>
    <defaultAssociationRouteTable>>false</defaultAssociationRouteTable>
    <defaultPropagationRouteTable>>false</defaultPropagationRouteTable>
    <state>pending</state>
    <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
    <transitGatewayRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-0b6f6aaa01EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayRouteTableId>
  </transitGatewayRouteTable>
</CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement

Advertises a new transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PeeringAttachmentId

The ID of the peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags specifications applied to the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement

Provides details about the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Attaches the specified VPC to the specified transit gateway.

If you attach a VPC with a CIDR range that overlaps the CIDR range of a VPC that is already attached, the new VPC CIDR range is not propagated to the default propagation route table.

To send VPC traffic to an attached transit gateway, add a route to the VPC route table using [CreateRoute](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The VPC attachment options.

Type: [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions](#) object

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of one or more subnets. You can specify only one subnet per Availability Zone. You must specify at least one subnet, but we recommend that you specify two subnets for better availability. The transit gateway uses one IP address from each specified subnet.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TagSpecifications.N

The tags to apply to the VPC attachment.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the VPC attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a transit gateway VPC attachment for the specified transit gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachment
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE
&VpcID=vpc-0065acced4EXAMPLE
&SubnetIds.1=subnet-0187aff814EXAMPLE
&Options.DnsSupport=enable
&Options.Ipv6Support=disable
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>374ab4fd-5ccd-4d98-93f5-034c80f67d79</requestId>
  <transitGatewayVpcAttachment>
    <creationTime>2019-07-17T16:04:27.000Z</creationTime>
    <options>
      <dnsSupport>enable</dnsSupport>
      <ipv6Support>disable</ipv6Support>
    </options>
    <state>pending</state>
    <subnetIds>
      <item>subnet-0187aff814EXAMPLE</item>
    </subnetIds>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-0d2c54bdb3EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
    <vpcId>vpc-0065acced4EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <vpcOwnerId>111122223333</vpcOwnerId>
  </transitGatewayVpcAttachment>
</CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentResponse>
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpoint

An AWS Verified Access endpoint is where you define your application along with an optional endpoint-level access policy.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ApplicationDomain

The DNS name for users to reach your application.

Type: String

Required: No

AttachmentType

The type of attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc

Required: Yes

CidrOptions

The CIDR options. This parameter is required if the endpoint type is `cidr`.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

DomainCertificateArn

The ARN of the public TLS/SSL certificate in AWS Certificate Manager to associate with the endpoint. The CN in the certificate must match the DNS name your end users will use to reach your application.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndpointDomainPrefix

A custom identifier that is prepended to the DNS name that is generated for the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

EndpointType

The type of Verified Access endpoint to create.

Type: String

Valid Values: `load-balancer` | `network-interface` | `rds` | `cidr`

Required: Yes

LoadBalancerOptions

The load balancer details. This parameter is required if the endpoint type is load-balancer.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceOptions

The network interface details. This parameter is required if the endpoint type is network-interface.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions](#) object

Required: No

PolicyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

Required: No

RdsOptions

The RDS details. This parameter is required if the endpoint type is rds.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions](#) object

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups to associate with the Verified Access endpoint. Required if AttachmentType is set to vpc.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SseSpecification

The options for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group to associate the endpoint with.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessEndpoint

Details about the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpoint](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessGroup

An AWS Verified Access group is a collection of AWS Verified Access endpoints who's associated applications have similar security requirements. Each instance within a Verified Access group shares an Verified Access policy. For example, you can group all Verified Access instances associated with "sales" applications together and use one common Verified Access policy.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PolicyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

Required: No

SseSpecification

The options for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Verified Access group.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessGroup

Details about the Verified Access group.

Type: [VerifiedAccessGroup](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessInstance

An AWS Verified Access instance is a regional entity that evaluates application requests and grants access only when your security requirements are met.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrEndpointsCustomSubDomain

The custom subdomain.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FIPSEnabled

Enable or disable support for Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) on the instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Verified Access instance.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessInstance

Details about the Verified Access instance.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstance](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProvider

A trust provider is a third-party entity that creates, maintains, and manages identity information for users and devices. When an application request is made, the identity information sent by the trust provider is evaluated by Verified Access before allowing or denying the application request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceOptions

The options for a device-based trust provider. This parameter is required when the provider type is `device`.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions](#) object

Required: No

DeviceTrustProviderType

The type of device-based trust provider. This parameter is required when the provider type is `device`.

Type: String

Valid Values: jamf | crowdstrike | jumpcloud

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NativeApplicationOidcOptions

The OpenID Connect (OIDC) options.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions](#) object

Required: No

OidcOptions

The options for a OpenID Connect-compatible user-identity trust provider. This parameter is required when the provider type is `user`.

Type: [CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions](#) object

Required: No

PolicyReferenceName

The identifier to be used when working with policy rules.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SseSpecification

The options for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TrustProviderType

The type of trust provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: `user` | `device`

Required: Yes

UserTrustProviderType

The type of user-based trust provider. This parameter is required when the provider type is `user`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `iam-identity-center` | `oidc`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessTrustProvider

Details about the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVolume

Creates an EBS volume that can be attached to an instance in the same Availability Zone.

You can create a new empty volume or restore a volume from an EBS snapshot. Any AWS Marketplace product codes from the snapshot are propagated to the volume.

You can create encrypted volumes. Encrypted volumes must be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. Volumes that are created from encrypted snapshots are also automatically encrypted. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

You can tag your volumes during creation. For more information, see [Tag your Amazon EC2 resources](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information, see [Create an Amazon EBS volume](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

The ID of the Availability Zone in which to create the volume. For example, us-east-1a.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Indicates whether the volume should be encrypted. The effect of setting the encryption state to `true` depends on the volume origin (new or from a snapshot), starting encryption state, ownership, and whether encryption by default is enabled. For more information, see [Encryption by default](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes must be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see [Supported instance types](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iopts

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For `gp3`, `io1`, and `io2` volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For `gp2` volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

The following are the supported values for each volume type:

- `gp3`: 3,000 - 16,000 IOPS
- `io1`: 100 - 64,000 IOPS
- `io2`: 100 - 256,000 IOPS

For `io2` volumes, you can achieve up to 256,000 IOPS on [instances built on the Nitro System](#). On other instances, you can achieve performance up to 32,000 IOPS.

This parameter is required for `io1` and `io2` volumes. The default for `gp3` volumes is 3,000 IOPS. This parameter is not supported for `gp2`, `st1`, `sc1`, or standard volumes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the AWS KMS key to use for Amazon EBS encryption. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS KMS key for Amazon EBS is used. If `KmsKeyId` is specified, the encrypted state must be `true`.

You can specify the KMS key using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, `1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Key alias. For example, `alias/ExampleAlias`.
- Key ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab`.
- Alias ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS authenticates the KMS key asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Type: String

Required: No

MultiAttachEnabled

Indicates whether to enable Amazon EBS Multi-Attach. If you enable Multi-Attach, you can attach the volume to up to 16 [Instances built on the Nitro System](#) in the same Availability Zone. This parameter is supported with `io1` and `io2` volumes only. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Multi-Attach](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Operator

Reserved for internal use.

Type: [OperatorRequest](#) object

Required: No

OutpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost on which to create the volume.

If you intend to use a volume with an instance running on an outpost, then you must create the volume on the same outpost as the instance. You can't use a volume created in an AWS Region with an instance on an AWS outpost, or the other way around.

Type: String

Required: No

Size

The size of the volume, in GiBs. You must specify either a snapshot ID or a volume size. If you specify a snapshot, the default is the snapshot size. You can specify a volume size that is equal to or larger than the snapshot size.

The following are the supported volumes sizes for each volume type:

- gp2 and gp3: 1 - 16,384 GiB
- io1: 4 - 16,384 GiB
- io2: 4 - 65,536 GiB
- st1 and sc1: 125 - 16,384 GiB
- standard: 1 - 1024 GiB

Type: Integer

Required: No

SnapshotId

The snapshot from which to create the volume. You must specify either a snapshot ID or a volume size.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the volume during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Throughput

The throughput to provision for a volume, with a maximum of 1,000 MiB/s.

This parameter is valid only for gp3 volumes.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 125. Maximum value of 1000.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType

The volume type. This parameter can be one of the following values:

- General Purpose SSD: gp2 | gp3
- Provisioned IOPS SSD: io1 | io2
- Throughput Optimized HDD: st1
- Cold HDD: sc1
- Magnetic: standard

Important

Throughput Optimized HDD (st1) and Cold HDD (sc1) volumes can't be used as boot volumes.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS volume types](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Default: gp2

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | sc1 | st1 | gp3

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attachmentSet

Note

This parameter is not returned by CreateVolume.

Information about the volume attachments.

Type: Array of [VolumeAttachment](#) objects

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the volume.

Type: String

createTime

The time stamp when volume creation was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

encrypted

Indicates whether the volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

fastRestored

Note

This parameter is not returned by CreateVolume.

Indicates whether the volume was created using fast snapshot restore.

Type: Boolean

iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For gp3, io1, and io2 volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2 volumes,

this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

Type: Integer

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS KMS key that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the volume.

Type: String

multiAttachEnabled

Indicates whether Amazon EBS Multi-Attach is enabled.

Type: Boolean

operator

The service provider that manages the volume.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

size

The size of the volume, in GiBs.

Type: Integer

snapshotId

The snapshot from which the volume was created, if applicable.

Type: String

sseType

Note

This parameter is not returned by CreateVolume.

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: sse-efs | sse-kms | none

status

The volume state.

Type: String

Valid Values: creating | available | in-use | deleting | deleted | error

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the volume.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

throughput

The throughput that the volume supports, in MiB/s.

Type: Integer

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

volumeType

The volume type.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | sc1 | st1 | gp3

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request creates an 150 GiB Multi-Attach enabled io1 volume in the us-east-1a Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVolume
&VolumeType=io1
&Size=150
&Iops=7500
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&MultiAttachEnabled=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
  <size>150</size>
  <iops>7500</iops>
  <snapshotId/>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
  <status>creating</status>
  <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
  <volumeType>io1;</volumeType>
  <encrypted>true</encrypted>
  <multiAttachEnabled>true</multiAttachEnabled>
</CreateVolumeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request creates an 80 GiB encrypted volume in the Availability Zone us-east-1a.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVolume
&Size=80
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Encrypted=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>248f69ab-c7a9-4ad2-8e7c-b7556EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-08bf1d00afabcdef0</volumeId>
  <size>80</size>
  <snapshotId></snapshotId>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
  <status>creating</status>
  <createTime>2020-11-30T10:39:56.000Z</createTime>
  <volumeType>gp2</volumeType>
  <iops>189</iops>
  <encrypted>true</encrypted>
  <kmsKeyId>arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:123456789012:key/237eb1a7-2fa1-44dc-
b95e-6c526EXAMPLE</kmsKeyId>
  <tagSet/>
  <multiAttachEnabled>>false</multiAttachEnabled>
</CreateVolumeResponse>
```

Example 3

This example request creates a volume and applies a tag with a key of `stack` and a value of `production`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVolume
&Size=80
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=volume
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=stack
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bb216d10-54b9-4bc2-958d-fcfe2EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-043c91f2fa4abcdef</volumeId>
  <size>80</size>
  <snapshotId></snapshotId>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
  <status>creating</status>
  <createTime>2020-11-30T10:47:43.000Z</createTime>
  <volumeType>gp2</volumeType>
  <iops>189</iops>
  <encrypted>true</encrypted>
  <kmsKeyId>arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:123456789012:key/237eb1a7-2fa1-44dc-
b95e-6c526EXAMPLE</kmsKeyId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>production</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
  <multiAttachEnabled>>false</multiAttachEnabled>
</CreateVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpc

Creates a VPC with the specified CIDR blocks. For more information, see [IP addressing for your VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

You can optionally request an IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC. You can request an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block from Amazon's pool of IPv6 addresses or an IPv6 CIDR block from an IPv6 address pool that you provisioned through bring your own IP addresses ([BYOIP](#)).

By default, each instance that you launch in the VPC has the default DHCP options, which include only a default DNS server that we provide (AmazonProvidedDNS). For more information, see [DHCP option sets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

You can specify the instance tenancy value for the VPC when you create it. You can't change this value for the VPC after you create it. For more information, see [Dedicated Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock

Requests an Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block with a /56 prefix length for the VPC. You cannot specify the range of IP addresses, or the size of the CIDR block.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range for the VPC, in CIDR notation. For example, `10.0.0.0/16`. We modify the specified CIDR block to its canonical form; for example, if you specify `100.68.0.18/18`, we modify it to `100.68.0.0/18`.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The tenancy options for instances launched into the VPC. For `default`, instances are launched with shared tenancy by default. You can launch instances with any tenancy into a shared tenancy VPC. For `dedicated`, instances are launched as dedicated tenancy instances by default. You can only launch instances with a tenancy of `dedicated` or `host` into a dedicated tenancy VPC.

Important: The `host` value cannot be used with this parameter. Use the `default` or `dedicated` values only.

Default: `default`

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated` | `host`

Required: No

Ipv4IpamPoolId

The ID of an IPv4 IPAM pool you want to use for allocating this VPC's CIDR. For more information, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv4NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the IPv4 CIDR you want to allocate to this VPC from an Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM) pool. For more information about IPAM, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block from the IPv6 address pool. You must also specify `Ipv6Pool1` in the request.

To let Amazon choose the IPv6 CIDR block for you, omit this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which we advertise the IPV6 CIDR block. Use this parameter to limit the address to this location.

You must set `AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock` to `true` to use this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6IpamPoolId

The ID of an IPv6 IPAM pool which will be used to allocate this VPC an IPv6 CIDR. IPAM is a VPC feature that you can use to automate your IP address management workflows including assigning, tracking, troubleshooting, and auditing IP addresses across AWS Regions and accounts throughout your AWS Organization. For more information, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the IPv6 CIDR you want to allocate to this VPC from an Amazon VPC IP Address Manager (IPAM) pool. For more information about IPAM, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Pool

The ID of an IPv6 address pool from which to allocate the IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the VPC.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpc

Information about the VPC.

Type: [Vpc](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPC with the IPv4 CIDR block `10.0.0.0/16` and a tag with the key set to `tag` and the value set to `example`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=vpc
&TagSpecification.1.Key=vpc
&TagSpecification.1.Value=example
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>63c5a2ed-4195-4445-b841-294629e7d8bd</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-06b7830650EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-017043e963EXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
    <tagSet/>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>>false</isDefault>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>example</key>
        <value>tag</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
  </vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```


Example 2

This example creates a VPC with the dedicated tenancy option.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.32.0.0/16
&InstanceTenancy=dedicated
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1d536f17-5a03-4030-95b4-4d051e65e7bb</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-07ddea827dEXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.32.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.32.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0cc7b90dfeEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
    <tagSet/>
    <instanceTenancy>dedicated</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>>false</isDefault>
  </vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

Example 3

This example creates a VPC and requests an IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>b1a2b2b5-5806-4e24-824b-0c8996c608c1</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-03914afb3ed6c7632</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-03ca48bbbeEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <ipv6CidrBlock></ipv6CidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0bd6cc7621EXAMPLE</associationId>
        <ipv6CidrBlockState>
          <state>associating</state>
        </ipv6CidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
    <tagSet/>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>>false</isDefault>
  </vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

Example 4

This example creates a VPC and requests an IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC for the specified Network Border Group.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpc
&CidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&AmazonProvidedIpv6CidrBlock=true
&Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup=us-west-2-lax-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>b1a2b2b5-5806-4e24-824b-0c8996c608c1</requestId>
  <vpc>
    <vpcId>vpc-03914afb3ed6c7632</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <state>pending</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-03ca48bbbeEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <ipv6CidrBlock></ipv6CidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-0bd6cc7621EXAMPLE</associationId>
        <ipv6CidrBlockState>
          <state>associating</state>
        </ipv6CidrBlockState>
        <Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup>us-west-2-lax-1</
Ipv6CidrBlockNetworkBorderGroup>
      </item>
    </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
```

```
<tagSet/>
<instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
<isDefault>false</isDefault>
<availabilityZone>us-west-2-lax-1a</availabilityZone>
</vpc>
</CreateVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

Create a VPC Block Public Access (BPA) exclusion. A VPC BPA exclusion is a mode that can be applied to a single VPC or subnet that exempts it from the account's BPA mode and will allow bidirectional or egress-only access. You can create BPA exclusions for VPCs and subnets even when BPA is not enabled on the account to ensure that there is no traffic disruption to the exclusions when VPC BPA is turned on. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayExclusionMode

The exclusion mode for internet gateway traffic.

- `allow-bidirectional`: Allow all internet traffic to and from the excluded VPCs and subnets.
- `allow-egress`: Allow outbound internet traffic from the excluded VPCs and subnets. Block inbound internet traffic to the excluded VPCs and subnets. Only applies when VPC Block Public Access is set to `Bidirectional`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `allow-bidirectional` | `allow-egress`

Required: Yes

SubnetId

A subnet ID.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

tag - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key Owner and the value TeamA, specify tag:Owner for the filter name and TeamA for the filter value.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

A VPC ID.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

Details about an exclusion.

Type: [VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcEndpoint

Creates a VPC endpoint. A VPC endpoint provides a private connection between the specified VPC and the specified endpoint service. You can use an endpoint service provided by AWS, an AWS Marketplace Partner, or another AWS account. For more information, see the [AWS PrivateLink User Guide](#).

Use [DescribeVpcEndpointServices](#) to list the supported services.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DnsOptions

The DNS options for the endpoint.

Type: [DnsOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpAddressType

The IP address type for the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `dualstack` | `ipv6`

Required: No

PolicyDocument

(Interface and gateway endpoints) A policy to attach to the endpoint that controls access to the service. The policy must be in valid JSON format. If this parameter is not specified, we attach a default policy that allows full access to the service.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateDnsEnabled

(Interface endpoint) Indicates whether to associate a private hosted zone with the specified VPC. The private hosted zone contains a record set for the default public DNS name for the service for the Region (for example, `kinesis.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`), which resolves to the private IP addresses of the endpoint network interfaces in the VPC. This enables you to make requests to the default public DNS name for the service instead of the public DNS names that are automatically generated by the VPC endpoint service.

To use a private hosted zone, you must set the following VPC attributes to `true`: `enableDnsHostnames` and `enableDnsSupport`. Use [ModifyVpcAttribute](#) to set the VPC attributes.

Default: `true`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ResourceConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a resource configuration that will be associated with the VPC endpoint of type resource.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId.N

(Gateway endpoint) The route table IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

(Interface endpoint) The IDs of the security groups to associate with the endpoint network interfaces. If this parameter is not specified, we use the default security group for the VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceName

The name of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a service network that will be associated with the VPC endpoint of type service-network.

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceRegion

The Region where the service is hosted. The default is the current Region.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetConfiguration.N

The subnet configurations for the endpoint.

Type: Array of [SubnetConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

SubnetId.N

(Interface and Gateway Load Balancer endpoints) The IDs of the subnets in which to create endpoint network interfaces. For a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint, you can specify only one subnet.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to associate with the endpoint.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcEndpointType

The type of endpoint.

Default: Gateway

Type: String

Valid Values: Interface | Gateway | GatewayLoadBalancer | Resource | ServiceNetwork

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpoint

Information about the endpoint.

Type: [VpcEndpoint](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a gateway endpoint between `vpc-1a2b3c4d` and Amazon S3 in `us-east-1`, and associates route table `rtb-11aa22bb` with the endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpoint
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&ServiceName=com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3
&RouteTableId.1=rtb-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <vpcEndpoint>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <state>available</state>
    <routeTableIdSet>
      <item>rtb-11aa22bb</item>
    </routeTableIdSet>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-abc12345</vpcEndpointId>
    <creationTimestamp>2015-02-20T16:46:40Z</creationTimestamp>
```

```

    <policyDocument>{"Version":"2008-10-17","Statement":
[{"Sid":"","Effect":"Allow","Principal":"*","Action":"*","Resource":"*"}]}</
policyDocument>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-west-1.s3</serviceName>
  </vpcEndpoint>
  <requestId>4b373100-473a-46a0-9006-example</requestId>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>

```

Example 2

This example creates an interface endpoint between vpc-1a2b3c4d and Elastic Load Balancing in us-east-1 in subnet subnet-1a2b3c4d, and associates security group sg-11aa22bb with the network interface.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpoint
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&ServiceName=com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing
&VpcEndpointType=Interface
&SubnetId.1=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<CreateVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bf5a49f9-4c36-41c9-a4be-13dexample</requestId>
  <vpcEndpoint>
    <policyDocument>{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Action": "*",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": "*",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}</policyDocument>
    <routeTableIdSet/>
    <dnsEntrySet>
      <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>

```

```

        <dnsName>vpce-0324151a02f327ff5-3k8nfxtt.elasticloadbalancing.us-
east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
    <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>vpce-0324151a02f327ff5-3k8nfxtt-us-
east-1a.elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
    <item>
        <hostedZoneId>Z2THV5YBYUN78V</hostedZoneId>
        <dnsName>elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
</dnsEntrySet>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</serviceName>
<privateDnsEnabled>>true</privateDnsEnabled>
<groupSet>
    <item>
        <groupName>default</groupName>
        <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
    </item>
</groupSet>
<vpcEndpointId>vpce-0324151a02f327ff5</vpcEndpointId>
<subnetIdSet>
    <item>subnet-1a2b3c4d</item>
</subnetIdSet>
<networkInterfaceIdSet>
    <item>eni-cd1a3319</item>
</networkInterfaceIdSet>
<vpcEndpointType>Interface</vpcEndpointType>
<vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
<creationTimestamp>2017-09-05T20:57:46.307Z</creationTimestamp>
<state>pending</state>
</vpcEndpoint>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>

```

Example 3

This example creates a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint between vpc-11122223333344445 and a VPC endpoint service that's configured using a Gateway Load Balancer.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpoint
```

```
&VpcId=vpc-1112223333344445
&ServiceName=com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-123abcc1298abc123
&VpcEndpointType=GatewayLoadBalancer
&SubnetId.1=subnet-aaaa1111bbbb22233
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bf5a49f9-4c36-41c9-a4be-13dexample</requestId>
  <vpcEndpoint>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>>false</requesterManaged>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-123abcc1298abc123</
serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-bbbbbbb2222222333</vpcEndpointId>
    <subnetIdSet>
      <item>subnet-aaaa1111bbbb22233</item>
    </subnetIdSet>
    <networkInterfaceIdSet>
      <item>eni-11111111222222aaa</item>
    </networkInterfaceIdSet>
    <vpcEndpointType>GatewayLoadBalancer</vpcEndpointType>
    <vpcId>vpc-1112223333344445</vpcId>
    <creationTimestamp>2020-11-11T08:06:03.522Z</creationTimestamp>
    <state>pending</state>
  </vpcEndpoint>
</CreateVpcEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification

Creates a connection notification for a specified VPC endpoint or VPC endpoint service. A connection notification notifies you of specific endpoint events. You must create an SNS topic to receive notifications. For more information, see [Creating an Amazon SNS topic](#) in the *Amazon SNS Developer Guide*.

You can create a connection notification for interface endpoints only.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionEvents.N

The endpoint events for which to receive notifications. Valid values are Accept, Connect, Delete, and Reject.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

ConnectionNotificationArn

The ARN of the SNS topic for the notifications.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId

The ID of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

connectionNotification

Information about the notification.

Type: [ConnectionNotification](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a notification for the endpoint `vpce-1234151a02f327123`. The notification is sent when the endpoint is rejected or deleted.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotification
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-1234151a02f327123
&ConnectionNotificationArn=arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:endpointtopic
&ConnectionEvents.1=Reject
&ConnectionEvents.2=Delete
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6bf51e2a-a99e-4839-af31-a0d72example</requestId>
  <connectionNotification>
    <connectionNotificationArn>arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:endpointtopic</
connectionNotificationArn>
    <connectionEvents>
      <item>Delete</item>
      <item>Reject</item>
    </connectionEvents>
    <connectionNotificationType>Topic</connectionNotificationType>
    <connectionNotificationState>Enabled</connectionNotificationState>
    <connectionNotificationId>vpce-nfn-04bcb952bc8af759b</connectionNotificationId>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-1234151a02f327123</vpcEndpointId>
  </connectionNotification>
</CreateVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration

Creates a VPC endpoint service to which service consumers (AWS accounts, users, and IAM roles) can connect.

Before you create an endpoint service, you must create one of the following for your service:

- A [Network Load Balancer](#). Service consumers connect to your service using an interface endpoint.
- A [Gateway Load Balancer](#). Service consumers connect to your service using a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint.

If you set the private DNS name, you must prove that you own the private DNS domain name.

For more information, see the [AWS PrivateLink Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AcceptanceRequired

Indicates whether requests from service consumers to create an endpoint to your service must be accepted manually.

To accept a request manually, use [AcceptVpcEndpointConnections](#). To reject a request, use [RejectVpcEndpointConnections](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GatewayLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the Gateway Load Balancers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NetworkLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the Network Load Balancers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

PrivateDnsName

(Interface endpoint configuration) The private DNS name to assign to the VPC endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

SupportedIpAddressType.N

The supported IP address types. The possible values are `ipv4` and `ipv6`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SupportedRegion.N

The Regions from which service consumers can access the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to associate with the service.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceConfiguration

Information about the service configuration.

Type: [ServiceConfiguration](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPC endpoint service configuration using the specified Network Load Balancer. This example also specifies that requests to connect to the service through a VPC endpoint must be accepted or rejected manually.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration
&NetworkLoadBalancerArn.1=arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-
east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/net/my-nlb/e94221227f1ba532
&AcceptanceRequired=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b2f25d4-9d9f-4256-a8e3-297f7example</requestId>
  <serviceConfiguration>
    <serviceState>Available</serviceState>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <item>vpce-svc-0552b9c1298c4f123.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>true</acceptanceRequired>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
      <item>us-east-1d</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceId>vpce-svc-0552b9c1298c4f123</serviceId>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-0552b9c1298c4f123</
serviceName>
    <networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
      <item>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/net/
my-nlb/e94221227f1ba532</item>
    </networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
  </serviceConfiguration>
</CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a VPC endpoint service configuration using the specified Gateway Load Balancer. This example also specifies that all requests to connect to the service are accepted automatically.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration
&GatewayLoadBalancerArn.1=arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-
east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/gwy/GWLBSvc/abc210844e429abc
&AcceptanceRequired=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b2f25d4-9d9f-4256-a8e3-297f7example</requestId>
  <serviceConfiguration>
    <serviceState>Available</serviceState>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>GatewayLoadBalancer</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
      <item>us-east-1d</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceId>vpce-svc-123abcc1298abc123</serviceId>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-123abcc1298abc123</
serviceName>
    <gatewayLoadBalancerArnSet>
      <item>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/gwy/
GWLBSvc/abc210844e429abc</item>
    </gatewayLoadBalancerArnSet>
  </serviceConfiguration>
</CreateVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcPeeringConnection

Requests a VPC peering connection between two VPCs: a requester VPC that you own and an acceptor VPC with which to create the connection. The acceptor VPC can belong to another AWS account and can be in a different Region to the requester VPC. The requester VPC and acceptor VPC cannot have overlapping CIDR blocks.

Note

Limitations and rules apply to a VPC peering connection. For more information, see the [VPC peering limitations](#) in the *VPC Peering Guide*.

The owner of the acceptor VPC must accept the peering request to activate the peering connection. The VPC peering connection request expires after 7 days, after which it cannot be accepted or rejected.

If you create a VPC peering connection request between VPCs with overlapping CIDR blocks, the VPC peering connection has a status of `failed`.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PeerOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the acceptor VPC.

Default: Your AWS account ID

Type: String

Required: No

PeerRegion

The Region code for the acceptor VPC, if the acceptor VPC is located in a Region other than the Region in which you make the request.

Default: The Region in which you make the request.

Type: String

Required: No

PeerVpcId

The ID of the VPC with which you are creating the VPC peering connection. You must specify this parameter in the request.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to assign to the peering connection.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the requester VPC. You must specify this parameter in the request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnection

Information about the VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example requests a peering connection between your VPC (vpc-1a2b3c4d), and a VPC (vpc-a1b2c3d4) that belongs to AWS account 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-a1b2c3d4
&PeerOwnerId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnection>
    <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-73a5401a</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
    <requesterVpcInfo>
      <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/28</cidrBlock>
      <peeringOptions>
```

```
<allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>>false</allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
  <allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>>false</allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
  <allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>>false</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
</peeringOptions>
</requesterVpcInfo>
<accepterVpcInfo>
  <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
  <vpcId>vpc-a1b2c3d4</vpcId>
</accepterVpcInfo>
<status>
  <code>initiating-request</code>
  <message>Initiating Request to 123456789012</message>
</status>
<expirationTime>2014-02-18T14:37:25.000Z</expirationTime>
<tagSet/>
</vpcPeeringConnection>
</CreateVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```

Example 2

This example requests a peering connection between your VPCs `vpc-1a2b3c4d` and `vpc-11122233`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-11122233
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example requests an inter-region peering connection between two VPCs in your account. VPC `vpc-1a2b3c4d` is located in the US East (N. Virginia) Region (`us-east-1`), and acceptor VPC `vpc-a1b2c3d4` is located in the US West (Oregon) Region (`us-west-2`). The VPC peering connection must be accepted in the `us-west-2` Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpcPeeringConnection
```

```
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&PeerVpcId=vpc-a1b2c3d4
&PeerRegion=us-west-2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpnConnection

Creates a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway or transit gateway and a customer gateway. The supported connection type is `ipsec.1`.

The response includes information that you need to give to your network administrator to configure your customer gateway.

Important

We strongly recommend that you use HTTPS when calling this operation because the response contains sensitive cryptographic information for configuring your customer gateway device.

If you decide to shut down your VPN connection for any reason and later create a new VPN connection, you must reconfigure your customer gateway with the new information returned from this call.

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The options for the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway. If you specify a transit gateway, you cannot specify a virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The type of VPN connection (ipsec . 1).

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway. If you specify a virtual private gateway, you cannot specify a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Information about the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a VPN connection between the specified virtual private gateway and the specified customer gateway. The response includes configuration information for configuring the customer gateway device. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't included the complete response here. To see an example of the configuration information, see the [Your customer gateway device](#).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-112233445566aabbcc
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-aabbccdde1234567
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>22896b9b-e2fe-4574-9a20-example</requestId>
<vpnConnection>
  <vpnConnectionId>vpn-01234abcabc123456</vpnConnectionId>
  <state>pending</state>
  <customerGatewayConfiguration>...Customer gateway configuration data in escaped
XML format...</customerGatewayConfiguration>
  <customerGatewayId>cgw-112233445566aabb</customerGatewayId>
  <vpnGatewayId>vgw-aabbccdde1234567</vpnGatewayId>
  <tagSet/>
  <options>
    <enableAcceleration>false</enableAcceleration>
    <staticRoutesOnly>false</staticRoutesOnly>
    <localIpv4NetworkCidr>0.0.0.0/0</localIpv4NetworkCidr>
    <remoteIpv4NetworkCidr>0.0.0.0/0</remoteIpv4NetworkCidr>
    <tunnelInsideIpVersion>ipv4</tunnelInsideIpVersion>
    <tunnelOptionSet>
      <item/>
      <item/>
    </tunnelOptionSet>
  </options>
  <routes/>
  <category>VPN</category>
</vpnConnection>
</CreateVpnConnectionResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a VPN connection with the static routes option between the virtual private gateway with the ID `vgw-8db04f81`, and the customer gateway with the ID `cgw-b4dc3961`, for a device that does not support the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&Options.StaticRoutesOnly=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example creates a VPN connection between the virtual private gateway with the ID `vgw-8db04f81` and the customer gateway with the ID `cgw-b4dc3961` and specifies the inside IP address CIDR block and a custom pre-shared key for each tunnel.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&Options.TunnelOptions.1.PreSharedKey=wMp_IGf01d1o9AT4lF6tJLFN4EXAMPLE
&Options.TunnelOptions.1.TunnelInsideCidr=169.254.44.110/30
&Options.TunnelOptions.2.PreSharedKey=HAM8lcnFYEvfl6gUr0atJLFN4EXAMPLE
&Options.TunnelOptions.2.TunnelInsideCidr=169.254.44.240/30
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example creates a VPN connection between the specified transit gateway and the specified customer gateway. The VPN connection processes IPv6 traffic inside the tunnels, and the tunnel options for both tunnels specify that AWS must initiate the IKE negotiation. A tag with a key of `Location` and a value of `NewYorkVPN` is applied to the VPN connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnection
&Type=ipsec.1
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-112233445566aabbcc
&TransitGatewayId=tgw-0123f96e7b3f5babcc
&Options.StaticRoutesOnly=false
&Options.TunnelInsideIpVersion=ipv6
&Options.TunnelOptions.1.StartupAction=start
&Options.TunnelOptions.2.StartupAction=start
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=vpn-connection
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=Location
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=NewYorkVPN
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpnConnectionRoute

Creates a static route associated with a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The static route allows traffic to be routed from the virtual private gateway to the VPN customer gateway.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a static route to the VPN connection for the VPN connection with the ID vpn-83ad48ea to the destination CIDR block 11.12.0.0/16. Note that when using the Query API the "/" is denoted as "%2F".

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnConnectionRoute
&DestinationCidrBlock=11.12.0.0%2F16
&VpnConnectionId=vpn-83ad48ea
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnConnectionRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</CreateVpnConnectionRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpnGateway

Creates a virtual private gateway. A virtual private gateway is the endpoint on the VPC side of your VPN connection. You can create a virtual private gateway before creating the VPC itself.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AmazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. If you're using a 16-bit ASN, it must be in the 64512 to 65534 range. If you're using a 32-bit ASN, it must be in the 4200000000 to 4294967294 range.

Default: 64512

Type: Long

Required: No

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Type

The type of VPN connection this virtual private gateway supports.

Type: String

Valid Values: ipsec.1

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnGateway

Information about the virtual private gateway.

Type: [VpnGateway](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpnGateway>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-fe4aa197</vpnGatewayId>
    <state>available</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <amazonSideAsn>64512</amazonSideAsn>
    <attachments/>
  </vpnGateway>
</CreateVpnGatewayResponse>
```

Example 2

This example creates a virtual private gateway and specifies a private ASN of 65001 for the Amazon side of the gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=CreateVpnGateway
&Type=ipsec.1
&AmazonSideAsn=65001
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<CreateVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>fe90b404-d4e5-4153-8677-31dexample</requestId>
  <vpnGateway>
    <vpnGatewayId>vgw-f74aa19e</vpnGatewayId>
    <state>available</state>
    <type>ipsec.1</type>
    <amazonSideAsn>65001</amazonSideAsn>
    <attachments/>
  </vpnGateway>
</CreateVpnGatewayResponse>
```

```
</vpnGateway>  
</CreateVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteCarrierGateway

Deletes a carrier gateway.

Important

If you do not delete the route that contains the carrier gateway as the Target, the route is a blackhole route. For information about how to delete a route, see [DeleteRoute](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CarrierGatewayId

The ID of the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

carrierGateway

Information about the carrier gateway.

Type: [CarrierGateway](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteClientVpnEndpoint

Deletes the specified Client VPN endpoint. You must disassociate all target networks before you can delete a Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN to be deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example applies a security group to a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteClientVpnEndpoint
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteClientVpnEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f1e0fdfc-96a4-4d7d-bc78-22eb0EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>deleting</code>
  </status>
</DeleteClientVpnEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteClientVpnRoute

Deletes a route from a Client VPN endpoint. You can only delete routes that you manually added using the **CreateClientVpnRoute** action. You cannot delete routes that were automatically added when associating a subnet. To remove routes that have been automatically added, disassociate the target subnet from the Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint from which the route is to be deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the route to be deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetVpcSubnetId

The ID of the target subnet used by the route.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the route.

Type: [ClientVpnRouteStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes a route from a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteClientVpnRoute
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&DestinationCidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&TargetVpcSubnetId=subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteClientVpnRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>00d80748-708d-40f7-8635-f34acEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
```

```
<code>deleting</code>  
</status>  
</DeleteClientVpnRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteCoipCidr

Deletes a range of customer-owned IP addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

A customer-owned IP address range that you want to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

CoipPoolId

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipCidr

Information about a range of customer-owned IP addresses.

Type: [CoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteCoipPool

Deletes a pool of customer-owned IP (CoIP) addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CoipPoolId

The ID of the CoIP pool that you want to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipPool

Information about the CoIP address pool.

Type: [CoipPool](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteCustomerGateway

Deletes the specified customer gateway. You must delete the VPN connection before you can delete the customer gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified customer gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteCustomerGateway
&CustomerGatewayId=cgw-b4dc3961
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteCustomerGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteCustomerGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDhcpOptions

Deletes the specified set of DHCP options. You must disassociate the set of DHCP options before you can delete it. You can disassociate the set of DHCP options by associating either a new set of options or the default set of options with the VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DhcpOptionsId

The ID of the DHCP options set.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified set of DHCP options.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteDhcpOptions
&DhcpOptionsId=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway

Deletes an egress-only internet gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

returnCode

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified egress-only internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway
&EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId=eigw-015e0e244e24dfe8a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <returnCode>true</returnCode>
</DeleteEgressOnlyInternetGateway>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFleets

Deletes the specified EC2 Fleet request.

After you delete an EC2 Fleet request, it launches no new instances.

You must also specify whether a deleted EC2 Fleet request should terminate its instances. If you choose to terminate the instances, the EC2 Fleet request enters the `deleted_terminating` state. Otherwise, it enters the `deleted_running` state, and the instances continue to run until they are interrupted or you terminate them manually.

A deleted `instant` fleet with running instances is not supported. When you delete an `instant` fleet, Amazon EC2 automatically terminates all its instances. For fleets with more than 1000 instances, the deletion request might fail. If your fleet has more than 1000 instances, first terminate most of the instances manually, leaving 1000 or fewer. Then delete the fleet, and the remaining instances will be terminated automatically.

Restrictions

- You can delete up to 25 fleets of type `instant` in a single request.
- You can delete up to 100 fleets of type `maintain` or `request` in a single request.
- You can delete up to 125 fleets in a single request, provided you do not exceed the quota for each fleet type, as specified above.
- If you exceed the specified number of fleets to delete, no fleets are deleted.

For more information, see [Delete an EC2 Fleet request and the instances in the fleet](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FleetId.N

The IDs of the EC2 Fleets.

Constraints: In a single request, you can specify up to 25 instant fleet IDs and up to 100 maintain or request fleet IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TerminateInstances

Indicates whether to terminate the associated instances when the EC2 Fleet is deleted. The default is to terminate the instances.

To let the instances continue to run after the EC2 Fleet is deleted, specify `no-terminate-instances`. Supported only for fleets of type `maintain` and `request`.

For instant fleets, you cannot specify `NoTerminateInstances`. A deleted instant fleet with running instances is not supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulFleetDeletionSet

Information about the EC2 Fleets that are successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteFleetSuccessItem](#) objects

unsuccessfulFleetDeletionSet

Information about the EC2 Fleets that are not successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteFleetErrorItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFlowLogs

Deletes one or more flow logs.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FlowLogId.N

One or more flow log IDs.

Constraint: Maximum of 1000 flow log IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the flow logs that could not be deleted successfully.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes flow log fl-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteFlowLogs
&FlowLogId.1=f1-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteFlowLogsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c5c4f51f-f4e9-42bc-8700-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</DeleteFlowLogsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFpgaImage

Deletes the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgaImageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified AFI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteFpgaImage
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteFpgaImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>dd3bf051-468e-4490-ad8a-2ffexample</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteFpgaImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteInstanceConnectEndpoint

Deletes the specified EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceConnectEndpointId

The ID of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceConnectEndpoint

Information about the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: [Ec2InstanceConnectEndpoint](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example: Delete an EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint

This example deletes the specified EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteInstanceConnectEndpoint
&InstanceConnectEndpointId=eice-0123456789example
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteInstanceConnectEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d732c12a-2f0c-49b4-b2a9-f2922e5f5635</requestId>
  <instanceConnectEndpoint>
    <availabilityZone>availability-zone</availabilityZone>
    <createdAt>2023-06-06T20:01:31.000Z</createdAt>
    <instanceConnectEndpointArn>arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:instance-connect-
endpoint/eice-0123456789example</instanceConnectEndpointArn>
    <instanceConnectEndpointId>eice-0123456789example</instanceConnectEndpointId>
    <networkInterfaceIdSet />
    <ownerId>account-id</ownerId>
    <preserveClientIp>>false</preserveClientIp>
    <securityGroupIdSet>
      <item>sg-0123456789example</item>
    </securityGroupIdSet>
    <state>delete-in-progress</state>
    <stateMessage />
    <subnetId>subnet-0123456789example</subnetId>
    <vpcId>vpc-0123456789example</vpcId>
  </instanceConnectEndpoint>
</DeleteInstanceConnectEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteInstanceEventWindow

Deletes the specified event window.

For more information, see [Define event windows for scheduled events](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ForceDelete

Specify `true` to force delete the event window. Use the force delete parameter if the event window is currently associated with targets.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceEventWindowId

The ID of the event window.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceEventWindowState

The state of the event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindowStateChange](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteInternetGateway

Deletes the specified internet gateway. You must detach the internet gateway from the VPC before you can delete it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified internet gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Deletelpam

Delete an IPAM. Deleting an IPAM removes all monitored data associated with the IPAM including the historical data for CIDRs.

For more information, see [Delete an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cascade

Enables you to quickly delete an IPAM, private scopes, pools in private scopes, and any allocations in the pools in private scopes. You cannot delete the IPAM with this option if there is a pool in your public scope. If you use this option, IPAM does the following:

- Deallocates any CIDRs allocated to VPC resources (such as VPCs) in pools in private scopes.

Note

No VPC resources are deleted as a result of enabling this option. The CIDR associated with the resource will no longer be allocated from an IPAM pool, but the CIDR itself will remain unchanged.

- Deprovisions all IPv4 CIDRs provisioned to IPAM pools in private scopes.
- Deletes all IPAM pools in private scopes.
- Deletes all non-default private scopes in the IPAM.
- Deletes the default public and private scopes and the IPAM.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

The ID of the IPAM to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipam

Information about the results of the deletion.

Type: [Ipam](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIpamExternalResourceVerificationToken

Delete a verification token. A verification token is an AWS-generated random value that you can use to prove ownership of an external resource. For example, you can use a verification token to validate that you control a public IP address range when you bring an IP address range to AWS (BYOIP).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamExternalResourceVerificationTokenId

The token ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IpamExternalResourceVerificationToken

The verification token.

Type: [IpamExternalResourceVerificationToken](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeletepamPool

Delete an IPAM pool.

Note

You cannot delete an IPAM pool if there are allocations in it or CIDRs provisioned to it. To release allocations, see [ReleaseIpamPoolAllocation](#). To deprovision pool CIDRs, see [DeprovisionIpamPoolCidr](#).

For more information, see [Delete a pool](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cascade

Enables you to quickly delete an IPAM pool and all resources within that pool, including provisioned CIDRs, allocations, and other pools.

Important

You can only use this option to delete pools in the private scope or pools in the public scope with a source resource. A source resource is a resource used to provision CIDRs to a resource planning pool.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the pool to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPool

Information about the results of the deletion.

Type: [IpamPool](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIpamResourceDiscovery

Deletes an IPAM resource discovery. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryId

The IPAM resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscovery

The IPAM resource discovery.

Type: [IpamResourceDiscovery](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIpamScope

Delete the scope for an IPAM. You cannot delete the default scopes.

For more information, see [Delete a scope](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamScopeId

The ID of the scope to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamScope

Information about the results of the deletion.

Type: [IpamScope](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteKeyPair

Deletes the specified key pair, by removing the public key from Amazon EC2.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyId

The ID of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keyId

The ID of the key pair.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request deletes the key pair named `my-key-pair`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <return>true</return>
  <keyPairId>key-12345abcdeEXAMPLE</keyPairId>
</DeleteKeyPairResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request deletes a key pair with the ID `key-abcd12345eEXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteKeyPair
```



```
&KeyPairId=key-abcd12345eEXAMPLE  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <return>true</return>  
  <keyPairId>key-abcd12345eEXAMPLE</keyPairId>  
</DeleteKeyPairResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplate

Deletes a launch template. Deleting a launch template deletes all of its versions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplate

Information about the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplate](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes launch template `lt-0a20c965061f64abc`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteLaunchTemplateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c12605de-c470-4eaa-a4d0-ab4dexample</requestId>
  <launchTemplate>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersionNumber>2</defaultVersionNumber>
    <latestVersionNumber>2</latestVersionNumber>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
```

```
<launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
</launchTemplate>
</DeleteLaunchTemplateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions

Deletes one or more versions of a launch template.

You can't delete the default version of a launch template; you must first assign a different version as the default. If the default version is the only version for the launch template, you must delete the entire launch template using [DeleteLaunchTemplate](#).

You can delete up to 200 launch template versions in a single request. To delete more than 200 versions in a single request, use [DeleteLaunchTemplate](#), which deletes the launch template and all of its versions.

For more information, see [Delete a launch template version](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

LaunchTemplateVersion.N

The version numbers of one or more launch template versions to delete. You can specify up to 200 launch template version numbers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet

Information about the launch template versions that were successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem](#) objects

unsuccessfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet

Information about the launch template versions that could not be deleted.

Type: Array of [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes version 3 of launch template `lt-0a20c965061f64abc`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteLaunchTemplateVersions
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&LaunchTemplateVersion.1=3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>67fc746a-1b3f-467e-8583-7061cexample</requestId>
  <unsuccessfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet/>
  <successfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet>
    <item>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
      <versionNumber>3</versionNumber>
    </item>
  </successfullyDeletedLaunchTemplateVersionSet>
</DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLocalGatewayRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range for the route. This must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPrefixListId

Use a prefix list in place of `DestinationCidrBlock`. You cannot use `DestinationPrefixListId` and `DestinationCidrBlock` in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [LocalGatewayRoute](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTable

Deletes a local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTable

Information about the local gateway route table.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTable](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation

Deletes a local gateway route table virtual interface group association.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the local gateway route table virtual interface group association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation

Information about the association.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Deletes the specified association between a VPC and local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Information about the association.

Type: [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteManagedPrefixList

Deletes the specified managed prefix list. You must first remove all references to the prefix list in your resources.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

prefixList

Information about the prefix list.

Type: [ManagedPrefixList](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified prefix list.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteManagedPrefixList
&PrefixListId=pl-0123123123123aabb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteManagedPrefixListResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>06152571-575a-49aa-af95-example</requestId>
  <prefixList>
    <addressFamily>IPv6</addressFamily>
    <maxEntries>25</maxEntries>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <prefixListArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:123456789012:prefix-list/
pl-0123123123123aabb</prefixListArn>
    <prefixListId>pl-0123123123123aabb</prefixListId>
    <prefixListName>test-pl</prefixListName>
    <state>delete-in-progress</state>
    <version>1</version>
  </prefixList>
</DeleteManagedPrefixListResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNatGateway

Deletes the specified NAT gateway. Deleting a public NAT gateway disassociates its Elastic IP address, but does not release the address from your account. Deleting a NAT gateway does not delete any NAT gateway routes in your route tables.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NatGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes NAT gateway nat-04ae55e711cec5680.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNatGateway
&NatGatewayId=nat-04ae55e711cec5680
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNatGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>741fc8ab-6ebe-452b-b92b-example</requestId>
  <natGatewayId>nat-04ae55e711cec5680</natGatewayId>
</DeleteNatGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkAcl

Deletes the specified network ACL. You can't delete the ACL if it's associated with any subnets. You can't delete the default network ACL.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified network ACL.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkAcl
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkAclResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkAclResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkAclEntry

Deletes the specified ingress or egress entry (rule) from the specified network ACL.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether the rule is an egress rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

NetworkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The rule number of the entry to delete.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes ingress rule number 100 from the specified network ACL.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkAclEntry
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=100
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScope

Deletes the specified Network Access Scope.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis

Deletes the specified Network Access Scope analysis.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId

The ID of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId

The ID of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkInsightsAnalysis

Deletes the specified network insights analysis.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAnalysisId

The ID of the network insights analysis.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAnalysisId

The ID of the network insights analysis.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkInsightsPath

Deletes the specified path.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInsightsPathId

The ID of the path.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsPathId

The ID of the path.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkInterface

Deletes the specified network interface. You must detach the network interface before you can delete it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkInterface
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e1c6d73b-edaa-4e62-9909-6611404e1739</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission

Deletes a permission for a network interface. By default, you cannot delete the permission if the account for which you're removing the permission has attached the network interface to an instance. However, you can force delete the permission, regardless of any attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Specify `true` to remove the permission even if the network interface is attached to an instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfacePermissionId

The ID of the network interface permission.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds, otherwise returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified network interface permission.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteNetworkInterfacePermission
&NetworkInterfacePermissionId=eni-perm-06fd19020ede149ea
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a296942-8fa0-45a3-8406-09e9example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteNetworkInterfacePermissionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeletePlacementGroup

Deletes the specified placement group. You must terminate all instances in the placement group before you can delete the placement group. For more information, see [Placement groups](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the placement group named XYZ-cluster.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeletePlacementGroup
&GroupName=XYZ-cluster
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeletePlacementGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</DeletePlacementGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeletePublicIpv4Pool

Delete a public IPv4 pool. A public IPv4 pool is an EC2 IP address pool required for the public IPv4 CIDRs that you own and bring to AWS to manage with IPAM. IPv6 addresses you bring to AWS, however, use IPAM pools only.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

The Availability Zone (AZ) or Local Zone (LZ) network border group that the resource that the IP address is assigned to is in. Defaults to an AZ network border group. For more information on available Local Zones, see [Local Zone availability](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId

The ID of the public IPv4 pool you want to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

returnValue

Information about the result of deleting the public IPv4 pool.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteQueuedReservedInstances

Deletes the queued purchases for the specified Reserved Instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId.N

The IDs of the Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

failedQueuedPurchaseDeletionSet

Information about the queued purchases that could not be deleted.

Type: Array of [FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulQueuedPurchaseDeletionSet

Information about the queued purchases that were successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR range for the route. The value you specify must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR range for the route. The value you specify must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list for the route.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example deletes the route with destination IPv4 CIDR `172.16.1.0/24` from the specified route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationCidrBlock=172.16.1.0/24
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteRouteResponse>
```

Example 2

This example deletes the route with destination IPv6 CIDR `::/0` from the specified route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&DestinationIpv6CidrBlock=::/0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteRouteTable

Deletes the specified route table. You must disassociate the route table from any subnets before you can delete it. You can't delete the main route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteRouteTable
&RouteTableId=rtb-1122334455667788a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSecurityGroup

Deletes a security group.

If you attempt to delete a security group that is associated with an instance or network interface, is referenced by another security group in the same VPC, or has a VPC association, the operation fails with `DependencyViolation`.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. You can specify either the security group name or the security group ID. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

groupId

The ID of the deleted security group.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified security group.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSecurityGroup
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSecurityGroupResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
```

```
<return>true</return>
</DeleteSecurityGroupResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSnapshot

Deletes the specified snapshot.

When you make periodic snapshots of a volume, the snapshots are incremental, and only the blocks on the device that have changed since your last snapshot are saved in the new snapshot. When you delete a snapshot, only the data not needed for any other snapshot is removed. So regardless of which prior snapshots have been deleted, all active snapshots will have access to all the information needed to restore the volume.

You cannot delete a snapshot of the root device of an EBS volume used by a registered AMI. You must first deregister the AMI before you can delete the snapshot.

For more information, see [Delete an Amazon EBS snapshot](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request deletes the snapshot with the ID `snap-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSnapshot
&SnapshotId.1=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSnapshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSnapshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription

Deletes the data feed for Spot Instances.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request deletes the data feed for the AWS account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscription
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSubnet

Deletes the specified subnet. You must terminate all running instances in the subnet before you can delete the subnet.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteSubnet
&SubnetId=subnet-9d4a7b6c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteSubnetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteSubnetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSubnetCidrReservation

Deletes a subnet CIDR reservation.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetCidrReservationId

The ID of the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deletedSubnetCidrReservation

Information about the deleted subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: [SubnetCidrReservation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTags

Deletes the specified set of tags from the specified set of resources.

To list the current tags, use [DescribeTags](#). For more information about tags, see [Tag your Amazon EC2 resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ResourceId.N

The IDs of the resources, separated by spaces.

Constraints: Up to 1000 resource IDs. We recommend breaking up this request into smaller batches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Tag.N

The tags to delete. Specify a tag key and an optional tag value to delete specific tags. If you specify a tag key without a tag value, we delete any tag with this key regardless of its value. If you specify a tag key with an empty string as the tag value, we delete the tag only if its value is an empty string.

If you omit this parameter, we delete all user-defined tags for the specified resources. We do not delete AWS-generated tags (tags that have the `aws :` prefix).

Constraints: Up to 1000 tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes all the user-defined tags for the AMI with the ID `ami-1a2b3c4d`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</DeleteTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example deletes the `stack` and `webserver` tags for two particular instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&ResourceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&Tag.1.Key=stack
&Tag.2.Key=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example

You can specify a tag key without a corresponding tag value to delete the tag regardless of its value. This example request deletes all tags that have a key of `Purpose`, regardless of the tag value.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
&ResourceId.1=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&Tag.1.Key=Purpose
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example

When you create a tag, you can set the tag value to the empty string. Correspondingly, you can delete only tags that have a specific key and whose value is the empty string. This example request deletes all tags for the specified instance where the key is `Purpose` and the tag value is the empty string.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTags
```

```
&ResourceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Tag.1.Key=Purpose
&Tag.2.Value=
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorFilter

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror filter.

You cannot delete a Traffic Mirror filter that is in use by a Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorFilterRule

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror rule.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the deleted Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorSession

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorSessionId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSessionId

The ID of the deleted Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTrafficMirrorTarget

Deletes the specified Traffic Mirror target.

You cannot delete a Traffic Mirror target that is in use by a Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TrafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the deleted Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGateway

Deletes the specified transit gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGateway

Information about the deleted transit gateway.

Type: [TransitGateway](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayConnect

Deletes the specified Connect attachment. You must first delete any Connect peers for the attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the Connect attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayConnect

Information about the deleted Connect attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnect](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayConnectPeer

Deletes the specified Connect peer.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayConnectPeerId

The ID of the Connect peer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayConnectPeer

Information about the deleted Connect peer.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnectPeer](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Deletes the specified transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayMulticastDomain

Information about the deleted transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example deletes the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-02bb79002bEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19914ba0-eb6c-43aa-9381-0bdafEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomain>
    <creationTime>2019-11-20T22:02:03.000Z</creationTime>
    <state>deleting</state>
    <transitGatewayId>tgw-0d88d2d0d5EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
    <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-02bb79002bEXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
  </transitGatewayMulticastDomain>
</DeleteTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Deletes a transit gateway peering attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified transit gateway peering attachment by specifying its attachment ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-12345678901abcd12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayPolicyTable

Deletes the specified transit gateway policy table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayPolicyTableId

The transit gateway policy table to delete.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPolicyTable

Provides details about the deleted transit gateway policy table.

Type: [TransitGatewayPolicyTable](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReference

Deletes a reference (route) to a prefix list in a specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPrefixListReference

Information about the deleted prefix list reference.

Type: [TransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified prefix list reference in the specified transit gateway route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReference
&TransitGatewayRouteTableId=tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc
&PrefixListId=pl-001122334455aabbc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReferenceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>482823e8-8165-4312-86ee-example</requestId>
  <transitGatewayPrefixListReference>
    <blackhole>>false</blackhole>
    <prefixListId>pl-001122334455aabbc</prefixListId>
    <prefixListOwnerId>123456789012</prefixListOwnerId>
    <state>deleting</state>
    <transitGatewayRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc</
transitGatewayRouteTableId>
  </transitGatewayPrefixListReference>
</DeleteTransitGatewayPrefixListReferenceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayRoute

Deletes the specified route from the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range for the route. This must match the CIDR for the route exactly.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRoute](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTable

Deletes the specified transit gateway route table. If there are any route tables associated with the transit gateway route table, you must first run [DisassociateRouteTable](#) before you can delete the transit gateway route table. This removes any route tables associated with the transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTable

Information about the deleted transit gateway route table.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTable](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement

Advertises to the transit gateway that a transit gateway route table is deleted.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The transit gateway route table ID that's being deleted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement

Provides details about a deleted transit gateway route table.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Deletes the specified VPC attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the deleted VPC attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVerifiedAccessEndpoint

Delete an AWS Verified Access endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessEndpoint

Details about the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpoint](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVerifiedAccessGroup

Delete an AWS Verified Access group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessGroup

Details about the Verified Access group.

Type: [VerifiedAccessGroup](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVerifiedAccessInstance

Delete an AWS Verified Access instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessInstance

Details about the Verified Access instance.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstance](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVerifiedAccessTrustProvider

Delete an AWS Verified Access trust provider.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessTrustProviderId

The ID of the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessTrustProvider

Details about the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVolume

Deletes the specified EBS volume. The volume must be in the available state (not attached to an instance).

The volume can remain in the deleting state for several minutes.

For more information, see [Delete an Amazon EBS volume](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request deletes the volume with the ID `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpc

Deletes the specified VPC. You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the VPC before you can delete it. For example, you must terminate all instances running in the VPC, delete all security groups associated with the VPC (except the default one), delete all route tables associated with the VPC (except the default one), and so on. When you delete the VPC, it deletes the default security group, network ACL, and route table for the VPC.

If you created a flow log for the VPC that you are deleting, note that flow logs for deleted VPCs are eventually automatically removed.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpc
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</DeleteVpcResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

Delete a VPC Block Public Access (BPA) exclusion. A VPC BPA exclusion is a mode that can be applied to a single VPC or subnet that exempts it from the account's BPA mode and will allow bidirectional or egress-only access. You can create BPA exclusions for VPCs and subnets even when BPA is not enabled on the account to ensure that there is no traffic disruption to the exclusions when VPC BPA is turned on. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExclusionId

The ID of the exclusion.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

Details about an exclusion.

Type: [VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications

Deletes the specified VPC endpoint connection notifications.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ConnectionNotificationId.N

The IDs of the notifications.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the notifications that could not be deleted successfully.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes connection notification `vpce-nfn-04bcb952bc8af7123`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications
&ConnectionNotificationId.1=vpce-nfn-04bcb952bc8af7123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2bf45d2e-a871-4375-9a93-f4188example</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</DeleteVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcEndpoints

Deletes the specified VPC endpoints.

When you delete a gateway endpoint, we delete the endpoint routes in the route tables for the endpoint.

When you delete a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint, we delete its endpoint network interfaces. You can only delete Gateway Load Balancer endpoints when the routes that are associated with the endpoint are deleted.

When you delete an interface endpoint, we delete its endpoint network interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of the VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the VPC endpoints that were not successfully deleted.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes endpoint `vpce-aa22bb33`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpoints
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-aa22bb33
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <unsuccessful/>
  <requestId>b59c2643-789a-4bf7-aac4-example</requestId>
</DeleteVpcEndpointsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations

Deletes the specified VPC endpoint service configurations. Before you can delete an endpoint service configuration, you must reject any Available or PendingAcceptance interface endpoint connections that are attached to the service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId.N

The IDs of the services.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the service configurations that were not deleted, if applicable.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes your VPC endpoint service configuration `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations
ServiceId.1=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>12345d2e-a871-4375-9a93-f4188example</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</DeleteVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcPeeringConnection

Deletes a VPC peering connection. Either the owner of the requester VPC or the owner of the acceptor VPC can delete the VPC peering connection if it's in the `active` state. The owner of the requester VPC can delete a VPC peering connection in the `pending-acceptance` state. You cannot delete a VPC peering connection that's in the `failed` or `rejected` state.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified VPC peering connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpcPeeringConnection
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpnConnection

Deletes the specified VPN connection.

If you're deleting the VPC and its associated components, we recommend that you detach the virtual private gateway from the VPC and delete the VPC before deleting the VPN connection. If you believe that the tunnel credentials for your VPN connection have been compromised, you can delete the VPN connection and create a new one that has new keys, without needing to delete the VPC or virtual private gateway. If you create a new VPN connection, you must reconfigure the customer gateway device using the new configuration information returned with the new VPN connection ID.

For certificate-based authentication, delete all AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) private certificates used for the AWS-side tunnel endpoints for the VPN connection before deleting the VPN connection.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified VPN connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnection
&vpnConnectionId=vpn-44a8938f
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpnConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnConnectionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpnConnectionRoute

Deletes the specified static route associated with a VPN connection between an existing virtual private gateway and a VPN customer gateway. The static route allows traffic to be routed from the virtual private gateway to the VPN customer gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes a static route to the destination CIDR block 11.12.0.0/16 associated with the VPN connection with the ID vpn-83ad48ea. Note that when using the Query API, the "/" is denoted as "%2F".

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnConnectionRoute
&DestinationCidrBlock=11.12.0.0%2F16
&VpnConnectionId=vpn-83ad48ea
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpnConnectionRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnConnectionRouteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpnGateway

Deletes the specified virtual private gateway. You must first detach the virtual private gateway from the VPC. Note that you don't need to delete the virtual private gateway if you plan to delete and recreate the VPN connection between your VPC and your network.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deletes the specified virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeleteVpnGateway
&vpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeleteVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeleteVpnGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeprovisionByoipCidr

Releases the specified address range that you provisioned for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP) and deletes the corresponding address pool.

Before you can release an address range, you must stop advertising it using [WithdrawByoipCidr](#) and you must not have any IP addresses allocated from its address range.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The address range, in CIDR notation. The prefix must be the same prefix that you specified when you provisioned the address range.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address range.

Type: [ByoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeprovisionIpamByoasn

Deprovisions your Autonomous System Number (ASN) from your AWS account. This action can only be called after any BYOIP CIDR associations are removed from your AWS account with [DisassociateIpamByoasn](#). For more information, see [Tutorial: Bring your ASN to IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Asn

An ASN.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

The IPAM ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoasn

An ASN and BYOIP CIDR association.

Type: [Byoasn](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeprovisionIpamPoolCidr

Deprovision a CIDR provisioned from an IPAM pool. If you deprovision a CIDR from a pool that has a source pool, the CIDR is recycled back into the source pool. For more information, see [Deprovision pool CIDRs](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The CIDR which you want to deprovision from the pool.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the pool that has the CIDR you want to deprovision.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPoolCidr

The deprovisioned pool CIDR.

Type: [IpamPoolCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeprovisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr

Deprovision a CIDR from a public IPv4 pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The CIDR you want to deprovision from the pool. Enter the CIDR you want to deprovision with a netmask of /32. You must rerun this command for each IP address in the CIDR range. If your CIDR is a /24, you will have to run this command to deprovision each of the 256 IP addresses in the /24 CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PoolId

The ID of the pool that you want to deprovision the CIDR from.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deprovisionedAddressSet

The deprovisioned CIDRs.

Type: Array of strings

poolId

The ID of the pool that you deprovisioned the CIDR from.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterImage

Deregisters the specified AMI. After you deregister an AMI, it can't be used to launch new instances.

If you deregister an AMI that matches a Recycle Bin retention rule, the AMI is retained in the Recycle Bin for the specified retention period. For more information, see [Recycle Bin](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

When you deregister an AMI, it doesn't affect any instances that you've already launched from the AMI. You'll continue to incur usage costs for those instances until you terminate them.

When you deregister an Amazon EBS-backed AMI, it doesn't affect the snapshot that was created for the root volume of the instance during the AMI creation process. When you deregister an instance store-backed AMI, it doesn't affect the files that you uploaded to Amazon S3 when you created the AMI.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following element is returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request deregisters the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterImage
&ImageId=ami-4fa54026
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeregisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DeregisterImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes

Deregisters tag keys to prevent tags that have the specified tag keys from being included in scheduled event notifications for resources in the Region.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTagAttribute

Information about the tag keys to deregister.

Type: [DeregisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTagAttribute

The resulting set of tag keys.

Type: [InstanceTagNotificationAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers

Deregisters the specified members (network interfaces) from the transit gateway multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The IDs of the group members' network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deregisteredMulticastGroupMembers

Information about the deregistered members.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example deregisters the network interface as a group member `eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE` from the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6f4167cd-0870-4858-8872-f1c34EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
    <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
```

```
<registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
  <item>eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE</item>
</registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
<transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
</registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
</DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources

Deregisters the specified sources (network interfaces) from the transit gateway multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The IDs of the group sources' network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deregisteredMulticastGroupSources

Information about the deregistered group sources.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example deregisters the network interface as a group source `eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE` from the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1ca916e8-a4b5-4ff8-9fc3-3052dEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <deregisteredMulticastGroupSources>
    <deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds>
```

```
    <item>eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE</item>
  </deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds>
  <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
</deregisteredMulticastGroupSources>
</DeregisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAccountAttributes

Describes attributes of your AWS account. The following are the supported account attributes:

- `default-vpc`: The ID of the default VPC for your account, or none.
- `max-instances`: This attribute is no longer supported. The returned value does not reflect your actual vCPU limit for running On-Demand Instances. For more information, see [On-Demand Instance Limits](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.
- `max-elastic-ips`: The maximum number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate.
- `supported-platforms`: This attribute is deprecated.
- `vpc-max-elastic-ips`: The maximum number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate.
- `vpc-max-security-groups-per-interface`: The maximum number of security groups that you can assign to a network interface.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AttributeName.N

The account attribute names.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `supported-platforms` | `default-vpc`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

accountAttributeSet

Information about the account attributes.

Type: Array of [AccountAttribute](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAddresses

Describes the specified Elastic IP addresses or all of your Elastic IP addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId.N

Information about the allocation IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `allocation-id` - The allocation ID for the address.
- `association-id` - The association ID for the address.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance the address is associated with, if any.
- `network-border-group` - A unique set of Availability Zones, Local Zones, or Wavelength Zones from where AWS advertises IP addresses.
- `network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface that the address is associated with, if any.
- `network-interface-owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner.
- `private-ip-address` - The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.

- `public-ip` - The Elastic IP address, or the carrier IP address.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

PublicIp.N

One or more Elastic IP addresses.

Default: Describes all your Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressesSet

Information about the Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of [Address](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request describes a specific Elastic IP address allocated to your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAddresses
&AllocationId.1= eipalloc-08229861
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f7de5e98-491a-4c19-a92d-908d6EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <addressesSet>
    <item>
      <publicIp>203.0.113.41</publicIp>
      <allocationId>eipalloc-08229861</allocationId>
      <domain>vpc</domain>
      <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
      <associationId>eipassoc-f0229899</associationId>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-ef229886</networkInterfaceId>
      <networkInterfaceOwnerId>053230519467</networkInterfaceOwnerId>
      <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.228</privateIpAddress>
    </item>
  </addressesSet>
</DescribeAddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAddressesAttribute

Describes the attributes of the specified Elastic IP addresses. For requirements, see [Using reverse DNS for email applications](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId.N

[EC2-VPC] The allocation IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Attribute

The attribute of the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: domain-name

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressSet

Information about the IP addresses.

Type: Array of [AddressAttribute](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAddressTransfers

Describes an Elastic IP address transfer. For more information, see [Transfer Elastic IP addresses](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

When you transfer an Elastic IP address, there is a two-step handshake between the source and transfer AWS accounts. When the source account starts the transfer, the transfer account has seven days to accept the Elastic IP address transfer. During those seven days, the source account can view the pending transfer by using this action. After seven days, the transfer expires and ownership of the Elastic IP address returns to the source account. Accepted transfers are visible to the source account for 14 days after the transfers have been accepted.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId.N

The allocation IDs of Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of address transfers to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressTransferSet

The Elastic IP address transfer.

Type: Array of [AddressTransfer](#) objects

nextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAggregateIdFormat

Describes the longer ID format settings for all resource types in a specific Region. This request is useful for performing a quick audit to determine whether a specific Region is fully opted in for longer IDs (17-character IDs).

This request only returns information about resource types that support longer IDs.

The following resource types support longer IDs: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `instance` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `reservation` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `snapshot` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `volume` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

statusSet

Information about each resource's ID format.

Type: Array of [IdFormat](#) objects

useLongIdsAggregated

Indicates whether all resource types in the Region are configured to use longer IDs. This value is only `true` if all users are configured to use longer IDs for all resources types in the Region.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the overall ID format settings for the default Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAggregateIdFormat
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAggregateIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <useLongIdsAggregated>true</useLongIdsAggregated>
  <statusSet>
    <item>
      <resource>security-group</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>route-table-association</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
```

```
    <resource>vpc</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>flow-log</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-interface</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>subnet</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
    <resource>volume</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
    <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
    <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
```



```
<item>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
  <resource>snapshot</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
  <resource>reservation</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T14:00:00.000Z</deadline>
  <resource>instance</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>route-table</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
```

```
        <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
</statusSet>
</DescribeAggregateIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAvailabilityZones

Describes the Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones that are available to you. If there is an event impacting a zone, you can use this request to view the state and any provided messages for that zone.

For more information about Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones, see [Regions and zones](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllAvailabilityZones

Include all Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones regardless of your opt-in status.

If you do not use this parameter, the results include only the zones for the Regions where you have chosen the option to opt in.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `group-name` - The name of the zone group for the Availability Zone (for example, `us-east-1-zg-1`), the Local Zone (for example, `us-west-2-lax-1`), or the Wavelength Zone (for example, `us-east-1-wl1`).
- `message` - The Zone message.
- `opt-in-status` - The opt-in status (`opted-in` | `not-opted-in` | `opt-in-not-required`).
- `parent-zone-id` - The ID of the zone that handles some of the Local Zone and Wavelength Zone control plane operations, such as API calls.
- `parent-zone-name` - The ID of the zone that handles some of the Local Zone and Wavelength Zone control plane operations, such as API calls.
- `region-name` - The name of the Region for the Zone (for example, `us-east-1`).
- `state` - The state of the Availability Zone, the Local Zone, or the Wavelength Zone (`available`).
- `zone-id` - The ID of the Availability Zone (for example, `use1-az1`), the Local Zone (for example, `usw2-lax1-az1`), or the Wavelength Zone (for example, `us-east-1-wl1-bos-wlz-1`).
- `zone-name` - The name of the Availability Zone (for example, `us-east-1a`), the Local Zone (for example, `us-west-2-lax-1a`), or the Wavelength Zone (for example, `us-east-1-wl1-bos-wlz-1`).
- `zone-type` - The type of zone (`availability-zone` | `local-zone` | `wavelength-zone`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ZoneId.N

The IDs of the Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ZoneName.N

The names of the Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

availabilityZoneInfo

Information about the Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones.

Type: Array of [AvailabilityZone](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example request describes the zones in the current Region that are enabled for your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeAvailabilityZones
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeAvailabilityZonesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e23c5a54-a29c-43ee-8b55-0c13c26e9e01</requestId>
  <availabilityZoneInfo>
    <item>
      <groupName>us-west-2-zg-1</groupName>
```

```
<optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
<zoneName>us-west-2a</zoneName>
<zoneId>usw2-az1</zoneId>
<zoneState>available</zoneState>
<zoneType>availability-zone</zoneType>
<regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
<messageSet/>
<NetworkBorderGroup>us-west-2</NetworkBorderGroup>
</item>
<item>
  <groupName>us-west-2-zg-1</groupName>
  <optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
  <zoneName>us-west-2b</zoneName>
  <zoneId>usw2-az2</zoneId>
  <zoneState>available</zoneState>
  <zoneType>availability-zone</zoneType>
  <regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
  <messageSet/>
  <NetworkBorderGroup>us-west-2</NetworkBorderGroup>
</item>
<item>
  <groupName>us-west-2-zg-1</groupName>
  <optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
  <zoneName>us-west-2c</zoneName>
  <zoneId>usw2-az3</zoneId>
  <zoneState>available</zoneState>
  <zoneType>availability-zone</zoneType>
  <regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
  <messageSet/>
  <NetworkBorderGroup>us-west-2</NetworkBorderGroup>
</item>
<item>
  <groupName>us-west-2-zg-1</groupName>
  <optInStatus>opt-in-not-required</optInStatus>
  <zoneName>us-west-2d</zoneName>
  <zoneId>usw2-az4</zoneId>
  <zoneState>available</zoneState>
  <zoneType>availability-zone</zoneType>
  <regionName>us-west-2</regionName>
  <messageSet/>
  <NetworkBorderGroup>us-west-2</NetworkBorderGroup>
</item>
</availabilityZoneInfo>
```

```
</DescribeAvailabilityZonesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscriptions

Describes the current Infrastructure Performance metric subscriptions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subscriptionSet

Describes the current Infrastructure Performance subscriptions.

Type: Array of [Subscription](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeBundleTasks

Describes the specified bundle tasks or all of your bundle tasks.

Note

Completed bundle tasks are listed for only a limited time. If your bundle task is no longer in the list, you can still register an AMI from it. Just use `RegisterImage` with the Amazon S3 bucket name and image manifest name you provided to the bundle task.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BundleId.N

The bundle task IDs.

Default: Describes all your bundle tasks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `bundle-id` - The ID of the bundle task.
- `error-code` - If the task failed, the error code returned.
- `error-message` - If the task failed, the error message returned.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `progress` - The level of task completion, as a percentage (for example, 20%).
- `s3-bucket` - The Amazon S3 bucket to store the AMI.
- `s3-prefix` - The beginning of the AMI name.
- `start-time` - The time the task started (for example, 2013-09-15T17:15:20.000Z).
- `state` - The state of the task (pending | waiting-for-shutdown | bundling | storing | cancelling | complete | failed).
- `update-time` - The time of the most recent update for the task.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bundleInstanceTasksSet

Information about the bundle tasks.

Type: Array of [BundleTask](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the status of the specified bundle task.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeBundleTasks
&bundleId.1=bun-c1a540a8
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeBundleTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <bundleInstanceTasksSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <bundleId>bun-c1a540a8</bundleId>
      <state>cancelling</state>
      <startTime>2008-10-07T11:41:50.000Z</startTime>
      <updateTime>2008-10-07T11:51:50.000Z</updateTime>
      <storage>
        <S3>
          <bucket>myawsbucket</bucket>
          <prefix>winami</prefix>
        </S3>
      </storage>
      <progress>20%</progress>
    </item>
  </bundleInstanceTasksSet>
</DescribeBundleTasksResponse>
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only bundle tasks whose state is either complete or failed, and in addition are targeted for the Amazon S3 bucket named myawsbucket.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeBundleTasks
```

```
&Filter.1.Name=s3-bucket
&Filter.1.Value.1=myawsbucket
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Name.1=complete
&Filter.2.Name.2=failed
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeByoipCidrs

Describes the IP address ranges that were specified in calls to [ProvisionByoipCidr](#).

To describe the address pools that were created when you provisioned the address ranges, use [DescribePublicIpv4Pools](#) or [DescribeIpv6Pools](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: Yes

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidrSet

Information about your address ranges.

Type: Array of [ByoipCidr](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCapacityBlockExtensionHistory

Describes the events for the specified Capacity Block extension during the specified time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId.N

The IDs of Capacity Block reservations that you want to display the history for.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the extension.
- `availability-zone-id` - The Availability Zone ID of the extension.
- `capacity-block-extension-offering-id` - The ID of the extension offering.
- `capacity-block-extension-status` - The status of the extension (`payment-pending` | `payment-failed` | `payment-succeeded`).
- `capacity-reservation-id` - The reservation ID of the extension.
- `instance-type` - The instance type of the extension.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityBlockExtensionSet

Describes one or more of your Capacity Block extensions. The results describe only the Capacity Block extensions in the AWS Region that you're currently using.

Type: Array of [CapacityBlockExtension](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCapacityBlockExtensionOfferings

Describes Capacity Block extension offerings available for purchase in the AWS Region that you're currently using.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityBlockExtensionDurationHours

The duration of the Capacity Block extension offering in hours.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity reservation to be extended.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityBlockExtensionOfferingSet

The recommended Capacity Block extension offerings for the dates specified.

Type: Array of [CapacityBlockExtensionOffering](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCapacityBlockOfferings

Describes Capacity Block offerings available for purchase in the AWS Region that you're currently using. With Capacity Blocks, you purchase a specific instance type for a period of time.

To search for an available Capacity Block offering, you specify a reservation duration and instance count. You must select one of the following options.

- For reservation durations **1-day increments up to 14 days and 7-day increments up to 182 days total**
- For instance count **1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, or 64 instances**

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityDurationHours

The number of hours for which to reserve Capacity Block.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDateRange

The latest end date for the Capacity Block offering.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances for which to reserve capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceType

The type of instance for which the Capacity Block offering reserves capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

StartDateRange

The earliest start date for the Capacity Block offering.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityBlockOfferingSet

The recommended Capacity Block offering for the dates specified.

Type: Array of [CapacityBlockOffering](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCapacityReservationBillingRequests

Describes a request to assign the billing of the unused capacity of a Capacity Reservation. For more information, see [Billing assignment for shared Amazon EC2 Capacity Reservations](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId.N

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `status` - The state of the request (pending | accepted | rejected | cancelled | revoked | expired).
- `requested-by` - The account ID of the Capacity Reservation owner that initiated the request. Not supported if you specify `requested-by` for **Role**.
- `unused-reservation-billing-owner` - The ID of the consumer account to which the request was sent. Not supported if you specify `unused-reservation-billing-owner` for **Role**.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Role

Specify one of the following:

- `odcr-owner` - If you are the Capacity Reservation owner, specify this value to view requests that you have initiated. Not supported with the `requested-by` filter.
- `unused-reservation-billing-owner` - If you are the consumer account, specify this value to view requests that have been sent to you. Not supported with the `unused-reservation-billing-owner` filter.

Type: String

Valid Values: `odcr-owner` | `unused-reservation-billing-owner`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservationBillingRequestSet

Information about the request.

Type: Array of [CapacityReservationBillingRequest](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCapacityReservationFleets

Describes one or more Capacity Reservation Fleets.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationFleetId.N

The IDs of the Capacity Reservation Fleets to describe.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `state` - The state of the Fleet (`submitted` | `modifying` | `active` | `partially_fulfilled` | `expiring` | `expired` | `cancelling` | `cancelled` | `failed`).
- `instance-match-criteria` - The instance matching criteria for the Fleet. Only `open` is supported.
- `tenancy` - The tenancy of the Fleet (`default` | `dedicated`).
- `allocation-strategy` - The allocation strategy used by the Fleet. Only `prioritized` is supported.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservationFleetSet

Information about the Capacity Reservation Fleets.

Type: Array of [CapacityReservationFleet](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCapacityReservations

Describes one or more of your Capacity Reservations. The results describe only the Capacity Reservations in the AWS Region that you're currently using.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId.N

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `instance-type` - The type of instance for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the Capacity Reservation.
- `instance-platform` - The type of operating system for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the Capacity Reservation.
- `tenancy` - Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following tenancy settings:
 - `default` - The Capacity Reservation is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.

- `dedicated` - The Capacity Reservation is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.
- `outpost-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost on which the Capacity Reservation was created.
- `state` - The current state of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can be in one of the following states:
 - `active` - The Capacity Reservation is active and the capacity is available for your use.
 - `expired` - The Capacity Reservation expired automatically at the date and time specified in your request. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
 - `cancelled` - The Capacity Reservation was cancelled. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
 - `pending` - The Capacity Reservation request was successful but the capacity provisioning is still pending.
 - `failed` - The Capacity Reservation request has failed. A request might fail due to invalid request parameters, capacity constraints, or instance limit constraints. Failed requests are retained for 60 minutes.
- `start-date` - The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation was started.
- `end-date` - The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.
- `end-date-type` - Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:
 - `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it.
 - `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time.
- `instance-match-criteria` - Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation accepts. The options include:
 - `open` - The Capacity Reservation accepts all instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone). Instances that have matching attributes launch into the Capacity Reservation automatically without specifying any additional parameters.

- `targeted` - The Capacity Reservation only accepts instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone), and explicitly target the Capacity Reservation. This ensures that only permitted instances can use the reserved capacity.
- `placement-group-arn` - The ARN of the cluster placement group in which the Capacity Reservation was created.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

`capacityReservationSet`

Information about the Capacity Reservations.

Type: Array of [CapacityReservation](#) objects

`nextToken`

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCarrierGateways

Describes one or more of your carrier gateways.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CarrierGatewayId.N

One or more carrier gateway IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `carrier-gateway-id` - The ID of the carrier gateway.
- `state` - The state of the carrier gateway (pending | failed | available | deleting | deleted).
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner of the carrier gateway.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC associated with the carrier gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

carrierGatewaySet

Information about the carrier gateway.

Type: Array of [CarrierGateway](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClassicLinkInstances

Note

This action is deprecated.

Describes your linked EC2-Classic instances. This request only returns information about EC2-Classic instances linked to a VPC through ClassicLink. You cannot use this request to return information about other instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `group-id` - The ID of a VPC security group that's associated with the instance.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC to which the instance is linked.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The instance IDs. Must be instances linked to a VPC through ClassicLink.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1000, we return only 1000 items.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about one or more linked EC2-Classical instances.

Type: Array of [ClassicLinkInstance](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules

Describes the authorization rules for a specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `description` - The description of the authorization rule.
- `destination-cidr` - The CIDR of the network to which the authorization rule applies.
- `group-id` - The ID of the Active Directory group to which the authorization rule grants access.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

authorizationRule

Information about the authorization rules.

Type: Array of [AuthorizationRule](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the authorization rules for a specific Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRules
&ClientVpnEndpointId.1=cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRulesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>9d5c69db-763e-4b63-88ee-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <authorizationRule>
    <item>
      <accessAll>true</accessAll>
      <description>auth-rule-one</description>
      <destinationCidr>10.0.0.0/16</destinationCidr>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <groupId/>
      <status>
        <code>active</code>
      </status>
    </item>
  </authorizationRule>
</DescribeClientVpnAuthorizationRulesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClientVpnConnections

Describes active client connections and connections that have been terminated within the last 60 minutes for the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `connection-id` - The ID of the connection.
- `username` - For Active Directory client authentication, the user name of the client who established the client connection.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

connections

Information about the active and terminated client connections.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnConnection](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes Client VPN endpoint connections.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnConnections
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&TargetNetworkCidr=10.0.0.0/16
&RevokeAllGroups=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7263df00-d3ed-4f32-a3b9-88177EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <connections>
    <item>
      <clientIp>11.0.0.98</clientIp>
      <commonName>client1</commonName>
      <connectionEndTime>2018-12-13 18:38:10</connectionEndTime>
      <connectionEstablishedTime>2018-12-13 18:32:49</connectionEstablishedTime>
      <connectionId>cvpn-connection-010b1282b7EXAMPLE</connectionId>
      <egressBytes>14891</egressBytes>
      <egressPackets>309</egressPackets>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <ingressBytes>14947</ingressBytes>
      <ingressPackets>285</ingressPackets>
      <status>
        <code>terminated</code>
      </status>
      <timestamp>2018-12-13 18:38:10</timestamp>
    </item>
  </connections>
</DescribeClientVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClientVpnEndpoints

Describes one or more Client VPN endpoints in the account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId.N

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `endpoint-id` - The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.
- `transport-protocol` - The transport protocol (`tcp` | `udp`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnEndpoint

Information about the Client VPN endpoints.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnEndpoint](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the Client VPN endpoints in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnEndpointsResponse
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId">e69f64d5-e763-4cf5-844e-c278b1946ddf</requestId">
  <clientVpnEndpoint">
    <item">
      <authenticationOptions">
        <item">
          <mutualAuthentication">
            <clientRootCertificateChain">arn:aws:acm:us-
east-1:724145273726:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-31c18ef401c6</
clientRootCertificateChain">
            </mutualAuthentication">
            <type">certificate-authentication</type">
          </item">
        </authenticationOptions">
        <clientCidrBlock">10.0.0.0/24</clientCidrBlock">
        <connectionLogOptions">
          <Enabled">>false</Enabled">
        </connectionLogOptions">
        <creationTime">2018-12-11T13:14:10</creationTime">
        <description">ash-test</description">
        <dnsName">cvpn-endpoint-0043a94c5c27c7997.prod.clientvpn.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</
dnsName">
        <clientVpnEndpointId">cvpn-endpoint-0043a94c5c27c7997</clientVpnEndpointId">
        <status">
          <code">pending-associate</code">
        </status">
        <serverCertificateArn">arn:aws:acm:us-
east-1:724145273726:certificate/82916b3c-7449-43cf-ab9e-31c18ef401c6</
serverCertificateArn">
        <splitTunnel">>false</splitTunnel">
        <transportProtocol">tcp</transportProtocol">
        <vpnProtocol">openvpn</vpnProtocol">
      </item">
    </clientVpnEndpoint">
  </DescribeClientVpnEndpointsResponse">
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClientVpnRoutes

Describes the routes for the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `destination-cidr` - The CIDR of the route destination.
- `origin` - How the route was associated with the Client VPN endpoint (`associate` | `add-route`).
- `target-subnet` - The ID of the subnet through which traffic is routed.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routes

Information about the Client VPN endpoint routes.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnRoute](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the routes for a specific Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnRoutes
&ClientVpnEndpointId.1=cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnRoutesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08fb643f-4d8f-443b-b853-EXAMPLE9cc8c</requestId>
  <routes>
    <item>
      <destinationCidr>10.0.0.0/16</destinationCidr>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <origin>associate</origin>
      <status>
        <code>active</code>
      </status>
      <targetSubnet>subnet-EXAMPLE18f440ab91</targetSubnet>
      <type>Nat</type>
    </item>
    <item>
      <destinationCidr>10.0.1.128/28</destinationCidr>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-EXAMPLEc8db8d3536</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <origin>add-route</origin>
      <status>
        <code>active</code>
      </status>
      <targetSubnet>EXAMPLE18f440ab91</targetSubnet>
      <type>Nat</type>
    </item>
  </routes>
</DescribeClientVpnRoutesResponse>
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks

Describes the target networks associated with the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationIds.N

The IDs of the target network associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `association-id` - The ID of the association.
- `target-network-id` - The ID of the subnet specified as the target network.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC in which the target network is located.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnTargetNetworks

Information about the associated target networks.

Type: Array of [TargetNetwork](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the target networks associated with a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworks
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1f92d56a-4494-4cbe-ad85-d9387EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <clientVpnTargetNetworks>
    <item>
      <associationId>cvpn-assoc-0822b0983cEXAMPLE</associationId>
      <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE</clientVpnEndpointId>
      <targetNetworkId>subnet-057fa0918fEXAMPLE</targetNetworkId>
      <securityGroups>
        <item>sg-123456EXAMPLE</item>
      </securityGroups>
      <status>
        <code>associated</code>
      </status>
      <vpcId>vpc-3db97056EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    </item>
  </clientVpnTargetNetworks>
</DescribeClientVpnTargetNetworksRespon>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCoipPools

Describes the specified customer-owned address pools or all of your customer-owned address pools.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `coip-pool.local-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the local gateway route table.
- `coip-pool.pool-id` - The ID of the address pool.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId.N

The IDs of the address pools.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipPoolSet

Information about the address pools.

Type: Array of [CoipPool](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeConversionTasks

Describes the specified conversion tasks or all your conversion tasks. For more information, see the [VM Import/Export User Guide](#).

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ConversionTaskId.N

The conversion task IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

conversionTasks

Information about the conversion tasks.

Type: Array of [ConversionTask](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all your conversion tasks.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeConversionTasks
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeConversionTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <conversionTasks>
    <item>
      <conversionTask>
        <conversionTaskId>import-i-fh95npoc</conversionTaskId>
        <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
        <importVolume>
          <bytesConverted>1000</bytesConverted>
          <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
          <description/>
          <image>
            <format>VDMK</format>
            <size>128696320</size>
            <importManifestUrl>
              https://s3.amazonaws.com/amzn-s3-demo-bucket/
              a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.
              vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
              Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
            </importManifestUrl>
          </image>
          <volume>
            <size>8</size>
```

```
        <id>vol-1234567890abcdef0</id>
      </volume>
    </importVolume>
    <state>active</state>
    <statusMessage/>
  </conversionTask>
</item>
</conversionTasks>
</DescribeConversionTasksResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeCustomerGateways

Describes one or more of your VPN customer gateways.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CustomerGatewayId.N

One or more customer gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your customer gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `bgp-asn` - The customer gateway's Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN).
- `customer-gateway-id` - The ID of the customer gateway.
- `ip-address` - The IP address of the customer gateway device's external interface.
- `state` - The state of the customer gateway (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `type` - The type of customer gateway. Currently, the only supported type is `ipsec.1`.

- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

customerGatewaySet

Information about one or more customer gateways.

Type: Array of [CustomerGateway](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example request describes the specified customer gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways
```

```
&CustomerGatewayId.1=cgw-b4dc3961
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <customerGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <customerGatewayId>cgw-b4dc3961</customerGatewayId>
      <state>available</state>
      <type>ipsec.1</type>
      <ipAddress>12.1.2.3</ipAddress>
      <bgpAsn>65534</bgpasn>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
  </customerGatewaySet>
</DescribeCustomerGatewaysResponse>
```

Example 2

This example request uses filters to describe any customer gateway you own whose IP address is 12.1.2.3, and whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeCustomerGateways
&Filter.1.Name=ip-address
&Filter.1.Value.1=12.1.2.3
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeDeclarativePoliciesReports

Describes the metadata of an account status report, including the status of the report.

To view the full report, download it from the Amazon S3 bucket where it was saved. Reports are accessible only when they have the complete status. Reports with other statuses (running, cancelled, or error) are not available in the S3 bucket. For more information about downloading objects from an S3 bucket, see [Downloading objects](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

For more information, see [Generating the account status report for declarative policies](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

ReportId.N

One or more report IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

reportSet

The report metadata.

Type: Array of [DeclarativePoliciesReport](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeDhcpOptions

Describes your DHCP option sets. The default is to describe all your DHCP option sets. Alternatively, you can specify specific DHCP option set IDs or filter the results to include only the DHCP option sets that match specific criteria.

For more information, see [DHCP option sets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DhcpOptionsId.N

The IDs of DHCP option sets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `dhcp-options-id` - The ID of a DHCP options set.
- `key` - The key for one of the options (for example, `domain-name`).
- `value` - The value for one of the options.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the DHCP options set.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have

a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

dhcpOptionsSet

Information about the DHCP options sets.

Type: Array of [DhcpOptions](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all of your DHCP option sets.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeDhcpOptions
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeDhcpOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>a0d78ea6-7bc7-4cb8-b827-c5ff0aff0140</requestId>
  <dhcpOptionsSet>
    <item>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-1EXAMPLE</dhcpOptionsId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <dhcpConfigurationSet>
        <item>
          <key>domain-name</key>
          <valueSet>
            <item>
              <value>us-east-2.compute.internal</value>
            </item>
          </valueSet>
        </item>
        <item>
          <key>domain-name-servers</key>
```

```
        <valueSet>
          <item>
            <value>AmazonProvidedDNS</value>
          </item>
        </valueSet>
      </item>
    </dhcpConfigurationSet>
  </item>
  <item>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-fEXAMPLE</dhcpOptionsId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <dhcpConfigurationSet>
      <item>
        <key>domain-name</key>
        <valueSet>
          <item>
            <value>us-east-2.compute.internal</value>
          </item>
        </valueSet>
      </item>
      <item>
        <key>domain-name-servers</key>
        <valueSet>
          <item>
            <value>AmazonProvidedDNS</value>
          </item>
        </valueSet>
      </item>
    </dhcpConfigurationSet>
  </item>
</dhcpOptionsSet>
</DescribeDhcpOptionsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any DHCP option sets that include a domain-name option whose value includes the string example.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeDhcpOptions
&Filter.1.Name=key
&Filter.1.Value.1=domain-name
```

```
&Filter.2.Name=value  
&Filter.2.Value.1=*example*  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways

Describes your egress-only internet gateways. The default is to describe all your egress-only internet gateways. Alternatively, you can specify specific egress-only internet gateway IDs or filter the results to include only the egress-only internet gateways that match specific criteria.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId.N

The IDs of the egress-only internet gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

egressOnlyInternetGatewaySet

Information about the egress-only internet gateways.

Type: Array of [EgressOnlyInternetGateway](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your egress-only internet gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGateways
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ec441b4c-357f-4483-b4a7-example</requestId>
  <egressOnlyInternetGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <attachmentSet>
        <item>
          <state>attached</state>
          <vpcId>vpc-0c62a468</vpcId>
        </item>
      </attachmentSet>
      <egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>eigw-015e0e244e24dfe8a</
egressOnlyInternetGatewayId>
    </item>
  </egressOnlyInternetGatewaySet>
</DescribeEgressOnlyInternetGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeElasticGpus

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

Describes the Elastic Graphics accelerator associated with your instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ElasticGpuId.N

The Elastic Graphics accelerator IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone in which the Elastic Graphics accelerator resides.
- `elastic-gpu-health` - The status of the Elastic Graphics accelerator (OK | IMPAIRED).
- `elastic-gpu-state` - The state of the Elastic Graphics accelerator (ATTACHED).
- `elastic-gpu-type` - The type of Elastic Graphics accelerator; for example, `eg1.medium`.

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance to which the Elastic Graphics accelerator is associated.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 10. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

elasticGpuSet

Information about the Elastic Graphics accelerators.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpus](#) objects

maxResults

The total number of items to return. If the total number of items available is more than the value specified in `max-items` then a `Next-Token` will be provided in the output that you can use to resume pagination.

Type: Integer

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of the Elastic Graphics accelerators associated with your instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeElasticGpus
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeElasticGpusResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>450268ba-0e1d-4401-958e-9a3example</requestId>
  <elasticGpuSet>
    <item>
      <elasticGpuId>egpu-0833fd743e7227123</elasticGpuId>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
      <elasticGpuType>eg1.small</elasticGpuType>
      <elasticGpuHealth>OK</elasticGpuHealth>
      <elasticGpuState>ATTACHED</elasticGpuState>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abc1234</instanceId>
    </item>
  </elasticGpuSet>
```

```
</DescribeElasticGpusResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeExportImageTasks

Describes the specified export image tasks or all of your export image tasks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExportImageTaskId.N

The IDs of the export image tasks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

Filter tasks using the `task-state` filter and one of the following values: `active`, `completed`, `deleting`, or `deleted`.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

NextToken

A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exportImageTaskSet

Information about the export image tasks.

Type: Array of [ExportImageTask](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeExportTasks

Describes the specified export instance tasks or all of your export instance tasks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ExportTaskId.N

The export task IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

the filters for the export tasks.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

exportTaskSet

Information about the export tasks.

Type: Array of [ExportTask](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes a single export task.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeExportTasks
&exportTaskId.1=export-i-1234wxyz
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeExportTasksResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <exportTaskSet>
    <item>
      <exportTaskId>export-i-1234wxyz</exportTaskId>
      <description>Example for docs</description>
      <state>active</state>
      <statusMessage>Running</statusMessage>
      <instanceExport>
        <instanceId>i-12345678</instanceId>
        <targetEnvironment>VMWare</targetEnvironment>
      </instanceExport>
      <exportToS3>
        <diskImageFormat>VMDK</diskImageFormat>
        <containerFormat>OVA</containerFormat>
        <s3Bucket>amzn-s3-demo-for-exported-vm</s3Bucket>
        <s3Key>my-exports/ export-i-1234wxyz.ova</s3Key>
      </exportToS3>
    </item>
  </exportTaskSet>
</DescribeExportTasksResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFastLaunchImages

Describe details for Windows AMIs that are configured for Windows fast launch.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Use the following filters to streamline results.

- `resource-type` - The resource type for pre-provisioning.
- `owner-id` - The owner ID for the pre-provisioning resource.
- `state` - The current state of fast launching for the Windows AMI.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ImageId.N

Specify one or more Windows AMI image IDs for the request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fastLaunchImageSet

A collection of details about the fast-launch enabled Windows images that meet the requested criteria.

Type: Array of [DescribeFastLaunchImagesSuccessItem](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFastSnapshotRestores

Describes the state of fast snapshot restores for your snapshots.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. The possible values are:

- `availability-zone`: The Availability Zone of the snapshot.
- `owner-id`: The ID of the AWS account that enabled fast snapshot restore on the snapshot.
- `snapshot-id`: The ID of the snapshot.
- `state`: The state of fast snapshot restores for the snapshot (`enabling` | `optimizing` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fastSnapshotRestoreSet

Information about the state of fast snapshot restores.

Type: Array of [DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFleetHistory

Describes the events for the specified EC2 Fleet during the specified time.

EC2 Fleet events are delayed by up to 30 seconds before they can be described. This ensures that you can query by the last evaluated time and not miss a recorded event. EC2 Fleet events are available for 48 hours.

For more information, see [Monitor fleet events using Amazon EventBridge](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EventType

The type of events to describe. By default, all events are described.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instance-change` | `fleet-change` | `service-error`

Required: No

FleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

StartTime

The start date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*).

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fleetId

The ID of the EC Fleet.

Type: String

historyRecordSet

Information about the events in the history of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: Array of [HistoryRecordEntry](#) objects

lastEvaluatedTime

The last date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*). All records up to this time were retrieved.

If `nextToken` indicates that there are more items, this value is not present.

Type: Timestamp

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

startTime

The start date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFleetInstances

Describes the running instances for the specified EC2 Fleet.

Note

Currently, `DescribeFleetInstances` does not support fleets of type `instant`. Instead, use `DescribeFleets`, specifying the `instant` fleet ID in the request.

For more information, see [Describe your EC2 Fleet](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-type` - The instance type.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

FleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

activeInstanceSet

The running instances. This list is refreshed periodically and might be out of date.

Type: Array of [ActiveInstance](#) objects

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFleets

Describes the specified EC2 Fleet or all of your EC2 Fleets.

Important

If a fleet is of type `instant`, you must specify the fleet ID in the request, otherwise the fleet does not appear in the response.

For more information, see [Describe your EC2 Fleet](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `activity-status` - The progress of the EC2 Fleet (`error` | `pending-fulfillment` | `pending-termination` | `fulfilled`).
- `excess-capacity-termination-policy` - Indicates whether to terminate running instances if the target capacity is decreased below the current EC2 Fleet size (`true` | `false`).
- `fleet-state` - The state of the EC2 Fleet (`submitted` | `active` | `deleted` | `failed` | `deleted-running` | `deleted-terminating` | `modifying`).
- `replace-unhealthy-instances` - Indicates whether EC2 Fleet should replace unhealthy instances (`true` | `false`).
- `type` - The type of request (`instant` | `request` | `maintain`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

FleetId.N

The IDs of the EC2 Fleets.

Note

If a fleet is of type `instant`, you must specify the fleet ID, otherwise it does not appear in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fleetSet

Information about the EC2 Fleets.

Type: Array of [FleetData](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFlowLogs

Describes one or more flow logs.

To view the published flow log records, you must view the log destination. For example, the CloudWatch Logs log group, the Amazon S3 bucket, or the Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `deliver-log-status` - The status of the logs delivery (SUCCESS | FAILED).
- `log-destination-type` - The type of destination for the flow log data (cloud-watch-logs | s3 | kinesis-data-firehose).
- `flow-log-id` - The ID of the flow log.
- `log-group-name` - The name of the log group.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the VPC, subnet, or network interface.
- `traffic-type` - The type of traffic (ACCEPT | REJECT | ALL).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

FlowLogId.N

One or more flow log IDs.

Constraint: Maximum of 1000 flow log IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of items. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

flowLogSet

Information about the flow logs.

Type: Array of [FlowLog](#) objects

nextToken

The token to request the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your flow logs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeFlowLogs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeFlowLogsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>3cb46f23-099e-4bf0-891c-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <flowLogSet>
    <item>
      <logDestination>arn:aws:s3:::my-log-bucket/my-logs/</logDestination>
      <resourceId>vpc-001234183afc7cab</resourceId>
      <logDestinationType>s3</logDestinationType>
      <creationTime>2020-02-04T11:46:13.831Z</creationTime>
      <trafficType>ALL</trafficType>
      <deliverLogsStatus>SUCCESS</deliverLogsStatus>
      <logFormat>${version} ${instance-id} ${interface-id} ${type} ${pkt-srcaddr}
${pkt-dstaddr} ${protocol} ${bytes} ${start} ${end} ${action}</logFormat>
      <flowLogStatus>ACTIVE</flowLogStatus>
      <flowLogId>fl-1234c5499532dbabc</flowLogId>
      <maxAggregationInterval>60</maxAggregationInterval>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
```



```

        <key>Name</key>
        <value>FlowsForVpcA</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-1122e8183afc74455</resourceId>
    <logDestinationType>cloud-watch-logs</logDestinationType>
    <deliverLogsPermissionArn>arn:aws:iam::123456789101:role/flowlogsrole</
deliverLogsPermissionArn>
    <creationTime>2019-07-24T13:11:42.383Z</creationTime>
    <trafficType>ALL</trafficType>
    <deliverLogsStatus>SUCCESS</deliverLogsStatus>
    <logFormat>${version} ${account-id} ${interface-id} ${srcaddr} ${dstaddr}
${srcport} ${dstport} ${protocol} ${packets} ${bytes} ${start} ${end} ${action} ${log-
status}</logFormat>
    <flowLogStatus>ACTIVE</flowLogStatus>
    <logGroupName>FlowLogsForSubnetB</logGroupName>
    <flowLogId>fl-0abc1235983d13123</flowLogId>
    <maxAggregationInterval>600</maxAggregationInterval>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>FlowsForVpcB</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
</item>
</flowLogSet>
</DescribeFlowLogsResponse>

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFpgaImageAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The AFI attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `name` | `loadPermission` | `productCodes`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgaImageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageAttribute

Information about the attribute.

Type: [FpgaImageAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the load permissions for the specified AFI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeFpgaImageAttribute
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&Attribute=loadPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeFpgaImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19106033-3723-481e-8cc4-aedexample</requestId>
  <fpgaImageAttribute>
    <fpgaImageId>afi-0d123e21abcc85abc</fpgaImageId>
    <loadPermissions>
      <item>
        <userId>123456789012</userId>
      </item>
    </loadPermissions>
  </fpgaImageAttribute>
</DescribeFpgaImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFpgaImages

Describes the Amazon FPGA Images (AFIs) available to you. These include public AFIs, private AFIs that you own, and AFIs owned by other AWS accounts for which you have load permissions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `create-time` - The creation time of the AFI.
- `fpga-image-id` - The FPGA image identifier (AFI ID).
- `fpga-image-global-id` - The global FPGA image identifier (AGFI ID).
- `name` - The name of the AFI.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the AFI owner.
- `product-code` - The product code.
- `shell-version` - The version of the AWS Shell that was used to create the bitstream.
- `state` - The state of the AFI (`pending` | `failed` | `available` | `unavailable`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `update-time` - The time of the most recent update.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

FpgaImageId.N

The AFI IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Owner.N

Filters the AFI by owner. Specify an AWS account ID, `self` (owner is the sender of the request), or an AWS owner alias (valid values are `amazon` | `aws-marketplace`).

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageSet

Information about the FPGA images.

Type: Array of [FpgaImage](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes AFIs that are owned by account 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeFpgaImages
&Filter.1.Name=owner-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeFpgaImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c984bf72-784e-43b0-be87-d7903example</requestId>
  <fpgaImageSet>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-12-22T11:43:33.000Z</createTime>
      <description>my-afi</description>
      <fpgaImageGlobalId>agfi-05fab8e7fcca8abc</fpgaImageGlobalId>
      <fpgaImageId>afi-0feabc187988f4abc</fpgaImageId>
      <public>>false</public>
    </item>
  </fpgaImageSet>
</DescribeFpgaImagesResponse>
```



```
<name>my-afi</name>
<ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
<pciId>
  <DeviceId>0xf000</DeviceId>
  <SubsystemId>0x1d51</SubsystemId>
  <SubsystemVendorId>0xfedd</SubsystemVendorId>
  <VendorId>0x1d0f</VendorId>
</pciId>
<shellVersion>0x071417d3</shellVersion>
<state>
  <code>available</code>
</state>
<updateTime>2017-12-22T12:09:14.000Z</updateTime>
</item>
<item>
  <createTime>2017-12-22T11:44:54.000Z</createTime>
  <description>my-afi-2</description>
  <fpgaImageGlobalId>agfi-0312327b5e84a0123</fpgaImageGlobalId>
  <fpgaImageId>afi-0d0123214bfc85123</fpgaImageId>
  <public>false</public>
  <name>my-afi-2</name>
  <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
  <pciId>
    <DeviceId>0xf000</DeviceId>
    <SubsystemId>0x1d51</SubsystemId>
    <SubsystemVendorId>0xfedd</SubsystemVendorId>
    <VendorId>0x1d0f</VendorId>
  </pciId>
  <shellVersion>0x071417d3</shellVersion>
  <state>
    <code>available</code>
  </state>
  <updateTime>2017-12-22T12:10:24.000Z</updateTime>
</item>
</fpgaImageSet>
</DescribeFpgaImagesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeHostReservationOfferings

Describes the Dedicated Host reservations that are available to purchase.

The results describe all of the Dedicated Host reservation offerings, including offerings that might not match the instance family and Region of your Dedicated Hosts. When purchasing an offering, ensure that the instance family and Region of the offering matches that of the Dedicated Hosts with which it is to be associated. For more information about supported instance types, see [Dedicated Hosts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-family` - The instance family of the offering (for example, `m4`).
- `payment-option` - The payment option (`NoUpfront` | `PartialUpfront` | `AllUpfront`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxDuration

This is the maximum duration of the reservation to purchase, specified in seconds. Reservations are available in one-year and three-year terms. The number of seconds specified must be the number of seconds in a year ($365 \times 24 \times 60 \times 60$) times one of the supported durations (1 or 3). For example, specify 94608000 for three years.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

MinDuration

This is the minimum duration of the reservation you'd like to purchase, specified in seconds. Reservations are available in one-year and three-year terms. The number of seconds specified must be the number of seconds in a year (365x24x60x60) times one of the supported durations (1 or 3). For example, specify 31536000 for one year.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

OfferingId

The ID of the reservation offering.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

offeringSet

Information about the offerings.

Type: Array of [HostOffering](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all of the Dedicated Host Reservation offerings.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHostReservationOfferings
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-4ea5-gtyk-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <offeringSet>
    <item>
      <duration>94608000</duration>
      <upfrontPrice>28396.000</upfrontPrice>
      <paymentOption>AllUpfront</paymentOption>
      <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
      <offeringId>hro-0875903788203856fg</offeringId>
      <hourlyPrice>0.000</hourlyPrice>
    </item>
    <item>
```

```

    <duration>31536000</duration>
    <upfrontPrice>13603.000</upfrontPrice>
    <paymentOption>AllUpfront</paymentOption>
    <instanceFamily>r3</instanceFamily>
    <offeringId>hro-08ddf1t1b8990hhkmp</offeringId>
    <hourlyPrice>0.000</hourlyPrice>
  </item>
  <item>
    <duration>94608000</duration>
    <upfrontPrice>57382.000</upfrontPrice>
    <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
    <instanceFamily>x1</instanceFamily>
    <offeringId>hro-0875903788207657fg</offeringId>
    <hourlyPrice>2.183</hourlyPrice>
  </item>
</offeringSet>
</DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult>

```

Example 2

This example describes all of the Dedicated Host reservation offerings, with a maximum duration of three years, that are available to purchase.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHostReservationOfferings
&MaxDuration=94608000
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4905678-84c3-4ea5-gtyk-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <offeringSet>
    <item>
      <duration>31536000</duration>
      <upfrontPrice>4879.000</upfrontPrice>
      <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
      <instanceFamily>c3</instanceFamily>
      <offeringId>hro-7890903788203856fg</offeringId>
      <hourlyPrice>0.557</hourlyPrice>
    </item>
  </offeringSet>
</DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult>

```

```
</item>
<item>
  <duration>94608000</duration>
  <upfrontPrice>18892.000</upfrontPrice>
  <paymentOption>AllUpfront</paymentOption>
  <instanceFamily>c4</instanceFamily>
  <offeringId>hro-1092903788203856fg</offeringId>
  <hourlyPrice>0.000</hourlyPrice>
</item>
</offeringSet>
</DescribeHostReservationOfferingsResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeHostReservations

Describes reservations that are associated with Dedicated Hosts in your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-family` - The instance family (for example, m4).
- `payment-option` - The payment option (NoUpfront | PartialUpfront | AllUpfront).
- `state` - The state of the reservation (payment-pending | payment-failed | active | retired).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

HostReservationIdSet.N

The host reservation IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

hostReservationSet

Details about the reservation's configuration.

Type: Array of [HostReservation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of the Dedicated Host reservations in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHostReservations
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostReservationsResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-4ea5-gtyk-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostReservationSet>
    <item>
      <upfrontPrice>0.000</upfrontPrice>
      <count>2</count>
      <start>2016-08-01T15:43:15Z</start>
      <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
      <offeringId>hro-0875903778903856fg</offeringId>
      <duration>31536000</duration>
      <paymentOption>NoUpfront</paymentOption>
      <end>2017-08-01T15:43:15Z</end>
      <hostReservationId>hr-0875903778903856fg</hostReservationId>
      <state>active</state>
      <hourlyPrice>1.990</hourlyPrice>
      <hostIdSet>
        <item>h-0897086hfktn</item>
        <item>h-0891346hytrtn</item>
      </hostIdSet>
    </item>
  </hostReservationSet>
</DescribeHostReservationsResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeHosts

Describes the specified Dedicated Hosts or all your Dedicated Hosts.

The results describe only the Dedicated Hosts in the Region you're currently using. All listed instances consume capacity on your Dedicated Host. Dedicated Hosts that have recently been released are listed with the state `released`.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `auto-placement` - Whether auto-placement is enabled or disabled (`on` | `off`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the host.
- `client-token` - The idempotency token that you provided when you allocated the host.
- `host-reservation-id` - The ID of the reservation assigned to this host.
- `instance-type` - The instance type size that the Dedicated Host is configured to support.
- `state` - The allocation state of the Dedicated Host (`available` | `under-assessment` | `permanent-failure` | `released` | `released-permanent-failure`).
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

HostId.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts. The IDs are used for targeted instance launches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

You cannot specify this parameter and the `host IDs` parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

hostSet

Information about the Dedicated Hosts.

Type: Array of [Host](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the Dedicated Hosts in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHosts
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostSet>
    <item>
      <availableCapacity>
        <availableVCpus>96</availableVCpus>
        <availableInstanceCapacity>
          <item>
            <availableCapacity>48</availableCapacity>
            <totalCapacity>48</totalCapacity>
            <instanceType>m5.large</instanceType>
          </item>
        </availableInstanceCapacity>
      </availableCapacity>
    </instances/>
    <autoPlacement>off</autoPlacement>
    <hostRecovery>off</hostRecovery>
    <hostId>h-05abcdd96ee9ca123</hostId>
    <allocationTime>2018-01-23T12:33:31.692Z</allocationTime>
    <state>available</state>
    <hostProperties>
      <totalVCpus>96</totalVCpus>
      <cores>48</cores>
      <sockets>2</sockets>
      <instanceType>m5.large</instanceType>
    </hostProperties>
  </item>
</hostSet>
</DescribeHostsResponse>
```

```
    </hostProperties>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
  </item>
</hostSet>
</DescribeHostsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes a released Dedicated Host in your account using the state filter to show only hosts with a state of released.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeHosts
&Filter.1.Name=state
&Filter.1.Value=released
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <hostSet>
    item>
      <releaseTime>2018-04-06T14:48:40.068Z</releaseTime>
      <instances/>
      <autoPlacement>on</autoPlacement>
      <hostRecovery>off</hostRecovery>
      <hostId>h-0abcd595047722123</hostId>
      <state>released</state>
      <allocationTime>2018-01-23T12:23:01.501Z</allocationTime>
      <hostProperties>
        <totalVCpus>96</totalVCpus>
        <cores>48</cores>
        <sockets>2</sockets>
        <instanceType>m5.large</instanceType>
      </hostProperties>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
    </item>
  </hostSet>
</DescribeHostsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations

Describes your IAM instance profile associations.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId.N

The IAM instance profile associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `state` - The state of the association (`associating` | `associated` | `disassociating`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

iamInstanceProfileAssociationSet

Information about the IAM instance profile associations.

Type: Array of [iamInstanceProfileAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your IAM instance profile associations.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>84c2d2a6-12dc-491f-a9ee-example</requestId>
  <iamInstanceProfileAssociations>
    <item>
      <associationId>iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c</associationId>
      <iamInstanceProfile>
        <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminProfile</arn>
        <id>AIPAJEDNCAA64SSD265D6</id>
      </iamInstanceProfile>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <state>associated</state>
    </item>
  </iamInstanceProfileAssociations>
</DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIdentityIdFormat

Describes the ID format settings for resources for the specified IAM user, IAM role, or root user. For example, you can view the resource types that are enabled for longer IDs. This request only returns information about resource types whose ID formats can be modified; it does not return information about other resource types. For more information, see [Resource IDs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

The following resource types support longer IDs: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway.

These settings apply to the principal specified in the request. They do not apply to the principal that makes the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

PrincipalArn

The ARN of the principal, which can be an IAM role, IAM user, or the root user.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Resource

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group

| snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

statusSet

Information about the ID format for the resources.

Type: Array of [IdFormat](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the ID format for the IAM role 'EC2Role'.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeIdentityIdFormat
&PrincipalArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/EC2Role
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeIdentityIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <statusSet>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
      <resource>reservation</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
      <resource>instance</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
      <resource>volume</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00Z</deadline>
      <resource>snapshot</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <resource>network-interface</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
    </item>
    <item>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <resource>vpc</resource>
    </item>
  </statusSet>
</DescribeIdentityIdFormatResponse>
```

```
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>subnet</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>route-table</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>route-table-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>network-acl</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>>false</useLongIds>
  <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>>false</useLongIds>
  <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>>false</useLongIds>
  <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
```

```
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>security-group</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>flow-log</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
</item>
<item>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
</item>
</statusSet>
</DescribeIdentityIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIdFormat

Describes the ID format settings for your resources on a per-Region basis, for example, to view which resource types are enabled for longer IDs. This request only returns information about resource types whose ID formats can be modified; it does not return information about other resource types.

The following resource types support longer IDs: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `instance` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `reservation` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `snapshot` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `volume` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

These settings apply to the IAM user who makes the request; they do not apply to the entire AWS account. By default, an IAM user defaults to the same settings as the root user, unless they explicitly override the settings by running the [ModifyIdFormat](#) command. Resources created with longer IDs are visible to all IAM users, regardless of these settings and provided that they have permission to use the relevant Describe command for the resource type.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Resource

The type of resource: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `instance` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `reservation` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `snapshot` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `volume` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

statusSet

Information about the ID format for the resource.

Type: Array of [IdFormat](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the ID format for all resources that support longer IDs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeIdFormat
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <statusSet>
    <item>
      <resource>reservation</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
      <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
    </item>
  </statusSet>
</DescribeIdFormatResponse>
```

```
</item>
<item>
  <resource>instance</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>volume</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>snapshot</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
  <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-interface</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>route-table</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
```

```
<item>
  <resource>route-table-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>security-group</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>flow-log</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
```

```
<item>
  <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
</statusSet>
</DescribeIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeImageAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified AMI. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The AMI attribute.

Note: The `blockDeviceMapping` attribute is deprecated. Using this attribute returns the `Client.AuthFailure` error. To get information about the block device mappings for an AMI, use the [DescribeImages](#) action.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `launchPermission` | `productCodes` | `blockDeviceMapping` | `sriovNetSupport` | `bootMode` | `tpmSupport` | `uefiData` | `lastLaunchedTime` | `imdsSupport` | `deregistrationProtection`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

blockDeviceMapping

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

bootMode

The boot mode.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

deregistrationProtection

Indicates whether deregistration protection is enabled for the AMI.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

description

A description for the AMI.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

imdsSupport

If `v2.0`, it indicates that IMDSv2 is specified in the AMI. Instances launched from this AMI will have `HttpTokens` automatically set to `required` so that, by default, the instance requires that

IMDSv2 is used when requesting instance metadata. In addition, `HttpPutResponseHopLimit` is set to 2. For more information, see [Configure the AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

kernel

The kernel ID.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

lastLaunchedTime

The date and time, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](#), when the AMI was last used to launch an EC2 instance. When the AMI is used to launch an instance, there is a 24-hour delay before that usage is reported.

Note

`lastLaunchedTime` data is available starting April 2017.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

launchPermission

The launch permissions.

Type: Array of [LaunchPermission](#) objects

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

ramdisk

The RAM disk ID.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sriovNetSupport

Indicates whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

tpmSupport

If the image is configured for NitroTPM support, the value is `v2.0`.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

uefiData

Base64 representation of the non-volatile UEFI variable store. To retrieve the UEFI data, use the [GetInstanceUefiData](#) command. You can inspect and modify the UEFI data by using the [python-uefivars tool](#) on GitHub. For more information, see [UEFI Secure Boot](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example lists the launch permissions for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Attribute=launchPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<imageId>ami-61a54008</imageId>
<launchPermission>
  <item>
    <group>all</group>
  </item>
  <item>
    <userId>495219933132</userId>
  </item>
</launchPermission>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example lists the product codes for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&Attribute=productCodes
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/"
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-2bb65342</imageId>
  <productCodes>
    <item>
      <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
      <type>marketplace</type>
    </item>
  </productCodes>
</DescribeImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeImages

Describes the specified images (AMIs, AKIs, and ARIs) available to you or all of the images available to you.

The images available to you include public images, private images that you own, and private images owned by other AWS accounts for which you have explicit launch permissions.

Recently deregistered images appear in the returned results for a short interval and then return empty results. After all instances that reference a deregistered AMI are terminated, specifying the ID of the image will eventually return an error indicating that the AMI ID cannot be found.

When Allowed AMIs is set to enabled, only allowed images are returned in the results, with the `imageAllowed` field set to `true` for each image. In `audit-mode`, the `imageAllowed` field is set to `true` for images that meet the account's Allowed AMIs criteria, and `false` for images that don't meet the criteria. For more information, see [EnableAllowedImagesSettings](#).

Important

We strongly recommend using only paginated requests. Unpaginated requests are susceptible to throttling and timeouts.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExecutableBy.N

Scopes the images by users with explicit launch permissions. Specify an AWS account ID, `self` (the sender of the request), or `all` (public AMIs).

- If you specify an AWS account ID that is not your own, only AMIs shared with that specific AWS account ID are returned. However, AMIs that are shared with the account's organization or organizational unit (OU) are not returned.
- If you specify `self` or your own AWS account ID, AMIs shared with your account are returned. In addition, AMIs that are shared with the organization or OU of which you are member are also returned.
- If you specify `all`, all public AMIs are returned.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `architecture` - The image architecture (`i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`).
- `block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination` - A Boolean value that indicates whether the Amazon EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `block-device-mapping.device-name` - The device name specified in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).
- `block-device-mapping.snapshot-id` - The ID of the snapshot used for the Amazon EBS volume.
- `block-device-mapping.volume-size` - The volume size of the Amazon EBS volume, in GiB.
- `block-device-mapping.volume-type` - The volume type of the Amazon EBS volume (`io1` | `io2` | `gp2` | `gp3` | `sc1` | `st1` | `standard`).
- `block-device-mapping.encrypted` - A Boolean that indicates whether the Amazon EBS volume is encrypted.

- `creation-date` - The time when the image was created, in the ISO 8601 format in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), for example, 2021-09-29T11:04:43.305Z. You can use a wildcard (*), for example, 2021-09-29T*, which matches an entire day.
- `description` - The description of the image (provided during image creation).
- `ena-support` - A Boolean that indicates whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.
- `hypervisor` - The hypervisor type (ovm | xen).
- `image-allowed` - A Boolean that indicates whether the image meets the criteria specified for Allowed AMIs.
- `image-id` - The ID of the image.
- `image-type` - The image type (machine | kernel | ramdisk).
- `is-public` - A Boolean that indicates whether the image is public.
- `kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `manifest-location` - The location of the image manifest.
- `name` - The name of the AMI (provided during image creation).
- `owner-alias` - The owner alias (amazon | aws-backup-vault | aws-marketplace). The valid aliases are defined in an Amazon-maintained list. This is not the AWS account alias that can be set using the IAM console. We recommend that you use the **Owner** request parameter instead of this filter.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner. We recommend that you use the **Owner** request parameter instead of this filter.
- `platform` - The platform. The only supported value is windows.
- `product-code` - The product code.
- `product-code.type` - The type of the product code (marketplace).
- `ramdisk-id` - The RAM disk ID.
- `root-device-name` - The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).
- `root-device-type` - The type of the root device volume (ebs | instance-store).
- `source-image-id` - The ID of the source AMI from which the AMI was created.
- `source-image-region` - The Region of the source AMI.
- `source-instance-id` - The ID of the instance that the AMI was created from if the AMI was created using `CreateImage`. This filter is applicable only if the AMI was created using [CreateImage](#).
- `state` - The state of the image (available | pending | failed).

- `state-reason-code` - The reason code for the state change.
- `state-reason-message` - The message for the state change.
- `sriov-net-support` - A value of `simple` indicates that enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 VF interface is enabled.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `virtualization-type` - The virtualization type (`paravirtual` | `hvm`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ImageId.N

The image IDs.

Default: Describes all images available to you.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

IncludeDeprecated

Specifies whether to include deprecated AMIs.

Default: No deprecated AMIs are included in the response.

Note

If you are the AMI owner, all deprecated AMIs appear in the response regardless of what you specify for this parameter.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IncludeDisabled

Specifies whether to include disabled AMIs.

Default: No disabled AMIs are included in the response.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Owner.N

Scopes the results to images with the specified owners. You can specify a combination of AWS account IDs, `self`, `amazon`, `aws-backup-vault`, and `aws-marketplace`. If you omit this parameter, the results include all images for which you have launch permissions, regardless of ownership.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imagesSet

Information about the images.

Type: Array of [Image](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&ImageId.1=ami-1234567890EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imagesSet>
    <item>
      <virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
      <description>Provided by Red Hat, Inc.</description>
      <platformDetails>Red Hat Enterprise Linux</platformDetails>
      <enaSupport>true</enaSupport>
      <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
      <state>available</state>
```

```
<sriovNetSupport>simple</sriovNetSupport>
<imageId>ami-1234567890EXAMPLE</imageId>
<usageOperation>RunInstances:0010</usageOperation>
<blockDeviceMapping>
  <item>
    <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
    <ebs>
      <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
      <volumeSize>15</volumeSize>
      <deleteOnTermination>>false</deleteOnTermination>
      <volumeType>standard</volumeType>
    </ebs>
  </item>
</blockDeviceMapping>
<architecture>x86_64</architecture>
<imageLocation>123456789012/RHEL-8.0.0_HVM-20190618-x86_64-1-Hourly2-GP2</
imageLocation>
<rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
<ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
<rootDeviceName>/dev/sda1</rootDeviceName>
<creationDate>2019-05-10T13:17:12.000Z</creationDate>
<public>>true</public>
<imageType>machine</imageType>
<name>RHEL-8.0.0_HVM-20190618-x86_64-1-Hourly2-GP2</name>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only public Windows images with an x86_64 architecture.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&Filter.1.Name=is-public
&Filter.1.Value.1=true
&Filter.2.Name=architecture
&Filter.2.Value.1=x86_64
&Filter.3.Name=platform
&Filter.3.Value.1=windows
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imagesSet>
    <item>
      <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
      <imageLocation>ec2-public-windows-images/Server2003r2-x86_64-Win-
v1.07.manifest.xml</imageLocation>
      <imageState>available</imageState>
      <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
      <isPublic>true</isPublic>
      <architecture>x86_64</architecture>
      <imageType>machine</imageType>
      <platform>windows</platform>
      <imageOwnerAlias>amazon</imageOwnerAlias>
      <rootDeviceType>instance-store</rootDeviceType>
      <blockDeviceMapping/>
      <virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
      <tagSet/>
      <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    </item>
    ...
  </imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

Example 3

This example returns the results to display images where the owner is aws-marketplace.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeImages
&Owner.1=aws-marketplace
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeImagesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4a4a27a2-2e7c-475d-b35b-ca822EXAMPLE</requestId>
```

```
<imagesSet>
  <item>
    <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
    <imageLocation>aws-marketplace/example-marketplace-amzn-ami.1</
imageLocation>
    <imageState>available</imageState>
    <imageOwnerId>123456789012</imageOwnerId>
    <isPublic>true</isPublic>
    <productCodes>
      <item>
        <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
        <type>marketplace</type>
      </item>
    </productCodes>
    <architecture>i386</architecture>
    <imageType>machine</imageType>
    <kernelId>aki-1a2b3c4d</kernelId>
    <imageOwnerAlias>aws-marketplace</imageOwnerAlias>
    <name>example-marketplace-amzn-ami.1</name>
    <description>Amazon Linux AMI i386 EBS</description>
    <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
    <rootDeviceName>/dev/sda1</rootDeviceName>
    <blockDeviceMapping>
      <item>
        <deviceName>/dev/sda1</deviceName>
        <ebs>
          <snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
          <volumeSize>8</volumeSize>
          <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
        </ebs>
      </item>
    </blockDeviceMapping>
    <virtualizationType>paravirtual</virtualizationType>
    <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
  </item>
  ...
</imagesSet>
</DescribeImagesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeImportImageTasks

Displays details about an import virtual machine or import snapshot tasks that are already created.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filters.N

Filter tasks using the `task-state` filter and one of the following values: `active`, `completed`, `deleting`, or `deleted`.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ImportTaskId.N

The IDs of the import image tasks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

importImageTaskSet

A list of zero or more import image tasks that are currently active or were completed or canceled in the previous 7 days.

Type: Array of [ImportImageTask](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeImportSnapshotTasks

Describes your import snapshot tasks.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filters.N

The filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ImportTaskId.N

A list of import snapshot task IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

A token that indicates the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

importSnapshotTaskSet

A list of zero or more import snapshot tasks that are currently active or were completed or canceled in the previous 7 days.

Type: Array of [ImportSnapshotTask](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to get the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified instance. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The instance attribute.

Note that the `enaSupport` attribute is not supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceType` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `userData` | `disableApiTermination` | `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` | `rootDeviceName` | `blockDeviceMapping` | `productCodes` | `sourceDestCheck` | `groupSet` | `ebsOptimized` | `sriovNetSupport` | `enaSupport` | `enclaveOptions` | `disableApiStop`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

blockDeviceMapping

The block device mapping of the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

disableApiStop

Indicates whether stop protection is enabled for the instance.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

disableApiTermination

Indicates whether termination protection is enabled. If the value is `true`, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, command line tools, or API.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

enaSupport

Indicates whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

enclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Type: [EnclaveOptions](#) object

groupSet

The security groups associated with the instance.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

kernel

The kernel ID.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

ramdisk

The RAM disk ID.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

rootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checks are enabled.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

sriovNetSupport

Indicates whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

userData

The user data.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example lists the instance type of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=instanceType
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <instanceType>
```



```
<value>t1.micro</value>
</instanceType>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example lists the current value of the `InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` attribute for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior>
    <value>stop</value>
  </instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

Example 3

This example lists the current value of the `DisableApiTermination` attribute for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=disableApiTermination
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<disableApiTermination>
  <value>>false</value>
</disableApiTermination>
</DescribeInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceConnectEndpoints

Describes the specified EC2 Instance Connect Endpoints or all EC2 Instance Connect Endpoints.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `instance-connect-endpoint-id` - The ID of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.
- `state` - The state of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint (`create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `create-failed` | `delete-in-progress` | `delete-complete` | `delete-failed`).
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet in which the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint was created.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `tag-value` - The value of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources that have a tag with a specific value, regardless of tag key.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC in which the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint was created.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceConnectEndpointId.N

One or more EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceConnectEndpointSet

Information about the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoints.

Type: Array of [Ec2InstanceConnectEndpoint](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of the specified burstable performance instances. The credit options are standard and unlimited.

If you do not specify an instance ID, Amazon EC2 returns burstable performance instances with the unlimited credit option, as well as instances that were previously configured as T2, T3, and T3a with the unlimited credit option. For example, if you resize a T2 instance, while it is configured as unlimited, to an M4 instance, Amazon EC2 returns the M4 instance.

If you specify one or more instance IDs, Amazon EC2 returns the credit option (standard or unlimited) of those instances. If you specify an instance ID that is not valid, such as an instance that is not a burstable performance instance, an error is returned.

Recently terminated instances might appear in the returned results. This interval is usually less than one hour.

If an Availability Zone is experiencing a service disruption and you specify instance IDs in the affected zone, or do not specify any instance IDs at all, the call fails. If you specify only instance IDs in an unaffected zone, the call works normally.

For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Constraints: Maximum 1000 explicitly specified instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

You cannot specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceCreditSpecificationSet

Information about the credit option for CPU usage of an instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceCreditSpecification](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This request describes the current credit option for CPU usage of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceCreditSpecificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1b234b5c-d6ef-7gh8-90i1-j2345678901</requestId>
  <instanceCreditSpecificationSet>
    <item>
```



```
<cpuCredits>unlimited</cpuCredits>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
</item>
</instanceCreditSpecificationSet>
</DescribeInstanceCreditSpecificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceEventNotificationAttributes

Describes the tag keys that are registered to appear in scheduled event notifications for resources in the current Region.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTagAttribute

Information about the registered tag keys.

Type: [InstanceTagNotificationAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceEventWindows

Describes the specified event windows or all event windows.

If you specify event window IDs, the output includes information for only the specified event windows. If you specify filters, the output includes information for only those event windows that meet the filter criteria. If you do not specify event windows IDs or filters, the output includes information for all event windows, which can affect performance. We recommend that you use pagination to ensure that the operation returns quickly and successfully.

For more information, see [Define event windows for scheduled events](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `dedicated-host-id` - The event windows associated with the specified Dedicated Host ID.
- `event-window-name` - The event windows associated with the specified names.
- `instance-id` - The event windows associated with the specified instance ID.
- `instance-tag` - The event windows associated with the specified tag and value.
- `instance-tag-key` - The event windows associated with the specified tag key, regardless of the value.
- `instance-tag-value` - The event windows associated with the specified tag value, regardless of the key.

- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the event window. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `CMX`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `CMX` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the event window. Use this filter to find all event windows that have a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `tag-value` - The value of a tag assigned to the event window. Use this filter to find all event windows that have a tag with a specific value, regardless of the tag key.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceEventWindowId.N

The IDs of the event windows.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 20 and 500. You cannot specify this parameter and the event window IDs parameter in the same call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 20. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceEventWindowSet

Information about the event windows.

Type: Array of [InstanceEventWindow](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceImageMetadata

Describes the AMI that was used to launch an instance, even if the AMI is deprecated, deregistered, made private (no longer public or shared with your account), or not allowed.

If you specify instance IDs, the output includes information for only the specified instances. If you specify filters, the output includes information for only those instances that meet the filter criteria. If you do not specify instance IDs or filters, the output includes information for all instances, which can affect performance.

If you specify an instance ID that is not valid, an instance that doesn't exist, or an instance that you do not own, an error (`InvalidInstanceID.NotFound`) is returned.

Recently terminated instances might appear in the returned results. This interval is usually less than one hour.

In the rare case where an Availability Zone is experiencing a service disruption and you specify instance IDs that are in the affected Availability Zone, or do not specify any instance IDs at all, the call fails. If you specify only instance IDs that are in an unaffected Availability Zone, the call works normally.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The name of the Availability Zone (for example, `us-west-2a`) or Local Zone (for example, `us-west-2-lax-1b`) of the instance.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `image-allowed` - A Boolean that indicates whether the image meets the criteria specified for Allowed AMIs.
- `instance-state-name` - The state of the instance (`pending` | `running` | `shutting-down` | `terminated` | `stopping` | `stopped`).
- `instance-type` - The type of instance (for example, `t3.micro`).
- `launch-time` - The time when the instance was launched, in the ISO 8601 format in the UTC time zone (`YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ`), for example, `2023-09-29T11:04:43.305Z`. You can use a wildcard (`*`), for example, `2023-09-29T*`, which matches an entire day.
- `owner-alias` - The owner alias (`amazon` | `aws-marketplace` | `aws-backup-vault`). The valid aliases are defined in an Amazon-maintained list. This is not the AWS account alias that can be set using the IAM console. We recommend that you use the `Owner` request parameter instead of this filter.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner. We recommend that you use the `Owner` request parameter instead of this filter.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `zone-id` - The ID of the Availability Zone (for example, `usw2-az2`) or Local Zone (for example, `usw2-lax1-az1`) of the instance.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instance IDs.

If you don't specify an instance ID or filters, the output includes information for all instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Default: 1000

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceImageMetadataSet

Information about the instance and the AMI used to launch the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceImageMetadata](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstances

Describes the specified instances or all instances.

If you specify instance IDs, the output includes information for only the specified instances. If you specify filters, the output includes information for only those instances that meet the filter criteria. If you do not specify instance IDs or filters, the output includes information for all instances, which can affect performance. We recommend that you use pagination to ensure that the operation returns quickly and successfully.

If you specify an instance ID that is not valid, an error is returned. If you specify an instance that you do not own, it is not included in the output.

Recently terminated instances might appear in the returned results. This interval is usually less than one hour.

If you describe instances in the rare case where an Availability Zone is experiencing a service disruption and you specify instance IDs that are in the affected zone, or do not specify any instance IDs at all, the call fails. If you describe instances and specify only instance IDs that are in an unaffected zone, the call works normally.

Important

We strongly recommend using only paginated requests. Unpaginated requests are susceptible to throttling and timeouts.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `affinity` - The affinity setting for an instance running on a Dedicated Host (default | host).
- `architecture` - The instance architecture (i386 | x86_64 | arm64).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- `block-device-mapping.attach-time` - The attach time for an EBS volume mapped to the instance, for example, `2022-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`.
- `block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination` - A Boolean that indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `block-device-mapping.device-name` - The device name specified in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).
- `block-device-mapping.status` - The status for the EBS volume (attaching | attached | detaching | detached).
- `block-device-mapping.volume-id` - The volume ID of the EBS volume.
- `boot-mode` - The boot mode that was specified by the AMI (legacy-bios | uefi | uefi-preferred).
- `capacity-reservation-id` - The ID of the Capacity Reservation into which the instance was launched.
- `capacity-reservation-specification.capacity-reservation-preference` - The instance's Capacity Reservation preference (open | none).
- `capacity-reservation-specification.capacity-reservation-target.capacity-reservation-id` - The ID of the targeted Capacity Reservation.

- `capacity-reservation-specification.capacity-reservation-target.capacity-reservation-resource-group-arn` - The ARN of the targeted Capacity Reservation group.
- `client-token` - The idempotency token you provided when you launched the instance.
- `current-instance-boot-mode` - The boot mode that is used to launch the instance at launch or start (`legacy-bios` | `uefi`).
- `dns-name` - The public DNS name of the instance.
- `ebs-optimized` - A Boolean that indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.
- `ena-support` - A Boolean that indicates whether the instance is enabled for enhanced networking with ENA.
- `enclave-options.enabled` - A Boolean that indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.
- `hibernation-options.configured` - A Boolean that indicates whether the instance is enabled for hibernation. A value of `true` means that the instance is enabled for hibernation.
- `host-id` - The ID of the Dedicated Host on which the instance is running, if applicable.
- `hypervisor` - The hypervisor type of the instance (`ovm` | `xen`). The value `xen` is used for both Xen and Nitro hypervisors.
- `iam-instance-profile.arn` - The instance profile associated with the instance. Specified as an ARN.
- `iam-instance-profile.id` - The instance profile associated with the instance. Specified as an ID.
- `image-id` - The ID of the image used to launch the instance.
- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance.
- `instance-lifecycle` - Indicates whether this is a Spot Instance, a Scheduled Instance, or a Capacity Block (`spot` | `scheduled` | `capacity-block`).
- `instance-state-code` - The state of the instance, as a 16-bit unsigned integer. The high byte is used for internal purposes and should be ignored. The low byte is set based on the state represented. The valid values are: 0 (pending), 16 (running), 32 (shutting-down), 48 (terminated), 64 (stopping), and 80 (stopped).
- `instance-state-name` - The state of the instance (`pending` | `running` | `shutting-down` | `terminated` | `stopping` | `stopped`).
- `instance-type` - The type of instance (for example, `t2.micro`).

- `instance.group-id` - The ID of the security group for the instance.
- `instance.group-name` - The name of the security group for the instance.
- `ip-address` - The public IPv4 address of the instance.
- `ipv6-address` - The IPv6 address of the instance.
- `kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `key-name` - The name of the key pair used when the instance was launched.
- `launch-index` - When launching multiple instances, this is the index for the instance in the launch group (for example, 0, 1, 2, and so on).
- `launch-time` - The time when the instance was launched, in the ISO 8601 format in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), for example, 2021-09-29T11:04:43.305Z. You can use a wildcard (*), for example, 2021-09-29T*, which matches an entire day.
- `maintenance-options.auto-recovery` - The current automatic recovery behavior of the instance (disabled | default).
- `metadata-options.http-endpoint` - The status of access to the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instance (enabled | disabled)
- `metadata-options.http-protocol-ipv4` - Indicates whether the IPv4 endpoint is enabled (disabled | enabled).
- `metadata-options.http-protocol-ipv6` - Indicates whether the IPv6 endpoint is enabled (disabled | enabled).
- `metadata-options.http-put-response-hop-limit` - The HTTP metadata request put response hop limit (integer, possible values 1 to 64)
- `metadata-options.http-tokens` - The metadata request authorization state (optional | required)
- `metadata-options.instance-metadata-tags` - The status of access to instance tags from the instance metadata (enabled | disabled)
- `metadata-options.state` - The state of the metadata option changes (pending | applied).
- `monitoring-state` - Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled (disabled | enabled).
- `network-interface.addresses.association.allocation-id` - The allocation ID.
- `network-interface.addresses.association.association-id` - The association ID.
- `network-interface.addresses.association.carrier-ip` - The carrier IP address.

- `network-interface.addresses.association.customer-owned-ip` - The customer-owned IP address.
- `network-interface.addresses.association.ip-owner-id` - The owner ID of the private IPv4 address associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.addresses.association.public-dns-name` - The public DNS name.
- `network-interface.addresses.association.public-ip` - The ID of the association of an Elastic IP address (IPv4) with a network interface.
- `network-interface.addresses.primary` - Specifies whether the IPv4 address of the network interface is the primary private IPv4 address.
- `network-interface.addresses.private-dns-name` - The private DNS name.
- `network-interface.addresses.private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 address associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.association.allocation-id` - The allocation ID returned when you allocated the Elastic IP address (IPv4) for your network interface.
- `network-interface.association.association-id` - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with an IPv4 address.
- `network-interface.association.carrier-ip` - The customer-owned IP address.
- `network-interface.association.customer-owned-ip` - The customer-owned IP address.
- `network-interface.association.ip-owner-id` - The owner of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.association.public-dns-name` - The public DNS name.
- `network-interface.association.public-ip` - The address of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) bound to the network interface.
- `network-interface.attachment.attach-time` - The time that the network interface was attached to an instance.
- `network-interface.attachment.attachment-id` - The ID of the interface attachment.
- `network-interface.attachment.delete-on-termination` - Specifies whether the attachment is deleted when an instance is terminated.
- `network-interface.attachment.device-index` - The device index to which the network interface is attached.

- `network-interface.attachment.instance-id` - The ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- `network-interface.attachment.instance-owner-id` - The owner ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- `network-interface.attachment.network-card-index` - The index of the network card.
- `network-interface.attachment.status` - The status of the attachment (attaching | attached | detaching | detached).
- `network-interface.availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the network interface.
- `network-interface.deny-all-igw-traffic` - A Boolean that indicates whether a network interface with an IPv6 address is unreachable from the public internet.
- `network-interface.description` - The description of the network interface.
- `network-interface.group-id` - The ID of a security group associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.group-name` - The name of a security group associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.ipv4-prefixes.ipv4-prefix` - The IPv4 prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.
- `network-interface.ipv6-address` - The IPv6 address associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.ipv6-addresses.ipv6-address` - The IPv6 address associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.ipv6-addresses.is-primary-ipv6` - A Boolean that indicates whether this is the primary IPv6 address.
- `network-interface.ipv6-native` - A Boolean that indicates whether this is an IPv6 only network interface.
- `network-interface.ipv6-prefixes.ipv6-prefix` - The IPv6 prefix assigned to the network interface.
- `network-interface.mac-address` - The MAC address of the network interface.
- `network-interface.network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.
- `network-interface.operator.managed` - A Boolean that indicates whether the instance has a managed network interface.

- `network-interface.operator.principal` - The principal that manages the network interface. Only valid for instances with managed network interfaces, where `managed` is `true`.
- `network-interface.outpost-arn` - The ARN of the Outpost.
- `network-interface.owner-id` - The ID of the owner of the network interface.
- `network-interface.private-dns-name` - The private DNS name of the network interface.
- `network-interface.private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 address.
- `network-interface.public-dns-name` - The public DNS name.
- `network-interface.requester-id` - The requester ID for the network interface.
- `network-interface.requester-managed` - Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by AWS.
- `network-interface.status` - The status of the network interface (`available` | `in-use`).
- `network-interface.source-dest-check` - Whether the network interface performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the network interface to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
- `network-interface.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet for the network interface.
- `network-interface.tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the network interface.
- `network-interface.tag-value` - The value of a tag assigned to the network interface.
- `network-interface.vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the network interface.
- `network-performance-options.bandwidth-weighting` - Where the performance boost is applied, if applicable. Valid values: `default`, `vpc-1`, `ebs-1`.
- `operator.managed` - A Boolean that indicates whether this is a managed instance.
- `operator.principal` - The principal that manages the instance. Only valid for managed instances, where `managed` is `true`.
- `outpost-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the instance owner.
- `placement-group-name` - The name of the placement group for the instance.
- `placement-partition-number` - The partition in which the instance is located.
- `platform` - The platform. To list only Windows instances, use `windows`.

- `platform-details` - The platform (Linux/UNIX | Red Hat BYOL Linux | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with HA | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with SQL Server Standard and HA | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with SQL Server Enterprise and HA | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with SQL Server Standard | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with SQL Server Web | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | SQL Server Enterprise | SQL Server Standard | SQL Server Web | SUSE Linux | Ubuntu Pro | Windows | Windows BYOL | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web).
- `private-dns-name` - The private IPv4 DNS name of the instance.
- `private-dns-name-options.enable-resource-name-dns-a-record` - A Boolean that indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.
- `private-dns-name-options.enable-resource-name-dns-aaaa-record` - A Boolean that indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.
- `private-dns-name-options.hostname-type` - The type of hostname (`ip-name` | `resource-name`).
- `private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 address of the instance. This can only be used to filter by the primary IP address of the network interface attached to the instance. To filter by additional IP addresses assigned to the network interface, use the filter `network-interface.addresses.private-ip-address`.
- `product-code` - The product code associated with the AMI used to launch the instance.
- `product-code.type` - The type of product code (`devpay` | `marketplace`).
- `ramdisk-id` - The RAM disk ID.
- `reason` - The reason for the current state of the instance (for example, shows "User Initiated [date]" when you stop or terminate the instance). Similar to the `state-reason-code` filter.
- `requester-id` - The ID of the entity that launched the instance on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
- `reservation-id` - The ID of the instance's reservation. A reservation ID is created any time you launch an instance. A reservation ID has a one-to-one relationship with an instance launch request, but can be associated with more than one instance if you launch multiple instances using the same launch request. For example, if you launch one instance, you get one reservation ID. If you launch ten instances using the same launch request, you also get one reservation ID.

- `root-device-name` - The device name of the root device volume (for example, `/dev/sda1`).
- `root-device-type` - The type of the root device volume (`ebs` | `instance-store`).
- `source-dest-check` - Indicates whether the instance performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means that checking is enabled, and `false` means that checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the instance to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
- `spot-instance-request-id` - The ID of the Spot Instance request.
- `state-reason-code` - The reason code for the state change.
- `state-reason-message` - A message that describes the state change.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet for the instance.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources that have a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `tenancy` - The tenancy of an instance (`dedicated` | `default` | `host`).
- `tpm-support` - Indicates if the instance is configured for NitroTPM support (`v2.0`).
- `usage-operation` - The usage operation value for the instance (`RunInstances` | `RunInstances:00g0` | `RunInstances:0010` | `RunInstances:1010` | `RunInstances:1014` | `RunInstances:1110` | `RunInstances:0014` | `RunInstances:0210` | `RunInstances:0110` | `RunInstances:0100` | `RunInstances:0004` | `RunInstances:0200` | `RunInstances:000g` | `RunInstances:0g00` | `RunInstances:0002` | `RunInstances:0800` | `RunInstances:0102` | `RunInstances:0006` | `RunInstances:0202`).
- `usage-operation-update-time` - The time that the usage operation was last updated, for example, `2022-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`.
- `virtualization-type` - The virtualization type of the instance (`paravirtual` | `hvm`).
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC that the instance is running in.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

You cannot specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservationSet

Information about the reservations.

Type: Array of [Reservation](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1: Describe all instances

This example describes all instances owned by your AWS account in the current Region. It uses pagination. The first example request gets the first page of results. The second example request uses the token returned by the previous request. Continue until there are no more results.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&MaxResults=10
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&MaxResults=10
&NextToken=eyJ0ZXh0VG9rZW4iOiB1budWxsLCAiYm90b190cnVuY2F0ZV9hbW91bnQiEXAMPLE=
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2: Describe an instance

This example describes the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>8f7724cf-496f-496e-8fe3-example</requestId>
  <reservationSet>
    <item>
      <reservationId>r-1234567890abcdef0</reservationId>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupSet/>
      <instancesSet>
        <item>
          <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
          <imageId>ami-bff32ccc</imageId>
          <instanceState>
            <code>16</code>
            <name>running</name>
          </instanceState>
          <privateDnsName>ip-192-168-1-88.eu-west-1.compute.internal</
privateDnsName>
          <dnsName>ec2-54-194-252-215.eu-west-1.compute.amazonaws.com</
dnsName>
          <reason/>
          <keyName>my_keypair</keyName>
          <amiLaunchIndex>0</amiLaunchIndex>
          <productCodes/>
          <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
          <launchTime>2018-05-08T16:46:19.000Z</launchTime>
          <placement>
            <availabilityZone>eu-west-1c</availabilityZone>
            <groupName/>
            <tenancy>default</tenancy>
          </placement>
          <monitoring>
            <state>disabled</state>
          </monitoring>
          <subnetId>subnet-56f5f633</subnetId>
          <vpcId>vpc-11112222</vpcId>
          <privateIpAddress>192.168.1.88</privateIpAddress>
          <ipAddress>54.194.252.215</ipAddress>
          <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
          <groupSet>
            <item>
              <groupId>sg-e4076980</groupId>
              <groupName>SecurityGroup1</groupName>
            </item>
          </groupSet>
        </item>
      </instancesSet>
    </item>
  </reservationSet>
</DescribeInstancesResponse>

```

```

        </item>
    </groupSet>
    <architecture>x86_64</architecture>
    <rootDeviceType>ebs</rootDeviceType>
    <rootDeviceName>/dev/xvda</rootDeviceName>
    <blockDeviceMapping>
        <item>
            <deviceName>/dev/xvda</deviceName>
            <ebs>
                <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
                <status>attached</status>
                <attachTime>2015-12-22T10:44:09.000Z</attachTime>
                <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
            </ebs>
        </item>
    </blockDeviceMapping>
    <virtualizationType>hvm</virtualizationType>
    <clientToken>xMcwG14507example</clientToken>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>Server_1</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
    <hypervisor>xen</hypervisor>
    <networkInterfaceSet>
        <item>
            <networkInterfaceId>eni-551ba033</networkInterfaceId>
            <subnetId>subnet-56f5f633</subnetId>
            <vpcId>vpc-11112222</vpcId>
            <description>Primary network interface</description>
            <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
            <status>in-use</status>
            <macAddress>02:dd:2c:5e:01:69</macAddress>
            <privateIpAddress>192.168.1.88</privateIpAddress>
            <privateDnsName>ip-192-168-1-88.eu-
west-1.compute.internal</privateDnsName>
            <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
            <groupSet>
                <item>
                    <groupId>sg-e4076980</groupId>
                    <groupName>SecurityGroup1</groupName>
                </item>
            </groupSet>
        </item>
    </networkInterfaceSet>

```

```

        <attachment>
          <attachmentId>eni-attach-39697adc</attachmentId>
          <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
          <status>attached</status>
          <attachTime>2018-05-08T16:46:19.000Z</attachTime>
          <deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
        </attachment>
        <association>
          <publicIp>54.194.252.215</publicIp>
          <publicDnsName>ec2-54-194-252-215.eu-
west-1.compute.amazonaws.com</publicDnsName>
          <ipOwnerId>amazon</ipOwnerId>
        </association>
        <privateIpAddressesSet>
          <item>
            <privateIpAddress>192.168.1.88</privateIpAddress>
            <privateDnsName>ip-192-168-1-88.eu-
west-1.compute.internal</privateDnsName>
            <primary>true</primary>
            <association>
              <publicIp>54.194.252.215</publicIp>
              <publicDnsName>ec2-54-194-252-215.eu-
west-1.compute.amazonaws.com</publicDnsName>
              <ipOwnerId>amazon</ipOwnerId>
            </association>
          </item>
        </privateIpAddressesSet>
        <ipv6AddressesSet>
          <item>
            <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a2b::123</ipv6Address>
          </item>
        </ipv6AddressesSet>
      </item>
    </networkInterfaceSet>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminRole</arn>
      <id>ABCAJEDNCAA64SSD123AB</id>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <ebsOptimized>false</ebsOptimized>
    <cpuOptions>
      <coreCount>1</coreCount>
      <threadsPerCore>1</threadsPerCore>
    </cpuOptions>
  </item>

```



```
        </instancesSet>
      </item>
    </reservationSet>
  </DescribeInstancesResponse>
```

Example 3: Filter by instance type

This example describes only the instances that have the `m1.small` or `m1.large` instance type and an attached Amazon EBS volume to be deleted on termination.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=instance-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.1.Value.2=m1.large
&Filter.2.Name=block-device-mapping.status
&Filter.2.Value.1=attached
&Filter.3.Name=block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination
&Filter.3.Value.1=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4: Filter by VPC

This example describes all instances that are running in the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5: Filter by tag key

This example describes any instances that have a tag with the key `Owner`, regardless of the value of the tag.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
```

```
&Filter.1.Name=tag-key  
&Filter.1.Value.1=Owner  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 6: Filter by tag key and value

This example lists only the instances that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `DbAdmin`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances  
&Filter.1.Name=tag:Owner  
&Filter.1.Value.1=DbAdmin  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 7: Filter by placement group

This example describes any instances that are in the placement group with the name `HDFS-Group-A`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances  
&Filter.1.Name=placement-group-name  
&Filter.1.Value=HDFS-Group-A  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 8: Filter by placement group partition

This example describes only the instances that are in partition 2 of the placement group with the name `HDFS-Group-A`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances  
&Filter.1.Name=placement-group-name  
&Filter.1.Value=HDFS-Group-A  
&Filter.2.Name=placement-partition-number  
&Filter.2.Value=2  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 9: Filter by metadata authentication

The following example displays details about your instances that are not using any token header authentication requirement to access instance metadata. The response is truncated to show only the relevant pieces.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.Name=metadata-options.http-tokens
&Filter.Values=optional
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstances xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <MetadataOptions>
    <state>applied</state>
    <HttpTokens>optional</HttpTokens>
    <HttpPutResponseHopLimit>1</HttpPutResponseHopLimit>
    <HttpEndpoint>enabled</HttpEndpoint>
  </MetadataOptions>
</DescribeInstances>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceStatus

Describes the status of the specified instances or all of your instances. By default, only running instances are described, unless you specifically indicate to return the status of all instances.

Instance status includes the following components:

- **Status checks** - Amazon EC2 performs status checks on running EC2 instances to identify hardware and software issues. For more information, see [Status checks for your instances](#) and [Troubleshoot instances with failed status checks](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.
- **Scheduled events** - Amazon EC2 can schedule events (such as reboot, stop, or terminate) for your instances related to hardware issues, software updates, or system maintenance. For more information, see [Scheduled events for your instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.
- **Instance state** - You can manage your instances from the moment you launch them through their termination. For more information, see [Instance lifecycle](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- `event.code` - The code for the scheduled event (`instance-reboot` | `system-reboot` | `system-maintenance` | `instance-retirement` | `instance-stop`).
- `event.description` - A description of the event.
- `event.instance-event-id` - The ID of the event whose date and time you are modifying.
- `event.not-after` - The latest end time for the scheduled event (for example, `2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`).
- `event.not-before` - The earliest start time for the scheduled event (for example, `2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`).
- `event.not-before-deadline` - The deadline for starting the event (for example, `2014-09-15T17:15:20.000Z`).
- `instance-state-code` - The code for the instance state, as a 16-bit unsigned integer. The high byte is used for internal purposes and should be ignored. The low byte is set based on the state represented. The valid values are 0 (pending), 16 (running), 32 (shutting-down), 48 (terminated), 64 (stopping), and 80 (stopped).
- `instance-state-name` - The state of the instance (`pending` | `running` | `shutting-down` | `terminated` | `stopping` | `stopped`).
- `instance-status.reachability` - Filters on instance status where the name is `reachability` (`passed` | `failed` | `initializing` | `insufficient-data`).
- `instance-status.status` - The status of the instance (`ok` | `impaired` | `initializing` | `insufficient-data` | `not-applicable`).
- `operator.managed` - A Boolean that indicates whether this is a managed instance.
- `operator.principal` - The principal that manages the instance. Only valid for managed instances, where `managed` is `true`.
- `system-status.reachability` - Filters on system status where the name is `reachability` (`passed` | `failed` | `initializing` | `insufficient-data`).
- `system-status.status` - The system status of the instance (`ok` | `impaired` | `initializing` | `insufficient-data` | `not-applicable`).
- `attached-ebs-status.status` - The status of the attached EBS volume for the instance (`ok` | `impaired` | `initializing` | `insufficient-data` | `not-applicable`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IncludeAllInstances

When `true`, includes the health status for all instances. When `false`, includes the health status for running instances only.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Constraints: Maximum 100 explicitly specified instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

You cannot specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceStatusSet

Information about the status of the instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStatus](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example returns instance status descriptions for all running instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?  
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example returns instance status descriptions for the specified instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?  
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus  
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
```



```
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example returns instance status descriptions for all instances specified by supported DescribeInstanceStatus filters.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?
Action=DescribeInstanceStatus
&Filter.1.Name=system-status.reachability
&Filter.1.Value.failed
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInstanceStatusResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>3be1508e-c444-4fef-89cc-0b1223c4f02fEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceStatusSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
      <instanceState>
        <code>16</code>
        <name>running</name>
      </instanceState>
      <systemStatus>
        <status>impaired</status>
        <details>
          <item>
            <name>reachability</name>
            <status>failed</status>
            <impairedSince>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</impairedSince>
          </item>
        </details>
      </systemStatus>
      <instanceStatus>
        <status>impaired</status>
        <details>
          <item>
            <name>reachability</name>
```

```
        <status>failed</status>
        <impairedSince>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</impairedSince>
    </item>
</details>
</instanceStatus>
<eventsSet>
    <item>
        <code>instance-retirement</code>
        <description>The instance is running on degraded hardware</description>
        <notBefore>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notBefore>
        <notAfter>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notAfter>
    </item>
</eventsSet>
</item>
<item>
    <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
    <instanceState>
        <code>16</code>
        <name>running</name>
    </instanceState>
    <systemStatus>
        <status>ok</status>
        <details>
            <item>
                <name>reachability</name>
                <status>passed</status>
            </item>
        </details>
    </systemStatus>
    <instanceStatus>
        <status>ok</status>
        <details>
            <item>
                <name>reachability</name>
                <status>passed</status>
            </item>
        </details>
    </instanceStatus>
    <eventsSet>
        <item>
            <code>instance-reboot</code>
            <description>The instance is scheduled for a reboot</description>
            <notBefore>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notBefore>
```

```
        <notAfter>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS+0000</notAfter>
      </item>
    </eventsSet>
  </item>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-0987654321abcdef0</instanceId>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
    <instanceState>
      <code>16</code>
      <name>running</name>
    </instanceState>
    <systemStatus>
      <status>ok</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>passed</status>
        </item>
      </details>
    </systemStatus>
    <instanceStatus>
      <status>ok</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>passed</status>
        </item>
      </details>
    </instanceStatus>
  </item>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d8</instanceId>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
    <instanceState>
      <code>16</code>
      <name>running</name>
    </instanceState>
    <systemStatus>
      <status>ok</status>
      <details>
        <item>
          <name>reachability</name>
          <status>passed</status>
        </item>
      </details>
    </systemStatus>
  </item>
```

```
        </details>
    </systemStatus>
    <instanceStatus>
        <status>insufficient-data</status>
        <details>
            <item>
                <name>reachability</name>
                <status>insufficient-data</status>
            </item>
        </details>
    </instanceStatus>
</item>
</instanceStatusSet>
</DescribeInstanceStatusResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceTopology

Describes a tree-based hierarchy that represents the physical host placement of your EC2 instances within an Availability Zone or Local Zone. You can use this information to determine the relative proximity of your EC2 instances within the AWS network to support your tightly coupled workloads.

Limitations

- Supported zones
 - Availability Zone
 - Local Zone
- Supported instance types
 - hpc6a.48xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge | hpc7a.12xlarge | hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge | hpc7g.16xlarge
 - p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge | p4de.24xlarge | p5.48xlarge | p5e.48xlarge | p5en.48xlarge
 - trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | trn1n.32xlarge | trn2.48xlarge | trn2u.48xlarge

For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance topology](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The name of the Availability Zone (for example, `us-west-2a`) or Local Zone (for example, `us-west-2-lax-1b`) that the instance is in.
- `instance-type` - The instance type (for example, `p4d.24xlarge`) or instance family (for example, `p4d*`). You can use the `*` wildcard to match zero or more characters, or the `?` wildcard to match zero or one character.
- `zone-id` - The ID of the Availability Zone (for example, `usw2-az2`) or Local Zone (for example, `usw2-lax1-az1`) that the instance is in.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

GroupName.N

The name of the placement group that each instance is in.

Constraints: Maximum 100 explicitly specified placement group names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your instances.

Constraints: Maximum 100 explicitly specified instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

You can't specify this parameter and the instance IDs parameter in the same request.

Default: 20

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceSet

Information about the topology of each instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceTopology](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceTypeOfferings

Lists the instance types that are offered for the specified location. If no location is specified, the default is to list the instance types that are offered in the current Region.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `instance-type` - The instance type. For a list of possible values, see [Instance](#).
- `location` - The location. For a list of possible identifiers, see [Regions and Zones](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocationType

The location type.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone. When you specify a location filter, it must be an Availability Zone for the current Region.
- `availability-zone-id` - The AZ ID. When you specify a location filter, it must be an AZ ID for the current Region.
- `outpost` - The Outpost ARN. When you specify a location filter, it must be an Outpost ARN for the current Region.

- **region** - The current Region. If you specify a location filter, it must match the current Region.

Type: String

Valid Values: `region` | `availability-zone` | `availability-zone-id` | `outpost`

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTypeOfferingSet

The instance types offered in the location.

Type: Array of [InstanceTypeOffering](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInstanceTypes

Describes the specified instance types. By default, all instance types for the current Region are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

- `auto-recovery-supported` - Indicates whether Amazon CloudWatch action based recovery is supported (`true` | `false`).
- `bare-metal` - Indicates whether it is a bare metal instance type (`true` | `false`).
- `burstable-performance-supported` - Indicates whether the instance type is a burstable performance T instance type (`true` | `false`).
- `current-generation` - Indicates whether this instance type is the latest generation instance type of an instance family (`true` | `false`).
- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-info.baseline-bandwidth-in-mbps` - The baseline bandwidth performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in Mbps.
- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-info.baseline-iops` - The baseline input/output storage operations per second for an EBS-optimized instance type.
- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-info.baseline-throughput-in-mbps` - The baseline throughput performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in MB/s.
- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-info.maximum-bandwidth-in-mbps` - The maximum bandwidth performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in Mbps.

- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-info.maximum-iops` - The maximum input/output storage operations per second for an EBS-optimized instance type.
- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-info.maximum-throughput-in-mbps` - The maximum throughput performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in MB/s.
- `ebs-info.ebs-optimized-support` - Indicates whether the instance type is EBS-optimized (supported | unsupported | default).
- `ebs-info.encryption-support` - Indicates whether EBS encryption is supported (supported | unsupported).
- `ebs-info.nvme-support` - Indicates whether non-volatile memory express (NVMe) is supported for EBS volumes (required | supported | unsupported).
- `free-tier-eligible` - Indicates whether the instance type is eligible to use in the free tier (true | false).
- `hibernation-supported` - Indicates whether On-Demand hibernation is supported (true | false).
- `hypervisor` - The hypervisor (nitro | xen).
- `instance-storage-info.disk.count` - The number of local disks.
- `instance-storage-info.disk.size-in-gb` - The storage size of each instance storage disk, in GB.
- `instance-storage-info.disk.type` - The storage technology for the local instance storage disks (hdd | ssd).
- `instance-storage-info.encryption-support` - Indicates whether data is encrypted at rest (required | supported | unsupported).
- `instance-storage-info.nvme-support` - Indicates whether non-volatile memory express (NVMe) is supported for instance store (required | supported | unsupported).
- `instance-storage-info.total-size-in-gb` - The total amount of storage available from all local instance storage, in GB.
- `instance-storage-supported` - Indicates whether the instance type has local instance storage (true | false).
- `instance-type` - The instance type (for example `c5.2xlarge` or `c5*`).
- `memory-info.size-in-mib` - The memory size.
- `network-info.bandwidth-weightings` - For instances that support bandwidth weighting to boost performance (default, vpc-1, ebs-1).

- `network-info.efa-info.maximum-efa-interfaces` - The maximum number of Elastic Fabric Adapters (EFAs) per instance.
- `network-info.efa-supported` - Indicates whether the instance type supports Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA) (`true` | `false`).
- `network-info.ena-support` - Indicates whether Elastic Network Adapter (ENA) is supported or required (`required` | `supported` | `unsupported`).
- `network-info.encryption-in-transit-supported` - Indicates whether the instance type automatically encrypts in-transit traffic between instances (`true` | `false`).
- `network-info.ipv4-addresses-per-interface` - The maximum number of private IPv4 addresses per network interface.
- `network-info.ipv6-addresses-per-interface` - The maximum number of private IPv6 addresses per network interface.
- `network-info.ipv6-supported` - Indicates whether the instance type supports IPv6 (`true` | `false`).
- `network-info.maximum-network-cards` - The maximum number of network cards per instance.
- `network-info.maximum-network-interfaces` - The maximum number of network interfaces per instance.
- `network-info.network-performance` - The network performance (for example, "25 Gigabit").
- `nitro-enclaves-support` - Indicates whether Nitro Enclaves is supported (`supported` | `unsupported`).
- `nitro-tpm-support` - Indicates whether NitroTPM is supported (`supported` | `unsupported`).
- `nitro-tpm-info.supported-versions` - The supported NitroTPM version (`2.0`).
- `processor-info.supported-architecture` - The CPU architecture (`arm64` | `i386` | `x86_64`).
- `processor-info.sustained-clock-speed-in-ghz` - The CPU clock speed, in GHz.
- `processor-info.supported-features` - The supported CPU features (`amd-sev-snp`).
- `supported-boot-mode` - The boot mode (`legacy-bios` | `uefi`).
- `supported-root-device-type` - The root device type (`ebs` | `instance-store`).
- `supported-usage-class` - The usage class (`on-demand` | `spot` | `capacity-block`).

- `supported-virtualization-type` - The virtualization type (`hvm` | `paravirtual`).
- `vcpu-info.default-cores` - The default number of cores for the instance type.
- `vcpu-info.default-threads-per-core` - The default number of threads per core for the instance type.
- `vcpu-info.default-vcpus` - The default number of vCPUs for the instance type.
- `vcpu-info.valid-cores` - The number of cores that can be configured for the instance type.
- `vcpu-info.valid-threads-per-core` - The number of threads per core that can be configured for the instance type. For example, "1" or "1,2".

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceType.N

The instance types.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

Valid Values: `a1.medium` | `a1.large` | `a1.xlarge` | `a1.2xlarge` | `a1.4xlarge` | `a1.metal` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` | `c5a.large` | `c5a.xlarge` | `c5a.2xlarge` | `c5a.4xlarge` | `c5a.8xlarge` | `c5a.12xlarge` | `c5a.16xlarge` | `c5a.24xlarge` | `c5ad.large` | `c5ad.xlarge` | `c5ad.2xlarge` | `c5ad.4xlarge` | `c5ad.8xlarge` | `c5ad.12xlarge` | `c5ad.16xlarge` | `c5ad.24xlarge` | `c5d.large` | `c5d.xlarge` | `c5d.2xlarge` | `c5d.4xlarge` | `c5d.9xlarge` | `c5d.12xlarge` | `c5d.18xlarge` | `c5d.24xlarge` | `c5d.metal` | `c5n.large` | `c5n.xlarge` | `c5n.2xlarge` | `c5n.4xlarge` | `c5n.9xlarge` | `c5n.18xlarge` | `c5n.metal` | `c6g.medium` | `c6g.large` | `c6g.xlarge` | `c6g.2xlarge` | `c6g.4xlarge` | `c6g.8xlarge` | `c6g.12xlarge` | `c6g.16xlarge` | `c6g.metal` | `c6gd.medium` | `c6gd.large` | `c6gd.xlarge` | `c6gd.2xlarge` | `c6gd.4xlarge` | `c6gd.8xlarge` | `c6gd.12xlarge` | `c6gd.16xlarge` | `c6gd.metal` | `c6gn.medium` | `c6gn.large` | `c6gn.xlarge` | `c6gn.2xlarge` | `c6gn.4xlarge` | `c6gn.8xlarge` | `c6gn.12xlarge` |

c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge | g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge | im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge | is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge | is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge | m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge | m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge | m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge | m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge | m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge | m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge

| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge

| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge

| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-

m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24x1 | c7i.metal-48x1
| m7i.metal-24x1 | m7i.metal-48x1 | r7i.metal-24x1 | r7i.metal-48x1 |
r7iz.metal-16x1 | r7iz.metal-32x1 | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTypeSet

The instance type.

Type: Array of [InstanceTypeInfo](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeInternetGateways

Describes your internet gateways. The default is to describe all your internet gateways. Alternatively, you can specify specific internet gateway IDs or filter the results to include only the internet gateways that match specific criteria.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `attachment.state` - The current state of the attachment between the gateway and the VPC (`available`). Present only if a VPC is attached.
- `attachment.vpc-id` - The ID of an attached VPC.
- `internet-gateway-id` - The ID of the Internet gateway.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the internet gateway.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InternetGatewayId.N

The IDs of the internet gateways.

Default: Describes all your internet gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

internetGatewaySet

Information about the internet gateways.

Type: Array of [InternetGateway](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all your internet gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInternetGateways
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e0fbdd4f-8e6d-437c-92eb-bc72864831d8</requestId>
  <internetGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <internetGatewayId>igw-036dde5c85EXAMPLE</internetGatewayId>
      <ownerId>11112222333304</ownerId>
      <attachmentSet/>
      <tagSet/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <internetGatewayId>igw-0EXAMPLE</internetGatewayId>
      <ownerId>053534965804</ownerId>
      <attachmentSet>
        <item>
          <vpcId>vpc-cEXAMPLE</vpcId>
          <state>available</state>
        </item>
      </attachmentSet>
    </item>
  </internetGatewaySet>
</DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse>
```

```
        </attachmentSet>
        <tagSet/>
    </item>
</internetGatewaySet>
</DescribeInternetGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribePamByoasn

Describes your Autonomous System Numbers (ASNs), their provisioning statuses, and the BYOIP CIDRs with which they are associated. For more information, see [Tutorial: Bring your ASN to IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoasnSet

ASN and BYOIP CIDR associations.

Type: Array of [Byoasn](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIpamExternalResourceVerificationTokens

Describe verification tokens. A verification token is an AWS-generated random value that you can use to prove ownership of an external resource. For example, you can use a verification token to validate that you control a public IP address range when you bring an IP address range to AWS (BYOIP).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Available filters:

- `ipam-arn`
- `ipam-external-resource-verification-token-arn`
- `ipam-external-resource-verification-token-id`
- `ipam-id`
- `ipam-region`
- `state`
- `status`
- `token-name`
- `token-value`

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamExternalResourceVerificationTokenId.N

Verification token IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of tokens to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamExternalResourceVerificationTokenSet

Verification tokens.

Type: Array of [IpamExternalResourceVerificationToken](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIpamPools

Get information about your IPAM pools.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamPoolId.N

The IDs of the IPAM pools you would like information on.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPoolSet

Information about the IPAM pools.

Type: Array of [IpamPool](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIpamResourceDiscoveries

Describes IPAM resource discoveries. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The resource discovery filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryId.N

The IPAM resource discovery IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of resource discoveries to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscoverySet

The resource discoveries.

Type: Array of [IpamResourceDiscovery](#) objects

nextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIpamResourceDiscoveryAssociations

Describes resource discovery association with an Amazon VPC IPAM. An associated resource discovery is a resource discovery that has been associated with an IPAM..

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The resource discovery association filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociationId.N

The resource discovery association IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of resource discovery associations to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscoveryAssociationSet

The resource discovery associations.

Type: Array of [IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Describelpams

Get information about your IPAM pools.

For more information, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamId.N

The IDs of the IPAMs you want information on.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamSet

Information about the IPAMs.

Type: Array of [Ipam](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIpamScopes

Get information about your IPAM scopes.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamScopeId.N

The IDs of the scopes you want information on.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamScopeSet

The scopes you want information on.

Type: Array of [IpamScope](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeIpv6Pools

Describes your IPv6 address pools.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId.N

The IDs of the IPv6 address pools.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipv6PoolSet

Information about the IPv6 address pools.

Type: Array of [Ipv6Pool](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeKeyPairs

Describes the specified key pairs or all of your key pairs.

For more information about key pairs, see [Amazon EC2 key pairs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `key-pair-id` - The ID of the key pair.
- `fingerprint` - The fingerprint of the key pair.
- `key-name` - The name of the key pair.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IncludePublicKey

If `true`, the public key material is included in the response.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyName.N

The key pair names.

Default: Describes all of your key pairs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

KeyId.N

The IDs of the key pairs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keySet

Information about the key pairs.

Type: Array of [KeyPairInfo](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the key pair with name my-key-pair.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeKeyPairs
&KeyName.1=my-key-pair
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeKeyPairsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keySet>
    <item>
      <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
      <keyFingerprint>1f:51:ae:28:bf:89:e9:d8:1f:25:5d:37:2d:7d:b8:ca:9f:f5:f1:6f</
keyFingerprint>
    </item>
  </keySet>
</DescribeKeyPairsResponse>
```

Example

This example filters the response to include only key pairs whose names include the string Dave.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeKeyPairs
&Filter.1.Name=key-name
&Filter.1.Value.1=*Dave*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLaunchTemplates

Describes one or more launch templates.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `create-time` - The time the launch template was created.
- `launch-template-name` - The name of the launch template.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId.N

One or more launch template IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName.N

One or more launch template names.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 200.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplates

Information about the launch templates.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplate](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your launch templates.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeLaunchTemplates
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeLaunchTemplatesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1afa6e44-eb38-4229-8db6-d5eaexample</requestId>
  <launchTemplates>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersionNumber>1</defaultVersionNumber>
      <latestVersionNumber>1</latestVersionNumber>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
    </item>
  </launchTemplates>
```



```
</DescribeLaunchTemplatesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions

Describes one or more versions of a specified launch template. You can describe all versions, individual versions, or a range of versions. You can also describe all the latest versions or all the default versions of all the launch templates in your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `create-time` - The time the launch template version was created.
- `ebs-optimized` - A boolean that indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.
- `http-endpoint` - Indicates whether the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances is enabled (`enabled` | `disabled`).
- `http-protocol-ipv4` - Indicates whether the IPv4 endpoint for the instance metadata service is enabled (`enabled` | `disabled`).
- `host-resource-group-arn` - The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances.
- `http-tokens` - The state of token usage for your instance metadata requests (`optional` | `required`).
- `iam-instance-profile` - The ARN of the IAM instance profile.
- `image-id` - The ID of the AMI.
- `instance-type` - The instance type.

- `is-default-version` - A boolean that indicates whether the launch template version is the default version.
- `kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `license-configuration-arn` - The ARN of the license configuration.
- `network-card-index` - The index of the network card.
- `ram-disk-id` - The RAM disk ID.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

To describe one or more versions of a specified launch template, you must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

To describe all the latest or default launch template versions in your account, you must omit this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

To describe one or more versions of a specified launch template, you must specify either the launch template name or the launch template ID, but not both.

To describe all the latest or default launch template versions in your account, you must omit this parameter.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

LaunchTemplateVersion.N

One or more versions of the launch template. Valid values depend on whether you are describing a specified launch template (by ID or name) or all launch templates in your account.

To describe one or more versions of a specified launch template, valid values are `$Latest`, `$Default`, and numbers.

To describe all launch templates in your account that are defined as the latest version, the valid value is `$Latest`. To describe all launch templates in your account that are defined as the default version, the valid value is `$Default`. You can specify `$Latest` and `$Default` in the same request. You cannot specify numbers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 1 and 200.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxVersion

The version number up to which to describe launch template versions.

Type: String

Required: No

MinVersion

The version number after which to describe launch template versions.

Type: String

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ResolveAlias

If `true`, and if a Systems Manager parameter is specified for `ImageId`, the AMI ID is displayed in the response for `imageId`.

If `false`, and if a Systems Manager parameter is specified for `ImageId`, the parameter is displayed in the response for `imageId`.

For more information, see [Use a Systems Manager parameter instead of an AMI ID](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplateVersionSet

Information about the launch template versions.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateVersion](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all versions of launch template `lt-0a20c965061f64abc` up to version 3.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&MaxVersion=3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>65cadec1-b364-4354-8ca8-4176dexample</requestId>
  <launchTemplateVersionSet>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersion>true</defaultVersion>
      <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-8c1be5f6</imageId>
        <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
      </launchTemplateData>
      <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
      <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
      <versionDescription>FirstVersion</versionDescription>
      <versionNumber>1</versionNumber>
    </item>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-10-31T11:52:03.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersion>false</defaultVersion>
      <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-12345678</imageId>
```

```

    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>AMIOnlyv1</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>2</versionNumber>
  </item>
  <item>
    <createTime>2017-10-31T11:55:15.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersion>false</defaultVersion>
    <launchTemplateData>
      <imageId>ami-aabbccdd</imageId>
    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>AMIOnlyv2</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>3</versionNumber>
  </item>
</launchTemplateVersionSet>
</DescribeLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse>

```

Example 2

This example describes all the latest versions of the launch templates in your account.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeLaunchTemplateVersions
&LaunchTemplateVersion.1=$Latest
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>65cadec1-b364-4354-8ca8-4176dexample</requestId>
  <launchTemplateVersionSet>
    <item>
      <createTime>2020-01-31T11:38:52.000Z</createTime>
      <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
      <defaultVersion>true</defaultVersion>
      <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-8c1be5f6</imageId>

```

```
        <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-1111111111EXAMPLE</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate1</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>FirstTemplate</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>1</versionNumber>
</item>
<item>
    <createTime>2020-02-14T11:52:03.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersion>>false</defaultVersion>
    <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-12345678</imageId>
        <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-2222222222EXAMPLE</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate2</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>ThirdVersion</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>3</versionNumber>
</item>
<item>
    <createTime>2020-03-03T11:55:15.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersion>>false</defaultVersion>
    <launchTemplateData>
        <imageId>ami-aabbccdd</imageId>
        <instanceType>t3.small</instanceType>
    </launchTemplateData>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-3333333333EXAMPLE</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate3</launchTemplateName>
    <versionDescription>AMIOnlyv2</versionDescription>
    <versionNumber>2</versionNumber>
</item>
</launchTemplateVersionSet>
</DescribeLaunchTemplateVersionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTables

Describes one or more local gateway route tables. By default, all local gateway route tables are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `local-gateway-id` - The ID of a local gateway.
- `local-gateway-route-table-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table.
- `local-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of a local gateway route table.
- `outpost-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway route table.
- `state` - The state of the local gateway route table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId.N

The IDs of the local gateway route tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableSet

Information about the local gateway route tables.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRouteTable](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociations

Describes the associations between virtual interface groups and local gateway route tables.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `local-gateway-id` - The ID of a local gateway.
- `local-gateway-route-table-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table for the virtual interface group.
- `local-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the local gateway route table.
- `local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-association-id` - The ID of the association.
- `local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-id` - The ID of the virtual interface group.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway virtual interface group association.
- `state` - The state of the association.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociationId.N

The IDs of the associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociationSet

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociations

Describes the specified associations between VPCs and local gateway route tables.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `local-gateway-id` - The ID of a local gateway.
- `local-gateway-route-table-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table for the association.
- `local-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the local gateway route table.
- `local-gateway-route-table-vpc-association-id` - The ID of the association.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway route table for the association.
- `state` - The state of the association.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationId.N

The IDs of the associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationSet

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLocalGateways

Describes one or more local gateways. By default, all local gateways are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `local-gateway-id` - The ID of a local gateway.
- `outpost-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway.
- `state` - The state of the association.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayId.N

The IDs of the local gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewaySet

Information about the local gateways.

Type: Array of [LocalGateway](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroups

Describes the specified local gateway virtual interface groups.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `local-gateway-id` - The ID of a local gateway.
- `local-gateway-virtual-interface-group-id` - The ID of the virtual interface group.
- `local-gateway-virtual-interface-id` - The ID of the virtual interface.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway virtual interface group.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId.N

The IDs of the virtual interface groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupSet

The virtual interface groups.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLocalGatewayVirtualInterfaces

Describes the specified local gateway virtual interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `local-address` - The local address.
- `local-bgp-asn` - The Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN) of the local gateway.
- `local-gateway-id` - The ID of the local gateway.
- `local-gateway-virtual-interface-id` - The ID of the virtual interface.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway virtual interface.
- `peer-address` - The peer address.
- `peer-bgp-asn` - The peer BGP ASN.
- `vlan` - The ID of the VLAN.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceId.N

The IDs of the virtual interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceSet

Information about the virtual interfaces.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayVirtualInterface](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLockedSnapshots

Describes the lock status for a snapshot.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `lock-state` - The state of the snapshot lock (`compliance-cooloff` | `governance` | `compliance` | `expired`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId.N

The IDs of the snapshots for which to view the lock status.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [LockedSnapshotsInfo](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeMacHosts

Describes the specified EC2 Mac Dedicated Host or all of your EC2 Mac Dedicated Hosts.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the EC2 Mac Dedicated Host.
- `instance-type` - The instance type size that the EC2 Mac Dedicated Host is configured to support.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

HostId.N

The IDs of the EC2 Mac Dedicated Hosts.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results can be seen by sending another request with the returned `nextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 500. If `maxResults` is given a larger value than 500, you receive an error.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 500.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

macHostSet

Information about the EC2 Mac Dedicated Hosts.

Type: Array of [MacHost](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeManagedPrefixLists

Describes your managed prefix lists and any AWS-managed prefix lists.

To view the entries for your prefix list, use [GetManagedPrefixListEntries](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `owner-id` - The ID of the prefix list owner.
- `prefix-list-id` - The ID of the prefix list.
- `prefix-list-name` - The name of the prefix list.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId.N

One or more prefix list IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

prefixListSet

Information about the prefix lists.

Type: Array of [ManagedPrefixList](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes managed prefix lists and filters by the prefix lists owned by account 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeManagedPrefixList
&Filter.1.Name=owner-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeManagedPrefixListsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ace27020-4268-4c9c-a8d3-example</requestId>
  <prefixListSet>
    <item>
      <addressFamily>IPv4</addressFamily>
      <maxEntries>10</maxEntries>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <prefixListArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:123456789012:prefix-list/
pl-0123123123123123aabb</prefixListArn>
      <prefixListId>pl-0123123123123123aabb</prefixListId>
      <prefixListName>tgw-attachments</prefixListName>
      <state>create-complete</state>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Purpose</key>
          <value>For TGW-1a attachments</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <version>1</version>
    </item>
  </prefixListSet>
</DescribeManagedPrefixListsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeMovingAddresses

Note

This action is deprecated.

Describes your Elastic IP addresses that are being moved from or being restored to the EC2-Classical platform. This request does not return information about any other Elastic IP addresses in your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `moving-status` - The status of the Elastic IP address (`MovingToVpc` | `RestoringToClassic`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1000; if `MaxResults` is given a value outside of this range, an error is returned.

Default: If no value is provided, the default is 1000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp.N

One or more Elastic IP addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

movingAddressStatusSet

The status for each Elastic IP address.

Type: Array of [MovingAddressStatus](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNatGateways

Describes your NAT gateways. The default is to describe all your NAT gateways. Alternatively, you can specify specific NAT gateway IDs or filter the results to include only the NAT gateways that match specific criteria.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `nat-gateway-id` - The ID of the NAT gateway.
- `state` - The state of the NAT gateway (`pending` | `failed` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet in which the NAT gateway resides.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC in which the NAT gateway resides.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NatGatewayId.N

The IDs of the NAT gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewaySet

Information about the NAT gateways.

Type: Array of [NatGateway](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your NAT gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNatGateways
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNatGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>fcb1ea98-1c04-4f9f-a96d-61442example</requestId>
  <natGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <createTime>2017-02-22T09:30:33.000Z</createTime>
      <natGatewayAddressSet>
        <item>
          <allocationId>eipalloc-8f409cb1</allocationId>
          <networkInterfaceId>eni-1c8fa2fc</networkInterfaceId>
          <privateIp>10.0.0.174</privateIp>
          <publicIp>203.0.113.5</publicIp>
        </item>
      </natGatewayAddressSet>
      <natGatewayId>nat-05a4fd8a2a3e2574d</natGatewayId>
      <state>available</state>
      <subnetId>subnet-7b16de0c</subnetId>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
```

```
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>MyNatGateway</value>
    </item>
</tagSet>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
</item>
</natGatewaySet>
</DescribeNatGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkAcls

Describes your network ACLs. The default is to describe all your network ACLs. Alternatively, you can specify specific network ACL IDs or filter the results to include only the network ACLs that match specific criteria.

For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `association.association-id` - The ID of an association ID for the ACL.
- `association.network-acl-id` - The ID of the network ACL involved in the association.
- `association.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet involved in the association.
- `default` - Indicates whether the ACL is the default network ACL for the VPC.
- `entry.cidr` - The IPv4 CIDR range specified in the entry.
- `entry.icmp.code` - The ICMP code specified in the entry, if any.
- `entry.icmp.type` - The ICMP type specified in the entry, if any.
- `entry.ipv6-cidr` - The IPv6 CIDR range specified in the entry.
- `entry.port-range.from` - The start of the port range specified in the entry.
- `entry.port-range.to` - The end of the port range specified in the entry.
- `entry.protocol` - The protocol specified in the entry (`tcp` | `udp` | `icmp` or a protocol number).

- `entry.rule-action` - Allows or denies the matching traffic (allow | deny).
- `entry.egress` - A Boolean that indicates the type of rule. Specify `true` for egress rules, or `false` for ingress rules.
- `entry.rule-number` - The number of an entry (in other words, rule) in the set of ACL entries.
- `network-acl-id` - The ID of the network ACL.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the network ACL.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the network ACL.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NetworkAclId.N

The IDs of the network ACLs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkAclSet

Information about the network ACLs.

Type: Array of [NetworkAcl](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all your network ACLs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkAcls
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkAclsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>be8171a0-2b2a-4a02-8b13-9c3436f2f02d</requestId>
  <networkAclSet>
    <item>
      <networkAclId>acl-0ea1f54ca7EXAMPLE</networkAclId>
      <vpcId>vpc-06e4ab6c6cEXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <default>true</default>
      <entrySet>
        <item>
          <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
          <protocol>-1</protocol>
          <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
          <egress>true</egress>
          <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
        <item>
          <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
          <protocol>-1</protocol>
          <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
          <egress>true</egress>
          <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
        <item>
          <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
          <protocol>-1</protocol>
          <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
          <egress>false</egress>
          <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
        <item>
          <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
          <protocol>-1</protocol>
          <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
          <egress>false</egress>
          <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
      </entrySet>
      <associationSet>
        <item>
          <networkAclAssociationId>aassoc-0c1679dc41EXAMPLE</
networkAclAssociationId>
```



```
        <networkAclId>acl-0ea1f54ca7EXAMPLE</networkAclId>
        <subnetId>subnet-0931fc2fa5EXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </item>
</associationSet>
<tagSet/>
</item>
<item>
    <networkAclId>acl-09a47ac966EXAMPLE</networkAclId>
    <vpcId>vpc-06b7830650EXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <default>>true</default>
    <entrySet>
        <item>
            <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
            <protocol>-1</protocol>
            <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
            <egress>>true</egress>
            <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
        <item>
            <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
            <protocol>-1</protocol>
            <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
            <egress>>true</egress>
            <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
        <item>
            <ruleNumber>100</ruleNumber>
            <protocol>-1</protocol>
            <ruleAction>allow</ruleAction>
            <egress>>false</egress>
            <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
        <item>
            <ruleNumber>32767</ruleNumber>
            <protocol>-1</protocol>
            <ruleAction>deny</ruleAction>
            <egress>>false</egress>
            <cidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</cidrBlock>
        </item>
    </entrySet>
</associationSet/>
<tagSet/>
</item>
```

```
</networkAclSet>  
</DescribeNetworkAclsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalyses

Describes the specified Network Access Scope analyses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AnalysisStartTimeBegin

Filters the results based on the start time. The analysis must have started on or after this time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

AnalysisStartTimeEnd

Filters the results based on the start time. The analysis must have started on or before this time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

There are no supported filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId.N

The IDs of the Network Access Scope analyses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisSet

The Network Access Scope analyses.

Type: Array of [NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInsightsAccessScopes

Describes the specified Network Access Scopes.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

There are no supported filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeId.N

The IDs of the Network Access Scopes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScopeSet

The Network Access Scopes.

Type: Array of [NetworkInsightsAccessScope](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInsightsAnalyses

Describes one or more of your network insights analyses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AnalysisEndTime

The time when the network insights analyses ended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

AnalysisStartTime

The time when the network insights analyses started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. The following are the possible values:

- `path-found` - A Boolean value that indicates whether a feasible path is found.
- `status` - The status of the analysis (running | succeeded | failed).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAnalysisId.N

The ID of the network insights analyses. You must specify either analysis IDs or a path ID.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NetworkInsightsPathId

The ID of the path. You must specify either a path ID or analysis IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAnalysisSet

Information about the network insights analyses.

Type: Array of [NetworkInsightsAnalysis](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInsightsPaths

Describes one or more of your paths.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. The following are the possible values:

- `destination` - The ID of the resource.
- `filter-at-source.source-address` - The source IPv4 address at the source.
- `filter-at-source.source-port-range` - The source port range at the source.
- `filter-at-source.destination-address` - The destination IPv4 address at the source.
- `filter-at-source.destination-port-range` - The destination port range at the source.
- `filter-at-destination.source-address` - The source IPv4 address at the destination.
- `filter-at-destination.source-port-range` - The source port range at the destination.
- `filter-at-destination.destination-address` - The destination IPv4 address at the destination.
- `filter-at-destination.destination-port-range` - The destination port range at the destination.
- `protocol` - The protocol.
- `source` - The ID of the resource.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NetworkInsightsPathId.N

The IDs of the paths.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsPathSet

Information about the paths.

Type: Array of [NetworkInsightsPath](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Describes a network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The attribute of the network interface. This parameter is required.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `groupSet` | `sourceDestCheck` | `attachment` | `associatePublicIpAddress`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associatePublicIpAddress

Indicates whether to assign a public IPv4 address to a network interface. This option can be enabled for any network interface but will only apply to the primary network interface (eth0).

Type: Boolean

attachment

The attachment (if any) of the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAttachment](#) object

description

The description of the network interface.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

groupSet

The security groups associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the `sourceDestCheck` attribute of the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-686ea200
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a20c6b2-d71c-45fb-bba7-37306850544b</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-686ea200</networkInterfaceId>
  <sourceDestCheck>
    <value>>true</value>
  </sourceDestCheck>
</DescribeNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions

Describes the permissions for your network interfaces.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `network-interface-permission.network-interface-permission-id` - The ID of the permission.
- `network-interface-permission.network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.
- `network-interface-permission.aws-account-id` - The AWS account ID.
- `network-interface-permission.aws-service` - The AWS service.
- `network-interface-permission.permission` - The type of permission (INSTANCE-ATTACH | EIP-ASSOCIATE).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. If this parameter is not specified, up to 50 results are returned by default. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NetworkInterfacePermissionId.N

The network interface permission IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterfacePermissions

The network interface permissions.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterfacePermission](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your network interface permissions.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissions
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6d4fe5e1-4bd2-4e76-8980-04cexample</requestId>
  <networkInterfacePermissions>
    <item>
      <awsAccountId>123456789012</awsAccountId>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-b909511a</networkInterfaceId>
      <networkInterfacePermissionId>eni-perm-06fd19020ede149ea</
networkInterfacePermissionId>
      <permission>INSTANCE-ATTACH</permission>
      <permissionState>
        <state>GRANTED</state>
      </permissionState>
    </item>
  </networkInterfacePermissions>
</DescribeNetworkInterfacePermissionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeNetworkInterfaces

Describes the specified network interfaces or all your network interfaces.

If you have a large number of network interfaces, the operation fails unless you use pagination or one of the following filters: `group-id`, `mac-address`, `private-dns-name`, `private-ip-address`, `subnet-id`, or `vpc-id`.

Important

We strongly recommend using only paginated requests. Unpaginated requests are susceptible to throttling and timeouts.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `association.allocation-id` - The allocation ID returned when you allocated the Elastic IP address (IPv4) for your network interface.
- `association.association-id` - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with an IPv4 address.
- `addresses.association.owner-id` - The owner ID of the addresses associated with the network interface.
- `addresses.association.public-ip` - The association ID returned when the network interface was associated with the Elastic IP address (IPv4).

- `addresses.primary` - Whether the private IPv4 address is the primary IP address associated with the network interface.
- `addresses.private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 addresses associated with the network interface.
- `association.ip-owner-id` - The owner of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.
- `association.public-ip` - The address of the Elastic IP address (IPv4) bound to the network interface.
- `association.public-dns-name` - The public DNS name for the network interface (IPv4).
- `attachment.attach-time` - The time that the network interface was attached to an instance.
- `attachment.attachment-id` - The ID of the interface attachment.
- `attachment.delete-on-termination` - Indicates whether the attachment is deleted when an instance is terminated.
- `attachment.device-index` - The device index to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.instance-id` - The ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.instance-owner-id` - The owner ID of the instance to which the network interface is attached.
- `attachment.status` - The status of the attachment (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the network interface.
- `description` - The description of the network interface.
- `group-id` - The ID of a security group associated with the network interface.
- `ipv6-addresses.ipv6-address` - An IPv6 address associated with the network interface.
- `interface-type` - The type of network interface (`api_gateway_managed` | `aws_codestar_connections_managed` | `branch` | `ec2_instance_connect_endpoint` | `efa` | `efa-only` | `efs` | `gateway_load_balancer` | `gateway_load_balancer_endpoint` | `global_accelerator_managed` | `interface` | `iot_rules_managed` | `lambda` | `load_balancer` | `nat_gateway` | `network_load_balancer` | `quicksight` | `transit_gateway` | `trunk` | `vpc_endpoint`).
- `mac-address` - The MAC address of the network interface.
- `network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.

- `operator.managed` - A Boolean that indicates whether this is a managed network interface.
- `operator.principal` - The principal that manages the network interface. Only valid for managed network interfaces, where `managed` is `true`.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the network interface owner.
- `private-dns-name` - The private DNS name of the network interface (IPv4).
- `private-ip-address` - The private IPv4 address or addresses of the network interface.
- `requester-id` - The alias or AWS account ID of the principal or service that created the network interface.
- `requester-managed` - Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by an AWS service (for example, AWS Management Console, Auto Scaling, and so on).
- `source-dest-check` - Indicates whether the network interface performs source/destination checking. A value of `true` means checking is enabled, and `false` means checking is disabled. The value must be `false` for the network interface to perform network address translation (NAT) in your VPC.
- `status` - The status of the network interface. If the network interface is not attached to an instance, the status is `available`; if a network interface is attached to an instance the status is `in-use`.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet for the network interface.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the network interface.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. You cannot specify this parameter and the `network interface IDs` parameter in the same request. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId.N

The network interface IDs.

Default: Describes all your network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterfaceSet

Information about the network interfaces.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all your network interfaces.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaces
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>fc45294c-006b-457b-bab9-012f5b3b0e40</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceSet>
    <item>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-0f62d866</networkInterfaceId>
      <subnetId>subnet-c53c87ac</subnetId>
      <vpcId>vpc-cc3c87a5</vpcId>
      <availabilityZone>api-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
      <description/>
      <ownerId>053230519467</ownerId>
      <requesterManaged>>false</requesterManaged>
      <status>in-use</status>
      <macAddress>02:81:60:cb:27:37</macAddress>
      <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.146</privateIpAddress>
      <sourceDestCheck>>true</sourceDestCheck>
      <groupSet>
        <item>
          <groupId>sg-3f4b5653</groupId>
          <groupName>default</groupName>
        </item>
      </groupSet>
      <attachment>
        <attachmentId>eni-attach-6537fc0c</attachmentId>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
        <instanceOwnerId>053230519467</instanceOwnerId>
        <deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
      </attachment>
    </item>
  </networkInterfaceSet>
</DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse>
```

```
<status>attached</status>
<attachTime>2012-07-01T21:45:27.000Z</attachTime>
<deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
</attachment>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.146</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>true</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.148</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.150</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet/>
</item>
<item>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-a66ed5cf</networkInterfaceId>
  <subnetId>subnet-cd8a35a4</subnetId>
  <vpcId>vpc-f28a359b</vpcId>
  <availabilityZone>ap-southeast-1b</availabilityZone>
  <description>Primary network interface</description>
  <ownerId>053230519467</ownerId>
  <requesterManaged>false</requesterManaged>
  <status>in-use</status>
  <macAddress>02:78:d7:00:8a:1e</macAddress>
  <privateIpAddress>10.0.1.233</privateIpAddress>
  <sourceDestCheck>true</sourceDestCheck>
  <groupSet>
    <item>
      <groupId>sg-a2a0b2ce</groupId>
      <groupName>quick-start-1</groupName>
    </item>
  </groupSet>
</attachment>
<attachmentId>eni-attach-a99c57c0</attachmentId>
<instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
<instanceOwnerId>053230519467</instanceOwnerId>
<deviceIndex>0</deviceIndex>
```

```
<status>attached</status>
<attachTime>2012-06-27T20:08:44.000Z</attachTime>
<deleteOnTermination>true</deleteOnTermination>
</attachment>
<tagSet/>
<privateIpAddressesSet>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.1.233</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>true</primary>
  </item>
  <item>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.1.20</privateIpAddress>
    <primary>false</primary>
  </item>
</privateIpAddressesSet>
<ipv6AddressesSet>
  <item>
    <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</ipv6Address>
  </item>
  <item>
    <ipv6Address>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</ipv6Address>
  </item>
</ipv6AddressesSet>
</item>
</networkInterfaceSet>
</DescribeNetworkInterfacesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses a filter to describe only network interfaces that are in Availability Zone us-east-2a.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeNetworkInterfaces
&Filter.1.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.1.Value.1=us-east-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribePlacementGroups

Describes the specified placement groups or all of your placement groups.

Note

To describe a specific placement group that is *shared* with your account, you must specify the ID of the placement group using the `GroupId` parameter. Specifying the name of a *shared* placement group using the `GroupNames` parameter will result in an error.

For more information, see [Placement groups](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `group-name` - The name of the placement group.
- `group-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the placement group.
- `spread-level` - The spread level for the placement group (`host` | `rack`).
- `state` - The state of the placement group (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `strategy` - The strategy of the placement group (`cluster` | `spread` | `partition`).
- `tag: <key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that

have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources that have a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

GroupId.N

The IDs of the placement groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

GroupName.N

The names of the placement groups.

Constraints:

- You can specify a name only if the placement group is owned by your account.
- If a placement group is *shared* with your account, specifying the name results in an error. You must use the `GroupId` parameter instead.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

placementGroupSet

Information about the placement groups.

Type: Array of [PlacementGroup](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the placement group named ABC-spread.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&GroupName.1=ABC-spread
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>ABC-spread</groupName>
      <spreadLevel>rack</spreadLevel>
      <strategy>spread</strategy>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only placement groups that include the string Project in the name.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
```

```
&Filter.1.Name=group-name
&Filter.1.Value=*Project*
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>Project-cluster</groupName>
      <strategy>cluster</strategy>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
```

Example 3

This example describes the partition placement group named HDSF-Group-A with three partitions.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePlacementGroups
&GroupName.1=HDSF-Group-A
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePlacementGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestID>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestID>
  <placementGroupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>HDSF-Group-A</groupName>
      <strategy>partition</strategy>
      <partitionCount>3</partitionCount>
      <state>available</state>
    </item>
  </placementGroupSet>
</DescribePlacementGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribePrefixLists

Describes available AWS services in a prefix list format, which includes the prefix list name and prefix list ID of the service and the IP address range for the service.

We recommend that you use [DescribeManagedPrefixLists](#) instead.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `prefix-list-id`: The ID of a prefix list.
- `prefix-list-name`: The name of a prefix list.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId.N

One or more prefix list IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

prefixListSet

All available prefix lists.

Type: Array of [PrefixList](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example lists all available AWS prefix lists.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePrefixLists
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePrefixListsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <prefixListSet>
    <item>
      <prefixListName>com.amazonaws.us-west-2.s3</prefixListName>
      <prefixListId>pl-12345678</prefixListId>
      <cidrSet>
        <item>54.123.456.7/19</item>
      </cidrSet>
    </item>
  </prefixListSet>
  <requestId>614db4d4-ac7b-4cb6-853e-example</requestId>
</DescribePrefixListsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribePrincipalIdFormat

Describes the ID format settings for the root user and all IAM roles and IAM users that have explicitly specified a longer ID (17-character ID) preference.

By default, all IAM roles and IAM users default to the same ID settings as the root user, unless they explicitly override the settings. This request is useful for identifying those IAM users and IAM roles that have overridden the default ID settings.

The following resource types support longer IDs: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `instance` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `reservation` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `snapshot` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `volume` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Resource.N

The type of resource: bundle | conversion-task | customer-gateway | dhcp-options | elastic-ip-allocation | elastic-ip-association | export-task | flow-log | image | import-task | instance | internet-gateway | network-acl | network-acl-association | network-interface | network-interface-attachment | prefix-list | reservation | route-table | route-table-association | security-group | snapshot | subnet | subnet-cidr-block-association | volume | vpc | vpc-cidr-block-association | vpc-endpoint | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

principalSet

Information about the ID format settings for the ARN.

Type: Array of [PrincipalIdFormat](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the ID format for the root user and all IAM roles and IAM users that have explicitly specified a longer ID preference.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribePrincipalIdFormat
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribePrincipalIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <principalSet>
    <item>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</arn>
      <statusSet>
        <item>
          <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
          <resource>reservation</resource>
          <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
          <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
          <resource>instance</resource>
          <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
          <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
          <resource>volume</resource>
          <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>

```

```
        <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
        <resource>snapshot</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>network-interface</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>vpc</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>subnet</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>route-table</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>route-table-association</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>network-acl</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
        <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
        <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
```

```
<item>
  <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>security-group</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>flow-log</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
  <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
</item>
```

```
        <item>
            <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
    </statusSet>
</item>
<item>
    <arn>arn:aws:iam::987654321000:user/user1</arn>
    <statusSet>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>reservation</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>instance</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>volume</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <deadline>2016-12-15T12:00:00.000Z</deadline>
            <resource>snapshot</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <resource>network-interface-attachment</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <resource>network-interface</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <resource>elastic-ip-allocation</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
        <item>
            <resource>elastic-ip-association</resource>
            <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
        </item>
    </statusSet>
</item>
```

```
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc</resource>
  <useLongIds>>false</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>route-table</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>route-table-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>network-acl-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>dhcp-options</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>internet-gateway</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>vpc-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
</item>
<item>
  <resource>subnet-ipv6-cidr-block-association</resource>
  <useLongIds>>true</useLongIds>
```

```
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>vpc-peering-connection</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>security-group</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>flow-log</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>customer-gateway</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>vpc-endpoint</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>vpn-connection</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resource>vpn-gateway</resource>
      <useLongIds>true</useLongIds>
    </item>
  </statusSet>
</item>
</principalSet>
</DescribePrincipalIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribePublicIpv4Pools

Describes the specified IPv4 address pools.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId.N

The IDs of the address pools.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

publicIpv4PoolSet

Information about the address pools.

Type: Array of [PublicIpv4Pool](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeRegions

Describes the Regions that are enabled for your account, or all Regions.

For a list of the Regions supported by Amazon EC2, see [Amazon EC2 service endpoints](#).

For information about enabling and disabling Regions for your account, see [Specify which AWS Regions your account can use](#) in the *AWS Account Management Reference Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllRegions

Indicates whether to display all Regions, including Regions that are disabled for your account.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `endpoint` - The endpoint of the Region (for example, `ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`).

- `opt-in-status` - The opt-in status of the Region (`opt-in-not-required` | `opted-in` | `not-opted-in`).
- `region-name` - The name of the Region (for example, `us-east-1`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

RegionName.N

The names of the Regions. You can specify any Regions, whether they are enabled and disabled for your account.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

regionInfo

Information about the Regions.

Type: Array of [Region](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example displays information about all Regions enabled for your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example displays information about all Regions, even the Regions that are disabled for your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions
&AllRegions=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example displays information about the specified Regions only.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRegions
&RegionName.1=us-east-1
&RegionName.2=eu-west-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeRegionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <regionInfo>
    <item>
      <regionName>us-east-1</regionName>
      <regionEndpoint>ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</regionEndpoint>
    </item>
    <item>
      <regionName>eu-west-1</regionName>
      <regionEndpoint>ec2.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com</regionEndpoint>
    </item>
  </regionInfo>
```

```
</DescribeRegionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeReplaceRootVolumeTasks

Describes a root volume replacement task. For more information, see [Replace a root volume](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Filter to use:

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance for which the root volume replacement task was created.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 50.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

ReplaceRootVolumeTaskId.N

The ID of the root volume replacement task to view.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

replaceRootVolumeTaskSet

Information about the root volume replacement task.

Type: Array of [ReplaceRootVolumeTask](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeReservedInstances

Describes one or more of the Reserved Instances that you purchased.

For more information about Reserved Instances, see [Reserved Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone where the Reserved Instance can be used.
- `duration` - The duration of the Reserved Instance (one year or three years), in seconds (31536000 | 94608000).
- `end` - The time when the Reserved Instance expires (for example, 2015-08-07T11:54:42.000Z).
- `fixed-price` - The purchase price of the Reserved Instance (for example, 9800.0).
- `instance-type` - The instance type that is covered by the reservation.
- `scope` - The scope of the Reserved Instance (Region or Availability Zone).

- `product-description` - The Reserved Instance product platform description (Linux/UNIX | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | SUSE Linux | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | Red Hat Enterprise Linux with HA | Windows | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise).
- `reserved-instances-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instance.
- `start` - The time at which the Reserved Instance purchase request was placed (for example, 2014-08-07T11:54:42.000Z).
- `state` - The state of the Reserved Instance (payment-pending | active | payment-failed | retired).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `usage-price` - The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour (for example, 0.84).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

OfferingClass

Describes whether the Reserved Instance is Standard or Convertible.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `convertible`

Required: No

OfferingType

The Reserved Instance offering type. If you are using tools that predate the 2011-11-01 API version, you only have access to the Medium Utilization Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Heavy Utilization` | `Medium Utilization` | `Light Utilization` | `No Upfront` | `Partial Upfront` | `All Upfront`

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId.N

One or more Reserved Instance IDs.

Default: Describes all your Reserved Instances, or only those otherwise specified.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesSet

A list of Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstances](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes Reserved Instances owned by your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstances
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```

<DescribeReservedInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesSet>
    ...
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesId>
      <instanceType>m1.xlarge</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>
      <start>2015-07-14T11:00:00.000Z</start>
      <end>2016-07-13T12:00:00.000Z</end>
      <duration>31536000</duration>
      <fixedPrice>0.0</fixedPrice>
      <usagePrice>0.034</usagePrice>
      <instanceCount>2</instanceCount>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)</productDescription>
      <state>active</state>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
      <recurringCharges>
        <item>
          <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
          <amount>0.05</amount>
        </item>
      </recurringCharges>
      <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
      <scope>AvailabilityZone</scope>
    </item>
    ...
  </reservedInstancesSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesResponse>

```

Example

This example filters the response to include only one-year, `m1.small` Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances. If you want Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances specifically for use with a VPC, set the product description to `Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstances
&Filter.1.Name=duration
&Filter.1.Value.1=31536000
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.3.Name=product-description
&Filter.3.Value.1=Linux%2FUNIX
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeReservedInstancesListings

Describes your account's Reserved Instance listings in the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

The Reserved Instance Marketplace matches sellers who want to resell Reserved Instance capacity that they no longer need with buyers who want to purchase additional capacity. Reserved Instances bought and sold through the Reserved Instance Marketplace work like any other Reserved Instances.

As a seller, you choose to list some or all of your Reserved Instances, and you specify the upfront price to receive for them. Your Reserved Instances are then listed in the Reserved Instance Marketplace and are available for purchase.

As a buyer, you specify the configuration of the Reserved Instance to purchase, and the Marketplace matches what you're searching for with what's available. The Marketplace first sells the lowest priced Reserved Instances to you, and continues to sell available Reserved Instance listings to you until your demand is met. You are charged based on the total price of all of the listings that you purchase.

For more information, see [Sell in the Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `reserved-instances-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instances.
- `reserved-instances-listing-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instances listing.
- `status` - The status of the Reserved Instance listing (pending | active | cancelled | closed).

- `status-message` - The reason for the status.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ReservedInstancesId

One or more Reserved Instance IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesListingId

One or more Reserved Instance listing IDs.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesListingsSet

Information about the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesListing](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example shows all the listings associated with your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesListings
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>
  <requestId>cec5c904-8f3a-4de5-8f5a-ff7f9EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesListingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesListingId>253dfbf9-c335-4808-b956-d942cEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesListingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-06T19:35:29.000Z</createDate>
      <updateDate>2012-07-06T19:35:30.000Z</updateDate>
      <status>active</status>
      <statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
      <instanceCounts>
        <item>
          <state>Available</state>
          <instanceCount>20</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Sold</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Cancelled</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <state>Pending</state>
          <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
        </item>
      </instanceCounts>
```

```
<priceSchedules>
  <item>
    <term>8</term>
    <price>480.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>7</term>
    <price>420.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>6</term>
    <price>360.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>active</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>5</term>
    <price>300.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>4</term>
    <price>240.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>3</term>
    <price>180.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>2</term>
    <price>120.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
</item>
```

```
        <term>1</term>
        <price>60.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>>false</active>
    </item>
</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<clientToken>myclienttoken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesListingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesListingsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeReservedInstancesModifications

Describes the modifications made to your Reserved Instances. If no parameter is specified, information about all your Reserved Instances modification requests is returned. If a modification ID is specified, only information about the specific modification is returned.

For more information, see [Modify Reserved Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `client-token` - The idempotency token for the modification request.
- `create-date` - The time when the modification request was created.
- `effective-date` - The time when the modification becomes effective.
- `modification-result.reserved-instances-id` - The ID for the Reserved Instances created as part of the modification request. This ID is only available when the status of the modification is fulfilled.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the new Reserved Instances.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.instance-count` - The number of new Reserved Instances.
- `modification-result.target-configuration.instance-type` - The instance type of the new Reserved Instances.
- `reserved-instances-id` - The ID of the Reserved Instances modified.
- `reserved-instances-modification-id` - The ID of the modification request.

- `status` - The status of the Reserved Instances modification request (`processing` | `fulfilled` | `failed`).
- `status-message` - The reason for the status.
- `update-date` - The time when the modification request was last updated.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesModificationId.N

IDs for the submitted modification request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesModificationsSet

The Reserved Instance modification information.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesModification](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example illustrates one usage of DescribeReservedInstancesModifications.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesModifications
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example filters the response to include only Reserved Instances modification requests with status processing.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesModifications
&Filter.1.Name=status
&Filter.1.Value.1=processing
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings

Describes Reserved Instance offerings that are available for purchase. With Reserved Instances, you purchase the right to launch instances for a period of time. During that time period, you do not receive insufficient capacity errors, and you pay a lower usage rate than the rate charged for On-Demand instances for the actual time used.

If you have listed your own Reserved Instances for sale in the Reserved Instance Marketplace, they will be excluded from these results. This is to ensure that you do not purchase your own Reserved Instances.

For more information, see [Sell in the Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone where the Reserved Instance can be used.
- `duration` - The duration of the Reserved Instance (for example, one year or three years), in seconds (31536000 | 94608000).
- `fixed-price` - The purchase price of the Reserved Instance (for example, 9800.0).
- `instance-type` - The instance type that is covered by the reservation.
- `marketplace` - Set to `true` to show only Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings. When this filter is not used, which is the default behavior, all offerings from both AWS and the Reserved Instance Marketplace are listed.
- `product-description` - The Reserved Instance product platform description (Linux/UNIX|Linux with SQL Server Standard|Linux with SQL Server Web|Linux with SQL Server Enterprise|SUSE Linux|Red Hat Enterprise Linux|Red Hat Enterprise Linux with HA|Windows|Windows with SQL Server Standard|Windows with SQL Server Web|Windows with SQL Server Enterprise).
- `reserved-instances-offering-id` - The Reserved Instances offering ID.
- `scope` - The scope of the Reserved Instance (Availability Zone or Region).
- `usage-price` - The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour (for example, 0.84).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IncludeMarketplace

Include Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings in the response.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The tenancy of the instances covered by the reservation. A Reserved Instance with a tenancy of `dedicated` is applied to instances that run in a VPC on single-tenant hardware (i.e., Dedicated Instances).

Important: The `host` value cannot be used with this parameter. Use the `default` or `dedicated` values only.

Default: default

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type that the reservation will cover (for example, m1.small). For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |

g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |

m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |

x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |

r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |

c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

MaxDuration

The maximum duration (in seconds) to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 94608000 (3 years)

Type: Long

Required: No

MaxInstanceCount

The maximum number of instances to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 20

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned NextToken value. The maximum is 100.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

MinDuration

The minimum duration (in seconds) to filter when searching for offerings.

Default: 2592000 (1 month)

Type: Long

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

OfferingClass

The offering class of the Reserved Instance. Can be standard or convertible.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

OfferingType

The Reserved Instance offering type. If you are using tools that predate the 2011-11-01 API version, you only have access to the Medium Utilization Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

ProductDescription

The Reserved Instance product platform description. Instances that include (Amazon VPC) in the description are for use with Amazon VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

ReservedInstancesOfferingId.N

One or more Reserved Instances offering IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesOfferingsSet

A list of Reserved Instances offerings.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesOffering](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example Describing Reserved Instance Marketplace Offerings Only

This example requests a list of Linux/UNIX, No Upfront Reserved Instances that are available through the Reserved Instance Marketplace only. When using the Query API, all strings must be URL-encoded.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&Filter.1.Name=marketplace
&Filter.1.Value.1=true
&IncludeMarketplace=true
&OfferingType=No+Upfront
&ProductDescription=Linux%2FUNIX
&Version=2016-11-15
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
  <requestId>cec5c904-8f3a-4de5-8f5a-ff7f9EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>253dfbf9-c335-4808-b956-d942cEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesId>
      <createDate>2012-07-06T19:35:29.000Z</createDate>
```

```
<updateDate>2012-07-06T19:35:30.000Z</updateDate>
<status>active</status>
<statusMessage>ACTIVE</statusMessage>
<instanceCounts>
  <item>
    <state>Available</state>
    <instanceCount>20</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Sold</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Cancelled</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
  <item>
    <state>Pending</state>
    <instanceCount>0</instanceCount>
  </item>
</instanceCounts>
<priceSchedules>
  <item>
    <term>8</term>
    <price>480.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>7</term>
    <price>420.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>>false</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>6</term>
    <price>360.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <active>active</active>
  </item>
  <item>
    <term>5</term>
    <price>300.0</price>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
```

```

        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>4</term>
        <price>240.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>3</term>
        <price>180.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>2</term>
        <price>120.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
    <item>
        <term>1</term>
        <price>60.0</price>
        <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
        <active>false</active>
    </item>
</priceSchedules>
<tagSet/>
<clientToken>myclienttoken1</clientToken>
</item>
</reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>

```

```

<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2bc7dafa-dafd-4257-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>a6ce8269-7b8c-42cd-a7f5-0841cEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <instanceType>m3.xlarge</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1e</availabilityZone>
      <duration>2332800</duration>

```

```

    <fixedPrice>0.0</fixedPrice>
    <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <offeringType>No Upfront</offeringType>
    <recurringCharges>
      <item>
        <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
        <amount>0.19</amount>
      </item>
    </recurringCharges>
    <marketplace>>true</marketplace>
    <pricingDetailsSet>
      <item>
        <price>0.0</price>
        <count>3</count>
      </item>
    </pricingDetailsSet>
    <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
    <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
  </item>
  <item>
    <reservedInstancesOfferingId>2bc7dafa-dafd-4257-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
    <instanceType>m3.2xlarge</instanceType>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>
    <duration>15552000</duration>
    <fixedPrice>1.01</fixedPrice>
    <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
    <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
    <offeringType>No Upfront</offeringType>
    <recurringCharges>
      <item>
        <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
        <amount>0.38</amount>
      </item>
    </recurringCharges>
    <marketplace>>true</marketplace>
    <pricingDetailsSet>
      <item>
        <price>1.01</price>

```

```

        <count>1</count>
      </item>
    </pricingDetailsSet>
    <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
    <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
  </item>
</reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>

```

Example Describing Offerings Only

This example lists AWS offerings only.

Sample Request

```

http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&IncludeMarketplace=false
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>2bc7dafa-dafd-4257-b6tf-c0814EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>a6ce8269-7b8c-42cd-a6y5-0841cEXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1e</availabilityZone>
      <duration>94608000</duration>
      <fixedPrice>631.0</fixedPrice>
      <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
      <recurringCharges>
        <item>
          <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
          <amount>0.28</amount>
        </item>
      </recurringCharges>
    </item>
  </reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>

```

```
<marketplace>>false</marketplace>
<pricingDetailsSet/>
<offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
<scope>Availability Zone</scope>
</item>
<item>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingId>2bc7dafa-rafd-6t7y-bdf9-c0814EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
  <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1b</availabilityZone>
  <duration>94608000</duration>
  <fixedPrice>631.0</fixedPrice>
  <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
  <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
  <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
  <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
  <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
  <recurringCharges>
    <item>
      <frequency>Hourly</frequency>
      <amount>0.88</amount>
    </item>
  </recurringCharges>
  <marketplace>>false</marketplace>
  <pricingDetailsSet/>
  <offeringClass>convertible</offeringClass>
  <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
</reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
```

Example Using Tokens to Manage Results

You can use pagination support to query the results sequentially and in parts.

Specify the maximum number of results that are returned in the response. Then, each paginated response contains a token that can be provided as input to a subsequent `DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings` call to fetch the next page. (Make sure that you use URL encoding for the token value.)

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
```

```
&MaxResults=5
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
  <requestId>d072f652-cc57-458c-89e0-e6c02EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
    ...
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesOfferingId>649fd0c8-7846-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPLE</
reservedInstancesOfferingId>
      <instanceType>c1.medium</instanceType>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
      <duration>94608000</duration>
      <fixedPrice>631.0</fixedPrice>
      <usagePrice>0.0</usagePrice>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)</productDescription>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
      <offeringType>Partial Upfront</offeringType>
      <recurringCharges>
        <item>
          <frequency>>Hourly</frequency>
          <amount>0.028</amount>
        </item>
      <recurringCharges>
      <marketplace>>false</marketplace>
      <pricingDetailsSet/>
      <offeringClass>standard</offeringClass>
      <scope>Availability Zone</scope>
    </item>
    ...
  </reservedInstancesOfferingsSet>
  <nextToken>h/C8YKPBHEjW8xKz1827/Zzyb0VqsqkjRo3TqhFYeE=</nextToken>
</DescribeReservedInstancesOfferingsResponse>
&MaxResults=5
&NextToken=h%2FC8YKPBHEjW8xKz1827%2FZzyb0VqsqkjRo3TqhFYeE%3D
&AUTHPARAMS
```


Example Using Filters

This example filters the response to include only one-year, `m1.small` or `m1.large` Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances. If you want Linux/UNIX Reserved Instances specifically for use with a VPC, set the product description to `Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC)`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings
&Filter.1.Name=duration
&Filter.1.Value.1=31536000
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m1.small
&Filter.2.Value.2=m1.large
&Filter.3.Name=product-description
&Filter.3.Value.1=Linux%2FUNIX
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeRouteTables

Describes your route tables. The default is to describe all your route tables. Alternatively, you can specify specific route table IDs or filter the results to include only the route tables that match specific criteria.

Each subnet in your VPC must be associated with a route table. If a subnet is not explicitly associated with any route table, it is implicitly associated with the main route table. This command does not return the subnet ID for implicit associations.

For more information, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `association.gateway-id` - The ID of the gateway involved in the association.
- `association.route-table-association-id` - The ID of an association ID for the route table.
- `association.route-table-id` - The ID of the route table involved in the association.
- `association.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet involved in the association.
- `association.main` - Indicates whether the route table is the main route table for the VPC (`true` | `false`). Route tables that do not have an association ID are not returned in the response.

- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the route table.
- `route-table-id` - The ID of the route table.
- `route.destination-cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR range specified in a route in the table.
- `route.destination-ipv6-cidr-block` - The IPv6 CIDR range specified in a route in the route table.
- `route.destination-prefix-list-id` - The ID (prefix) of the AWS service specified in a route in the table.
- `route.egress-only-internet-gateway-id` - The ID of an egress-only Internet gateway specified in a route in the route table.
- `route.gateway-id` - The ID of a gateway specified in a route in the table.
- `route.instance-id` - The ID of an instance specified in a route in the table.
- `route.nat-gateway-id` - The ID of a NAT gateway.
- `route.transit-gateway-id` - The ID of a transit gateway.
- `route.origin` - Describes how the route was created. `CreateRouteTable` indicates that the route was automatically created when the route table was created; `CreateRoute` indicates that the route was manually added to the route table; `EnableVgwRoutePropagation` indicates that the route was propagated by route propagation.
- `route.state` - The state of a route in the route table (`active` | `blackhole`). The `blackhole` state indicates that the route's target isn't available (for example, the specified gateway isn't attached to the VPC, the specified NAT instance has been terminated, and so on).
- `route.vpc-peering-connection-id` - The ID of a VPC peering connection specified in a route in the table.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the route table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId.N

The IDs of the route tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeTableSet

Information about the route tables.

Type: Array of [RouteTable](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all your route tables. The first route table in the returned list is the VPC's main route table. Its association ID represents the association between the table and the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeRouteTables
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeRouteTablesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>fe876446-c8c0-4f2d-a6df-ed506example</requestId>
  <routeTableSet>
    <item>
      <routeTableId>rtb-1122334455667788a</routeTableId>
      <vpcId>vpc-12345678912345678</vpcId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <routeSet>
        <item>
          <destinationCidrBlock>10.0.1.0/32</destinationCidrBlock>
          <gatewayId>igw-012345678901abcdef</gatewayId>
          <state>active</state>
          <origin>CreateRoute</origin>
        </item>
        <item>
          <destinationCidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</destinationCidrBlock>
          <gatewayId>local</gatewayId>
        </item>
      </routeSet>
    </item>
  </routeTableSet>
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
```

```
        <state>active</state>
        <origin>CreateRouteTable</origin>
    </item>
    <item>
        <destinationCidrBlock>0.0.0.0/0</destinationCidrBlock>
        <gatewayId>igw-012345678901abcdef</gatewayId>
        <state>active</state>
        <origin>CreateRoute</origin>
    </item>
</routeSet>
<associationSet>
    <item>
        <routeTableAssociationId>rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4fc</
routeTableAssociationId>
        <routeTableId>rtb-1122334455667788a</routeTableId>
        <main>true</main>
    </item>
</associationSet>
<propagatingVgwSet/>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</routeTableSet>
</DescribeRouteTablesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeScheduledInstanceAvailability

Finds available schedules that meet the specified criteria.

You can search for an available schedule no more than 3 months in advance. You must meet the minimum required duration of 1,200 hours per year. For example, the minimum daily schedule is 4 hours, the minimum weekly schedule is 24 hours, and the minimum monthly schedule is 100 hours.

After you find a schedule that meets your needs, call [PurchaseScheduledInstances](#) to purchase Scheduled Instances with that schedule.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone (for example, `us-west-2a`).
- `instance-type` - The instance type (for example, `c4.large`).
- `platform` - The platform (Linux/UNIX or Windows).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

FirstSlotStartTimeRange

The time period for the first schedule to start.

Type: [SlotDateTimeRangeRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. This value can be between 5 and 300. The default value is 300. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 300.

Required: No

MaxSlotDurationInHours

The maximum available duration, in hours. This value must be greater than `MinSlotDurationInHours` and less than 1,720.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MinSlotDurationInHours

The minimum available duration, in hours. The minimum required duration is 1,200 hours per year. For example, the minimum daily schedule is 4 hours, the minimum weekly schedule is 24 hours, and the minimum monthly schedule is 100 hours.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Recurrence

The schedule recurrence.

Type: [ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

scheduledInstanceAvailabilitySet

Information about the available Scheduled Instances.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstanceAvailability](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeScheduledInstances

Describes the specified Scheduled Instances or all your Scheduled Instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone (for example, `us-west-2a`).
- `instance-type` - The instance type (for example, `c4.large`).
- `platform` - The platform (Linux/UNIX or Windows).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. This value can be between 5 and 300. The default value is 100. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ScheduledInstanceIds.N

The Scheduled Instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SlotStartTimeRange

The time period for the first schedule to start.

Type: [SlotStartTimeRangeRequest](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token required to retrieve the next set of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

scheduledInstanceSet

Information about the Scheduled Instances.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstance](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSecurityGroupReferences

Describes the VPCs on the other side of a VPC peering or Transit Gateway connection that are referencing the security groups you've specified in this request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups in your account.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupReferenceSet

Information about the VPCs with the referencing security groups.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupReference](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the security group references for sg-11aa22bb. The response indicates that this security group is referenced by a security group in VPC vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroupReferences
&GroupId.1=sg-11aa22bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19744c88-baa2-45df-905f-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupReferenceSet>
    <item>
      <referencingVpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</referencingVpcId>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
    </item>
  </securityGroupReferenceSet>
</DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes the security group references for sg-11aa22bb and sg-1111aaaa.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroupReferences
&GroupId.1=sg-11aa22bb
&GroupId.2=sg-1111aaaa
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d1835dca-61c1-459d-99cb-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupReferenceSet>
    <item>
      <referencingVpcId>vpc-81326ae4</referencingVpcId>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <referencingVpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</referencingVpcId>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-aabbccdd</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
      <groupId>sg-1111aaaa</groupId>
    </item>
  </securityGroupReferenceSet>
</DescribeSecurityGroupReferencesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSecurityGroupRules

Describes one or more of your security group rules.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `group-id` - The ID of the security group.
- `security-group-rule-id` - The ID of the security group rule.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. This value can be between 5 and 1000. If this parameter is not specified, then all items are returned. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupRuleId.N

The IDs of the security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupRuleSet

Information about security group rules.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupRule](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSecurityGroups

Describes the specified security groups or all of your security groups.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. If using multiple filters for rules, the results include security groups for which any combination of rules - not necessarily a single rule - match all filters.

- `description` - The description of the security group.
- `egress.ip-permission.cidr` - An IPv4 CIDR block for an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.from-port` - For an outbound rule, the start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number.
- `egress.ip-permission.group-id` - The ID of a security group that has been referenced in an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.group-name` - The name of a security group that is referenced in an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.ipv6-cidr` - An IPv6 CIDR block for an outbound security group rule.
- `egress.ip-permission.prefix-list-id` - The ID of a prefix list to which a security group rule allows outbound access.
- `egress.ip-permission.protocol` - The IP protocol for an outbound security group rule (`tcp` | `udp` | `icmp`, a protocol number, or `-1` for all protocols).

- `egress.ip-permission.to-port` - For an outbound rule, the end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code.
- `egress.ip-permission.user-id` - The ID of an AWS account that has been referenced in an outbound security group rule.
- `group-id` - The ID of the security group.
- `group-name` - The name of the security group.
- `ip-permission.cidr` - An IPv4 CIDR block for an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.from-port` - For an inbound rule, the start of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP type number.
- `ip-permission.group-id` - The ID of a security group that has been referenced in an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.group-name` - The name of a security group that is referenced in an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.ipv6-cidr` - An IPv6 CIDR block for an inbound security group rule.
- `ip-permission.prefix-list-id` - The ID of a prefix list from which a security group rule allows inbound access.
- `ip-permission.protocol` - The IP protocol for an inbound security group rule (`tcp` | `udp` | `icmp`, a protocol number, or `-1` for all protocols).
- `ip-permission.to-port` - For an inbound rule, the end of port range for the TCP and UDP protocols, or an ICMP code.
- `ip-permission.user-id` - The ID of an AWS account that has been referenced in an inbound security group rule.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner of the security group.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC specified when the security group was created.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

GroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups. Required for security groups in a nondefault VPC.

Default: Describes all of your security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

GroupName.N

[Default VPC] The names of the security groups. You can specify either the security group name or the security group ID.

Default: Describes all of your security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. This value can be between 5 and 1000. If this parameter is not specified, then all items are returned. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupInfo

Information about the security groups.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroup](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified security group. The response indicates that this security group references another security group. The referenced group can be in a different VPC if used through a VPC peering connection. If the referenced security group or the VPC peering connection is deleted, the rule becomes stale but is not automatically removed from the security group.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>edb7c570-be05-4192-bd1b-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupInfo>
    <item>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
      <groupName>MySecurityGroup</groupName>
      <groupDescription>MySecurityGroup</groupDescription>
      <vpcId>vpc-81326ae4</vpcId>
      <ipPermissions>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
          <fromPort>22</fromPort>
          <toPort>22</toPort>
          <groups/>
          <ipRanges>
            <item>
              <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
            </item>
          </ipRanges>
          <prefixListIds/>
        </item>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>icmp</ipProtocol>
          <fromPort>-1</fromPort>
          <toPort>-1</toPort>
          <groups>
            <item>
              <securityGroupRuleId>sgr-abcdefghi01234560</
securityGroupRuleId>
              <userId>111222333444</userId>
              <groupId>sg-11aa22bb</groupId>
              <vpcId>vpc-dd326ab8</vpcId>
              <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-11223344</
vpcPeeringConnectionId>
              <peeringStatus>active</peeringStatus>
            </item>
          </groups>
          <ipRanges/>
          <prefixListIds/>
        </item>
      </ipPermissions>
    </item>
  </securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>

```



```
<ipPermissionsEgress>
  <item>
    <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
    <groups/>
    <ipRanges>
      <item>
        <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
      </item>
    </ipRanges>
    <prefixListIds/>
  </item>
</ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes all security groups that grant access over port 22 and that grant access from instances associated with `app_server_group` or `database_group`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&Filter.1.Name=ip-permission.protocol
&Filter.1.Value.1=tcp
&Filter.2.Name=ip-permission.from-port
&Filter.2.Value.1=22
&Filter.3.Name=ip-permission.to-port
&Filter.3.Value.1=22
&Filter.4.Name=ip-permission.group-name
&Filter.4.Value.1=app_server_group
&Filter.4.Value.2=database_group
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example describes the specified security group. The security group has a rule that allows all outbound IPv6 traffic (this rule is added by default for security groups in an IPv6-enabled VPC) and a rule that allows inbound access over SSH for IPv6 traffic.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupId.1=sg-9bf6ceff
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1d62eae0-acdd-481d-88c9-example</requestId>
  <securityGroupInfo>
    <item>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupId>sg-9bf6ceff</groupId>
      <groupName>SSHAccess</groupName>
      <groupDescription>Security group for SSH access</groupDescription>
      <vpcId>vpc-31896b55</vpcId>
      <ipPermissions>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
          <fromPort>22</fromPort>
          <toPort>22</toPort>
          <groups/>
          <ipRanges>
            <item>
              <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
            </item>
          </ipRanges>
          <ipv6Ranges>
            <item>
              <cidrIpv6>::/0</cidrIpv6>
            </item>
          </ipv6Ranges>
          <prefixListIds/>
        </item>
      </ipPermissions>
      <ipPermissionsEgress>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
          <groups/>
          <ipRanges>
            <item>
              <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
```

```

        </item>
      </ipRanges>
      <ipv6Ranges>
        <item>
          <cidrIpv6>::/0</cidrIpv6>
        </item>
      </ipv6Ranges>
      <prefixListIds/>
    </item>
  </ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>

```

Example 4

This example describes the specified security group. For the ingress rule that permits RDP traffic from IPv4 address range `203.0.113.0/24`, there is a rule description.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSecurityGroups
&GroupId.1=sg-bcc24bcd
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6b0c76fb-0da6-4357-bb60-1fexample</requestId>
  <securityGroupInfo>
    <item>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <groupId>sg-bcc24bcd</groupId>
      <groupName>default</groupName>
      <groupDescription>default VPC security group</groupDescription>
      <vpcId>vpc-a33cbfda</vpcId>
      <ipPermissions>
        <item>
          <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
          <groups>
            <item>
              <userId>123456789012</userId>

```

```
        <groupId>sg-bcc24bcd</groupId>
      </item>
    </groups>
  </ipRanges/>
  </ipv6Ranges/>
  </prefixListIds/>
</item>
<item>
  <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
  <fromPort>3389</fromPort>
  <toPort>3389</toPort>
  <groups/>
  <ipRanges>
    <item>
      <cidrIp>203.0.113.0/24</cidrIp>
      <description>RDP access from B network</description>
    </item>
  </ipRanges>
  </ipv6Ranges/>
  </prefixListIds/>
</item>
</ipPermissions>
<ipPermissionsEgress>
  <item>
    <ipProtocol>-1</ipProtocol>
    <groups/>
    <ipRanges>
      <item>
        <cidrIp>0.0.0.0/0</cidrIp>
      </item>
    </ipRanges>
    </ipv6Ranges/>
    </prefixListIds/>
  </item>
</ipPermissionsEgress>
</item>
</securityGroupInfo>
</DescribeSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSecurityGroupVpcAssociations

Describes security group VPC associations made with [AssociateSecurityGroupVpc](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Security group VPC association filters.

- `group-id`: The security group ID.
- `vpc-id`: The ID of the associated VPC.
- `vpc-owner-id`: The account ID of the VPC owner.
- `state`: The state of the association.
- `tag:<key>`: The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key`: The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupVpcAssociationSet

The security group VPC associations.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupVpcAssociation](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSnapshotAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified snapshot. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

For more information about EBS snapshots, see [Amazon EBS snapshots](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The snapshot attribute you would like to view.

Type: String

Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

createVolumePermission

The users and groups that have the permissions for creating volumes from the snapshot.

Type: Array of [CreateVolumePermission](#) objects

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the create volume permissions for the specified snapshot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=createVolumePermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
<snapshotId>snap-1234567890abcdef0</snapshotId>
<createVolumePermission>
  <item>
    <group>all</group>
  </item>
</createVolumePermission>
</DescribeSnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSnapshots

Describes the specified EBS snapshots available to you or all of the EBS snapshots available to you.

The snapshots available to you include public snapshots, private snapshots that you own, and private snapshots owned by other AWS accounts for which you have explicit create volume permissions.

The create volume permissions fall into the following categories:

- *public*: The owner of the snapshot granted create volume permissions for the snapshot to the `all` group. All AWS accounts have create volume permissions for these snapshots.
- *explicit*: The owner of the snapshot granted create volume permissions to a specific AWS account.
- *implicit*: An AWS account has implicit create volume permissions for all snapshots it owns.

The list of snapshots returned can be filtered by specifying snapshot IDs, snapshot owners, or AWS accounts with create volume permissions. If no options are specified, Amazon EC2 returns all snapshots for which you have create volume permissions.

If you specify one or more snapshot IDs, only snapshots that have the specified IDs are returned. If you specify an invalid snapshot ID, an error is returned. If you specify a snapshot ID for which you do not have access, it is not included in the returned results.

If you specify one or more snapshot owners using the `OwnerIds` option, only snapshots from the specified owners and for which you have access are returned. The results can include the AWS account IDs of the specified owners, `amazon` for snapshots owned by Amazon, or `self` for snapshots that you own.

If you specify a list of restorable users, only snapshots with create snapshot permissions for those users are returned. You can specify AWS account IDs (if you own the snapshots), `self` for snapshots for which you own or have explicit permissions, or `all` for public snapshots.

If you are describing a long list of snapshots, we recommend that you paginate the output to make the list more manageable. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

To get the state of fast snapshot restores for a snapshot, use [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores](#).

For more information about EBS snapshots, see [Amazon EBS snapshots](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

⚠ Important

We strongly recommend using only paginated requests. Unpaginated requests are susceptible to throttling and timeouts.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `description` - A description of the snapshot.
- `encrypted` - Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted (`true` | `false`)
- `owner-alias` - The owner alias, from an Amazon-maintained list (`amazon`). This is not the user-configured AWS account alias set using the IAM console. We recommend that you use the related parameter instead of this filter.
- `owner-id` - The AWS account ID of the owner. We recommend that you use the related parameter instead of this filter.
- `progress` - The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage (for example, 80%).
- `snapshot-id` - The snapshot ID.
- `start-time` - The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.
- `status` - The status of the snapshot (`pending` | `completed` | `error`).
- `storage-tier` - The storage tier of the snapshot (`archive` | `standard`).

- `transfer-type` - The type of operation used to create the snapshot (`time-based` | `standard`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `volume-id` - The ID of the volume the snapshot is for.
- `volume-size` - The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Owner.N

Scopes the results to snapshots with the specified owners. You can specify a combination of AWS account IDs, `self`, and `amazon`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RestorableBy.N

The IDs of the AWS accounts that can create volumes from the snapshot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SnapshotId.N

The snapshot IDs.

Default: Describes the snapshots for which you have create volume permissions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [Snapshot](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes a snapshot with an ID of `snap-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshots
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSnapshotsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>12345678-1234-1234-1234-3755ba4b9fa6</requestId>
  <snapshotSet>
    <item>
      <snapshotId>snap-0abcdef1234567890</snapshotId>
      <volumeId>vol-01234567890abcdef</volumeId>
      <status>completed</status>
      <startTime>2025-02-03T23:53:18.195Z</startTime>
      <progress>100%</progress>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <volumeSize>8</volumeSize>
      <description>My root volume snapshot</description>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>purpose</key>
          <value>production_backup</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <encrypted>true</encrypted>
      <kmsKeyId>arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:123456789012:key/12345678-abcd-9876-ab12-
cd56f438c90b</kmsKeyId>
      <storageTier>standard</storageTier>
      <transferType>standard</transferType>
      <completionTime>2025-02-03T23:56:27.864Z</completionTime>
      <fullSnapshotSizeInBytes>1770520576</fullSnapshotSizeInBytes>
    </item>
  </snapshotSet>
</DescribeSnapshotsResponse>
```


Example

This example filters the response to include only snapshots with the pending status, and a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `DbAdmin`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSnapshots
&Filter.1.Name=status
&Filter.1.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Name=tag:Owner
&Filter.2.Value.1=DbAdmin
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSnapshotTierStatus

Describes the storage tier status of one or more Amazon EBS snapshots.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `snapshot-id` - The snapshot ID.
- `volume-id` - The ID of the volume the snapshot is for.
- `last-tiering-operation` - The state of the last archive or restore action. (archival-in-progress | archival-completed | archival-failed | permanent-restore-in-progress | permanent-restore-completed | permanent-restore-failed | temporary-restore-in-progress | temporary-restore-completed | temporary-restore-failed)

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotTierStatusSet

Information about the snapshot's storage tier.

Type: Array of [SnapshotTierStatus](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription

Describes the data feed for Spot Instances. For more information, see [Spot Instance data feed](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotDatafeedSubscription

The Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: [SpotDatafeedSubscription](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the data feed for the account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscription
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotDatafeedSubscription>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <bucket>amzn-s3-demo-bucket</bucket>
    <prefix>spotdata_</prefix>
    <state>Active</state>
  </spotDatafeedSubscription>
</DescribeSpotDatafeedSubscriptionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSpotFleetInstances

Describes the running instances for the specified Spot Fleet.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

activeInstanceSet

The running instances. This list is refreshed periodically and might be out of date.

Type: Array of [ActiveInstance](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the running instances for Spot Fleet request `sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotFleetInstances
&SpotFleetRequestId=sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotFleetInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>cfb09950-45e2-472d-a6a9-example</requestId>
  <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>
  <activeInstanceSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a1a1a1a</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef1</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-2b2b2b2b</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef2</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-3c3c3c3c</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef3</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-4d4d4d4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef4</instanceId>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-5e5e5e5e</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
  </activeInstanceSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory

Describes the events for the specified Spot Fleet request during the specified time.

Spot Fleet events are delayed by up to 30 seconds before they can be described. This ensures that you can query by the last evaluated time and not miss a recorded event. Spot Fleet events are available for 48 hours.

For more information, see [Monitor fleet events using Amazon EventBridge](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EventType

The type of events to describe. By default, all events are described.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceChange` | `fleetRequestChange` | `error` | `information`

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

StartTime

The starting date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

historyRecordSet

Information about the events in the history of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: Array of [HistoryRecord](#) objects

lastEvaluatedTime

The last date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). All records up to this time were retrieved.

If `nextToken` indicates that there are more items, this value is not present.

Type: Timestamp

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

startTime

The starting date and time for the events, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the events for Spot Fleet request `sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710` from the specified start time.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistory
&SpotFleetRequestId=sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710
&StartTime=2015-07-01T12:00:00Z
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistoryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>30be3aaf-afd2-408c-b62b-example</requestId>
  <lastEvaluatedTime>2015-07-01T13:29:40+0000</lastEvaluatedTime>
  <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>
  <startTime>2015-07-01T12:00:00Z</startTime>
  <historyRecordSet>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <eventSubType>submitted</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>fleetRequestChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:10:10.219Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <eventSubType>active</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>fleetRequestChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:10:11.624Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <eventDescription>m3.medium, ami-1ecae776, Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC); old price: 0.0153, new price: 0.0153</eventDescription>
        <eventSubType>price_update</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>fleetRequestChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:10:13.365Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
        <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
      <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
      <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:19:53.795Z</timestamp>
    </item>
    <item>
      <eventInformation>
        <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef1</instanceId>
        <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
      </eventInformation>
    </item>
  </historyRecordSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistoryResponse>
```

```
    </eventInformation>
    <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
    <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:20:39.777Z</timestamp>
  </item>
  <item>
    <eventInformation>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef2</instanceId>
      <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
    </eventInformation>
    <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
    <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:20:57.773Z</timestamp>
  </item>
  <item>
    <eventInformation>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef3</instanceId>
      <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
    </eventInformation>
    <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
    <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:22:05.696Z</timestamp>
  </item>
  <item>
    <eventInformation>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef4</instanceId>
      <eventSubType>launched</eventSubType>
    </eventInformation>
    <eventType>instanceChange</eventType>
    <timestamp>2015-07-01T13:23:58.927Z</timestamp>
  </item>
</historyRecordSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetRequestHistoryResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSpotFleetRequests

Describes your Spot Fleet requests.

Spot Fleet requests are deleted 48 hours after they are canceled and their instances are terminated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId.N

The IDs of the Spot Fleet requests.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestConfigSet

Information about the configuration of your Spot Fleet.

Type: Array of [SpotFleetRequestConfig](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your Spot Fleet requests.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotFleetRequests
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotFleetRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4d68a6cc-8f2e-4be1-b425-example</requestId>
  <spotFleetRequestConfigSet>
    <item>
      <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-12345678-cb31-425e-8c23-example2710</
spotFleetRequestId>
      <spotFleetRequestState>cancelled</spotFleetRequestState>
      <spotFleetRequestConfig>
        <spotPrice>0.0153</spotPrice>
        <targetCapacity>20</targetCapacity>
        <iamFleetRole>arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/spot-fleet-role</
iamFleetRole>
        <launchSpecifications>
          <item>
            <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
            <ebsOptimized>>false</ebsOptimized>
            <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>
            <instanceType>m4.xlarge</instanceType>
          </item>
          <item>
            <subnetId>subnet-1a2b3c4d</subnetId>
            <ebsOptimized>>false</ebsOptimized>
            <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>
            <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
          </item>
        </launchSpecifications>
      </spotFleetRequestConfig>
    </item>
    <item>
      <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-abcdefgh-e71f-450d-880d-examplec127</
spotFleetRequestId>
      <spotFleetRequestState>active</spotFleetRequestState>
      <spotFleetRequestConfig>
        <spotPrice>0.0153</spotPrice>
        <targetCapacity>5</targetCapacity>
        <iamFleetRole>arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/spot-fleet-role</
iamFleetRole>
        <launchSpecifications>
          <item>
            <subnetId>subnet-abc123ab</subnetId>
            <ebsOptimized>>false</ebsOptimized>
            <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>
```

```
        <instanceType>m4.large</instanceType>
    </item>
    <item>
        <subnetId>subnet-abc123ab</subnetId>
        <ebsOptimized>>false</ebsOptimized>
        <imageId>ami-1ecae776</imageId>
        <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
    </item>
</launchSpecifications>
</spotFleetRequestConfig>
</item>
</spotFleetRequestConfigSet>
</DescribeSpotFleetRequestsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

Describes the specified Spot Instance requests.

You can use `DescribeSpotInstanceRequests` to find a running Spot Instance by examining the response. If the status of the Spot Instance is fulfilled, the instance ID appears in the response and contains the identifier of the instance. Alternatively, you can use [DescribeInstances](#) with a filter to look for instances where the instance lifecycle is spot.

We recommend that you set `MaxResults` to a value between 5 and 1000 to limit the number of items returned. This paginates the output, which makes the list more manageable and returns the items faster. If the list of items exceeds your `MaxResults` value, then that number of items is returned along with a `NextToken` value that can be passed to a subsequent `DescribeSpotInstanceRequests` request to retrieve the remaining items.

Spot Instance requests are deleted four hours after they are canceled and their instances are terminated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone-group` - The Availability Zone group.
- `create-time` - The time stamp when the Spot Instance request was created.
- `fault-code` - The fault code related to the request.
- `fault-message` - The fault message related to the request.

- `instance-id` - The ID of the instance that fulfilled the request.
- `launch-group` - The Spot Instance launch group.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.delete-on-termination` - Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.device-name` - The device name for the volume in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).
- `launch.block-device-mapping.snapshot-id` - The ID of the snapshot for the EBS volume.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.volume-size` - The size of the EBS volume, in GiB.
- `launch.block-device-mapping.volume-type` - The type of EBS volume: `gp2` or `gp3` for General Purpose SSD, `io1` or `io2` for Provisioned IOPS SSD, `st1` for Throughput Optimized HDD, `sc1` for Cold HDD, or `standard` for Magnetic.
- `launch.group-id` - The ID of the security group for the instance.
- `launch.group-name` - The name of the security group for the instance.
- `launch.image-id` - The ID of the AMI.
- `launch.instance-type` - The type of instance (for example, `m3.medium`).
- `launch.kernel-id` - The kernel ID.
- `launch.key-name` - The name of the key pair the instance launched with.
- `launch.monitoring-enabled` - Whether detailed monitoring is enabled for the Spot Instance.
- `launch.ramdisk-id` - The RAM disk ID.
- `launched-availability-zone` - The Availability Zone in which the request is launched.
- `network-interface.addresses.primary` - Indicates whether the IP address is the primary private IP address.
- `network-interface.delete-on-termination` - Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.
- `network-interface.description` - A description of the network interface.
- `network-interface.device-index` - The index of the device for the network interface attachment on the instance.
- `network-interface.group-id` - The ID of the security group associated with the network interface.
- `network-interface.network-interface-id` - The ID of the network interface.

- `network-interface.private-ip-address` - The primary private IP address of the network interface.
- `network-interface.subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet for the instance.
- `product-description` - The product description associated with the instance (Linux/UNIX | Windows).
- `spot-instance-request-id` - The Spot Instance request ID.
- `spot-price` - The maximum hourly price for any Spot Instance launched to fulfill the request.
- `state` - The state of the Spot Instance request (open | active | closed | cancelled | failed). Spot request status information can help you track your Amazon EC2 Spot Instance requests. For more information, see [Spot request status](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.
- `status-code` - The short code describing the most recent evaluation of your Spot Instance request.
- `status-message` - The message explaining the status of the Spot Instance request.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `type` - The type of Spot Instance request (one-time | persistent).
- `valid-from` - The start date of the request.
- `valid-until` - The end date of the request.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotInstanceRequestId.N

The IDs of the Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet

The Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of [SpotInstanceRequest](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example for DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

This example returns information about current Spot Instance requests. In the response, if the status of the Spot Instance is fulfilled, the instance ID appears in the response and contains the identifier of the instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotInstanceRequests
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotInstanceRequestSet>
    <item>
      <spotInstanceRequestId>sir-1a2b3c4d</spotInstanceRequestId>
      <spotPrice>0.09</spotPrice>
      <type>one-time</type>
      <state>active</state>
      <status>
        <code>fulfilled</code>
        <updateTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</updateTime>
        <message>Your Spot request is fulfilled.</message>
      </status>
      <launchSpecification>
        <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
        <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
        <groupSet>
          <item>
            <groupId>sg-1a2b3c4d</groupId>
            <groupName>websrv</groupName>
          </item>
        </groupSet>
        <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
        <monitoring>
          <enabled>>false</enabled>
        </monitoring>
        <ebsOptimized>>false</ebsOptimized>
      </launchSpecification>
    </item>
  </spotInstanceRequestSet>
</DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
```

```
</launchSpecification>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</createTime>
<productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
<launchedAvailabilityZone>us-west-2a</launchedAvailabilityZone>
</item>
<spotInstanceRequestSet/>
<DescribeSpotInstanceRequestsResponse>
```

Example for DescribeSpotInstanceRequests

This example describes all persistent Spot Instance requests that have resulted in the launch of at least one instance, that has been fulfilled in the us-west-2a Availability Zone, and that also has monitoring enabled.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotInstanceRequests
&Filter.1.Name=type
&Filter.1.Value.1=persistent
&Filter.2.Name=instance-type
&Filter.2.Value.1=m3.medium
&Filter.3.Name=monitoring-enabled
&Filter.3.Value.1=true
&Filter.4.Name=launched-availability-zone
&Filter.4.Value.1=us-west-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example for DescribeInstances

Alternatively, you can use [DescribeInstances](#) and use a filter to look for instances where the instance lifecycle contains spot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeInstances
&Filter.1.Name=instance-lifecycle
&Filter.1.Value.1=spot
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSpotPriceHistory

Describes the Spot price history. For more information, see [Spot Instance pricing history](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

When you specify a start and end time, the operation returns the prices of the instance types within that time range. It also returns the last price change before the start time, which is the effective price as of the start time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

Filters the results by the specified Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndTime

The date and time, up to the current date, from which to stop retrieving the price history data, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for which prices should be returned.

- `instance-type` - The type of instance (for example, `m3.medium`).
- `product-description` - The product description for the Spot price (Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Red Hat Enterprise Linux (Amazon VPC) | SUSE Linux (Amazon VPC) | Windows (Amazon VPC)).
- `spot-price` - The Spot price. The value must match exactly (or use wildcards; greater than or less than comparison is not supported).
- `timestamp` - The time stamp of the Spot price history, in UTC format (for example, `ddd MMM dd HH:mm:ss UTC YYYY`). You can use wildcards (`*` and `?`). Greater than or less than comparison is not supported.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

InstanceType.N

Filters the results by the specified instance types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `a1.medium` | `a1.large` | `a1.xlarge` | `a1.2xlarge` | `a1.4xlarge` | `a1.metal` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` | `c5a.large` | `c5a.xlarge` | `c5a.2xlarge` | `c5a.4xlarge` | `c5a.8xlarge` | `c5a.12xlarge` | `c5a.16xlarge` | `c5a.24xlarge` | `c5ad.large` | `c5ad.xlarge` | `c5ad.2xlarge` | `c5ad.4xlarge` | `c5ad.8xlarge` | `c5ad.12xlarge` | `c5ad.16xlarge` | `c5ad.24xlarge` | `c5d.large` | `c5d.xlarge` | `c5d.2xlarge` | `c5d.4xlarge` | `c5d.9xlarge` | `c5d.12xlarge` | `c5d.18xlarge` | `c5d.24xlarge` | `c5d.metal` | `c5n.large` | `c5n.xlarge` | `c5n.2xlarge` | `c5n.4xlarge` | `c5n.9xlarge` | `c5n.18xlarge` | `c5n.metal` | `c6g.medium` | `c6g.large` | `c6g.xlarge` | `c6g.2xlarge` | `c6g.4xlarge` | `c6g.8xlarge` | `c6g.12xlarge` | `c6g.16xlarge` | `c6g.metal` | `c6gd.medium` | `c6gd.large` | `c6gd.xlarge` | `c6gd.2xlarge` | `c6gd.4xlarge` | `c6gd.8xlarge` | `c6gd.12xlarge` | `c6gd.16xlarge` | `c6gd.metal` | `c6gn.medium` | `c6gn.large` | `c6gn.xlarge` | `c6gn.2xlarge` | `c6gn.4xlarge` | `c6gn.8xlarge` | `c6gn.12xlarge` | `c6gn.16xlarge` | `c6i.large` | `c6i.xlarge` | `c6i.2xlarge` | `c6i.4xlarge` |

c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge

| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge | m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge | m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium | m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge | m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large | m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge | m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge | m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge | m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge | r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge | r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge | r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge | r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge | r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge | r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge | r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge | t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge

| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge

| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl

| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

ProductDescription.N

Filters the results by the specified basic product descriptions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

StartTime

The date and time, up to the past 90 days, from which to start retrieving the price history data, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is an empty string ("") or null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotPriceHistorySet

The historical Spot prices.

Type: Array of [SpotPrice](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the Spot price history for the first day in November 2016 for the specified Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotPriceHistory
&StartTime=2016-11-01T00:00:00.000Z
&EndTime=2016-11-01T23:59:59.000Z
&AvailabilityZone=us-west-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSpotPriceHistoryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <spotPriceHistorySet>
    <item>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
      <productDescription>Linux/UNIX</productDescription>
      <spotPrice>0.287</spotPrice>
      <timestamp>2016-11-01T20:56:05.000Z</timestamp>
      <availabilityZone>us-west-2a</availabilityZone>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceType>m3.medium</instanceType>
      <productDescription>Windows</productDescription>
      <spotPrice>0.033</spotPrice>
      <timestamp>2016-11-01T22:33:47.000Z</timestamp>
      <availabilityZone>us-west-2a</availabilityZone>
    </item>
  </spotPriceHistorySet>
  <nextToken/>
</DescribeSpotPriceHistoryResponse>
```

Example with Filters

This example uses filters to get the same results as the previous example.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSpotPriceHistory
&Filter.1.Name=timestamp
&Filter.1.Value.1='Tue Nov 01 01* UTC 2016'
&Filter.2.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.2.Value.1=us-west-2a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeStaleSecurityGroups

Describes the stale security group rules for security groups referenced across a VPC peering connection, transit gateway connection, or with a security group VPC association. Rules are stale when they reference a deleted security group. Rules can also be stale if they reference a security group in a peer VPC for which the VPC peering connection has been deleted, across a transit gateway where the transit gateway has been deleted (or [the transit gateway security group referencing feature](#) has been disabled), or if a security group VPC association has been disassociated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

staleSecurityGroupSet

Information about the stale security groups.

Type: Array of [StaleSecurityGroup](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes stale security group rules for vpc-11223344. The response shows that sg-5fa68d3a in your account has a stale ingress SSH rule that references sg-279ab042 in the peer

VPC, and sg-fe6fba9a in your account has a stale egress SSH rule that references sg-ef6fba8b in the peer VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeStaleSecurityGroups
&VpcId=vpc-11223344
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeStaleSecurityGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ece1f9a0-b201-4eec-b74b-example</requestId>
  <staleSecurityGroupSet>
    <item>
      <staleIpPermissionsEgress>
        <item>
          <fromPort>22</fromPort>
          <toPort>22</toPort>
          <groups>
            <item>
              <vpcId>vpc-7a20e51f</vpcId>
              <groupId>sg-ef6fba8b</groupId>
              <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</
vpcPeeringConnectionId>
              <peeringStatus>active</peeringStatus>
              <description>Access to pcx-b04deed9</description>
            </item>
          </groups>
          <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
        </item>
      </staleIpPermissionsEgress>
      <groupName>Sg-1</groupName>
      <vpcId>vpc-11223344</vpcId>
      <groupId>sg-fe6fba9a</groupId>
      <description>Sg-1 for peering</description>
    </staleIpPermissions/>
  </item>
  <item>
    <staleIpPermissionsEgress/>
    <groupName>Sg-2</groupName>
    <vpcId>vpc-11223344</vpcId>
    <groupId>sg-5fa68d3a</groupId>
```

```
<description>Sg-2 for peering</description>
<staleIpPermissions>
  <item>
    <fromPort>22</fromPort>
    <toPort>22</toPort>
    <groups>
      <item>
        <vpcId>vpc-7a20e51f</vpcId>
        <groupId>sg-279ab042</groupId>
        <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-b04deed9</
vpcPeeringConnectionId>
        <peeringStatus>active</peeringStatus>
        <description>Access from pcx-b04deed9</description>
      </item>
    </groups>
    <ipProtocol>tcp</ipProtocol>
  </item>
</staleIpPermissions>
</item>
</staleSecurityGroupSet>
</DescribeStaleSecurityGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeStoreImageTasks

Describes the progress of the AMI store tasks. You can describe the store tasks for specified AMIs. If you don't specify the AMIs, you get a paginated list of store tasks from the last 31 days.

For each AMI task, the response indicates if the task is `InProgress`, `Completed`, or `Failed`. For tasks `InProgress`, the response shows the estimated progress as a percentage.

Tasks are listed in reverse chronological order. Currently, only tasks from the past 31 days can be viewed.

To use this API, you must have the required permissions. For more information, see [Permissions for storing and restoring AMIs using Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information, see [Store and restore an AMI using Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `task-state` - Returns tasks in a certain state (`InProgress` | `Completed` | `Failed`)
- `bucket` - Returns task information for tasks that targeted a specific bucket. For the filter value, specify the bucket name.

Note

When you specify the `ImageIds` parameter, any filters that you specify are ignored. To use the filters, you must remove the `ImageIds` parameter.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

ImageId.N

The AMI IDs for which to show progress. Up to 20 AMI IDs can be included in a request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

You cannot specify this parameter and the `ImageIds` parameter in the same call.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

storeImageTaskResultSet

The information about the AMI store tasks.

Type: Array of [StoreImageTaskResult](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSubnets

Describes your subnets. The default is to describe all your subnets. Alternatively, you can specify specific subnet IDs or filter the results to include only the subnets that match specific criteria.

For more information, see [Subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the subnet. You can also use `availabilityZone` as the filter name.
- `availability-zone-id` - The ID of the Availability Zone for the subnet. You can also use `availabilityZoneId` as the filter name.
- `available-ip-address-count` - The number of IPv4 addresses in the subnet that are available.
- `cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR block of the subnet. The CIDR block you specify must exactly match the subnet's CIDR block for information to be returned for the subnet. You can also use `cidr` or `cidrBlock` as the filter names.
- `customer-owned-ipv4-pool` - The customer-owned IPv4 address pool associated with the subnet.
- `default-for-az` - Indicates whether this is the default subnet for the Availability Zone (`true` | `false`). You can also use `defaultForAz` as the filter name.

- `enable-dns64` - Indicates whether DNS queries made to the Amazon-provided DNS Resolver in this subnet should return synthetic IPv6 addresses for IPv4-only destinations.
- `enable-lni-at-device-index` - Indicates the device position for local network interfaces in this subnet. For example, 1 indicates local network interfaces in this subnet are the secondary network interface (eth1).
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.ipv6-cidr-block` - An IPv6 CIDR block associated with the subnet.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.association-id` - An association ID for an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the subnet.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.state` - The state of an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the subnet.
- `ipv6-native` - Indicates whether this is an IPv6 only subnet (`true` | `false`).
- `map-customer-owned-ip-on-launch` - Indicates whether a network interface created in this subnet (including a network interface created by [RunInstances](#)) receives a customer-owned IPv4 address.
- `map-public-ip-on-launch` - Indicates whether instances launched in this subnet receive a public IPv4 address.
- `outpost-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the subnet.
- `private-dns-name-options-on-launch.hostname-type` - The type of hostname to assign to instances in the subnet at launch. For IPv4-only and dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6) subnets, an instance DNS name can be based on the instance IPv4 address (`ip-name`) or the instance ID (`resource-name`). For IPv6 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance ID (`resource-name`).
- `private-dns-name-options-on-launch.enable-resource-name-dns-a-record` - Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.
- `private-dns-name-options-on-launch.enable-resource-name-dns-aaaa-record` - Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.
- `state` - The state of the subnet (`pending` | `available`).
- `subnet-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the subnet.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.

- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC for the subnet.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId.N

The IDs of the subnets.

Default: Describes all your subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetSet

Information about the subnets.

Type: Array of [Subnet](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the subnets.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSubnets
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSubnetsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1927e20c-0ed0-4a02-a6d7-d955fbd2d13c</requestId>
  <subnetSet>
    <item>
```

```

    <subnetId>subnet-0bb1c79de301436ee</subnetId>
    <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/
subnet-0bb1c79de3EXAMPLE</subnetArn>
    <state>available</state>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <vpcId>vpc-0ee975135dEXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.2.0/24</cidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
    <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-2c</availabilityZone>
    <availabilityZoneId>use2-az3</availabilityZoneId>
    <defaultForAz>>false</defaultForAz>
    <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
    <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
</item>
<item>
    <subnetId>subnet-02bf4c428bf44ebce</subnetId>
    <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-2:111122223333:subnet/
subnet-02bf4c428bEXAMPLE</subnetArn>
    <state>available</state>
    <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
    <vpcId>vpc-07e8ffd50fEXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/24</cidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <ipv6CidrBlock>2600:1f16:115:200::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
        <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-002afb9f3cEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <ipv6CidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </ipv6CidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <availableIpAddressCount>251</availableIpAddressCount>
    <availabilityZone>us-east-2b</availabilityZone>
    <availabilityZoneId>use2-az2</availabilityZoneId>
    <defaultForAz>>false</defaultForAz>
    <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
    <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
  </item>
</subnetSet>
</DescribeSubnetsResponse>

```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any subnet you own that is in the VPC with the ID `vpc-0056ae9ffdEXAMPLE` or `vpc-0096ae9ffdEXAMPLE`, and whose state is available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeSubnets
&Filter.1.Name=vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=vpc-0056ae9ffdEXAMPLE
&Filter.1.Value.2=vpc-0096ae9ffdEXAMPLE
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=available
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeSubnetsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>43e9cb52-0e10-40fe-b457-988c8fbfea26</requestId>
  <subnetSet>
    <item>
      <subnetId>subnet-0f8c6c2f37EXAMPLE</subnetId>
      <subnetArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-west-2:123456789012:subnet/
subnet-0f8c6c2f37903e9dc</subnetArn>
      <state>available</state>
      <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
      <vpcId>vpc-0056ae9ffdEXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <cidrBlock>172.168.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
      <ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet/>
      <availableIpAddressCount>65531</availableIpAddressCount>
      <availabilityZone>us-west-2b</availabilityZone>
      <availabilityZoneId>usw2-az2</availabilityZoneId>
      <defaultForAz>false</defaultForAz>
      <mapPublicIpOnLaunch>false</mapPublicIpOnLaunch>
      <assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>false</assignIpv6AddressOnCreation>
    </item>
  </subnetSet>
</DescribeSubnetsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTags

Describes the specified tags for your EC2 resources.

For more information about tags, see [Tag your Amazon EC2 resources](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Important

We strongly recommend using only paginated requests. Unpaginated requests are susceptible to throttling and timeouts.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `key` - The tag key.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type. For a list of possible values, see [TagSpecification](#).

- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of the tag. For example, specify "tag:Owner" for the filter name and "TeamA" for the filter value to find resources with the tag "Owner=TeamA".
- `value` - The tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. This value can be between 5 and 1000. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [TagDescription](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all the tags in your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
```

```

    <value/>
  </item>
  <item>
    <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
    <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
    <key>stack</key>
    <value>Production</value>
  </item>
  <item>
    <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
    <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
    <key>database_server</key>
    <value/>
  </item>
  <item>
    <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
    <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
    <key>stack</key>
    <value>Test</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>

```

Example

This example describes only the tags for the AMI with ID ami-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=ami-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS

```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
      <resourceType>image</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>

```



```
    <value/>
  </item>
  <item>
    <resourceId>ami-1a2b3c4d</resourceId>
    <resourceType>image</resourceType>
    <key>stack</key>
    <value>Production</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>database_server</key>
```

```
    <value/>
  </item>
  <item>
    <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
    <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
    <key>stack</key>
    <value>Test</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with the key *webserver*. You can use wildcards with filters, so you could specify the value as *?ebserver* to find tags with the key *webserver* or *Webserver*.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=key
&Filter.1.Value.1=webserver
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>webserver</key>
      <value/>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with either *stack=Test* or *stack=Production*.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&Filter.2.Name=key
&Filter.2.Value.1=stack
&Filter.3.Name=value
&Filter.3.Value.1=Test
&Filter.3.Value.2=Production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTagsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Production</value>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</resourceId>
      <resourceType>instance</resourceType>
      <key>stack</key>
      <value>Test</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</DescribeTagsResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the tags for all your instances tagged with Purpose=[empty string].

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTags
&Filter.1.Name=resource-type
&Filter.1.Value.1=instance
&Filter.2.Name=key
```

```
&Filter.2.Value.1=Purpose
&Filter.3.Name=value
&Filter.3.Value.1=
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorFilterRules

Describe traffic mirror filters that determine the traffic that is mirrored.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Traffic mirror filters.

- `traffic-mirror-filter-rule-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.
- `traffic-mirror-filter-id`: The ID of the filter that this rule is associated with.
- `rule-number`: The number of the Traffic Mirror rule.
- `rule-action`: The action taken on the filtered traffic. Possible actions are `accept` and `reject`.
- `traffic-direction`: The traffic direction. Possible directions are `ingress` and `egress`.
- `protocol`: The protocol, for example UDP, assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.
- `source-cidr-block`: The source CIDR block assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.
- `destination-cidr-block`: The destination CIDR block assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.
- `description`: The description of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

Traffic filter ID.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterRuleId.N

Traffic filter rule IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRuleSet

Traffic mirror rules.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorFilters

Describes one or more Traffic Mirror filters.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `description`: The Traffic Mirror filter description.
- `traffic-mirror-filter-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId.N

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterSet

Information about one or more Traffic Mirror filters.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilter](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorSessions

Describes one or more Traffic Mirror sessions. By default, all Traffic Mirror sessions are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `description`: The Traffic Mirror session description.
- `network-interface-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror session network interface.
- `owner-id`: The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror session.
- `packet-length`: The assigned number of packets to mirror.
- `session-number`: The assigned session number.
- `traffic-mirror-filter-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.
- `traffic-mirror-session-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.
- `traffic-mirror-target-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.
- `virtual-network-id`: The virtual network ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorSessionId.N

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSessionSet

Describes one or more Traffic Mirror sessions. By default, all Traffic Mirror sessions are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorSession](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTrafficMirrorTargets

Information about one or more Traffic Mirror targets.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `description`: The Traffic Mirror target description.
- `network-interface-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror session network interface.
- `network-load-balancer-arn`: The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Load Balancer that is associated with the session.
- `owner-id`: The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror session.
- `traffic-mirror-target-id`: The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorTargetId.N

The ID of the Traffic Mirror targets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. The value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorTargetSet

Information about one or more Traffic Mirror targets.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorTarget](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayAttachments

Describes one or more attachments between resources and transit gateways. By default, all attachments are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results by attachment ID, attachment state, resource ID, or resource owner.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `association.state` - The state of the association (`associating` | `associated` | `disassociating`).
- `association.transit-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the route table for the transit gateway.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `peering` | `connect`.
- `state` - The state of the attachment. Valid values are `available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `failing` | `initiatingRequest` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transit-gateway-owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

The IDs of the attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayAttachments

Information about the attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayAttachment](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayConnectPeers

Describes one or more Connect peers.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `state` - The state of the Connect peer (pending | available | deleting | deleted).
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.
- `transit-gateway-connect-peer-id` - The ID of the Connect peer.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayConnectPeerIds.N

The IDs of the Connect peers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayConnectPeerSet

Information about the Connect peers.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayConnectPeer](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayConnects

Describes one or more Connect attachments.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `options.protocol` - The tunnel protocol (`gre`).
- `state` - The state of the attachment (`initiating` | `initiatingRequest` | `pendingAcceptance` | `rollingBack` | `pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `failed` | `rejected` | `rejecting` | `failing`).
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the Connect attachment.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transport-transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the transit gateway attachment from which the Connect attachment was created.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

The IDs of the attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayConnectSet

Information about the Connect attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayConnect](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains

Describes one or more transit gateway multicast domains.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `state` - The state of the transit gateway multicast domain. Valid values are `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transit-gateway-multicast-domain-id` - The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainIds.N

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayMulticastDomains

Information about the transit gateway multicast domains.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes your multicast domains.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomains
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomainsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>e19ec53b-f3f5-4eae-97c3-a9605EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomains>
    <item>
      <creationTime>2019-11-19T22:05:50.000Z</creationTime>
      <state>available</state>
      <tagSet/>
      <transitGatewayId>tgw-06150e5ae0EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
      <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
    </item>
  </transitGatewayMulticastDomains>
</DescribeTransitGatewayMulticastDomainsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments

Describes your transit gateway peering attachments.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the transit gateway attachment.
- `local-owner-id` - The ID of your AWS account.
- `remote-owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account in the remote Region that owns the transit gateway.
- `state` - The state of the peering attachment. Valid values are `available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `failing` | `initiatingRequest` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources that have a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

One or more IDs of the transit gateway peering attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachments

The transit gateway peering attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes your peering attachment.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachments
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f2ad2616-b1bc-42ab-8533-bd50example</requestId>
  <transitGatewayPeeringAttachments>
    <item>
      <accepterTgwInfo>
        <ownerId>111111111111</ownerId>
        <region>us-west-2</region>
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-123456789012abc12</transitGatewayId>
      </accepterTgwInfo>
      <creationTime>2019-11-11T11:25:31.000Z</creationTime>
      <requesterTgwInfo>
        <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
        <region>us-east-1</region>
        <transitGatewayId>tgw-abc123abc123abc12</transitGatewayId>
      </requesterTgwInfo>
      <state>pendingAcceptance</state>
    </item>
  </transitGatewayPeeringAttachments>
  <tagSet/>
</DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentsResponse>
```



```
<transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-1122334455aabbcc1</  
transitGatewayAttachmentId>  
  </item>  
</transitGatewayPeeringAttachments>  
</DescribeTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayPolicyTables

Describes one or more transit gateway route policy tables.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters associated with the transit gateway policy table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayPolicyTableIds.N

The IDs of the transit gateway policy tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPolicyTables

Describes the transit gateway policy tables.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayPolicyTable](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncements

Describes one or more transit gateway route table advertisements.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters associated with the transit gateway policy table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementIds.N

The IDs of the transit gateway route tables that are being advertised.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncements

Describes the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayRouteTables

Describes one or more transit gateway route tables. By default, all transit gateway route tables are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `default-association-route-table` - Indicates whether this is the default association route table for the transit gateway (`true` | `false`).
- `default-propagation-route-table` - Indicates whether this is the default propagation route table for the transit gateway (`true` | `false`).
- `state` - The state of the route table (`available` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `pending`).
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `transit-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableIds.N

The IDs of the transit gateway route tables.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTables

Information about the transit gateway route tables.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTable](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGateways

Describes one or more transit gateways. By default, all transit gateways are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `options.propagation-default-route-table-id` - The ID of the default propagation route table.
- `options.amazon-side-asn` - The private ASN for the Amazon side of a BGP session.
- `options.association-default-route-table-id` - The ID of the default association route table.
- `options.auto-accept-shared-attachments` - Indicates whether there is automatic acceptance of attachment requests (`enable` | `disable`).
- `options.default-route-table-association` - Indicates whether resource attachments are automatically associated with the default association route table (`enable` | `disable`).
- `options.default-route-table-propagation` - Indicates whether resource attachments automatically propagate routes to the default propagation route table (`enable` | `disable`).
- `options.dns-support` - Indicates whether DNS support is enabled (`enable` | `disable`).
- `options.vpn-ecmp-support` - Indicates whether Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support is enabled (`enable` | `disable`).
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

- `state` - The state of the transit gateway (available | deleted | deleting | modifying | pending).
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `tag-key` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayIds.N

The IDs of the transit gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewaySet

Information about the transit gateways.

Type: Array of [TransitGateway](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes your transit gateways.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGateways
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>151283df-f7dc-4317-89b4-01c9888b1d45</requestId>
  <transitGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <creationTime>2019-05-08T13:21:33.000Z</creationTime>
      <description>example tgw</description>
```

```
<options>
  <amazonSideAsn>64512</amazonSideAsn>
  <associationDefaultRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-002573ed1eEXAMPLE</
associationDefaultRouteTableId>
  <autoAcceptSharedAttachments>disable</autoAcceptSharedAttachments>
  <defaultRouteTableAssociation>enable</defaultRouteTableAssociation>
  <defaultRouteTablePropagation>enable</defaultRouteTablePropagation>
  <dnsSupport>enable</dnsSupport>
  <propagationDefaultRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-002573ed1eEXAMPLE</
propagationDefaultRouteTableId>
  <vpnEcmpSupport>enable</vpnEcmpSupport>
</options>
<ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
<state>available</state>
<tagSet/>
<transitGatewayArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:111122223333:transit-gateway/
tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayArn>
  <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
</item>
</transitGatewaySet>
</DescribeTransitGatewaysResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments

Describes one or more VPC attachments. By default, all VPC attachments are described. Alternatively, you can filter the results.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `state` - The state of the attachment. Valid values are `available` | `deleted` | `deleting` | `failed` | `failing` | `initiatingRequest` | `modifying` | `pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `rollingBack` | `rejected` | `rejecting`.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of the transit gateway.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentIds.N

The IDs of the attachments.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachments

Information about the VPC attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes your transit gateway VPC attachments.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachment
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5eeb22d7-c1cf-4efd-9725-1e92e8f9a4e7</requestId>
  <transitGatewayVpcAttachments>
    <item>
      <creationTime>2019-07-17T16:04:27.000Z</creationTime>
      <options>
        <dnsSupport>enable</dnsSupport>
        <ipv6Support>disable</ipv6Support>
      </options>
      <state>available</state>
      <subnetIds>
        <item>subnet-0187aff814EXAMPLE</item>
      </subnetIds>
      <tagSet/>
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-0d2c54bdb3EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
      <transitGatewayId>tgw-02f776b1a7EXAMPLE</transitGatewayId>
      <vpcId>vpc-0065acced4EXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <vpcOwnerId>111122223333</vpcOwnerId>
    </item>
  </transitGatewayVpcAttachments>
</DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeTrunkInterfaceAssociations

Describes one or more network interface trunk associations.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId.N

The IDs of the associations.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `gre-key` - The ID of a trunk interface association.
- `interface-protocol` - The interface protocol. Valid values are VLAN and GRE.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

interfaceAssociationSet

Information about the trunk associations.

Type: Array of [TrunkInterfaceAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVerifiedAccessEndpoints

Describes the specified AWS Verified Access endpoints.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessEndpointId.N

The ID of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessEndpointSet

Details about the Verified Access endpoints.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessEndpoint](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVerifiedAccessGroups

Describes the specified Verified Access groups.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId.N

The ID of the Verified Access groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessGroupSet

Details about the Verified Access groups.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessGroup](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfigurations

Describes the specified AWS Verified Access instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 10.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId.N

The IDs of the Verified Access instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

loggingConfigurationSet

The logging configuration for the Verified Access instances.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVerifiedAccessInstances

Describes the specified AWS Verified Access instances.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId.N

The IDs of the Verified Access instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessInstanceSet

Details about the Verified Access instances.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessInstance](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVerifiedAccessTrustProviders

Describes the specified AWS Verified Access trust providers.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. Filter names and values are case-sensitive.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 200.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessTrustProviderId.N

The IDs of the Verified Access trust providers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessTrustProviderSet

Details about the Verified Access trust providers.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVolumeAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified volume. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

For more information about EBS volumes, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The attribute of the volume. This parameter is required.

Type: String

Valid Values: `autoEnableIO` | `productCodes`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

autoEnableIO

The state of autoEnableIO attribute.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

productCodes

A list of product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the autoEnableIO attribute of the volume vol-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeAttribute
&Attribute=autoEnableIO
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
<autoEnableIO>
  <value>>false</value>
</autoEnableIO>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

Example

This example describes the `productCodes` attribute of the volume `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeAttribute
&Attribute=productCodes
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
  <productCodes>
    <item>
      <productCode>a1b2c3d4e5f6g7h8i9j10k11</productCode>
      <type>marketplace</type>
    </item>
  </productCodes>
</DescribeVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVolumes

Describes the specified EBS volumes or all of your EBS volumes.

If you are describing a long list of volumes, we recommend that you paginate the output to make the list more manageable. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

For more information about EBS volumes, see [Amazon EBS volumes](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Important

We strongly recommend using only paginated requests. Unpaginated requests are susceptible to throttling and timeouts.

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `attachment.attach-time` - The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

- `attachment.delete-on-termination` - Whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.
- `attachment.device` - The device name specified in the block device mapping (for example, `/dev/sda1`).
- `attachment.instance-id` - The ID of the instance the volume is attached to.
- `attachment.status` - The attachment state (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching`).
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone in which the volume was created.
- `create-time` - The time stamp when the volume was created.
- `encrypted` - Indicates whether the volume is encrypted (`true` | `false`)
- `fast-restored` - Indicates whether the volume was created from a snapshot that is enabled for fast snapshot restore (`true` | `false`).
- `multi-attach-enabled` - Indicates whether the volume is enabled for Multi-Attach (`true` | `false`)
- `operator.managed` - A Boolean that indicates whether this is a managed volume.
- `operator.principal` - The principal that manages the volume. Only valid for managed volumes, where `managed` is `true`.
- `size` - The size of the volume, in GiB.
- `snapshot-id` - The snapshot from which the volume was created.
- `status` - The state of the volume (`creating` | `available` | `in-use` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `error`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `volume-id` - The volume ID.
- `volume-type` - The Amazon EBS volume type (`gp2` | `gp3` | `io1` | `io2` | `st1` | `sc1` | `standard`)

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId.N

The volume IDs. If not specified, then all volumes are included in the response.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeSet

Information about the volumes.

Type: Array of [Volume](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all volumes associated with your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumes
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeSet>
    <item>
      <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
      <size>80</size>
      <snapshotId/>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
      <status>in-use</status>
      <createTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</createTime>
      <attachmentSet>
        <item>
          <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
          <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
          <device>/dev/sdh</device>
          <status>attached</status>
          <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSSZ</attachTime>
          <deleteOnTermination>>false</deleteOnTermination>
        </item>
      </attachmentSet>
      <volumeType>standard</volumeType>
      <encrypted>>true</encrypted>
    </item>
  </volumeSet>
</DescribeVolumesResponse>
```

```
    <multiAttachEnabled>>false</multiAttachEnabled>
  </item>
</volumeSet>
</DescribeVolumesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVolumesModifications

Describes the most recent volume modification request for the specified EBS volumes.

For more information, see [Monitor the progress of volume modifications](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `modification-state` - The current modification state (modifying | optimizing | completed | failed).
- `original-iops` - The original IOPS rate of the volume.
- `original-size` - The original size of the volume, in GiB.
- `original-volume-type` - The original volume type of the volume (standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | sc1 | st1).
- `originalMultiAttachEnabled` - Indicates whether Multi-Attach support was enabled (true | false).
- `start-time` - The modification start time.
- `target-iops` - The target IOPS rate of the volume.
- `target-size` - The target size of the volume, in GiB.
- `target-volume-type` - The target volume type of the volume (standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | sc1 | st1).

- `targetMultiAttachEnabled` - Indicates whether Multi-Attach support is to be enabled (true | false).
- `volume-id` - The ID of the volume.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results (up to a limit of 500) to be returned in a paginated request. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumelD.N

The IDs of the volumes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeModificationSet

Information about the volume modifications.

Type: Array of [VolumeModification](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example displays volume status after modifications to size, type, IOPS provisioning, and Multi-Attach support.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumesModifications
&VolumeId.1=vol-0123456789EXAMPLE
&Version=2016-11-15
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeModificationSet>
    <item>
      <targetIops>10000</targetIops>
      <originalIops>300</originalIops>
      <modificationState>optimizing</modificationState>
      <targetSize>200</targetSize>
      <targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
      <volumeId>vol-0123456789EXAMPLE</volumeId>
      <progress>40</progress>
```



```

    <startTime>2017-01-19T23:58:04.922Z</startTime>
    <originalSize>100</originalSize>
    <originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
    <originalMultiAttachEnabled>>false</originalMultiAttachEnabled>
    <targetMultiAttachEnabled>>true</targetMultiAttachEnabled>
  </item>
</volumeModificationSet>
</DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse>

```

Example 2

This example displays information about all volumes in a Region with a modification state of optimizing or completed.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumesModifications
&Filter.1.Value.2=completed
&Filter.1.Value.1=optimizing
&Version=2016-11-15
&Filter.1.Name=modification-state

```

Sample Response

```

<DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>35fdf8d3-6ffa-46dc-8f8e-62fe70bc31a2</requestId>
  <volumeModificationSet>
    <item>
      <targetIops>10000</targetIops>
      <originalIops>100</originalIops>
      <modificationState>optimizing</modificationState>
      <targetSize>2000</targetSize>
      <targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
      <volumeId>vol-06397e7a0eEXAMPLE</volumeId>
      <progress>3</progress>
      <startTime>2017-02-10T23:40:57.612Z</startTime>
      <originalSize>10</originalSize>
      <originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
    </item>
    <item>

```

```
<targetIops>10000</targetIops>
<originalIops>100</originalIops>
<modificationState>completed</modificationState>
<targetSize>200</targetSize>
<targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
<volumeId>vol-bEXAMPLE</volumeId>
<progress>100</progress>
<startTime>2017-02-10T22:50:52.207Z</startTime>
<endTime>2017-02-10T22:56:04.823Z</endTime>
<originalSize>8</originalSize>
<originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
</item>
</volumeModificationSet>
</DescribeVolumesModificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVolumeStatus

Describes the status of the specified volumes. Volume status provides the result of the checks performed on your volumes to determine events that can impair the performance of your volumes. The performance of a volume can be affected if an issue occurs on the volume's underlying host. If the volume's underlying host experiences a power outage or system issue, after the system is restored, there could be data inconsistencies on the volume. Volume events notify you if this occurs. Volume actions notify you if any action needs to be taken in response to the event.

The `DescribeVolumeStatus` operation provides the following information about the specified volumes:

Status: Reflects the current status of the volume. The possible values are `ok`, `impaired`, `warning`, or `insufficient-data`. If all checks pass, the overall status of the volume is `ok`. If the check fails, the overall status is `impaired`. If the status is `insufficient-data`, then the checks might still be taking place on your volume at the time. We recommend that you retry the request. For more information about volume status, see [Monitor the status of your volumes](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Events: Reflect the cause of a volume status and might require you to take action. For example, if your volume returns an `impaired` status, then the volume event might be `potential-data-inconsistency`. This means that your volume has been affected by an issue with the underlying host, has all I/O operations disabled, and might have inconsistent data.

Actions: Reflect the actions you might have to take in response to an event. For example, if the status of the volume is `impaired` and the volume event shows `potential-data-inconsistency`, then the action shows `enable-volume-io`. This means that you may want to enable the I/O operations for the volume by calling the [EnableVolumeIO](#) action and then check the volume for data consistency.

Volume status is based on the volume status checks, and does not reflect the volume state. Therefore, volume status does not indicate volumes in the `error` state (for example, when a volume is incapable of accepting I/O.)

Note

The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume the elements appear in a particular order.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `action.code` - The action code for the event (for example, `enable-volume-io`).
- `action.description` - A description of the action.
- `action.event-id` - The event ID associated with the action.
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone of the instance.
- `event.description` - A description of the event.
- `event.event-id` - The event ID.
- `event.event-type` - The event type (for `io-enabled`: `passed` | `failed`; for `io-performance`: `io-performance:degraded` | `io-performance:severely-degraded` | `io-performance:stalled`).
- `event.not-after` - The latest end time for the event.
- `event.not-before` - The earliest start time for the event.
- `volume-status.details-name` - The cause for `volume-status.status` (`io-enabled` | `io-performance`).
- `volume-status.details-status` - The status of `volume-status.details-name` (for `io-enabled`: `passed` | `failed`; for `io-performance`: `normal` | `degraded` | `severely-degraded` | `stalled`).
- `volume-status.status` - The status of the volume (`ok` | `impaired` | `warning` | `insufficient-data`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Volumeld.N

The IDs of the volumes.

Default: Describes all your volumes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeStatusSet

Information about the status of the volumes.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the status of all the volumes associated with your account.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeStatus
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVolumeStatus xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeStatusSet>
    <item>
      <VolumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</VolumeId>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
      <volumeStatus>
        <status>ok</status>
        <details>
          <item>
            <title>io-enabled</title>
            <status>passed</status>
          </item>
        </details>
      </volumeStatus>
    </item>
    <item>
```

```
<volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef1</volumeId>
<availabilityZone>us-east-1d</availabilityZone>
<volumeStatus>
  <status>impaired</status>
  <details>
    <item>
      <title>io-enabled</title>
      <status>failed</status>
    </item>
  </details>
</volumeStatus>
<eventsSet>
  <item>
    <eventId>evol-61a54008</eventId>
    <eventType>potential-data-inconsistency</eventType>
    <description>THIS IS AN EXAMPLE</description>
    <notBefore>2011-12-01T14:00:00.000Z</notBefore>
    <notAfter>2011-12-01T15:00:00.000Z</notAfter>
  </item>
</eventsSet>
<actionsSet>
  <item>
    <code>enable-volume-io</code>
    <eventId> evol-61a54008</eventId>
    <eventType>potential-data-inconsistency</eventType>
    <description>THIS IS AN EXAMPLE</description>
  </item>
</actionsSet>
</item>
</volumeStatusSet>
</DescribeVolumesStatusResponse>
```

Example

This example describes all the volumes in the us-east-1d Availability Zone with failed io-enabled status.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVolumeStatus
&Filter.1.Name=availability-zone
&Filter.1.Value.1=us-east-1d
&Filter.2.Name=volume-status.details-name
```

```
&Filter.2.Value.1=io-enabled  
&Filter.3.Name=volume-status.details-status  
&Filter.3.Value.1=failed  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcAttribute

Describes the specified attribute of the specified VPC. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The VPC attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enableDnsSupport` | `enableDnsHostnames` | `enableNetworkAddressUsageMetrics`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

enableDnsHostnames

Indicates whether the instances launched in the VPC get DNS hostnames. If this attribute is `true`, instances in the VPC get DNS hostnames; otherwise, they do not.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

enableDnsSupport

Indicates whether DNS resolution is enabled for the VPC. If this attribute is `true`, the Amazon DNS server resolves DNS hostnames for your instances to their corresponding IP addresses; otherwise, it does not.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

enableNetworkAddressUsageMetrics

Indicates whether Network Address Usage metrics are enabled for your VPC.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the `enableDnsSupport` attribute of the specified VPC. The sample response indicates that DNS resolution is supported.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=enableDnsSupport
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <enableDnsSupport>
    <value>true</value>
  </enableDnsSupport>
</DescribeVpcAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This request describes the `enableDnsHostnames` attribute of the specified VPC. The sample response indicates that DNS hostnames are supported.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&Attribute=enableDnsHostnames
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <enableDnsHostnames>
    <value>true</value>
  </enableDnsHostnames>
</DescribeVpcAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusions

Describe VPC Block Public Access (BPA) exclusions. A VPC BPA exclusion is a mode that can be applied to a single VPC or subnet that exempts it from the account's BPA mode and will allow bidirectional or egress-only access. You can create BPA exclusions for VPCs and subnets even when BPA is not enabled on the account to ensure that there is no traffic disruption to the exclusions when VPC BPA is turned on. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExclusionId.N

IDs of exclusions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Filter.N

Filters for the request:

- `resource-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a exclusion.
- `internet-gateway-exclusion-mode` - The mode of a VPC BPA exclusion. Possible values: `allow-bidirectional` | `allow-egress`.
- `state` - The state of VPC BPA. Possible values: `create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `update-in-progress` | `update-complete` | `delete-in-progress` | `deleted-complete` | `disable-in-progress` | `disable-complete`

- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `tag-value`: The value of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific value, regardless of the tag key.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcBlockPublicAccessExclusionSet

Details related to the exclusions.

Type: Array of [VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcBlockPublicAccessOptions

Describe VPC Block Public Access (BPA) options. VPC Block Public Access (BPA) enables you to block resources in VPCs and subnets that you own in a Region from reaching or being reached from the internet through internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcBlockPublicAccessOptions

Details related to the options.

Type: [VpcBlockPublicAccessOptions](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcClassicLink

Note

This action is deprecated.

Describes the ClassicLink status of the specified VPCs.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `is-classic-link-enabled` - Whether the VPC is enabled for ClassicLink (`true` | `false`).
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

VpcId.N

The VPCs for which you want to describe the ClassicLink status.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcSet

The ClassicLink status of the VPCs.

Type: Array of [VpcClassicLink](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport

Note

This action is deprecated.

Describes the ClassicLink DNS support status of one or more VPCs. If enabled, the DNS hostname of a linked EC2-Classic instance resolves to its private IP address when addressed from an instance in the VPC to which it's linked. Similarly, the DNS hostname of an instance in a VPC resolves to its private IP address when addressed from a linked EC2-Classic instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

Required: No

VpcIds.N

The IDs of the VPCs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1024.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcs

Information about the ClassicLink DNS support status of the VPCs.

Type: Array of [ClassicLinkDnsSupport](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointAssociations

Describes the VPC resources, VPC endpoint services, Amazon Lattice services, or service networks associated with the VPC endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `vpc-endpoint-id` - The ID of the VPC endpoint.
- `associated-resource-accessibility` - The association state. When the state is `accessible`, it returns `AVAILABLE`. When the state is `inaccessible`, it returns `PENDING` or `FAILED`.
- `association-id` - The ID of the VPC endpoint association.
- `associated-resource-id` - The ID of the associated resource configuration.
- `service-network-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the associated service network. Only VPC endpoints of type `service network` will be returned.
- `resource-configuration-group-arn` - The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource configuration of type `GROUP`.
- `service-network-resource-association-id` - The ID of the association.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum page size.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The pagination token.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of the VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The pagination token.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpointAssociationSet

Details of the endpoint associations.

Type: Array of [VpcEndpointAssociation](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications

Describes the connection notifications for VPC endpoints and VPC endpoint services.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ConnectionNotificationId

The ID of the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `connection-notification-arn` - The ARN of the SNS topic for the notification.
- `connection-notification-id` - The ID of the notification.
- `connection-notification-state` - The state of the notification (Enabled | Disabled).
- `connection-notification-type` - The type of notification (Topic).
- `service-id` - The ID of the endpoint service.
- `vpc-endpoint-id` - The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another request with the returned `NextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to request the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

connectionNotificationSet

The notifications.

Type: Array of [ConnectionNotification](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your connection notifications.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotifications
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>48541e40-9b6f-488e-8da7-a52a7example</requestId>
  <connectionNotificationSet>
    <item>
      <connectionNotificationArn>arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:EndpointNotification</connectionNotificationArn>
      <connectionEvents>
        <item>Accept</item>
        <item>Connect</item>
        <item>Delete</item>
        <item>Reject</item>
      </connectionEvents>
      <connectionNotificationType>Topic</connectionNotificationType>
      <connectionNotificationState>Enabled</connectionNotificationState>
      <connectionNotificationId>vpce-nfn-123cb952bc8af7123</
connectionNotificationId>
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-1234151a02f327123</vpcEndpointId>
    </item>
  </connectionNotificationSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointConnections

Describes the VPC endpoint connections to your VPC endpoint services, including any endpoints that are pending your acceptance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `ip-address-type` - The IP address type (`ipv4` | `ipv6`).
- `service-id` - The ID of the service.
- `vpc-endpoint-owner` - The ID of the AWS account ID that owns the endpoint.
- `vpc-endpoint-region` - The Region of the endpoint or `cross-region` to find endpoints for other Regions.
- `vpc-endpoint-state` - The state of the endpoint (`pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `rejected` | `failed`).
- `vpc-endpoint-id` - The ID of the endpoint.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned

NextToken value. This value can be between 5 and 1,000; if MaxResults is given a value larger than 1,000, only 1,000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpointConnectionSet

Information about the VPC endpoint connections.

Type: Array of [VpcEndpointConnection](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of the VPC endpoint connections for all of your services.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointConnections
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ed2d237f-426b-4927-981b-980example</requestId>
  <vpcEndpointConnectionSet>
    <item>
      <vpcEndpointOwner>123456789012</vpcEndpointOwner>
      <creationTimestamp>2017-10-19T12:36:10.939Z</creationTimestamp>
      <vpcEndpointState>available</vpcEndpointState>
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-0127881c0d25a3123</serviceId>
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-09bce00dc3edcc329</vpcEndpointId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <vpcEndpointOwner>112233445566</vpcEndpointOwner>
      <creationTimestamp>2017-10-18T12:14:41.892Z</creationTimestamp>
      <vpcEndpointState>rejected</vpcEndpointState>
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-0435c4480f65e3abc</serviceId>
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-051a4ba136c8a12d8</vpcEndpointId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <vpcEndpointOwner>123123123123</vpcEndpointOwner>
      <creationTimestamp>2017-10-18T13:25:07.739Z</creationTimestamp>
      <vpcEndpointState>pendingAcceptance</vpcEndpointState>
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-01f406f3e99f8a123</serviceId>
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-09593ee8e85835659</vpcEndpointId>
    </item>
  </vpcEndpointConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpoints

Describes your VPC endpoints. The default is to describe all your VPC endpoints. Alternatively, you can specify specific VPC endpoint IDs or filter the results to include only the VPC endpoints that match specific criteria.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `ip-address-type` - The IP address type (`ipv4` | `ipv6`).
- `service-name` - The name of the service.
- `service-region` - The Region of the service.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC in which the endpoint resides.
- `vpc-endpoint-id` - The ID of the endpoint.
- `vpc-endpoint-state` - The state of the endpoint (`pendingAcceptance` | `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `rejected` | `failed`).

- `vpc-endpoint-type` - The type of VPC endpoint (Interface | Gateway | GatewayLoadBalancer | Resource | ServiceNetwork).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1,000, we return only 1,000 items.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of the VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcEndpointSet

Information about the VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of [VpcEndpoint](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your endpoints.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpoints
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>8d3e7656-3328-451d-8c86-7156example</requestId>
  <vpcEndpointSet>
    <item>
      <policyDocument>{"Version":"2008-10-17","Statement":
[{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":"*","Action":"*","Resource":"*"}]}</policyDocument>
      <routeTableIdSet>
        <item>rtb-3d560345</item>
      </routeTableIdSet>
      <dnsEntrySet/>
      <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.dynamodb</serviceName>
      <privateDnsEnabled>true</privateDnsEnabled>
      <groupSet/>
      <vpcEndpointId>vpce-032a826a</vpcEndpointId>
```

```
<subnetIdSet/>
<networkInterfaceIdSet/>
<vpcEndpointType>Gateway</vpcEndpointType>
<vpcId>vpc-aabb1122</vpcId>
<creationTimestamp>2017-09-05T20:41:28Z</creationTimestamp>
<state>available</state>
<tagSet>
  <item>
    <key>Name</key>
    <value>TeamA</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
  <policyDocument>{"Statement": [{"Action": "*", "Effect": "Allow",
"Principal": "*", "Resource": "*"}]}</policyDocument>
  <routeTableIdSet/>
  <dnsEntrySet>
    <item>
      <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
      <dnsName>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7-bluzidnv.elasticloadbalancing.us-
east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
    <item>
      <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
      <dnsName>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7-bluzidnv-us-
east-1b.elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
    <item>
      <hostedZoneId>Z7HUB22UULQXV</hostedZoneId>
      <dnsName>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7-bluzidnv-us-
east-1a.elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</dnsName>
    </item>
  </dnsEntrySet>
  <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</serviceName>
  <privateDnsEnabled>false</privateDnsEnabled>
  <groupSet>
    <item>
      <groupName>default</groupName>
      <groupId>sg-54e8bf31</groupId>
    </item>
  </groupSet>
  <vpcEndpointId>vpce-0f89a33420c1931d7</vpcEndpointId>
</subnetIdSet>
```

```

        <item>subnet-d6fcaa8d</item>
        <item>subnet-7b16de0c</item>
    </subnetIdSet>
    <networkInterfaceIdSet>
        <item>eni-2ec2b084</item>
        <item>eni-1b4a65cf</item>
    </networkInterfaceIdSet>
    <vpcEndpointType>Interface</vpcEndpointType>
    <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
    <creationTimestamp>2017-09-05T17:55:27.583Z</creationTimestamp>
    <state>available</state>
    <tagSet>
        <item>
            <key>Name</key>
            <value>TeamA</value>
        </item>
    </tagSet>
</item>
<item>
    <creationTimestamp>2020-11-11T08:06:03.522Z</creationTimestamp>
    <networkInterfaceIdSet>
        <item>eni-1111112222223333aad</item>
    </networkInterfaceIdSet>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <requesterManaged>>false</requesterManaged>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-abcd33a1c4321c123</
serviceName>
    <state>available</state>
    <subnetIdSet>
        <item>subnet-aaaabbbb333322211</item>
    </subnetIdSet>
    <tagSet/>
    <vpcEndpointId>vpce-22223333bbbbaaaa1</vpcEndpointId>
    <vpcEndpointType>GatewayLoadBalancer</vpcEndpointType>
    <vpcId>vpc-abcabcabc12312312</vpcId>
</item>
</vpcEndpointSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointsResponse>

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations

Describes the VPC endpoint service configurations in your account (your services).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `service-name` - The name of the service.
- `service-id` - The ID of the service.
- `service-state` - The state of the service (`Pending` | `Available` | `Deleting` | `Deleted` | `Failed`).
- `supported-ip-address-types` - The IP address type (`ipv4` | `ipv6`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1,000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1,000, only 1,000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceId.N

The IDs of the endpoint services.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceConfigurationSet

Information about the services.

Type: Array of [ServiceConfiguration](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes all of your VPC endpoint service configurations.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurations
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d5bad480-0167-4a7f-a1c6-2651example</requestId>
  <serviceConfigurationSet>
    <item>
      <serviceState>Available</serviceState>
      <serviceType>
        <item>
          <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
        </item>
      </serviceType>
      <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
        <item>vpce-svc-0799b7d1c483b0123.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
      </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <acceptanceRequired>true</acceptanceRequired>
      <availabilityZoneSet>
        <item>us-east-1d</item>
      </availabilityZoneSet>
      <serviceId>vpce-svc-0799b7d1c483b0123</serviceId>
    </item>
  </serviceConfigurationSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse>
```

```
        <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-0799b7d1c483b0123</
serviceName>
        <networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
            <item>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
net/mynlb/1238753950b25123</item>
        </networkLoadBalancerArnSet>
        <tagSet>
            <item>
                <key>Name</key>
                <value>TeamA</value>
            </item>
        </tagSet>
    </item>
    <item>
        <serviceState>Available</serviceState>
        <serviceType>
            <item>
                <serviceType>GatewayLoadBalancer</serviceType>
            </item>
        </serviceType>
        <acceptanceRequired>false</acceptanceRequired>
        <availabilityZoneSet>
            <item>us-east-1d</item>
        </availabilityZoneSet>
        <serviceId>vpce-svc-123abcc1298abc123</serviceId>
        <serviceName>com.amazonaws.vpce.us-east-1.vpce-svc-123abcc1298abc123</
serviceName>
        <gatewayLoadBalancerArnSet>
            <item>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
gwy/GWLBSservice/abc210844e429abc</item>
        </gatewayLoadBalancerArnSet>
        <tagSet>
            <item>
                <key>Name</key>
                <value>SecurityAppliance</value>
            </item>
        </tagSet>
    </item>
</serviceConfigurationSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions

Describes the principals (service consumers) that are permitted to discover your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `principal` - The ARN of the principal.
- `principal-type` - The principal type (`All` | `Service` | `OrganizationUnit` | `Account` | `User` | `Role`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return for the request in a single page. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 5 and 1,000; if `MaxResults` is given a value larger than 1,000, only 1,000 results are returned.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allowedPrincipals

Information about the allowed principals.

Type: Array of [AllowedPrincipal](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the permissions for service `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a123`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissions
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5359c8a3-9151-4964-abed-b4422example</requestId>
  <allowedPrincipals>
    <item>
      <principal>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</principal>
      <principalType>Account</principalType>
    </item>
  </allowedPrincipals>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcEndpointServices

Describes available services to which you can create a VPC endpoint.

When the service provider and the consumer have different accounts in multiple Availability Zones, and the consumer views the VPC endpoint service information, the response only includes the common Availability Zones. For example, when the service provider account uses us-east-1a and us-east-1c and the consumer uses us-east-1a and us-east-1b, the response includes the VPC endpoint services in the common Availability Zone, us-east-1a.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `owner` - The ID or alias of the AWS account that owns the service.
- `service-name` - The name of the service.
- `service-region` - The Region of the service.
- `service-type` - The type of service (Interface | Gateway | GatewayLoadBalancer).
- `supported-ip-address-types` - The IP address type (ipv4 | ipv6).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. The request returns a token that you can specify in a subsequent call to get the next set of results.

Constraint: If the value is greater than 1,000, we return only 1,000 items.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next set of items to return. (You received this token from a prior call.)

Type: String

Required: No

ServiceName.N

The service names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceRegion.N

The service Regions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use when requesting the next set of items. If there are no additional items to return, the string is empty.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serviceDetailSet

Information about the service.

Type: Array of [ServiceDetail](#) objects

serviceNameSet

The supported services.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all available endpoint services.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcEndpointServices
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcEndpointServicesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19a9ff46-7df6-49b8-9726-3df27527089d</requestId>
  <serviceNameSet>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.dynamodb</item>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2</item>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2messages</item>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</item>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.kinesis-streams</item>
```

```

    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3</item>
    <item>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ssm</item>
</serviceNameSet>
<serviceDetailSet>
  <item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>Gateway</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <item>dynamodb.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
      <item>us-east-1a</item>
      <item>us-east-1b</item>
      <item>us-east-1c</item>
      <item>us-east-1d</item>
      <item>us-east-1e</item>
      <item>us-east-1f</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.dynamodb</serviceName>
    <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>>true</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
  </item>
  <item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <item>ec2.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>ec2.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
  </item>

```

```
<availabilityZoneSet>
  <item>us-east-1a</item>
  <item>us-east-1b</item>
  <item>us-east-1c</item>
  <item>us-east-1d</item>
  <item>us-east-1e</item>
  <item>us-east-1f</item>
</availabilityZoneSet>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2</serviceName>
<vpcEndpointPolicySupported>>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
<tagSet>
  <item>
    <key>Name</key>
    <value>TeamA</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
  <owner>amazon</owner>
  <serviceType>
    <item>
      <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
    </item>
  </serviceType>
  <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <item>ec2messages.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
  </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
  <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
  <privateDnsName>ec2messages.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
  <availabilityZoneSet>
    <item>us-east-1a</item>
    <item>us-east-1b</item>
    <item>us-east-1c</item>
    <item>us-east-1d</item>
    <item>us-east-1e</item>
    <item>us-east-1f</item>
  </availabilityZoneSet>
  <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ec2messages</serviceName>
  <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <key>Name</key>
      <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</item>
```

```

    </tagSet>
  </item>
  <item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <item>elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>elasticloadbalancing.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</
privateDnsName>
    <availabilityZoneSet>
      <item>us-east-1a</item>
      <item>us-east-1b</item>
      <item>us-east-1c</item>
      <item>us-east-1d</item>
      <item>us-east-1e</item>
      <item>us-east-1f</item>
    </availabilityZoneSet>
    <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.elasticloadbalancing</serviceName>
    <vpceEndpointPolicySupported>>false</vpceEndpointPolicySupported>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>TeamA</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
  </item>
  <item>
    <owner>amazon</owner>
    <serviceType>
      <item>
        <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
      </item>
    </serviceType>
    <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
      <item>kinesis.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
    </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
    <privateDnsName>kinesis.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>

```

```
<availabilityZoneSet>
  <item>us-east-1a</item>
  <item>us-east-1b</item>
  <item>us-east-1c</item>
  <item>us-east-1d</item>
  <item>us-east-1e</item>
  <item>us-east-1f</item>
</availabilityZoneSet>
<serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.kinesis-streams</serviceName>
<vpcEndpointPolicySupported>>false</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
<tagSet>
  <item>
    <key>Name</key>
    <value>TeamA</value>
  </item>
</tagSet>
</item>
<item>
  <owner>amazon</owner>
  <serviceType>
    <item>
      <serviceType>Gateway</serviceType>
    </item>
  </serviceType>
  <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <item>s3.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</item>
  </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
  <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
  <availabilityZoneSet>
    <item>us-east-1a</item>
    <item>us-east-1b</item>
    <item>us-east-1c</item>
    <item>us-east-1d</item>
    <item>us-east-1e</item>
    <item>us-east-1f</item>
  </availabilityZoneSet>
  <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.s3</serviceName>
  <vpcEndpointPolicySupported>>true</vpcEndpointPolicySupported>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <key>Name</key>
      <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</item>
```



```
</item>
<item>
  <owner>amazon</owner>
  <serviceType>
    <item>
      <serviceType>Interface</serviceType>
    </item>
  </serviceType>
  <baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
    <item>ssm.us-east-1.vpce.amazonaws.com</item>
  </baseEndpointDnsNameSet>
  <acceptanceRequired>>false</acceptanceRequired>
  <privateDnsName>ssm.us-east-1.amazonaws.com</privateDnsName>
  <availabilityZoneSet>
    <item>us-east-1a</item>
    <item>us-east-1b</item>
    <item>us-east-1c</item>
    <item>us-east-1d</item>
    <item>us-east-1e</item>
  </availabilityZoneSet>
  <serviceName>com.amazonaws.us-east-1.ssm</serviceName>
  <vpceEndpointPolicySupported>>true</vpceEndpointPolicySupported>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <key>Name</key>
      <value>TeamA</value>
    </item>
  </tagSet>
</item>
</serviceDetailSet>
</DescribeVpcEndpointServicesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcPeeringConnections

Describes your VPC peering connections. The default is to describe all your VPC peering connections. Alternatively, you can specify specific VPC peering connection IDs or filter the results to include only the VPC peering connections that match specific criteria.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `accepter-vpc-info.cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR block of the accepter VPC.
- `accepter-vpc-info.owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the accepter VPC.
- `accepter-vpc-info.vpc-id` - The ID of the accepter VPC.
- `expiration-time` - The expiration date and time for the VPC peering connection.
- `requester-vpc-info.cidr-block` - The IPv4 CIDR block of the requester's VPC.
- `requester-vpc-info.owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the requester VPC.
- `requester-vpc-info.vpc-id` - The ID of the requester VPC.
- `status-code` - The status of the VPC peering connection (`pending-acceptance` | `failed` | `expired` | `provisioning` | `active` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `rejected`).
- `status-message` - A message that provides more information about the status of the VPC peering connection, if applicable.
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have

a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-peering-connection-id` - The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId.N

The IDs of the VPC peering connections.

Default: Describes all your VPC peering connections.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcPeeringConnectionSet

Information about the VPC peering connections.

Type: Array of [VpcPeeringConnection](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcPeeringConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpcPeeringConnectionSet>
    <item>
      <vpcPeeringConnectionId>pcx-111aaa22</vpcPeeringConnectionId>
```

```
<requesterVpcInfo>
  <ownerId>777788889999</ownerId>
  <vpcId>vpc-1a2b3c4d</vpcId>
  <cidrBlock>172.31.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
</requesterVpcInfo>
<accepterVpcInfo>
  <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
  <vpcId>vpc-aa22cc33</vpcId>
  <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
  <peeringOptions>
    <allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>>false</
allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc>
    <allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>>true</
allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink>
    <allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>>false</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
  </peeringOptions>
</accepterVpcInfo>
<status>
  <code>active</code>
  <message>Active</message>
</status>
<tagSet/>
</item>
</vpcPeeringConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpcPeeringConnectionsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections that are in the pending-acceptance state.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=status-code
&Filter.1.Value=pending-acceptance
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example describes all of your VPC peering connections that have the tag Name=Finance or Name=Accounts.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=tag:Name
&Filter.1.Value.1=Finance
&Filter.1.Value.2=Accounts
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example describes all of the VPC peering connections for your specified VPC, vpc-1a2b3c4d.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcPeeringConnections
&Filter.1.Name=requester-vpc-info.vpc-id
&Filter.1.Value=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpcs

Describes your VPCs. The default is to describe all your VPCs. Alternatively, you can specify specific VPC IDs or filter the results to include only the VPCs that match specific criteria.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters.

- `cidr` - The primary IPv4 CIDR block of the VPC. The CIDR block you specify must exactly match the VPC's CIDR block for information to be returned for the VPC. Must contain the slash followed by one or two digits (for example, `/28`).
- `cidr-block-association.cidr-block` - An IPv4 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `cidr-block-association.association-id` - The association ID for an IPv4 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `cidr-block-association.state` - The state of an IPv4 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `dhcp-options-id` - The ID of a set of DHCP options.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.ipv6-cidr-block` - An IPv6 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.ipv6-pool` - The ID of the IPv6 address pool from which the IPv6 CIDR block is allocated.
- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.association-id` - The association ID for an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the VPC.

- `ipv6-cidr-block-association.state` - The state of an IPv6 CIDR block associated with the VPC.
- `is-default` - Indicates whether the VPC is the default VPC.
- `owner-id` - The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.
- `state` - The state of the VPC (pending | available).
- `tag` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `vpc-id` - The ID of the VPC.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId.N

The IDs of the VPCs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcSet

Information about the VPCs.

Type: Array of [Vpc](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs
&VpcId.1=vpc-081ec835f3EXAMPLE
&vpcId.2=vpc-0ee975135dEXAMPLE
&VpcId.3=vpc-06e4ab6c6cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpcsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>8b67ac77-886c-4027-8f0e-d351f7fc9971</requestId>
  <vpcSet>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-081ec835f3EXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <state>available</state>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/24</cidrBlock>
      <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
          <cidrBlock>10.0.1.0/24</cidrBlock>
          <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-043f572c17EXAMPLE</associationId>
          <cidrBlockState>
            <state>associated</state>
          </cidrBlockState>
        </item>
      </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Name</key>
          <value>MyVPC</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
      <isDefault>>false</isDefault>
    </item>
    <item>
      <vpcId>vpc-0ee975135dEXAMPLE</vpcId>
      <ownerId>111122223333</ownerId>
      <state>available</state>
      <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
      <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
        <item>
          <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
          <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-067c3a0a1fEXAMPLE</associationId>
          <cidrBlockState>
            <state>associated</state>
          </cidrBlockState>
        </item>
      </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-f30d649a</dhcpOptionsId>
    </item>
  </vpcSet>
</DescribeVpcsResponse>
```

```

    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>>false</isDefault>
  </item>
  <item>
    <vpcId>vpc-06e4ab6c6cEXAMPLE</vpcId>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <state>available</state>
    <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
    <cidrBlockAssociationSet>
      <item>
        <cidrBlock>10.0.0.0/16</cidrBlock>
        <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-00b17b4eddEXAMPLE</associationId>
        <cidrBlockState>
          <state>associated</state>
        </cidrBlockState>
      </item>
    </cidrBlockAssociationSet>
    <dhcpOptionsId>dopt-19edf471</dhcpOptionsId>
    <tagSet>
      <item>
        <key>Name</key>
        <value>Shared VPC</value>
      </item>
    </tagSet>
    <instanceTenancy>default</instanceTenancy>
    <isDefault>>false</isDefault>
  </item>
</vpcSet>
</DescribeVpcsResponse>

```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any VPC you own that uses the set of DHCP options with the ID dopt-7a8b9c2d or dopt-2b2a3d3c and whose state is available.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpcs
&Filter.1.Name=dhcp-options-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=dopt-7a8b9c2d
&Filter.1.Value.2=dopt-2b2a3d3c
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=available

```

&AUTHPARAMS

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpnConnections

Describes one or more of your VPN connections.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `customer-gateway-configuration` - The configuration information for the customer gateway.
- `customer-gateway-id` - The ID of a customer gateway associated with the VPN connection.
- `state` - The state of the VPN connection (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `option.static-routes-only` - Indicates whether the connection has static routes only. Used for devices that do not support Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
- `route.destination-cidr-block` - The destination CIDR block. This corresponds to the subnet used in a customer data center.
- `bgp-asn` - The BGP Autonomous System Number (ASN) associated with a BGP device.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.
- `type` - The type of VPN connection. Currently the only supported type is `ipsec.1`.
- `vpn-connection-id` - The ID of the VPN connection.
- `vpn-gateway-id` - The ID of a virtual private gateway associated with the VPN connection.
- `transit-gateway-id` - The ID of a transit gateway associated with the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

VpnConnectionId.N

One or more VPN connection IDs.

Default: Describes your VPN connections.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnectionSet

Information about one or more VPN connections.

Type: Array of [VpnConnection](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified VPN connection. The response includes the customer gateway device configuration information. Because it's a long set of information, we haven't displayed it here. To see an example of the configuration information, see the [Your customer gateway device](#).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&VpnConnectionId.1=vpn-1122334455aabbccd
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>6791f4b8-5717-4272-aed2-faa18example</requestId>
  <vpnConnectionSet>
    <item>
      <vpnConnectionId>vpn-1122334455aabbccd</vpnConnectionId>
      <state>available</state>
      <customerGatewayConfiguration>..Customer gateway configuration data in
escaped XML format...</customerGatewayConfiguration>
      <type>ipsec.1</type>
      <customerGatewayId>cgw-01234567abcde1234</customerGatewayId>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Name</key>
          <value>CanadaVPN</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
      <vgwTelemetry>
        <item>
          <outsideIpAddress>203.0.113.3</outsideIpAddress>
          <status>DOWN</status>
          <lastStatusChange>2020-07-29T10:35:11.000Z</lastStatusChange>
          <statusMessage></statusMessage>
          <acceptedRouteCount>0</acceptedRouteCount>
        </item>
        <item>
          <outsideIpAddress>203.0.113.5</outsideIpAddress>
```



```

        <status>UP</status>
        <lastStatusChange>2020-09-02T09:09:33.000Z</lastStatusChange>
        <statusMessage></statusMessage>
        <acceptedRouteCount>0</acceptedRouteCount>
    </item>
</vgwTelemetry>
<transitGatewayId>tgw-00112233445566aab</transitGatewayId>
<options>
    <enableAcceleration>>false</enableAcceleration>
    <staticRoutesOnly>>true</staticRoutesOnly>
    <localIpv4NetworkCidr>0.0.0.0/0</localIpv4NetworkCidr>
    <remoteIpv4NetworkCidr>0.0.0.0/0</remoteIpv4NetworkCidr>
    <tunnelInsideIpVersion>ipv4</tunnelInsideIpVersion>
</options>
<routes/>
<category>VPN</category>
</item>
</vpnConnectionSet>
</DescribeVpnConnectionsResponse>

```

Example 2

This example describes any VPN connection you own that is associated with the customer gateway with ID cgw-b4dc3961, and whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

```

https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnConnections
&Filter.1.Name=customer-gateway-id
&Filter.1.Value.1=cgw-b4dc3961
&Filter.2.Name=state
&Filter.2.Value.1=pending
&Filter.2.Value.2=available
&AUTHPARAMS

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVpnGateways

Describes one or more of your virtual private gateways.

For more information, see [AWS Site-to-Site VPN](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `amazon-side-asn` - The Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of the gateway.
- `attachment.state` - The current state of the attachment between the gateway and the VPC (`attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`).
- `attachment.vpc-id` - The ID of an attached VPC.
- `availability-zone` - The Availability Zone for the virtual private gateway (if applicable).
- `state` - The state of the virtual private gateway (`pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`).
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

- `type` - The type of virtual private gateway. Currently the only supported type is `ipsec . 1`.
- `vpn-gateway-id` - The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

VpnGatewayId.N

One or more virtual private gateway IDs.

Default: Describes all your virtual private gateways.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnGatewaySet

Information about one or more virtual private gateways.

Type: Array of [VpnGateway](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example describes the specified virtual private gateway.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways
&VpnGatewayId.1=vgw-8db04f81
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <vpnGatewaySet>
    <item>
      <vpnGatewayId>vgw-8db04f81</vpnGatewayId>
      <state>available</state>
      <type>ipsec.1</type>
      <attachments>
        <item>
          <vpcId>vpc-4c090c2a</vpcId>
          <state>attached</state>
        </item>
      </attachments>
      <amazonSideAsn>65001</amazonSideAsn>
      <tagSet>
        <item>
          <key>Name</key>
          <value>NYOffice</value>
        </item>
      </tagSet>
    </item>
  </vpnGatewaySet>
</DescribeVpnGatewaysResponse>
```

Example 2

This example uses filters to describe any virtual private gateway you own whose state is either pending or available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DescribeVpnGateways
&Filter.1.Name=state
&Filter.1.Value.1=pending
```

```
&Filter.1.Value.2=available  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetachClassicLinkVpc

Note

This action is deprecated.

Unlinks (detaches) a linked EC2-Classic instance from a VPC. After the instance has been unlinked, the VPC security groups are no longer associated with it. An instance is automatically unlinked from a VPC when it's stopped.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to unlink from the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC to which the instance is linked.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetachInternetGateway

Detaches an internet gateway from a VPC, disabling connectivity between the internet and the VPC. The VPC must not contain any running instances with Elastic IP addresses or public IPv4 addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

The example detaches the specified internet gateway from the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachInternetGateway
&InternetGatewayId=igw-eaad4883
&VpcId=vpc-11ad4878
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachInternetGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachInternetGatewayResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetachNetworkInterface

Detaches a network interface from an instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Specifies whether to force a detachment.

Note

- Use the `Force` parameter only as a last resort to detach a network interface from a failed instance.
- If you use the `Force` parameter to detach a network interface, you might not be able to attach a different network interface to the same index on the instance without first stopping and starting the instance.
- If you force the detachment of a network interface, the [instance metadata](#) might not get updated. This means that the attributes associated with the detached network

interface might still be visible. The instance metadata will get updated when you stop and start the instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example detaches the specified elastic network interface (ENI).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachNetworkInterface
&AttachmentId=eni-attach-d94b09b0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachNetworkInterfaceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ce540707-0635-46bc-97da-33a8a362a0e8</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachNetworkInterfaceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetachVerifiedAccessTrustProvider

Detaches the specified AWS Verified Access trust provider from the specified AWS Verified Access instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VerifiedAccessTrustProviderId

The ID of the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessInstance

Details about the Verified Access instance.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstance](#) object

verifiedAccessTrustProvider

Details about the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetachVolume

Detaches an EBS volume from an instance. Make sure to unmount any file systems on the device within your operating system before detaching the volume. Failure to do so can result in the volume becoming stuck in the busy state while detaching. If this happens, detachment can be delayed indefinitely until you unmount the volume, force detachment, reboot the instance, or all three. If an EBS volume is the root device of an instance, it can't be detached while the instance is running. To detach the root volume, stop the instance first.

When a volume with an AWS Marketplace product code is detached from an instance, the product code is no longer associated with the instance.

You can't detach or force detach volumes that are attached to Amazon ECS or Fargate tasks. Attempting to do this results in the `UnsupportedOperationException` exception with the `Unable to detach volume attached to ECS tasks` error message.

For more information, see [Detach an Amazon EBS volume](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Device

The device name.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Forces detachment if the previous detachment attempt did not occur cleanly (for example, logging into an instance, unmounting the volume, and detaching normally). This option can lead to data loss or a corrupted file system. Use this option only as a last resort to detach a volume from a failed instance. The instance won't have an opportunity to flush file system caches or file system metadata. If you use this option, you must perform file system check and repair procedures.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance. If you are detaching a Multi-Attach enabled volume, you must specify an instance ID.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associatedResource

The ARN of the Amazon ECS or Fargate task to which the volume is attached.

Type: String

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

device

The device name.

If the volume is attached to a Fargate task, this parameter returns `null`.

Type: String

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

If the volume is attached to a Fargate task, this parameter returns `null`.

Type: String

instanceOwningService

The service principal of AWS service that owns the underlying instance to which the volume is attached.

This parameter is returned only for volumes that are attached to Fargate tasks.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The attachment state of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached` | `busy`

volumeld

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example detaches volume `vol-1234567890abcdef0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeId>vol-1234567890abcdef0</volumeId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <device>/dev/sdh</device>
  <status>detaching</status>
  <attachTime>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.000Z</attachTime>
</DetachVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DetachVpnGateway

Detaches a virtual private gateway from a VPC. You do this if you're planning to turn off the VPC and not use it anymore. You can confirm a virtual private gateway has been completely detached from a VPC by describing the virtual private gateway (any attachments to the virtual private gateway are also described).

You must wait for the attachment's state to switch to detached before you can delete the VPC or attach a different VPC to the virtual private gateway.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example detaches the specified virtual private gateway from the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DetachVpnGateway
&VpnGatewayId=vgw-8db04f81
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DetachVpnGatewayResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DetachVpnGatewayResponse>
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableAddressTransfer

Disables Elastic IP address transfer. For more information, see [Transfer Elastic IP addresses](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

The allocation ID of an Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressTransfer

An Elastic IP address transfer.

Type: [AddressTransfer](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableAllowedImagesSettings

Disables Allowed AMIs for your account in the specified AWS Region. When set to `disabled`, the image criteria in your Allowed AMIs settings do not apply, and no restrictions are placed on AMI discoverability or usage. Users in your account can launch instances using any public AMI or AMI shared with your account.

Note

The Allowed AMIs feature does not restrict the AMIs owned by your account. Regardless of the criteria you set, the AMIs created by your account will always be discoverable and usable by users in your account.

For more information, see [Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs in Amazon EC2 User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

`allowedImagesSettingsState`

Returns `disabled` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription

Disables Infrastructure Performance metric subscriptions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Destination

The target Region or Availability Zone that the metric subscription is disabled for. For example, eu-north-1.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Metric

The metric used for the disabled subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: aggregate-latency

Required: No

Source

The source Region or Availability Zone that the metric subscription is disabled for. For example, us-east-1.

Type: String

Required: No

Statistic

The statistic used for the disabled subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: p50

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

output

Indicates whether the unsubscribe action was successful.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableEbsEncryptionByDefault

Disables EBS encryption by default for your account in the current Region.

After you disable encryption by default, you can still create encrypted volumes by enabling encryption when you create each volume.

Disabling encryption by default does not change the encryption status of your existing volumes.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ebsEncryptionByDefault

The updated status of encryption by default.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableFastLaunch

Discontinue Windows fast launch for a Windows AMI, and clean up existing pre-provisioned snapshots. After you disable Windows fast launch, the AMI uses the standard launch process for each new instance. Amazon EC2 must remove all pre-provisioned snapshots before you can enable Windows fast launch again.

Note

You can only change these settings for Windows AMIs that you own or that have been shared with you.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Forces the image settings to turn off Windows fast launch for your Windows AMI. This parameter overrides any errors that are encountered while cleaning up resources in your account.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

Specify the ID of the image for which to disable Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the image for which Windows fast launch was disabled.

Type: String

launchTemplate

The launch template that was used to launch Windows instances from pre-provisioned snapshots.

Type: [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationResponse](#) object

maxParallelLaunches

The maximum number of instances that Amazon EC2 can launch at the same time to create pre-provisioned snapshots for Windows fast launch.

Type: Integer

ownerId

The owner of the Windows AMI for which Windows fast launch was disabled.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

resourceType

The pre-provisioning resource type that must be cleaned after turning off Windows fast launch for the Windows AMI. Supported values include: snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: snapshot

snapshotConfiguration

Parameters that were used for Windows fast launch for the Windows AMI before Windows fast launch was disabled. This informs the clean-up process.

Type: [FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationResponse](#) object

state

The current state of Windows fast launch for the specified Windows AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabling-failed | enabled | enabled-failed | disabling | disabling-failed

stateTransitionReason

The reason that the state changed for Windows fast launch for the Windows AMI.

Type: String

stateTransitionTime

The time that the state changed for Windows fast launch for the Windows AMI.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestores

Disables fast snapshot restores for the specified snapshots in the specified Availability Zones.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone.N

One or more Availability Zones. For example, us-east-2a.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SourceSnapshotId.N

The IDs of one or more snapshots. For example, snap-1234567890abcdef0.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores were successfully disabled.

Type: Array of [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem](#) objects

unsuccessful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores could not be disabled.

Type: Array of [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableImage

Sets the AMI state to `disabled` and removes all launch permissions from the AMI. A disabled AMI can't be used for instance launches.

A disabled AMI can't be shared. If an AMI was public or previously shared, it is made private. If an AMI was shared with an AWS account, organization, or Organizational Unit, they lose access to the disabled AMI.

A disabled AMI does not appear in [DescribeImages](#) API calls by default.

Only the AMI owner can disable an AMI.

You can re-enable a disabled AMI using [EnableImage](#).

For more information, see [Disable an AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disables the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableImage
&ImageId=ami-0123456789EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11aabb229-4eac-35bd-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisableImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableImageBlockPublicAccess

Disables *block public access* for AMIs at the account level in the specified AWS Region. This removes the *block public access* restriction from your account. With the restriction removed, you can publicly share your AMIs in the specified AWS Region.

The API can take up to 10 minutes to configure this setting. During this time, if you run [GetImageBlockPublicAccessState](#), the response will be `block-new-sharing`. When the API has completed the configuration, the response will be `unblocked`.

For more information, see [Block public access to your AMIs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageBlockPublicAccessState

Returns `unblocked` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unblocked`

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disables *block public access for AMIs* at the account level in the specified Region to allow users in your account to publicly share your AMIs in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableImageBlockPublicAccess
&Region=us-east-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableImageBlockPublicAccessResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11aabb229-4eac-35bd-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>unblocked</return>
</DisableImageBlockPublicAccessResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableImageDeprecation

Cancels the deprecation of the specified AMI.

For more information, see [Deprecate an AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example cancels the planned deprecation of the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableImageDeprecation
&ImageId=ami-0123456789EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableImageDeprecationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11aabb229-4eac-35bd-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisableImageDeprecationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableImageDeregistrationProtection

Disables deregistration protection for an AMI. When deregistration protection is disabled, the AMI can be deregistered.

If you chose to include a 24-hour cooldown period when you enabled deregistration protection for the AMI, then, when you disable deregistration protection, you won't immediately be able to deregister the AMI.

For more information, see [Protect an AMI from deregistration](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableIpamOrganizationAdminAccount

Disable the IPAM account. For more information, see [Enable integration with AWS Organizations](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DelegatedAdminAccountId

The AWS Organizations member account ID that you want to disable as IPAM account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

success

The result of disabling the IPAM account.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableSerialConsoleAccess

Disables access to the EC2 serial console of all instances for your account. By default, access to the EC2 serial console is disabled for your account. For more information, see [Manage account access to the EC2 serial console](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serialConsoleAccessEnabled

If `true`, access to the EC2 serial console of all instances is enabled for your account. If `false`, access to the EC2 serial console of all instances is disabled for your account.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess

Disables the *block public access for snapshots* setting at the account level for the specified AWS Region. After you disable block public access for snapshots in a Region, users can publicly share snapshots in that Region.

Important

Enabling block public access for snapshots in *block-all-sharing* mode does not change the permissions for snapshots that are already publicly shared. Instead, it prevents these snapshots from being publicly visible and publicly accessible. Therefore, the attributes for these snapshots still indicate that they are publicly shared, even though they are not publicly available.

If you disable block public access, these snapshots will become publicly available again.

For more information, see [Block public access for snapshots](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

Returns unblocked if the request succeeds.

Type: String

Valid Values: block-all-sharing | block-new-sharing | unblocked

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation

Disables the specified resource attachment from propagating routes to the specified propagation route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The ID of the route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

propagation

Information about route propagation.

Type: [TransitGatewayPropagation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableVgwRoutePropagation

Disables a virtual private gateway (VGW) from propagating routes to a specified route table of a VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disables the virtual private gateway `vgw-d8e09e8a` from automatically propagating routes to the route table with ID `rtb-c98a35a0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse
&RouteTableId=rtb-c98a35a0
&GatewayId=vgw-d8e09e8a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisableVgwRoutePropagationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableVpcClassicLink

Note

This action is deprecated.

Disables ClassicLink for a VPC. You cannot disable ClassicLink for a VPC that has EC2-Classic instances linked to it.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport

Note

This action is deprecated.

Disables ClassicLink DNS support for a VPC. If disabled, DNS hostnames resolve to public IP addresses when addressed between a linked EC2-Classical instance and instances in the VPC to which it's linked.

You must specify a VPC ID in the request.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disables ClassicLink DNS support for vpc-88888888.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport
&VpcId=vpc-88888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupportResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateAddress

Disassociates an Elastic IP address from the instance or network interface it's associated with.

This is an idempotent operation. If you perform the operation more than once, Amazon EC2 doesn't return an error.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The association ID. This parameter is required.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PublicIp

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disassociates the specified Elastic IP address from the instance to which it is associated.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateAddress
&AssociationId=eipassoc-aa7486c3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateCapacityReservationBillingOwner

Cancels a pending request to assign billing of the unused capacity of a Capacity Reservation to a consumer account, or revokes a request that has already been accepted. For more information, see [Billing assignment for shared Amazon EC2 Capacity Reservations](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

UnusedReservationBillingOwnerId

The ID of the consumer account to which the request was sent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12}`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork

Disassociates a target network from the specified Client VPN endpoint. When you disassociate the last target network from a Client VPN, the following happens:

- The route that was automatically added for the VPC is deleted
- All active client connections are terminated
- New client connections are disallowed
- The Client VPN endpoint's status changes to `pending-associate`

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the target network association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint from which to disassociate the target network.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationId

The ID of the target network association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the target network association.

Type: [AssociationStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disassociates a target network from a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetwork
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AssociationId=cvpn-assoc-0bc4bd8cecEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>61312648-93ec-4a86-a1d1-098c9EXAMPLE</requestId>
<status>
  <code>disassociating</code>
</status>
<associationId>cvpn-assoc-0bc4bd8cecEXAMPLE</associationId>
</DisassociateClientVpnTargetNetworkResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateEnclaveCertificateIamRole

Disassociates an IAM role from an AWS Certificate Manager (ACM) certificate. Disassociating an IAM role from an ACM certificate removes the Amazon S3 object that contains the certificate, certificate chain, and encrypted private key from the Amazon S3 bucket. It also revokes the IAM role's permission to use the KMS key used to encrypt the private key. This effectively revokes the role's permission to use the certificate.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CertificateArn

The ARN of the ACM certificate from which to disassociate the IAM role.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RoleArn

The ARN of the IAM role to disassociate.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateIamInstanceProfile

Disassociates an IAM instance profile from a running or stopped instance.

Use [DescribeIamInstanceProfileAssociations](#) to get the association ID.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the IAM instance profile association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

iamInstanceProfileAssociation

Information about the IAM instance profile association.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disassociates the specified IAM instance profile association.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateIamInstanceProfile
&AssociationId=iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateIamInstanceProfileResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4840f938-fc84-4791-8ae5-example</requestId>
  <iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
    <associationId>iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c</associationId>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminProfile</arn>
      <id>AIPAI5IVIHMFYY2DKV5Y</id>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <state>disassociating</state>
  </iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
</DisassociateIamInstanceProfileResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateInstanceEventWindow

Disassociates one or more targets from an event window.

For more information, see [Define event windows for scheduled events](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationTarget

One or more targets to disassociate from the specified event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindowDisassociationRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceEventWindowId

The ID of the event window.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceEventWindow

Information about the event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindow](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateIpamByoasn

Remove the association between your Autonomous System Number (ASN) and your BYOIP CIDR. You may want to use this action to disassociate an ASN from a CIDR or if you want to swap ASNs. For more information, see [Tutorial: Bring your ASN to IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Asn

A public 2-byte or 4-byte ASN.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Cidr

A BYOIP CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

asnAssociation

An ASN and BYOIP CIDR association.

Type: [AsnAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateIpamResourceDiscovery

Disassociates a resource discovery from an Amazon VPC IPAM. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociationId

A resource discovery association ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscoveryAssociation

A resource discovery association.

Type: [IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateNatGatewayAddress

Disassociates secondary Elastic IP addresses (EIPs) from a public NAT gateway. You cannot disassociate your primary EIP. For more information, see [Edit secondary IP address associations](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

While disassociating is in progress, you cannot associate/disassociate additional EIPs while the connections are being drained. You are, however, allowed to delete the NAT gateway.

An EIP is released only at the end of `MaxDrainDurationSeconds`. It stays associated and supports the existing connections but does not support any new connections (new connections are distributed across the remaining associated EIPs). As the existing connections drain out, the EIPs (and the corresponding private IP addresses mapped to them) are released.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId.N

The association IDs of EIPs that have been associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxDrainDurationSeconds

The maximum amount of time to wait (in seconds) before forcibly releasing the IP addresses if connections are still in progress. Default value is 350 seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 4000.

Required: No

NatGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewayAddressSet

Information about the NAT gateway IP addresses.

Type: Array of [NatGatewayAddress](#) objects

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateRouteTable

Disassociates a subnet or gateway from a route table.

After you perform this action, the subnet no longer uses the routes in the route table. Instead, it uses the routes in the VPC's main route table. For more information about route tables, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The association ID representing the current association between the route table and subnet or gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disassociates the specified route table from the subnet it's associated to.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateRouteTable
&AssociationId=rtbassoc-0531ae3257956bdfb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateRouteTableResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</DisassociateRouteTableResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateSecurityGroupVpc

Disassociates a security group from a VPC. You cannot disassociate the security group if any Elastic network interfaces in the associated VPC are still associated with the security group. Note that the disassociation is asynchronous and you can check the status of the request with [DescribeSecurityGroupVpcAssociations](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

A security group ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcId

A VPC ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The state of the disassociation.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | association-failed | disassociating
| disassociated | disassociation-failed

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock

Disassociates a CIDR block from a subnet. Currently, you can disassociate an IPv6 CIDR block only. You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the CIDR block before you can disassociate it.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The association ID for the CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disassociates the IPv6 CIDR block from the subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateSubnetCidrBlock
&AssociationId=subnet-cidr-assoc-3aa54053
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateSubnetCidrBlockResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <subnetId>subnet-5f46ec3b</subnetId>
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64</ipv6CidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>disassociating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>subnet-cidr-assoc-3aa54053</associationId>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
</DisassociateSubnetCidrBlockResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Disassociates the specified subnets from the transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of the subnets;

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the association.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example disassociates the subnet subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE from the multicast domain tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomain
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE
&SubnetId=subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>0008db4a-b98a-46f7-b047-e262aEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <associations>
```

```
<resourceId>vpc-7EXAMPLE</resourceId>
<resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
<subnets>
  <item>
    <state>disassociating</state>
    <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
  </item>
</subnets>
<transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
</associations>
</DisassociateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateTransitGatewayPolicyTable

Removes the association between an attachment and a policy table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment to disassociate from the policy table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayPolicyTableId

The ID of the disassociated policy table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

association

Returns details about the transit gateway policy table disassociation.

Type: [TransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateTransitGatewayRouteTable

Disassociates a resource attachment from a transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

association

Information about the association.

Type: [TransitGatewayAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateTrunkInterface

Removes an association between a branch network interface with a trunk network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the association

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateVpcCidrBlock

Disassociates a CIDR block from a VPC. To disassociate the CIDR block, you must specify its association ID. You can get the association ID by using [DescribeVpcs](#). You must detach or delete all gateways and resources that are associated with the CIDR block before you can disassociate it.

You cannot disassociate the CIDR block with which you originally created the VPC (the primary CIDR block).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The association ID for the CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

cidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv4 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockAssociation](#) object

ipv6CidrBlockAssociation

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block association.

Type: [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disassociates the IPv6 CIDR block from the VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=DisassociateVpcCidrBlock
&AssociationId=vpc-cidr-assoc-e2a5408b
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<DisassociateVpcCidrBlockResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
    <ipv6CidrBlock>2001:db8:1234:1a00::/56</ipv6CidrBlock>
    <ipv6CidrBlockState>
      <state>disassociating</state>
    </ipv6CidrBlockState>
    <associationId>vpc-cidr-assoc-e2a5408b</associationId>
  </ipv6CidrBlockAssociation>
  <vpcId>vpc-a034d6c4</vpcId>
</DisassociateVpcCidrBlockResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableAddressTransfer

Enables Elastic IP address transfer. For more information, see [Transfer Elastic IP addresses](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

The allocation ID of an Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransferAccountId

The ID of the account that you want to transfer the Elastic IP address to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addressTransfer

An Elastic IP address transfer.

Type: [AddressTransfer](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableAllowedImagesSettings

Enables Allowed AMIs for your account in the specified AWS Region. Two values are accepted:

- `enabled`: The image criteria in your Allowed AMIs settings are applied. As a result, only AMIs matching these criteria are discoverable and can be used by your account to launch instances.
- `audit-mode`: The image criteria in your Allowed AMIs settings are not applied. No restrictions are placed on AMI discoverability or usage. Users in your account can launch instances using any public AMI or AMI shared with your account.

The purpose of `audit-mode` is to indicate which AMIs will be affected when Allowed AMIs is enabled. In `audit-mode`, each AMI displays either `"ImageAllowed": true` or `"ImageAllowed": false` to indicate whether the AMI will be discoverable and available to users in the account when Allowed AMIs is enabled.

Note

The Allowed AMIs feature does not restrict the AMIs owned by your account. Regardless of the criteria you set, the AMIs created by your account will always be discoverable and usable by users in your account.

For more information, see [Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs in Amazon EC2 User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllowedImagesSettingsState

Specify `enabled` to apply the image criteria specified by the Allowed AMIs settings. Specify `audit-mode` so that you can check which AMIs will be allowed or not allowed by the image criteria.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabled` | `audit-mode`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allowedImagesSettingsState

Returns `enabled` or `audit-mode` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabled` | `audit-mode`

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableAwsNetworkPerformanceMetricSubscription

Enables Infrastructure Performance subscriptions.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Destination

The target Region (like `us-east-2`) or Availability Zone ID (like `use2-az2`) that the metric subscription is enabled for. If you use Availability Zone IDs, the Source and Destination Availability Zones must be in the same Region.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Metric

The metric used for the enabled subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: `aggregate-latency`

Required: No

Source

The source Region (like `us-east-1`) or Availability Zone ID (like `use1-az1`) that the metric subscription is enabled for. If you use Availability Zone IDs, the Source and Destination Availability Zones must be in the same Region.

Type: String

Required: No

Statistic

The statistic used for the enabled subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: p50

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

output

Indicates whether the subscribe action was successful.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableEbsEncryptionByDefault

Enables EBS encryption by default for your account in the current Region.

After you enable encryption by default, the EBS volumes that you create are always encrypted, either using the default KMS key or the KMS key that you specified when you created each volume. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

You can specify the default KMS key for encryption by default using [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#) or [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#).

Enabling encryption by default has no effect on the encryption status of your existing volumes.

After you enable encryption by default, you can no longer launch instances using instance types that do not support encryption. For more information, see [Supported instance types](#).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ebsEncryptionByDefault

The updated status of encryption by default.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableFastLaunch

When you enable Windows fast launch for a Windows AMI, images are pre-provisioned, using snapshots to launch instances up to 65% faster. To create the optimized Windows image, Amazon EC2 launches an instance and runs through Sysprep steps, rebooting as required. Then it creates a set of reserved snapshots that are used for subsequent launches. The reserved snapshots are automatically replenished as they are used, depending on your settings for launch frequency.

Note

You can only change these settings for Windows AMIs that you own or that have been shared with you.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

Specify the ID of the image for which to enable Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplate

The launch template to use when launching Windows instances from pre-provisioned snapshots. Launch template parameters can include either the name or ID of the launch template, but not both.

Type: [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

MaxParallelLaunches

The maximum number of instances that Amazon EC2 can launch at the same time to create pre-provisioned snapshots for Windows fast launch. Value must be 6 or greater.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ResourceType

The type of resource to use for pre-provisioning the AMI for Windows fast launch. Supported values include: `snapshot`, which is the default value.

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotConfiguration

Configuration settings for creating and managing the snapshots that are used for pre-provisioning the AMI for Windows fast launch. The associated `ResourceType` must be `snapshot`.

Type: [FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationRequest](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The image ID that identifies the AMI for which Windows fast launch was enabled.

Type: String

launchTemplate

The launch template that is used when launching Windows instances from pre-provisioned snapshots.

Type: [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationResponse](#) object

maxParallelLaunches

The maximum number of instances that Amazon EC2 can launch at the same time to create pre-provisioned snapshots for Windows fast launch.

Type: Integer

ownerId

The owner ID for the AMI for which Windows fast launch was enabled.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

resourceType

The type of resource that was defined for pre-provisioning the AMI for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Valid Values: snapshot

snapshotConfiguration

Settings to create and manage the pre-provisioned snapshots that Amazon EC2 uses for faster launches from the Windows AMI. This property is returned when the associated `resourceType` is snapshot.

Type: [FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationResponse](#) object

state

The current state of Windows fast launch for the specified AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabling-failed | enabled | enabled-failed | disabling | disabling-failed

stateTransitionReason

The reason that the state changed for Windows fast launch for the AMI.

Type: String

stateTransitionTime

The time that the state changed for Windows fast launch for the AMI.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestores

Enables fast snapshot restores for the specified snapshots in the specified Availability Zones.

You get the full benefit of fast snapshot restores after they enter the enabled state. To get the current state of fast snapshot restores, use [DescribeFastSnapshotRestores](#). To disable fast snapshot restores, use [DisableFastSnapshotRestores](#).

For more information, see [Amazon EBS fast snapshot restore](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone.N

One or more Availability Zones. For example, us-east-2a.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SourceSnapshotId.N

The IDs of one or more snapshots. For example, snap-1234567890abcdef0. You can specify a snapshot that was shared with you from another AWS account.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores were successfully enabled.

Type: Array of [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem](#) objects

unsuccessful

Information about the snapshots for which fast snapshot restores could not be enabled.

Type: Array of [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableImage

Re-enables a disabled AMI. The re-enabled AMI is marked as available and can be used for instance launches, appears in describe operations, and can be shared. AWS accounts, organizations, and Organizational Units that lost access to the AMI when it was disabled do not regain access automatically. Once the AMI is available, it can be shared with them again.

Only the AMI owner can re-enable a disabled AMI.

For more information, see [Disable an AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns true if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example enables the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableImage
&ImageId=ami-0123456789EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11aabb229-4eac-35bd-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableImageBlockPublicAccess

Enables *block public access for AMIs* at the account level in the specified AWS Region. This prevents the public sharing of your AMIs. However, if you already have public AMIs, they will remain publicly available.

The API can take up to 10 minutes to configure this setting. During this time, if you run [GetImageBlockPublicAccessState](#), the response will be `unblocked`. When the API has completed the configuration, the response will be `block-new-sharing`.

For more information, see [Block public access to your AMIs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageBlockPublicAccessState

Specify `block-new-sharing` to enable block public access for AMIs at the account level in the specified Region. This will block any attempt to publicly share your AMIs in the specified Region.

Type: String

Valid Values: `block-new-sharing`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageBlockPublicAccessState

Returns `block-new-sharing` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: String

Valid Values: `block-new-sharing`

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example enables *block public access for AMIs* at the account level in the specified Region to prevent users in your account from publicly sharing your AMIs in the specified Region. If you already have public AMIs, they will remain publicly available.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableImageBlockPublicAccess
&Region=us-east-1
&ImageBlockPublicAccessState=block-new-sharing
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableImageBlockPublicAccessResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11aabb229-4eac-35bd-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>block-new-sharing</return>
</EnableImageBlockPublicAccessResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableImageDeprecation

Enables deprecation of the specified AMI at the specified date and time.

For more information, see [Deprecate an AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DeprecateAt

The date and time to deprecate the AMI, in UTC, in the following format: `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`. If you specify a value for seconds, Amazon EC2 rounds the seconds to the nearest minute.

You can't specify a date in the past. The upper limit for `DeprecateAt` is 10 years from now, except for public AMIs, where the upper limit is 2 years from the creation date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example deprecates the specified AMI at the specified date and time. If you specify a value for seconds, Amazon EC2 rounds the seconds to the nearest minute.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableImageDeprecation
&ImageId=ami-0123456789EXAMPLE
&DeprecateAt="2022-06-15T13:17:00.000Z"
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableImageDeprecationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableImageDeprecationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableImageDeregistrationProtection

Enables deregistration protection for an AMI. When deregistration protection is enabled, the AMI can't be deregistered.

To allow the AMI to be deregistered, you must first disable deregistration protection using [DisableImageDeregistrationProtection](#).

For more information, see [Protect an AMI from deregistration](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

WithCooldown

If `true`, enforces deregistration protection for 24 hours after deregistration protection is disabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableIpamOrganizationAdminAccount

Enable an AWS Organizations member account as the IPAM admin account. You cannot select the AWS Organizations management account as the IPAM admin account. For more information, see [Enable integration with AWS Organizations](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DelegatedAdminAccountId

The AWS Organizations member account ID that you want to enable as the IPAM account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

success

The result of enabling the IPAM account.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableReachabilityAnalyzerOrganizationSharing

Establishes a trust relationship between Reachability Analyzer and AWS Organizations. This operation must be performed by the management account for the organization.

After you establish a trust relationship, a user in the management account or a delegated administrator account can run a cross-account analysis using resources from the member accounts.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

returnValue

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableSerialConsoleAccess

Enables access to the EC2 serial console of all instances for your account. By default, access to the EC2 serial console is disabled for your account. For more information, see [Manage account access to the EC2 serial console](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serialConsoleAccessEnabled

If `true`, access to the EC2 serial console of all instances is enabled for your account. If `false`, access to the EC2 serial console of all instances is disabled for your account.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess

Enables or modifies the *block public access for snapshots* setting at the account level for the specified AWS Region. After you enable block public access for snapshots in a Region, users can no longer request public sharing for snapshots in that Region. Snapshots that are already publicly shared are either treated as private or they remain publicly shared, depending on the **State** that you specify.

Important

Enabling block public access for snapshots in *block all sharing* mode does not change the permissions for snapshots that are already publicly shared. Instead, it prevents these snapshots from being publicly visible and publicly accessible. Therefore, the attributes for these snapshots still indicate that they are publicly shared, even though they are not publicly available.

If you later disable block public access or change the mode to *block new sharing*, these snapshots will become publicly available again.

For more information, see [Block public access for snapshots](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

State

The mode in which to enable block public access for snapshots for the Region. Specify one of the following values:

- `block-all-sharing` - Prevents all public sharing of snapshots in the Region. Users in the account will no longer be able to request new public sharing. Additionally, snapshots that are already publicly shared are treated as private and they are no longer publicly available.
- `block-new-sharing` - Prevents only new public sharing of snapshots in the Region. Users in the account will no longer be able to request new public sharing. However, snapshots that are already publicly shared, remain publicly available.

`unblocked` is not a valid value for **EnableSnapshotBlockPublicAccess**.

Type: String

Valid Values: `block-all-sharing` | `block-new-sharing` | `unblocked`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The state of block public access for snapshots for the account and Region. Returns either `block-all-sharing` or `block-new-sharing` if the request succeeds.

Type: String

Valid Values: `block-all-sharing` | `block-new-sharing` | `unblocked`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation

Enables the specified attachment to propagate routes to the specified propagation route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The ID of the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

propagation

Information about route propagation.

Type: [TransitGatewayPropagation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableVgwRoutePropagation

Enables a virtual private gateway (VGW) to propagate routes to the specified route table of a VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway that is attached to a VPC. The virtual private gateway must be attached to the same VPC that the routing tables are associated with.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table. The routing table must be associated with the same VPC that the virtual private gateway is attached to.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example enables the specified virtual private gateway to propagate routes automatically to the route table with the ID `rtb-c98a35a0`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVgwRoutePropagation
&RouteTableID=rtb-c98a35a0
&GatewayId=vgw-d8e09e8a
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableVgwRoutePropagation xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>4f35a1b2-c2c3-4093-b51f-abb9d7311990</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVgwRoutePropagation>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableVolumeIO

Enables I/O operations for a volume that had I/O operations disabled because the data on the volume was potentially inconsistent.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example enables the I/O operations of the volume vol-8888888.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=EnableVolumeIO
&VolumeId= vol-8888888
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<EnableVolumeIOResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</EnableVolumeIOResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableVpcClassicLink

Note

This action is deprecated.

Enables a VPC for ClassicLink. You can then link EC2-Classic instances to your ClassicLink-enabled VPC to allow communication over private IP addresses. You cannot enable your VPC for ClassicLink if any of your VPC route tables have existing routes for address ranges within the 10.0.0.0/8 IP address range, excluding local routes for VPCs in the 10.0.0.0/16 and 10.1.0.0/16 IP address ranges.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableVpcClassicLinkDnsSupport

Note

This action is deprecated.

Enables a VPC to support DNS hostname resolution for ClassicLink. If enabled, the DNS hostname of a linked EC2-Classic instance resolves to its private IP address when addressed from an instance in the VPC to which it's linked. Similarly, the DNS hostname of an instance in a VPC resolves to its private IP address when addressed from a linked EC2-Classic instance.

You must specify a VPC ID in the request.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList

Downloads the client certificate revocation list for the specified Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

certificateRevocationList

Information about the client certificate revocation list.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the client certificate revocation list.

Type: [ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration

Downloads the contents of the Client VPN endpoint configuration file for the specified Client VPN endpoint. The Client VPN endpoint configuration file includes the Client VPN endpoint and certificate information clients need to establish a connection with the Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientConfiguration

The contents of the Client VPN endpoint configuration file.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example downloads a Client VPN endpoint configuration file.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ExportClientVpnClientConfiguration
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ExportClientVpnClientConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>44e88bf8-d460-4c43-80b8-a27e4EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <clientConfiguration>client
dev tun
proto udp
remote cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE.clientvpn.us-east-1.amazonaws.com 443
remote-random-hostname
resolv-retry infinite
nobind
persist-key
persist-tun
remote-cert-tls server
cipher AES-256-CBC
verb 3
<ca>
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
EXAMPLECAgmgAwIBAgIJA0jnW3hL6o+7MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAMBAXDEXAMPLE
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
</ca></clientConfiguration>
```

```
</ExportClientVpnClientConfigurationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportImage

Exports an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) to a VM file. For more information, see [Exporting a VM directly from an Amazon Machine Image \(AMI\)](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Token to enable idempotency for export image requests.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description of the image being exported. The maximum length is 255 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskImageFormat

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the image.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RoleName

The name of the role that grants VM Import/Export permission to export images to your Amazon S3 bucket. If this parameter is not specified, the default role is named 'vmimport'.

Type: String

Required: No

S3ExportLocation

The Amazon S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist.

Type: [ExportTaskS3LocationRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the export image task during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

description

A description of the image being exported.

Type: String

diskImageFormat

The disk image format for the exported image.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

exportImageTaskId

The ID of the export image task.

Type: String

imageId

The ID of the image.

Type: String

progress

The percent complete of the export image task.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

roleName

The name of the role that grants VM Import/Export permission to export images to your Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

s3ExportLocation

Information about the destination Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: [ExportTaskS3Location](#) object

status

The status of the export image task. The possible values are active, completed, deleting, and deleted.

Type: String

statusMessage

The status message for the export image task.

Type: String

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the export image task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTransitGatewayRoutes

Exports routes from the specified transit gateway route table to the specified S3 bucket. By default, all routes are exported. Alternatively, you can filter by CIDR range.

The routes are saved to the specified bucket in a JSON file. For more information, see [Export route tables to Amazon S3](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `attachment.transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `attachment.resource-id` - The resource id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `route-search.exact-match` - The exact match of the specified filter.
- `route-search.longest-prefix-match` - The longest prefix that matches the route.
- `route-search.subnet-of-match` - The routes with a subnet that match the specified CIDR filter.
- `route-search.supernet-of-match` - The routes with a CIDR that encompass the CIDR filter. For example, if you have 10.0.1.0/29 and 10.0.1.0/31 routes in your route table and you specify `supernet-of-match` as 10.0.1.0/30, then the result returns 10.0.1.0/29.
- `state` - The state of the route (active | blackhole).
- `transit-gateway-route-destination-cidr-block` - The CIDR range.

- `type` - The type of route (propagated | static).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

S3Bucket

The name of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

s3Location

The URL of the exported file in Amazon S3. For example, `s3://bucket_name/VPCTransitGateway/TransitGatewayRouteTables/file_name`.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportVerifiedAccessInstanceClientConfiguration

Exports the client configuration for a Verified Access instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

deviceTrustProviderSet

The device trust providers.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `jamf` | `crowdstrike` | `jumpcloud`

openVpnConfigurationSet

The Open VPN configuration.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfiguration](#) objects

region

The Region.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

userTrustProvider

The user identity trust provider.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstanceUserTrustProviderClientConfiguration](#) object

verifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

version

The version.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAllowedImagesSettings

Gets the current state of the Allowed AMIs setting and the list of Allowed AMIs criteria at the account level in the specified Region.

Note

The Allowed AMIs feature does not restrict the AMIs owned by your account. Regardless of the criteria you set, the AMIs created by your account will always be discoverable and usable by users in your account.

For more information, see [Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs in Amazon EC2 User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageCriterionSet

The list of criteria for images that are discoverable and usable in the account in the specified AWS Region.

Type: Array of [ImageCriterion](#) objects

managedBy

The entity that manages the Allowed AMIs settings. Possible values include:

- `account` - The Allowed AMIs settings is managed by the account.
- `declarative-policy` - The Allowed AMIs settings is managed by a declarative policy and can't be modified by the account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `account` | `declarative-policy`

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The current state of the Allowed AMIs setting at the account level in the specified AWS Region.

Possible values:

- `disabled`: All AMIs are allowed.
- `audit-mode`: All AMIs are allowed, but the `ImageAllowed` field is set to `true` if the AMI would be allowed with the current list of criteria if allowed AMIs was enabled.
- `enabled`: Only AMIs matching the image criteria are discoverable and available for use.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAssociatedEnclaveCertificateIamRoles

Returns the IAM roles that are associated with the specified ACM (ACM) certificate. It also returns the name of the Amazon S3 bucket and the Amazon S3 object key where the certificate, certificate chain, and encrypted private key bundle are stored, and the ARN of the KMS key that's used to encrypt the private key.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CertificateArn

The ARN of the ACM certificate for which to view the associated IAM roles, encryption keys, and Amazon S3 object information.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associatedRoleSet

Information about the associated IAM roles.

Type: Array of [AssociatedRole](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAssociatedIpv6PoolCidrs

Gets information about the IPv6 CIDR block associations for a specified IPv6 address pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId

The ID of the IPv6 address pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipv6CidrAssociationSet

Information about the IPv6 CIDR block associations.

Type: Array of [Ipv6CidrAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAwsNetworkPerformanceData

Gets network performance data.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DataQuery.N

A list of network performance data queries.

Type: Array of [DataQuery](#) objects

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndTime

The ending time for the performance data request. The end time must be formatted as `yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss`. For example, `2022-06-12T12:00:00.000Z`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

StartTime

The starting time for the performance data request. The starting time must be formatted as yyyy-mm-ddThh:mm:ss. For example, 2022-06-10T12:00:00.000Z.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

dataResponseSet

The list of data responses.

Type: Array of [DataResponse](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetCapacityReservationUsage

Gets usage information about a Capacity Reservation. If the Capacity Reservation is shared, it shows usage information for the Capacity Reservation owner and each AWS account that is currently using the shared capacity. If the Capacity Reservation is not shared, it shows only the Capacity Reservation owner's usage.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

availableInstanceCount

The remaining capacity. Indicates the number of instances that can be launched in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

instanceType

The type of instance for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

instanceUsageSet

Information about the Capacity Reservation usage.

Type: Array of [InstanceUsage](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The current state of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can be in one of the following states:

- **active** - The capacity is available for use.
- **expired** - The Capacity Reservation expired automatically at the date and time specified in your reservation request. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- **cancelled** - The Capacity Reservation was canceled. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- **pending** - The Capacity Reservation request was successful but the capacity provisioning is still pending.
- **failed** - The Capacity Reservation request has failed. A request can fail due to request parameters that are not valid, capacity constraints, or instance limit constraints. You can view a failed request for 60 minutes.
- **scheduled** - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) The future-dated Capacity Reservation request was approved and the Capacity Reservation is scheduled for delivery on the requested start date.
- **assessing** - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) Amazon EC2 is assessing your request for a future-dated Capacity Reservation.
- **delayed** - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) Amazon EC2 encountered a delay in provisioning the requested future-dated Capacity Reservation. Amazon EC2 is unable to deliver the requested capacity by the requested start date and time.
- **unsupported** - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) Amazon EC2 can't support the future-dated Capacity Reservation request due to capacity constraints. You can view unsupported requests for 30 days. The Capacity Reservation will not be delivered.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | expired | cancelled | pending | failed | scheduled | payment-pending | payment-failed | assessing | delayed | unsupported

totalInstanceCount

The number of instances for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetCoipPoolUsage

Describes the allocations from the specified customer-owned address pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `coip-address-usage.allocation-id` - The allocation ID of the address.
- `coip-address-usage.aws-account-id` - The ID of the AWS account that is using the customer-owned IP address.
- `coip-address-usage.aws-service` - The AWS service that is using the customer-owned IP address.
- `coip-address-usage.co-ip` - The customer-owned IP address.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coipAddressUsageSet

Information about the address usage.

Type: Array of [CoipAddressUsage](#) objects

coipPoolId

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetConsoleOutput

Gets the console output for the specified instance. For Linux instances, the instance console output displays the exact console output that would normally be displayed on a physical monitor attached to a computer. For Windows instances, the instance console output includes the last three system event log errors.

For more information, see [Instance console output](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Latest

When enabled, retrieves the latest console output for the instance.

Default: disabled (`false`)

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

output

The console output, base64-encoded. If you are using a command line tool, the tool decodes the output for you.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

timestamp

The time at which the output was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example retrieves the console output for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleOutput
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```
<GetConsoleOutputResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <timestamp>2022-10-14T01:12:41.000Z</timestamp>
  <output>TGludXggdmVyc2lubiAyLjYuMTYteGVuVSAoYnVpbGR1ckBwYXRjaGJhdC5hbWF6b25zYSkgKGdj
  YyB2ZXJzaW9uIDQuMC4xIDIwMDUwNzI3ICkSZWQgSGF0IDQuMC4xLTUpKSAjMSBTTVAgVGh1IE9j
  dCAyNiAwODo0MToyNiBTQVNUIDlwMDYKQk1PUy1wcm92aWR1ZCBwaH1zaWNhbCBSQU0gbWFW0gpY
  ZW46IDAuMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAwMDAw
  R0hNRU0gYXZhaWxhYmx1Lgo3MjdNQiBMT1dNRU0gYXZhaWxhYmx1Lgp0WCAoRXh1Y3V0ZSBEaXNh
  Ymx1KSBwcm90ZWNoaW9u0iBhY3RpdmlUKSVJRIGxvY2t1cCBkZXRLY3Rpb24gZGlzYWJsZWQKQnVp
  bHQgMSB6b251bG1zdHMKs2VybmVsIGNvbW1hbmQgbGluZTogcm9vdD0vZGV2L3NkYTEgcm8gNApF
  bmFibGluZyBmYXN0IEZQVSBzYXZlIGFuZCBYXN0b3JlLi4uIGRvbmUuCG==</output>
</GetConsoleOutputResponse>
```

Example 2

This example retrieves the latest console output for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleOutput
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Latest=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetConsoleScreenshot

Retrieve a JPG-format screenshot of a running instance to help with troubleshooting.

The returned content is Base64-encoded.

For more information, see [Instance console output](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

WakeUp

When set to `true`, acts as keystroke input and wakes up an instance that's in standby or "sleep" mode.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageData

The data that comprises the image.

Type: String

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example returns the image data of a successful request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetConsoleScreenshot
&InstanceId=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetConsoleScreenshotResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageData>997987/8kgj49ikjhewkww0008084EXAMPLE</imageData>
  <instanceId>i-765950</instanceId>
</GetConsoleScreenshotResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDeclarativePoliciesReportSummary

Retrieves a summary of the account status report.

To view the full report, download it from the Amazon S3 bucket where it was saved. Reports are accessible only when they have the complete status. Reports with other statuses (running, cancelled, or error) are not available in the S3 bucket. For more information about downloading objects from an S3 bucket, see [Downloading objects](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

For more information, see [Generating the account status report for declarative policies](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReportId

The ID of the report.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

attributeSummarySet

The attributes described in the report.

Type: Array of [AttributeSummary](#) objects

endTime

The time when the report generation ended.

Type: Timestamp

numberOfAccounts

The total number of accounts associated with the specified `targetId`.

Type: Integer

numberOfFailedAccounts

The number of accounts where attributes could not be retrieved in any Region.

Type: Integer

reportId

The ID of the report.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

s3Bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket where the report is located.

Type: String

s3Prefix

The prefix for your S3 object.

Type: String

startTime

The time when the report generation started.

Type: Timestamp

targetId

The root ID, organizational unit ID, or account ID.

Format:

- For root: `r-ab12`
- For OU: `ou-ab12-cdef1234`
- For account: `123456789012`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDefaultCreditSpecification

Describes the default credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance family.

For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceFamily

The instance family.

Type: String

Valid Values: `t2` | `t3` | `t3a` | `t4g`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceFamilyCreditSpecification

The default credit option for CPU usage of the instance family.

Type: [InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the default credit option for CPU usage of instances in the T2 instance family in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetDefaultCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceFamily=t2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
    <cpuCredits>unlimited</cpuCredits>
    <instanceFamily>t2</instanceFamily>
  </instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
</GetDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId

Describes the default AWS KMS key for EBS encryption by default for your account in this Region. You can change the default KMS key for encryption by default using [ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#) or [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#).

For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the default KMS key for encryption by default.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetEbsEncryptionByDefault

Describes whether EBS encryption by default is enabled for your account in the current Region.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ebsEncryptionByDefault

Indicates whether encryption by default is enabled.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sseType

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: sse-efs | sse-kms | none

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetFlowLogsIntegrationTemplate

Generates a CloudFormation template that streamlines and automates the integration of VPC flow logs with Amazon Athena. This make it easier for you to query and gain insights from VPC flow logs data. Based on the information that you provide, we configure resources in the template to do the following:

- Create a table in Athena that maps fields to a custom log format
- Create a Lambda function that updates the table with new partitions on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis
- Create a table partitioned between two timestamps in the past
- Create a set of named queries in Athena that you can use to get started quickly

Note

GetFlowLogsIntegrationTemplate does not support integration between AWS Transit Gateway Flow Logs and Amazon Athena.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ConfigDeliveryS3DestinationArn

To store the CloudFormation template in Amazon S3, specify the location in Amazon S3.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FlowLogId

The ID of the flow log.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IntegrateService

Information about the service integration.

Type: [IntegrateServices](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

result

The generated CloudFormation template.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetGroupsForCapacityReservation

Lists the resource groups to which a Capacity Reservation has been added.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation. If you specify a Capacity Reservation that is shared with you, the operation returns only Capacity Reservation groups that you own.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservationGroupSet

Information about the resource groups to which the Capacity Reservation has been added.

Type: Array of [CapacityReservationGroup](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetHostReservationPurchasePreview

Preview a reservation purchase with configurations that match those of your Dedicated Host. You must have active Dedicated Hosts in your account before you purchase a reservation.

This is a preview of the [PurchaseHostReservation](#) action and does not result in the offering being purchased.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

HostIdSet.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts with which the reservation is associated.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

OfferingId

The offering ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

currencyCode

The currency in which the `totalUpfrontPrice` and `totalHourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

purchase

The purchase information of the Dedicated Host reservation and the Dedicated Hosts associated with it.

Type: Array of [Purchase](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

totalHourlyPrice

The potential total hourly price of the reservation per hour.

Type: String

totalUpfrontPrice

The potential total upfront price. This is billed immediately.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example is a preview of the reservation to be purchased.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetHostReservationPurchasePreview
&OfferingId=hro-0eb3541dg8t849c2d
&HostIdSet=h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd
&AUTHPARAMS
```


Sample Response

```
<GetHostReservationPurchasePreviewResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-4967-gtyk-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <purchase>
    <item>
      <duration>31536000</duration>
      <upfrontPrice>7453.000</upfrontPrice>
      <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
      <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
      <hourlyPrice>0.850</hourlyPrice>
      <hostIdSet>
        <item>h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd</item>
      </hostIdSet>
    </item>
  </purchase>
  <totalHourlyPrice>0.850<totalHourlyPrice>
  <totalUpfrontPrice>7453.000<totalUpfrontPrice>
</GetHostReservationPurchasePreviewResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetImageBlockPublicAccessState

Gets the current state of *block public access for AMIs* at the account level in the specified AWS Region.

For more information, see [Block public access to your AMIs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageBlockPublicAccessState

The current state of block public access for AMIs at the account level in the specified AWS Region.

Possible values:

- `block-new-sharing` - Any attempt to publicly share your AMIs in the specified Region is blocked.
- `unblocked` - Your AMIs in the specified Region can be publicly shared.

Type: String

managedBy

The entity that manages the state for block public access for AMIs. Possible values include:

- `account` - The state is managed by the account.
- `declarative-policy` - The state is managed by a declarative policy and can't be modified by the account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `account` | `declarative-policy`

`requestId`

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the state of *block public access for AMIs* at the account level in the specified Region to see whether the public sharing of your AMIs is blocked in your account. The value for the response is either `block-new-sharing` or `unblocked`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetImageBlockPublicAccessState
&Region=us-east-1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetImageBlockPublicAccessStateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11aabb229-4eac-35bd-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>block-new-sharing</return>
</GetImageBlockPublicAccessStateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetInstanceMetadataDefaults

Gets the default instance metadata service (IMDS) settings that are set at the account level in the specified AWS Region.

For more information, see [Order of precedence for instance metadata options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

accountLevel

The account-level default IMDS settings.

Type: [InstanceMetadataDefaultsResponse](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetInstanceTpmEkPub

Gets the public endorsement key associated with the Nitro Trusted Platform Module (NitroTPM) for the specified instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Specify this parameter to verify whether the request will succeed, without actually making the request. If the request will succeed, the response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, the response is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance for which to get the public endorsement key.

Type: String

Required: Yes

KeyFormat

The required public endorsement key format. Specify `der` for a DER-encoded public key that is compatible with OpenSSL. Specify `tpmt` for a TPM 2.0 format that is compatible with `tpm2-tools`. The returned key is base64 encoded.

Type: String

Valid Values: `der` | `tpmt`

Required: Yes

KeyType

The required public endorsement key type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `rsa-2048` | `ecc-sec-p384`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

keyFormat

The public endorsement key format.

Type: String

Valid Values: `der` | `tpmt`

keyType

The public endorsement key type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `rsa-2048` | `ecc-sec-p384`

keyValue

The public endorsement key material.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements

Returns a list of instance types with the specified instance attributes. You can use the response to preview the instance types without launching instances. Note that the response does not consider capacity.

When you specify multiple parameters, you get instance types that satisfy all of the specified parameters. If you specify multiple values for a parameter, you get instance types that satisfy any of the specified values.

For more information, see [Preview instance types with specified attributes](#), [Specify attributes for instance type selection for EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet](#), and [Spot placement score](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*, and [Creating mixed instance groups using attribute-based instance type selection](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ArchitectureType.N

The processor architecture type.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 3 items.

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceRequirements

The attributes required for the instance types.

Type: [InstanceRequirementsRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualizationType.N

The virtualization type.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 2 items.

Valid Values: hvm | paravirtual

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTypeSet

The instance types with the specified instance attributes.

Type: Array of [InstanceTypeInfoFromInstanceRequirements](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetInstanceUefiData

A binary representation of the UEFI variable store. Only non-volatile variables are stored. This is a base64 encoded and zlib compressed binary value that must be properly encoded.

When you use [register-image](#) to create an AMI, you can create an exact copy of your variable store by passing the UEFI data in the `UefiData` parameter. You can modify the UEFI data by using the [python-uefivars tool](#) on GitHub. You can use the tool to convert the UEFI data into a human-readable format (JSON), which you can inspect and modify, and then convert back into the binary format to use with `register-image`.

For more information, see [UEFI Secure Boot](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance from which to retrieve the UEFI data.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceId

The ID of the instance from which to retrieve the UEFI data.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

uefiData

Base64 representation of the non-volatile UEFI variable store.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamAddressHistory

Retrieve historical information about a CIDR within an IPAM scope. For more information, see [View the history of IP addresses](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The CIDR you want the history of. The CIDR can be an IPv4 or IPv6 IP address range. If you enter a /16 IPv4 CIDR, you will get records that match it exactly. You will not get records for any subnets within the /16 CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndTime

The end of the time period for which you are looking for history. If you omit this option, it will default to the current time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

IpamScopeId

The ID of the IPAM scope that the CIDR is in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of historical results you would like returned per page. Defaults to 100.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

StartTime

The start of the time period for which you are looking for history. If you omit this option, it will default to the value of EndTime.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC you want your history records filtered by.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

historyRecordSet

A historical record for a CIDR within an IPAM scope. If the CIDR is associated with an EC2 instance, you will see an object in the response for the instance and one for the network interface.

Type: Array of [IpamAddressHistoryRecord](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamDiscoveredAccounts

Gets IPAM discovered accounts. A discovered account is an AWS account that is monitored under a resource discovery. If you have integrated IPAM with AWS Organizations, all accounts in the organization are discovered accounts. Only the IPAM account can get all discovered accounts in the organization.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DiscoveryRegion

The AWS Region that the account information is returned from.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Discovered account filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryId

A resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of discovered accounts to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamDiscoveredAccountSet

Discovered accounts.

Type: Array of [IpamDiscoveredAccount](#) objects

nextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamDiscoveredPublicAddresses

Gets the public IP addresses that have been discovered by IPAM.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddressRegion

The AWS Region for the IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryId

An IPAM resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of IPAM discovered public addresses to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamDiscoveredPublicAddressSet

IPAM discovered public addresses.

Type: Array of [IpamDiscoveredPublicAddress](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

oldestSampleTime

The oldest successful resource discovery time.

Type: Timestamp

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamDiscoveredResourceCidrs

Returns the resource CIDRs that are monitored as part of a resource discovery. A discovered resource is a resource CIDR monitored under a resource discovery. The following resources can be discovered: VPCs, Public IPv4 pools, VPC subnets, and Elastic IP addresses.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

Filters.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryId

A resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of discovered resource CIDRs to return in one page of results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceRegion

A resource Region.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamDiscoveredResourceCidrSet

Discovered resource CIDRs.

Type: Array of [IpamDiscoveredResourceCidr](#) objects

nextToken

Specify the pagination token from a previous request to retrieve the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamPoolAllocations

Get a list of all the CIDR allocations in an IPAM pool. The Region you use should be the IPAM pool locale. The locale is the AWS Region where this IPAM pool is available for allocations.

Note

If you use this action after [AllocateIpamPoolCidr](#) or [ReleaseIpamPoolAllocation](#), note that all EC2 API actions follow an [eventual consistency](#) model.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamPoolAllocationId

The ID of the allocation.

Type: String

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool you want to see the allocations for.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results you would like returned per page.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1000. Maximum value of 100000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPoolAllocationSet

The IPAM pool allocations you want information on.

Type: Array of [IpamPoolAllocation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamPoolCidrs

Get the CIDRs provisioned to an IPAM pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool you want the CIDR for.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPoolCidrSet

Information about the CIDRs provisioned to an IPAM pool.

Type: Array of [IpamPoolCidr](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIpamResourceCidrs

Returns resource CIDRs managed by IPAM in a given scope. If an IPAM is associated with more than one resource discovery, the resource CIDRs across all of the resource discoveries is returned. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters for the request. For more information about filtering, see [Filtering CLI output](#).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool that the resource is in.

Type: String

Required: No

IpamScopeld

The ID of the scope that the resource is in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return in the request.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceOwner

The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceTag

The resource tag.

Type: [RequestIpamResourceTag](#) object

Required: No

ResourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | subnet | eip | public-ipv4-pool | ipv6-pool | eni

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceCidrSet

The resource CIDRs.

Type: Array of [IpamResourceCidr](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetLaunchTemplateData

Retrieves the configuration data of the specified instance. You can use this data to create a launch template.

This action calls on other describe actions to get instance information. Depending on your instance configuration, you may need to allow the following actions in your IAM policy: `DescribeSpotInstanceRequests`, `DescribeInstanceCreditSpecifications`, `DescribeVolumes`, and `DescribeInstanceAttribute`. Or, you can allow `describe*` depending on your instance requirements.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplateData

The instance data.

Type: [ResponseLaunchTemplateData](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the data for instance `i-123456abcabc123ab`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetLaunchTemplateData
&InstanceId=i-123456abcabc123ab
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetLaunchTemplateDataResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>57372b95-c320-409e-b268-1e4example</requestId>
  <launchTemplateData>
    <blockDeviceMappingSet>
      <item>
        <deviceName>/dev/xvda</deviceName>
        <ebs>
          <deleteOnTermination>>true</deleteOnTermination>
        </ebs>
      </item>
    </blockDeviceMappingSet>
    <ebsOptimized>>false</ebsOptimized>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminRole</arn>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
    <instanceType>t2.micro</instanceType>
  </launchTemplateData>
</GetLaunchTemplateDataResponse>
```

```
<keyName>kp-us-east</keyName>
<monitoring/>
<networkInterfaceSet>
  <item>
    <description>Primary network interface</description>
    <groupSet>
      <groupId>sg-7c227abc</groupId>
    </groupSet>
    <ipv6AddressesSet/>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-d26c8f36</networkInterfaceId>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.197</privateIpAddress>
    <privateIpAddressesSet>
      <item>
        <primary>true</primary>
        <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.197</privateIpAddress>
      </item>
    </privateIpAddressesSet>
    <subnetId>subnet-7b16dabc</subnetId>
  </item>
  <item>
    <description>my network interface</description>
    <groupSet>
      <groupId>sg-54e8b123</groupId>
    </groupSet>
    <ipv6AddressesSet/>
    <networkInterfaceId>eni-714bc4a5</networkInterfaceId>
    <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.190</privateIpAddress>
    <privateIpAddressesSet>
      <item>
        <primary>true</primary>
        <privateIpAddress>10.0.0.190</privateIpAddress>
      </item>
    </privateIpAddressesSet>
    <subnetId>subnet-7b16de0c</subnetId>
  </item>
</networkInterfaceSet>
<placement>
  <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
  <groupName/>
  <tenancy>default</tenancy>
</placement>
</launchTemplateData>
</GetLaunchTemplateDataResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetManagedPrefixListAssociations

Gets information about the resources that are associated with the specified managed prefix list.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

prefixListAssociationSet

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [PrefixListAssociation](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the associations for the specified managed prefix list.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetManagedPrefixListAssociations
&PrefixListId=pl-0123123123123aabb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetManagedPrefixListAssociationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>3ae1bcdf-4042-47f8-9b8a-example</requestId>
<prefixListAssociationSet>
  <item>
    <resourceId>sg-01234567811abcaba</resourceId>
    <resourceOwner>123456789012</resourceOwner>
  </item>
</prefixListAssociationSet>
</GetManagedPrefixListAssociationsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetManagedPrefixListEntries

Gets information about the entries for a specified managed prefix list.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TargetVersion

The version of the prefix list for which to return the entries. The default is the current version.

Type: Long

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

entrySet

Information about the prefix list entries.

Type: Array of [PrefixListEntry](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the entries for the specified managed prefix list.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetManagedPrefixListEntries
&PrefixListId=pl-0123123123123aabb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetManagedPrefixListEntriesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>39a3c79f-846f-4382-a592-example</requestId>
  <entrySet>
    <item>
      <cidr>10.0.0.0/16</cidr>
      <description>vpc-a</description>
    </item>
    <item>
      <cidr>10.2.0.0/16</cidr>
      <description>NY office</description>
    </item>
  </entrySet>
</GetManagedPrefixListEntriesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisFindings

Gets the findings for the specified Network Access Scope analysis.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId

The ID of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

analysisFindingSet

The findings associated with Network Access Scope Analysis.

Type: Array of [AccessScopeAnalysisFinding](#) objects

analysisStatus

The status of Network Access Scope Analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: running | succeeded | failed

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId

The ID of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetNetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent

Gets the content for the specified Network Access Scope.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScopeContent

The Network Access Scope content.

Type: [NetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetPasswordData

Retrieves the encrypted administrator password for a running Windows instance.

The Windows password is generated at boot by the `EC2Config` service or `EC2Launch` scripts (Windows Server 2016 and later). This usually only happens the first time an instance is launched. For more information, see [EC2Config](#) and [EC2Launch](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For the `EC2Config` service, the password is not generated for rebundled AMIs unless `Ec2SetPassword` is enabled before bundling.

The password is encrypted using the key pair that you specified when you launched the instance. You must provide the corresponding key pair file.

When you launch an instance, password generation and encryption may take a few minutes. If you try to retrieve the password before it's available, the output returns an empty string. We recommend that you wait up to 15 minutes after launching an instance before trying to retrieve the generated password.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the Windows instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceId

The ID of the Windows instance.

Type: String

passwordData

The password of the instance. Returns an empty string if the password is not available.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

timestamp

The time the data was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example returns the encrypted version of the administrator password for the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetPasswordData
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<GetPasswordDataResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <timestamp>2009-10-24 15:00:00</timestamp>

  <passwordData>TGludXggdmVyc2lubiAyLjYuMTYteGVuVSAoYnVpbGRlckBwYXRjaGJhdC5hbWF6b25zYSkgKGdj</
passwordData>
</GetPasswordDataResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote

Returns a quote and exchange information for exchanging one or more specified Convertible Reserved Instances for a new Convertible Reserved Instance. If the exchange cannot be performed, the reason is returned in the response. Use [AcceptReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#) to perform the exchange.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ReservedInstanceIds.N

The IDs of the Convertible Reserved Instances to exchange.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TargetConfiguration.N

The configuration of the target Convertible Reserved Instance to exchange for your current Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [TargetConfigurationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

currencyCode

The currency of the transaction.

Type: String

isValidExchange

If `true`, the exchange is valid. If `false`, the exchange cannot be completed.

Type: Boolean

outputReservedInstancesWillExpireAt

The new end date of the reservation term.

Type: Timestamp

paymentDue

The total true upfront charge for the exchange.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstanceValueRollup

The cost associated with the Reserved Instance.

Type: [ReservationValue](#) object

reservedInstanceValueSet

The configuration of your Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstanceReservationValue](#) objects

targetConfigurationValueRollup

The cost associated with the Reserved Instance.

Type: [ReservationValue](#) object

targetConfigurationValueSet

The values of the target Convertible Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [TargetReservationValue](#) objects

validationFailureReason

Describes the reason why the exchange cannot be completed.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example describes the output of requesting whether a potential exchange is valid.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote
&ReservedInstanceId.1=649fd0c8-7768-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPLE
&TargetConfiguration.1.OfferingId=24167194-6541-4041-9e31-bc7c5984aa53
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuoteResponse>
  <requestId>d072f652-cc57-458c-89e0-e6c02EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <outputReservedInstancesWillExpireAt>2019-05-17T12:32:53Z</
outputReservedInstancesWillExpireAt>
  <reservedInstanceValueSet>
    <item>
      <reservedInstancesId>649fd0c8-7768-46b8-8f84-a6400EXAMPLE</reservedInstanceId>
      <reservationValue>
        <remainingTotalValue>98.048402</remainingTotalValue>
        <hourlyPrice>0.018000</hourlyPrice>
```

```
        <remainingUpfrontValue>631.0</remainingUpfrontValue>
    </reservationValue>
</item>
</reservedInstanceValueSet>
<targetConfigurationValueSet>
<isValidExchange>>false</isValidExchange>
<paymentDue>-448.416438</paymentDue>
<targetConfigurationValueRollup>
    <remainingTotalValue>0</remainingTotalValue>
    <hourlyPrice>0</hourlyPrice>
    <remainingUpfrontValue>0</remainingUpfrontValue>
</targetConfigurationValueRollup>
<reservedInstanceValueRollup>
    <remainingTotalValue>873.504438</remainingTotalValue>
    <hourlyPrice>0.018000</hourlyPrice>
    <remainingUpfrontValue>448.416438</remainingUpfrontValue>
</reservedInstanceValueRollup>
<currencyCode>USD</currencyCode>
<validationFailureReason>The target configuration value is less than the input</
validationFailureReason>
</GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuoteResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSecurityGroupsForVpc

Gets security groups that can be associated by the AWS account making the request with network interfaces in the specified VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters. If using multiple filters, the results include security groups which match all filters.

- `group-id`: The security group ID.
- `description`: The security group's description.
- `group-name`: The security group name.
- `owner-id`: The security group owner ID.
- `primary-vpc-id`: The VPC ID in which the security group was created.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId

The VPC ID where the security group can be used.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

securityGroupForVpcSet

The security group that can be used by interfaces in the VPC.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupForVpc](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSerialConsoleAccessStatus

Retrieves the access status of your account to the EC2 serial console of all instances. By default, access to the EC2 serial console is disabled for your account. For more information, see [Manage account access to the EC2 serial console](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

managedBy

The entity that manages access to the serial console. Possible values include:

- `account` - Access is managed by the account.
- `declarative-policy` - Access is managed by a declarative policy and can't be modified by the account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `account` | `declarative-policy`

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

serialConsoleAccessEnabled

If `true`, access to the EC2 serial console of all instances is enabled for your account. If `false`, access to the EC2 serial console of all instances is disabled for your account.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSnapshotBlockPublicAccessState

Gets the current state of *block public access for snapshots* setting for the account and Region.

For more information, see [Block public access for snapshots](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

managedBy

The entity that manages the state for block public access for snapshots. Possible values include:

- `account` - The state is managed by the account.
- `declarative-policy` - The state is managed by a declarative policy and can't be modified by the account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `account` | `declarative-policy`

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

state

The current state of block public access for snapshots. Possible values include:

- `block-all-sharing` - All public sharing of snapshots is blocked. Users in the account can't request new public sharing. Additionally, snapshots that were already publicly shared are treated as private and are not publicly available.
- `block-new-sharing` - Only new public sharing of snapshots is blocked. Users in the account can't request new public sharing. However, snapshots that were already publicly shared, remain publicly available.
- `unblocked` - Public sharing is not blocked. Users can publicly share snapshots.

Type: String

Valid Values: `block-all-sharing` | `block-new-sharing` | `unblocked`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSpotPlacementScores

Calculates the Spot placement score for a Region or Availability Zone based on the specified target capacity and compute requirements.

You can specify your compute requirements either by using `InstanceRequirementsWithMetadata` and letting Amazon EC2 choose the optimal instance types to fulfill your Spot request, or you can specify the instance types by using `InstanceTypes`.

For more information, see [Spot placement score](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceRequirementsWithMetadata

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with those attributes.

If you specify `InstanceRequirementsWithMetadata`, you can't specify `InstanceTypes`.

Type: [InstanceRequirementsWithMetadataRequest](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType.N

The instance types. We recommend that you specify at least three instance types. If you specify one or two instance types, or specify variations of a single instance type (for example, an `m3.xlarge` with and without instance storage), the returned placement score will always be low.

If you specify `InstanceTypes`, you can't specify `InstanceRequirementsWithMetadata`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1000 items.

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 10. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

RegionName.N

The Regions used to narrow down the list of Regions to be scored. Enter the Region code, for example, `us-east-1`.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

SingleAvailabilityZone

Specify `true` so that the response returns a list of scored Availability Zones. Otherwise, the response returns a list of scored Regions.

A list of scored Availability Zones is useful if you want to launch all of your Spot capacity into a single Availability Zone.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetCapacity

The target capacity.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 2000000000.

Required: Yes

TargetCapacityUnitType

The unit for the target capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: vcpu | memory-mib | units

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotPlacementScoreSet

The Spot placement score for the top 10 Regions or Availability Zones, scored on a scale from 1 to 10. Each score


reflects how likely it is that each Region or Availability Zone will succeed at fulfilling the specified target capacity

at the time of the Spot placement score request. A score of 10 means that your Spot capacity request is highly likely to succeed in that Region or Availability Zone.

If you request a Spot placement score for Regions, a high score assumes that your fleet request will be configured to use all Availability Zones and the capacity-optimized allocation strategy. If you request a Spot placement score for Availability Zones, a high score assumes that your fleet request will be configured to use a single Availability Zone and the capacity-optimized allocation strategy.

Different

Regions or Availability Zones might return the same score.

 **Note**

The Spot placement score serves as a recommendation only. No score guarantees that your Spot request will be fully or partially fulfilled.

Type: Array of [SpotPlacementScore](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSubnetCidrReservations

Gets information about the subnet CIDR reservations.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `reservationType` - The type of reservation (`prefix` | `explicit`).
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.
- `tag:<key>` - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.
- `tag-key` - The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

subnetIpv4CidrReservationSet

Information about the IPv4 subnet CIDR reservations.

Type: Array of [SubnetCidrReservation](#) objects

subnetIpv6CidrReservationSet

Information about the IPv6 subnet CIDR reservations.

Type: Array of [SubnetCidrReservation](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayAttachmentPropagations

Lists the route tables to which the specified resource attachment propagates routes.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `transit-gateway-route-table-id` - The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayAttachmentPropagations

Information about the propagation route tables.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations

Gets information about the associations for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The type of resource. The valid value is: `vpc`.
- `state` - The state of the subnet association. Valid values are `associated` | `associating` | `disassociated` | `disassociating`.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

multicastDomainAssociations

Information about the multicast domain associations.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example gets the multicast domain `tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE` associations.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociationsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ca392437-3f6c-4193-92cd-24404EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <multicastDomainAssociations>
    <item>
      <resourceId>vpc-01128d2c24EXAMPLE</resourceId>
      <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
      <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
      </subnet>
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>vpc-7EXAMPLE</resourceId>
      <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
      <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-4EXAMPLE</subnetId>
      </subnet>
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <resourceId>vpc-7f67ec07</resourceId>
      <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
      <subnet>
```

```

        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-5EXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </subnet>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-7EXAMPLE</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-aEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </subnet>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1d3ee8e6</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
<item>
    <resourceId>vpc-7f67ec07</resourceId>
    <resourceType>vpc</resourceType>
    <subnet>
        <state>associated</state>
        <subnetId>subnet-fEXAMPLE</subnetId>
    </subnet>
    <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-070e571cd1EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
</multicastDomainAssociations>
</GetTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociationsResponse>

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociations

Gets a list of the transit gateway policy table associations.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters associated with the transit gateway policy table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayPolicyTableId

The ID of the transit gateway policy table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Returns details about the transit gateway policy table association.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayPolicyTableEntries

Returns a list of transit gateway policy table entries.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

The filters associated with the transit gateway policy table.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayPolicyTableId

The ID of the transit gateway policy table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPolicyTableEntries

The entries for the transit gateway policy table.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayPolicyTableEntry](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferences

Gets information about the prefix list references in a specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `attachment.resource-id` - The ID of the resource for the attachment.
- `attachment.resource-type` - The type of resource for the attachment. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `peering`.
- `attachment.transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.
- `is-blackhole` - Whether traffic matching the route is blocked (`true` | `false`).
- `prefix-list-id` - The ID of the prefix list.
- `prefix-list-owner-id` - The ID of the owner of the prefix list.
- `state` - The state of the prefix list reference (`pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPrefixListReferenceSet

Information about the prefix list references.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example gets the prefix list references for the specified transit gateway route table.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferences
&TransitGatewayRouteTableId=tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferencesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>b194523f-807a-4a41-920a-example</requestId>
  <transitGatewayPrefixListReferenceSet>
    <item>
      <blackhole>>false</blackhole>
      <prefixListId>pl-001122334455aabbc</prefixListId>
      <prefixListOwnerId>123456789012</prefixListOwnerId>
      <state>available</state>
      <transitGatewayAttachment>
        <resourceId>vpn-12312312312312312</resourceId>
        <resourceType>vpn</resourceType>
        <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-01234567abcabcabc</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
      </transitGatewayAttachment>
      <transitGatewayRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc</
transitGatewayRouteTableId>
    </item>
  </transitGatewayPrefixListReferenceSet>
</GetTransitGatewayPrefixListReferencesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayRouteTableAssociations

Gets information about the associations for the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `peering` | `connect`.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the associations.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTransitGatewayRouteTablePropagations

Gets information about the route table propagations for the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The resource type. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `peering` | `connect`.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The ID of the attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayRouteTablePropagations

Information about the route table propagations.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy

Get the Verified Access policy associated with the endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

policyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

policyEnabled

The status of the Verified Access policy.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVerifiedAccessEndpointTargets

Gets the targets for the specified network CIDR endpoint for Verified Access.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

VerifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the network CIDR endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessEndpointTargetSet

The Verified Access targets.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessEndpointTarget](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy

Shows the contents of the Verified Access policy associated with the group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

policyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

policyEnabled

The status of the Verified Access policy.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpnConnectionDeviceSampleConfiguration

Download an AWS-provided sample configuration file to be used with the customer gateway device specified for your Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetKeyExchangeVersion

The IKE version to be used in the sample configuration file for your customer gateway device. You can specify one of the following versions: `ikev1` or `ikev2`.

Type: String

Required: No

VpnConnectionDeviceTypeId

Device identifier provided by the `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` API.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The `VpnConnectionId` specifies the Site-to-Site VPN connection used for the sample configuration.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnectionDeviceSampleConfiguration

Sample configuration file for the specified customer gateway device.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes

Obtain a list of customer gateway devices for which sample configuration files can be provided. The request has no additional parameters. You can also see the list of device types with sample configuration files available under [Your customer gateway device](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results returned by `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` in paginated output. When this parameter is used, `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` only returns `MaxResults` results in a single page along with a `NextToken` response element. The remaining results of the initial request can be seen by sending another `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` request with the returned `NextToken` value. This value can be between 200 and 1000. If this parameter is not used, then `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` returns all results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 200. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The `NextToken` value returned from a previous paginated `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` request where `MaxResults` was used and the results exceeded the value of that parameter.

Pagination continues from the end of the previous results that returned the `NextToken` value. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The `NextToken` value to include in a future `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` request. When the results of a `GetVpnConnectionDeviceTypes` request exceed `MaxResults`, this value can be used to retrieve the next page of results. This value is null when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnectionDeviceTypeSet

List of customer gateway devices that have a sample configuration file available for use.

Type: Array of [VpnConnectionDeviceType](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpnTunnelReplacementStatus

Get details of available tunnel endpoint maintenance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

customerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

maintenanceDetails

Get details of pending tunnel endpoint maintenance.

Type: [MaintenanceDetails](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway associated with the VPN connection.

Type: String

vpnConnectionId

The ID of the Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

vpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

vpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportClientVpnClientCertificateRevocationList

Uploads a client certificate revocation list to the specified Client VPN endpoint. Uploading a client certificate revocation list overwrites the existing client certificate revocation list.

Uploading a client certificate revocation list resets existing client connections.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CertificateRevocationList

The client certificate revocation list file. For more information, see [Generate a Client Certificate Revocation List](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which the client certificate revocation list applies.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportImage

Note

To import your virtual machines (VMs) with a console-based experience, you can use the *Import virtual machine images to AWS* template in the [Migration Hub Orchestrator console](#). For more information, see the [AWS Migration Hub Orchestrator User Guide](#).

Import single or multi-volume disk images or EBS snapshots into an Amazon Machine Image (AMI).

Important

AWS VM Import/Export strongly recommends specifying a value for either the `--license-type` or `--usage-operation` parameter when you create a new VM Import task. This ensures your operating system is licensed appropriately and your billing is optimized.

For more information, see [Importing a VM as an image using VM Import/Export](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Architecture

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Valid values: `i386` | `x86_64`

Type: String

Required: No

BootMode

The boot mode of the virtual machine.

Note

The `uefi-preferred` boot mode isn't supported for importing images. For more information, see [Boot modes](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `legacy-bios` | `uefi` | `uefi-preferred`

Required: No

ClientData

The client-specific data.

Type: [ClientData](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

The token to enable idempotency for VM import requests.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description string for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskContainer.N

Information about the disk containers.

Type: Array of [ImageDiskContainer](#) objects

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the destination AMI of the imported image should be encrypted. The default KMS key for EBS is used unless you specify a non-default KMS key using `KmsKeyId`. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Hypervisor

The target hypervisor platform.

Valid values: `xen`

Type: String

Required: No

KmsKeyId

An identifier for the symmetric KMS key to use when creating the encrypted AMI. This parameter is only required if you want to use a non-default KMS key; if this parameter is not specified, the default KMS key for EBS is used. If a `KmsKeyId` is specified, the `Encrypted` flag must also be set.

The KMS key identifier may be provided in any of the following formats:

- Key ID
- Key alias
- ARN using key ID. The ID ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the key, the AWS account ID of the key owner, the key namespace, and then the key

ID. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.

- ARN using key alias. The alias ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the key, the AWS account ID of the key owner, the `alias` namespace, and then the key alias. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS parses `KmsKeyId` asynchronously, meaning that the action you call may appear to complete even though you provided an invalid identifier. This action will eventually report failure.

The specified KMS key must exist in the Region that the AMI is being copied to.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

Type: String

Required: No

LicenseSpecifications.N

The ARNs of the license configurations.

Type: Array of [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

LicenseType

The license type to be used for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) after importing.

Specify `AWS` to replace the source-system license with an AWS license or `BYOL` to retain the source-system license. Leaving this parameter undefined is the same as choosing `AWS` when importing a Windows Server operating system, and the same as choosing `BYOL` when importing a Windows client operating system (such as Windows 10) or a Linux operating system.

To use `BYOL`, you must have existing licenses with rights to use these licenses in a third party cloud, such as AWS. For more information, see [Prerequisites](#) in the VM Import/Export User Guide.

Type: String

Required: No

Platform

The operating system of the virtual machine. If you import a VM that is compatible with Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) using an EBS snapshot, you must specify a value for the platform.

Valid values: Windows | Linux

Type: String

Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to use when not using the default role, 'vmimport'.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the import image task during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

UsageOperation

The usage operation value. For more information, see [Licensing options](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

architecture

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Type: String

description

A description of the import task.

Type: String

encrypted

Indicates whether the AMI is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

hypervisor

The target hypervisor of the import task.

Type: String

imageId

The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) created by the import task.

Type: String

importTaskId

The task ID of the import image task.

Type: String

kmsKeyId

The identifier for the symmetric KMS key that was used to create the encrypted AMI.

Type: String

licenseSpecifications

The ARNs of the license configurations.

Type: Array of [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse](#) objects

licenseType

The license type of the virtual machine.

Type: String

platform

The operating system of the virtual machine.

Type: String

progress

The progress of the task.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotDetailSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [SnapshotDetail](#) objects

status

A brief status of the task.

Type: String

statusMessage

A detailed status message of the import task.

Type: String

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the import image task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

usageOperation

The usage operation value.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportInstance

Note

We recommend that you use the [ImportImage](#) API instead. For more information, see [Importing a VM as an image using VM Import/Export](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Creates an import instance task using metadata from the specified disk image.

This API action supports only single-volume VMs. To import multi-volume VMs, use [ImportImage](#) instead.

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

This API action is not supported by the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

A description for the instance being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskImage.N

The disk image.

Type: Array of [DiskImage](#) objects

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

The launch specification.

Type: [ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification](#) object

Required: No

Platform

The instance operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

conversionTask

Information about the conversion task.

Type: [ConversionTask](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates an import instance task that migrates a Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32-bit) VM into the us-east-1 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportInstance
&LaunchSpecification.Architecture=x86_64
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m1.xlarge
&DiskImage.1.Image.Format=VMDK
&DiskImage.1.Image.Bytes=1179593728
&DiskImage.1.Image.ImportManifestUrl=https://s3.amazonaws.com/amzn-s3-demo-
bucket/a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-
bit.vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
&DiskImage.1.Volume.Size=12
&Platform=Windows
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportInstanceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <conversionTask>
    <conversionTaskId>import-i-ffvko9js</conversionTaskId>
    <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
    <importInstance>
      <volumes>
        <item>
          <bytesConverted>0</bytesConverted>
          <availabilityZone>us-east-1a</availabilityZone>
          <image>
            <format>VMDK</format>
            <size>1179593728</size>
            <importManifestUrl>
              https://s3.amazonaws.com/amzn-s3-demo-bucket/
a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.
vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
            </importManifestUrl>
          </image>
        </item>
      </volumes>
    </importInstance>
  </conversionTask>
</ImportInstanceResponse>
```

```
        </image>
        <description/>
        <volume>
            <size>12</size>
            <id>vol-1234567890abcdef0</id>
        </volume>
        <status>active</status>
        <statusMessage/>
    </item>
</volumes>
<instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
<description/>
</importInstance>
</conversionTask>
</ImportInstanceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportKeyPair

Imports the public key from an RSA or ED25519 key pair that you created using a third-party tool. You give AWS only the public key. The private key is never transferred between you and AWS.

For more information about the requirements for importing a key pair, see [Create a key pair and import the public key to Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KeyName

A unique name for the key pair.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PublicKeyMaterial

The public key.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the imported key pair.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

keyFingerprint

- For RSA key pairs, the key fingerprint is the MD5 public key fingerprint as specified in section 4 of RFC 4716.
- For ED25519 key pairs, the key fingerprint is the base64-encoded SHA-256 digest, which is the default for OpenSSH, starting with [OpenSSH 6.8](#).

Type: String

keyName

The key pair name that you provided.

Type: String

keyPairId

The ID of the resulting key pair.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

tagSet

The tags applied to the imported key pair.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example imports the public key named `my-key-pair`, and applies a tag with a key of `purpose` and a value of `production`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportKeyPair
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&PublicKeyMaterial=MIICiTCCAFICCCQD6m7oRw0uX0jANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQUFADCBiDELMakGA1UEBhMCMC
VVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAldBMRAwDgYDVQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6
b24xFDASBgNVBA5TC01BTSBDb25zb2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXR0Q21sYWMxHzAd
BgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEG5vb251QGftYXpvbi5jb20wHhcNMTEwNDI1MjA0NTIxWhcN
MTIwNDI0MjA0NTIxWjCBiDELMakGA1UEBhMCMCVMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAldBMRAwDgYD
VQQHEwdTZWF0dGx1MQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZBbWF6b24xFDASBgNVBA5TC01BTSBDb25z
b2x1MRIwEAYDVQQDEw1UZXR0Q21sYWMxHzAdBgkqhkiG9w0BCQEWEG5vb251QGft
YXpvbi5jb20wZG8wDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEBBQADgY0AMIGJAoGBAMaK0dn+a4GmWIWJ
21uUSfwfEvySWtC2XADZ4nB+BLyGVIk60CpiwsZ3G93vUEI03IyNoH/f0wYK8m9T
rDHudUZg3qX4waLG5M43q7Wgc/MbQITx0USQv7c7ugFFDzQGBzZswY6786m86gpE
Ibb30hjZnzcVQAaRHhd1QWIMm2nrAgMBAAEwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEFBQADgYEAtCu4
nUhVVxYUntneD9+h8Mg9q6q+auNKyExzyLwax1Aoo7TJHidbtS4J5iNmZgXL0Fkb
FFBjvSfpJI1J00zbhNYS5f6GuoEDmFJ10ZxBHjJnyp3780D8uTs7fLvJx79LjSTb
NYiytVbZPQUQ5Yaxu2jXnimvw3rrszlaEXAMPLE
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=key-pair
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=purpose
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportKeyPairResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <keyName>my-key-pair</keyName>
  <keyPairId>key-abcde1234eEXAMPLE</keyPairId>
  <keyFingerprint>1f:51:ae:28:bf:89:e9:d8:1f:25:5d:37:2d:7d:b8:ca:9f:f5:f1:6f</
keyFingerprint>
  <tagSet>
    <item>
      <key>purpose</key>
      <value>production</value>
```

```
</item>
</tagSet>
</ImportKeyPairResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportSnapshot

Imports a disk into an EBS snapshot.

For more information, see [Importing a disk as a snapshot using VM Import/Export](#) in the *VM Import/Export User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientData

The client-specific data.

Type: [ClientData](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

Token to enable idempotency for VM import requests.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description string for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

DiskContainer

Information about the disk container.

Type: [SnapshotDiskContainer](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Specifies whether the destination snapshot of the imported image should be encrypted. The default KMS key for EBS is used unless you specify a non-default KMS key using `KmsKeyId`. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Encryption](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

An identifier for the symmetric KMS key to use when creating the encrypted snapshot. This parameter is only required if you want to use a non-default KMS key; if this parameter is not specified, the default KMS key for EBS is used. If a `KmsKeyId` is specified, the `Encrypted` flag must also be set.

The KMS key identifier may be provided in any of the following formats:

- Key ID
- Key alias
- ARN using key ID. The ID ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the key, the AWS account ID of the key owner, the key namespace, and then the key ID. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/abcd1234-a123-456a-a12b-a123b4cd56ef`.
- ARN using key alias. The alias ARN contains the `arn:aws:kms` namespace, followed by the Region of the key, the AWS account ID of the key owner, the `alias` namespace, and then the key alias. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS parses `KmsKeyId` asynchronously, meaning that the action you call may appear to complete even though you provided an invalid identifier. This action will eventually report failure.

The specified KMS key must exist in the Region that the snapshot is being copied to.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

Type: String

Required: No

RoleName

The name of the role to use when not using the default role, 'vmimport'.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the import snapshot task during creation.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

description

A description of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

importTaskId

The ID of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotTaskDetail

Information about the import snapshot task.

Type: [SnapshotTaskDetail](#) object

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the import snapshot task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportVolume

Note

This API action supports only single-volume VMs. To import multi-volume VMs, use [ImportImage](#) instead. To import a disk to a snapshot, use [ImportSnapshot](#) instead.

Creates an import volume task using metadata from the specified disk image.

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

This API action is not supported by the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the resulting EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A description of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Image

The disk image.

Type: [DiskImageDetail](#) object

Required: Yes

Volume

The volume size.

Type: [VolumeDetail](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

conversionTask

Information about the conversion task.

Type: [ConversionTask](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates an import volume task that migrates a Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32-bit) volume into the us-east-1 Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ImportVolume
&AvailabilityZone=us-east-1c
&Image.Format=VMDK
&Image.Bytes=128696320
&Image.ImportManifestUrl=https://s3.amazonaws.com/amzn-s3-demo-bucket/
a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.
vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
&Volume.Size=8
&AUTHPARAMS>
```

Sample Response

```
<ImportVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <conversionTask>
    <conversionTaskId>import-i-fh95npoc</conversionTaskId>
    <expirationTime>2010-12-22T12:01Z</expirationTime>
    <importVolume>
      <bytesConverted>0</bytesConverted>
      <availabilityZone>us-east-1c</availabilityZone>
      <description/>
      <image>
        <format>VDMK</format>
        <size>128696320</size>
        <importManifestUrl>
          https://s3.amazonaws.com/amzn-s3-demo-bucket/
a3a5e1b6-590d-43cc-97c1-15c7325d3f41/Win_2008_Server_Data_Center_SP2_32-bit.
vmdkmanifest.xml?AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1294855591&
Signature=5snej01TlTtL0uR7KExtEXAMPLE%3D
        </importManifestUrl>
        <checksum>ccb1b0536a4a70e86016b85229b5c6b10b14a4eb</checksum>
      </image>
      <volume>
        <size>8</size>
        <id>vol-1234567890abcdef0</id>
      </volume>
    </importVolume>
    <state>active</state>
    <statusMessage/>
  </conversionTask>
</ImportVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListImagesInRecycleBin

Lists one or more AMIs that are currently in the Recycle Bin. For more information, see [Recycle Bin](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId.N

The IDs of the AMIs to list. Omit this parameter to list all of the AMIs that are in the Recycle Bin. You can specify up to 20 IDs in a single request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageSet

Information about the AMIs.

Type: Array of [ImageRecycleBinInfo](#) objects

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is null when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListSnapshotsInRecycleBin

Lists one or more snapshots that are currently in the Recycle Bin.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of items to return for this request. To get the next page of items, make another request with the token returned in the output. For more information, see [Pagination](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token returned from a previous paginated request. Pagination continues from the end of the items returned by the previous request.

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId.N

The IDs of the snapshots to list. Omit this parameter to list all of the snapshots that are in the Recycle Bin.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to include in another request to get the next page of items. This value is `null` when there are no more items to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [SnapshotRecycleBinInfo](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LockSnapshot

Locks an Amazon EBS snapshot in either *governance* or *compliance* mode to protect it against accidental or malicious deletions for a specific duration. A locked snapshot can't be deleted.

You can also use this action to modify the lock settings for a snapshot that is already locked. The allowed modifications depend on the lock mode and lock state:

- If the snapshot is locked in governance mode, you can modify the lock mode and the lock duration or lock expiration date.
- If the snapshot is locked in compliance mode and it is in the cooling-off period, you can modify the lock mode and the lock duration or lock expiration date.
- If the snapshot is locked in compliance mode and the cooling-off period has lapsed, you can only increase the lock duration or extend the lock expiration date.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CoolOffPeriod

The cooling-off period during which you can unlock the snapshot or modify the lock settings after locking the snapshot in compliance mode, in hours. After the cooling-off period expires, you can't unlock or delete the snapshot, decrease the lock duration, or change the lock mode. You can increase the lock duration after the cooling-off period expires.

The cooling-off period is optional when locking a snapshot in compliance mode. If you are locking the snapshot in governance mode, omit this parameter.

To lock the snapshot in compliance mode immediately without a cooling-off period, omit this parameter.

If you are extending the lock duration for a snapshot that is locked in compliance mode after the cooling-off period has expired, omit this parameter. If you specify a cooling-period in a such a request, the request fails.

Allowed values: Min 1, max 72.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 72.

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExpirationDate

The date and time at which the snapshot lock is to automatically expire, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

You must specify either this parameter or **LockDuration**, but not both.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LockDuration

The period of time for which to lock the snapshot, in days. The snapshot lock will automatically expire after this period lapses.

You must specify either this parameter or **ExpirationDate**, but not both.

Allowed values: Min: 1, max 36500

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 36500.

Required: No

LockMode

The mode in which to lock the snapshot. Specify one of the following:

- `governance` - Locks the snapshot in governance mode. Snapshots locked in governance mode can't be deleted until one of the following conditions are met:

- The lock duration expires.
- The snapshot is unlocked by a user with the appropriate permissions.

Users with the appropriate IAM permissions can unlock the snapshot, increase or decrease the lock duration, and change the lock mode to compliance at any time.

If you lock a snapshot in governance mode, omit **CoolOffPeriod**.

- **compliance** - Locks the snapshot in compliance mode. Snapshots locked in compliance mode can't be unlocked by any user. They can be deleted only after the lock duration expires. Users can't decrease the lock duration or change the lock mode to governance. However, users with appropriate IAM permissions can increase the lock duration at any time.

If you lock a snapshot in compliance mode, you can optionally specify **CoolOffPeriod**.

Type: String

Valid Values: `compliance` | `governance`

Required: Yes

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot to lock.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coolOffPeriod

The compliance mode cooling-off period, in hours.

Type: Integer

coolOffPeriodExpiresOn

The date and time at which the compliance mode cooling-off period expires, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

lockCreatedOn

The date and time at which the snapshot was locked, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

lockDuration

The period of time for which the snapshot is locked, in days.

Type: Integer

lockDurationStartTime

The date and time at which the lock duration started, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

lockExpiresOn

The date and time at which the lock will expire, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

lockState

The state of the snapshot lock. Valid states include:

- `compliance-cooloff` - The snapshot has been locked in compliance mode but it is still within the cooling-off period. The snapshot can't be deleted, but it can be unlocked and the lock settings can be modified by users with appropriate permissions.
- `governance` - The snapshot is locked in governance mode. The snapshot can't be deleted, but it can be unlocked and the lock settings can be modified by users with appropriate permissions.
- `compliance` - The snapshot is locked in compliance mode and the cooling-off period has expired. The snapshot can't be unlocked or deleted. The lock duration can only be increased by users with appropriate permissions.
- `expired` - The snapshot was locked in compliance or governance mode but the lock duration has expired. The snapshot is not locked and can be deleted.

Type: String

Valid Values: compliance | governance | compliance-cooloff | expired

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyAddressAttribute

Modifies an attribute of the specified Elastic IP address. For requirements, see [Using reverse DNS for email applications](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DomainName

The domain name to modify for the IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

address

Information about the Elastic IP address.

Type: [AddressAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyAvailabilityZoneGroup

Changes the opt-in status of the specified zone group for your account.

Use [DescribeAvailabilityZones](#) to view the value for GroupName.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the Availability Zone group, Local Zone group, or Wavelength Zone group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

OptInStatus

Indicates whether to opt in to the zone group. The only valid value is `opted-in`. You must contact AWS Support to opt out of a Local Zone or Wavelength Zone group.

Type: String

Valid Values: `opted-in` | `not-opted-in`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyCapacityReservation

Modifies a Capacity Reservation's capacity, instance eligibility, and the conditions under which it is to be released. You can't modify a Capacity Reservation's instance type, EBS optimization, platform, instance store settings, Availability Zone, or tenancy. If you need to modify any of these attributes, we recommend that you cancel the Capacity Reservation, and then create a new one with the required attributes. For more information, see [Modify an active Capacity Reservation](#).

The allowed modifications depend on the state of the Capacity Reservation:

- `assessing` or `scheduled` state - You can modify the tags only.
- `pending` state - You can't modify the Capacity Reservation in any way.
- `active` state but still within the commitment duration - You can't decrease the instance count or set an end date that is within the commitment duration. All other modifications are allowed.
- `active` state with no commitment duration or elapsed commitment duration - All modifications are allowed.
- `expired`, `cancelled`, `unsupported`, or `failed` state - You can't modify the Capacity Reservation in any way.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Accept

Reserved. Capacity Reservations you have created are accepted by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AdditionalInfo

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.

The Capacity Reservation is cancelled within an hour from the specified time. For example, if you specify 5/31/2019, 13:30:55, the Capacity Reservation is guaranteed to end between 13:30:55 and 14:30:55 on 5/31/2019.

You must provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `limited`. Omit `EndDate` if `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

EndDateType

Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:

- `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it. Do not provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `unlimited`.
- `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time. You must provide an `EndDate` value if `EndDateType` is `limited`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unlimited` | `limited`

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances for which to reserve capacity. The number of instances can't be increased or decreased by more than 1000 in a single request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceMatchCriteria

The matching criteria (instance eligibility) that you want to use in the modified Capacity Reservation. If you change the instance eligibility of an existing Capacity Reservation from `targeted` to `open`, any running instances that match the attributes of the Capacity Reservation, have the `CapacityReservationPreference` set to `open`, and are not yet running in the Capacity Reservation, will automatically use the modified Capacity Reservation.

To modify the instance eligibility, the Capacity Reservation must be completely idle (zero usage).

Type: String

Valid Values: `open` | `targeted`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyCapacityReservationFleet

Modifies a Capacity Reservation Fleet.

When you modify the total target capacity of a Capacity Reservation Fleet, the Fleet automatically creates new Capacity Reservations, or modifies or cancels existing Capacity Reservations in the Fleet to meet the new total target capacity. When you modify the end date for the Fleet, the end dates for all of the individual Capacity Reservations in the Fleet are updated accordingly.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationFleetId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation Fleet to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation Fleet expires. When the Capacity Reservation Fleet expires, its state changes to `expired` and all of the Capacity Reservations in the Fleet expire.

The Capacity Reservation Fleet expires within an hour after the specified time. For example, if you specify `5/31/2019, 13:30:55`, the Capacity Reservation Fleet is guaranteed to expire between `13:30:55` and `14:30:55` on `5/31/2019`.

You can't specify **EndDate** and **RemoveEndDate** in the same request.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

RemoveEndDate

Indicates whether to remove the end date from the Capacity Reservation Fleet. If you remove the end date, the Capacity Reservation Fleet does not expire and it remains active until you explicitly cancel it using the **CancelCapacityReservationFleet** action.

You can't specify **RemoveEndDate** and **EndDate** in the same request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TotalTargetCapacity

The total number of capacity units to be reserved by the Capacity Reservation Fleet. This value, together with the instance type weights that you assign to each instance type used by the Fleet determine the number of instances for which the Fleet reserves capacity. Both values are based on units that make sense for your workload. For more information, see [Total target capacity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyClientVpnEndpoint

Modifies the specified Client VPN endpoint. Modifying the DNS server resets existing client connections.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientConnectOptions

The options for managing connection authorization for new client connections.

Type: [ClientConnectOptions](#) object

Required: No

ClientLoginBannerOptions

Options for enabling a customizable text banner that will be displayed on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established.

Type: [ClientLoginBannerOptions](#) object

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ConnectionLogOptions

Information about the client connection logging options.

If you enable client connection logging, data about client connections is sent to a Cloudwatch Logs log stream. The following information is logged:

- Client connection requests

- Client connection results (successful and unsuccessful)
- Reasons for unsuccessful client connection requests
- Client connection termination time

Type: [ConnectionLogOptions](#) object

Required: No

Description

A brief description of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

DisconnectOnSessionTimeout

Indicates whether the client VPN session is disconnected after the maximum timeout specified in `sessionTimeoutHours` is reached. If `true`, users are prompted to reconnect client VPN. If `false`, client VPN attempts to reconnect automatically. The default value is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DnsServers

Information about the DNS servers to be used by Client VPN connections. A Client VPN endpoint can have up to two DNS servers.

Type: [DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds.N

The IDs of one or more security groups to apply to the target network.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SelfServicePortal

Specify whether to enable the self-service portal for the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabled | disabled

Required: No

ServerCertificateArn

The ARN of the server certificate to be used. The server certificate must be provisioned in AWS Certificate Manager (ACM).

Type: String

Required: No

SessionTimeoutHours

The maximum VPN session duration time in hours.

Valid values: 8 | 10 | 12 | 24

Default value: 24

Type: Integer

Required: No

SplitTunnel

Indicates whether the VPN is split-tunnel.

For information about split-tunnel VPN endpoints, see [Split-tunnel AWS Client VPN endpoint](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC to associate with the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

VpnPort

The port number to assign to the Client VPN endpoint for TCP and UDP traffic.

Valid Values: 443 | 1194

Default Value: 443

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example modifies a Client VPN endpoint's description.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyClientVpnEndpoint
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&Description=my-client-vpn-endpoint
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyClientVpnEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>fe4813d3-1e79-4f67-bbd7-3186eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</ModifyClientVpnEndpointResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification

Modifies the default credit option for CPU usage of burstable performance instances. The default credit option is set at the account level per AWS Region, and is specified per instance family. All new burstable performance instances in the account launch using the default credit option.

ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification is an asynchronous operation, which works at an AWS Region level and modifies the credit option for each Availability Zone. All zones in a Region are updated within five minutes. But if instances are launched during this operation, they might not get the new credit option until the zone is updated. To verify whether the update has occurred, you can call `GetDefaultCreditSpecification` and check `DefaultCreditSpecification` for updates.

For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance family.

Valid Values: `standard` | `unlimited`

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceFamily

The instance family.

Type: String

Valid Values: t2 | t3 | t3a | t4g

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceFamilyCreditSpecification

The default credit option for CPU usage of the instance family.

Type: [InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies the default credit option for CPU usage to unlimited for all instances in the T2 instance family in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceFamily=t2
&CpuCredits=unlimited
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
    <cpuCredits>unlimited</cpuCredits>
    <instanceFamily>t2</instanceFamily>
  </instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
</ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse>
```

Example 2

This example modifies the default credit option for CPU usage to standard for all instances in the T3 instance family in the specified Region.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyDefaultCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceFamily=t3
&CpuCredits=standard
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
    <cpuCredits>standard</cpuCredits>
    <instanceFamily>t3</instanceFamily>
  </instanceFamilyCreditSpecification>
</ModifyDefaultCreditSpecificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyEbsDefaultKmsKeyId

Changes the default AWS KMS key for EBS encryption by default for your account in this Region.

AWS creates a unique AWS managed KMS key in each Region for use with encryption by default. If you change the default KMS key to a symmetric customer managed KMS key, it is used instead of the AWS managed KMS key. To reset the default KMS key to the AWS managed KMS key for EBS, use [ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId](#). Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

If you delete or disable the customer managed KMS key that you specified for use with encryption by default, your instances will fail to launch.

For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyId

The identifier of the AWS KMS key to use for Amazon EBS encryption. If this parameter is not specified, your AWS KMS key for Amazon EBS is used. If `KmsKeyId` is specified, the encrypted state must be `true`.

You can specify the KMS key using any of the following:

- Key ID. For example, 1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab.
- Key alias. For example, alias/ExampleAlias.
- Key ARN. For example, arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:key/1234abcd-12ab-34cd-56ef-1234567890ab.

- Alias ARN. For example, `arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:012345678910:alias/ExampleAlias`.

AWS authenticates the KMS key asynchronously. Therefore, if you specify an ID, alias, or ARN that is not valid, the action can appear to complete, but eventually fails.

Amazon EBS does not support asymmetric KMS keys.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the default KMS key for encryption by default.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyFleet

Modifies the specified EC2 Fleet.

You can only modify an EC2 Fleet request of type `maintain`.

While the EC2 Fleet is being modified, it is in the `modifying` state.

To scale up your EC2 Fleet, increase its target capacity. The EC2 Fleet launches the additional Spot Instances according to the allocation strategy for the EC2 Fleet request. If the allocation strategy is `lowest-price`, the EC2 Fleet launches instances using the Spot Instance pool with the lowest price. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the EC2 Fleet distributes the instances across the Spot Instance pools. If the allocation strategy is `capacity-optimized`, EC2 Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

To scale down your EC2 Fleet, decrease its target capacity. First, the EC2 Fleet cancels any open requests that exceed the new target capacity. You can request that the EC2 Fleet terminate Spot Instances until the size of the fleet no longer exceeds the new target capacity. If the allocation strategy is `lowest-price`, the EC2 Fleet terminates the instances with the highest price per unit. If the allocation strategy is `capacity-optimized`, the EC2 Fleet terminates the instances in the Spot Instance pools that have the least available Spot Instance capacity. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the EC2 Fleet terminates instances across the Spot Instance pools. Alternatively, you can request that the EC2 Fleet keep the fleet at its current size, but not replace any Spot Instances that are interrupted or that you terminate manually.

If you are finished with your EC2 Fleet for now, but will use it again later, you can set the target capacity to 0.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Context

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the total target capacity of the EC2 Fleet is decreased below the current size of the EC2 Fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `no-termination` | `termination`

Required: No

FleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplateConfig.N

The launch template and overrides.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

TargetCapacitySpecification

The size of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: [TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

If the request succeeds, the response returns `true`. If the request fails, no response is returned, and instead an error message is returned.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyFpgaImageAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The name of the attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `description` | `name` | `loadPermission` | `productCodes`

Required: No

Description

A description for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgaImageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LoadPermission

The load permission for the AFI.

Type: [LoadPermissionModifications](#) object

Required: No

Name

A name for the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

OperationType

The operation type.

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove

Required: No

ProductCode.N

The product codes. After you add a product code to an AFI, it can't be removed. This parameter is valid only when modifying the `productCodes` attribute.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserGroup.N

The user groups. This parameter is valid only when modifying the `loadPermission` attribute.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserId.N

The AWS account IDs. This parameter is valid only when modifying the `loadPermission` attribute.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

fpgaImageAttribute

Information about the attribute.

Type: [FpgaImageAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example adds load permissions for account ID 123456789012.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyFpgaImageAttribute
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&Attribute=loadPermission
&LoadPermission.Add.1.UserId=123456789012
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyFpgaImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>75837959-edf9-4183-ad01-6cb1example</requestId>
<fpgaImageAttribute>
  <fpgaImageId>afi-0d123e21abcc85abc</fpgaImageId>
  <loadPermissions>
    <item>
      <userId>123456789012</userId>
    </item>
  </loadPermissions>
</fpgaImageAttribute>
</ModifyFpgaImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyHosts

Modify the auto-placement setting of a Dedicated Host. When auto-placement is enabled, any instances that you launch with a tenancy of host but without a specific host ID are placed onto any available Dedicated Host in your account that has auto-placement enabled. When auto-placement is disabled, you need to provide a host ID to have the instance launch onto a specific host. If no host ID is provided, the instance is launched onto a suitable host with auto-placement enabled.

You can also use this API action to modify a Dedicated Host to support either multiple instance types in an instance family, or to support a specific instance type only.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AutoPlacement

Specify whether to enable or disable auto-placement.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

HostId.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts to modify.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

HostMaintenance

Indicates whether to enable or disable host maintenance for the Dedicated Host. For more information, see [Host maintenance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

HostRecovery

Indicates whether to enable or disable host recovery for the Dedicated Host. For more information, see [Host recovery](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

InstanceFamily

Specifies the instance family to be supported by the Dedicated Host. Specify this parameter to modify a Dedicated Host to support multiple instance types within its current instance family.

If you want to modify a Dedicated Host to support a specific instance type only, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceType** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceFamily** and **InstanceType** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

Specifies the instance type to be supported by the Dedicated Host. Specify this parameter to modify a Dedicated Host to support only a specific instance type.

If you want to modify a Dedicated Host to support multiple instance types in its current instance family, omit this parameter and specify **InstanceFamily** instead. You cannot specify **InstanceType** and **InstanceFamily** in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that were successfully modified.

Type: Array of strings

unsuccessful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that could not be modified. Check whether the setting you requested can be used.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example enables the auto-placement setting on a Dedicated Host.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyHosts
&AutoPlacement=on
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
```

```
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
</ModifyHostsResponse>
```

Example 2

This example enables host recovery on a Dedicated Host.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyHosts
&HostRecovery=on
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
</ModifyHostsResponse>
```

Example 3

This example modifies a Dedicated Host that supports only m5.large instances to support multiple instance types in the m5 instance family.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyHosts
&InstanceFamily=m5
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
```



```
<unsuccessful/>
<successful>
  <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
</successful>
</ModifyHostsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIdentityIdFormat

Modifies the ID format of a resource for a specified IAM user, IAM role, or the root user for an account; or all IAM users, IAM roles, and the root user for an account. You can specify that resources should receive longer IDs (17-character IDs) when they are created.

This request can only be used to modify longer ID settings for resource types that are within the opt-in period. Resources currently in their opt-in period include: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

For more information, see [Resource IDs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

This setting applies to the principal specified in the request; it does not apply to the principal that makes the request.

Resources created with longer IDs are visible to all IAM roles and users, regardless of these settings and provided that they have permission to use the relevant `Describe` command for the resource type.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

PrincipalArn

The ARN of the principal, which can be an IAM user, IAM role, or the root user. Specify `all` to modify the ID format for all IAM users, IAM roles, and the root user of the account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Resource

The type of resource: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` |

`image` | `import-task` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

Alternatively, use the `all-current` option to include all resource types that are currently within their opt-in period for longer IDs.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UseLongIds

Indicates whether the resource should use longer IDs (17-character IDs)

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example sets the `UseLongIds` parameter to `true` for instances launched by the IAM role 'EC2Role'. Instances launched by the IAM role receive longer IDs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyIdentityFormat
&Resource=instance
&UseLongIds=true
&PrincipalArn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/EC2Role
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyIdentityIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>92c1af09-cb4c-410e-8a96-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyIdentityIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIdFormat

Modifies the ID format for the specified resource on a per-Region basis. You can specify that resources should receive longer IDs (17-character IDs) when they are created.

This request can only be used to modify longer ID settings for resource types that are within the opt-in period. Resources currently in their opt-in period include: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

This setting applies to the IAM user who makes the request; it does not apply to the entire AWS account. By default, an IAM user defaults to the same settings as the root user. If you're using this action as the root user, then these settings apply to the entire account, unless an IAM user explicitly overrides these settings for themselves. For more information, see [Resource IDs](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud User Guide*.

Resources created with longer IDs are visible to all IAM roles and users, regardless of these settings and provided that they have permission to use the relevant Describe command for the resource type.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Resource

The type of resource: `bundle` | `conversion-task` | `customer-gateway` | `dhcp-options` | `elastic-ip-allocation` | `elastic-ip-association` | `export-task` | `flow-log` | `image` | `import-task` | `internet-gateway` | `network-acl` | `network-acl-association` | `network-interface` | `network-interface-attachment` | `prefix-list` | `route-table` | `route-table-association` | `security-group` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-block-association` | `vpc` | `vpc-cidr-block-association` | `vpc-endpoint` | `vpc-peering-connection` | `vpn-connection` | `vpn-gateway`.

Alternatively, use the `all-current` option to include all resource types that are currently within their opt-in period for longer IDs.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UseLongIds

Indicate whether the resource should use longer IDs (17-character IDs).

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example sets the `UseLongIds` parameter to `true` for instances, so that instances you launch receive longer IDs.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyIdFormat
&Resource=instance
&UseLongIds=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyIdFormatResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>92c1af09-cb4c-410e-8a96-EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyIdFormatResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyImageAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified AMI. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

To specify the attribute, you can use the `Attribute` parameter, or one of the following parameters: `Description`, `ImdsSupport`, or `LaunchPermission`.

Images with an AWS Marketplace product code cannot be made public.

To enable the `SriovNetSupport` enhanced networking attribute of an image, enable `SriovNetSupport` on an instance and create an AMI from the instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The name of the attribute to modify.

Valid values: `description` | `imdsSupport` | `launchPermission`

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A new description for the AMI.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ImdsSupport

Set to `v2.0` to indicate that IMDSv2 is specified in the AMI. Instances launched from this AMI will have `HttpTokens` automatically set to `required` so that, by default, the instance requires that IMDSv2 is used when requesting instance metadata. In addition, `HttpPutResponseHopLimit` is set to 2. For more information, see [Configure the AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Important

Do not use this parameter unless your AMI software supports IMDSv2. After you set the value to `v2.0`, you can't undo it. The only way to "reset" your AMI is to create a new AMI from the underlying snapshot.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

LaunchPermission

A new launch permission for the AMI.

Type: [LaunchPermissionModifications](#) object

Required: No

OperationType

The operation type. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove

Required: No

OrganizationalUnitArn.N

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an organizational unit (OU). This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

OrganizationArn.N

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an organization. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ProductCode.N

Not supported.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserGroup.N

The user groups. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserId.N

The AWS account IDs. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `launchPermission`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Value

The value of the attribute being modified. This parameter can be used only when the `Attribute` parameter is `description` or `imdsSupport`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

`requestId`

The ID of the request.

Type: String

`return`

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example makes the AMI public (for example, so any AWS account can use it).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
```

```
&LaunchPermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyImageAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example makes the AMI private (for example, so that only you as the owner can use it).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Remove.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example grants launch permission to the AWS account with ID 111122223333.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&LaunchPermission.Add.1.UserId=111122223333
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example adds the 774F4FF8 product code to the ami-61a54008 AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
```

```
&ProductCode.1=774F4FF8  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This example changes the description of the AMI to New Description.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute  
&ImageId=ami-61a54008  
&Description.Value=New Description  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 6

This example sets the AMI to IMDSv2 only. Instances created from this AMI will require that IMDSv2 is used when requesting instance metadata.

Note that after you set the value to `v2.0`, you can't undo it.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyImageAttribute  
&ImageId=ami-61a54008  
&ImdsSupport.Value=v2.0  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified instance. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Note: Using this action to change the security groups associated with an elastic network interface (ENI) attached to an instance can result in an error if the instance has more than one ENI. To change the security groups associated with an ENI attached to an instance that has multiple ENIs, we recommend that you use the [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#) action.

To modify some attributes, the instance must be stopped. For more information, see [Modify a stopped instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The name of the attribute to modify.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disableApiTermination` | `instanceType` | `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` | `blockDeviceMapping` | `userData` | `sourceDestCheck` | `groupSet` | `ebsOptimized` | `sriovNetSupport` | `enaSupport` | `nvmeSupport` | `disableApiStop` | `enclaveOptions`

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N

Modifies the `DeleteOnTermination` attribute for volumes that are currently attached. The volume must be owned by the caller. If no value is specified for `DeleteOnTermination`, the default is `true` and the volume is deleted when the instance is terminated. You can't modify the `DeleteOnTermination` attribute for volumes that are attached to Fargate tasks.

To add instance store volumes to an Amazon EBS-backed instance, you must add them when you launch the instance. For more information, see [Update the block device mapping when launching an instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

DisableApiStop

Indicates whether an instance is enabled for stop protection. For more information, see [Enable stop protection for your instance](#).

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

DisableApiTermination

Enable or disable termination protection for the instance. If the value is `true`, you can't terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, command line interface, or API. You can't enable termination protection for Spot Instances.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Specifies whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

EnaSupport

Set to `true` to enable enhanced networking with ENA for the instance.

This option is supported only for HVM instances. Specifying this option with a PV instance can make it unreachable.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

GroupId.N

Replaces the security groups of the instance with the specified security groups. You must specify the ID of at least one security group, even if it's just the default security group for the VPC.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Specifies whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

Changes the instance type to the specified value. For more information, see [Instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. If the instance type is not valid, the error returned is `InvalidInstanceAttributeValue`.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

Kernel

Changes the instance's kernel to the specified value. We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#).

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

Ramdisk

Changes the instance's RAM disk to the specified value. We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#).

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

SourceDestCheck

Enable or disable source/destination checks, which ensure that the instance is either the source or the destination of any traffic that it receives. If the value is `true`, source/destination checks are enabled; otherwise, they are disabled. The default value is `true`. You must disable source/destination checks if the instance runs services such as network address translation, routing, or firewalls.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

SriovNetSupport

Set to `simple` to enable enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface for the instance.

There is no way to disable enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface at this time.

This option is supported only for HVM instances. Specifying this option with a PV instance can make it unreachable.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

UserData

Changes the instance's user data to the specified value. User data must be base64-encoded. Depending on the tool or SDK that you're using, the base64-encoding might be performed for you. For more information, see [Work with instance user data](#).

Type: [BlobAttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

Value

A new value for the attribute. Use only with the `kernel`, `ramdisk`, `userData`, `disableApiTermination`, or `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example changes the `instanceType` attribute of the specified instance. The instance must be in the stopped state.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceType.Value=m1.small
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example changes the `enaSupport` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&EnaSupport.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example changes the `ebsOptimized` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&EbsOptimized.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example changes the `instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior.Value=terminate
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This example changes the `disableApiTermination` attribute of the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&DisableApiTermination.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceCapacityReservationAttributes

Modifies the Capacity Reservation settings for a stopped instance. Use this action to configure an instance to target a specific Capacity Reservation, run in any open Capacity Reservation with matching attributes, run in On-Demand Instance capacity, or only run in a Capacity Reservation.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Type: [CapacityReservationSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to be modified.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceCpuOptions

By default, all vCPUs for the instance type are active when you launch an instance. When you configure the number of active vCPUs for the instance, it can help you save on licensing costs and optimize performance. The base cost of the instance remains unchanged.

The number of active vCPUs equals the number of threads per CPU core multiplied by the number of cores. The instance must be in a Stopped state before you make changes.

Note

Some instance type options do not support this capability. For more information, see [Supported CPU options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CoreCount

The number of CPU cores to activate for the specified instance.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to update.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ThreadsPerCore

The number of threads to run for each CPU core.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

coreCount

The number of CPU cores that are running for the specified instance after the update.

Type: Integer

instanceId

The ID of the instance that was updated.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

threadsPerCore

The number of threads that are running per CPU core for the specified instance after the update.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This request example modifies the number of active vCPUs for the specified instance in the specified Region to 4 CPU cores running 2 threads each. This example assumes that the instance was stopped prior to running the request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceCpuOptions
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&CoreCount=4
&ThreadsPerCore=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceCpuOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <coreCount/>4</coreCount/>
  <threadsPerCore/>2</coreCount/>
</ModifyInstanceCpuOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification

Modifies the credit option for CPU usage on a running or stopped burstable performance instance. The credit options are standard and unlimited.

For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCreditSpecification.N

Information about the credit option for CPU usage.

Type: Array of [InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet

Information about the instances whose credit option for CPU usage was successfully modified.

Type: Array of [SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem](#) objects

unsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet

Information about the instances whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This request modifies the credit option for CPU usage of the specified instance in the specified Region to unlimited. Valid credit options are standard and unlimited.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification
&Region=us-east-1
&InstanceCreditSpecification.1.InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceCreditSpecification.1.CpuCredits=unlimited
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceCreditSpecificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>11111111-2222-3333-4444-5555EXAMPLE</requestId>
```

```
<unsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet/>
<successfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet>
  <item>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  </item>
</successfulInstanceCreditSpecificationSet>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceEventStartTime

Modifies the start time for a scheduled Amazon EC2 instance event.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceEventId

The ID of the event whose date and time you are modifying.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceId

The ID of the instance with the scheduled event.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NotBefore

The new date and time when the event will take place.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

event

Information about the event.

Type: [InstanceStatusEvent](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

The following example shows how to modify the event start time for the specified instance. The event ID is specified by the `InstanceEventId` parameter and the new date and time is specified by the `NotBefore` parameter.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceEventStartTime
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceEventId=instance-event-0abcdef1234567890
&NotBefore=2019-03-25T10:00:00.000
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceEventWindow

Modifies the specified event window.

You can define either a set of time ranges or a cron expression when modifying the event window, but not both.

To modify the targets associated with the event window, use the [AssociateInstanceEventWindow](#) and [DisassociateInstanceEventWindow](#) API.

If AWS has already scheduled an event, modifying an event window won't change the time of the scheduled event.

For more information, see [Define event windows for scheduled events](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CronExpression

The cron expression of the event window, for example, `* 0-4,20-23 * * 1,5`.

Constraints:

- Only hour and day of the week values are supported.
- For day of the week values, you can specify either integers 0 through 6, or alternative single values SUN through SAT.
- The minute, month, and year must be specified by `*`.
- The hour value must be one or a multiple range, for example, `0-4` or `0-4,20-23`.
- Each hour range must be ≥ 2 hours, for example, `0-2` or `20-23`.
- The event window must be ≥ 4 hours. The combined total time ranges in the event window must be ≥ 4 hours.

For more information about cron expressions, see [cron](#) on the *Wikipedia website*.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceEventWindowId

The ID of the event window.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Name

The name of the event window.

Type: String

Required: No

TimeRange.N

The time ranges of the event window.

Type: Array of [InstanceEventWindowTimeRangeRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceEventWindow

Information about the event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindow](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceMaintenanceOptions

Modifies the recovery behavior of your instance to disable simplified automatic recovery or set the recovery behavior to default. The default configuration will not enable simplified automatic recovery for an unsupported instance type. For more information, see [Simplified automatic recovery](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AutoRecovery

Disables the automatic recovery behavior of your instance or sets it to default.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | default

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

autoRecovery

Provides information on the current automatic recovery behavior of your instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | default

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceMetadataDefaults

Modifies the default instance metadata service (IMDS) settings at the account level in the specified AWS Region.

Note

To remove a parameter's account-level default setting, specify `no-preference`. If an account-level setting is cleared with `no-preference`, then the instance launch considers the other instance metadata settings. For more information, see [Order of precedence for instance metadata options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

HttpEndpoint

Enables or disables the IMDS endpoint on an instance. When disabled, the instance metadata can't be accessed.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled` | `no-preference`

Required: No

HttpPutResponseHopLimit

The maximum number of hops that the metadata token can travel. To indicate no preference, specify `-1`.

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64, and `-1` to indicate no preference

Type: Integer

Required: No

HttpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` – IMDSv2 is optional, which means that you can use either IMDSv2 or IMDSv1.
- `required` – IMDSv2 is required, which means that IMDSv1 is disabled, and you must use IMDSv2.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required` | `no-preference`

Required: No

InstanceMetadataTags

Enables or disables access to an instance's tags from the instance metadata. For more information, see [Work with instance tags using the instance metadata](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled` | `no-preference`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

If the request succeeds, the response returns `true`. If the request fails, no response is returned, and instead an error message is returned.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions

Modify the instance metadata parameters on a running or stopped instance. When you modify the parameters on a stopped instance, they are applied when the instance is started. When you modify the parameters on a running instance, the API responds with a state of “pending”. After the parameter modifications are successfully applied to the instance, the state of the modifications changes from “pending” to “applied” in subsequent describe-instances API calls. For more information, see [Instance metadata and user data](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

HttpEndpoint

Enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances. If this parameter is not specified, the existing state is maintained.

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you cannot access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpProtocolIpv6

Enables or disables the IPv6 endpoint for the instance metadata service. Applies only if you enabled the HTTP metadata endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | enabled

Required: No

HttpPutResponseHopLimit

The desired HTTP PUT response hop limit for instance metadata requests. The larger the number, the further instance metadata requests can travel. If no parameter is specified, the existing state is maintained.

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

HttpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` - IMDSv2 is optional. You can choose whether to send a session token in your instance metadata retrieval requests. If you retrieve IAM role credentials without a session token, you receive the IMDSv1 role credentials. If you retrieve IAM role credentials using a valid session token, you receive the IMDSv2 role credentials.
- `required` - IMDSv2 is required. You must send a session token in your instance metadata retrieval requests. With this option, retrieving the IAM role credentials always returns IMDSv2 credentials; IMDSv1 credentials are not available.

Default:

- If the value of `ImdsSupport` for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for your instance is `v2.0` and the account level default is set to `no-preference`, the default is `required`.
- If the value of `ImdsSupport` for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for your instance is `v2.0`, but the account level default is set to `V1` or `V2`, the default is `optional`.

The default value can also be affected by other combinations of parameters. For more information, see [Order of precedence for instance metadata options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: optional | required

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceMetadataTags

Set to `enabled` to allow access to instance tags from the instance metadata. Set to `disabled` to turn off access to instance tags from the instance metadata. For more information, see [Work with instance tags using the instance metadata](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

instanceMetadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1: Turn on token requirement

The following example disables access to the instance metadata unless a session token is used in the instance metadata request header. To turn on token requirement, specify `required` for `HttpTokens`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&HttpTokens=required
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
  <MetadataOptions>
    <state>pending</state>
    <HttpTokens>required</HttpTokens>
    <HttpPutResponseHopLimit>1</HttpPutResponseHopLimit>
    <HttpEndpoint>enabled</HttpEndpoint>
  </MetadataOptions>
</ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions>
```

Example 2: Turn off access to instance metadata

The following example disables access to the instance metadata by changing the HTTP endpoint state to disabled. To turn off access to instance metadata, specify `disabled` for `HttpEndpoint`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

```
&HttpEndpoint=disabled  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>  
  <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>  
  <MetadataOptions>  
    <state>pending</state>  
    <HttpTokens>required</HttpTokens>  
    <HttpPutResponseHopLimit>1</HttpPutResponseHopLimit>  
    <HttpEndpoint>disabled</HttpEndpoint>  
  </MetadataOptions>  
</ModifyInstanceMetadataOptions>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions

Change the configuration of the network performance options for an existing instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

BandwidthWeighting

Specify the bandwidth weighting option to boost the associated type of baseline bandwidth, as follows:

default

This option uses the standard bandwidth configuration for your instance type.

vpc-1

This option boosts your networking baseline bandwidth and reduces your EBS baseline bandwidth.

ebs-1

This option boosts your EBS baseline bandwidth and reduces your networking baseline bandwidth.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance to update.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

bandwidthWeighting

Contains the updated configuration for bandwidth weighting on the specified instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

instanceId

The instance ID that was updated.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyInstancePlacement

Modifies the placement attributes for a specified instance. You can do the following:

- Modify the affinity between an instance and a [Dedicated Host](#). When affinity is set to host and the instance is not associated with a specific Dedicated Host, the next time the instance is started, it is automatically associated with the host on which it lands. If the instance is restarted or rebooted, this relationship persists.
- Change the Dedicated Host with which an instance is associated.
- Change the instance tenancy of an instance.
- Move an instance to or from a [placement group](#).

At least one attribute for affinity, host ID, tenancy, or placement group name must be specified in the request. Affinity and tenancy can be modified in the same request.

To modify the host ID, tenancy, placement group, or partition for an instance, the instance must be in the stopped state.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Affinity

The affinity setting for the instance. For more information, see [Host affinity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | host

Required: No

GroupId

The Group Id of a placement group. You must specify the Placement Group **Group Id** to launch an instance in a shared placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group in which to place the instance. For spread placement groups, the instance must have a tenancy of `default`. For cluster and partition placement groups, the instance must have a tenancy of `default` or `dedicated`.

To remove an instance from a placement group, specify an empty string (`""`).

Type: String

Required: No

HostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host with which to associate the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

HostResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the host resource group in which to place the instance. The instance must have a tenancy of `host` to specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance that you are modifying.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PartitionNumber

The number of the partition in which to place the instance. Valid only if the placement group strategy is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Tenancy

The tenancy for the instance.

Note

For T3 instances, you must launch the instance on a Dedicated Host to use a tenancy of host. You can't change the tenancy from host to dedicated or default. Attempting to make one of these unsupported tenancy changes results in an `InvalidRequest` error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated` | `host`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies the affinity of instance `i-0b33i09` so that it always has affinity with host `h-00548908djdsgfs`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstancePlacement
&Affinity=host
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&InstanceId=i-0b33i09
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyInstancePlacementResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</item>
</ModifyInstancePlacementResponse>
```

Example 2

This example places instance `i-01234567812345678` in the placement group `MyPlacementGroup`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyInstancePlacement
&InstanceId=i-01234567812345678
&GroupName=MyPlacementGroup
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIpam

Modify the configurations of an IPAM.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddOperatingRegion.N

Choose the operating Regions for the IPAM. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

For more information about operating Regions, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Array of [AddIpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

Description

The description of the IPAM you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnablePrivateGua

Enable this option to use your own GUA ranges as private IPv6 addresses. This option is disabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

The ID of the IPAM you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RemoveOperatingRegion.N

The operating Regions to remove.

Type: Array of [RemoveIpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

Tier

IPAM is offered in a Free Tier and an Advanced Tier. For more information about the features available in each tier and the costs associated with the tiers, see [Amazon VPC pricing > IPAM tab](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: free | advanced

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipam

The results of the modification.

Type: [Ipam](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIpamPool

Modify the configurations of an IPAM pool.

For more information, see [Modify a pool](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddAllocationResourceTag.N

Add tag allocation rules to a pool. For more information about allocation rules, see [Create a top-level pool](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Array of [RequestIpamResourceTag](#) objects

Required: No

AllocationDefaultNetmaskLength

The default netmask length for allocations added to this pool. If, for example, the CIDR assigned to this pool is 10.0.0.0/8 and you enter 16 here, new allocations will default to 10.0.0.0/16.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

AllocationMaxNetmaskLength

The maximum netmask length possible for CIDR allocations in this IPAM pool to be compliant. Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128. The maximum netmask length must be greater than the minimum netmask length.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

AllocationMinNetmaskLength

The minimum netmask length required for CIDR allocations in this IPAM pool to be compliant. Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128. The minimum netmask length must be less than the maximum netmask length.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

AutoImport

If true, IPAM will continuously look for resources within the CIDR range of this pool and automatically import them as allocations into your IPAM. The CIDRs that will be allocated for these resources must not already be allocated to other resources in order for the import to succeed. IPAM will import a CIDR regardless of its compliance with the pool's allocation rules, so a resource might be imported and subsequently marked as noncompliant. If IPAM discovers multiple CIDRs that overlap, IPAM will import the largest CIDR only. If IPAM discovers multiple CIDRs with matching CIDRs, IPAM will randomly import one of them only.

A locale must be set on the pool for this feature to work.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ClearAllocationDefaultNetmaskLength

Clear the default netmask length allocation rule for this pool.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description

The description of the IPAM pool you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RemoveAllocationResourceTag.N

Remove tag allocation rules from a pool.

Type: Array of [RequestIpamResourceTag](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPool

The results of the modification.

Type: [IpamPool](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIpamResourceCidr

Modify a resource CIDR. You can use this action to transfer resource CIDRs between scopes and ignore resource CIDRs that you do not want to manage. If set to false, the resource will not be tracked for overlap, it cannot be auto-imported into a pool, and it will be removed from any pool it has an allocation in.

For more information, see [Move resource CIDRs between scopes](#) and [Change the monitoring state of resource CIDRs](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CurrentIpamScopeId

The ID of the current scope that the resource CIDR is in.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DestinationIpamScopeId

The ID of the scope you want to transfer the resource CIDR to.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Monitored

Determines if the resource is monitored by IPAM. If a resource is monitored, the resource is discovered by IPAM and you can view details about the resource's CIDR.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

ResourceCidr

The CIDR of the resource you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ResourceId

The ID of the resource you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ResourceRegion

The AWS Region of the resource you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceCidr

The CIDR of the resource.

Type: [IpamResourceCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIpamResourceDiscovery

Modifies a resource discovery. A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddOperatingRegion.N

Add operating Regions to the resource discovery. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

Type: Array of [AddIpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

AddOrganizationalUnitExclusion.N

Add an Organizational Unit (OU) exclusion to your IPAM. If your IPAM is integrated with AWS Organizations and you add an organizational unit (OU) exclusion, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in that OU exclusion. There is a limit on the number of exclusions you can create. For more information, see [Quotas for your IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Note

The resulting set of exclusions must not result in "overlap", meaning two or more OU exclusions must not exclude the same OU. For more information and examples, see the AWS CLI request process in [Add or remove OU exclusions](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Type: Array of [AddIpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

Description

A resource discovery description.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamResourceDiscoveryId

A resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RemoveOperatingRegion.N

Remove operating Regions.

Type: Array of [RemoveIpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Required: No

RemoveOrganizationalUnitExclusion.N

Remove an Organizational Unit (OU) exclusion to your IPAM. If your IPAM is integrated with AWS Organizations and you add an organizational unit (OU) exclusion, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in that OU exclusion. There is a limit on the number of exclusions you can create. For more information, see [Quotas for your IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Note

The resulting set of exclusions must not result in "overlap", meaning two or more OU exclusions must not exclude the same OU. For more information and examples, see the AWS CLI request process in [Add or remove OU exclusions](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Type: Array of [RemovelpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamResourceDiscovery

A resource discovery.

Type: [IpamResourceDiscovery](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyIpamScope

Modify an IPAM scope.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

The description of the scope you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamScopeId

The ID of the scope you want to modify.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamScope

The results of the modification.

Type: [IpamScope](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyLaunchTemplate

Modifies a launch template. You can specify which version of the launch template to set as the default version. When launching an instance, the default version applies when a launch template version is not specified.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency in Amazon EC2 API requests](#).

Constraint: Maximum 128 ASCII characters.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

SetDefaultVersion

The version number of the launch template to set as the default version.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

launchTemplate

Information about the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplate](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example sets version 2 of launch template `lt-0a20c965061f64abc` as the default version.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyLaunchTemplate
&LaunchTemplateId=lt-0a20c965061f64abc
&SetDefaultVersion=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyLaunchTemplateResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5b348ca5-bb13-4106-baf9-14d02example</requestId>
  <launchTemplate>
    <createTime>1970-01-01T00:00:00.000Z</createTime>
    <createdBy>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root</createdBy>
    <defaultVersionNumber>2</defaultVersionNumber>
    <latestVersionNumber>4</latestVersionNumber>
    <launchTemplateId>lt-0a20c965061f64abc</launchTemplateId>
    <launchTemplateName>MyLaunchTemplate</launchTemplateName>
  </launchTemplate>
</ModifyLaunchTemplateResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyLocalGatewayRoute

Modifies the specified local gateway route.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block used for destination matches. The value that you provide must match the CIDR of an existing route in the table.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list. Use a prefix list in place of `DestinationCidrBlock`. You cannot use `DestinationPrefixListId` and `DestinationCidrBlock` in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the local gateway route table.

Type: [LocalGatewayRoute](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyManagedPrefixList

Modifies the specified managed prefix list.

Adding or removing entries in a prefix list creates a new version of the prefix list. Changing the name of the prefix list does not affect the version.

If you specify a current version number that does not match the true current version number, the request fails.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddEntry.N

One or more entries to add to the prefix list.

Type: Array of [AddPrefixListEntry](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

CurrentVersion

The current version of the prefix list.

Type: Long

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxEntries

The maximum number of entries for the prefix list. You cannot modify the entries of a prefix list and modify the size of a prefix list at the same time.

If any of the resources that reference the prefix list cannot support the new maximum size, the modify operation fails. Check the state message for the IDs of the first ten resources that do not support the new maximum size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrefixListName

A name for the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

RemoveEntry.N

One or more entries to remove from the prefix list.

Type: Array of [RemovePrefixListEntry](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

prefixList

Information about the prefix list.

Type: [ManagedPrefixList](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example modifies the specified managed prefix list by adding another entry.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyManagedPrefixList
&PrefixListId=pl-0123123123123aabb
&CurrentVersion=1
&AddEntry.1.Cidr=10.1.0.0/16
&AddEntry.1.Description=Miami office
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyManagedPrefixListResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>602f3752-c348-4b14-81e2-example</requestId>
  <prefixList>
    <addressFamily>IPv4</addressFamily>
    <maxEntries>10</maxEntries>
    <ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
    <prefixListArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:123456789012:prefix-list/
pl-0123123123123aabb</prefixListArn>
    <prefixListId>pl-0123123123123aabb</prefixListId>
```

```
<prefixListName>tgw-attachments</prefixListName>
  <state>modify-in-progress</state>
  <version>1</version>
</prefixList>
</ModifyManagedPrefixListResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Modifies the specified network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time. You can use this action to attach and detach security groups from an existing EC2 instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociatePublicIpAddress

Indicates whether to assign a public IPv4 address to a network interface. This option can be enabled for any network interface but will only apply to the primary network interface (eth0).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Attachment

Information about the interface attachment. If modifying the `deleteOnTermination` attribute, you must specify the ID of the interface attachment.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges](#) object

Required: No

ConnectionTrackingSpecification

A connection tracking specification.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: [AttributeValue](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnablePrimaryIpv6

If you're modifying a network interface in a dual-stack or IPv6-only subnet, you have the option to assign a primary IPv6 IP address. A primary IPv6 address is an IPv6 GUA address associated with an ENI that you have enabled to use a primary IPv6 address. Use this option if the instance that this ENI will be attached to relies on its IPv6 address not changing. AWS will automatically assign an IPv6 address associated with the ENI attached to your instance to be the primary IPv6 address. Once you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, you cannot disable it. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. If you have multiple IPv6 addresses associated with an ENI attached to your instance and you enable a primary IPv6 address, the first IPv6 GUA address associated with the ENI becomes the primary IPv6 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnaSrdSpecification

Updates the ENA Express configuration for the network interface that's attached to the instance.

Type: [EnaSrdSpecification](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupIds.N

Changes the security groups for the network interface. The new set of groups you specify replaces the current set. You must specify at least one group, even if it's just the default security group in the VPC. You must specify the ID of the security group, not the name.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SourceDestCheck

Enable or disable source/destination checks, which ensure that the instance is either the source or the destination of any traffic that it receives. If the value is `true`, source/destination checks are enabled; otherwise, they are disabled. The default value is `true`. You must disable source/destination checks if the instance runs services such as network address translation, routing, or firewalls.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example sets source/destination checking to `false` for the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-ffda3197
&SourceDestCheck.Value=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>657a4623-5620-4232-b03b-427e852d71cf</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyPrivateDnsNameOptions

Modifies the options for instance hostnames for the specified instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnableResourceNameDnsAAAARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnableResourceNameDnsARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateDnsHostnameType

The type of hostname for EC2 instances. For IPv4 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance IPv4 address. For IPv6 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance ID. For dual-stack subnets, you can specify whether DNS names use the instance IPv4 address or the instance ID.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyReservedInstances

Modifies the configuration of your Reserved Instances, such as the Availability Zone, instance count, or instance type. The Reserved Instances to be modified must be identical, except for Availability Zone, network platform, and instance type.

For more information, see [Modify Reserved Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.N

The configuration settings for the Reserved Instances to modify.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesConfiguration](#) objects

Required: Yes

ReservedInstancesId.N

The IDs of the Reserved Instances to modify.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesModificationId

The ID for the modification.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example illustrates one usage of `ModifyReservedInstances`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyReservedInstances
&ClientToken=myClientToken
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.InstanceCount=1
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.Platform=EC2-VPC
&ReservedInstancesConfigurationSetItemType.1.InstanceType=m1.small
&ReservedInstancesId.1=d16f7a91-4d0f-4f19-9d7f-a74d26b1ccfa
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyReservedInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bef729b6-0731-4489-8881-2258746ae163</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesModificationId>rimod-3aae219d-3d63-47a9-a7e9-e764example</
reservedInstancesModificationId>
</ModifyReservedInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifySecurityGroupRules

Modifies the rules of a security group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupRule.N

Information about the security group properties to update.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupRuleUpdate](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifySnapshotAttribute

Adds or removes permission settings for the specified snapshot. You may add or remove specified AWS account IDs from a snapshot's list of create volume permissions, but you cannot do both in a single operation. If you need to both add and remove account IDs for a snapshot, you must use multiple operations. You can make up to 500 modifications to a snapshot in a single operation.

Encrypted snapshots and snapshots with AWS Marketplace product codes cannot be made public. Snapshots encrypted with your default KMS key cannot be shared with other accounts.

For more information about modifying snapshot permissions, see [Share a snapshot](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The snapshot attribute to modify. Only volume creation permissions can be modified.

Type: String

Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`

Required: No

CreateVolumePermission

A JSON representation of the snapshot attribute modification.

Type: [CreateVolumePermissionModifications](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

OperationType

The type of operation to perform to the attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

UserGroup.N

The group to modify for the snapshot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

UserId.N

The account ID to modify for the snapshot.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example makes the snap-1234567890abcdef0 snapshot public, and gives the account with ID 111122223333 permission to create volumes from the snapshot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.UserId=111122223333
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

Example

This example makes the snap-1234567890abcdef0 snapshot public, and removes the account with ID 111122223333 from the list of users with permission to create volumes from the snapshot.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySnapshotAttribute
```

```
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&CreateVolumePermission.Remove.1.UserId=111122223333
&CreateVolumePermission.Add.1.Group=all
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifySnapshotTier

Archives an Amazon EBS snapshot. When you archive a snapshot, it is converted to a full snapshot that includes all of the blocks of data that were written to the volume at the time the snapshot was created, and moved from the standard tier to the archive tier. For more information, see [Archive Amazon EBS snapshots](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

StorageTier

The name of the storage tier. You must specify `archive`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `archive`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

tieringStartTime

The date and time when the archive process was started.

Type: Timestamp

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifySpotFleetRequest

Modifies the specified Spot Fleet request.

You can only modify a Spot Fleet request of type `maintain`.

While the Spot Fleet request is being modified, it is in the `modifying` state.

To scale up your Spot Fleet, increase its target capacity. The Spot Fleet launches the additional Spot Instances according to the allocation strategy for the Spot Fleet request. If the allocation strategy is `lowestPrice`, the Spot Fleet launches instances using the Spot Instance pool with the lowest price. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the Spot Fleet distributes the instances across the Spot Instance pools. If the allocation strategy is `capacityOptimized`, Spot Fleet launches instances from Spot Instance pools with optimal capacity for the number of instances that are launching.

To scale down your Spot Fleet, decrease its target capacity. First, the Spot Fleet cancels any open requests that exceed the new target capacity. You can request that the Spot Fleet terminate Spot Instances until the size of the fleet no longer exceeds the new target capacity. If the allocation strategy is `lowestPrice`, the Spot Fleet terminates the instances with the highest price per unit. If the allocation strategy is `capacityOptimized`, the Spot Fleet terminates the instances in the Spot Instance pools that have the least available Spot Instance capacity. If the allocation strategy is `diversified`, the Spot Fleet terminates instances across the Spot Instance pools. Alternatively, you can request that the Spot Fleet keep the fleet at its current size, but not replace any Spot Instances that are interrupted or that you terminate manually.

If you are finished with your Spot Fleet for now, but will use it again later, you can set the target capacity to 0.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Context

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the target capacity of the Spot Fleet request is decreased below the current size of the Spot Fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `noTermination` | `default`

Required: No

LaunchTemplateConfig.N

The launch template and overrides. You can only use this parameter if you specified a launch template (`LaunchTemplateConfigs`) in your Spot Fleet request. If you specified `LaunchSpecifications` in your Spot Fleet request, then omit this parameter.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateConfig](#) objects

Required: No

OnDemandTargetCapacity

The number of On-Demand Instances in the fleet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TargetCapacity

The size of the fleet.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

If the request succeeds, the response returns `true`. If the request fails, no response is returned, and instead an error message is returned.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifySubnetAttribute

Modifies a subnet attribute. You can only modify one attribute at a time.

Use this action to modify subnets on AWS Outposts.

- To modify a subnet on an Outpost rack, set both `MapCustomerOwnedIpOnLaunch` and `CustomerOwnedIpv4Pool`. These two parameters act as a single attribute.
- To modify a subnet on an Outpost server, set either `EnableLniAtDeviceIndex` or `DisableLniAtDeviceIndex`.

For more information about AWS Outposts, see the following:

- [Outpost servers](#)
- [Outpost racks](#)

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssignIpv6AddressOnCreation

Specify `true` to indicate that network interfaces created in the specified subnet should be assigned an IPv6 address. This includes a network interface that's created when launching an instance into the subnet (the instance therefore receives an IPv6 address).

If you enable the IPv6 addressing feature for your subnet, your network interface or instance only receives an IPv6 address if it's created using version 2016-11-15 or later of the Amazon EC2 API.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

CustomerOwnedIpv4Pool

The customer-owned IPv4 address pool associated with the subnet.

You must set this value when you specify `true` for `MapCustomerOwnedIpOnLaunch`.

Type: String

Required: No

DisableLniAtDeviceIndex

Specify `true` to indicate that local network interfaces at the current position should be disabled.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

EnableDns64

Indicates whether DNS queries made to the Amazon-provided DNS Resolver in this subnet should return synthetic IPv6 addresses for IPv4-only destinations.

You must first configure a NAT gateway in a public subnet (separate from the subnet containing the IPv6-only workloads). For example, the subnet containing the NAT gateway should have a `0.0.0.0/0` route pointing to the internet gateway. For more information, see [Configure DNS64 and NAT64](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

EnableLniAtDeviceIndex

Indicates the device position for local network interfaces in this subnet. For example, 1 indicates local network interfaces in this subnet are the secondary network interface (eth1). A local network interface cannot be the primary network interface (eth0).

Type: Integer

Required: No

EnableResourceNameDnsAAAARecordOnLaunch

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

EnableResourceNameDnsARecordOnLaunch

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

MapCustomerOwnedIpOnLaunch

Specify `true` to indicate that network interfaces attached to instances created in the specified subnet should be assigned a customer-owned IPv4 address.

When this value is `true`, you must specify the customer-owned IP pool using `CustomerOwnedIpv4Pool`.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

MapPublicIpOnLaunch

Specify `true` to indicate that network interfaces attached to instances created in the specified subnet should be assigned a public IPv4 address.

AWS charges for all public IPv4 addresses, including public IPv4 addresses associated with running instances and Elastic IP addresses. For more information, see the *Public IPv4 Address* tab on the [Amazon VPC pricing page](#).

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

PrivateDnsHostnameTypeOnLaunch

The type of hostname to assign to instances in the subnet at launch. For IPv4-only and dual-stack (IPv4 and IPv6) subnets, an instance DNS name can be based on the instance IPv4 address (`ip-name`) or the instance ID (`resource-name`). For IPv6 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance ID (`resource-name`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies the attribute for subnet-1a2b3c4d to specify that all instances launched into this subnet are assigned a public IPv4 address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySubnetAttribute
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&MapPublicIpOnLaunch.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifySubnetAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>c500a0bc-ad14-46c2-b9c5-e24aexample</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifySubnetAttributeResponse>
```

Example 2

This example modifies the attribute for subnet-1a2b3c4d to specify that all network interfaces created in this subnet (and therefore all instances launched into this subnet with a new network interface) are assigned an IPv6 address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifySubnetAttribute
&SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AssignIpv6AddressOnCreation.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterNetworkServices

Allows or restricts mirroring network services.

By default, Amazon DNS network services are not eligible for Traffic Mirror. Use `AddNetworkServices` to add network services to a Traffic Mirror filter. When a network service is added to the Traffic Mirror filter, all traffic related to that network service will be mirrored. When you no longer want to mirror network services, use `RemoveNetworkServices` to remove the network services from the Traffic Mirror filter.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddNetworkService.N

The network service, for example Amazon DNS, that you want to mirror.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: amazon-dns

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveNetworkService.N

The network service, for example Amazon DNS, that you no longer want to mirror.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: amazon-dns

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilter

The Traffic Mirror filter that the network service is associated with.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilter](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule

Modifies the specified Traffic Mirror rule.

`DestinationCidrBlock` and `SourceCidrBlock` must both be an IPv4 range or an IPv6 range.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

The description to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPortRange

The destination ports that are associated with the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol, for example TCP, to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

RemoveField.N

The properties that you want to remove from the Traffic Mirror filter rule.

When you remove a property from a Traffic Mirror filter rule, the property is set to the default.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: destination-port-range | source-port-range | protocol | description

Required: No

RuleAction

The action to assign to the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: accept | reject

Required: No

RuleNumber

The number of the Traffic Mirror rule. This number must be unique for each Traffic Mirror rule in a given direction. The rules are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

SourcePortRange

The port range to assign to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest](#) object

Required: No

TrafficDirection

The type of traffic to assign to the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: ingress | egress

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorFilterRule

Note

Tags are not returned for `ModifyTrafficMirrorFilterRule`.

A Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTrafficMirrorSession

Modifies a Traffic Mirror session.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

The description to assign to the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PacketLength

The number of bytes in each packet to mirror. These are bytes after the VXLAN header. To mirror a subset, set this to the length (in bytes) to mirror. For example, if you set this value to 100, then the first 100 bytes that meet the filter criteria are copied to the target. Do not specify this parameter when you want to mirror the entire packet.

For sessions with Network Load Balancer (NLB) traffic mirror targets, the default `PacketLength` will be set to 8500. Valid values are 1-8500. Setting a `PacketLength` greater than 8500 will result in an error response.

Type: Integer

Required: No

RemoveField.N

The properties that you want to remove from the Traffic Mirror session.

When you remove a property from a Traffic Mirror session, the property is set to the default.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `packet-length` | `description` | `virtual-network-id`

Required: No

SessionNumber

The session number determines the order in which sessions are evaluated when an interface is used by multiple sessions. The first session with a matching filter is the one that mirrors the packets.

Valid values are 1-32766.

Type: Integer

Required: No

TrafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

TrafficMirrorSessionId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TrafficMirrorTargetId

The Traffic Mirror target. The target must be in the same VPC as the source, or have a VPC peering connection with the source.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualNetworkId

The virtual network ID of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

trafficMirrorSession

Information about the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: [TrafficMirrorSession](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTransitGateway

Modifies the specified transit gateway. When you modify a transit gateway, the modified options are applied to new transit gateway attachments only. Your existing transit gateway attachments are not modified.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

The description for the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The options to modify.

Type: [ModifyTransitGatewayOptions](#) object

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGateway

Information about the transit gateway.

Type: [TransitGateway](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReference

Modifies a reference (route) to a prefix list in a specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Blackhole

Indicates whether to drop traffic that matches this route.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment to which traffic is routed.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPrefixListReference

Information about the prefix list reference.

Type: [TransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example modifies the prefix list reference in the specified route table by changing the attachment to which traffic is routed.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReference
&TransitGatewayRouteTableId=tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc
&PrefixListId=pl-001122334455aabbcc
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-11223344aabbcc112
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReferenceResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>bbd3e523-3e5b-4d3b-b010-example</requestId>
  <transitGatewayPrefixListReference>
    <blackhole>>false</blackhole>
    <prefixListId>pl-001122334455aabb</prefixListId>
    <prefixListOwnerId>123456789012</prefixListOwnerId>
    <state>modifying</state>
    <transitGatewayAttachment>
      <resourceId>tgw-012233aabbcc11223</resourceId>
      <resourceType>peering</resourceType>
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-11223344aabbcc112</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    </transitGatewayAttachment>
    <transitGatewayRouteTableId>tgw-rtb-0f98a0a5d09abcabc</
transitGatewayRouteTableId>
  </transitGatewayPrefixListReference>
</ModifyTransitGatewayPrefixListReferenceResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Modifies the specified VPC attachment.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddSubnetIds.N

The IDs of one or more subnets to add. You can specify at most one subnet per Availability Zone.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Options

The new VPC attachment options.

Type: [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions](#) object

Required: No

RemoveSubnetIds.N

The IDs of one or more subnets to remove.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the modified attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpoint

Modifies the configuration of the specified AWS Verified Access endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrOptions

The CIDR options.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LoadBalancerOptions

The load balancer details if creating the Verified Access endpoint as load-balancertype.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceOptions

The network interface options.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions](#) object

Required: No

RdsOptions

The RDS options.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions](#) object

Required: No

VerifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessEndpoint

Details about the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpoint](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPolicy

Modifies the specified AWS Verified Access endpoint policy.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PolicyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

Required: No

PolicyEnabled

The status of the Verified Access policy.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SseSpecification

The options for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

VerifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

policyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

policyEnabled

The status of the Verified Access policy.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sseSpecification

The options in use for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessGroup

Modifies the specified AWS Verified Access group configuration.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessGroup

Details about the Verified Access group.

Type: [VerifiedAccessGroup](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessGroupPolicy

Modifies the specified AWS Verified Access group policy.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PolicyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

Required: No

PolicyEnabled

The status of the Verified Access policy.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SseSpecification

The options for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

VerifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

policyDocument

The Verified Access policy document.

Type: String

policyEnabled

The status of the Verified Access policy.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sseSpecification

The options in use for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessInstance

Modifies the configuration of the specified AWS Verified Access instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrEndpointsCustomSubDomain

The custom subdomain.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessInstance

Details about the Verified Access instance.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstance](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration

Modifies the logging configuration for the specified AWS Verified Access instance.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AccessLogs

The configuration options for Verified Access instances.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogOptions](#) object

Required: Yes

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VerifiedAccessInstanceid

The ID of the Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

loggingConfiguration

The logging configuration for the Verified Access instance.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProvider

Modifies the configuration of the specified AWS Verified Access trust provider.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive token that you provide to ensure idempotency of your modification request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Description

A description for the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceOptions

The options for a device-based trust provider. This parameter is required when the provider type is device.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NativeApplicationOidcOptions

The OpenID Connect (OIDC) options.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions](#) object

Required: No

OidcOptions

The options for an OpenID Connect-compatible user-identity trust provider.

Type: [ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions](#) object

Required: No

SseSpecification

The options for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

VerifiedAccessTrustProviderId

The ID of the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

verifiedAccessTrustProvider

Details about the Verified Access trust provider.

Type: [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVolume

You can modify several parameters of an existing EBS volume, including volume size, volume type, and IOPS capacity. If your EBS volume is attached to a current-generation EC2 instance type, you might be able to apply these changes without stopping the instance or detaching the volume from it. For more information about modifying EBS volumes, see [Amazon EBS Elastic Volumes](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

When you complete a resize operation on your volume, you need to extend the volume's file-system size to take advantage of the new storage capacity. For more information, see [Extend the file system](#).

For more information, see [Monitor the progress of volume modifications](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

With previous-generation instance types, resizing an EBS volume might require detaching and reattaching the volume or stopping and restarting the instance.

After modifying a volume, you must wait at least six hours and ensure that the volume is in the `in-use` or `available` state before you can modify the same volume. This is sometimes referred to as a cooldown period.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The target IOPS rate of the volume. This parameter is valid only for `gp3`, `io1`, and `io2` volumes.

The following are the supported values for each volume type:

- gp3: 3,000 - 16,000 IOPS
- io1: 100 - 64,000 IOPS
- io2: 100 - 256,000 IOPS

For io2 volumes, you can achieve up to 256,000 IOPS on [instances built on the Nitro System](#). On other instances, you can achieve performance up to 32,000 IOPS.

Default: The existing value is retained if you keep the same volume type. If you change the volume type to io1, io2, or gp3, the default is 3,000.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MultiAttachEnabled

Specifies whether to enable Amazon EBS Multi-Attach. If you enable Multi-Attach, you can attach the volume to up to 16 [Nitro-based instances](#) in the same Availability Zone. This parameter is supported with io1 and io2 volumes only. For more information, see [Amazon EBS Multi-Attach](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Size

The target size of the volume, in GiB. The target volume size must be greater than or equal to the existing size of the volume.

The following are the supported volumes sizes for each volume type:

- gp2 and gp3: 1 - 16,384 GiB
- io1: 4 - 16,384 GiB
- io2: 4 - 65,536 GiB
- st1 and sc1: 125 - 16,384 GiB
- standard: 1 - 1024 GiB

Default: The existing size is retained.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Throughput

The target throughput of the volume, in MiB/s. This parameter is valid only for gp3 volumes. The maximum value is 1,000.

Default: The existing value is retained if the source and target volume type is gp3. Otherwise, the default value is 125.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 125. Maximum value of 1000.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VolumeType

The target EBS volume type of the volume. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volume types](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Default: The existing type is retained.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `io2` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1` | `gp3`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

volumeModification

Information about the volume modification.

Type: [VolumeModification](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Modify size, type, and IOPS provisioning of a volume

This example illustrates one usage of ModifyVolume.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890EXAMPLE
&VolumeType=io1
&Iops=10000
&Size=200
&Version=2016-11-15
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeModification>
    <targetIops>10000</targetIops>
    <originalIops>300</originalIops>
    <modificationState>modifying</modificationState>
    <targetSize>200</targetSize>
    <targetVolumeType>io1</targetVolumeType>
    <targetMultiAttachEnabled>>false</targetMultiAttachEnabled>
    <volumeId>vol-1234567890EXAMPLE</volumeId>
    <progress>0</progress>
    <startTime>2017-01-19T23:58:04.922Z</startTime>
    <originalSize>100</originalSize>
```

```
<originalVolumeType>gp2</originalVolumeType>
  <originalMultiAttachEnabled>>false</originalMultiAttachEnabled>
</volumeModification>
</ModifyVolumeResponse>
```

Modify Multi-Attach support

This example illustrates one usage of `ModifyVolume`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVolume
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890EXAMPLE
&MultiAttachEnabled=true
&Version=2016-11-15
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVolumeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <volumeModification>
    <originalMultiAttachEnabled>>false</originalMultiAttachEnabled>
    <targetMultiAttachEnabled>>true</targetMultiAttachEnabled>
  </volumeModification>
</ModifyVolumeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVolumeAttribute

Modifies a volume attribute.

By default, all I/O operations for the volume are suspended when the data on the volume is determined to be potentially inconsistent, to prevent undetectable, latent data corruption. The I/O access to the volume can be resumed by first enabling I/O access and then checking the data consistency on your volume.

You can change the default behavior to resume I/O operations. We recommend that you change this only for boot volumes or for volumes that are stateless or disposable.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AutoEnableIO

Indicates whether the volume should be auto-enabled for I/O operations.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example modifies the attribute of the volume vol-1234567890abcdef0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVolumeAttribute
&VolumeId=vol-1234567890abcdef0
&AutoEnableIO.Value=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVolumeAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>5jkdf074-37ed-4004-8671-a78ee82bf1cbEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVolumeAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcAttribute

Modifies the specified attribute of the specified VPC.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

EnableDnsHostnames

Indicates whether the instances launched in the VPC get DNS hostnames. If enabled, instances in the VPC get DNS hostnames; otherwise, they do not.

You cannot modify the DNS resolution and DNS hostnames attributes in the same request. Use separate requests for each attribute. You can only enable DNS hostnames if you've enabled DNS support.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

EnableDnsSupport

Indicates whether the DNS resolution is supported for the VPC. If enabled, queries to the Amazon provided DNS server at the 169.254.169.253 IP address, or the reserved IP address at the base of the VPC network range "plus two" succeed. If disabled, the Amazon provided DNS service in the VPC that resolves public DNS hostnames to IP addresses is not enabled.

You cannot modify the DNS resolution and DNS hostnames attributes in the same request. Use separate requests for each attribute.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

EnableNetworkAddressUsageMetrics

Indicates whether Network Address Usage metrics are enabled for your VPC.

Type: [AttributeBooleanValue](#) object

Required: No

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disables support for DNS hostnames in the specified VPC.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcAttribute
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&EnableDnsHostnames.Value=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d742de94-5f3e-4c3d-b6d4-440cexample</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</ModifyVpcAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

Modify VPC Block Public Access (BPA) exclusions. A VPC BPA exclusion is a mode that can be applied to a single VPC or subnet that exempts it from the account's BPA mode and will allow bidirectional or egress-only access. You can create BPA exclusions for VPCs and subnets even when BPA is not enabled on the account to ensure that there is no traffic disruption to the exclusions when VPC BPA is turned on.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExclusionId

The ID of an exclusion.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InternetGatewayExclusionMode

The exclusion mode for internet gateway traffic.

- `allow-bidirectional`: Allow all internet traffic to and from the excluded VPCs and subnets.
- `allow-egress`: Allow outbound internet traffic from the excluded VPCs and subnets. Block inbound internet traffic to the excluded VPCs and subnets. Only applies when VPC Block Public Access is set to `Bidirectional`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `allow-bidirectional` | `allow-egress`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

Details related to the exclusion.

Type: [VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcBlockPublicAccessOptions

Modify VPC Block Public Access (BPA) options. VPC Block Public Access (BPA) enables you to block resources in VPCs and subnets that you own in a Region from reaching or being reached from the internet through internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InternetGatewayBlockMode

The mode of VPC BPA.

- `off`: VPC BPA is not enabled and traffic is allowed to and from internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways in this Region.
- `block-bidirectional`: Block all traffic to and from internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways in this Region (except for excluded VPCs and subnets).
- `block-ingress`: Block all internet traffic to the VPCs in this Region (except for VPCs or subnets which are excluded). Only traffic to and from NAT gateways and egress-only internet gateways is allowed because these gateways only allow outbound connections to be established.

Type: String

Valid Values: `off` | `block-bidirectional` | `block-ingress`

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpcBlockPublicAccessOptions

Details related to the VPC Block Public Access (BPA) options.

Type: [VpcBlockPublicAccessOptions](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcEndpoint

Modifies attributes of a specified VPC endpoint. The attributes that you can modify depend on the type of VPC endpoint (interface, gateway, or Gateway Load Balancer). For more information, see the [AWS PrivateLink Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddRouteTableId.N

(Gateway endpoint) The IDs of the route tables to associate with the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddSecurityGroupId.N

(Interface endpoint) The IDs of the security groups to associate with the endpoint network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddSubnetId.N

(Interface and Gateway Load Balancer endpoints) The IDs of the subnets in which to serve the endpoint. For a Gateway Load Balancer endpoint, you can specify only one subnet.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DnsOptions

The DNS options for the endpoint.

Type: [DnsOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpAddressType

The IP address type for the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `dualstack` | `ipv6`

Required: No

PolicyDocument

(Interface and gateway endpoints) A policy to attach to the endpoint that controls access to the service. The policy must be in valid JSON format.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateDnsEnabled

(Interface endpoint) Indicates whether a private hosted zone is associated with the VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveRouteTableId.N

(Gateway endpoint) The IDs of the route tables to disassociate from the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemoveSecurityGroupIds.N

(Interface endpoint) The IDs of the security groups to disassociate from the endpoint network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemoveSubnetIds.N

(Interface endpoint) The IDs of the subnets from which to remove the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ResetPolicy

(Gateway endpoint) Specify `true` to reset the policy document to the default policy. The default policy allows full access to the service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetConfiguration.N

The subnet configurations for the endpoint.

Type: Array of [SubnetConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

VpcEndpointId

The ID of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example modifies gateway endpoint `vpce-1a2b3c4d` by associating route table `rtb-aaa222bb` with the endpoint, and resetting the policy document.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpoint
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-1a2b3c4d
&ResetPolicy=true
&AddRouteTableId.1=rtb-aaa222bb
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <return>true</return>
  <requestId>125acea6-ba5c-4c6e-8e17-example</requestId>
</ModifyVpcEndpointResponse>
```

Example 2

This example modifies interface endpoint `vpce-0fe5b17a0707d6fa5` by adding subnet `subnet-d6fcaa8d` to the endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpoint
&VpcEndpointId=vpce-0fe5b17a0707d6fa5
&AddSubnetId.1=subnet-d6fcaa8db
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification

Modifies a connection notification for VPC endpoint or VPC endpoint service. You can change the SNS topic for the notification, or the events for which to be notified.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ConnectionEvents.N

The events for the endpoint. Valid values are Accept, Connect, Delete, and Reject.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ConnectionNotificationArn

The ARN for the SNS topic for the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

ConnectionNotificationId

The ID of the notification.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

The following example modifies notification `vpce-nfn-abccb952bc8af7123` by modifying the endpoint events and the SNS topic ARN.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotification
&ConnectionNotificationId=vpce-nfn-abccb952bc8af7123
&ConnectionNotificationArn=arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:123456789012:mytopic
&ConnectionEvents.1=Accept
&ConnectionEvents.2=Reject
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08d80840-f750-42db-a6f8-2cd32example</requestId>
```

```
<return>true</return>  
</ModifyVpcEndpointConnectionNotificationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration

Modifies the attributes of the specified VPC endpoint service configuration.

If you set or modify the private DNS name, you must prove that you own the private DNS domain name.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AcceptanceRequired

Indicates whether requests to create an endpoint to the service must be accepted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AddGatewayLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of Gateway Load Balancers to add to the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddNetworkLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of Network Load Balancers to add to the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddSupportedIpAddressType.N

The IP address types to add to the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AddSupportedRegion.N

The supported Regions to add to the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateDnsName

(Interface endpoint configuration) The private DNS name to assign to the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

RemoveGatewayLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of Gateway Load Balancers to remove from the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemoveNetworkLoadBalancerArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of Network Load Balancers to remove from the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemovePrivateDnsName

(Interface endpoint configuration) Removes the private DNS name of the endpoint service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveSupportedIpAddressType.N

The IP address types to remove from the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

RemoveSupportedRegion.N

The supported Regions to remove from the service configuration.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example modifies service configuration `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3` to specify that acceptance is required for interface VPC endpoint connection requests to the service, and to assign a private DNS name to the endpoint service.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfiguration
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&AcceptanceRequired=true
&PrivateDnsName=myexampleservice.com
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08d80840-f750-42db-a6f8-2cd32example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVpcEndpointServiceConfigurationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointServicePayerResponsibility

Modifies the payer responsibility for your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PayerResponsibility

The entity that is responsible for the endpoint costs. The default is the endpoint owner. If you set the payer responsibility to the service owner, you cannot set it back to the endpoint owner.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ServiceOwner`

Required: Yes

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions

Modifies the permissions for your VPC endpoint service. You can add or remove permissions for service consumers (AWS accounts, users, and IAM roles) to connect to your endpoint service.

If you grant permissions to all principals, the service is public. Any users who know the name of a public service can send a request to attach an endpoint. If the service does not require manual approval, attachments are automatically approved.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AddAllowedPrincipals.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARN) of the principals. Permissions are granted to the principals in this list. To grant permissions to all principals, specify an asterisk (*).

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RemoveAllowedPrincipals.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARN) of the principals. Permissions are revoked for principals in this list.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

addedPrincipalSet

Information about the added principals.

Type: Array of [AddedPrincipal](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example permits all principals in AWS account 123456789012 to connect to your endpoint service `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissions
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&AddAllowedPrincipals.1=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:root
```

&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>08d80840-f750-42db-a6f8-2cd32example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ModifyVpcEndpointServicePermissionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions

Modifies the VPC peering connection options on one side of a VPC peering connection.

If the peered VPCs are in the same AWS account, you can enable DNS resolution for queries from the local VPC. This ensures that queries from the local VPC resolve to private IP addresses in the peer VPC. This option is not available if the peered VPCs are in different AWS accounts or different Regions. For peered VPCs in different AWS accounts, each AWS account owner must initiate a separate request to modify the peering connection options. For inter-region peering connections, you must use the Region for the requester VPC to modify the requester VPC peering options and the Region for the acceptor VPC to modify the acceptor VPC peering options. To verify which VPCs are the acceptor and the requester for a VPC peering connection, use the [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections](#) command.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AcceptorPeeringConnectionOptions

The VPC peering connection options for the acceptor VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RequesterPeeringConnectionOptions

The VPC peering connection options for the requester VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

accepterPeeringConnectionOptions

Information about the VPC peering connection options for the accepter VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptions](#) object

requesterPeeringConnectionOptions

Information about the VPC peering connection options for the requester VPC.

Type: [PeeringConnectionOptions](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

In this example, you want the public DNS hostnames of your instances in your VPC to resolve to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC. You were the accepter of the VPC peering connection, therefore you modify the accepter VPC peering connection options.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptions
&VpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AccepterPeeringConnectionOptions.AllowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>f5131846-7920-4359-b565-example</requestId>
  <accepterPeeringConnectionOptions>
    <allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>true</allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc>
  </accepterPeeringConnectionOptions>
</ModifyVpcPeeringConnectionOptionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpcTenancy

Modifies the instance tenancy attribute of the specified VPC. You can change the instance tenancy attribute of a VPC to `default` only. You cannot change the instance tenancy attribute to `dedicated`.

After you modify the tenancy of the VPC, any new instances that you launch into the VPC have a tenancy of `default`, unless you specify otherwise during launch. The tenancy of any existing instances in the VPC is not affected.

For more information, see [Dedicated Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTenancy

The instance tenancy attribute for the VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default`

Required: Yes

VpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example modifies the tenancy of `vpc-1a2b3c4d` to `default`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ModifyVpcTenancy
&VpcId=vpc-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceTenancy=default
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ModifyVpcTenancyResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <return>true</return>
  <requestId>125acea6-ba5c-4c6e-8e17-example</requestId>
```

```
</ModifyVpcTenancyResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpnConnection

Modifies the customer gateway or the target gateway of an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. To modify the target gateway, the following migration options are available:

- An existing virtual private gateway to a new virtual private gateway
- An existing virtual private gateway to a transit gateway
- An existing transit gateway to a new transit gateway
- An existing transit gateway to a virtual private gateway

Before you perform the migration to the new gateway, you must configure the new gateway. Use [CreateVpnGateway](#) to create a virtual private gateway, or [CreateTransitGateway](#) to create a transit gateway.

This step is required when you migrate from a virtual private gateway with static routes to a transit gateway.

You must delete the static routes before you migrate to the new gateway.

Keep a copy of the static route before you delete it. You will need to add back these routes to the transit gateway after the VPN connection migration is complete.

After you migrate to the new gateway, you might need to modify your VPC route table. Use [CreateRoute](#) and [DeleteRoute](#) to make the changes described in [Update VPC route tables](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

When the new gateway is a transit gateway, modify the transit gateway route table to allow traffic between the VPC and the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. Use [CreateTransitGatewayRoute](#) to add the routes.

If you deleted VPN static routes, you must add the static routes to the transit gateway route table.

After you perform this operation, the VPN endpoint's IP addresses on the AWS side and the tunnel options remain intact. Your AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection will be temporarily unavailable for a brief period while we provision the new endpoints.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CustomerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway at your end of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway at the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Information about the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpnConnectionOptions

Modifies the connection options for your Site-to-Site VPN connection.

When you modify the VPN connection options, the VPN endpoint IP addresses on the AWS side do not change, and the tunnel options do not change. Your VPN connection will be temporarily unavailable for a brief period while the VPN connection is updated.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalIpv4NetworkCidr

The IPv4 CIDR on the customer gateway (on-premises) side of the VPN connection.

Default: `0.0.0.0/0`

Type: String

Required: No

LocalIpv6NetworkCidr

The IPv6 CIDR on the customer gateway (on-premises) side of the VPN connection.

Default: `::/0`

Type: String

Required: No

RemoteIpv4NetworkCidr

The IPv4 CIDR on the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Default: 0.0.0.0/0

Type: String

Required: No

RemoteIpv6NetworkCidr

The IPv6 CIDR on the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Default: ::/0

Type: String

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Information about the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpnTunnelCertificate

Modifies the VPN tunnel endpoint certificate.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Information about the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpnTunnelOptions

Modifies the options for a VPN tunnel in an AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection. You can modify multiple options for a tunnel in a single request, but you can only modify one tunnel at a time. For more information, see [Site-to-Site VPN tunnel options for your Site-to-Site VPN connection](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SkipTunnelReplacement

Choose whether or not to trigger immediate tunnel replacement. This is only applicable when turning on or off `EnableTunnelLifecycleControl`.

Valid values: True | False

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TunnelOptions

The tunnel options to modify.

Type: [ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the AWS Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

vpnConnection

Information about the VPN connection.

Type: [VpnConnection](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MonitorInstances

Enables detailed monitoring for a running instance. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled. For more information, see [Monitor your instances using CloudWatch](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

To disable detailed monitoring, see [UnmonitorInstances](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

The monitoring information.

Type: Array of [InstanceMonitoring](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example enables detailed monitoring for the specified two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=MonitorInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<MonitorInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>pending</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>pending</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</MonitorInstancesResponse>
```


See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MoveAddressToVpc

Note

This action is deprecated.

Moves an Elastic IP address from the EC2-Classic platform to the EC2-VPC platform. The Elastic IP address must be allocated to your account for more than 24 hours, and it must not be associated with an instance. After the Elastic IP address is moved, it is no longer available for use in the EC2-Classic platform, unless you move it back using the [RestoreAddressToClassic](#) request. You cannot move an Elastic IP address that was originally allocated for use in the EC2-VPC platform to the EC2-Classic platform.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PublicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

allocationId

The allocation ID for the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The status of the move of the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MoveInProgress` | `InVpc` | `InClassic`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MoveByoipCidrToIpam

Move a BYOIPv4 CIDR to IPAM from a public IPv4 pool.

If you already have a BYOIPv4 CIDR with AWS, you can move the CIDR to IPAM from a public IPv4 pool. You cannot move an IPv6 CIDR to IPAM. If you are bringing a new IP address to AWS for the first time, complete the steps in [Tutorial: BYOIP address CIDRs to IPAM](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The BYOIP CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The IPAM pool ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpamPoolOwner

The AWS account ID of the owner of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

The BYOIP CIDR.

Type: [ByoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MoveCapacityReservationInstances

Move available capacity from a source Capacity Reservation to a destination Capacity Reservation. The source Capacity Reservation and the destination Capacity Reservation must be active, owned by your AWS account, and share the following:

- Instance type
- Platform
- Availability Zone
- Tenancy
- Placement group
- Capacity Reservation end time - At specific time or Manually.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensure Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation that you want to move capacity into.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances that you want to move from the source Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

SourceCapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation from which you want to move capacity.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

destinationCapacityReservation

Information about the destination Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation](#) object

instanceCount

The number of instances that were moved from the source Capacity Reservation to the destination Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

sourceCapacityReservation

Information about the source Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProvisionByoipCidr

Provisions an IPv4 or IPv6 address range for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP) and creates a corresponding address pool. After the address range is provisioned, it is ready to be advertised using [AdvertiseByoipCidr](#).

AWS verifies that you own the address range and are authorized to advertise it. You must ensure that the address range is registered to you and that you created an RPKI ROA to authorize Amazon ASNs 16509 and 14618 to advertise the address range. For more information, see [Bring your own IP addresses \(BYOIP\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Provisioning an address range is an asynchronous operation, so the call returns immediately, but the address range is not ready to use until its status changes from `pending-provision` to `provisioned`. To monitor the status of an address range, use [DescribeByoipCidrs](#). To allocate an Elastic IP address from your IPv4 address pool, use [AllocateAddress](#) with either the specific address from the address pool or the ID of the address pool.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The public IPv4 or IPv6 address range, in CIDR notation. The most specific IPv4 prefix that you can specify is /24. The most specific IPv6 address range that you can bring is /48 for CIDRs that are publicly advertisable and /56 for CIDRs that are not publicly advertisable. The address range cannot overlap with another address range that you've brought to this or another Region.

Type: String

Required: Yes

CidrAuthorizationContext

A signed document that proves that you are authorized to bring the specified IP address range to Amazon using BYOIP.

Type: [CidrAuthorizationContext](#) object

Required: No

Description

A description for the address range and the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MultiRegion

Reserved.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

If you have [Local Zones](#) enabled, you can choose a network border group for Local Zones when you provision and advertise a BYOIPv4 CIDR. Choose the network border group carefully as the EIP and the AWS resource it is associated with must reside in the same network border group.

You can provision BYOIP address ranges to and advertise them in the following Local Zone network border groups:

- us-east-1-dfw-2
- us-west-2-lax-1
- us-west-2-phx-2

Note

You cannot provision or advertise BYOIPv6 address ranges in Local Zones at this time.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolTagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the address pool.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

PubliclyAdvertisable

(IPv6 only) Indicate whether the address range will be publicly advertised to the internet.

Default: true

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address range.

Type: [ByoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProvisionIpamByoasn

Provisions your Autonomous System Number (ASN) for use in your AWS account. This action requires authorization context for Amazon to bring the ASN to an AWS account. For more information, see [Tutorial: Bring your ASN to IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Asn

A public 2-byte or 4-byte ASN.

Type: String

Required: Yes

AsnAuthorizationContext

An ASN authorization context.

Type: [AsnAuthorizationContext](#) object

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamId

An IPAM ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoasn

An ASN and BYOIP CIDR association.

Type: [Byoasn](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProvisionIpamPoolCidr

Provision a CIDR to an IPAM pool. You can use this action to provision new CIDRs to a top-level pool or to transfer a CIDR from a top-level pool to a pool within it.

For more information, see [Provision CIDRs to pools](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The CIDR you want to assign to the IPAM pool. Either "NetmaskLength" or "Cidr" is required. This value will be null if you specify "NetmaskLength" and will be filled in during the provisioning process.

Type: String

Required: No

CidrAuthorizationContext

A signed document that proves that you are authorized to bring a specified IP address range to Amazon using BYOIP. This option only applies to IPv4 and IPv6 pools in the public scope.

Type: [IpamCidrAuthorizationContext](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamExternalResourceVerificationTokenId

Verification token ID. This option only applies to IPv4 and IPv6 pools in the public scope.

Type: String

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool to which you want to assign a CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the CIDR you'd like to provision to a pool. Can be used for provisioning Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDRs to top-level pools and for provisioning CIDRs to pools with source pools. Cannot be used to provision BYOIP CIDRs to top-level pools. Either "NetmaskLength" or "Cidr" is required.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VerificationMethod

The method for verifying control of a public IP address range. Defaults to `remarks-x509` if not specified. This option only applies to IPv4 and IPv6 pools in the public scope.

Type: String

Valid Values: `remarks-x509` | `dns-token`

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

ipamPoolCidr

Information about the provisioned CIDR.

Type: [IpamPoolCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProvisionPublicIpv4PoolCidr

Provision a CIDR to a public IPv4 pool.

For more information about IPAM, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool you would like to use to allocate this CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

NetmaskLength

The netmask length of the CIDR you would like to allocate to the public IPv4 pool. The least specific netmask length you can define is 24.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

NetworkBorderGroup

The Availability Zone (AZ) or Local Zone (LZ) network border group that the resource that the IP address is assigned to is in. Defaults to an AZ network border group. For more information on available Local Zones, see [Local Zone availability](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

PoolId

The ID of the public IPv4 pool you would like to use for this CIDR.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

poolAddressRange

Information about the address range of the public IPv4 pool.

Type: [PublicIpv4PoolRange](#) object

poolId

The ID of the pool that you want to provision the CIDR to.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PurchaseCapacityBlock

Purchase the Capacity Block for use with your account. With Capacity Blocks you ensure GPU capacity is available for machine learning (ML) workloads. You must specify the ID of the Capacity Block offering you are purchasing.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityBlockOfferingId

The ID of the Capacity Block offering.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstancePlatform

The type of operating system for which to reserve capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Windows with SQL Server | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Standard | RHEL with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Web | RHEL with HA | RHEL with HA and

SQL Server Standard | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Enterprise | Ubuntu Pro

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Capacity Block during launch.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityReservation

The Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PurchaseCapacityBlockExtension

Purchase the Capacity Block extension for use with your account. You must specify the ID of the Capacity Block extension offering you are purchasing.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityBlockExtensionOfferingId

The ID of the Capacity Block extension offering to purchase.

Type: String

Required: Yes

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity reservation to be extended.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

capacityBlockExtensionSet

The purchased Capacity Block extensions.

Type: Array of [CapacityBlockExtension](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PurchaseHostReservation

Purchase a reservation with configurations that match those of your Dedicated Host. You must have active Dedicated Hosts in your account before you purchase a reservation. This action results in the specified reservation being purchased and charged to your account.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

CurrencyCode

The currency in which the `totalUpfrontPrice`, `LimitPrice`, and `totalHourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

HostIdSet.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts with which the reservation will be associated.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

LimitPrice

The specified limit is checked against the total upfront cost of the reservation (calculated as the offering's upfront cost multiplied by the host count). If the total upfront cost is greater than the specified price limit, the request fails. This is used to ensure that the purchase does not exceed

the expected upfront cost of the purchase. At this time, the only supported currency is USD. For example, to indicate a limit price of USD 100, specify 100.00.

Type: String

Required: No

OfferingId

The ID of the offering.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the Dedicated Host Reservation during purchase.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

currencyCode

The currency in which the `totalUpfrontPrice` and `totalHourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

purchase

Describes the details of the purchase.

Type: Array of [Purchase](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

totalHourlyPrice

The total hourly price of the reservation calculated per hour.

Type: String

totalUpfrontPrice

The total amount charged to your account when you purchase the reservation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example uses the same configuration information from [GetHostReservationPurchasePreview](#) to make the purchase and associate the offering with the specified Dedicated Host.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseHostReservation
&OfferingId=hro-0eb3541dght849c2d
&HostIdSet=h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<PurchaseHostReservationResult xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-84c3-b40d-gtyk-a9983EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <purchase>
```

```
<item>
  <duration>31536000</duration>
  <upfrontPrice>7453.000</upfrontPrice>
  <paymentOption>PartialUpfront</paymentOption>
  <instanceFamily>m4</instanceFamily>
  <hourlyPrice>0.850</hourlyPrice>
  <hostIdSet>
    <item>h-0fgr9ddb0ecd0a1cd</item>
  </hostIdSet>
</item>
</purchase>
<totalHourlyPrice>0.850<totalHourlyPrice>
<totalUpfrontPrice>7453.000<totalUpfrontPrice>
</PurchaseHostReservationResult>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering

Purchases a Reserved Instance for use with your account. With Reserved Instances, you pay a lower hourly rate compared to On-Demand instance pricing.

Use [DescribeReservedInstancesOfferings](#) to get a list of Reserved Instance offerings that match your specifications. After you've purchased a Reserved Instance, you can check for your new Reserved Instance with [DescribeReservedInstances](#).

To queue a purchase for a future date and time, specify a purchase time. If you do not specify a purchase time, the default is the current time.

For more information, see [Reserved Instances](#) and [Sell in the Reserved Instance Marketplace](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of Reserved Instances to purchase.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

LimitPrice

Specified for Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings to limit the total order and ensure that the Reserved Instances are not purchased at unexpected prices.

Type: [ReservedInstanceLimitPrice](#) object

Required: No

PurchaseTime

The time at which to purchase the Reserved Instance, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ReservedInstancesOfferingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance offering to purchase.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservedInstancesId

The IDs of the purchased Reserved Instances. If your purchase crosses into a discounted pricing tier, the final Reserved Instances IDs might change. For more information, see [Crossing pricing tiers](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example uses a limit price to limit the total purchase order of Standard Reserved Instances from the Reserved Instance Marketplace.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
&ReservedInstancesOfferingId=4b2293b4-5813-4cc8-9ce3-1957fEXAMPLE
&LimitPrice.Amount=200
&InstanceCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
</PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse>
```

Example 2

This example illustrates a purchase of a Reserved Instances offering.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=PurchaseReservedInstancesOffering
&ReservedInstancesOfferingId=4b2293b4-5813-4cc8-9ce3-1957fEXAMPLE
&InstanceCount=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <reservedInstancesId>e5a2ff3b-7d14-494f-90af-0b5d0EXAMPLE</reservedInstancesId>
```



```
</PurchaseReservedInstancesOfferingResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PurchaseScheduledInstances

Note

You can no longer purchase Scheduled Instances.

Purchases the Scheduled Instances with the specified schedule.

Scheduled Instances enable you to purchase Amazon EC2 compute capacity by the hour for a one-year term. Before you can purchase a Scheduled Instance, you must call [DescribeScheduledInstanceAvailability](#) to check for available schedules and obtain a purchase token. After you purchase a Scheduled Instance, you must call [RunScheduledInstances](#) during each scheduled time period.

After you purchase a Scheduled Instance, you can't cancel, modify, or resell your purchase.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that ensures the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PurchaseRequest.N

The purchase requests.

Type: Array of [PurchaseRequest](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item.

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

scheduledInstanceSet

Information about the Scheduled Instances.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstance](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RebootInstances

Requests a reboot of the specified instances. This operation is asynchronous; it only queues a request to reboot the specified instances. The operation succeeds if the instances are valid and belong to you. Requests to reboot terminated instances are ignored.

If an instance does not cleanly shut down within a few minutes, Amazon EC2 performs a hard reboot.

For more information about troubleshooting, see [Troubleshoot an unreachable instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The instance IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example reboots two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RebootInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RebootInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RebootInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterImage

Registers an AMI. When you're creating an instance-store backed AMI, registering the AMI is the final step in the creation process. For more information about creating AMIs, see [Create an AMI from a snapshot](#) and [Create an instance-store backed AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

For Amazon EBS-backed instances, [CreateImage](#) creates and registers the AMI in a single request, so you don't have to register the AMI yourself. We recommend that you always use [CreateImage](#) unless you have a specific reason to use RegisterImage.

If needed, you can deregister an AMI at any time. Any modifications you make to an AMI backed by an instance store volume invalidates its registration. If you make changes to an image, deregister the previous image and register the new image.

Register a snapshot of a root device volume

You can use RegisterImage to create an Amazon EBS-backed Linux AMI from a snapshot of a root device volume. You specify the snapshot using a block device mapping. You can't set the encryption state of the volume using the block device mapping. If the snapshot is encrypted, or encryption by default is enabled, the root volume of an instance launched from the AMI is encrypted.

For more information, see [Create an AMI from a snapshot](#) and [Use encryption with Amazon EBS-backed AMIs](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

AWS Marketplace product codes

If any snapshots have AWS Marketplace product codes, they are copied to the new AMI.

In most cases, AMIs for Windows, RedHat, SUSE, and SQL Server require correct licensing information to be present on the AMI. For more information, see [Understand AMI billing information](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. When creating an AMI from a snapshot, the RegisterImage operation derives the correct billing information from the snapshot's metadata, but this requires the appropriate metadata to be present. To verify if the correct billing information was applied, check the PlatformDetails field on the new AMI. If the field is empty or doesn't match the expected operating system code (for example, Windows, RedHat, SUSE, or SQL), the

AMI creation was unsuccessful, and you should discard the AMI and instead create the AMI from an instance using [CreateImage](#). For more information, see [Create an AMI from an instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

If you purchase a Reserved Instance to apply to an On-Demand Instance that was launched from an AMI with a billing product code, make sure that the Reserved Instance has the matching billing product code. If you purchase a Reserved Instance without the matching billing product code, the Reserved Instance will not be applied to the On-Demand Instance. For information about how to obtain the platform details and billing information of an AMI, see [Understand AMI billing information](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Architecture

The architecture of the AMI.

Default: For Amazon EBS-backed AMIs, `i386`. For instance store-backed AMIs, the architecture specified in the manifest file.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`

Required: No

BillingProduct.N

The billing product codes. Your account must be authorized to specify billing product codes.

If your account is not authorized to specify billing product codes, you can publish AMIs that include billable software and list them on the AWS Marketplace. You must first register as a seller on the AWS Marketplace. For more information, see [Getting started as a seller](#) and [AMI-based products](#) in the *AWS Marketplace Seller Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N

The block device mapping entries.

If you specify an Amazon EBS volume using the ID of an Amazon EBS snapshot, you can't specify the encryption state of the volume.

If you create an AMI on an Outpost, then all backing snapshots must be on the same Outpost or in the Region of that Outpost. AMIs on an Outpost that include local snapshots can be used to launch instances on the same Outpost only. For more information, [Amazon EBS local snapshots on Outposts](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

BootMode

The boot mode of the AMI. A value of `uefi-preferred` indicates that the AMI supports both UEFI and Legacy BIOS.

Note

The operating system contained in the AMI must be configured to support the specified boot mode.

For more information, see [Boot modes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `legacy-bios` | `uefi` | `uefi-preferred`

Required: No

Description

A description for your AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnaSupport

Set to `true` to enable enhanced networking with ENA for the AMI and any instances that you launch from the AMI.

This option is supported only for HVM AMIs. Specifying this option with a PV AMI can make instances launched from the AMI unreachable.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageLocation

The full path to your AMI manifest in Amazon S3 storage. The specified bucket must have the `aws-exec-read` canned access control list (ACL) to ensure that it can be accessed by Amazon EC2. For more information, see [Canned ACLs](#) in the *Amazon S3 Service Developer Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

ImdsSupport

Set to `v2.0` to indicate that IMDSv2 is specified in the AMI. Instances launched from this AMI will have `HttpTokens` automatically set to `required` so that, by default, the instance requires that IMDSv2 is used when requesting instance metadata. In addition, `HttpPutResponseHopLimit` is set to 2. For more information, see [Configure the AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

If you set the value to `v2.0`, make sure that your AMI software can support IMDSv2.

Type: String

Valid Values: v2.0

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

A name for your AMI.

Constraints: 3-128 alphanumeric characters, parentheses (()), square brackets ([]), spaces (), periods (.), slashes (/), dashes (-), single quotes ('), at-signs (@), or underscores(_)

Type: String

Required: Yes

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

RootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: String

Required: No

SriovNetSupport

Set to `simple` to enable enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface for the AMI and any instances that you launch from the AMI.

There is no way to disable `serialNetSupport` at this time.

This option is supported only for HVM AMIs. Specifying this option with a PV AMI can make instances launched from the AMI unreachable.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the AMI.

To tag the AMI, the value for `ResourceType` must be `image`. If you specify another value for `ResourceType`, the request fails.

To tag an AMI after it has been registered, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TpmSupport

Set to `v2.0` to enable Trusted Platform Module (TPM) support. For more information, see [NitroTPM](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `v2.0`

Required: No

UefiData

Base64 representation of the non-volatile UEFI variable store. To retrieve the UEFI data, use the [GetInstanceUefiData](#) command. You can inspect and modify the UEFI data by using the [python-uefivars tool](#) on GitHub. For more information, see [UEFI Secure Boot](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64000.

Required: No

VirtualizationType

The type of virtualization (hvm | paravirtual).

Default: paravirtual

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

imageId

The ID of the newly registered AMI.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example registers the AMI specified in the `my-new-image.manifest.xml` manifest file, located in the bucket called `myawsbucket`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&ImageLocation=myawsbucket/my-new-image.manifest.xml
```

```
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

Example 2

This example specifies a snapshot for the root device of an Amazon EBS-backed AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&RootDeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Name=MyImage
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

Example 3

This example registers an AMI with a block device mapping for three Amazon EBS volumes. The first volume is the root device volume based on an Amazon EBS snapshot. The second volume is based on another snapshot. The third volume is an empty 100 GiB Amazon EBS volume.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterImage
&RootDeviceName=/dev/sda1
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sda1
```

```
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=/dev/sdb
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.Ebs.SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef1
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=/dev/sdc
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.VolumeSize=100
&Name=MyImage
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterImageResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <imageId>ami-1a2b3c4d</imageId>
</RegisterImageResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes

Registers a set of tag keys to include in scheduled event notifications for your resources.

To remove tags, use [DeregisterInstanceEventNotificationAttributes](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceTagAttribute

Information about the tag keys to register.

Type: [RegisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest](#) object

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceTagAttribute

The resulting set of tag keys.

Type: [InstanceTagNotificationAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers

Registers members (network interfaces) with the transit gateway multicast group. A member is a network interface associated with a supported EC2 instance that receives multicast traffic. For more information, see [Multicast on transit gateways](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

After you add the members, use [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups](#) to verify that the members were added to the transit gateway multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The group members' network interface IDs to register with the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

registeredMulticastGroupMembers

Information about the registered transit gateway multicast group members.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example registers the network interface as a group member `eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE` with the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembers
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>6f4167cd-0870-4858-8872-f1c34EXAMPLE</requestId>
<registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
  <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
  <registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
    <item>eni-0e246d3269EXAMPLE</item>
  </registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
</registeredMulticastGroupMembers>
</RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupMembersResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources

Registers sources (network interfaces) with the specified transit gateway multicast group.

A multicast source is a network interface attached to a supported instance that sends multicast traffic. For more information about supported instances, see [Multicast on transit gateways](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

After you add the source, use [SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups](#) to verify that the source was added to the multicast group.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceIds.N

The group sources' network interface IDs to register with the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

registeredMulticastGroupSources

Information about the transit gateway multicast group sources.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example registers the network interface as a group source `eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE` with the multicast domain `tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSources
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE
&NetworkInterfaceIds=eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
```

```
<requestId>b66c84ed-eb8a-4e6d-8d79-2347fEXAMPLE</requestId>
<registeredMulticastGroupSources>
  <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
  <registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
    <item>eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE</item>
  </registeredNetworkInterfaceIds>
  <transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef7EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayMulticastDomainId>
</registeredMulticastGroupSources>
</RegisterTransitGatewayMulticastGroupSourcesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectCapacityReservationBillingOwnership

Rejects a request to assign billing of the available capacity of a shared Capacity Reservation to your account. For more information, see [Billing assignment for shared Amazon EC2 Capacity Reservations](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation for which to reject the request.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectTransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations

Rejects a request to associate cross-account subnets with a transit gateway multicast domain.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SubnetIds.N

The IDs of the subnets to associate with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associations

Information about the multicast domain associations.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Rejects a transit gateway peering attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayPeeringAttachment

The transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example rejects the specified transit gateway peering attachment by specifying its attachment ID.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectTransitGatewayPeeringAttachment
&TransitGatewayAttachmentId=tgw-attach-12345678901abcd12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectTransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Rejects a request to attach a VPC to a transit gateway.

The VPC attachment must be in the pendingAcceptance state. Use [DescribeTransitGatewayVpcAttachments](#) to view your pending VPC attachment requests. Use [AcceptTransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) to accept a VPC attachment request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is DryRunOperation. Otherwise, it is UnauthorizedOperation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

transitGatewayVpcAttachment

Information about the attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectVpcEndpointConnections

Rejects VPC endpoint connection requests to your VPC endpoint service.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpcEndpointId.N

The IDs of the VPC endpoints.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unsuccessful

Information about the endpoints that were not rejected, if applicable.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example rejects the request for VPC endpoint `vpce-0c1308d7312217cd7` to connect to your service `vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectVpcEndpointConnections
&ServiceId=vpce-svc-03d5ebb7d9579a2b3
&VpcEndpointId.1=vpce-0c1308d7312217cd7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RejectVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>986a2264-8a40-4da8-8f11-e8aaexample</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
</RejectVpcEndpointConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectVpcPeeringConnection

Rejects a VPC peering connection request. The VPC peering connection must be in the pending-acceptance state. Use the [DescribeVpcPeeringConnections](#) request to view your outstanding VPC peering connection requests. To delete an active VPC peering connection, or to delete a VPC peering connection request that you initiated, use [DeleteVpcPeeringConnection](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example rejects the specified VPC peering connection request.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RejectVpcPeeringConnection
&vpcPeeringConnectionId=pcx-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RejectVpcPeeringConnectionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>7a62c49f-347e-4fc4-9331-6e8eEXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RejectVpcPeeringConnectionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReleaseAddress

Releases the specified Elastic IP address.

[Default VPC] Releasing an Elastic IP address automatically disassociates it from any instance that it's associated with. To disassociate an Elastic IP address without releasing it, use [DisassociateAddress](#).

[Nondefault VPC] You must use [DisassociateAddress](#) to disassociate the Elastic IP address before you can release it. Otherwise, Amazon EC2 returns an error (`InvalidIPAddress.InUse`).

After releasing an Elastic IP address, it is released to the IP address pool. Be sure to update your DNS records and any servers or devices that communicate with the address. If you attempt to release an Elastic IP address that you already released, you'll get an `AuthFailure` error if the address is already allocated to another AWS account.

After you release an Elastic IP address, you might be able to recover it. For more information, see [AllocateAddress](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

The allocation ID. This parameter is required.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkBorderGroup

The set of Availability Zones, Local Zones, or Wavelength Zones from which AWS advertises IP addresses.

If you provide an incorrect network border group, you receive an `InvalidAddress.NotFound` error.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicIp

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example releases the specified Elastic IP address.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseAddress
&AllocationId=eipalloc-5723d13e
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReleaseHosts

When you no longer want to use an On-Demand Dedicated Host it can be released. On-Demand billing is stopped and the host goes into `released` state. The host ID of Dedicated Hosts that have been released can no longer be specified in another request, for example, to modify the host. You must stop or terminate all instances on a host before it can be released.

When Dedicated Hosts are released, it may take some time for them to stop counting toward your limit and you may receive capacity errors when trying to allocate new Dedicated Hosts. Wait a few minutes and then try again.

Released hosts still appear in a [DescribeHosts](#) response.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

HostId.N

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts to release.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

successful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that were successfully released.

Type: Array of strings

unsuccessful

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts that could not be released, including an error message.

Type: Array of [UnsuccessfulItem](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This releases a Dedicated Host successfully.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseHosts
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReleaseHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful/>
  <successful>
    <item>h-00548908djdsgfs</item>
  </successful>
</ReleaseHostsResponse>
```

Example

This request is unsuccessful.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReleaseHosts
&HostId=h-00548908djdsgfs
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```
<ReleaseHostsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>d4904fd9-82c2-4ea5-adfe-a9cc3EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <unsuccessful>
    <item>
      <error>
        <message>Dedicated host 'h-00548908djdsfgfs' cannot be released as it is
occupied</message>
        <code>Client.InvalidHost.Occupied</code>
      </error>
      <resourceId>h-00548908djdsfgfs</resourceId>
    </item>
  </unsuccessful>
  <successful/>
</ReleaseHostsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReleaseIpamPoolAllocation

Release an allocation within an IPAM pool. The Region you use should be the IPAM pool locale. The locale is the AWS Region where this IPAM pool is available for allocations. You can only use this action to release manual allocations. To remove an allocation for a resource without deleting the resource, set its monitored state to false using [ModifyIpamResourceCidr](#). For more information, see [Release an allocation](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Note

All EC2 API actions follow an [eventual consistency](#) model.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The CIDR of the allocation you want to release.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

A check for whether you have the required permissions for the action without actually making the request and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IpamPoolAllocationId

The ID of the allocation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool which contains the allocation you want to release.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

success

Indicates if the release was successful.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplacelamInstanceProfileAssociation

Replaces an IAM instance profile for the specified running instance. You can use this action to change the IAM instance profile that's associated with an instance without having to disassociate the existing IAM instance profile first.

Use [DescribelamInstanceProfileAssociations](#) to get the association ID.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the existing IAM instance profile association.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

IamInstanceProfileAssociation

Information about the IAM instance profile association.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileAssociation](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example replaces the IAM instance profile represented by the association `iip-assoc-060bae234aac2e7fa` with the IAM instance profile named `AdminProfile`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociation
&AssociationId=iip-assoc-060bae234aac2e7fa
&IamInstanceProfile.Name=AdminProfile
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ba40aa4c-d788-4f24-8a34-example</requestId>
  <iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
    <associationId>iip-assoc-08049da59357d598c</associationId>
    <iamInstanceProfile>
      <arn>arn:aws:iam::123456789012:instance-profile/AdminRole</arn>
      <id>AIPAI5IVIHMFY2DKV5Y</id>
    </iamInstanceProfile>
    <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
    <state>associating</state>
  </iamInstanceProfileAssociation>
</ReplaceIamInstanceProfileAssociationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceImageCriteriaInAllowedImagesSettings

Sets or replaces the criteria for Allowed AMIs.

Note

The Allowed AMIs feature does not restrict the AMIs owned by your account. Regardless of the criteria you set, the AMIs created by your account will always be discoverable and usable by users in your account.

For more information, see [Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs in Amazon EC2 User Guide](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageCriterion.N

The list of criteria that are evaluated to determine whether AMIs are discoverable and usable in the account in the specified AWS Region.

Type: Array of [ImageCriterionRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation

Changes which network ACL a subnet is associated with. By default when you create a subnet, it's automatically associated with the default network ACL. For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

This is an idempotent operation.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The ID of the current association between the original network ACL and the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the new network ACL to associate with the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

newAssociationId

The ID of the new association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example starts with a network ACL associated with a subnet, and a corresponding association ID `aclassoc-e5b95c8c`. You want to associate a different network ACL (`acl-5fb85d36`) with the subnet. The result is a new association ID representing the new association.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceNetworkAclAssociation
&AssociationId=aclassoc-e5b95c8c
&NetworkAclId=acl-5fb85d36
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceNetworkAclAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <newAssociationId>aclassoc-17b85d7e</newAssociationId>
</ReplaceNetworkAclAssociationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceNetworkAclEntry

Replaces an entry (rule) in a network ACL. For more information, see [Network ACLs](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrBlock

The IPv4 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example `172.16.0.0/24`).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Egress

Indicates whether to replace the egress rule.

Default: If no value is specified, we replace the ingress rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Icmp

ICMP protocol: The ICMP or ICMPv6 type and code. Required if specifying protocol 1 (ICMP) or protocol 58 (ICMPv6) with an IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: [IcmpTypeCode](#) object

Required: No

Ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation (for example `2001:bd8:1234:1a00::/64`).

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkAclId

The ID of the ACL.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PortRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to. Required if specifying protocol 6 (TCP) or 17 (UDP).

Type: [PortRange](#) object

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol number. A value of "-1" means all protocols. If you specify "-1" or a protocol number other than "6" (TCP), "17" (UDP), or "1" (ICMP), traffic on all ports is allowed, regardless of any ports or ICMP types or codes that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv4 CIDR block, traffic for all ICMP types and codes allowed, regardless of any that you specify. If you specify protocol "58" (ICMPv6) and specify an IPv6 CIDR block, you must specify an ICMP type and code.

Type: String

Required: Yes

RuleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: allow | deny

Required: Yes

RuleNumber

The rule number of the entry to replace.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example replaces the egress entry numbered 110 in the specified network ACL. The new rule denies egress traffic destined for any IPv4 address (0.0.0.0/0) on TCP port 139.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceNetworkAclEntry
```

```
&NetworkAclId=acl-2cb85d45
&RuleNumber=110
&Protocol="6"
&RuleAction=deny
&Egress=true
&CidrBlock=0.0.0.0/0
&PortRange.From=139
&PortRange.To=139
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceNetworkAclEntryResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ReplaceNetworkAclEntryResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceRoute

Replaces an existing route within a route table in a VPC.

You must specify either a destination CIDR block or a prefix list ID. You must also specify exactly one of the resources from the parameter list, or reset the local route to its default target.

For more information, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CarrierGatewayId

[IPv4 traffic only] The ID of a carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

CoreNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the core network.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR address block used for the destination match. The value that you provide must match the CIDR of an existing route in the table.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR address block used for the destination match. The value that you provide must match the CIDR of an existing route in the table.

Type: String

Required: No

DestinationPrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list for the route.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EgressOnlyInternetGatewayId

[IPv6 traffic only] The ID of an egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

GatewayId

The ID of an internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

LocalGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

LocalTarget

Specifies whether to reset the local route to its default target (`local`).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NatGatewayId

[IPv4 traffic only] The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of a network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TransitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcEndpointId

The ID of a VPC endpoint. Supported for Gateway Load Balancer endpoints only.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example replaces a route in the specified route table. The new route matches the IPv4 CIDR `10.0.0.0/8` and sends the traffic to the virtual private gateway with the ID `vgw-123456abcde123456`.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRoute
```

```
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889
&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/8
&GatewayId=vgw-123456abcde123456
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceRouteResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ReplaceRouteResponse>
```

Example 2

This examples resets the target for the default local route.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRoute
&RouteTableId=rtb-11223344556677889
&DestinationCidrBlock=10.0.0.0/16
&LocalTarget=true
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceRouteTableAssociation

Changes the route table associated with a given subnet, internet gateway, or virtual private gateway in a VPC. After the operation completes, the subnet or gateway uses the routes in the new route table. For more information about route tables, see [Route tables](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

You can also use this operation to change which table is the main route table in the VPC. Specify the main route table's association ID and the route table ID of the new main route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AssociationId

The association ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RouteTableId

The ID of the new route table to associate with the subnet.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

associationState

The state of the association.

Type: [RouteTableAssociationState](#) object

newAssociationId

The ID of the new association.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example starts with a route table associated with a subnet, and a corresponding association ID `rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4f`. You want to associate a different route table (table `rtb-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1`) to the subnet. The result is a new association ID representing the new association.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReplaceRouteTableAssociation
&AssociationId=rtbassoc-04ca27a6914a0b4f
&RouteTableId=rtb-1a2b3c4d1a2b3c4d1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ReplaceRouteTableAssociationResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <newAssociationId>rtbassoc-11223344556677889</newAssociationId>
</ReplaceRouteTableAssociationResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceTransitGatewayRoute

Replaces the specified route in the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Blackhole

Indicates whether traffic matching this route is to be dropped.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DestinationCidrBlock

The CIDR range used for the destination match. Routing decisions are based on the most specific match.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

route

Information about the modified route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRoute](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceVpnTunnel

Trigger replacement of specified VPN tunnel.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ApplyPendingMaintenance

Trigger pending tunnel endpoint maintenance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VpnConnectionId

The ID of the Site-to-Site VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: Yes

VpnTunnelOutsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Confirmation of replace tunnel operation.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReportInstanceStatus

Submits feedback about the status of an instance. The instance must be in the `running` state. If your experience with the instance differs from the instance status returned by [DescribeInstanceStatus](#), use [ReportInstanceStatus](#) to report your experience with the instance. Amazon EC2 collects this information to improve the accuracy of status checks.

Use of this action does not change the value returned by [DescribeInstanceStatus](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Description

This parameter has been deprecated.

Descriptive text about the health state of your instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EndTime

The time at which the reported instance health state ended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

ReasonCode.N

The reason codes that describe the health state of your instance.

- `instance-stuck-in-state`: My instance is stuck in a state.
- `unresponsive`: My instance is unresponsive.
- `not-accepting-credentials`: My instance is not accepting my credentials.
- `password-not-available`: A password is not available for my instance.
- `performance-network`: My instance is experiencing performance problems that I believe are network related.
- `performance-instance-store`: My instance is experiencing performance problems that I believe are related to the instance stores.
- `performance-ebs-volume`: My instance is experiencing performance problems that I believe are related to an EBS volume.
- `performance-other`: My instance is experiencing performance problems.
- `other`: [explain using the description parameter]

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `instance-stuck-in-state` | `unresponsive` | `not-accepting-credentials` | `password-not-available` | `performance-network` | `performance-instance-store` | `performance-ebs-volume` | `performance-other` | `other`

Required: Yes

StartTime

The time at which the reported instance health state began.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Status

The status of all instances listed.

Type: String

Valid Values: ok | impaired

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example reports instance health state for two instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReportInstanceStatus
&Status=impaired
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

```
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example reports instance health state for two instances with reason codes.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ReportInstanceStatus
&Description=Description+of+my+issue.
&Status=impaired
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&ReasonCode.1=instance-performance-network
&ReasonCode.2=instance-performance-disk
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestSpotFleet

Creates a Spot Fleet request.

The Spot Fleet request specifies the total target capacity and the On-Demand target capacity. Amazon EC2 calculates the difference between the total capacity and On-Demand capacity, and launches the difference as Spot capacity.

You can submit a single request that includes multiple launch specifications that vary by instance type, AMI, Availability Zone, or subnet.

By default, the Spot Fleet requests Spot Instances in the Spot Instance pool where the price per unit is the lowest. Each launch specification can include its own instance weighting that reflects the value of the instance type to your application workload.

Alternatively, you can specify that the Spot Fleet distribute the target capacity across the Spot pools included in its launch specifications. By ensuring that the Spot Instances in your Spot Fleet are in different Spot pools, you can improve the availability of your fleet.

You can specify tags for the Spot Fleet request and instances launched by the fleet. You cannot tag other resource types in a Spot Fleet request because only the `spot-fleet-request` and `instance` resource types are supported.

For more information, see [Spot Fleet requests](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Important

We strongly discourage using the RequestSpotFleet API because it is a legacy API with no planned investment. For options for requesting Spot Instances, see [Which is the best Spot request method to use?](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotFleetRequestConfig

The configuration for the Spot Fleet request.

Type: [SpotFleetRequestConfigData](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example creates a Spot Fleet request with two launch specifications.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotFleet
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.IamFleetRole=arn:aws:iam::123456789011:role/spot-fleet-role
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.TargetCapacity=5
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.1.ImageId=ami-1ecae776
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.1.InstanceType=m4.large
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.1.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.2.ImageId=ami-1ecae776
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.2.InstanceType=m3.medium
&SpotFleetRequestConfig.LaunchSpecifications.2.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RequestSpotFleetResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>60262cc5-2bd4-4c8d-98ed-example</requestId>
  <spotFleetRequestId>sfr-123f8fc2-cb31-425e-abcd-example2710</spotFleetRequestId>
</RequestSpotFleetResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestSpotInstances

Creates a Spot Instance request.

For more information, see [Work with Spot Instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Important

We strongly discourage using the RequestSpotInstances API because it is a legacy API with no planned investment. For options for requesting Spot Instances, see [Which is the best Spot request method to use?](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AvailabilityZoneGroup

The user-specified name for a logical grouping of requests.

When you specify an Availability Zone group in a Spot Instance request, all Spot Instances in the request are launched in the same Availability Zone. Instance proximity is maintained with this parameter, but the choice of Availability Zone is not. The group applies only to requests for Spot Instances of the same instance type. Any additional Spot Instance requests that are specified with the same Availability Zone group name are launched in that same Availability Zone, as long as at least one instance from the group is still active.

If there is no active instance running in the Availability Zone group that you specify for a new Spot Instance request (all instances are terminated, the request is expired, or the maximum price you specified falls below current Spot price), then Amazon EC2 launches the instance in any Availability Zone where the constraint can be met. Consequently, the subsequent set of Spot Instances could be placed in a different zone from the original request, even if you specified the same Availability Zone group.

Default: Instances are launched in any available Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDurationMinutes

Deprecated.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency in Amazon EC2 API requests](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The maximum number of Spot Instances to launch.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

LaunchGroup

The instance launch group. Launch groups are Spot Instances that launch together and terminate together.

Default: Instances are launched and terminated individually

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

The launch specification.

Type: [RequestSpotLaunchSpecification](#) object

Required: No

SpotPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The key-value pair for tagging the Spot Instance request on creation. The value for `ResourceType` must be `spot-instances-request`, otherwise the Spot Instance request fails. To tag the Spot Instance request after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Type

The Spot Instance request type.

Default: one-time

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

ValidFrom

The start date of the request. If this is a one-time request, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until all instances launch, the request expires, or the request is canceled. If the request is persistent, the request becomes active at this date and time and remains active until it expires or is canceled.

The specified start date and time cannot be equal to the current date and time. You must specify a start date and time that occurs after the current date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date of the request, in UTC format (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

- For a persistent request, the request remains active until the `ValidUntil` date and time is reached. Otherwise, the request remains active until you cancel it.
- For a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or the `ValidUntil` date and time is reached. By default, the request is valid for 7 days from the date the request was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

spotInstanceRequestSet

The Spot Instance requests.

Type: Array of [SpotInstanceRequest](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example creates a one-time Spot Instance request for two instances. It does not include an Availability Zone or subnet, so Amazon EC2 selects an Availability Zone for you and launches the instances in the default subnet of the selected Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m3.medium
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

The following example includes an Availability Zone. Amazon EC2 launches the instances in the default subnet of the specified Availability Zone.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m3.medium
&LaunchSpecification.Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-west-2a
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

The following example includes a subnet. Amazon EC2 launches the instances in the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RequestSpotInstances
&InstanceCount=2
&Type=one-time
&LaunchSpecification.ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.KeyName=my-key-pair
&LaunchSpecification.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.InstanceType=m3.medium
&LaunchSpecification.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&LaunchSpecification.IamInstanceProfile.Name=s3access
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetAddressAttribute

Resets the attribute of the specified IP address. For requirements, see [Using reverse DNS for email applications](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AllocationId

[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Attribute

The attribute of the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: domain-name

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

address

Information about the IP address.

Type: [AddressAttribute](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetEbsDefaultKmsKeyId

Resets the default AWS KMS key for EBS encryption for your account in this Region to the AWS managed KMS key for EBS.

After resetting the default KMS key to the AWS managed KMS key, you can continue to encrypt by a customer managed KMS key by specifying it when you create the volume. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the default KMS key for EBS encryption by default.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetFpgaImageAttribute

Resets the specified attribute of the specified Amazon FPGA Image (AFI) to its default value. You can only reset the load permission attribute.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The attribute.

Type: String

Valid Values: `loadPermission`

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FpgaImageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example resets the load permissions for the specified AFI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetFpgaImageAttribute
&FpgaImageId=afi-0d123e21abcc85abc
&Attribute=loadPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetFpgaImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>ccb58a32-30ee-4f9b-831c-639example</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetFpgaImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetImageAttribute

Resets an attribute of an AMI to its default value.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The attribute to reset (currently you can only reset the launch permission attribute).

Type: String

Valid Values: `launchPermission`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is true if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example resets the `launchPermission` attribute for the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetImageAttribute
&ImageId=ami-61a54008
&Attribute=launchPermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetImageAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetImageAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetInstanceAttribute

Resets an attribute of an instance to its default value. To reset the `kernel` or `ramdisk`, the instance must be in a stopped state. To reset the `sourceDestCheck`, the instance can be either running or stopped.

The `sourceDestCheck` attribute controls whether source/destination checking is enabled. The default value is `true`, which means checking is enabled. This value must be `false` for a NAT instance to perform NAT. For more information, see [NAT instances](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The attribute to reset.

Type: String

Valid Values: `kernel` | `ramdisk` | `sourceDestCheck`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example resets the `sourceDestCheck` attribute.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetInstanceAttribute
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=sourceDestCheck
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetInstanceAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetInstanceAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetNetworkInterfaceAttribute

Resets a network interface attribute. You can specify only one attribute at a time.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SourceDestCheck

The source/destination checking attribute. Resets the value to `true`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResetSnapshotAttribute

Resets permission settings for the specified snapshot.

For more information about modifying snapshot permissions, see [Share a snapshot](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Attribute

The attribute to reset. Currently, only the attribute for permission to create volumes can be reset.

Type: String

Valid Values: `productCodes` | `createVolumePermission`

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example resets the permissions for `snap-1234567890abcdef0`, making it a private snapshot that can only be used by the account that created it.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=ResetSnapshotAttribute
&SnapshotId=snap-1234567890abcdef0
&Attribute=createVolumePermission
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<ResetSnapshotAttributeResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</ResetSnapshotAttributeResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestoreAddressToClassic

Note

This action is deprecated.

Restores an Elastic IP address that was previously moved to the EC2-VPC platform back to the EC2-Classical platform. You cannot move an Elastic IP address that was originally allocated for use in EC2-VPC. The Elastic IP address must not be associated with an instance or network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PublicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The move status for the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: `MoveInProgress` | `InVpc` | `InClassic`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestoreImageFromRecycleBin

Restores an AMI from the Recycle Bin. For more information, see [Recycle Bin](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI to restore.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestoreManagedPrefixListVersion

Restores the entries from a previous version of a managed prefix list to a new version of the prefix list.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CurrentVersion

The current version number for the prefix list.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PreviousVersion

The version to restore.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

prefixList

Information about the prefix list.

Type: [ManagedPrefixList](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example restores the entries from version 1 of the specified prefix list.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RestoreManagedPrefixListVersion
&PrefixListId=pl-0123123123123aabb
&CurrentVersion=3
&PreviousVersion=1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RestoreManagedPrefixListVersionResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>aeb3faff-8938-41a0-9747-example</requestId>
  <prefixList>
    <addressFamily>IPv4</addressFamily>
    <maxEntries>10</maxEntries>
```

```
<ownerId>123456789012</ownerId>
  <prefixListArn>arn:aws:ec2:us-east-1:123456789012:prefix-list/
pl-0123123123123123aabb</prefixListArn>
  <prefixListId>pl-0123123123123123aabb</prefixListId>
  <prefixListName>tgw-attachments</prefixListName>
  <state>restore-in-progress</state>
  <version>3</version>
</prefixList>
</RestoreManagedPrefixListVersionResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestoreSnapshotFromRecycleBin

Restores a snapshot from the Recycle Bin. For more information, see [Restore snapshots from the Recycle Bin](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot to restore.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

description

The description for the snapshot.

Type: String

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

outpostArn

The ARN of the Outpost on which the snapshot is stored. For more information, see [Amazon EBS local snapshots on Outposts](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

progress

The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

sseType

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: sse-efs | sse-kms | none

startTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

status

The state of the snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | completed | error | recoverable | recovering

volumelId

The ID of the volume that was used to create the snapshot.

Type: String

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestoreSnapshotTier

Restores an archived Amazon EBS snapshot for use temporarily or permanently, or modifies the restore period or restore type for a snapshot that was previously temporarily restored.

For more information see [Restore an archived snapshot](#) and [modify the restore period or restore type for a temporarily restored snapshot](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PermanentRestore

Indicates whether to permanently restore an archived snapshot. To permanently restore an archived snapshot, specify `true` and omit the **RestoreSnapshotTierRequest** `$TemporaryRestoreDays` parameter.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot to restore.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TemporaryRestoreDays

Specifies the number of days for which to temporarily restore an archived snapshot. Required for temporary restores only. The snapshot will be automatically re-archived after this period.

To temporarily restore an archived snapshot, specify the number of days and omit the **PermanentRestore** parameter or set it to `false`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

isPermanentRestore

Indicates whether the snapshot is permanently restored. `true` indicates a permanent restore. `false` indicates a temporary restore.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

restoreDuration

For temporary restores only. The number of days for which the archived snapshot is temporarily restored.

Type: Integer

restoreStartTime

The date and time when the snapshot restore process started.

Type: Timestamp

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RevokeClientVpnIngress

Removes an ingress authorization rule from a Client VPN endpoint.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AccessGroupId

The ID of the Active Directory group for which to revoke access.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the authorization rule is associated.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

RevokeAllGroups

Indicates whether access should be revoked for all groups for a single `TargetNetworkCidr` that earlier authorized ingress for all groups using `AuthorizeAllGroups`. This does not impact other authorization rules that allowed ingress to the same `TargetNetworkCidr` with a specific `AccessGroupId`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TargetNetworkCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the network for which access is being removed.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

status

The current state of the authorization rule.

Type: [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example removes an authorization rule from a Client VPN endpoint.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeClientVpnIngress
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE
&TargetNetworkCidr=10.0.0.0/16
&RevokeAllGroups=true
```


&AUTHPARAMS

Sample Response

```
<RevokeClientVpnIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>691de4ea-32ef-447b-b4f8-d8463XAMPLE</requestId>
  <status>
    <code>revoking</code>
  </status>
</RevokeClientVpnIngressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RevokeSecurityGroupEgress

Removes the specified outbound (egress) rules from the specified security group.

You can specify rules using either rule IDs or security group rule properties. If you use rule properties, the values that you specify (for example, ports) must match the existing rule's values exactly. Each rule has a protocol, from and to ports, and destination (CIDR range, security group, or prefix list). For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or range of ports. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code. If the security group rule has a description, you do not need to specify the description to revoke the rule.

For a default VPC, if the values you specify do not match the existing rule's values, no error is returned, and the output describes the security group rules that were not revoked.

AWS recommends that you describe the security group to verify that the rules were removed.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrIp

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IpPermissions.N

The sets of IP permissions. You can't specify a destination security group and a CIDR IP address range in the same set of permissions.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the protocol name or number.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupRuleId.N

The IDs of the security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify a destination security group.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify a destination security group.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

Not supported. Use a set of IP permissions to specify the port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

revokedSecurityGroupRuleSet

Details about the revoked security group rules.

Type: Array of [RevokedSecurityGroupRule](#) objects

unknownIpPermissionSet

The outbound rules that were unknown to the service. In some cases, `unknownIpPermissionSet` might be in a different format from the request parameter.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example revokes the access that the specified security group has to the 205.192.0.0/16 and 205.159.0.0/16 IPv4 address ranges on TCP port 80.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.2.CidrIp=205.159.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example revokes the access that the specified security group has to the security group with the ID sg-9a8d7f5c on TCP port 1433.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-1a2b3c4d
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=1433
&IpPermissions.1.Groups.1.GroupId=sg-9a8d7f5c
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example revokes TCP port 22 access to the 203.0.113.4/32 address range for the security group sg-112233. The security group rule includes the description 'Access to office CT12'.

Specifying the description to revoke the rule is optional, but if you do specify the description, it must match the existing rule's value exactly.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupEgress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.4/32
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access to office CT12
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RevokeSecurityGroupIngress

Removes the specified inbound (ingress) rules from a security group.

You can specify rules using either rule IDs or security group rule properties. If you use rule properties, the values that you specify (for example, ports) must match the existing rule's values exactly. Each rule has a protocol, from and to ports, and source (CIDR range, security group, or prefix list). For the TCP and UDP protocols, you must also specify the destination port or range of ports. For the ICMP protocol, you must also specify the ICMP type and code. If the security group rule has a description, you do not need to specify the description to revoke the rule.

For a default VPC, if the values you specify do not match the existing rule's values, no error is returned, and the output describes the security group rules that were not revoked.

For a non-default VPC, if the values you specify do not match the existing rule's values, an `InvalidPermission.NotFound` client error is returned, and no rules are revoked.

AWS recommends that you describe the security group to verify that the rules were removed.

Rule changes are propagated to instances within the security group as quickly as possible. However, a small delay might occur.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

CidrIp

The CIDR IP address range. You can't specify this parameter when specifying a source security group.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FromPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the start of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP, this is the ICMP type or -1 (all ICMP types).

Type: Integer

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The sets of IP permissions. You can't specify a source security group and a CIDR IP address range in the same set of permissions.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)). Use -1 to specify all.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupRuleId.N

The IDs of the security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the source security group. You can't specify this parameter in combination with the following parameters: the CIDR IP address range, the start of the port range, the IP protocol, and the end of the port range. The source security group must be in the same VPC. To revoke a specific rule for an IP protocol and port range, use a set of IP permissions instead.

Type: String

Required: No

SourceSecurityGroupOwnerId

Not supported.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the end of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP, this is the ICMP code or -1 (all ICMP codes).

Type: Integer

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

revokedSecurityGroupRuleSet

Details about the revoked security group rules.

Type: Array of [RevokedSecurityGroupRule](#) objects

unknownIpPermissionSet

The inbound rules that were unknown to the service. In some cases, `unknownIpPermissionSet` might be in a different format from the request parameter.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example revokes TCP port 80 access from the `205.192.0.0/16` IPv4 address range for the security group named `websrv`. If the security group is for a VPC, specify the ID of the security group instead of the name.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=websrv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
```

```
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<RevokeSecurityGroupIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</RevokeSecurityGroupIngressResponse>
```

Example 2

This example revokes TCP port 22 (SSH) access from IPv6 range 2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupName=webserv
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.Ipv6Ranges.1.CidrIpv6=2001:db8:1234:1a00::/64
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example revokes TCP port 22 access from the 203.0.113.4/32 address range for the security group sg-112233. The security group rule includes the description 'Access from workstation 1a2b'. Specifying the description to revoke the rule is optional, but if you do specify the description, it must match the existing rule's value exactly.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RevokeSecurityGroupIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.4/32
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Access from workstation 1a2b
```

&AUTHPARAMS

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RunInstances

Launches the specified number of instances using an AMI for which you have permissions.

You can specify a number of options, or leave the default options. The following rules apply:

- If you don't specify a subnet ID, we choose a default subnet from your default VPC for you. If you don't have a default VPC, you must specify a subnet ID in the request.
- All instances have a network interface with a primary private IPv4 address. If you don't specify this address, we choose one from the IPv4 range of your subnet.
- Not all instance types support IPv6 addresses. For more information, see [Instance types](#).
- If you don't specify a security group ID, we use the default security group for the VPC. For more information, see [Security groups](#).
- If any of the AMIs have a product code attached for which the user has not subscribed, the request fails.

You can create a [launch template](#), which is a resource that contains the parameters to launch an instance. When you launch an instance using [RunInstances](#), you can specify the launch template instead of specifying the launch parameters.

To ensure faster instance launches, break up large requests into smaller batches. For example, create five separate launch requests for 100 instances each instead of one launch request for 500 instances.

RunInstances is subject to both request rate limiting and resource rate limiting. For more information, see [Request throttling](#).

An instance is ready for you to use when it's in the `running` state. You can check the state of your instance using [DescribeInstances](#). You can tag instances and EBS volumes during launch, after launch, or both. For more information, see [CreateTags](#) and [Tagging your Amazon EC2 resources](#).

Linux instances have access to the public key of the key pair at boot. You can use this key to provide secure access to the instance. Amazon EC2 public images use this feature to provide secure access without passwords. For more information, see [Key pairs](#).

For troubleshooting, see [What to do if an instance immediately terminates](#), and [Troubleshooting connecting to your instance](#).

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AdditionalInfo

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping.N

The block device mapping, which defines the EBS volumes and instance store volumes to attach to the instance at launch. For more information, see [Block device mappings](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

CapacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option. If you do not specify this parameter, the instance's Capacity Reservation preference defaults to open, which enables it to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone, and tenancy).

Type: [CapacityReservationSpecification](#) object

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. If you do not specify a client token, a randomly generated token is used for the request to ensure idempotency.

For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Constraints: Maximum 64 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: No

CpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance. For more information, see [Optimize CPU options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [CpuOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

CreditSpecification

The credit option for CPU usage of the burstable performance instance. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`. To change this attribute after launch, use [ModifyInstanceCreditSpecification](#). For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: `standard` (T2 instances) or `unlimited` (T3/T3a/T4g instances)

For T3 instances with host tenancy, only `standard` is supported.

Type: [CreditSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

DisableApiStop

Indicates whether an instance is enabled for stop protection. For more information, see [Stop protection](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DisableApiTermination

Indicates whether termination protection is enabled for the instance. The default is `false`, which means that you can terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, command line tools, or API. You can enable termination protection when you launch an instance, while the instance is running, or while the instance is stopped.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal Amazon EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ElasticGpuSpecification.N

An elastic GPU to associate with the instance.

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

ElasticInferenceAccelerator.N

An elastic inference accelerator to associate with the instance.

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Type: Array of [ElasticInferenceAccelerator](#) objects

Required: No

EnablePrimaryIpv6

If you're launching an instance into a dual-stack or IPv6-only subnet, you can enable assigning a primary IPv6 address. A primary IPv6 address is an IPv6 GUA address associated with an ENI that you have enabled to use a primary IPv6 address. Use this option if an instance relies on its IPv6 address not changing. When you launch the instance, AWS will automatically assign an IPv6 address associated with the ENI attached to your instance to be the primary IPv6 address. Once you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, you cannot disable it. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. If you have multiple IPv6 addresses associated with an ENI attached to your instance and you enable a primary IPv6 address, the first IPv6 GUA address associated with the ENI becomes the primary IPv6 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves. For more information, see [What is AWS Nitro Enclaves?](#) in the *AWS Nitro Enclaves User Guide*.

You can't enable AWS Nitro Enclaves and hibernation on the same instance.

Type: [EnclaveOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

HibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is enabled for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate your Amazon EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

You can't enable hibernation and AWS Nitro Enclaves on the same instance.

Type: [HibernationOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI. An AMI ID is required to launch an instance and must be specified here or in a launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Default: stop

Type: String

Valid Values: stop | terminate

Required: No

InstanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Type: [InstanceMarketOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge | g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |

i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |

r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge | r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge | r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge | r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge | r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge | r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge | r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge | r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge | t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge | u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge | x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge | x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge | x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge | x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge | x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge | x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge | c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge | c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge | c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge | i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal | x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge | c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge

| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge

| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge | hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium | c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge | c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge | m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge | m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge | r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium | r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge | r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge | c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge | c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge | r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge | c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge | c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge | c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large | r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge | r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl | m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl | r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal | g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge | g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge | c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge | c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge | u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge | c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge | r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge | r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal | g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge | g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large | c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge | c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl | c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge | m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge | m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large

```
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge  
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |  
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge  
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |  
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge  
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |  
i8g.metal-24x1
```

Required: No

Ipv6Address.N

The IPv6 addresses from the range of the subnet to associate with the primary network interface. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign a number of IPv6 addresses in the same request. You cannot specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

You cannot specify this option and the network interfaces option in the same request.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to associate with the primary network interface. Amazon EC2 chooses the IPv6 addresses from the range of your subnet. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign specific IPv6 addresses in the same request. You can specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

You cannot specify this option and the network interfaces option in the same request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

⚠ Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair. You can create a key pair using [CreateKeyPair](#) or [ImportKeyPair](#).

⚠ Important

If you do not specify a key pair, you can't connect to the instance unless you choose an AMI that is configured to allow users another way to log in.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplate

The launch template. Any additional parameters that you specify for the new instance overwrite the corresponding parameters included in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateSpecification](#) object

Required: No

LicenseSpecification.N

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LicenseConfigurationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

MaintenanceOptions

The maintenance and recovery options for the instance.

Type: [InstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

MaxCount

The maximum number of instances to launch. If you specify a value that is more capacity than Amazon EC2 can launch in the target Availability Zone, Amazon EC2 launches the largest possible number of instances above the specified minimum count.

Constraints: Between 1 and the quota for the specified instance type for your account for this Region. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance type quotas](#).

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

MetadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance. For more information, see [Instance metadata and user data](#).

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

MinCount

The minimum number of instances to launch. If you specify a value that is more capacity than Amazon EC2 can provide in the target Availability Zone, Amazon EC2 does not launch any instances.

Constraints: Between 1 and the quota for the specified instance type for your account for this Region. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance type quotas](#).

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Monitoring

Specifies whether detailed monitoring is enabled for the instance.

Type: [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterface.N

The network interfaces to associate with the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

NetworkPerformanceOptions

Contains settings for the network performance options for the instance.

Type: [InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

Operator

Reserved for internal use.

Type: [OperatorRequest](#) object

Required: No

Placement

The placement for the instance.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

PrivateDnsNameOptions

The options for the instance hostname. The default values are inherited from the subnet. Applies only if creating a network interface, not attaching an existing one.

Type: [PrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The primary IPv4 address. You must specify a value from the IPv4 address range of the subnet.

Only one private IP address can be designated as primary. You can't specify this option if you've specified the option to designate a private IP address as the primary IP address in a

network interface specification. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in the request.

You cannot specify this option and the network interfaces option in the same request.

Type: String

Required: No

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk to select. Some kernels require additional drivers at launch. Check the kernel requirements for information about whether you need to specify a RAM disk. To find kernel requirements, go to the AWS Resource Center and search for the kernel ID.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [PV-GRUB](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroup.N

[Default VPC] The names of the security groups.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Default: Amazon EC2 uses the default security group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupId.N

The IDs of the security groups. You can create a security group using [CreateSecurityGroup](#).

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet to launch the instance into.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any subnets as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply to the resources that are created during instance launch.

You can specify tags for the following resources only:

- Instances
- Volumes
- Spot Instance requests
- Network interfaces

To tag a resource after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

UserData

The user data to make available to the instance. User data must be base64-encoded. Depending on the tool or SDK that you're using, the base64-encoding might be performed for you. For more information, see [Work with instance user data](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

groupSet

Not supported.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

instancesSet

The instances.

Type: Array of [Instance](#) objects

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the reservation.

Type: String

requesterId

The ID of the requester that launched the instances on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

reservationId

The ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example launches three instances using the specified AMI.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-60a54009
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 2

This example launches an instance into the specified subnet. Because no network interface is specified, a new network interface is created.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=t2.micro
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 3

This example launches an instance into the specified subnet. The network interface specifies a primary private IPv4 address of 10.0.2.106 and two secondary private IPv4 addresses (10.0.2.107 and 10.0.2.108).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-beb0caec
&InstanceType=t2.small
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
```

```
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.1.Primary=true
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.1.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.106
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.2.Primary=false
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.2.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.107
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.3.Primary=false
&NetworkInterface.1.PrivateIpAddresses.3.PrivateIpAddress=10.0.2.108
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-a61dafcf
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 4

This example launches a Dedicated Instance into the specified subnet.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-2a1fec43
&InstanceType=m6i.8xlarge
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&SubnetId=subnet-dea63cb7
&Placement.Tenancy=dedicated
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 5

This request launches an instance into the specified subnet, and requests a public IPv4 address for a new network interface with the device index of 0.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceType=m6i.8xlarge
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.AssociatePublicIpAddress=true
```



```
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-1a2b3c4d
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 6

This request launches an instance with a block device mapping. There are two instance store volumes mapped to `/dev/sdc` and `/dev/sdd`, and a 100-GB EBS volume mapped to `/dev/sdf`. The EBS volume attached to the instance is encrypted using a customer managed KMS key.

For more information about block device mappings, see [EbsBlockDevice](#) and [Modifying block device mappings during launch](#).

For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceType=m6id.12xlarge
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=%2Fdev%2Fsd
c
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.VirtualName=ephemeral0
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=%2Fdev%2Fs
dd
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.VirtualName=ephemeral1
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=%2Fdev%2Fs
df
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.DeleteOnTermination=false
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.VolumeSize=100
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.Encrypted=true
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.Ebs.KmsKeyId=arn%3Aaws%3Akms%3Aus-east-1%3A009400881653%3Akey%2Fa48a521f-3aff-4b34-a159-376ac5d37812
&EbsOptimized=false
&MinCount=1
&MaxCount=1
&DisableApiTermination=false
&Monitoring.Enabled=false
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 7

This request launches two instances and applies a tag with a key of `webserver` and a value of `production` to the instances. The request also applies a tag with a key of `cost-center` and a value of `cc123` to the volumes that are created (in this case, the root volume for each instance).

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=t2.large
&MaxCount=2
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&SubnetId=subnet-b2a249da
&TagSpecification.1.ResourceType=instance
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Key=webserver
&TagSpecification.1.Tag.1.Value=production
&TagSpecification.2.ResourceType=volume
&TagSpecification.2.Tag.1.Key=cost-center
&TagSpecification.2.Tag.1.Value=cc123
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 8

This request launches a burstable performance instance with the credit option for CPU usage set to unlimited.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=t2.micro
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&CreditSpecification.CpuCredits=unlimited
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 9

This request launches an instance into the specified partition placement group but does not specify the partition.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=t3.large
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&Placement=HDFS-Group-A
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 10

This request launches an instance into the specified partition placement group and into the specified partition.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-31814f58
&InstanceType=t3.large
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&Placement=HDFS-Group-A
&Partition=2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 11

This example launches an instance with a metadata type requiring a session token for metadata retrieval requests.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceType=c6i.large
&MaxCount=1
```

```
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&MetadataOptions.HttpTokens=required
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 12

This example launches an instance with instance metadata access turned off.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceType=c6i.large
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&MetadataOptions.HttpEndpoint=disabled
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 13

This example launches an instance with a metadata type requiring a session token for metadata retrieval requests and a metadata hop limit of 3.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-1a2b3c4d
&InstanceType=c6i.large
&MaxCount=1
&MinCount=1
&KeyName=my-key-pair
&SecurityGroupId.1=sg-0598c7d3
&MetadataOptions.HttpTokens=required
&MetadataOptions.HttpPutResponseHopLimit=3
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Example 14

This example launches an instance and assigns two security groups and an IPv6 address to the primary network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-00112233445566aabb
&InstanceType=t2.micro
&MinCount=1
&MaxCount=1
&NetworkInterface.1.DeviceIndex=0
&NetworkInterface.1.SecurityGroupId.1=sg-444455556666ccdd
&NetworkInterface.1.SecurityGroupId.2=sg-111122223333aaabb
&NetworkInterface.1.Ipv6Addresses.1.Ipv6Address=2001:db8:1234:1a00::123
&NetworkInterface.1.SubnetId=subnet-aabbccdd112233445
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RunScheduledInstances

Launches the specified Scheduled Instances.

Before you can launch a Scheduled Instance, you must purchase it and obtain an identifier using [PurchaseScheduledInstances](#).

You must launch a Scheduled Instance during its scheduled time period. You can't stop or reboot a Scheduled Instance, but you can terminate it as needed. If you terminate a Scheduled Instance before the current scheduled time period ends, you can launch it again after a few minutes.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that ensures the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceCount

The number of instances.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

LaunchSpecification

The launch specification. You must match the instance type, Availability Zone, network, and platform of the schedule that you purchased.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification](#) object

Required: Yes

ScheduledInstanceId

The Scheduled Instance ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instanceIdSet

The IDs of the newly launched instances.

Type: Array of strings

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SearchLocalGatewayRoutes

Searches for routes in the specified local gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters.

- `prefix-list-id` - The ID of the prefix list.
- `route-search.exact-match` - The exact match of the specified filter.
- `route-search.longest-prefix-match` - The longest prefix that matches the route.
- `route-search.subnet-of-match` - The routes with a subnet that match the specified CIDR filter.
- `route-search.supernet-of-match` - The routes with a CIDR that encompass the CIDR filter. For example, if you have `10.0.1.0/29` and `10.0.1.0/31` routes in your route table and you specify `supernet-of-match` as `10.0.1.0/30`, then the result returns `10.0.1.0/29`.
- `state` - The state of the route.
- `type` - The route type.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

LocalGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeSet

Information about the routes.

Type: Array of [LocalGatewayRoute](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups

Searches one or more transit gateway multicast groups and returns the group membership information.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `group-ip-address` - The IP address of the transit gateway multicast group.
- `is-group-member` - The resource is a group member. Valid values are `true` | `false`.
- `is-group-source` - The resource is a group source. Valid values are `true` | `false`.
- `member-type` - The member type. Valid values are `igmp` | `static`.
- `resource-id` - The ID of the resource.
- `resource-type` - The type of resource. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `tgw-peering`.
- `source-type` - The source type. Valid values are `igmp` | `static`.
- `subnet-id` - The ID of the subnet.
- `transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: No

MaxResults

The maximum number of results to return with a single call. To retrieve the remaining results, make another call with the returned `nextToken` value.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

NextToken

The token for the next page of results.

Type: String

Required: No

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

multicastGroups

Information about the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayMulticastGroup](#) objects

nextToken

The token to use to retrieve the next page of results. This value is `null` when there are no more results to return.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example returns the group membership information for the specified multicast domain.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroups
&TransitGatewayMulticastDomainId=tgw-mcast-domain-0c4905cef79d6e597
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroupsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>19af1e8f-f80b-479d-9cf4-c7d19EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <multicastGroups>
    <item>
      <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
      <groupMember>>true</groupMember>
      <groupSource>>false</groupSource>
      <memberType>static</memberType>
      <networkInterfaceId>eni-07f290fc3cEXAMPLE</networkInterfaceId>
      <subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
      <transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
    </item>
    <item>
      <groupIpAddress>224.0.1.0</groupIpAddress>
      <groupMember>>false</groupMember>
```

```
<groupSource>>true</groupSource>
<networkInterfaceId>eni-0e246d32695012e81</networkInterfaceId>
<sourceType>static</sourceType>
<subnetId>subnet-000de86e3bEXAMPLE</subnetId>
<transitGatewayAttachmentId>tgw-attach-028c1dd0f8EXAMPLE</
transitGatewayAttachmentId>
</item>
</multicastGroups>
</SearchTransitGatewayMulticastGroupsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SearchTransitGatewayRoutes

Searches for routes in the specified transit gateway route table.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Filter.N

One or more filters. The possible values are:

- `attachment.transit-gateway-attachment-id` - The id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `attachment.resource-id` - The resource id of the transit gateway attachment.
- `attachment.resource-type` - The attachment resource type. Valid values are `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `peering` | `connect`.
- `prefix-list-id` - The ID of the prefix list.
- `route-search.exact-match` - The exact match of the specified filter.
- `route-search.longest-prefix-match` - The longest prefix that matches the route.
- `route-search.subnet-of-match` - The routes with a subnet that match the specified CIDR filter.
- `route-search.supernet-of-match` - The routes with a CIDR that encompass the CIDR filter. For example, if you have `10.0.1.0/29` and `10.0.1.0/31` routes in your route table and you specify `supernet-of-match` as `10.0.1.0/30`, then the result returns `10.0.1.0/29`.
- `state` - The state of the route (`active` | `blackhole`).
- `type` - The type of route (`propagated` | `static`).

Type: Array of [Filter](#) objects

Required: Yes

MaxResults

The maximum number of routes to return. If a value is not provided, the default is 1000.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 5. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

TransitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

additionalRoutesAvailable

Indicates whether there are additional routes available.

Type: Boolean

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

routeSet

Information about the routes.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRoute](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SendDiagnosticInterrupt

Sends a diagnostic interrupt to the specified Amazon EC2 instance to trigger a *kernel panic* (on Linux instances), or a *blue screen/stop error* (on Windows instances). For instances based on Intel and AMD processors, the interrupt is received as a *non-maskable interrupt* (NMI).

In general, the operating system crashes and reboots when a kernel panic or stop error is triggered. The operating system can also be configured to perform diagnostic tasks, such as generating a memory dump file, loading a secondary kernel, or obtaining a call trace.

Before sending a diagnostic interrupt to your instance, ensure that its operating system is configured to perform the required diagnostic tasks.

For more information about configuring your operating system to generate a crash dump when a kernel panic or stop error occurs, see [Send a diagnostic interrupt \(for advanced users\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example sends a diagnostic interrupt to the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=SendDiagnosticInterrupt
&InstanceId=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<SendDiagnosticInterruptResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</SendDiagnosticInterruptResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartDeclarativePoliciesReport

Generates an account status report. The report is generated asynchronously, and can take several hours to complete.

The report provides the current status of all attributes supported by declarative policies for the accounts within the specified scope. The scope is determined by the specified `TargetId`, which can represent an individual account, or all the accounts that fall under the specified organizational unit (OU) or root (the entire AWS Organization).

The report is saved to your specified S3 bucket, using the following path structure (with the *italicized placeholders* representing your specific values):

```
s3://amzn-s3-demo-bucket/your-optional-s3-prefix/  
ec2_targetId_reportId_yyyyMMddThhmmZ.csv
```

Prerequisites for generating a report

- The `StartDeclarativePoliciesReport` API can only be called by the management account or delegated administrators for the organization.
- An S3 bucket must be available before generating the report (you can create a new one or use an existing one), it must be in the same Region where the report generation request is made, and it must have an appropriate bucket policy. For a sample S3 policy, see *Sample Amazon S3 policy* under [Examples](#).
- Trusted access must be enabled for the service for which the declarative policy will enforce a baseline configuration. If you use the AWS Organizations console, this is done automatically when you enable declarative policies. The API uses the following service principal to identify the EC2 service: `ec2.amazonaws.com`. For more information on how to enable trusted access with the AWS CLI and AWS SDKs, see [Using Organizations with other AWS services](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.
- Only one report per organization can be generated at a time. Attempting to generate a report while another is in progress will result in an error.

For more information, including the required IAM permissions to run this API, see [Generating the account status report for declarative policies](#) in the *AWS Organizations User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

S3Bucket

The name of the S3 bucket where the report will be saved. The bucket must be in the same Region where the report generation request is made.

Type: String

Required: Yes

S3Prefix

The prefix for your S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TargetId

The root ID, organizational unit ID, or account ID.

Format:

- For root: `r-ab12`
- For OU: `ou-ab12-cdef1234`
- For account: `123456789012`

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

reportId

The ID of the report.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Sample Amazon S3 policy

Before generating a report, you must grant the EC2 Declarative Policies principal access to the Amazon S3 bucket where the report will be stored. To do this, attach the following policy to the bucket. The statement in the Condition element ensures that the operation can be performed only by your account. Remember to replace `amzn-s3-demo-bucket` in the policy with your actual S3 bucket name, and `your-12-digit-account-id` with your actual account ID.

```
{  
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
```



```
"Statement": [{
  "Sid": "DeclarativePoliciesReportBucket",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": {
    "Service": ["report.declarative-policies-ec2.amazonaws.com"]
  },
  "Action": ["s3:PutObject"],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::amzn-s3-demo-bucket/*",
  "Condition": {
    "StringEquals": {
      "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:declarative-policies-ec2:us-east-1:your-12-digit-account-id:*"
    }
  }
}]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartInstances

Starts an Amazon EBS-backed instance that you've previously stopped.

Instances that use Amazon EBS volumes as their root devices can be quickly stopped and started. When an instance is stopped, the compute resources are released and you are not billed for instance usage. However, your root partition Amazon EBS volume remains and continues to persist your data, and you are charged for Amazon EBS volume usage. You can restart your instance at any time. Every time you start your instance, Amazon EC2 charges a one-minute minimum for instance usage, and thereafter charges per second for instance usage.

Before stopping an instance, make sure it is in a state from which it can be restarted. Stopping an instance does not preserve data stored in RAM.

Performing this operation on an instance that uses an instance store as its root device returns an error.

If you attempt to start a T3 instance with host tenancy and the unlimited CPU credit option, the request fails. The unlimited CPU credit option is not supported on Dedicated Hosts. Before you start the instance, either change its CPU credit option to standard, or change its tenancy to default or dedicated.

For more information, see [Stop and start Amazon EC2 instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AdditionalInfo

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceId.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about the started instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateChange](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example starts the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=StartInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Sample Response

```
<StartInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <currentState>
        <code>0</code>
        <name>pending</name>
      </currentState>
      <previousState>
        <code>80</code>
        <name>stopped</name>
      </previousState>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</StartInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartNetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis

Starts analyzing the specified Network Access Scope.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis

The Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: [NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartNetworkInsightsAnalysis

Starts analyzing the specified path. If the path is reachable, the operation returns the shortest feasible path.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

AdditionalAccount.N

The member accounts that contain resources that the path can traverse.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ClientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [How to ensure idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

FilterInArn.N

The Amazon Resource Names (ARN) of the resources that the path must traverse.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

NetworkInsightsPathId

The ID of the path.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TagSpecification.N

The tags to apply.

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInsightsAnalysis

Information about the network insights analysis.

Type: [NetworkInsightsAnalysis](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartVpcEndpointServicePrivateDnsVerification

Initiates the verification process to prove that the service provider owns the private DNS name domain for the endpoint service.

The service provider must successfully perform the verification before the consumer can use the name to access the service.

Before the service provider runs this command, they must add a record to the DNS server.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ServiceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, it returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StopInstances

Stops an Amazon EBS-backed instance. For more information, see [Stop and start Amazon EC2 instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

You can use the Stop action to hibernate an instance if the instance is [enabled for hibernation](#) and it meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate your Amazon EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

We don't charge usage for a stopped instance, or data transfer fees; however, your root partition Amazon EBS volume remains and continues to persist your data, and you are charged for Amazon EBS volume usage. Every time you start your instance, Amazon EC2 charges a one-minute minimum for instance usage, and thereafter charges per second for instance usage.

You can't stop or hibernate instance store-backed instances. You can't use the Stop action to hibernate Spot Instances, but you can specify that Amazon EC2 should hibernate Spot Instances when they are interrupted. For more information, see [Hibernating interrupted Spot Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

When you stop or hibernate an instance, we shut it down. You can restart your instance at any time. Before stopping or hibernating an instance, make sure it is in a state from which it can be restarted. Stopping an instance does not preserve data stored in RAM, but hibernating an instance does preserve data stored in RAM. If an instance cannot hibernate successfully, a normal shutdown occurs.

Stopping and hibernating an instance is different to rebooting or terminating it. For example, when you stop or hibernate an instance, the root device and any other devices attached to the instance persist. When you terminate an instance, the root device and any other devices attached during the instance launch are automatically deleted. For more information about the differences between rebooting, stopping, hibernating, and terminating instances, see [Instance lifecycle](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

When you stop an instance, we attempt to shut it down forcibly after a short while. If your instance appears stuck in the stopping state after a period of time, there may be an issue with the underlying host computer. For more information, see [Troubleshoot stopping your instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Force

Forces the instances to stop. The instances do not have an opportunity to flush file system caches or file system metadata. If you use this option, you must perform file system check and repair procedures. This option is not recommended for Windows instances.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Hibernate

Hibernates the instance if the instance was enabled for hibernation at launch. If the instance cannot hibernate successfully, a normal shutdown occurs. For more information, see [Hibernate your instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about the stopped instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateChange](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example stops the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=StopInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<StopInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
```

```
<currentState>
  <code>64</code>
  <name>stopping</name>
</currentState>
<previousState>
  <code>16</code>
  <name>running</name>
</previousState>
</item>
</instancesSet>
</StopInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TerminateClientVpnConnections

Terminates active Client VPN endpoint connections. This action can be used to terminate a specific client connection, or up to five connections established by a specific user.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

ClientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which the client is connected.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ConnectionId

The ID of the client connection to be terminated.

Type: String

Required: No

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Username

The name of the user who initiated the connection. Use this option to terminate all active connections for the specified user. This option can only be used if the user has established up to five connections.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

connectionStatuses

The current state of the client connections.

Type: Array of [TerminateConnectionStatus](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

username

The user who established the terminated client connections.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example terminates a Client VPN endpoint connection.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=TerminateClientVpnConnections
```

```
&ClientVpnEndpointId=cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE  
&ConnectionId=cvpn-connection-010b1282b7EXAMPLE  
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<TerminateClientVpnConnectionsResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/  
doc/2016-11-15/">  
  <clientVpnEndpointId>cvpn-endpoint-00c5d11fc4EXAMPLE</clientVpnEndpointId>  
  <connectionStatuses>  
    <Item>  
      <connectionId>cvpn-connection-010b1282b7EXAMPLE</connectionId>  
      <currentStatus>  
        <code>terminating</code>  
      </currentStatus>  
      <previousStatus>  
        <code>active</code>  
      </previousStatus>  
    </Item>  
  </connectionStatuses>  
  <requestId>00d80748-708d-40f7-8635-f34acEXAMPLE</requestId>  
</TerminateClientVpnConnectionsResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TerminateInstances

Shuts down the specified instances. This operation is idempotent; if you terminate an instance more than once, each call succeeds.

If you specify multiple instances and the request fails (for example, because of a single incorrect instance ID), none of the instances are terminated.

If you terminate multiple instances across multiple Availability Zones, and one or more of the specified instances are enabled for termination protection, the request fails with the following results:

- The specified instances that are in the same Availability Zone as the protected instance are not terminated.
- The specified instances that are in different Availability Zones, where no other specified instances are protected, are successfully terminated.

For example, say you have the following instances:

- Instance A: us-east-1a; Not protected
- Instance B: us-east-1a; Not protected
- Instance C: us-east-1b; Protected
- Instance D: us-east-1b; not protected

If you attempt to terminate all of these instances in the same request, the request reports failure with the following results:

- Instance A and Instance B are successfully terminated because none of the specified instances in us-east-1a are enabled for termination protection.
- Instance C and Instance D fail to terminate because at least one of the specified instances in us-east-1b (Instance C) is enabled for termination protection.

Terminated instances remain visible after termination (for approximately one hour).

By default, Amazon EC2 deletes all EBS volumes that were attached when the instance launched. Volumes attached after instance launch continue running.

You can stop, start, and terminate EBS-backed instances. You can only terminate instance store-backed instances. What happens to an instance differs if you stop it or terminate it. For example, when you stop an instance, the root device and any other devices attached to the instance persist. When you terminate an instance, any attached EBS volumes with the `DeleteOnTermination` block device mapping parameter set to `true` are automatically deleted. For more information about the differences between stopping and terminating instances, see [Instance lifecycle](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information about troubleshooting, see [Troubleshooting terminating your instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The IDs of the instances.

Constraints: Up to 1000 instance IDs. We recommend breaking up this request into smaller batches.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

Information about the terminated instances.

Type: Array of [InstanceStateChange](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example terminates the specified instance.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=TerminateInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<TerminateInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <currentState>
        <code>32</code>
        <name>shutting-down</name>
      </currentState>
      <previousState>
        <code>16</code>
        <name>running</name>
      </previousState>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</TerminateInstancesResponse>
```

```
</previousState>
</item>
</instancesSet>
</TerminateInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnassignIpv6Addresses

Unassigns the specified IPv6 addresses or Prefix Delegation prefixes from a network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Ipv6Addresses.N

The IPv6 addresses to unassign from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Ipv6Prefix.N

The IPv6 prefixes to unassign from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

unassignedIpv6Addresses

The IPv6 addresses that have been unassigned from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

unassignedIpv6PrefixSet

The IPv6 prefixes that have been unassigned from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

The following example unassigns two IPv6 addresses from the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnassignIpv6Addresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-197d9972
&Ipv6Addresses.1=2001:db8:1234:1a00::123
&Ipv6Addresses.2=2001:db8:1234:1a00::456
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UnassignIpv6AddressesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>94d446d7-fc8e-4918-94f9-example</requestId>
  <networkInterfaceId>eni-197d9972</networkInterfaceId>
  <unassignedIpv6Addresses>
```



```
<item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::123</item>
<item>2001:db8:1234:1a00::456</item>
</unassignedIpv6Addresses>
</UnassignIpv6AddressesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnassignPrivateIpAddresses

Unassigns the specified secondary private IP addresses or IPv4 Prefix Delegation prefixes from a network interface.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Ipv4Prefix.N

The IPv4 prefixes to unassign from the network interface.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N

The secondary private IP addresses to unassign from the network interface. You can specify this option multiple times to unassign more than one IP address.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Is `true` if the request succeeds, and an error otherwise.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

The following example unassigns two secondary private IP addresses from the specified network interface.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnassignPrivateIpAddresses
&NetworkInterfaceId=eni-197d9972
&PrivateIpAddress.1=10.0.2.60
&PrivateIpAddress.2=10.0.2.65
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UnassignPrivateIpAddresses xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <return>true</return>
</UnassignPrivateIpAddresses>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnassignPrivateNatGatewayAddress

Unassigns secondary private IPv4 addresses from a private NAT gateway. You cannot unassign your primary private IP. For more information, see [Edit secondary IP address associations](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

While unassigning is in progress, you cannot assign/unassign additional IP addresses while the connections are being drained. You are, however, allowed to delete the NAT gateway.

A private IP address will only be released at the end of `MaxDrainDurationSeconds`. The private IP addresses stay associated and support the existing connections, but do not support any new connections (new connections are distributed across the remaining assigned private IP address). After the existing connections drain out, the private IP addresses are released.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

MaxDrainDurationSeconds

The maximum amount of time to wait (in seconds) before forcibly releasing the IP addresses if connections are still in progress. Default value is 350 seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 4000.

Required: No

NatGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PrivateIpAddress.N

The private IPv4 addresses you want to unassign.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

natGatewayAddressSet

Information about the NAT gateway IP addresses.

Type: Array of [NatGatewayAddress](#) objects

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnlockSnapshot

Unlocks a snapshot that is locked in governance mode or that is locked in compliance mode but still in the cooling-off period. You can't unlock a snapshot that is locked in compliance mode after the cooling-off period has expired.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot to unlock.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnmonitorInstances

Disables detailed monitoring for a running instance. For more information, see [Monitoring your instances and volumes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the operation, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstanceIds.N

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

instancesSet

The monitoring information.

Type: Array of [InstanceMonitoring](#) objects

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example disables detailed monitoring for the specified instances.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UnmonitorInstances
&InstanceId.1=i-1234567890abcdef0
&InstanceId.2=i-0598c7d356eba48d7
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UnmonitorInstancesResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>59dbff89-35bd-4eac-99ed-be587EXAMPLE</requestId>
  <instancesSet>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-1234567890abcdef0</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
    <item>
      <instanceId>i-0598c7d356eba48d7</instanceId>
      <monitoring>
        <state>disabled</state>
      </monitoring>
    </item>
  </instancesSet>
</UnmonitorInstancesResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress

Updates the description of an egress (outbound) security group rule. You can replace an existing description, or add a description to a rule that did not have one previously. You can remove a description for a security group rule by omitting the description parameter in the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The IP permissions for the security group rule. You must specify either the IP permissions or the description.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

SecurityGroupRuleDescription.N

The description for the egress security group rules. You must specify either the description or the IP permissions.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupRuleDescription](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example

This example updates the description for the security group rule that allows outbound access over port 80 to the `205.192.0.0/16` IPv4 address range. The description 'Outbound HTTP access to server 2' replaces any existing description for the rule.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=80
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=205.192.0.0/16
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=Outbound HTTP access to server 2
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>1480cf25-4fbe-4168-aa9c-365example</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsEgressResponse>
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress

Updates the description of an ingress (inbound) security group rule. You can replace an existing description, or add a description to a rule that did not have one previously. You can remove a description for a security group rule by omitting the description parameter in the request.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

GroupId

The ID of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name in the request. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. You must specify either the security group ID or the security group name. For security groups in a nondefault VPC, you must specify the security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

IpPermissions.N

The IP permissions for the security group rule. You must specify either IP permissions or a description.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

SecurityGroupRuleDescription.N

The description for the ingress security group rules. You must specify either a description or IP permissions.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupRuleDescription](#) objects

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

return

Returns `true` if the request succeeds; otherwise, returns an error.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

Examples

Example 1

This example updates the description for the security group rule that allows inbound access over port 22 from the 203.0.113.0/16 IPv4 address range. The description 'SSH access from ABC office' replaces any existing description for the rule.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.0/16
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.Description=SSH access from ABC office
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Sample Response

```
<UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngressResponse xmlns="http://ec2.amazonaws.com/
doc/2016-11-15/">
  <requestId>b4a57536-2e4a-4cbe-82f0-399example</requestId>
  <return>>true</return>
</UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngressResponse>
```

Example 2

This example removes the description for the specified security group rule.

Sample Request

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=UpdateSecurityGroupRuleDescriptionsIngress
&GroupId=sg-112233
&IpPermissions.1.IpProtocol=tcp
&IpPermissions.1.FromPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.ToPort=22
&IpPermissions.1.IpRanges.1.CidrIp=203.0.113.4/32
&AUTHPARAMS
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

WithdrawByoipCidr

Stops advertising an address range that is provisioned as an address pool.

You can perform this operation at most once every 10 seconds, even if you specify different address ranges each time.

It can take a few minutes before traffic to the specified addresses stops routing to AWS because of BGP propagation delays.

Request Parameters

The following parameters are for this specific action. For more information about required and optional parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Query Parameters](#).

Cidr

The address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: Yes

DryRun

Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request, and provides an error response. If you have the required permissions, the error response is `DryRunOperation`. Otherwise, it is `UnauthorizedOperation`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Elements

The following elements are returned by the service.

byoipCidr

Information about the address pool.

Type: [ByoipCidr](#) object

requestId

The ID of the request.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common client error codes](#).

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Data Types

The Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AcceleratorCount](#)
- [AcceleratorCountRequest](#)
- [AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiB](#)
- [AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiBRequest](#)
- [AccessScopeAnalysisFinding](#)
- [AccessScopePath](#)
- [AccessScopePathRequest](#)
- [AccountAttribute](#)
- [AccountAttributeValue](#)
- [ActiveInstance](#)
- [AddedPrincipal](#)
- [AddIpamOperatingRegion](#)
- [AddIpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion](#)
- [AdditionalDetail](#)
- [AddPrefixListEntry](#)
- [Address](#)
- [AddressAttribute](#)
- [AddressTransfer](#)
- [AllowedPrincipal](#)
- [AlternatePathHint](#)

- [AnalysisAclRule](#)
- [AnalysisComponent](#)
- [AnalysisLoadBalancerListener](#)
- [AnalysisLoadBalancerTarget](#)
- [AnalysisPacketHeader](#)
- [AnalysisRouteTableRoute](#)
- [AnalysisSecurityGroupRule](#)
- [AsnAssociation](#)
- [AsnAuthorizationContext](#)
- [AssignedPrivateIpAddress](#)
- [AssociatedRole](#)
- [AssociatedTargetNetwork](#)
- [AssociationStatus](#)
- [AthenaIntegration](#)
- [AttachmentEnaSrdSpecification](#)
- [AttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification](#)
- [AttributeBooleanValue](#)
- [AttributeSummary](#)
- [AttributeValue](#)
- [AuthorizationRule](#)
- [AvailabilityZone](#)
- [AvailabilityZoneMessage](#)
- [AvailableCapacity](#)
- [BaselineEbsBandwidthMbps](#)
- [BaselineEbsBandwidthMbpsRequest](#)
- [BaselinePerformanceFactors](#)
- [BaselinePerformanceFactorsRequest](#)
- [BlobAttributeValue](#)
- [BlockDeviceMapping](#)
- [BlockPublicAccessStates](#)

- [BundleTask](#)
- [BundleTaskError](#)
- [Byoasn](#)
- [ByoipCidr](#)
- [CancelCapacityReservationFleetError](#)
- [CancelledSpotInstanceRequest](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequestsError](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem](#)
- [CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem](#)
- [CapacityAllocation](#)
- [CapacityBlockExtension](#)
- [CapacityBlockExtensionOffering](#)
- [CapacityBlockOffering](#)
- [CapacityReservation](#)
- [CapacityReservationBillingRequest](#)
- [CapacityReservationCommitmentInfo](#)
- [CapacityReservationFleet](#)
- [CapacityReservationFleetCancellationState](#)
- [CapacityReservationGroup](#)
- [CapacityReservationInfo](#)
- [CapacityReservationOptions](#)
- [CapacityReservationOptionsRequest](#)
- [CapacityReservationSpecification](#)
- [CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse](#)
- [CapacityReservationTarget](#)
- [CapacityReservationTargetResponse](#)
- [CarrierGateway](#)
- [CertificateAuthentication](#)
- [CertificateAuthenticationRequest](#)
- [CidrAuthorizationContext](#)

- [CidrBlock](#)
- [ClassicLinkDnsSupport](#)
- [ClassicLinkInstance](#)
- [ClassicLoadBalancer](#)
- [ClassicLoadBalancersConfig](#)
- [ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus](#)
- [ClientConnectOptions](#)
- [ClientConnectResponseOptions](#)
- [ClientData](#)
- [ClientLoginBannerOptions](#)
- [ClientLoginBannerResponseOptions](#)
- [ClientVpnAuthentication](#)
- [ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest](#)
- [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus](#)
- [ClientVpnConnection](#)
- [ClientVpnConnectionStatus](#)
- [ClientVpnEndpoint](#)
- [ClientVpnEndpointAttributeStatus](#)
- [ClientVpnEndpointStatus](#)
- [ClientVpnRoute](#)
- [ClientVpnRouteStatus](#)
- [CloudWatchLogOptions](#)
- [CloudWatchLogOptionsSpecification](#)
- [CoipAddressUsage](#)
- [CoipCidr](#)
- [CoipPool](#)
- [ConnectionLogOptions](#)
- [ConnectionLogResponseOptions](#)
- [ConnectionNotification](#)
- [ConnectionTrackingConfiguration](#)

- [ConnectionTrackingSpecification](#)
- [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest](#)
- [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationResponse](#)
- [ConversionTask](#)
- [CpuOptions](#)
- [CpuOptionsRequest](#)
- [CpuPerformanceFactor](#)
- [CpuPerformanceFactorRequest](#)
- [CreateFleetError](#)
- [CreateFleetInstance](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayConnectRequestOptions](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainRequestOptions](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentRequestOptions](#)
- [CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions](#)
- [CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions](#)
- [CreateVolumePermission](#)
- [CreateVolumePermissionModifications](#)
- [CreditSpecification](#)
- [CreditSpecificationRequest](#)
- [CustomerGateway](#)
- [DataQuery](#)
- [DataResponse](#)
- [DeclarativePoliciesReport](#)

- [DeleteFleetError](#)
- [DeleteFleetErrorItem](#)
- [DeleteFleetSuccessItem](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem](#)
- [DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem](#)
- [DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError](#)
- [DeregisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest](#)
- [DescribeFastLaunchImagesSuccessItem](#)
- [DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem](#)
- [DescribeFleetError](#)
- [DescribeFleetsInstances](#)
- [DestinationOptionsRequest](#)
- [DestinationOptionsResponse](#)
- [DeviceOptions](#)
- [DhcpConfiguration](#)
- [DhcpOptions](#)
- [DirectoryServiceAuthentication](#)
- [DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem](#)
- [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem](#)
- [DiskImage](#)
- [DiskImageDescription](#)
- [DiskImageDetail](#)
- [DiskImageVolumeDescription](#)
- [DiskInfo](#)
- [DnsEntry](#)
- [DnsOptions](#)
- [DnsOptionsSpecification](#)

- [DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure](#)
- [EbsBlockDevice](#)
- [EbsInfo](#)
- [EbsInstanceBlockDevice](#)
- [EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification](#)
- [EbsOptimizedInfo](#)
- [EbsStatusDetails](#)
- [EbsStatusSummary](#)
- [Ec2InstanceConnectEndpoint](#)
- [EfaInfo](#)
- [EgressOnlyInternetGateway](#)
- [ElasticGpuAssociation](#)
- [ElasticGpuHealth](#)
- [ElasticGpus](#)
- [ElasticGpuSpecification](#)
- [ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse](#)
- [ElasticInferenceAccelerator](#)
- [ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem](#)
- [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem](#)
- [EnaSrdSpecification](#)
- [EnaSrdSpecificationRequest](#)
- [EnaSrdUdpSpecification](#)
- [EnaSrdUdpSpecificationRequest](#)
- [EnclaveOptions](#)
- [EnclaveOptionsRequest](#)
- [EventInformation](#)
- [Explanation](#)

- [ExportImageTask](#)
- [ExportTask](#)
- [ExportTaskS3Location](#)
- [ExportTaskS3LocationRequest](#)
- [ExportToS3Task](#)
- [ExportToS3TaskSpecification](#)
- [FailedCapacityReservationFleetCancellationResult](#)
- [FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion](#)
- [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest](#)
- [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationResponse](#)
- [FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationRequest](#)
- [FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationResponse](#)
- [FederatedAuthentication](#)
- [FederatedAuthenticationRequest](#)
- [Filter](#)
- [FilterPortRange](#)
- [FirewallStatefulRule](#)
- [FirewallStatelessRule](#)
- [FleetCapacityReservation](#)
- [FleetData](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateConfig](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification](#)
- [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest](#)
- [FleetSpotCapacityRebalance](#)
- [FleetSpotCapacityRebalanceRequest](#)
- [FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategies](#)
- [FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategiesRequest](#)

- [FlowLog](#)
- [FpgaDeviceInfo](#)
- [FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo](#)
- [FpgaImage](#)
- [FpgaImageAttribute](#)
- [FpgaImageState](#)
- [FpgaInfo](#)
- [GpuDeviceInfo](#)
- [GpuDeviceMemoryInfo](#)
- [GpuInfo](#)
- [GroupIdentifier](#)
- [HibernationOptions](#)
- [HibernationOptionsRequest](#)
- [HistoryRecord](#)
- [HistoryRecordEntry](#)
- [Host](#)
- [HostInstance](#)
- [HostOffering](#)
- [HostProperties](#)
- [HostReservation](#)
- [IamInstanceProfile](#)
- [IamInstanceProfileAssociation](#)
- [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#)
- [IcmpTypeCode](#)
- [IdFormat](#)
- [IKEVersionsListValue](#)
- [IKEVersionsRequestListValue](#)
- [Image](#)
- [ImageCriterion](#)
- [ImageCriterionRequest](#)

- [ImageDiskContainer](#)
- [ImageMetadata](#)
- [ImageRecycleBinInfo](#)
- [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest](#)
- [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse](#)
- [ImportImageTask](#)
- [ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification](#)
- [ImportInstanceTaskDetails](#)
- [ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem](#)
- [ImportSnapshotTask](#)
- [ImportVolumeTaskDetails](#)
- [InferenceAcceleratorInfo](#)
- [InferenceDeviceInfo](#)
- [InferenceDeviceMemoryInfo](#)
- [Instance](#)
- [InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdSpecification](#)
- [InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification](#)
- [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#)
- [InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification](#)
- [InstanceCapacity](#)
- [InstanceCount](#)
- [InstanceCreditSpecification](#)
- [InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest](#)
- [InstanceEventWindow](#)
- [InstanceEventWindowAssociationRequest](#)
- [InstanceEventWindowAssociationTarget](#)
- [InstanceEventWindowDisassociationRequest](#)
- [InstanceEventWindowStateChange](#)
- [InstanceEventWindowTimeRange](#)
- [InstanceEventWindowTimeRangeRequest](#)

- [InstanceExportDetails](#)
- [InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification](#)
- [InstanceImageMetadata](#)
- [InstanceIpv4Prefix](#)
- [InstanceIpv6Address](#)
- [InstanceIpv6AddressRequest](#)
- [InstanceIpv6Prefix](#)
- [InstanceMaintenanceOptions](#)
- [InstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest](#)
- [InstanceMarketOptionsRequest](#)
- [InstanceMetadataDefaultsResponse](#)
- [InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest](#)
- [InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse](#)
- [InstanceMonitoring](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterface](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment](#)
- [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#)
- [InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions](#)
- [InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest](#)
- [InstancePrivateIpAddress](#)
- [InstanceRequirements](#)
- [InstanceRequirementsRequest](#)
- [InstanceRequirementsWithMetadataRequest](#)
- [InstanceSpecification](#)
- [InstanceState](#)
- [InstanceStateChange](#)
- [InstanceStatus](#)
- [InstanceStatusDetails](#)
- [InstanceStatusEvent](#)

- [InstanceStatusSummary](#)
- [InstanceStorageInfo](#)
- [InstanceTagNotificationAttribute](#)
- [InstanceTopology](#)
- [InstanceTypeInfo](#)
- [InstanceTypeInfoFromInstanceRequirements](#)
- [InstanceTypeOffering](#)
- [InstanceUsage](#)
- [IntegrateServices](#)
- [InternetGateway](#)
- [InternetGatewayAttachment](#)
- [Ipam](#)
- [IpamAddressHistoryRecord](#)
- [IpamCidrAuthorizationContext](#)
- [IpamDiscoveredAccount](#)
- [IpamDiscoveredPublicAddress](#)
- [IpamDiscoveredResourceCidr](#)
- [IpamDiscoveryFailureReason](#)
- [IpamExternalResourceVerificationToken](#)
- [IpamOperatingRegion](#)
- [IpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion](#)
- [IpamPool](#)
- [IpamPoolAllocation](#)
- [IpamPoolCidr](#)
- [IpamPoolCidrFailureReason](#)
- [IpamPoolSourceResource](#)
- [IpamPoolSourceResourceRequest](#)
- [IpamPublicAddressSecurityGroup](#)
- [IpamPublicAddressTag](#)
- [IpamPublicAddressTags](#)

- [IpamResourceCidr](#)
- [IpamResourceDiscovery](#)
- [IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociation](#)
- [IpamResourceTag](#)
- [IpamScope](#)
- [IpPermission](#)
- [IpRange](#)
- [Ipv4PrefixSpecification](#)
- [Ipv4PrefixSpecificationRequest](#)
- [Ipv4PrefixSpecificationResponse](#)
- [Ipv6CidrAssociation](#)
- [Ipv6CidrBlock](#)
- [Ipv6Pool](#)
- [Ipv6PrefixSpecification](#)
- [Ipv6PrefixSpecificationRequest](#)
- [Ipv6PrefixSpecificationResponse](#)
- [Ipv6Range](#)
- [KeyPairInfo](#)
- [LastError](#)
- [LaunchPermission](#)
- [LaunchPermissionModifications](#)
- [LaunchSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplate](#)
- [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse](#)
- [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping](#)
- [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse](#)
- [LaunchTemplateConfig](#)
- [LaunchTemplateCpuOptions](#)

- [LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator](#)
- [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEnaSrdSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEnaSrdUdpSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMaintenanceOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMetadataOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceMetadataOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration](#)
- [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateOverrides](#)
- [LaunchTemplatePlacement](#)
- [LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest](#)

- [LaunchTemplatesMonitoring](#)
- [LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions](#)
- [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateTagSpecification](#)
- [LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest](#)
- [LaunchTemplateVersion](#)
- [LicenseConfiguration](#)
- [LicenseConfigurationRequest](#)
- [LoadBalancersConfig](#)
- [LoadPermission](#)
- [LoadPermissionModifications](#)
- [LoadPermissionRequest](#)
- [LocalGateway](#)
- [LocalGatewayRoute](#)
- [LocalGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation](#)
- [LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation](#)
- [LocalGatewayVirtualInterface](#)
- [LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup](#)
- [LockedSnapshotsInfo](#)
- [MacHost](#)
- [MaintenanceDetails](#)
- [ManagedPrefixList](#)
- [MediaAcceleratorInfo](#)
- [MediaDeviceInfo](#)
- [MediaDeviceMemoryInfo](#)
- [MemoryGiBPerVCpu](#)
- [MemoryGiBPerVCpuRequest](#)

- [MemoryInfo](#)
- [MemoryMiB](#)
- [MemoryMiBRequest](#)
- [MetricPoint](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayOptions](#)
- [ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions](#)
- [ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions](#)
- [ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification](#)
- [Monitoring](#)
- [MovingAddressStatus](#)
- [NatGateway](#)
- [NatGatewayAddress](#)
- [NativeApplicationOidcOptions](#)
- [NetworkAcl](#)
- [NetworkAclAssociation](#)
- [NetworkAclEntry](#)
- [NetworkBandwidthGbps](#)
- [NetworkBandwidthGbpsRequest](#)
- [NetworkCardInfo](#)
- [NetworkInfo](#)
- [NetworkInsightsAccessScope](#)
- [NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis](#)
- [NetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent](#)

- [NetworkInsightsAnalysis](#)
- [NetworkInsightsPath](#)
- [NetworkInterface](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceAssociation](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceAttachment](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceCount](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceCountRequest](#)
- [NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address](#)
- [NetworkInterfacePermission](#)
- [NetworkInterfacePermissionState](#)
- [NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress](#)
- [NeuronDeviceCoreInfo](#)
- [NeuronDeviceInfo](#)
- [NeuronDeviceMemoryInfo](#)
- [NeuronInfo](#)
- [NewDhcpConfiguration](#)
- [NitroTpmInfo](#)
- [OidcOptions](#)
- [OnDemandOptions](#)
- [OnDemandOptionsRequest](#)
- [OperatorRequest](#)
- [OperatorResponse](#)
- [PacketHeaderStatement](#)
- [PacketHeaderStatementRequest](#)
- [PathComponent](#)
- [PathFilter](#)
- [PathRequestFilter](#)
- [PathStatement](#)
- [PathStatementRequest](#)

- [Pcild](#)
- [PeeringAttachmentStatus](#)
- [PeeringConnectionOptions](#)
- [PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest](#)
- [PeeringTgwInfo](#)
- [PerformanceFactorReference](#)
- [PerformanceFactorReferenceRequest](#)
- [Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue](#)
- [Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue](#)
- [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue](#)
- [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#)
- [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue](#)
- [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#)
- [Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue](#)
- [Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue](#)
- [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue](#)
- [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#)
- [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue](#)
- [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#)
- [Placement](#)
- [PlacementGroup](#)
- [PlacementGroupInfo](#)
- [PlacementResponse](#)
- [PoolCidrBlock](#)
- [PortRange](#)
- [PrefixList](#)
- [PrefixListAssociation](#)
- [PrefixListEntry](#)
- [PrefixListId](#)
- [PriceSchedule](#)

- [PriceScheduleSpecification](#)
- [PricingDetail](#)
- [PrincipalIdFormat](#)
- [PrivateDnsDetails](#)
- [PrivateDnsNameConfiguration](#)
- [PrivateDnsNameOptionsOnLaunch](#)
- [PrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest](#)
- [PrivateDnsNameOptionsResponse](#)
- [PrivateIpAddressSpecification](#)
- [ProcessorInfo](#)
- [ProductCode](#)
- [PropagatingVgw](#)
- [ProvisionedBandwidth](#)
- [PtrUpdateStatus](#)
- [PublicIpv4Pool](#)
- [PublicIpv4PoolRange](#)
- [Purchase](#)
- [PurchaseRequest](#)
- [RecurringCharge](#)
- [ReferencedSecurityGroup](#)
- [Region](#)
- [RegionalSummary](#)
- [RegisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest](#)
- [RemoveIpamOperatingRegion](#)
- [RemoveIpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion](#)
- [RemovePrefixListEntry](#)
- [ReplaceRootVolumeTask](#)
- [RequestFilterPortRange](#)
- [RequestIpamResourceTag](#)
- [RequestLaunchTemplateData](#)

- [RequestSpotLaunchSpecification](#)
- [Reservation](#)
- [ReservationFleetInstanceSpecification](#)
- [ReservationValue](#)
- [ReservedInstanceLimitPrice](#)
- [ReservedInstanceReservationValue](#)
- [ReservedInstances](#)
- [ReservedInstancesConfiguration](#)
- [ReservedInstancesId](#)
- [ReservedInstancesListing](#)
- [ReservedInstancesModification](#)
- [ReservedInstancesModificationResult](#)
- [ReservedInstancesOffering](#)
- [ResourceStatement](#)
- [ResourceStatementRequest](#)
- [ResponseError](#)
- [ResponseLaunchTemplateData](#)
- [RevokedSecurityGroupRule](#)
- [Route](#)
- [RouteTable](#)
- [RouteTableAssociation](#)
- [RouteTableAssociationState](#)
- [RuleGroupRuleOptionsPair](#)
- [RuleGroupTypePair](#)
- [RuleOption](#)
- [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled](#)
- [S3ObjectTag](#)
- [S3Storage](#)
- [ScheduledInstance](#)
- [ScheduledInstanceAvailability](#)

- [ScheduledInstanceRecurrence](#)
- [ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesEbs](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesMonitoring](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesPlacement](#)
- [ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig](#)
- [SecurityGroup](#)
- [SecurityGroupForVpc](#)
- [SecurityGroupIdentifier](#)
- [SecurityGroupReference](#)
- [SecurityGroupRule](#)
- [SecurityGroupRuleDescription](#)
- [SecurityGroupRuleRequest](#)
- [SecurityGroupRuleUpdate](#)
- [SecurityGroupVpcAssociation](#)
- [ServiceConfiguration](#)
- [ServiceDetail](#)
- [ServiceTypeDetail](#)
- [SlotDateTimeRangeRequest](#)
- [SlotStartTimeRangeRequest](#)
- [Snapshot](#)
- [SnapshotDetail](#)
- [SnapshotDiskContainer](#)
- [SnapshotInfo](#)
- [SnapshotRecycleBinInfo](#)

- [SnapshotTaskDetail](#)
- [SnapshotTierStatus](#)
- [SpotCapacityRebalance](#)
- [SpotDatafeedSubscription](#)
- [SpotFleetLaunchSpecification](#)
- [SpotFleetMonitoring](#)
- [SpotFleetRequestConfig](#)
- [SpotFleetRequestConfigData](#)
- [SpotFleetTagSpecification](#)
- [SpotInstanceRequest](#)
- [SpotInstanceStateFault](#)
- [SpotInstanceState](#)
- [SpotMaintenanceStrategies](#)
- [SpotMarketOptions](#)
- [SpotOptions](#)
- [SpotOptionsRequest](#)
- [SpotPlacement](#)
- [SpotPlacementScore](#)
- [SpotPrice](#)
- [StaleIpPermission](#)
- [StaleSecurityGroup](#)
- [StateReason](#)
- [Storage](#)
- [StorageLocation](#)
- [StoreImageTaskResult](#)
- [Subnet](#)
- [SubnetAssociation](#)
- [SubnetCidrBlockState](#)
- [SubnetCidrReservation](#)
- [SubnetConfiguration](#)

- [SubnetIpPrefixes](#)
- [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#)
- [Subscription](#)
- [SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem](#)
- [SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion](#)
- [SupportedRegionDetail](#)
- [Tag](#)
- [TagDescription](#)
- [TagSpecification](#)
- [TargetCapacitySpecification](#)
- [TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest](#)
- [TargetConfiguration](#)
- [TargetConfigurationRequest](#)
- [TargetGroup](#)
- [TargetGroupsConfig](#)
- [TargetNetwork](#)
- [TargetReservationValue](#)
- [TerminateConnectionStatus](#)
- [ThroughResourcesStatement](#)
- [ThroughResourcesStatementRequest](#)
- [TotalLocalStorageGB](#)
- [TotalLocalStorageGBRequest](#)
- [TrafficMirrorFilter](#)
- [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#)
- [TrafficMirrorPortRange](#)
- [TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest](#)
- [TrafficMirrorSession](#)
- [TrafficMirrorTarget](#)
- [TransitGateway](#)
- [TransitGatewayAssociation](#)

- [TransitGatewayAttachment](#)
- [TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation](#)
- [TransitGatewayAttachmentBgpConfiguration](#)
- [TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation](#)
- [TransitGatewayConnect](#)
- [TransitGatewayConnectOptions](#)
- [TransitGatewayConnectPeer](#)
- [TransitGatewayConnectPeerConfiguration](#)
- [TransitGatewayConnectRequestBgpOptions](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomain](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainOptions](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastGroup](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers](#)
- [TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources](#)
- [TransitGatewayOptions](#)
- [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment](#)
- [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentOptions](#)
- [TransitGatewayPolicyRule](#)
- [TransitGatewayPolicyRuleMetaData](#)
- [TransitGatewayPolicyTable](#)
- [TransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociation](#)
- [TransitGatewayPolicyTableEntry](#)
- [TransitGatewayPrefixListAttachment](#)
- [TransitGatewayPrefixListReference](#)
- [TransitGatewayPropagation](#)
- [TransitGatewayRequestOptions](#)

- [TransitGatewayRoute](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteAttachment](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTable](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation](#)
- [TransitGatewayRouteTableRoute](#)
- [TransitGatewayVpcAttachment](#)
- [TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions](#)
- [TrunkInterfaceAssociation](#)
- [TunnelOption](#)
- [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem](#)
- [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError](#)
- [UnsuccessfulItem](#)
- [UnsuccessfulItemError](#)
- [UserBucket](#)
- [UserBucketDetails](#)
- [UserData](#)
- [UserIdGroupPair](#)
- [ValidationError](#)
- [ValidationWarning](#)
- [VCpuCountRange](#)
- [VCpuCountRangeRequest](#)
- [VCpuInfo](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpoint](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions](#)

- [VerifiedAccessEndpointStatus](#)
- [VerifiedAccessEndpointTarget](#)
- [VerifiedAccessGroup](#)
- [VerifiedAccessInstance](#)
- [VerifiedAccessInstanceCustomSubDomain](#)
- [VerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration](#)
- [VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfiguration](#)
- [VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfigurationRoute](#)
- [VerifiedAccessInstanceUserTrustProviderClientConfiguration](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestination](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestinationOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogDeliveryStatus](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestination](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestinationOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogs](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogS3Destination](#)
- [VerifiedAccessLogS3DestinationOptions](#)
- [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest](#)
- [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse](#)
- [VerifiedAccessTrustProvider](#)
- [VerifiedAccessTrustProviderCondensed](#)
- [VgwTelemetry](#)
- [Volume](#)
- [VolumeAttachment](#)
- [VolumeDetail](#)
- [VolumeModification](#)
- [VolumeStatusAction](#)
- [VolumeStatusAttachmentStatus](#)
- [VolumeStatusDetails](#)

- [VolumeStatusEvent](#)
- [VolumeStatusInfo](#)
- [VolumeStatusItem](#)
- [Vpc](#)
- [VpcAttachment](#)
- [VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion](#)
- [VpcBlockPublicAccessOptions](#)
- [VpcCidrBlockAssociation](#)
- [VpcCidrBlockState](#)
- [VpcClassicLink](#)
- [VpcEndpoint](#)
- [VpcEndpointAssociation](#)
- [VpcEndpointConnection](#)
- [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnection](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason](#)
- [VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo](#)
- [VpnConnection](#)
- [VpnConnectionDeviceType](#)
- [VpnConnectionOptions](#)
- [VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification](#)
- [VpnGateway](#)
- [VpnStaticRoute](#)
- [VpnTunnelLogOptions](#)
- [VpnTunnelLogOptionsSpecification](#)
- [VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification](#)

AcceleratorCount

The minimum and maximum number of accelerators (GPUs, FPGAs, or AWS Inferentia chips) on an instance.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum number of accelerators. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum number of accelerators. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceleratorCountRequest

The minimum and maximum number of accelerators (GPUs, FPGAs, or AWS Inferentia chips) on an instance. To exclude accelerator-enabled instance types, set Max to 0.

Contents

Max

The maximum number of accelerators. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter. To exclude accelerator-enabled instance types, set Max to 0.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min

The minimum number of accelerators. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiB

The minimum and maximum amount of total accelerator memory, in MiB.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum amount of accelerator memory, in MiB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum amount of accelerator memory, in MiB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiBRequest

The minimum and maximum amount of total accelerator memory, in MiB.

Contents

Max

The maximum amount of accelerator memory, in MiB. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min

The minimum amount of accelerator memory, in MiB. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccessScopeAnalysisFinding

Describes a finding for a Network Access Scope.

Contents

findingComponentSet

The finding components.

Type: Array of [PathComponent](#) objects

Required: No

findingId

The ID of the finding.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId

The ID of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccessScopePath

Describes a path.

Contents

destination

The destination.

Type: [PathStatement](#) object

Required: No

source

The source.

Type: [PathStatement](#) object

Required: No

throughResourceSet

The through resources.

Type: Array of [ThroughResourcesStatement](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccessScopePathRequest

Describes a path.

Contents

Destination

The destination.

Type: [PathStatementRequest](#) object

Required: No

Source

The source.

Type: [PathStatementRequest](#) object

Required: No

ThroughResources

The through resources.

Type: Array of [ThroughResourcesStatementRequest](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccountAttribute

Describes an account attribute.

Contents

attributeName

The name of the account attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

attributeValueSet

The values for the account attribute.

Type: Array of [AccountAttributeValue](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AccountAttributeValue

Describes a value of an account attribute.

Contents

attributeValue

The value of the attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ActiveInstance

Describes a running instance in a Spot Fleet.

Contents

instanceHealth

The health status of the instance. If the status of either the instance status check or the system status check is `impaired`, the health status of the instance is `unhealthy`. Otherwise, the health status is `healthy`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `healthy` | `unhealthy`

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

spotInstanceRequestId

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddedPrincipal

Describes a principal.

Contents

principal

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the principal.

Type: String

Required: No

principalType

The type of principal.

Type: String

Valid Values: All | Service | OrganizationUnit | Account | User | Role

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

servicePermissionId

The ID of the service permission.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddIpamOperatingRegion

Add an operating Region to an IPAM. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

For more information about operating Regions, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

RegionName

The name of the operating Region.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddIpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion

Add an Organizational Unit (OU) exclusion to your IPAM. If your IPAM is integrated with AWS Organizations and you add an organizational unit (OU) exclusion, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in that OU exclusion. There is a limit on the number of exclusions you can create. For more information, see [Quotas for your IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

OrganizationsEntityPath

An AWS Organizations entity path. Build the path for the OU(s) using AWS Organizations IDs separated by a /. Include all child OUs by ending the path with /*.

- Example 1
 - Path to a child OU: o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example/ou-ghi0-awsccecc/ou-jkl0-awsddddd/
 - In this example, o-a1b2c3d4e5 is the organization ID, r-f6g7h8i9j0example is the root ID, ou-ghi0-awsccecc is an OU ID, and ou-jkl0-awsddddd is a child OU ID.
 - IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in the child OU.
- Example 2
 - Path where all child OUs will be part of the exclusion: o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example/ou-ghi0-awsccecc/*
 - In this example, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in the OU (ou-ghi0-awsccecc) or in accounts in any OUs that are children of the OU.

For more information on how to construct an entity path, see [Understand the AWS Organizations entity path](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AdditionalDetail

Describes an additional detail for a path analysis. For more information, see [Reachability Analyzer additional detail codes](#).

Contents

additionalDetailType

The additional detail code.

Type: String

Required: No

component

The path component.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

loadBalancerSet

The load balancers.

Type: Array of [AnalysisComponent](#) objects

Required: No

ruleGroupRuleOptionsPairSet

The rule options.

Type: Array of [RuleGroupRuleOptionsPair](#) objects

Required: No

ruleGroupTypePairSet

The rule group type.

Type: Array of [RuleGroupTypePair](#) objects

Required: No

ruleOptionSet

The rule options.

Type: Array of [RuleOption](#) objects

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the VPC endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointService

The VPC endpoint service.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddPrefixListEntry

An entry for a prefix list.

Contents

Cidr

The CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Description

A description for the entry.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Address

Describes an Elastic IP address, or a carrier IP address.

Contents

allocationId

The ID representing the allocation of the address.

Type: String

Required: No

associationId

The ID representing the association of the address with an instance.

Type: String

Required: No

carrierIp

The carrier IP address associated. This option is only available for network interfaces which reside in a subnet in a Wavelength Zone (for example an EC2 instance).

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIp

The customer-owned IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIpv4Pool

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

domain

The network (vpc).

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | standard

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance that the address is associated with (if any).

Type: String

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the unique set of Availability Zones, Local Zones, or Wavelength Zones from which AWS advertises IP addresses.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IP address associated with the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIpv4Pool

The ID of an address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Elastic IP address.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddressAttribute

The attributes associated with an Elastic IP address.

Contents

allocationId

[EC2-VPC] The allocation ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ptrRecord

The pointer (PTR) record for the IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

ptrRecordUpdate

The updated PTR record for the IP address.

Type: [PtrUpdateStatus](#) object

Required: No

publicIp

The public IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AddressTransfer

Details on the Elastic IP address transfer. For more information, see [Transfer Elastic IP addresses](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Contents

addressTransferStatus

The Elastic IP address transfer status.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | disabled | accepted

Required: No

allocationId

The allocation ID of an Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The Elastic IP address being transferred.

Type: String

Required: No

transferAccountId

The ID of the account that you want to transfer the Elastic IP address to.

Type: String

Required: No

transferOfferAcceptedTimestamp

The timestamp when the Elastic IP address transfer was accepted.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

transferOfferExpirationTimestamp

The timestamp when the Elastic IP address transfer expired. When the source account starts the transfer, the transfer account has seven hours to allocate the Elastic IP address to complete the transfer, or the Elastic IP address will return to its original owner.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AllowedPrincipal

Describes a principal.

Contents

principal

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the principal.

Type: String

Required: No

principalType

The type of principal.

Type: String

Valid Values: All | Service | OrganizationUnit | Account | User | Role

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

servicePermissionId

The ID of the service permission.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AlternatePathHint

Describes an potential intermediate component of a feasible path.

Contents

componentArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component.

Type: String

Required: No

componentId

The ID of the component.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisAclRule

Describes a network access control (ACL) rule.

Contents

cidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

egress

Indicates whether the rule is an outbound rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

portRange

The range of ports.

Type: [PortRange](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleNumber

The rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisComponent

Describes a path component.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the component.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The ID of the component.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the analysis component.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisLoadBalancerListener

Describes a load balancer listener.

Contents

instancePort

[Classic Load Balancers] The back-end port for the listener.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

loadBalancerPort

The port on which the load balancer is listening.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisLoadBalancerTarget

Describes a load balancer target.

Contents

address

The IP address.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

instance

Information about the instance.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

port

The port on which the target is listening.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisPacketHeader

Describes a header. Reflects any changes made by a component as traffic passes through. The fields of an inbound header are null except for the first component of a path.

Contents

destinationAddressSet

The destination addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([\d-]{1,3}\.){3}[\d-]{1,3}$`

Required: No

destinationPortRangeSet

The destination port ranges.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceAddressSet

The source addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([\d-]{1,3}\.){3}[\d-]{1,3}$`

Required: No

sourcePortRangeSet

The source port ranges.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisRouteTableRoute

Describes a route table route.

Contents

carrierGatewayId

The ID of a carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

coreNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a core network.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

destinationCidr

The destination IPv4 address, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPrefixListId

The prefix of the AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

egressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of an egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

gatewayId

The ID of the gateway, such as an internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance, such as a NAT instance.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayId

The ID of a local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

natGatewayId

The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of a network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

origin

Describes how the route was created. The following are the possible values:

- `CreateRouteTable` - The route was automatically created when the route table was created.
- `CreateRoute` - The route was manually added to the route table.

- `EnableVgwRoutePropagation` - The route was propagated by route propagation.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state. The following are the possible values:

- `active`
- `blackhole`

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AnalysisSecurityGroupRule

Describes a security group rule.

Contents

cidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

direction

The direction. The following are the possible values:

- egress
- ingress

Type: String

Required: No

portRange

The port range.

Type: [PortRange](#) object

Required: No

prefixListId

The prefix list ID.

Type: String

Required: No

protocol

The protocol name.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupId

The security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AsnAssociation

An Autonomous System Number (ASN) and BYOIP CIDR association.

Contents

asn

The association's ASN.

Type: String

Required: No

cidr

The association's CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The association's state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disassociated` | `failed-disassociation` | `failed-association` | `pending-disassociation` | `pending-association` | `associated`

Required: No

statusMessage

The association's status message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AsnAuthorizationContext

Provides authorization for Amazon to bring an Autonomous System Number (ASN) to a specific AWS account using bring your own ASN (BYOASN). For details on the format of the message and signature, see [Tutorial: Bring your ASN to IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM guide*.

Contents

Message

The authorization context's message.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Signature

The authorization context's signature.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssignedPrivateIpAddress

Describes the private IP addresses assigned to a network interface.

Contents

privateIpAddress

The private IP address assigned to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociatedRole

Information about the associated IAM roles.

Contents

associatedRoleArn

The ARN of the associated IAM role.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

certificateS3BucketName

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket in which the Amazon S3 object is stored.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateS3ObjectKey

The key of the Amazon S3 object where the certificate, certificate chain, and encrypted private key bundle are stored. The object key is formatted as follows: `role_arn/certificate_arn`.

Type: String

Required: No

encryptionKmsKeyId

The ID of the KMS key used to encrypt the private key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociatedTargetNetwork

Describes a target network that is associated with a Client VPN endpoint. A target network is a subnet in a VPC.

Contents

networkId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

networkType

The target network type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociationStatus

Describes the state of a target network association.

Contents

code

The state of the target network association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | association-failed | disassociating
| disassociated

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the target network association, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AthenaIntegration

Describes integration options for Amazon Athena.

Contents

IntegrationResultS3DestinationArn

The location in Amazon S3 to store the generated CloudFormation template.

Type: String

Required: Yes

PartitionLoadFrequency

The schedule for adding new partitions to the table.

Type: String

Valid Values: none | daily | weekly | monthly

Required: Yes

PartitionEndDate

The end date for the partition.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

PartitionStartDate

The start date for the partition.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachmentEnaSrdSpecification

ENA Express uses AWS Scalable Reliable Datagram (SRD) technology to increase the maximum bandwidth used per stream and minimize tail latency of network traffic between EC2 instances. With ENA Express, you can communicate between two EC2 instances in the same subnet within the same account, or in different accounts. Both sending and receiving instances must have ENA Express enabled.

To improve the reliability of network packet delivery, ENA Express reorders network packets on the receiving end by default. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order to reduce the overhead for packet delivery at the network layer. When ENA Express is enabled, you can specify whether UDP network traffic uses it.

Contents

enaSrdEnabled

Indicates whether ENA Express is enabled for the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enaSrdUdpSpecification

Configures ENA Express for UDP network traffic.

Type: [AttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification

ENA Express is compatible with both TCP and UDP transport protocols. When it's enabled, TCP traffic automatically uses it. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order, without a need for retransmission, such as live video broadcasting or other near-real-time applications. For UDP traffic, you can specify whether to use ENA Express, based on your application environment needs.

Contents

enaSrdUdpEnabled

Indicates whether UDP traffic to and from the instance uses ENA Express. To specify this setting, you must first enable ENA Express.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttributeBooleanValue

Describes a value for a resource attribute that is a Boolean value.

Contents

Value (request), **value** (response)

The attribute value. The valid values are `true` or `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttributeSummary

A summary report for the attribute across all Regions.

Contents

attributeName

The name of the attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

mostFrequentValue

The configuration value that is most frequently observed for the attribute.

Type: String

Required: No

numberOfMatchedAccounts

The number of accounts with the same configuration value for the attribute that is most frequently observed.

Type: Integer

Required: No

numberOfUnmatchedAccounts

The number of accounts with a configuration value different from the most frequently observed value for the attribute.

Type: Integer

Required: No

regionalSummarySet

The summary report for each Region for the attribute.

Type: Array of [RegionalSummary](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AttributeValue

Describes a value for a resource attribute that is a String.

Contents

Value (request), **value** (response)

The attribute value. The value is case-sensitive.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AuthorizationRule

Information about an authorization rule.

Contents

accessAll

Indicates whether the authorization rule grants access to all clients.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the authorization rule is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A brief description of the authorization rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the network to which the authorization rule applies.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the Active Directory group to which the authorization rule grants access.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The current state of the authorization rule.

Type: [ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AvailabilityZone

Describes Availability Zones, Local Zones, and Wavelength Zones.

Contents

groupName

The name of the zone group. For example:

- Availability Zones - us-east-1-zg-1
- Local Zones - us-west-2-lax-1
- Wavelength Zones - us-east-1-wl1-bos-wlz-1

Type: String

Required: No

messageSet

Any messages about the Availability Zone, Local Zone, or Wavelength Zone.

Type: Array of [AvailabilityZoneMessage](#) objects

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the network border group.

Type: String

Required: No

optInStatus

For Availability Zones, this parameter always has the value of `opt-in-not-required`.

For Local Zones and Wavelength Zones, this parameter is the opt-in status. The possible values are `opted-in`, and `not-opted-in`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `opt-in-not-required` | `opted-in` | `not-opted-in`

Required: No

parentZoneId

The ID of the zone that handles some of the Local Zone or Wavelength Zone control plane operations, such as API calls.

Type: String

Required: No

parentZoneName

The name of the zone that handles some of the Local Zone or Wavelength Zone control plane operations, such as API calls.

Type: String

Required: No

regionName

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Required: No

zoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone, Local Zone, or Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

zoneName

The name of the Availability Zone, Local Zone, or Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

zoneState

The state of the Availability Zone, Local Zone, or Wavelength Zone. This value is always available.

Type: String

Valid Values: available | information | impaired | unavailable | constrained

Required: No

zoneType

The type of zone. The valid values are availability-zone, local-zone, and wavelength-zone.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AvailabilityZoneMessage

Describes a message about an Availability Zone, Local Zone, or Wavelength Zone.

Contents

message

The message about the Availability Zone, Local Zone, or Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AvailableCapacity

The capacity information for instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host.

Contents

availableInstanceCapacity

The number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host depending on the host's available capacity. For Dedicated Hosts that support multiple instance types, this parameter represents the number of instances for each instance size that is supported on the host.

Type: Array of [InstanceCapacity](#) objects

Required: No

availableVCpus

The number of vCPUs available for launching instances onto the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BaselineEbsBandwidthMbps

The minimum and maximum baseline bandwidth to Amazon EBS, in Mbps. For more information, see [Amazon EBS–optimized instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum baseline bandwidth, in Mbps. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum baseline bandwidth, in Mbps. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BaselineEbsBandwidthMbpsRequest

The minimum and maximum baseline bandwidth to Amazon EBS, in Mbps. For more information, see [Amazon EBS–optimized instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Max

The maximum baseline bandwidth, in Mbps. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min

The minimum baseline bandwidth, in Mbps. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BaselinePerformanceFactors

The baseline performance to consider, using an instance family as a baseline reference. The instance family establishes the lowest acceptable level of performance. Amazon EC2 uses this baseline to guide instance type selection, but there is no guarantee that the selected instance types will always exceed the baseline for every application.

Currently, this parameter only supports CPU performance as a baseline performance factor. For example, specifying `c6i` would use the CPU performance of the `c6i` family as the baseline reference.

Contents

Cpu (request), **cpu** (response)

The CPU performance to consider, using an instance family as the baseline reference.

Type: [CpuPerformanceFactor](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BaselinePerformanceFactorsRequest

The baseline performance to consider, using an instance family as a baseline reference. The instance family establishes the lowest acceptable level of performance. Amazon EC2 uses this baseline to guide instance type selection, but there is no guarantee that the selected instance types will always exceed the baseline for every application.

Currently, this parameter only supports CPU performance as a baseline performance factor. For example, specifying `c6i` would use the CPU performance of the `c6i` family as the baseline reference.

Contents

Cpu

The CPU performance to consider, using an instance family as the baseline reference.

Type: [CpuPerformanceFactorRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BlobAttributeValue

Describes Base64-encoded binary data.

Contents

Value

The value of the data.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data

Required: No

BlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping, which defines the EBS volumes and instance store volumes to attach to an instance at launch.

Contents

DeviceName (request), **deviceName** (response)

The device name (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs (request), **ebs** (response)

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [EbsBlockDevice](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice (request), **noDevice** (response)

To omit the device from the block device mapping, specify an empty string. When this property is specified, the device is removed from the block device mapping regardless of the assigned value.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName (request), **virtualName** (response)

The virtual device name (`ephemeralN`). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with 2 available instance store volumes can specify mappings for `ephemeral0` and `ephemeral1`. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.

NVMe instance store volumes are automatically enumerated and assigned a device name. Including them in your block device mapping has no effect.

Constraints: For M3 instances, you must specify instance store volumes in the block device mapping for the instance. When you launch an M3 instance, we ignore any instance store volumes specified in the block device mapping for the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BlockPublicAccessStates

The state of VPC Block Public Access (BPA).

Contents

internetGatewayBlockMode

The mode of VPC BPA.

- `off`: VPC BPA is not enabled and traffic is allowed to and from internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways in this Region.
- `block-bidirectional`: Block all traffic to and from internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways in this Region (except for excluded VPCs and subnets).
- `block-ingress`: Block all internet traffic to the VPCs in this Region (except for VPCs or subnets which are excluded). Only traffic to and from NAT gateways and egress-only internet gateways is allowed because these gateways only allow outbound connections to be established.

Type: String

Valid Values: `off` | `block-bidirectional` | `block-ingress`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BundleTask

Describes a bundle task.

Contents

bundleId

The ID of the bundle task.

Type: String

Required: No

error

If the task fails, a description of the error.

Type: [BundleTaskError](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance associated with this bundle task.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The level of task completion, as a percent (for example, 20%).

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

The time this task started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the task.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | waiting-for-shutdown | bundling | storing | cancelling | complete | failed

Required: No

storage

The Amazon S3 storage locations.

Type: [Storage](#) object

Required: No

updateTime

The time of the most recent update for the task.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BundleTaskError

Describes an error for [BundleInstance](#).

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Byoasn

The Autonomous System Number (ASN) and BYOIP CIDR association.

Contents

asn

A public 2-byte or 4-byte ASN.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamId

An IPAM ID.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The provisioning state of the BYOASN.

Type: String

Valid Values: `deprovisioned` | `failed-deprovision` | `failed-provision` | `pending-deprovision` | `pending-provision` | `provisioned`

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ByoipCidr

Information about an address range that is provisioned for use with your AWS resources through bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP).

Contents

asnAssociationSet

The BYOIP CIDR associations with ASNs.

Type: Array of [AsnAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

cidr

The address range, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the address range.

Type: String

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

If you have [Local Zones](#) enabled, you can choose a network border group for Local Zones when you provision and advertise a BYOIPv4 CIDR. Choose the network border group carefully as the EIP and the AWS resource it is associated with must reside in the same network border group.

You can provision BYOIP address ranges to and advertise them in the following Local Zone network border groups:

- us-east-1-dfw-2
- us-west-2-lax-1
- us-west-2-phx-2

Note

You cannot provision or advertise BYOIPv6 address ranges in Local Zones at this time.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the address range.

- **advertised**: The address range is being advertised to the internet by AWS.
- **deprovisioned**: The address range is deprovisioned.
- **failed-deprovision**: The request to deprovision the address range was unsuccessful. Ensure that all EIPs from the range have been deallocated and try again.
- **failed-provision**: The request to provision the address range was unsuccessful.
- **pending-deprovision**: You've submitted a request to deprovision an address range and it's pending.
- **pending-provision**: You've submitted a request to provision an address range and it's pending.
- **provisioned**: The address range is provisioned and can be advertised. The range is not currently advertised.
- **provisioned-not-publicly-advertisable**: The address range is provisioned and cannot be advertised.

Type: String

Valid Values: advertised | deprovisioned | failed-deprovision | failed-provision | pending-deprovision | pending-provision | provisioned | provisioned-not-publicly-advertisable

Required: No

statusMessage

Upon success, contains the ID of the address pool. Otherwise, contains an error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelCapacityReservationFleetError

Describes a Capacity Reservation Fleet cancellation error.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelledSpotInstanceRequest

Describes a request to cancel a Spot Instance.

Contents

spotInstanceRequestId

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | open | closed | cancelled | completed

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequestsError

Describes a Spot Fleet error.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `fleetRequestIdDoesNotExist` | `fleetRequestIdMalformed` | `fleetRequestNotInCancellableState` | `unexpectedError`

Required: No

message

The description for the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequestsErrorItem

Describes a Spot Fleet request that was not successfully canceled.

Contents

error

The error.

Type: [CancelSpotFleetRequestsError](#) object

Required: No

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CancelSpotFleetRequestsSuccessItem

Describes a Spot Fleet request that was successfully canceled.

Contents

currentSpotFleetRequestState

The current state of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | cancelled | failed | cancelled_running | cancelled_terminating | modifying

Required: No

previousSpotFleetRequestState

The previous state of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | cancelled | failed | cancelled_running | cancelled_terminating | modifying

Required: No

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityAllocation

Information about instance capacity usage for a Capacity Reservation.

Contents

allocationType

The usage type. `used` indicates that the instance capacity is in use by instances that are running in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `used`

Required: No

count

The amount of instance capacity associated with the usage. For example a value of 4 indicates that instance capacity for 4 instances is currently in use.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityBlockExtension

Describes a Capacity Block extension. With an extension, you can extend the duration of time for an existing Capacity Block.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the Capacity Block extension.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone ID of the Capacity Block extension.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionDurationHours

The duration of the Capacity Block extension in hours.

Type: Integer

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionEndDate

The end date of the Capacity Block extension.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionOfferingId

The ID of the Capacity Block extension offering.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionPurchaseDate

The date when the Capacity Block extension was purchased.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionStartDate

The start date of the Capacity Block extension.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionStatus

The status of the Capacity Block extension. A Capacity Block extension can have one of the following statuses:

- `payment-pending` - The Capacity Block extension payment is processing. If your payment can't be processed within 12 hours, the Capacity Block extension is failed.
- `payment-failed` - Payment for the Capacity Block extension request was not successful.
- `payment-succeeded` - Payment for the Capacity Block extension request was successful. You receive an invoice that reflects the one-time upfront payment. In the invoice, you can associate the paid amount with the Capacity Block reservation ID.

Type: String

Valid Values: `payment-pending` | `payment-failed` | `payment-succeeded`

Required: No

capacityReservationId

The reservation ID of the Capacity Block extension.

Type: String

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the payment for the Capacity Block extension.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of instances in the Capacity Block extension.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type of the Capacity Block extension.

Type: String

Required: No

upfrontFee

The total price to be paid up front.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityBlockExtensionOffering

The recommended Capacity Block extension that fits your search requirements.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the Capacity Block that will be extended.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone ID of the Capacity Block that will be extended.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionDurationHours

The amount of time of the Capacity Block extension offering in hours.

Type: Integer

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionEndDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Block extension expires. When a Capacity Block expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Block's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionOfferingId

The ID of the Capacity Block extension offering.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityBlockExtensionStartDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Block extension will start. This date is also the same as the end date of the Capacity Block that will be extended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the payment for the Capacity Block extension offering.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of instances in the Capacity Block extension offering.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type of the Capacity Block that will be extended.

Type: String

Required: No

startDate

The start date of the Capacity Block that will be extended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Block extension offering. A Capacity Block can have one of the following tenancy settings:

- `default` - The Capacity Block is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- `dedicated` - The Capacity Block is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated`

Required: No

upfrontFee

The total price of the Capacity Block extension offering, to be paid up front.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityBlockOffering

The recommended Capacity Block that fits your search requirements.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the Capacity Block offering.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityBlockDurationHours

The number of hours (in addition to `capacityBlockDurationMinutes`) for the duration of the Capacity Block reservation. For example, if a Capacity Block starts at **04:55** and ends at **11:30**, the hours field would be **6**.

Type: Integer

Required: No

capacityBlockDurationMinutes

The number of minutes (in addition to `capacityBlockDurationHours`) for the duration of the Capacity Block reservation. For example, if a Capacity Block starts at **08:55** and ends at **11:30**, the minutes field would be **35**.

Type: Integer

Required: No

capacityBlockOfferingId

The ID of the Capacity Block offering.

Type: String

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the payment for the Capacity Block.

Type: String

Required: No

endDate

The end date of the Capacity Block offering.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of instances in the Capacity Block offering.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type of the Capacity Block offering.

Type: String

Required: No

startDate

The start date of the Capacity Block offering.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

tenancy

The tenancy of the Capacity Block.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated

Required: No

upfrontFee

The total price to be paid up front.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservation

Describes a Capacity Reservation.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the capacity is reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

availableInstanceCount

The remaining capacity. Indicates the number of instances that can be launched in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

capacityAllocationSet

Information about instance capacity usage.

Type: Array of [CapacityAllocation](#) objects

Required: No

capacityReservationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationFleetId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation Fleet to which the Capacity Reservation belongs. Only valid for Capacity Reservations that were created by a Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

commitmentInfo

Information about your commitment for a future-dated Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservationCommitmentInfo](#) object

Required: No

createDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deliveryPreference

The delivery method for a future-dated Capacity Reservation. `incremental` indicates that the requested capacity is delivered in addition to any running instances and reserved capacity that you have in your account at the requested date and time.

Type: String

Valid Values: `fixed` | `incremental`

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation supports EBS-optimized instances. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS- optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

endDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation expires. When a Capacity Reservation expires, the reserved capacity is released and you can no longer launch instances into it. The Capacity Reservation's state changes to `expired` when it reaches its end date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

endDateType

Indicates the way in which the Capacity Reservation ends. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following end types:

- `unlimited` - The Capacity Reservation remains active until you explicitly cancel it.
- `limited` - The Capacity Reservation expires automatically at a specified date and time.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unlimited` | `limited`

Required: No

ephemeralStorage

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

instanceMatchCriteria

Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation accepts. The options include:

- **open** - The Capacity Reservation accepts all instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone). Instances that have matching attributes launch into the Capacity Reservation automatically without specifying any additional parameters.
- **targeted** - The Capacity Reservation only accepts instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone), and explicitly target the Capacity Reservation. This ensures that only permitted instances can use the reserved capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: open | targeted

Required: No

instancePlatform

The type of operating system for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Windows with SQL Server | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Standard | RHEL with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Web | RHEL with HA | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Standard | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Enterprise | Ubuntu Pro

Required: No

instanceType

The type of instance for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost on which the Capacity Reservation was created.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws([a-z-]+)?:outposts:[a-z\d-]+\:\d{12}:outpost/op-[a-f0-9]{17}$`

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

placementGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the cluster placement group in which the Capacity Reservation was created. For more information, see [Capacity Reservations for cluster placement groups](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Pattern: `^arn:aws([a-z-]+)?:ec2:[a-z\d-]+\:\d{12}:placement-group/^\.{1,255}$`

Required: No

reservationType

The type of Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default | capacity-block`

Required: No

startDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation was started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The current state of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can be in one of the following states:

- `active` - The capacity is available for use.
- `expired` - The Capacity Reservation expired automatically at the date and time specified in your reservation request. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- `cancelled` - The Capacity Reservation was canceled. The reserved capacity is no longer available for your use.
- `pending` - The Capacity Reservation request was successful but the capacity provisioning is still pending.
- `failed` - The Capacity Reservation request has failed. A request can fail due to request parameters that are not valid, capacity constraints, or instance limit constraints. You can view a failed request for 60 minutes.
- `scheduled` - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) The future-dated Capacity Reservation request was approved and the Capacity Reservation is scheduled for delivery on the requested start date.
- `assessing` - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) Amazon EC2 is assessing your request for a future-dated Capacity Reservation.
- `delayed` - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) Amazon EC2 encountered a delay in provisioning the requested future-dated Capacity Reservation. Amazon EC2 is unable to deliver the requested capacity by the requested start date and time.
- `unsupported` - (*Future-dated Capacity Reservations only*) Amazon EC2 can't support the future-dated Capacity Reservation request due to capacity constraints. You can view unsupported requests for 30 days. The Capacity Reservation will not be delivered.

Type: String

Valid Values: `active` | `expired` | `cancelled` | `pending` | `failed` | `scheduled` | `payment-pending` | `payment-failed` | `assessing` | `delayed` | `unsupported`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

tenancy

Indicates the tenancy of the Capacity Reservation. A Capacity Reservation can have one of the following tenancy settings:

- `default` - The Capacity Reservation is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- `dedicated` - The Capacity Reservation is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated`

Required: No

totalInstanceCount

The total number of instances for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

unusedReservationBillingOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account to which billing of the unused capacity of the Capacity Reservation is assigned.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12}`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationBillingRequest

Information about a request to assign billing of the unused capacity of a Capacity Reservation.

Contents

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationInfo

Information about the Capacity Reservation.

Type: [CapacityReservationInfo](#) object

Required: No

lastUpdateTime

The date and time, in UTC time format, at which the request was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

requestedBy

The ID of the AWS account that initiated the request.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the request. For more information, see [View billing assignment requests for a shared Amazon EC2 Capacity Reservation](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | accepted | rejected | cancelled | revoked | expired

Required: No

statusMessage

Information about the status.

Type: String

Required: No

unusedReservationBillingOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account to which the request was sent.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12}

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationCommitmentInfo

Information about your commitment for a future-dated Capacity Reservation.

Contents

commitmentEndDate

The date and time at which the commitment duration expires, in the ISO8601 format in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ). You can't decrease the instance count or cancel the Capacity Reservation before this date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

committedInstanceCount

The instance capacity that you committed to when you requested the future-dated Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationFleet

Information about a Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Contents

allocationStrategy

The strategy used by the Capacity Reservation Fleet to determine which of the specified instance types to use. For more information, see [Allocation strategy](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationFleetArn

The ARN of the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationFleetId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation Fleet was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

endDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation Fleet expires.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

instanceMatchCriteria

Indicates the type of instance launches that the Capacity Reservation Fleet accepts. All Capacity Reservations in the Fleet inherit this instance matching criteria.

Currently, Capacity Reservation Fleets support open instance matching criteria only. This means that instances that have matching attributes (instance type, platform, and Availability Zone) run in the Capacity Reservations automatically. Instances do not need to explicitly target a Capacity Reservation Fleet to use its reserved capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: open

Required: No

instanceTypeSpecificationSet

Information about the instance types for which to reserve the capacity.

Type: Array of [FleetCapacityReservation](#) objects

Required: No

state

The state of the Capacity Reservation Fleet. Possible states include:

- **submitted** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet request has been submitted and Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud is preparing to create the Capacity Reservations.
- **modifying** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet is being modified. The Fleet remains in this state until the modification is complete.
- **active** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet has fulfilled its total target capacity and it is attempting to maintain this capacity. The Fleet remains in this state until it is modified or deleted.
- **partially_fulfilled** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet has partially fulfilled its total target capacity. There is insufficient Amazon EC2 to fulfill the total target capacity. The Fleet is attempting to asynchronously fulfill its total target capacity.
- **expiring** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet has reach its end date and it is in the process of expiring. One or more of its Capacity reservations might still be active.

- **expired** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet has reached its end date. The Fleet and its Capacity Reservations are expired. The Fleet can't create new Capacity Reservations.
- **cancelling** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet is in the process of being cancelled. One or more of its Capacity reservations might still be active.
- **cancelled** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet has been manually cancelled. The Fleet and its Capacity Reservations are cancelled and the Fleet can't create new Capacity Reservations.
- **failed** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet failed to reserve capacity for the specified instance types.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | modifying | active | partially_fulfilled | expiring | expired | cancelling | cancelled | failed

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

tenancy

The tenancy of the Capacity Reservation Fleet. Tenancies include:

- **default** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet is created on hardware that is shared with other AWS accounts.
- **dedicated** - The Capacity Reservation Fleet is created on single-tenant hardware that is dedicated to a single AWS account.

Type: String

Valid Values: default

Required: No

totalFulfilledCapacity

The capacity units that have been fulfilled.

Type: Double

Required: No

totalTargetCapacity

The total number of capacity units for which the Capacity Reservation Fleet reserves capacity. For more information, see [Total target capacity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationFleetCancellationState

Describes a Capacity Reservation Fleet that was successfully cancelled.

Contents

capacityReservationFleetId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation Fleet that was successfully cancelled.

Type: String

Required: No

currentFleetState

The current state of the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | modifying | active | partially_fulfilled |
expiring | expired | cancelling | cancelled | failed

Required: No

previousFleetState

The previous state of the Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | modifying | active | partially_fulfilled |
expiring | expired | cancelling | cancelled | failed

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationGroup

Describes a resource group to which a Capacity Reservation has been added.

Contents

groupArn

The ARN of the resource group.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationInfo

Information about a Capacity Reservation.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type for the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

tenancy

The tenancy of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationOptions

Describes the strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

Note

This strategy can only be used if the EC2 Fleet is of type `instant`.

For more information about Capacity Reservations, see [On-Demand Capacity Reservations](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. For examples of using Capacity Reservations in an EC2 Fleet, see [EC2 Fleet example configurations](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

usageStrategy

Indicates whether to use unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If you specify `use-capacity-reservations-first`, the fleet uses unused Capacity Reservations to fulfill On-Demand capacity up to the target On-Demand capacity. If multiple instance pools have unused Capacity Reservations, the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`) is applied. If the number of unused Capacity Reservations is less than the On-Demand target capacity, the remaining On-Demand target capacity is launched according to the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`).

If you do not specify a value, the fleet fulfils the On-Demand capacity according to the chosen On-Demand allocation strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: `use-capacity-reservations-first`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationOptionsRequest

Describes the strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

Note

This strategy can only be used if the EC2 Fleet is of type `instant`.

For more information about Capacity Reservations, see [On-Demand Capacity Reservations](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. For examples of using Capacity Reservations in an EC2 Fleet, see [EC2 Fleet example configurations](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

UsageStrategy

Indicates whether to use unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If you specify `use-capacity-reservations-first`, the fleet uses unused Capacity Reservations to fulfill On-Demand capacity up to the target On-Demand capacity. If multiple instance pools have unused Capacity Reservations, the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`) is applied. If the number of unused Capacity Reservations is less than the On-Demand target capacity, the remaining On-Demand target capacity is launched according to the On-Demand allocation strategy (`lowest-price` or `prioritized`).

If you do not specify a value, the fleet fulfils the On-Demand capacity according to the chosen On-Demand allocation strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: `use-capacity-reservations-first`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationSpecification

Describes an instance's Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Use the `CapacityReservationPreference` parameter to configure the instance to run as an On-Demand Instance, to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes, or to run only in a Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group. Use the `CapacityReservationTarget` parameter to explicitly target a specific Capacity Reservation or a Capacity Reservation group.

You can only specify `CapacityReservationPreference` and `CapacityReservationTarget` if the `CapacityReservationPreference` is `capacity-reservations-only`.

Contents

CapacityReservationPreference

Indicates the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `capacity-reservations-only` - The instance will only run in a Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group. If capacity isn't available, the instance will fail to launch.
- `open` - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone, and tenancy). If capacity isn't available, the instance runs as an On-Demand Instance.
- `none` - The instance doesn't run in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs as an On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `capacity-reservations-only` | `open` | `none`

Required: No

CapacityReservationTarget

Information about the target Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Type: [CapacityReservationTarget](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse

Describes the instance's Capacity Reservation targeting preferences. The action returns the `capacityReservationPreference` response element if the instance is configured to run in On-Demand capacity, or if it is configured in run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone). The action returns the `capacityReservationTarget` response element if the instance explicitly targets a specific Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Contents

`capacityReservationPreference`

Describes the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `open` - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).
- `none` - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs in On-Demand capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `capacity-reservations-only` | `open` | `none`

Required: No

`capacityReservationTarget`

Information about the targeted Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Type: [CapacityReservationTargetResponse](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationTarget

Describes a target Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Contents

CapacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation in which to run the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

CapacityReservationResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the Capacity Reservation resource group in which to run the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CapacityReservationTargetResponse

Describes a target Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Contents

capacityReservationId

The ID of the targeted Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the targeted Capacity Reservation group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CarrierGateway

Describes a carrier gateway.

Contents

carrierGatewayId

The ID of the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the carrier gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC associated with the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CertificateAuthentication

Information about the client certificate used for authentication.

Contents

`clientRootCertificateChain`

The ARN of the client certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CertificateAuthenticationRequest

Information about the client certificate to be used for authentication.

Contents

ClientRootCertificateChainArn

The ARN of the client certificate. The certificate must be signed by a certificate authority (CA) and it must be provisioned in AWS Certificate Manager (ACM).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CidrAuthorizationContext

Provides authorization for Amazon to bring a specific IP address range to a specific AWS account using bring your own IP addresses (BYOIP). For more information, see [Configuring your BYOIP address range](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Message

The plain-text authorization message for the prefix and account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Signature

The signed authorization message for the prefix and account.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CidrBlock

Describes an IPv4 CIDR block.

Contents

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClassicLinkDnsSupport

Note

Deprecated.

Describes the ClassicLink DNS support status of a VPC.

Contents

`classicLinkDnsSupported`

Indicates whether ClassicLink DNS support is enabled for the VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

`vpcId`

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClassicLinkInstance

Note

Deprecated.

Describes a linked EC2-Classic instance.

Contents

groupSet

The security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the instance.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClassicLoadBalancer

Describes a Classic Load Balancer.

Contents

Name (request), **name** (response)

The name of the load balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClassicLoadBalancersConfig

Describes the Classic Load Balancers to attach to a Spot Fleet. Spot Fleet registers the running Spot Instances with these Classic Load Balancers.

Contents

ClassicLoadBalancers (request), **classicLoadBalancers** (response)

One or more Classic Load Balancers.

Type: Array of [ClassicLoadBalancer](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientCertificateRevocationListStatus

Describes the state of a client certificate revocation list.

Contents

code

The state of the client certificate revocation list.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the client certificate revocation list, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientConnectOptions

The options for managing connection authorization for new client connections.

Contents

Enabled

Indicates whether client connect options are enabled. The default is `false` (not enabled).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LambdaFunctionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Lambda function used for connection authorization.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientConnectResponseOptions

The options for managing connection authorization for new client connections.

Contents

enabled

Indicates whether client connect options are enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

lambdaFunctionArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Lambda function used for connection authorization.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of any updates to the client connect options.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointAttributeStatus](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientData

Describes the client-specific data.

Contents

Comment

A user-defined comment about the disk upload.

Type: String

Required: No

UploadEnd

The time that the disk upload ends.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

UploadSize

The size of the uploaded disk image, in GiB.

Type: Double

Required: No

UploadStart

The time that the disk upload starts.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientLoginBannerOptions

Options for enabling a customizable text banner that will be displayed on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established.

Contents

BannerText

Customizable text that will be displayed in a banner on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established. UTF-8 encoded characters only. Maximum of 1400 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

Enabled

Enable or disable a customizable text banner that will be displayed on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established.

Valid values: `true` | `false`

Default value: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientLoginBannerResponseOptions

Current state of options for customizable text banner that will be displayed on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established.

Contents

bannerText

Customizable text that will be displayed in a banner on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established. UTF-8 encoded characters only. Maximum of 1400 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

enabled

Current state of text banner feature.

Valid values: `true` | `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnAuthentication

Describes the authentication methods used by a Client VPN endpoint. For more information, see [Authentication](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Contents

activeDirectory

Information about the Active Directory, if applicable.

Type: [DirectoryServiceAuthentication](#) object

Required: No

federatedAuthentication

Information about the IAM SAML identity provider, if applicable.

Type: [FederatedAuthentication](#) object

Required: No

mutualAuthentication

Information about the authentication certificates, if applicable.

Type: [CertificateAuthentication](#) object

Required: No

type

The authentication type used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `certificate-authentication` | `directory-service-authentication` | `federated-authentication`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnAuthenticationRequest

Describes the authentication method to be used by a Client VPN endpoint. For more information, see [Authentication](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Contents

ActiveDirectory

Information about the Active Directory to be used, if applicable. You must provide this information if **Type** is `directory-service-authentication`.

Type: [DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest](#) object

Required: No

FederatedAuthentication

Information about the IAM SAML identity provider to be used, if applicable. You must provide this information if **Type** is `federated-authentication`.

Type: [FederatedAuthenticationRequest](#) object

Required: No

MutualAuthentication

Information about the authentication certificates to be used, if applicable. You must provide this information if **Type** is `certificate-authentication`.

Type: [CertificateAuthenticationRequest](#) object

Required: No

Type

The type of client authentication to be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `certificate-authentication` | `directory-service-authentication` | `federated-authentication`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleStatus

Describes the state of an authorization rule.

Contents

code

The state of the authorization rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `authorizing` | `active` | `failed` | `revoking`

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the authorization rule, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnConnection

Describes a client connection.

Contents

clientIp

The IP address of the client.

Type: String

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint to which the client is connected.

Type: String

Required: No

commonName

The common name associated with the client. This is either the name of the client certificate, or the Active Directory user name.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionEndTime

The date and time the client connection was terminated.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionEstablishedTime

The date and time the client connection was established.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionId

The ID of the client connection.

Type: String

Required: No

egressBytes

The number of bytes received by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

egressPackets

The number of packets received by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

ingressBytes

The number of bytes sent by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

ingressPackets

The number of packets sent by the client.

Type: String

Required: No

postureComplianceStatusSet

The statuses returned by the client connect handler for posture compliance, if applicable.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

status

The current state of the client connection.

Type: [ClientVpnConnectionStatus](#) object

Required: No

timestamp

The current date and time.

Type: String

Required: No

username

The username of the client who established the client connection. This information is only provided if Active Directory client authentication is used.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnConnectionStatus

Describes the status of a client connection.

Contents

code

The state of the client connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | failed-to-terminate | terminating | terminated

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the client connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnEndpoint

Describes a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

associatedTargetNetwork

This member has been deprecated.

Information about the associated target networks. A target network is a subnet in a VPC.

Type: Array of [AssociatedTargetNetwork](#) objects

Required: No

authenticationOptions

Information about the authentication method used by the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Array of [ClientVpnAuthentication](#) objects

Required: No

clientCidrBlock

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, from which client IP addresses are assigned.

Type: String

Required: No

clientConnectOptions

The options for managing connection authorization for new client connections.

Type: [ClientConnectResponseOptions](#) object

Required: No

clientLoginBannerOptions

Options for enabling a customizable text banner that will be displayed on AWS provided clients when a VPN session is established.

Type: [ClientLoginBannerResponseOptions](#) object

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionLogOptions

Information about the client connection logging options for the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ConnectionLogResponseOptions](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The date and time the Client VPN endpoint was created.

Type: String

Required: No

deletionTime

The date and time the Client VPN endpoint was deleted, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A brief description of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

disconnectOnSessionTimeout

Indicates whether the client VPN session is disconnected after the maximum `sessionTimeoutHours` is reached. If `true`, users are prompted to reconnect client VPN. If `false`, client VPN attempts to reconnect automatically. The default value is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dnsName

The DNS name to be used by clients when connecting to the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

dnsServer

Information about the DNS servers to be used for DNS resolution.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

securityGroupIdSet

The IDs of the security groups for the target network.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

selfServicePortalUrl

The URL of the self-service portal.

Type: String

Required: No

serverCertificateArn

The ARN of the server certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

sessionTimeoutHours

The maximum VPN session duration time in hours.

Valid values: 8 | 10 | 12 | 24

Default value: 24

Type: Integer

Required: No

splitTunnel

Indicates whether split-tunnel is enabled in the AWS Client VPN endpoint.

For information about split-tunnel VPN endpoints, see [Split-Tunnel AWS Client VPN endpoint](#) in the *AWS Client VPN Administrator Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The current state of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: [ClientVpnEndpointStatus](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transportProtocol

The transport protocol used by the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

vpnPort

The port number for the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Integer

Required: No

vpnProtocol

The protocol used by the VPN session.

Type: String

Valid Values: openvpn

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnEndpointAttributeStatus

Describes the status of the Client VPN endpoint attribute.

Contents

code

The status code.

Type: String

Valid Values: applying | applied

Required: No

message

The status message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnEndpointStatus

Describes the state of a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

code

The state of the Client VPN endpoint. Possible states include:

- `pending-associate` - The Client VPN endpoint has been created but no target networks have been associated. The Client VPN endpoint cannot accept connections.
- `available` - The Client VPN endpoint has been created and a target network has been associated. The Client VPN endpoint can accept connections.
- `deleting` - The Client VPN endpoint is being deleted. The Client VPN endpoint cannot accept connections.
- `deleted` - The Client VPN endpoint has been deleted. The Client VPN endpoint cannot accept connections.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending-associate` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnRoute

Information about a Client VPN endpoint route.

Contents

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the route is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A brief description of the route.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidr

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the route destination.

Type: String

Required: No

origin

Indicates how the route was associated with the Client VPN endpoint. `associate` indicates that the route was automatically added when the target network was associated with the Client VPN endpoint. `add-route` indicates that the route was manually added using the **CreateClientVpnRoute** action.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The current state of the route.

Type: [ClientVpnRouteStatus](#) object

Required: No

targetSubnet

The ID of the subnet through which traffic is routed.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The route type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientVpnRouteStatus

Describes the state of a Client VPN endpoint route.

Contents

code

The state of the Client VPN endpoint route.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creating` | `active` | `failed` | `deleting`

Required: No

message

A message about the status of the Client VPN endpoint route, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CloudWatchLogOptions

Options for sending VPN tunnel logs to CloudWatch.

Contents

logEnabled

Status of VPN tunnel logging feature. Default value is `False`.

Valid values: `True` | `False`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

logGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CloudWatch log group to send logs to.

Type: String

Required: No

logOutputFormat

Configured log format. Default format is `json`.

Valid values: `json` | `text`

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CloudWatchLogOptionsSpecification

Options for sending VPN tunnel logs to CloudWatch.

Contents

LogEnabled

Enable or disable VPN tunnel logging feature. Default value is `False`.

Valid values: `True` | `False`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LogGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CloudWatch log group to send logs to.

Type: String

Required: No

LogOutputFormat

Set log format. Default format is `json`.

Valid values: `json` | `text`

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoipAddressUsage

Describes address usage for a customer-owned address pool.

Contents

allocationId

The allocation ID of the address.

Type: String

Required: No

awsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

awsService

The AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

colp

The customer-owned IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoipCidr

Information about a customer-owned IP address range.

Contents

cidr

An address range in a customer-owned IP address space.

Type: String

Required: No

coipPoolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CoipPool

Describes a customer-owned address pool.

Contents

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

poolArn

The ARN of the address pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

poolCidrSet

The address ranges of the address pool.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

poolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionLogOptions

Describes the client connection logging options for the Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

CloudwatchLogGroup

The name of the CloudWatch Logs log group. Required if connection logging is enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

CloudwatchLogStream

The name of the CloudWatch Logs log stream to which the connection data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

Enabled

Indicates whether connection logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionLogResponseOptions

Information about the client connection logging options for a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

CloudwatchLogGroup

The name of the Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group to which connection logging data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

CloudwatchLogStream

The name of the Amazon CloudWatch Logs log stream to which connection logging data is published.

Type: String

Required: No

Enabled

Indicates whether client connection logging is enabled for the Client VPN endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionNotification

Describes a connection notification for a VPC endpoint or VPC endpoint service.

Contents

connectionEvents

The events for the notification. Valid values are `Accept`, `Connect`, `Delete`, and `Reject`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

connectionNotificationArn

The ARN of the SNS topic for the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionNotificationId

The ID of the notification.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionNotificationState

The state of the notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Enabled` | `Disabled`

Required: No

connectionNotificationType

The type of notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: Topic

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceRegion

The Region for the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionTrackingConfiguration

A security group connection tracking configuration that enables you to set the idle timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

tcpEstablishedTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle TCP connections in an established state. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 432000 seconds (5 days). Default: 432000 seconds. Recommended: Less than 432000 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

udpStreamTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows classified as streams which have seen more than one request-response transaction. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 180 seconds (3 minutes). Default: 180 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

udpTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows that have seen traffic only in a single direction or a single request-response transaction. Min: 30 seconds. Max: 60 seconds. Default: 30 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionTrackingSpecification

A security group connection tracking specification that enables you to set the idle timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

tcpEstablishedTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle TCP connections in an established state. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 432000 seconds (5 days). Default: 432000 seconds. Recommended: Less than 432000 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

udpStreamTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows classified as streams which have seen more than one request-response transaction. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 180 seconds (3 minutes). Default: 180 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

udpTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows that have seen traffic only in a single direction or a single request-response transaction. Min: 30 seconds. Max: 60 seconds. Default: 30 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest

A security group connection tracking specification request that enables you to set the idle timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

TcpEstablishedTimeout (request), **TcpEstablishedTimeout** (response)

Timeout (in seconds) for idle TCP connections in an established state. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 432000 seconds (5 days). Default: 432000 seconds. Recommended: Less than 432000 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

UdpStreamTimeout (request), **UdpStreamTimeout** (response)

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows classified as streams which have seen more than one request-response transaction. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 180 seconds (3 minutes). Default: 180 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

UdpTimeout (request), **UdpTimeout** (response)

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows that have seen traffic only in a single direction or a single request-response transaction. Min: 30 seconds. Max: 60 seconds. Default: 30 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectionTrackingSpecificationResponse

A security group connection tracking specification response that enables you to set the idle timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

tcpEstablishedTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle TCP connections in an established state. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 432000 seconds (5 days). Default: 432000 seconds. Recommended: Less than 432000 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

udpStreamTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows classified as streams which have seen more than one request-response transaction. Min: 60 seconds. Max: 180 seconds (3 minutes). Default: 180 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

udpTimeout

Timeout (in seconds) for idle UDP flows that have seen traffic only in a single direction or a single request-response transaction. Min: 30 seconds. Max: 60 seconds. Default: 30 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConversionTask

Describes a conversion task.

Contents

conversionTaskId

The ID of the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: No

expirationTime

The time when the task expires. If the upload isn't complete before the expiration time, we automatically cancel the task.

Type: String

Required: No

importInstance

If the task is for importing an instance, this contains information about the import instance task.

Type: [ImportInstanceTaskDetails](#) object

Required: No

importVolume

If the task is for importing a volume, this contains information about the import volume task.

Type: [ImportVolumeTaskDetails](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the conversion task.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | cancelling | cancelled | completed

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message related to the conversion task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance.

Contents

amdSevSnp

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AMD SEV-SNP. For more information, see [AMD SEV-SNP](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: enabled | disabled

Required: No

coreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

threadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CpuOptionsRequest

The CPU options for the instance. Both the core count and threads per core must be specified in the request.

Contents

AmdSevSnp

Indicates whether to enable the instance for AMD SEV-SNP. AMD SEV-SNP is supported with M6a, R6a, and C6a instance types only. For more information, see [AMD SEV-SNP](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: enabled | disabled

Required: No

CoreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ThreadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core. To disable multithreading for the instance, specify a value of 1. Otherwise, specify the default value of 2.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CpuPerformanceFactor

The CPU performance to consider, using an instance family as the baseline reference.

Contents

References (request), **referenceSet** (response)

Specify an instance family to use as the baseline reference for CPU performance. All instance types that match your specified attributes will be compared against the CPU performance of the referenced instance family, regardless of CPU manufacturer or architecture differences.

Note

Currently, only one instance family can be specified in the list.

Type: Array of [PerformanceFactorReference](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CpuPerformanceFactorRequest

The CPU performance to consider, using an instance family as the baseline reference.

Contents

References

Specify an instance family to use as the baseline reference for CPU performance. All instance types that match your specified attributes will be compared against the CPU performance of the referenced instance family, regardless of CPU manufacturer or architecture differences.

Note

Currently, only one instance family can be specified in the list.

Type: Array of [PerformanceFactorReferenceRequest](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateFleetError

Describes the instances that could not be launched by the fleet.

Contents

errorCode

The error code that indicates why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error codes, see [Error codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

errorMessage

The error message that describes why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error messages, see [Error codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that could not be launched was a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateFleetInstance

Describes the instances that were launched by the fleet.

Contents

instanceIds

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge

| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
d11.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge

| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge

| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |

r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal

| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that was launched is a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

platform

The value is `windows` for Windows instances in an EC2 Fleet. Otherwise, the value is blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayConnectRequestOptions

The options for a Connect attachment.

Contents

Protocol

The tunnel protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: gre

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayMulticastDomainRequestOptions

The options for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

AutoAcceptSharedAssociations

Indicates whether to automatically accept cross-account subnet associations that are associated with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

Igmpv2Support

Specify whether to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) version 2 for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

StaticSourcesSupport

Specify whether to enable support for statically configuring multicast group sources for a domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentRequestOptions

Describes whether dynamic routing is enabled or disabled for the transit gateway peering request.

Contents

DynamicRouting

Indicates whether dynamic routing is enabled or disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions

Describes the options for a VPC attachment.

Contents

ApplianceModeSupport

Enable or disable support for appliance mode. If enabled, a traffic flow between a source and destination uses the same Availability Zone for the VPC attachment for the lifetime of that flow. The default is `disable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support. The default is `enable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

Ipv6Support

Enable or disable IPv6 support. The default is `disable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

SecurityGroupReferencingSupport

Enables you to reference a security group across VPCs attached to a transit gateway to simplify security group management.

This option is set to `enable` by default. However, at the transit gateway level the default is set to `disable`.

For more information about security group referencing, see [Security group referencing](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions

Describes the CIDR options for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

Cidr

The CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

PortRanges

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | https | tcp

Required: No

SubnetIds

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions

Describes the network interface options when creating an AWS Verified Access endpoint using the `network-interface` type.

Contents

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

Port

The IP port number.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

PortRanges

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

Protocol

The IP protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: `http` | `https` | `tcp`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions

Describes the load balancer options when creating an AWS Verified Access endpoint using the `load-balancer` type.

Contents

LoadBalancerArn

The ARN of the load balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

Port

The IP port number.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

PortRanges

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

Protocol

The IP protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: `http` | `https` | `tcp`

Required: No

SubnetIds

The IDs of the subnets. You can specify only one subnet per Availability Zone.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange

Describes the port range for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

FromPort

The start of the port range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

ToPort

The end of the port range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions

Describes the RDS options for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

Port

The port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

Protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | https | tcp

Required: No

RdsDbClusterArn

The ARN of the DB cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

RdsDbInstanceArn

The ARN of the RDS instance.

Type: String

Required: No

RdsDbProxyArn

The ARN of the RDS proxy.

Type: String

Required: No

RdsEndpoint

The RDS endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetIds

The IDs of the subnets. You can specify only one subnet per Availability Zone.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions

Describes the OpenID Connect (OIDC) options.

Contents

AuthorizationEndpoint

The authorization endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientId

The OAuth 2.0 client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientSecret

The OAuth 2.0 client secret.

Type: String

Required: No

Issuer

The OIDC issuer identifier of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicSigningKeyEndpoint

The public signing key endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

Scope

The set of user claims to be requested from the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

TokenEndpoint

The token endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

UserInfoEndpoint

The user info endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions

Describes the options when creating an AWS Verified Access trust provider using the device type.

Contents

PublicSigningKeyUrl

The URL AWS Verified Access will use to verify the authenticity of the device tokens.

Type: String

Required: No

TenantId

The ID of the tenant application with the device-identity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions

Describes the options when creating an AWS Verified Access trust provider using the `user` type.

Contents

AuthorizationEndpoint

The OIDC authorization endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientId

The client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientSecret

The client secret.

Type: String

Required: No

Issuer

The OIDC issuer.

Type: String

Required: No

Scope

OpenID Connect (OIDC) scopes are used by an application during authentication to authorize access to a user's details. Each scope returns a specific set of user attributes.

Type: String

Required: No

TokenEndpoint

The OIDC token endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

UserInfoEndpoint

The OIDC user info endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVolumePermission

Describes the user or group to be added or removed from the list of create volume permissions for a volume.

Contents

Group (request), **group** (response)

The group to be added or removed. The possible value is `all`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `all`

Required: No

UserId (request), **userId** (response)

The ID of the AWS account to be added or removed.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVolumePermissionModifications

Describes modifications to the list of create volume permissions for a volume.

Contents

Add

Adds the specified AWS account ID or group to the list.

Type: Array of [CreateVolumePermission](#) objects

Required: No

Remove

Removes the specified AWS account ID or group from the list.

Type: Array of [CreateVolumePermission](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreditSpecification

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of a T instance.

Contents

cpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of a T instance.

Valid values: `standard` | `unlimited`

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreditSpecificationRequest

The credit option for CPU usage of a T instance.

Contents

CpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of a T instance.

Valid values: `standard` | `unlimited`

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CustomerGateway

Describes a customer gateway.

Contents

bgpAsn

The customer gateway device's Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Valid values: 1 to 2,147,483,647

Type: String

Required: No

bgpAsnExtended

The customer gateway device's Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Valid values: 2,147,483,648 to 4,294,967,295

Type: String

Required: No

certificateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the customer gateway certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

customerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceName

The name of customer gateway device.

Type: String

Required: No

ipAddress

IPv4 address for the customer gateway device's outside interface. The address must be static. If `OutsideIpAddressType` in your VPN connection options is set to `PrivateIpv4`, you can use an RFC6598 or RFC1918 private IPv4 address. If `OutsideIpAddressType` is set to `PublicIpv4`, you can use a public IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the customer gateway (pending | available | deleting | deleted).

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the customer gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

type

The type of VPN connection the customer gateway supports (ipsec . 1).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataQuery

A query used for retrieving network health data.

Contents

Destination

The Region or Availability Zone that's the target for the data query. For example, `eu-north-1`.

Type: String

Required: No

Id

A user-defined ID associated with a data query that's returned in the `dataResponse` identifying the query. For example, if you set the `Id` to `MyQuery01` in the query, the `dataResponse` identifies the query as `MyQuery01`.

Type: String

Required: No

Metric

The metric used for the network performance request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `aggregate-latency`

Required: No

Period

The aggregation period used for the data query.

Type: String

Valid Values: `five-minutes` | `fifteen-minutes` | `one-hour` | `three-hours` | `one-day` | `one-week`

Required: No

Source

The Region or Availability Zone that's the source for the data query. For example, us-east-1.

Type: String

Required: No

Statistic

The metric data aggregation period, p50, between the specified startDate and endDate. For example, a metric of five_minutes is the median of all the data points gathered within those five minutes. p50 is the only supported metric.

Type: String

Valid Values: p50

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataResponse

The response to a `DataQuery`.

Contents

destination

The Region or Availability Zone that's the destination for the data query. For example, eu-west-1.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The ID passed in the `DataQuery`.

Type: String

Required: No

metric

The metric used for the network performance request.

Type: String

Valid Values: aggregate-latency

Required: No

metricPointSet

A list of `MetricPoint` objects.

Type: Array of [MetricPoint](#) objects

Required: No

period

The period used for the network performance request.

Type: String

Valid Values: five-minutes | fifteen-minutes | one-hour | three-hours | one-day | one-week

Required: No

source

The Region or Availability Zone that's the source for the data query. For example, us-east-1.

Type: String

Required: No

statistic

The statistic used for the network performance request.

Type: String

Valid Values: p50

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeclarativePoliciesReport

Describes the metadata of the account status report.

Contents

endTime

The time when the report generation ended.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

reportId

The ID of the report.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket where the report is located.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Prefix

The prefix for your S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

The time when the report generation started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

The current status of the report.

Type: String

Valid Values: `running` | `cancelled` | `complete` | `error`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the report.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

targetId

The root ID, organizational unit ID, or account ID.

Format:

- For root: `r-ab12`
- For OU: `ou-ab12-cdef1234`
- For account: `123456789012`

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFleetError

Describes an EC2 Fleet error.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `fleetIdDoesNotExist` | `fleetIdMalformed` | `fleetNotInDeletableState` | `unexpectedError`

Required: No

message

The description for the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFleetErrorItem

Describes an EC2 Fleet that was not successfully deleted.

Contents

error

The error.

Type: [DeleteFleetError](#) object

Required: No

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteFleetSuccessItem

Describes an EC2 Fleet that was successfully deleted.

Contents

currentFleetState

The current state of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `submitted` | `active` | `deleted` | `failed` | `deleted_running` | `deleted_terminating` | `modifying`

Required: No

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

previousFleetState

The previous state of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: `submitted` | `active` | `deleted` | `failed` | `deleted_running` | `deleted_terminating` | `modifying`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseErrorItem

Describes a launch template version that could not be deleted.

Contents

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

responseError

Information about the error.

Type: [ResponseError](#) object

Required: No

versionNumber

The version number of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLaunchTemplateVersionsResponseSuccessItem

Describes a launch template version that was successfully deleted.

Contents

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

versionNumber

The version number of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError

Describes the error for a Reserved Instance whose queued purchase could not be deleted.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: reserved-instances-id-invalid | reserved-instances-not-in-queued-state | unexpected-error

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeregisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest

Information about the tag keys to deregister for the current Region. You can either specify individual tag keys or deregister all tag keys in the current Region. You must specify either `IncludeAllTagsOfInstance` or `InstanceTagKeys` in the request

Contents

`IncludeAllTagsOfInstance`

Indicates whether to deregister all tag keys in the current Region. Specify `false` to deregister all tag keys.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

`InstanceTagKeys`

Information about the tag keys to deregister.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFastLaunchImagesSuccessItem

Describe details about a Windows image with Windows fast launch enabled that meets the requested criteria. Criteria are defined by the DescribeFastLaunchImages action filters.

Contents

imageId

The image ID that identifies the Windows fast launch enabled image.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplate

The launch template that the Windows fast launch enabled AMI uses when it launches Windows instances from pre-provisioned snapshots.

Type: [FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

maxParallelLaunches

The maximum number of instances that Amazon EC2 can launch at the same time to create pre-provisioned snapshots for Windows fast launch.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ownerId

The owner ID for the Windows fast launch enabled AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type that Amazon EC2 uses for pre-provisioning the Windows AMI. Supported values include: snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: snapshot

Required: No

snapshotConfiguration

A group of parameters that are used for pre-provisioning the associated Windows AMI using snapshots.

Type: [FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationResponse](#) object

Required: No

state

The current state of Windows fast launch for the specified Windows AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabling-failed | enabled | enabled-failed | disabling | disabling-failed

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason that Windows fast launch for the AMI changed to the current state.

Type: String

Required: No

stateTransitionTime

The time that Windows fast launch for the AMI changed to the current state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem

Describes fast snapshot restores for a snapshot.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

disabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

disablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

optimizingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the `optimizing` state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerAlias

The AWS owner alias that enabled fast snapshot restores on the snapshot. This is intended for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that enabled fast snapshot restores on the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of fast snapshot restores.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabling` | `optimizing` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason for the state transition. The possible values are as follows:

- `Client.UserInitiated` - The state successfully transitioned to enabling or disabling.
- `Client.UserInitiated - Lifecycle state transition` - The state successfully transitioned to optimizing, enabled, or disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFleetError

Describes the instances that could not be launched by the fleet.

Contents

errorCode

The error code that indicates why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error codes, see [Error codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

errorMessage

The error message that describes why the instance could not be launched. For more information about error messages, see [Error codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that could not be launched was a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeFleetsInstances

Describes the instances that were launched by the fleet.

Contents

instanceIds

The IDs of the instances.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge

| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
d11.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge

| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge

| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |

r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal

| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

launchTemplateAndOverrides

The launch templates and overrides that were used for launching the instances. The values that you specify in the Overrides replace the values in the launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse](#) object

Required: No

lifecycle

Indicates if the instance that was launched is a Spot Instance or On-Demand Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | on-demand

Required: No

platform

The value is `windows` for Windows instances in an EC2 Fleet. Otherwise, the value is blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DestinationOptionsRequest

Describes the destination options for a flow log.

Contents

FileFormat

The format for the flow log. The default is `plain-text`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `plain-text` | `parquet`

Required: No

HiveCompatiblePartitions

Indicates whether to use Hive-compatible prefixes for flow logs stored in Amazon S3. The default is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PerHourPartition

Indicates whether to partition the flow log per hour. This reduces the cost and response time for queries. The default is `false`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DestinationOptionsResponse

Describes the destination options for a flow log.

Contents

fileFormat

The format for the flow log.

Type: String

Valid Values: plain-text | parquet

Required: No

hiveCompatiblePartitions

Indicates whether to use Hive-compatible prefixes for flow logs stored in Amazon S3.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

perHourPartition

Indicates whether to partition the flow log per hour.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeviceOptions

Describes the options for an AWS Verified Access device-identity based trust provider.

Contents

publicSigningKeyUrl

The URL AWS Verified Access will use to verify the authenticity of the device tokens.

Type: String

Required: No

tenantId

The ID of the tenant application with the device-identity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DhcpConfiguration

Describes a DHCP configuration option.

Contents

key

The name of a DHCP option.

Type: String

Required: No

valueSet

The values for the DHCP option.

Type: Array of [AttributeValue](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DhcpOptions

The set of DHCP options.

Contents

dhcpConfigurationSet

The DHCP options in the set.

Type: Array of [DhcpConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

dhcpOptionsId

The ID of the set of DHCP options.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the DHCP options set.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the DHCP options set.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryServiceAuthentication

Describes an Active Directory.

Contents

directoryId

The ID of the Active Directory used for authentication.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DirectoryServiceAuthenticationRequest

Describes the Active Directory to be used for client authentication.

Contents

DirectoryId

The ID of the Active Directory to be used for authentication.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem

Contains information about the errors that occurred when disabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

fastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorSet

The errors.

Type: Array of [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem](#) objects

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError

Describes an error that occurred when disabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem

Contains information about an error that occurred when disabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

error

The error.

Type: [DisableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem

Describes fast snapshot restores that were successfully disabled.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

disabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

disablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

optimizingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the `optimizing` state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerAlias

The AWS owner alias that enabled fast snapshot restores on the snapshot. This is intended for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that enabled fast snapshot restores on the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of fast snapshot restores for the snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabling` | `optimizing` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason for the state transition. The possible values are as follows:

- `Client.UserInitiated` - The state successfully transitioned to enabling or disabling.
- `Client.UserInitiated - Lifecycle state transition` - The state successfully transitioned to optimizing, enabled, or disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DiskImage

Describes a disk image.

Contents

Description

A description of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

Image

Information about the disk image.

Type: [DiskImageDetail](#) object

Required: No

Volume

Information about the volume.

Type: [VolumeDetail](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DiskImageDescription

Describes a disk image.

Contents

checksum

The checksum computed for the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

format

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: No

importManifestUrl

A presigned URL for the import manifest stored in Amazon S3. For information about creating a presigned URL for an Amazon S3 object, read the "Query String Request Authentication Alternative" section of the [Authenticating REST Requests](#) topic in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Type: String

Required: No

size

The size of the disk image, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DiskImageDetail

Describes a disk image.

Contents

Bytes

The size of the disk image, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

Format

The disk image format.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: Yes

ImportManifestUrl

A presigned URL for the import manifest stored in Amazon S3 and presented here as an Amazon S3 presigned URL. For information about creating a presigned URL for an Amazon S3 object, read the "Query String Request Authentication Alternative" section of the [Authenticating REST Requests](#) topic in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide*.

For information about the import manifest referenced by this API action, see [VM Import Manifest](#).

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DiskImageVolumeDescription

Describes a disk image volume.

Contents

id

The volume identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

size

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DiskInfo

Describes a disk.

Contents

count

The number of disks with this configuration.

Type: Integer

Required: No

sizeInGB

The size of the disk in GB.

Type: Long

Required: No

type

The type of disk.

Type: String

Valid Values: hdd | ssd

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DnsEntry

Describes a DNS entry.

Contents

dnsName

The DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

hostedZoneId

The ID of the private hosted zone.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DnsOptions

Describes the DNS options for an endpoint.

Contents

dnsRecordIpType

The DNS records created for the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: ipv4 | dualstack | ipv6 | service-defined

Required: No

privateDnsOnlyForInboundResolverEndpoint

Indicates whether to enable private DNS only for inbound endpoints.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DnsOptionsSpecification

Describes the DNS options for an endpoint.

Contents

DnsRecordIpType

The DNS records created for the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `dualstack` | `ipv6` | `service-defined`

Required: No

PrivateDnsOnlyForInboundResolverEndpoint

Indicates whether to enable private DNS only for inbound endpoints. This option is available only for services that support both gateway and interface endpoints. It routes traffic that originates from the VPC to the gateway endpoint and traffic that originates from on-premises to the interface endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DnsServersOptionsModifyStructure

Information about the DNS server to be used.

Contents

CustomDnsServers

The IPv4 address range, in CIDR notation, of the DNS servers to be used. You can specify up to two DNS servers. Ensure that the DNS servers can be reached by the clients. The specified values overwrite the existing values.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Enabled

Indicates whether DNS servers should be used. Specify `False` to delete the existing DNS servers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsBlockDevice

Describes a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination (request), deleteOnTermination (response)

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination. For more information, see [Preserving Amazon EBS volumes on instance termination](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted (request), encrypted (response)

Indicates whether the encryption state of an EBS volume is changed while being restored from a backing snapshot. The effect of setting the encryption state to `true` depends on the volume origin (new or from a snapshot), starting encryption state, ownership, and whether encryption by default is enabled. For more information, see [Amazon EBS encryption](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

In no case can you remove encryption from an encrypted volume.

Encrypted volumes can only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see [Supported instance types](#).

This parameter is not returned by [DescribeImageAttribute](#).

For [CreateImage](#) and [RegisterImage](#), whether you can include this parameter, and the allowed values differ depending on the type of block device mapping you are creating.

- If you are creating a block device mapping for a **new (empty) volume**, you can include this parameter, and specify either `true` for an encrypted volume, or `false` for an unencrypted volume. If you omit this parameter, it defaults to `false` (unencrypted).
- If you are creating a block device mapping from an **existing encrypted or unencrypted snapshot**, you must omit this parameter. If you include this parameter, the request will fail, regardless of the value that you specify.
- If you are creating a block device mapping from an **existing unencrypted volume**, you can include this parameter, but you must specify `false`. If you specify `true`, the request will fail. In this case, we recommend that you omit the parameter.

- If you are creating a block device mapping from an **existing encrypted volume**, you can include this parameter, and specify either `true` or `false`. However, if you specify `false`, the parameter is ignored and the block device mapping is always encrypted. In this case, we recommend that you omit the parameter.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iops (request), **iops** (response)

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For `gp3`, `io1`, and `io2` volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For `gp2` volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

The following are the supported values for each volume type:

- `gp3`: 3,000 - 16,000 IOPS
- `io1`: 100 - 64,000 IOPS
- `io2`: 100 - 256,000 IOPS

For `io2` volumes, you can achieve up to 256,000 IOPS on [instances built on the Nitro System](#). On other instances, you can achieve performance up to 32,000 IOPS.

This parameter is required for `io1` and `io2` volumes. The default for `gp3` volumes is 3,000 IOPS.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KmsKeyId (request), **kmsKeyId** (response)

Identifier (key ID, key alias, key ARN, or alias ARN) of the customer managed KMS key to use for EBS encryption.

This parameter is only supported on `BlockDeviceMapping` objects called by [RunInstances](#), [RequestSpotFleet](#), and [RequestSpotInstances](#).

Type: String

Required: No

OutpostArn (request), **outpostArn** (response)

The ARN of the Outpost on which the snapshot is stored.

This parameter is not supported when using [CreateImage](#).

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId (request), **snapshotId** (response)

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Throughput (request), **throughput** (response)

The throughput that the volume supports, in MiB/s.

This parameter is valid only for gp3 volumes.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 125. Maximum value of 1000.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeSize (request), **volumeSize** (response)

The size of the volume, in GiBs. You must specify either a snapshot ID or a volume size. If you specify a snapshot, the default is the snapshot size. You can specify a volume size that is equal to or larger than the snapshot size.

The following are the supported sizes for each volume type:

- gp2 and gp3: 1 - 16,384 GiB
- io1: 4 - 16,384 GiB
- io2: 4 - 65,536 GiB
- st1 and sc1: 125 - 16,384 GiB
- standard: 1 - 1024 GiB

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType (request), **volumeType** (response)

The volume type. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volume types](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | sc1 | st1 | gp3

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsInfo

Describes the Amazon EBS features supported by the instance type.

Contents

ebsOptimizedInfo

Describes the optimized EBS performance for the instance type.

Type: [EbsOptimizedInfo](#) object

Required: No

ebsOptimizedSupport

Indicates whether the instance type is Amazon EBS-optimized. For more information, see [Amazon EBS-optimized instances](#) in *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported` | `default`

Required: No

encryptionSupport

Indicates whether Amazon EBS encryption is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported`

Required: No

nvmeSupport

Indicates whether non-volatile memory express (NVMe) is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported` | `required`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsInstanceBlockDevice

Describes a parameter used to set up an EBS volume in a block device mapping.

Contents

associatedResource

The ARN of the Amazon ECS or Fargate task to which the volume is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

operator

The service provider that manages the EBS volume.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

status

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the volume.

This parameter is returned only for volumes that are attached to Fargate tasks.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification

Describes information used to set up an EBS volume specified in a block device mapping.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

VolumeId

The ID of the EBS volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsOptimizedInfo

Describes the optimized EBS performance for supported instance types.

Contents

baselineBandwidthInMbps

The baseline bandwidth performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in Mbps.

Type: Integer

Required: No

baselineIops

The baseline input/output storage operations per seconds for an EBS-optimized instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

baselineThroughputInMBps

The baseline throughput performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in MB/s.

Type: Double

Required: No

maximumBandwidthInMbps

The maximum bandwidth performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in Mbps.

Type: Integer

Required: No

maximumIops

The maximum input/output storage operations per second for an EBS-optimized instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

maximumThroughputInMBps

The maximum throughput performance for an EBS-optimized instance type, in MB/s.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsStatusDetails

Describes the attached EBS status check for an instance.

Contents

impairedSince

The date and time when the attached EBS status check failed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

name

The name of the attached EBS status check.

Type: String

Valid Values: `reachability`

Required: No

status

The result of the attached EBS status check.

Type: String

Valid Values: `passed` | `failed` | `insufficient-data` | `initializing`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EbsStatusSummary

Provides a summary of the attached EBS volume status for an instance.

Contents

details

Details about the attached EBS status check for an instance.

Type: Array of [EbsStatusDetails](#) objects

Required: No

status

The current status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ok | impaired | insufficient-data | not-applicable | initializing

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ec2InstanceConnectEndpoint

The EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

createdAt

The date and time that the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dnsName

The DNS name of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

fipsDnsName

Type: String

Required: No

instanceConnectEndpointArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

instanceConnectEndpointId

The ID of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceIdSet

The ID of the elastic network interface that Amazon EC2 automatically created when creating the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that created the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

preserveClientIp

Indicates whether your client's IP address is preserved as the source. The value is `true` or `false`.

- If `true`, your client's IP address is used when you connect to a resource.
- If `false`, the elastic network interface IP address is used when you connect to a resource.

Default: `true`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

securityGroupIdSet

The security groups associated with the endpoint. If you didn't specify a security group, the default security group for your VPC is associated with the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

state

The current state of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `create-failed` | `delete-in-progress` | `delete-complete` | `delete-failed`

Required: No

stateMessage

The message for the current state of the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint. Can include a failure message.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint was created.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpId

The ID of the VPC in which the EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint was created.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EfaInfo

Describes the Elastic Fabric Adapters for the instance type.

Contents

maximumEfaInterfaces

The maximum number of Elastic Fabric Adapters for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EgressOnlyInternetGateway

Describes an egress-only internet gateway.

Contents

attachmentSet

Information about the attachment of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: Array of [InternetGatewayAttachment](#) objects

Required: No

egressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticGpuAssociation

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

Describes the association between an instance and an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

elasticGpuAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuAssociationState

The state of the association between the instance and the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuAssociationTime

The time the Elastic Graphics accelerator was associated with the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuId

The ID of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticGpuHealth

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

Describes the status of an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

status

The health status.

Type: String

Valid Values: OK | IMPAIRED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticGpus

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

Describes an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in the which the Elastic Graphics accelerator resides.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuHealth

The status of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: [ElasticGpuHealth](#) object

Required: No

elasticGpuId

The ID of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticGpuState

The state of the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Valid Values: ATTACHED

Required: No

elasticGpuType

The type of Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance to which the Elastic Graphics accelerator is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticGpuSpecification

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

A specification for an Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Contents

Type

The type of Elastic Graphics accelerator.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse

Deprecated.

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024. For workloads that require graphics acceleration, we recommend that you use Amazon EC2 G4ad, G4dn, or G5 instances.

Contents

type

Deprecated.

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024. For workloads that require graphics acceleration, we recommend that you use Amazon EC2 G4ad, G4dn, or G5 instances.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticInferenceAccelerator

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

Type

The type of elastic inference accelerator. The possible values are `eia1.medium`, `eia1.large`, `eia1.xlarge`, `eia2.medium`, `eia2.large`, and `eia2.xlarge`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Count

The number of elastic inference accelerators to attach to the instance.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes the association between an instance and an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

elasticInferenceAcceleratorArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the elastic inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationState

The state of the elastic inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationTime

The time at which the elastic inference accelerator is associated with an instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreErrorItem

Contains information about the errors that occurred when enabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

fastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorSet

The errors.

Type: Array of [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem](#) objects

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError

Describes an error that occurred when enabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateErrorItem

Contains information about an error that occurred when enabling fast snapshot restores.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

error

The error.

Type: [EnableFastSnapshotRestoreStateError](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnableFastSnapshotRestoreSuccessItem

Describes fast snapshot restores that were successfully enabled.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

disabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

disablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the disabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enabledTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabled state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

enablingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the enabling state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

optimizingTime

The time at which fast snapshot restores entered the `optimizing` state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerAlias

The AWS owner alias that enabled fast snapshot restores on the snapshot. This is intended for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that enabled fast snapshot restores on the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of fast snapshot restores.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabling` | `optimizing` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`

Required: No

stateTransitionReason

The reason for the state transition. The possible values are as follows:

- `Client.UserInitiated` - The state successfully transitioned to enabling or disabling.
- `Client.UserInitiated - Lifecycle state transition` - The state successfully transitioned to optimizing, enabled, or disabled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnaSrdSpecification

ENA Express uses AWS Scalable Reliable Datagram (SRD) technology to increase the maximum bandwidth used per stream and minimize tail latency of network traffic between EC2 instances. With ENA Express, you can communicate between two EC2 instances in the same subnet within the same account, or in different accounts. Both sending and receiving instances must have ENA Express enabled.

To improve the reliability of network packet delivery, ENA Express reorders network packets on the receiving end by default. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order to reduce the overhead for packet delivery at the network layer. When ENA Express is enabled, you can specify whether UDP network traffic uses it.

Contents

EnaSrdEnabled

Indicates whether ENA Express is enabled for the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnaSrdUdpSpecification

Configures ENA Express for UDP network traffic.

Type: [EnaSrdUdpSpecification](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnaSrdSpecificationRequest

Launch instances with ENA Express settings configured from your launch template.

Contents

EnaSrdEnabled (request), **EnaSrdEnabled** (response)

Specifies whether ENA Express is enabled for the network interface when you launch an instance from your launch template.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnaSrdUdpSpecification (request), **EnaSrdUdpSpecification** (response)

Contains ENA Express settings for UDP network traffic in your launch template.

Type: [EnaSrdUdpSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnaSrdUdpSpecification

ENA Express is compatible with both TCP and UDP transport protocols. When it's enabled, TCP traffic automatically uses it. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order, without a need for retransmission, such as live video broadcasting or other near-real-time applications. For UDP traffic, you can specify whether to use ENA Express, based on your application environment needs.

Contents

EnaSrdUdpEnabled

Indicates whether UDP traffic to and from the instance uses ENA Express. To specify this setting, you must first enable ENA Express.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnaSrdUdpSpecificationRequest

Configures ENA Express for UDP network traffic from your launch template.

Contents

EnaSrdUdpEnabled (request), **EnaSrdUdpEnabled** (response)

Indicates whether UDP traffic uses ENA Express for your instance. To ensure that UDP traffic can use ENA Express when you launch an instance, you must also set **EnaSrdEnabled** in the **EnaSrdSpecificationRequest** to `true` in your launch template.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Contents

enabled

If this parameter is set to `true`, the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves; otherwise, it is not enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EnclaveOptionsRequest

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves. For more information, see [What is AWS Nitro Enclaves?](#) in the *AWS Nitro Enclaves User Guide*.

Contents

Enabled

To enable the instance for AWS Nitro Enclaves, set this parameter to `true`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EventInformation

Describes an EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet event.

Contents

eventDescription

The description of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

eventSubType

The event.

error events:

- `iamFleetRoleInvalid` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet does not have the required permissions either to launch or terminate an instance.
- `allLaunchSpecsTemporarilyBlacklisted` - None of the configurations are valid, and several attempts to launch instances have failed. For more information, see the description of the event.
- `spotInstanceCountLimitExceeded` - You've reached the limit on the number of Spot Instances that you can launch.
- `spotFleetRequestConfigurationInvalid` - The configuration is not valid. For more information, see the description of the event.

fleetRequestChange events:

- `active` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request has been validated and Amazon EC2 is attempting to maintain the target number of running instances.
- `deleted (EC2 Fleet) / cancelled (Spot Fleet)` - The EC2 Fleet is deleted or the Spot Fleet request is canceled and has no running instances. The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet will be deleted two days after its instances are terminated.
- `deleted_running (EC2 Fleet) / cancelled_running (Spot Fleet)` - The EC2 Fleet is deleted or the Spot Fleet request is canceled and does not launch additional instances. Its existing instances continue to run until they are interrupted or terminated. The request remains in this state until all instances are interrupted or terminated.

- `deleted_terminating` (EC2 Fleet) / `cancelled_terminating` (Spot Fleet) - The EC2 Fleet is deleted or the Spot Fleet request is canceled and its instances are terminating. The request remains in this state until all instances are terminated.
- `expired` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request has expired. If the request was created with `TerminateInstancesWithExpiration` set, a subsequent `terminated` event indicates that the instances are terminated.
- `modify_in_progress` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is being modified. The request remains in this state until the modification is fully processed.
- `modify_succeeded` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request was modified.
- `submitted` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is being evaluated and Amazon EC2 is preparing to launch the target number of instances.
- `progress` - The EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet request is in the process of being fulfilled.

instanceChange events:

- `launched` - A new instance was launched.
- `terminated` - An instance was terminated by the user.
- `termination_notified` - An instance termination notification was sent when a Spot Instance was terminated by Amazon EC2 during scale-down, when the target capacity of the fleet was modified down, for example, from a target capacity of 4 to a target capacity of 3.

Information events:

- `fleetProgressHalted` - The price in every launch specification is not valid because it is below the Spot price (all the launch specifications have produced `launchSpecUnusable` events). A launch specification might become valid if the Spot price changes.
- `launchSpecTemporarilyBlacklisted` - The configuration is not valid and several attempts to launch instances have failed. For more information, see the description of the event.
- `launchSpecUnusable` - The price specified in a launch specification is not valid because it is below the Spot price for the requested Spot pools.

Note: Even if a fleet with the `maintain` request type is in the process of being canceled, it may still publish a `launchSpecUnusable` event. This does not mean that the canceled fleet is attempting to launch a new instance.

- `registerWithLoadBalancersFailed` - An attempt to register instances with load balancers failed. For more information, see the description of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance. This information is available only for `instanceChange` events.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Explanation

Describes an explanation code for an unreachable path. For more information, see [Reachability Analyzer explanation codes](#).

Contents

acl

The network ACL.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

aclRule

The network ACL rule.

Type: [AnalysisAclRule](#) object

Required: No

address

The IPv4 address, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

addressSet

The IPv4 addresses, in CIDR notation.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

attachedTo

The resource to which the component is attached.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

availabilityZoneSet

The Availability Zones.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cidrSet

The CIDR ranges.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

classicLoadBalancerListener

The listener for a Classic Load Balancer.

Type: [AnalysisLoadBalancerListener](#) object

Required: No

component

The component.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

componentAccount

The AWS account for the component.

Type: String

Pattern: `\d{12}`

Required: No

componentRegion

The Region for the component.

Type: String

Pattern: `[a-z]{2}-[a-z]+-[1-9]+`

Required: No

customerGateway

The customer gateway.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

destination

The destination.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

destinationVpc

The destination VPC.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

direction

The direction. The following are the possible values:

- egress
- ingress

Type: String

Required: No

elasticLoadBalancerListener

The load balancer listener.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

explanationCode

The explanation code.

Type: String

Required: No

firewallStatefulRule

The Network Firewall stateful rule.

Type: [FirewallStatefulRule](#) object

Required: No

firewallStatelessRule

The Network Firewall stateless rule.

Type: [FirewallStatelessRule](#) object

Required: No

ingressRouteTable

The route table.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

internetGateway

The internet gateway.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

loadBalancerArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the load balancer.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

loadBalancerListenerPort

The listener port of the load balancer.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

loadBalancerTarget

The target.

Type: [AnalysisLoadBalancerTarget](#) object

Required: No

loadBalancerTargetGroup

The target group.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

loadBalancerTargetGroupSet

The target groups.

Type: Array of [AnalysisComponent](#) objects

Required: No

loadBalancerTargetPort

The target port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

missingComponent

The missing component.

Type: String

Required: No

natGateway

The NAT gateway.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

networkInterface

The network interface.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

packetField

The packet field.

Type: String

Required: No

port

The port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

portRangeSet

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

prefixList

The prefix list.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

protocolSet

The protocols.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

routeTable

The route table.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

routeTableRoute

The route table route.

Type: [AnalysisRouteTableRoute](#) object

Required: No

securityGroup

The security group.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

securityGroupRule

The security group rule.

Type: [AnalysisSecurityGroupRule](#) object

Required: No

securityGroupSet

The security groups.

Type: Array of [AnalysisComponent](#) objects

Required: No

sourceVpc

The source VPC.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

state

The state.

Type: String

Required: No

subnet

The subnet.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

subnetRouteTable

The route table for the subnet.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

transitGateway

The transit gateway.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachment

The transit gateway attachment.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTable

The transit gateway route table.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableRoute

The transit gateway route table route.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTableRoute](#) object

Required: No

vpc

The component VPC.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

vpcEndpoint

The VPC endpoint.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnection

The VPC peering connection.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

vpnConnection

The VPN connection.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

vpnGateway

The VPN gateway.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportImageTask

Describes an export image task.

Contents

description

A description of the image being exported.

Type: String

Required: No

exportImageTaskId

The ID of the export image task.

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the image.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percent complete of the export image task.

Type: String

Required: No

s3ExportLocation

Information about the destination Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: [ExportTaskS3Location](#) object

Required: No

status

The status of the export image task. The possible values are `active`, `completed`, `deleting`, and `deleted`.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message for the export image task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the export image task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTask

Describes an export instance task.

Contents

description

A description of the resource being exported.

Type: String

Required: No

exportTaskId

The ID of the export task.

Type: String

Required: No

exportToS3

Information about the export task.

Type: [ExportToS3Task](#) object

Required: No

instanceExport

Information about the instance to export.

Type: [InstanceExportDetails](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the export task.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | cancelling | cancelled | completed

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message related to the export task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the export task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTaskS3Location

Describes the destination for an export image task.

Contents

s3Bucket

The destination Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Prefix

The prefix (logical hierarchy) in the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTaskS3LocationRequest

Describes the destination for an export image task.

Contents

S3Bucket

The destination Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: Yes

S3Prefix

The prefix (logical hierarchy) in the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportToS3Task

Describes the format and location for the export task.

Contents

containerFormat

The container format used to combine disk images with metadata (such as OVF). If absent, only the disk image is exported.

Type: String

Valid Values: ova

Required: No

diskImageFormat

The format for the exported image.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: No

s3Bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist and have an access control list (ACL) attached that specifies the Region-specific canonical account ID for the Grantee. For more information about the ACL to your S3 bucket, see [Prerequisites](#) in the VM Import/Export User Guide.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Key

The encryption key for your S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportToS3TaskSpecification

Describes an export instance task.

Contents

ContainerFormat

The container format used to combine disk images with metadata (such as OVF). If absent, only the disk image is exported.

Type: String

Valid Values: ova

Required: No

DiskImageFormat

The format for the exported image.

Type: String

Valid Values: VMDK | RAW | VHD

Required: No

S3Bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket for the destination image. The destination bucket must exist and have an access control list (ACL) attached that specifies the Region-specific canonical account ID for the Grantee. For more information about the ACL to your S3 bucket, see [Prerequisites](#) in the VM Import/Export User Guide.

Type: String

Required: No

S3Prefix

The image is written to a single object in the Amazon S3 bucket at the S3 key s3prefix + exportTaskId + '/' + diskImageFormat.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FailedCapacityReservationFleetCancellationResult

Describes a Capacity Reservation Fleet that could not be cancelled.

Contents

cancelCapacityReservationFleetError

Information about the Capacity Reservation Fleet cancellation error.

Type: [CancelCapacityReservationFleetError](#) object

Required: No

capacityReservationFleetId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation Fleet that could not be cancelled.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FailedQueuedPurchaseDeletion

Describes a Reserved Instance whose queued purchase was not deleted.

Contents

error

The error.

Type: [DeleteQueuedReservedInstancesError](#) object

Required: No

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest

Request to create a launch template for a Windows fast launch enabled AMI.

Note

Note - You can specify either the `LaunchTemplateName` or the `LaunchTemplateId`, but not both.

Contents

Version

Specify the version of the launch template that the AMI should use for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: Yes

LaunchTemplateId

Specify the ID of the launch template that the AMI should use for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

Specify the name of the launch template that the AMI should use for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FastLaunchLaunchTemplateSpecificationResponse

Identifies the launch template that the AMI uses for Windows fast launch.

Contents

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template that the AMI uses for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template that the AMI uses for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: No

version

The version of the launch template that the AMI uses for Windows fast launch.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationRequest

Configuration settings for creating and managing pre-provisioned snapshots for a Windows fast launch enabled AMI.

Contents

TargetResourceCount

The number of pre-provisioned snapshots to keep on hand for a Windows fast launch enabled AMI.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FastLaunchSnapshotConfigurationResponse

Configuration settings for creating and managing pre-provisioned snapshots for a Windows fast launch enabled Windows AMI.

Contents

targetResourceCount

The number of pre-provisioned snapshots requested to keep on hand for a Windows fast launch enabled AMI.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FederatedAuthentication

Describes the IAM SAML identity providers used for federated authentication.

Contents

samlProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM SAML identity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

selfServiceSamlProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM SAML identity provider for the self-service portal.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FederatedAuthenticationRequest

The IAM SAML identity provider used for federated authentication.

Contents

SAMLProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM SAML identity provider.

Type: String

Required: No

SelfServiceSAMLProviderArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IAM SAML identity provider for the self-service portal.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Filter

A filter name and value pair that is used to return a more specific list of results from a describe operation. Filters can be used to match a set of resources by specific criteria, such as tags, attributes, or IDs.

If you specify multiple filters, the filters are joined with an AND, and the request returns only results that match all of the specified filters.

The filters supported by a describe operation are documented with the describe operation. For example:

- [DescribeAvailabilityZones](#)
- [DescribeImages](#)
- [DescribeInstances](#)
- [DescribeKeyPairs](#)
- [DescribeSecurityGroups](#)
- [DescribeSnapshots](#)
- [DescribeSubnets](#)
- [DescribeTags](#)
- [DescribeVolumes](#)
- [DescribeVpcs](#)

For more information, see [List and filter using the CLI and API](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Name

The name of the filter. Filter names are case-sensitive.

Type: String

Required: No

Values

The filter values. Filter values are case-sensitive. If you specify multiple values for a filter, the values are joined with an OR, and the request returns all results that match any of the specified values.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FilterPortRange

Describes a port range.

Contents

fromPort

The first port in the range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

toPort

The last port in the range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FirewallStatefulRule

Describes a stateful rule.

Contents

destinationPortSet

The destination ports.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

destinationSet

The destination IP addresses, in CIDR notation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

direction

The direction. The possible values are FORWARD and ANY.

Type: String

Required: No

protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleAction

The rule action. The possible values are pass, drop, and alert.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleGroupArn

The ARN of the stateful rule group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

sourcePortSet

The source ports.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

sourceSet

The source IP addresses, in CIDR notation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FirewallStatelessRule

Describes a stateless rule.

Contents

destinationPortSet

The destination ports.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

destinationSet

The destination IP addresses, in CIDR notation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

priority

The rule priority.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of -1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

protocolSet

The protocols.

Type: Array of integers

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 255.

Required: No

ruleAction

The rule action. The possible values are pass, drop, and forward_to_site.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleGroupArn

The ARN of the stateless rule group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

sourcePortSet

The source ports.

Type: Array of [PortRange](#) objects

Required: No

sourceSet

The source IP addresses, in CIDR notation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetCapacityReservation

Information about a Capacity Reservation in a Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone in which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The date and time at which the Capacity Reservation was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity for EBS-optimized instance types.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

fulfilledCapacity

The number of capacity units fulfilled by the Capacity Reservation. For more information, see [Total target capacity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Double

Required: No

instancePlatform

The type of operating system for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Windows with SQL Server | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Standard | RHEL with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Web | RHEL with HA | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Standard | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Enterprise | Ubuntu Pro

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge |

c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge | g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge | im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge | is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge | is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge | m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge

| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |

r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge

| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48x1 | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge

| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

priority

The priority of the instance type in the Capacity Reservation Fleet. For more information, see [Instance type priority](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

totalInstanceCount

The total number of instances for which the Capacity Reservation reserves capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

weight

The weight of the instance type in the Capacity Reservation Fleet. For more information, see [Instance type weight](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.001. Maximum value of 99.999.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetData

Describes an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

activityStatus

The progress of the EC2 Fleet. If there is an error, the status is `error`. After all requests are placed, the status is `pending_fulfillment`. If the size of the EC2 Fleet is equal to or greater than its target capacity, the status is `fulfilled`. If the size of the EC2 Fleet is decreased, the status is `pending_termination` while instances are terminating.

Type: String

Valid Values: `error` | `pending_fulfillment` | `pending_termination` | `fulfilled`

Required: No

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).

Constraints: Maximum 64 ASCII characters

Type: String

Required: No

context

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The creation date and time of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

errorSet

Information about the instances that could not be launched by the fleet. Valid only when **Type** is set to `instant`.

Type: Array of [DescribeFleetError](#) objects

Required: No

excessCapacityTerminationPolicy

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if the target capacity of the EC2 Fleet is decreased below the current size of the EC2 Fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `no-termination` | `termination`

Required: No

fleetId

The ID of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Required: No

fleetInstanceSet

Information about the instances that were launched by the fleet. Valid only when **Type** is set to `instant`.

Type: Array of [DescribeFleetsInstances](#) objects

Required: No

fleetState

The state of the EC2 Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | deleted | failed | deleted_running | deleted_terminating | modifying

Required: No

fulfilledCapacity

The number of units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target capacity.

Type: Double

Required: No

fulfilledOnDemandCapacity

The number of units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target On-Demand capacity.

Type: Double

Required: No

launchTemplateConfigs

The launch template and overrides.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateConfig](#) objects

Required: No

onDemandOptions

The allocation strategy of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [OnDemandOptions](#) object

Required: No

replaceUnhealthyInstances

Indicates whether EC2 Fleet should replace unhealthy Spot Instances. Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`. For more information, see [EC2 Fleet health checks](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

spotOptions

The configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Type: [SpotOptions](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for an EC2 Fleet resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

targetCapacitySpecification

The number of units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

Type: [TargetCapacitySpecification](#) object

Required: No

terminateInstancesWithExpiration

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated when the EC2 Fleet expires.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

type

The type of request. Indicates whether the EC2 Fleet only requests the target capacity, or also attempts to maintain it. If you request a certain target capacity, EC2 Fleet only places the required requests; it does not attempt to replenish instances if capacity is diminished, and it does not submit requests in alternative capacity pools if capacity is unavailable. To maintain a certain target capacity, EC2 Fleet places the required requests to meet this target capacity. It also automatically replenishes any interrupted Spot Instances. Default: `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `request` | `maintain` | `instant`

Required: No

validFrom

The start date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*). The default is to start fulfilling the request immediately.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

validUntil

The end date and time of the request, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*). At this point, no new instance requests are placed or able to fulfill the request. The default end date is 7 days from the current date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateConfig

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

launchTemplateSpecification

The launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification](#) object

Required: No

overrides

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateConfigRequest

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

LaunchTemplateSpecification

The launch template to use. You must specify either the launch template ID or launch template name in the request.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

Overrides

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

For fleets of type `request` and `maintain`, a maximum of 300 items is allowed across all launch templates.

Type: Array of [FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides

Describes overrides for a launch template.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI in the format `ami-17characters00000`.

Alternatively, you can specify a Systems Manager parameter, using one of the following formats. The Systems Manager parameter will resolve to an AMI ID on launch.

To reference a public parameter:

- `resolve:ssm:public-parameter`

To reference a parameter stored in the same account:

- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name:version-number`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name:label`

To reference a parameter shared from another AWS account:

- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN:version-number`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN:label`

For more information, see [Use a Systems Manager parameter instead of an AMI ID](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

This parameter is only available for fleets of type `instant`. For fleets of type `maintain` and `request`, you must specify the AMI ID in the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceRequirements

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with those attributes.

Note

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`.

Type: [InstanceRequirements](#) object

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

`mac1.metal` is not supported as a launch template override.

Note

If you specify `InstanceType`, you can't specify `InstanceRequirements`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `a1.medium` | `a1.large` | `a1.xlarge` | `a1.2xlarge` | `a1.4xlarge` | `a1.metal` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` |

c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge |
c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge
| c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge |
c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge |
c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge
| c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge |
c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large |
c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge
| c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge
| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |

m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge

| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |

r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48x1 | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |

r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge

| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

maxPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

If you specify a maximum price, it must be more than USD \$0.001. Specifying a value below USD \$0.001 will result in an `InvalidParameterValue` error message.

Type: String

Required: No

placement

The location where the instance launched, if applicable.

Type: [PlacementResponse](#) object

Required: No

priority

The priority for the launch template override. The highest priority is launched first.

If the `On-Demand AllocationStrategy` is set to `prioritized`, EC2 Fleet uses `priority` to determine which launch template override to use first in fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If the `Spot AllocationStrategy` is set to `capacity-optimized-prioritized`, EC2 Fleet uses `priority` on a best-effort basis to determine which launch template override to use in fulfilling Spot capacity, but optimizes for capacity first.

Valid values are whole numbers starting at 0. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If no number is set, the override has the lowest priority. You can set the same priority for different launch template overrides.

Type: Double

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

weightedCapacity

The number of units provided by the specified instance type. These are the same units that you chose to set the target capacity in terms of instances, or a performance characteristic such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O.

If the target capacity divided by this value is not a whole number, Amazon EC2 rounds the number of instances to the next whole number. If this value is not specified, the default is 1.

Note

When specifying weights, the price used in the lowest-price and price-capacity-optimized allocation strategies is per *unit* hour (where the instance price is divided by the specified weight). However, if all the specified weights are above the requested TargetCapacity, resulting in only 1 instance being launched, the price used is per *instance* hour.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateOverridesRequest

Describes overrides for a launch template.

Contents

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI in the format `ami-17characters00000`.

Alternatively, you can specify a Systems Manager parameter, using one of the following formats. The Systems Manager parameter will resolve to an AMI ID on launch.

To reference a public parameter:

- `resolve:ssm:public-parameter`

To reference a parameter stored in the same account:

- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name:version-number`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name:label`

To reference a parameter shared from another AWS account:

- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN:version-number`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN:label`

For more information, see [Use a Systems Manager parameter instead of an AMI ID](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

This parameter is only available for fleets of type `instant`. For fleets of type `maintain` and `request`, you must specify the AMI ID in the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceRequirements

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with those attributes.

Note

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`.

Type: [InstanceRequirementsRequest](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type.

`mac1.metal` is not supported as a launch template override.

Note

If you specify `InstanceType`, you can't specify `InstanceRequirements`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `a1.medium` | `a1.large` | `a1.xlarge` | `a1.2xlarge` | `a1.4xlarge` | `a1.metal` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` |

c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge |
c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge
| c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge |
c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge |
c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge
| c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge |
c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large |
c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge
| c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge
| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |

m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge

| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |

r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |

r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge

| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

MaxPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

If you specify a maximum price, it must be more than USD \$0.001. Specifying a value below USD \$0.001 will result in an `InvalidParameterValue` error message.

Type: String

Required: No

Placement

The location where the instance launched, if applicable.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

Priority

The priority for the launch template override. The highest priority is launched first.

If the `On-Demand AllocationStrategy` is set to `prioritized`, EC2 Fleet uses priority to determine which launch template override to use first in fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If the `Spot AllocationStrategy` is set to `capacity-optimized-prioritized`, EC2 Fleet uses priority on a best-effort basis to determine which launch template override to use in fulfilling Spot capacity, but optimizes for capacity first.

Valid values are whole numbers starting at 0. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If no number is set, the launch template override has the lowest priority. You can set the same priority for different launch template overrides.

Type: Double

Required: No

SubnetId

The IDs of the subnets in which to launch the instances. Separate multiple subnet IDs using commas (for example, `subnet-1234abcdeexample1, subnet-0987cdef6example2`). A request of type `instant` can have only one subnet ID.

Type: String

Required: No

WeightedCapacity

The number of units provided by the specified instance type. These are the same units that you chose to set the target capacity in terms of instances, or a performance characteristic such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O.

If the target capacity divided by this value is not a whole number, Amazon EC2 rounds the number of instances to the next whole number. If this value is not specified, the default is 1.

Note

When specifying weights, the price used in the `lowest-price` and `price-capacity-optimized` allocation strategies is per *unit* hour (where the instance price is divided by the specified weight). However, if all the specified weights are above the requested `TargetCapacity`, resulting in only 1 instance being launched, the price used is per *instance* hour.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification

The Amazon EC2 launch template that can be used by a Spot Fleet to configure Amazon EC2 instances. You must specify either the ID or name of the launch template in the request, but not both.

For information about launch templates, see [Launch an instance from a launch template](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

LaunchTemplateId (request), **launchTemplateId** (response)

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify the `LaunchTemplateId` or the `LaunchTemplateName`, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName (request), **launchTemplateName** (response)

The name of the launch template.

You must specify the `LaunchTemplateName` or the `LaunchTemplateId`, but not both.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

Version (request), **version** (response)

The launch template version number, `$Latest`, or `$Default`. You must specify a value, otherwise the request fails.

If the value is `$Latest`, Amazon EC2 uses the latest version of the launch template.

If the value is `$Default`, Amazon EC2 uses the default version of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetLaunchTemplateSpecificationRequest

The Amazon EC2 launch template that can be used by an EC2 Fleet to configure Amazon EC2 instances. You must specify either the ID or name of the launch template in the request, but not both.

For information about launch templates, see [Launch an instance from a launch template](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify the `LaunchTemplateId` or the `LaunchTemplateName`, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

You must specify the `LaunchTemplateName` or the `LaunchTemplateId`, but not both.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

Version

The launch template version number, `$Latest`, or `$Default`. You must specify a value, otherwise the request fails.

If the value is `$Latest`, Amazon EC2 uses the latest version of the launch template.

If the value is `$Default`, Amazon EC2 uses the default version of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetSpotCapacityRebalance

The strategy to use when Amazon EC2 emits a signal that your Spot Instance is at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Contents

replacementStrategy

The replacement strategy to use. Only available for fleets of type `maintain`.

`launch` - EC2 Fleet launches a new replacement Spot Instance when a rebalance notification is emitted for an existing Spot Instance in the fleet. EC2 Fleet does not terminate the instances that receive a rebalance notification. You can terminate the old instances, or you can leave them running. You are charged for all instances while they are running.

`launch-before-terminate` - EC2 Fleet launches a new replacement Spot Instance when a rebalance notification is emitted for an existing Spot Instance in the fleet, and then, after a delay that you specify (in `TerminationDelay`), terminates the instances that received a rebalance notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `launch` | `launch-before-terminate`

Required: No

terminationDelay

The amount of time (in seconds) that Amazon EC2 waits before terminating the old Spot Instance after launching a new replacement Spot Instance.

Required when `ReplacementStrategy` is set to `launch-before-terminate`.

Not valid when `ReplacementStrategy` is set to `launch`.

Valid values: Minimum value of 120 seconds. Maximum value of 7200 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetSpotCapacityRebalanceRequest

The Spot Instance replacement strategy to use when Amazon EC2 emits a rebalance notification signal that your Spot Instance is at an elevated risk of being interrupted. For more information, see [Capacity rebalancing](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

ReplacementStrategy

The replacement strategy to use. Only available for fleets of type `maintain`.

`launch` - EC2 Fleet launches a replacement Spot Instance when a rebalance notification is emitted for an existing Spot Instance in the fleet. EC2 Fleet does not terminate the instances that receive a rebalance notification. You can terminate the old instances, or you can leave them running. You are charged for all instances while they are running.

`launch-before-terminate` - EC2 Fleet launches a replacement Spot Instance when a rebalance notification is emitted for an existing Spot Instance in the fleet, and then, after a delay that you specify (in `TerminationDelay`), terminates the instances that received a rebalance notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `launch` | `launch-before-terminate`

Required: No

TerminationDelay

The amount of time (in seconds) that Amazon EC2 waits before terminating the old Spot Instance after launching a new replacement Spot Instance.

Required when `ReplacementStrategy` is set to `launch-before-terminate`.

Not valid when `ReplacementStrategy` is set to `launch`.

Valid values: Minimum value of 120 seconds. Maximum value of 7200 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategies

The strategies for managing your Spot Instances that are at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Contents

capacityRebalance

The strategy to use when Amazon EC2 emits a signal that your Spot Instance is at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Type: [FleetSpotCapacityRebalance](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategiesRequest

The strategies for managing your Spot Instances that are at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Contents

CapacityRebalance

The strategy to use when Amazon EC2 emits a signal that your Spot Instance is at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Type: [FleetSpotCapacityRebalanceRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FlowLog

Describes a flow log.

Contents

creationTime

The date and time the flow log was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deliverCrossAccountRole

The ARN of the IAM role that allows the service to publish flow logs across accounts.

Type: String

Required: No

deliverLogsErrorMessage

Information about the error that occurred. `Rate limited` indicates that CloudWatch Logs throttling has been applied for one or more network interfaces, or that you've reached the limit on the number of log groups that you can create. `Access error` indicates that the IAM role associated with the flow log does not have sufficient permissions to publish to CloudWatch Logs. `Unknown error` indicates an internal error.

Type: String

Required: No

deliverLogsPermissionArn

The ARN of the IAM role allows the service to publish logs to CloudWatch Logs.

Type: String

Required: No

deliverLogsStatus

The status of the logs delivery (SUCCESS | FAILED).

Type: String

Required: No

destinationOptions

The destination options.

Type: [DestinationOptionsResponse](#) object

Required: No

flowLogId

The ID of the flow log.

Type: String

Required: No

flowLogStatus

The status of the flow log (ACTIVE).

Type: String

Required: No

logDestination

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the destination for the flow log data.

Type: String

Required: No

logDestinationType

The type of destination for the flow log data.

Type: String

Valid Values: cloud-watch-logs | s3 | kinesis-data-firehose

Required: No

logFormat

The format of the flow log record.

Type: String

Required: No

logGroupName

The name of the flow log group.

Type: String

Required: No

maxAggregationInterval

The maximum interval of time, in seconds, during which a flow of packets is captured and aggregated into a flow log record.

When a network interface is attached to a [Nitro-based instance](#), the aggregation interval is always 60 seconds (1 minute) or less, regardless of the specified value.

Valid Values: 60 | 600

Type: Integer

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource being monitored.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the flow log.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trafficType

The type of traffic captured for the flow log.

Type: String

Valid Values: ACCEPT | REJECT | ALL

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FpgaDeviceInfo

Describes the FPGA accelerator for the instance type.

Contents

count

The count of FPGA accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the FPGA accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory for the FPGA accelerator for the instance type.

Type: [FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the FPGA accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FpgaDeviceMemoryInfo

Describes the memory for the FPGA accelerator for the instance type.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size of the memory available to the FPGA accelerator, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FpgaImage

Describes an Amazon FPGA image (AFI).

Contents

createTime

The date and time the AFI was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dataRetentionSupport

Indicates whether data retention support is enabled for the AFI.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

description

The description of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

fpgaImageGlobalId

The global FPGA image identifier (AGFI ID).

Type: String

Required: No

fpgaImageId

The FPGA image identifier (AFI ID).

Type: String

Required: No

instanceTypes

The instance types supported by the AFI.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

name

The name of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerAlias

The alias of the AFI owner. Possible values include `self`, `amazon`, and `aws-marketplace`.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

pciId

Information about the PCI bus.

Type: [Pcild](#) object

Required: No

productCodes

The product codes for the AFI.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

Required: No

public

Indicates whether the AFI is public.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

shellVersion

The version of the AWS Shell that was used to create the bitstream.

Type: String

Required: No

state

Information about the state of the AFI.

Type: [FpgaImageState](#) object

Required: No

tags

Any tags assigned to the AFI.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

updateTime

The time of the most recent update to the AFI.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FpgaImageAttribute

Describes an Amazon FPGA image (AFI) attribute.

Contents

description

The description of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

fpgaImageId

The ID of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

loadPermissions

The load permissions.

Type: Array of [LoadPermission](#) objects

Required: No

name

The name of the AFI.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

The product codes.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FpgaImageState

Describes the state of the bitstream generation process for an Amazon FPGA image (AFI).

Contents

code

The state. The following are the possible values:

- `pending` - AFI bitstream generation is in progress.
- `available` - The AFI is available for use.
- `failed` - AFI bitstream generation failed.
- `unavailable` - The AFI is no longer available for use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `failed` | `available` | `unavailable`

Required: No

message

If the state is `failed`, this is the error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FpgaInfo

Describes the FPGAs for the instance type.

Contents

fpgas

Describes the FPGAs for the instance type.

Type: Array of [FpgaDeviceInfo](#) objects

Required: No

totalFpgaMemoryInMiB

The total memory of all FPGA accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GpuDeviceInfo

Describes the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

count

The number of GPUs for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the GPU accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the GPU accelerator.

Type: [GpuDeviceMemoryInfo](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the GPU accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GpuDeviceMemoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the GPU accelerator.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size of the memory available to the GPU accelerator, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GpuInfo

Describes the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

gpus

Describes the GPU accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Array of [GpuDeviceInfo](#) objects

Required: No

totalGpuMemoryInMiB

The total size of the memory for the GPU accelerators for the instance type, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GroupIdentifier

Describes a security group.

Contents

GroupId (request), **groupId** (response)

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HibernationOptions

Indicates whether your instance is configured for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate your Amazon EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

configured

If `true`, your instance is enabled for hibernation; otherwise, it is not enabled for hibernation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HibernationOptionsRequest

Indicates whether your instance is configured for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate your Amazon EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Configured

Set to `true` to enable your instance for hibernation.

For Spot Instances, if you set `Configured` to `true`, either omit the `InstanceInterruptionBehavior` parameter (for [SpotMarketOptions](#)), or set it to `hibernate`. When `Configured` is `true`:

- If you omit `InstanceInterruptionBehavior`, it defaults to `hibernate`.
- If you set `InstanceInterruptionBehavior` to a value other than `hibernate`, you'll get an error.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HistoryRecord

Describes an event in the history of the Spot Fleet request.

Contents

eventInformation

Information about the event.

Type: [EventInformation](#) object

Required: No

eventType

The event type.

- `error` - An error with the Spot Fleet request.
- `fleetRequestChange` - A change in the status or configuration of the Spot Fleet request.
- `instanceChange` - An instance was launched or terminated.
- `Information` - An informational event.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instanceChange` | `fleetRequestChange` | `error` | `information`

Required: No

timestamp

The date and time of the event, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HistoryRecordEntry

Describes an event in the history of an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

eventInformation

Information about the event.

Type: [EventInformation](#) object

Required: No

eventType

The event type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instance-change` | `fleet-change` | `service-error`

Required: No

timestamp

The date and time of the event, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Host

Describes the properties of the Dedicated Host.

Contents

allocationTime

The time that the Dedicated Host was allocated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

allowsMultipleInstanceTypes

Indicates whether the Dedicated Host supports multiple instance types of the same instance family. If the value is `on`, the Dedicated Host supports multiple instance types in the instance family. If the value is `off`, the Dedicated Host supports a single instance type only.

Type: String

Valid Values: `on` | `off`

Required: No

assetId

The ID of the Outpost hardware asset on which the Dedicated Host is allocated.

Type: String

Required: No

autoPlacement

Whether auto-placement is on or off.

Type: String

Valid Values: `on` | `off`

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone in which the Dedicated Host is allocated.

Type: String

Required: No

availableCapacity

Information about the instances running on the Dedicated Host.

Type: [AvailableCapacity](#) object

Required: No

clientToken

Unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of the request. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

hostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

hostMaintenance

Indicates whether host maintenance is enabled or disabled for the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

hostProperties

The hardware specifications of the Dedicated Host.

Type: [HostProperties](#) object

Required: No

hostRecovery

Indicates whether host recovery is enabled or disabled for the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Valid Values: on | off

Required: No

hostReservationId

The reservation ID of the Dedicated Host. This returns a `null` response if the Dedicated Host doesn't have an associated reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

instances

The IDs and instance type that are currently running on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Array of [HostInstance](#) objects

Required: No

memberOfServiceLinkedResourceGroup

Indicates whether the Dedicated Host is in a host resource group. If **memberOfServiceLinkedResourceGroup** is `true`, the host is in a host resource group; otherwise, it is not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS Outpost on which the Dedicated Host is allocated.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

releaseTime

The time that the Dedicated Host was released.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The Dedicated Host's state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `under-assessment` | `permanent-failure` | `released` | `released-permanent-failure` | `pending`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Dedicated Host.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HostInstance

Describes an instance running on a Dedicated Host.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of instance that is running on the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type (for example, `m3.medium`) of the running instance.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HostOffering

Details about the Dedicated Host Reservation offering.

Contents

currencyCode

The currency of the offering.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the offering (in seconds).

Type: Integer

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price of the offering.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family of the offering.

Type: String

Required: No

offeringId

The ID of the offering.

Type: String

Required: No

paymentOption

The available payment option.

Type: String

Valid Values: AllUpfront | PartialUpfront | NoUpfront

Required: No

upfrontPrice

The upfront price of the offering. Does not apply to No Upfront offerings.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HostProperties

Describes the properties of a Dedicated Host.

Contents

cores

The number of cores on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family supported by the Dedicated Host. For example, m5.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type supported by the Dedicated Host. For example, m5.large. If the host supports multiple instance types, no **instanceType** is returned.

Type: String

Required: No

sockets

The number of sockets on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalVCpus

The total number of vCPUs on the Dedicated Host.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

HostReservation

Details about the Dedicated Host Reservation and associated Dedicated Hosts.

Contents

count

The number of Dedicated Hosts the reservation is associated with.

Type: Integer

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency in which the `upfrontPrice` and `hourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The length of the reservation's term, specified in seconds. Can be `31536000` (1 year) | `94608000` (3 years).

Type: Integer

Required: No

end

The date and time that the reservation ends.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

hostIdSet

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts associated with the reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

hostReservationId

The ID of the reservation that specifies the associated Dedicated Hosts.

Type: String

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family of the Dedicated Host Reservation. The instance family on the Dedicated Host must be the same in order for it to benefit from the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

offeringId

The ID of the reservation. This remains the same regardless of which Dedicated Hosts are associated with it.

Type: String

Required: No

paymentOption

The payment option selected for this reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: AllUpfront | PartialUpfront | NoUpfront

Required: No

start

The date and time that the reservation started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: payment-pending | payment-failed | active | retired

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the Dedicated Host Reservation.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

upfrontPrice

The upfront price of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IamInstanceProfile

Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The ID of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IamInstanceProfileAssociation

Describes an association between an IAM instance profile and an instance.

Contents

associationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfile](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: `associating` | `associated` | `disassociating` | `disassociated`

Required: No

timestamp

The time the IAM instance profile was associated with the instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IamInstanceProfileSpecification

Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

Arn (request), **arn** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

Name (request), **name** (response)

The name of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IcmpTypeCode

Describes the ICMP type and code.

Contents

Code (request), **code** (response)

The ICMP code. A value of -1 means all codes for the specified ICMP type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Type (request), **type** (response)

The ICMP type. A value of -1 means all types.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IdFormat

Describes the ID format for a resource.

Contents

deadline

The date in UTC at which you are permanently switched over to using longer IDs. If a deadline is not yet available for this resource type, this field is not returned.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

resource

The type of resource.

Type: String

Required: No

useLongIds

Indicates whether longer IDs (17-character IDs) are enabled for the resource.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IKEVersionsListValue

The internet key exchange (IKE) version permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Contents

value

The IKE version.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IKEVersionsRequestListValue

The IKE version that is permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Contents

Value

The IKE version.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Image

Describes an image.

Contents

architecture

The architecture of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`

Required: No

blockDeviceMapping

Any block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

bootMode

The boot mode of the image. For more information, see [Boot modes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `legacy-bios` | `uefi` | `uefi-preferred`

Required: No

creationDate

The date and time the image was created.

Type: String

Required: No

deprecationTime

The date and time to deprecate the AMI, in UTC, in the following format: `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`. If you specified a value for seconds, Amazon EC2 rounds the seconds to the nearest minute.

Type: String

Required: No

deregistrationProtection

Indicates whether deregistration protection is enabled for the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the AMI that was provided during image creation.

Type: String

Required: No

enaSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hypervisor

The hypervisor type of the image. Only `xen` is supported. `ovm` is not supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ovm` | `xen`

Required: No

imageAllowed

If `true`, the AMI satisfies the criteria for Allowed AMIs and can be discovered and used in the account. If `false` and Allowed AMIs is set to `enabled`, the AMI can't be discovered or used in

the account. If `false` and `Allowed AMIs` is set to `audit-mode`, the AMI can be discovered and used in the account.

For more information, see [Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs](#) in *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageLocation

The location of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageOwnerAlias

The owner alias (`amazon` | `aws-backup-vault` | `aws-marketplace`).

Type: String

Required: No

imageOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the image.

Type: String

Required: No

imageState

The current state of the AMI. If the state is `available`, the image is successfully registered and can be used to launch an instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | invalid | deregistered | transient | failed | error | disabled

Required: No

imageType

The type of image.

Type: String

Valid Values: machine | kernel | ramdisk

Required: No

imdsSupport

If `v2.0`, it indicates that IMDSv2 is specified in the AMI. Instances launched from this AMI will have `HttpTokens` automatically set to `required` so that, by default, the instance requires that IMDSv2 is used when requesting instance metadata. In addition, `HttpPutResponseHopLimit` is set to 2. For more information, see [Configure the AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: v2.0

Required: No

isPublic

Indicates whether the image has public launch permissions. The value is `true` if this image has public launch permissions or `false` if it has only implicit and explicit launch permissions.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

kernelId

The kernel associated with the image, if any. Only applicable for machine images.

Type: String

Required: No

lastLaunchedTime

The date and time, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](#), when the AMI was last used to launch an EC2 instance. When the AMI is used to launch an instance, there is a 24-hour delay before that usage is reported.

Note

lastLaunchedTime data is available starting April 2017.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the AMI that was provided during image creation.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

This value is set to windows for Windows AMIs; otherwise, it is blank.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

platformDetails

The platform details associated with the billing code of the AMI. For more information, see [Understand AMI billing information](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

Any product codes associated with the AMI.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

Required: No

ramdiskId

The RAM disk associated with the image, if any. Only applicable for machine images.

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, /dev/sda1).

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceType

The type of root device used by the AMI. The AMI can use an Amazon EBS volume or an instance store volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: ebs | instance-store

Required: No

sourceImageId

The ID of the source AMI from which the AMI was created.

The ID only appears if the AMI was created using [CreateImage](#), [CopyImage](#), or [CreateRestoreImageTask](#). The ID does not appear if the AMI was created using any other API. For some older AMIs, the ID might not be available. For more information, see [Identify the source AMI used to create a new AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceImageRegion

The Region of the source AMI.

The Region only appears if the AMI was created using [CreateImage](#), [CopyImage](#), or [CreateRestoreImageTask](#). The Region does not appear if the AMI was created using any other API. For some older AMIs, the Region might not be available. For more information, see [Identify the source AMI used to create a new AMI](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceInstanceId

The ID of the instance that the AMI was created from if the AMI was created using [CreateImage](#). This field only appears if the AMI was created using CreateImage.

Type: String

Required: No

sriovNetSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

stateReason

The reason for the state change.

Type: [StateReason](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the image.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

tpmSupport

If the image is configured for NitroTPM support, the value is `v2.0`. For more information, see [NitroTPM](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: v2.0

Required: No

usageOperation

The operation of the Amazon EC2 instance and the billing code that is associated with the AMI. `usageOperation` corresponds to the [lineitem/Operation](#) column on your AWS Cost and Usage Report and in the [AWS Price List API](#). You can view these fields on the **Instances** or **AMIs** pages in the Amazon EC2 console, or in the responses that are returned by the [DescribeImages](#) command in the Amazon EC2 API, or the [describe-images](#) command in the AWS CLI.

Type: String

Required: No

virtualizationType

The type of virtualization of the AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: hvm | paravirtual

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImageCriterion

The list of criteria that are evaluated to determine which AMIs are discoverable and usable in the account in the specified AWS Region. Currently, the only criteria that can be specified are AMI providers.

Up to 10 `imageCriteria` objects can be specified, and up to a total of 200 values for all `imageProviders`. For more information, see [JSON configuration for the Allowed AMIs criteria](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

`imageProviderSet`

A list of AMI providers whose AMIs are discoverable and useable in the account. Up to a total of 200 values can be specified.

Possible values:

`amazon`: Allow AMIs created by AWS.

`aws-marketplace`: Allow AMIs created by verified providers in the AWS Marketplace.

`aws-backup-vault`: Allow AMIs created by AWS Backup.

`12-digit account ID`: Allow AMIs created by this account. One or more account IDs can be specified.

`none`: Allow AMIs created by your own account only.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImageCriterionRequest

The list of criteria that are evaluated to determine which AMIs are discoverable and usable in the account in the specified AWS Region. Currently, the only criteria that can be specified are AMI providers.

Up to 10 `imageCriteria` objects can be specified, and up to a total of 200 values for all `imageProviders`. For more information, see [JSON configuration for the Allowed AMIs criteria](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

ImageProviders

A list of image providers whose AMIs are discoverable and useable in the account. Up to a total of 200 values can be specified.

Possible values:

`amazon`: Allow AMIs created by AWS.

`aws-marketplace`: Allow AMIs created by verified providers in the AWS Marketplace.

`aws-backup-vault`: Allow AMIs created by AWS Backup.

`12-digit account ID`: Allow AMIs created by this account. One or more account IDs can be specified.

`none`: Allow AMIs created by your own account only. When none is specified, no other values can be specified.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImageDiskContainer

Describes the disk container object for an import image task.

Contents

Description

The description of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceName

The block device mapping for the disk.

Type: String

Required: No

Format

The format of the disk image being imported.

Valid values: OVA | VHD | VHDX | VMDK | RAW

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the EBS snapshot to be used for importing the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Url

The URL to the Amazon S3-based disk image being imported. The URL can either be a https URL (<https://..>) or an Amazon S3 URL (<s3://..>)

Type: String

Required: No

UserBucket

The S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucket](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImageMetadata

Information about the AMI.

Contents

creationDate

The date and time the AMI was created.

Type: String

Required: No

deprecationTime

The deprecation date and time of the AMI, in UTC, in the following format: `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`.

Type: String

Required: No

imageAllowed

If `true`, the AMI satisfies the criteria for Allowed AMIs and can be discovered and used in the account. If `false`, the AMI can't be discovered or used in the account.

For more information, see [Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs](#) in *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageOwnerAlias

The alias of the AMI owner.

Valid values: `amazon` | `aws-backup-vault` | `aws-marketplace`

Type: String

Required: No

imageOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageState

The current state of the AMI. If the state is `available`, the AMI is successfully registered and can be used to launch an instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `invalid` | `deregistered` | `transient` | `failed` | `error` | `disabled`

Required: No

isPublic

Indicates whether the AMI has public launch permissions. A value of `true` means this AMI has public launch permissions, while `false` means it has only implicit (AMI owner) or explicit (shared with your account) launch permissions.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

name

The name of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImageRecycleBinInfo

Information about an AMI that is currently in the Recycle Bin.

Contents

description

The description of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

recycleBinEnterTime

The date and time when the AMI entered the Recycle Bin.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

recycleBinExitTime

The date and time when the AMI is to be permanently deleted from the Recycle Bin.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportImageLicenseConfigurationRequest

The request information of license configurations.

Contents

LicenseConfigurationArn

The ARN of a license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse

The response information for license configurations.

Contents

licenseConfigurationArn

The ARN of a license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportImageTask

Describes an import image task.

Contents

architecture

The architecture of the virtual machine.

Valid values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64`

Type: String

Required: No

bootMode

The boot mode of the virtual machine.

Type: String

Valid Values: `legacy-bios` | `uefi` | `uefi-preferred`

Required: No

description

A description of the import task.

Type: String

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the image is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hypervisor

The target hypervisor for the import task.

Valid values: xen

Type: String

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) of the imported virtual machine.

Type: String

Required: No

importTaskId

The ID of the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The identifier for the KMS key that was used to create the encrypted image.

Type: String

Required: No

licenseSpecifications

The ARNs of the license configurations that are associated with the import image task.

Type: Array of [ImportImageLicenseConfigurationResponse](#) objects

Required: No

licenseType

The license type of the virtual machine.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The description string for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percentage of progress of the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotDetailSet

Information about the snapshots.

Type: Array of [SnapshotDetail](#) objects

Required: No

status

A brief status for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

A descriptive status message for the import image task.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the import image task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

usageOperation

The usage operation value.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportInstanceLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for VM import.

Contents

AdditionalInfo

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

Architecture

The architecture of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`

Required: No

GroupIds

The security group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

GroupNames

The security group names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: String

Valid Values: `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. For more information about the instance types that you can import, see [Instance Types](#) in the VM Import/Export User Guide.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |

g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large

| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge

| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge

| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge

| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

Monitoring

Indicates whether monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Placement

The placement information for the instance.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

[EC2-VPC] An available IP address from the IP address range of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId

[EC2-VPC] The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

UserData

The Base64-encoded user data to make available to the instance.

Type: [UserData](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportInstanceTaskDetails

Describes an import instance task.

Contents

description

A description of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The instance operating system.

Type: String

Valid Values: Windows

Required: No

volumes

The volumes.

Type: Array of [ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportInstanceVolumeDetailItem

Describes an import volume task.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the resulting instance will reside.

Type: String

Required: No

bytesConverted

The number of bytes converted so far.

Type: Long

Required: No

description

A description of the task.

Type: String

Required: No

image

The image.

Type: [DiskImageDescription](#) object

Required: No

status

The status of the import of this particular disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

The status information or errors related to the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

volume

The volume.

Type: [DiskImageVolumeDescription](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportSnapshotTask

Describes an import snapshot task.

Contents

description

A description of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

importTaskId

The ID of the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotTaskDetail

Describes an import snapshot task.

Type: [SnapshotTaskDetail](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the import snapshot task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportVolumeTaskDetails

Describes an import volume task.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the resulting volume will reside.

Type: String

Required: No

bytesConverted

The number of bytes converted so far.

Type: Long

Required: No

description

The description you provided when starting the import volume task.

Type: String

Required: No

image

The image.

Type: [DiskImageDescription](#) object

Required: No

volume

The volume.

Type: [DiskImageVolumeDescription](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InferenceAcceleratorInfo

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes the Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

accelerators

Describes the Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Array of [InferenceDeviceInfo](#) objects

Required: No

totalInferenceMemoryInMiB

The total size of the memory for the inference accelerators for the instance type, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InferenceDeviceInfo

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes the Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

count

The number of Inference accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the Inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the inference accelerator.

Type: [InferenceDeviceMemoryInfo](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the Inference accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InferenceDeviceMemoryInfo

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes the memory available to the inference accelerator.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size of the memory available to the inference accelerator, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Instance

Describes an instance.

Contents

amiLaunchIndex

The AMI launch index, which can be used to find this instance in the launch group.

Type: Integer

Required: No

architecture

The architecture of the image.

Type: String

Valid Values: i386 | x86_64 | arm64 | x86_64_mac | arm64_mac

Required: No

blockDeviceMapping

Any block device mapping entries for the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

bootMode

The boot mode that was specified by the AMI. If the value is `uefi-preferred`, the AMI supports both UEFI and Legacy BIOS. The `currentInstanceBootMode` parameter is the boot mode that is used to boot the instance at launch or start.

Note

The operating system contained in the AMI must be configured to support the specified boot mode.

For more information, see [Boot modes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: legacy-bios | uefi | uefi-preferred

Required: No

capacityReservationId

The ID of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

capacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Type: [CapacityReservationSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

clientToken

The idempotency token you provided when you launched the instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

cpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance.

Type: [CpuOptions](#) object

Required: No

currentInstanceBootMode

The boot mode that is used to boot the instance at launch or start. For more information, see [Boot modes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: legacy-bios | uefi

Required: No

dnsName

[IPv4 only] The public DNS name assigned to the instance. This name is not available until the instance enters the `running` state. This name is only available if you've enabled DNS hostnames for your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

elasticGpuAssociationSet

Deprecated.

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociationSet

Deprecated

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Type: Array of [ElasticInferenceAcceleratorAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

enaSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with ENA is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Type: [EnclaveOptions](#) object

Required: No

groupSet

The security groups for the instance.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

hibernationOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for hibernation.

Type: [HibernationOptions](#) object

Required: No

hypervisor

The hypervisor type of the instance. The value `xen` is used for both Xen and Nitro hypervisors.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ovm` | `xen`

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile associated with the instance, if applicable.

Type: [iamInstanceProfile](#) object

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI used to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceLifecycle

Indicates whether this is a Spot Instance or a Scheduled Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | scheduled | capacity-block

Required: No

instanceState

The current state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState](#) object

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge | g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | h1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |

i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |

r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge | r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge | r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge | r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge | r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge | r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge | r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge | r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge | t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge | u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge | x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge | x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge | x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge | x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge | x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge | x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge | c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge | c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge | c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge | i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal | x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge | c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge

| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge

| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large

| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

ipAddress

The public IPv4 address, or the Carrier IP address assigned to the instance, if applicable.

A Carrier IP address only applies to an instance launched in a subnet associated with a Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6Address

The IPv6 address assigned to the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

kernelId

The kernel associated with this instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair, if this instance was launched with an associated key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTime

The time that the instance was last launched. To determine the time that instance was first launched, see the attachment time for the primary network interface.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

licenseSet

The license configurations for the instance.

Type: Array of [LicenseConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

maintenanceOptions

Provides information on the recovery and maintenance options of your instance.

Type: [InstanceMaintenanceOptions](#) object

Required: No

metadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance.

Type: [InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse](#) object

Required: No

monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [Monitoring](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceSet

The network interfaces for the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterface](#) objects

Required: No

networkPerformanceOptions

Contains settings for the network performance options for your instance.

Type: [InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions](#) object

Required: No

operator

The service provider that manages the instance.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

placement

The location where the instance launched, if applicable.

Type: [Placement](#) object

Required: No

platform

The platform. This value is windows for Windows instances; otherwise, it is empty.

Type: String

Valid Values: windows

Required: No

platformDetails

The platform details value for the instance. For more information, see [AMI billing information fields](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

[IPv4 only] The private DNS hostname name assigned to the instance. This DNS hostname can only be used inside the Amazon EC2 network. This name is not available until the instance enters the running state.

The Amazon-provided DNS server resolves Amazon-provided private DNS hostnames if you've enabled DNS resolution and DNS hostnames in your VPC. If you are not using the Amazon-provided DNS server in your VPC, your custom domain name servers must resolve the hostname as appropriate.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsNameOptions

The options for the instance hostname.

Type: [PrivateDnsNameOptionsResponse](#) object

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address assigned to the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

productCodes

The product codes attached to this instance, if applicable.

Type: Array of [ProductCode](#) objects

Required: No

ramdiskId

The RAM disk associated with this instance, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

reason

The reason for the most recent state transition. This might be an empty string.

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceName

The device name of the root device volume (for example, `/dev/sda1`).

Type: String

Required: No

rootDeviceType

The root device type used by the AMI. The AMI can use an EBS volume or an instance store volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ebs` | `instance-store`

Required: No

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

spotInstanceRequestId

If the request is a Spot Instance request, the ID of the request.

Type: String

Required: No

sriovNetSupport

Specifies whether enhanced networking with the Intel 82599 Virtual Function interface is enabled.

Type: String

Required: No

stateReason

The reason for the most recent state transition.

Type: [StateReason](#) object

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which the instance is running.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the instance.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

tpmSupport

If the instance is configured for NitroTPM support, the value is `v2.0`. For more information, see [NitroTPM](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

usageOperation

The usage operation value for the instance. For more information, see [AMI billing information fields](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

usageOperationUpdateTime

The time that the usage operation was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

virtualizationType

The virtualization type of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hvm` | `paravirtual`

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the instance is running.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdSpecification

ENA Express uses AWS Scalable Reliable Datagram (SRD) technology to increase the maximum bandwidth used per stream and minimize tail latency of network traffic between EC2 instances. With ENA Express, you can communicate between two EC2 instances in the same subnet within the same account, or in different accounts. Both sending and receiving instances must have ENA Express enabled.

To improve the reliability of network packet delivery, ENA Express reorders network packets on the receiving end by default. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order to reduce the overhead for packet delivery at the network layer. When ENA Express is enabled, you can specify whether UDP network traffic uses it.

Contents

enaSrdEnabled

Indicates whether ENA Express is enabled for the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enaSrdUdpSpecification

Configures ENA Express for UDP network traffic.

Type: [InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdUdpSpecification

ENA Express is compatible with both TCP and UDP transport protocols. When it's enabled, TCP traffic automatically uses it. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order, without a need for retransmission, such as live video broadcasting or other near-real-time applications. For UDP traffic, you can specify whether to use ENA Express, based on your application environment needs.

Contents

enaSrdUdpEnabled

Indicates whether UDP traffic to and from the instance uses ENA Express. To specify this setting, you must first enable ENA Express.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceBlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

deviceName

The device name (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).

Type: String

Required: No

ebs

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [EbsInstanceBlockDevice](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceBlockDeviceMappingSpecification

Describes a block device mapping entry.

Contents

DeviceName

The device name (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [EbsInstanceBlockDeviceSpecification](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice

Suppresses the specified device included in the block device mapping.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName

The virtual device name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceCapacity

Information about the number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host.

Contents

availableCapacity

The number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host based on the host's available capacity.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type supported by the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

totalCapacity

The total number of instances that can be launched onto the Dedicated Host if there are no instances running on it.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceCount

Describes a Reserved Instance listing state.

Contents

instanceCount

The number of listed Reserved Instances in the state specified by the state.

Type: Integer

Required: No

state

The states of the listed Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: available | sold | cancelled | pending

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceCreditSpecification

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance.

Contents

cpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance.

Valid values: `standard` | `unlimited`

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceCreditSpecificationRequest

Describes the credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance.

Contents

InstanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: Yes

CpuCredits

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance.

Valid values: `standard` | `unlimited`

T3 instances with host tenancy do not support the `unlimited` CPU credit option.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindow

The event window.

Contents

associationTarget

One or more targets associated with the event window.

Type: [InstanceEventWindowAssociationTarget](#) object

Required: No

cronExpression

The cron expression defined for the event window.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceEventWindowId

The ID of the event window.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the event window.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the event window.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creating` | `deleting` | `active` | `deleted`

Required: No

tagSet

The instance tags associated with the event window.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

timeRangeSet

One or more time ranges defined for the event window.

Type: Array of [InstanceEventWindowTimeRange](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindowAssociationRequest

One or more targets associated with the specified event window. Only one *type* of target (instance ID, instance tag, or Dedicated Host ID) can be associated with an event window.

Contents

DedicatedHostIds

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts to associate with the event window.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceIds

The IDs of the instances to associate with the event window. If the instance is on a Dedicated Host, you can't specify the Instance ID parameter; you must use the Dedicated Host ID parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceTags

The instance tags to associate with the event window. Any instances associated with the tags will be associated with the event window.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindowAssociationTarget

One or more targets associated with the event window.

Contents

dedicatedHostIdSet

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts associated with the event window.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

instanceIdSet

The IDs of the instances associated with the event window.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSet

The instance tags associated with the event window. Any instances associated with the tags will be associated with the event window.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindowDisassociationRequest

The targets to disassociate from the specified event window.

Contents

DedicatedHostIds

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts to disassociate from the event window.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceIds

The IDs of the instances to disassociate from the event window.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

InstanceTags

The instance tags to disassociate from the event window. Any instances associated with the tags will be disassociated from the event window.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindowStateChange

The state of the event window.

Contents

instanceEventWindowId

The ID of the event window.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the event window.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creating` | `deleting` | `active` | `deleted`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindowTimeRange

The start day and time and the end day and time of the time range, in UTC.

Contents

endHour

The hour when the time range ends.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 23.

Required: No

endWeekDay

The day on which the time range ends.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sunday` | `monday` | `tuesday` | `wednesday` | `thursday` | `friday` | `saturday`

Required: No

startHour

The hour when the time range begins.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 23.

Required: No

startWeekDay

The day on which the time range begins.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sunday` | `monday` | `tuesday` | `wednesday` | `thursday` | `friday` | `saturday`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceEventWindowTimeRangeRequest

The start day and time and the end day and time of the time range, in UTC.

Contents

EndHour

The hour when the time range ends.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 23.

Required: No

EndWeekDay

The day on which the time range ends.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sunday` | `monday` | `tuesday` | `wednesday` | `thursday` | `friday` | `saturday`

Required: No

StartHour

The hour when the time range begins.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 23.

Required: No

StartWeekDay

The day on which the time range begins.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sunday` | `monday` | `tuesday` | `wednesday` | `thursday` | `friday` | `saturday`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceExportDetails

Describes an instance to export.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the resource being exported.

Type: String

Required: No

targetEnvironment

The target virtualization environment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `citrix` | `vmware` | `microsoft`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceFamilyCreditSpecification

Describes the default credit option for CPU usage of a burstable performance instance family.

Contents

cpuCredits

The default credit option for CPU usage of the instance family. Valid values are `standard` and `unlimited`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family.

Type: String

Valid Values: `t2` | `t3` | `t3a` | `t4g`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceImageMetadata

Information about the instance and the AMI used to launch the instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone or Local Zone of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

imageMetadata

Information about the AMI used to launch the instance.

Type: [ImageMetadata](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceState

The current state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState](#) object

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |

g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge

| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |

c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |

p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge | m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge | m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge | m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge | m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge | m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge | hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium | c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge | c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge | m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge | m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge | r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium | r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge | r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge | c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge | c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge | r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge | c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge | c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge | c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large | r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge | r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl | m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl | r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal | g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge | g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge | c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge | c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge | u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge | c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge | r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge | r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal | g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge | g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large

| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

launchTime

The time the instance was launched.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

operator

The entity that manages the instance.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the instance.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

zoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone or Local Zone of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceIpv4Prefix

Information about an IPv4 prefix.

Contents

ipv4Prefix

One or more IPv4 prefixes assigned to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceIpv6Address

Describes an IPv6 address.

Contents

Ipv6Address (request), **ipv6Address** (response)

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

IsPrimaryIpv6 (request), **isPrimaryIpv6** (response)

Determines if an IPv6 address associated with a network interface is the primary IPv6 address. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. For more information, see [RunInstances](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceIpv6AddressRequest

Describes an IPv6 address.

Contents

Ipv6Address

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceIpv6Prefix

Information about an IPv6 prefix.

Contents

ipv6Prefix

One or more IPv6 prefixes assigned to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMaintenanceOptions

The maintenance options for the instance.

Contents

autoRecovery

Provides information on the current automatic recovery behavior of your instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | default

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest

The maintenance options for the instance.

Contents

AutoRecovery

Disables the automatic recovery behavior of your instance or sets it to default. For more information, see [Simplified automatic recovery](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | default

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMarketOptionsRequest

Describes the market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Contents

MarketType

The market type.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | capacity-block

Required: No

SpotOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Type: [SpotMarketOptions](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMetadataDefaultsResponse

The default instance metadata service (IMDS) settings that were set at the account level in the specified AWS Region.

Contents

httpEndpoint

Indicates whether the IMDS endpoint for an instance is enabled or disabled. When disabled, the instance metadata can't be accessed.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

httpPutResponseHopLimit

The maximum number of hops that the metadata token can travel.

Type: Integer

Required: No

httpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` – IMDSv2 is optional, which means that you can use either IMDSv2 or IMDSv1.
- `required` – IMDSv2 is required, which means that IMDSv1 is disabled, and you must use IMDSv2.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

instanceMetadataTags

Indicates whether access to instance tags from the instance metadata is enabled or disabled. For more information, see [Work with instance tags using the instance metadata](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | enabled

Required: No

managedBy

The entity that manages the IMDS default settings. Possible values include:

- `account` - The IMDS default settings are managed by the account.
- `declarative-policy` - The IMDS default settings are managed by a declarative policy and can't be modified by the account.

Type: String

Valid Values: account | declarative-policy

Required: No

managedExceptionMessage

The customized exception message that is specified in the declarative policy.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMetadataOptionsRequest

The metadata options for the instance.

Contents

HttpEndpoint

Enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances.

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you cannot access your instance metadata.

Default: `enabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpProtocolIpv6

Enables or disables the IPv6 endpoint for the instance metadata service.

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpPutResponseHopLimit

The maximum number of hops that the metadata token can travel.

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

HttpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` - IMDSv2 is optional, which means that you can use either IMDSv2 or IMDSv1.
- `required` - IMDSv2 is required, which means that IMDSv1 is disabled, and you must use IMDSv2.

Default:

- If the value of `ImdsSupport` for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for your instance is `v2.0` and the account level default is set to `no-preference`, the default is `required`.
- If the value of `ImdsSupport` for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for your instance is `v2.0`, but the account level default is set to `V1` or `V2`, the default is `optional`.

The default value can also be affected by other combinations of parameters. For more information, see [Order of precedence for instance metadata options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

InstanceMetadataTags

Set to `enabled` to allow access to instance tags from the instance metadata. Set to `disabled` to turn off access to instance tags from the instance metadata. For more information, see [Work with instance tags using the instance metadata](#).

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMetadataOptionsResponse

The metadata options for the instance.

Contents

httpEndpoint

Indicates whether the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances is enabled or disabled.

If the value is `disabled`, you cannot access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

httpProtocolIpv6

Indicates whether the IPv6 endpoint for the instance metadata service is enabled or disabled.

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

httpPutResponseHopLimit

The maximum number of hops that the metadata token can travel.

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

httpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` - IMDSv2 is optional, which means that you can use either IMDSv2 or IMDSv1.

- `required` - IMDSv2 is required, which means that IMDSv1 is disabled, and you must use IMDSv2.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

instanceMetadataTags

Indicates whether access to instance tags from the instance metadata is enabled or disabled. For more information, see [Work with instance tags using the instance metadata](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

state

The state of the metadata option changes.

`pending` - The metadata options are being updated and the instance is not ready to process metadata traffic with the new selection.

`applied` - The metadata options have been successfully applied on the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `applied`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceMonitoring

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [Monitoring](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceNetworkInterface

Describes a network interface.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IPv4 associated with the network interface.

Type: [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation](#) object

Required: No

attachment

The network interface attachment.

Type: [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment](#) object

Required: No

connectionTrackingConfiguration

A security group connection tracking configuration that enables you to set the timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

description

The description.

Type: String

Required: No

groupSet

The security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

interfaceType

The type of network interface.

Valid values: `interface` | `efa` | `efa-only` | `trunk`

Type: String

Required: No

ipv4PrefixSet

The IPv4 delegated prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv4Prefix](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6AddressesSet

The IPv6 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6PrefixSet

The IPv6 delegated prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Prefix](#) objects

Required: No

macAddress

The MAC address.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

operator

The service provider that manages the network interface.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that created the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The IPv4 address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddressesSet

The private IPv4 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstancePrivateIpAddress](#) objects

Required: No

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The status of the network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `associated` | `attaching` | `in-use` | `detaching`

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation

Describes association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4).

Contents

carrierIp

The carrier IP address associated with the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIp

The customer-owned IP address associated with the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ipOwnerId

The ID of the owner of the Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicDnsName

The public DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The public IP address or Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceNetworkInterfaceAttachment

Describes a network interface attachment.

Contents

attachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

deviceIndex

The index of the device on the instance for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

enaSrdSpecification

Contains the ENA Express settings for the network interface that's attached to the instance.

Type: [InstanceAttachmentEnaSrdSpecification](#) object

Required: No

networkCardIndex

The index of the network card.

Type: Integer

Required: No

status

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification

Describes a network interface.

Contents

AssociateCarrierIpAddress (request), **AssociateCarrierIpAddress** (response)

Indicates whether to assign a carrier IP address to the network interface.

You can only assign a carrier IP address to a network interface that is in a subnet in a Wavelength Zone. For more information about carrier IP addresses, see [Carrier IP address](#) in the *AWS Wavelength Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AssociatePublicIpAddress (request), **associatePublicIpAddress** (response)

Indicates whether to assign a public IPv4 address to an instance you launch in a VPC. The public IP address can only be assigned to a network interface for eth0, and can only be assigned to a new network interface, not an existing one. You cannot specify more than one network interface in the request. If launching into a default subnet, the default value is `true`.

AWS charges for all public IPv4 addresses, including public IPv4 addresses associated with running instances and Elastic IP addresses. For more information, see the *Public IPv4 Address* tab on the [Amazon VPC pricing page](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ConnectionTrackingSpecification (request), **ConnectionTrackingSpecification** (response)

A security group connection tracking specification that enables you to set the timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination (request), **deleteOnTermination** (response)

If set to `true`, the interface is deleted when the instance is terminated. You can specify `true` only if creating a new network interface when launching an instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description (request), **description** (response)

The description of the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceIndex (request), **deviceIndex** (response)

The position of the network interface in the attachment order. A primary network interface has a device index of 0.

If you specify a network interface when launching an instance, you must specify the device index.

Type: Integer

Required: No

EnaSrdSpecification (request), **EnaSrdSpecification** (response)

Specifies the ENA Express settings for the network interface that's attached to the instance.

Type: [EnaSrdSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

InterfaceType (request), **InterfaceType** (response)

The type of network interface.

If you specify `efa-only`, do not assign any IP addresses to the network interface. EFA-only network interfaces do not support IP addresses.

Valid values: `interface` | `efa` | `efa-only`

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv4Prefixes (request), **Ipv4Prefix** (response)

The IPv4 delegated prefixes to be assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv4PrefixCount` option.

Type: Array of [Ipv4PrefixSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv4PrefixCount (request), **Ipv4PrefixCount** (response)

The number of IPv4 delegated prefixes to be automatically assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv4Prefix` option.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount (request), **Ipv6AddressCount** (response)

A number of IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. Amazon EC2 chooses the IPv6 addresses from the range of the subnet. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign specific IPv6 addresses in the same request. You can specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses (request), **Ipv6AddressesSet** (response)

The IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. You cannot specify this option and the option to assign a number of IPv6 addresses in the same request. You cannot specify this option if you've specified a minimum number of instances to launch.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6Prefixes (request), **Ipv6Prefix** (response)

The IPv6 delegated prefixes to be assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv6PrefixCount` option.

Type: Array of [Ipv6PrefixSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6PrefixCount (request), **Ipv6PrefixCount** (response)

The number of IPv6 delegated prefixes to be automatically assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv6Prefix` option.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkCardIndex (request), **NetworkCardIndex** (response)

The index of the network card. Some instance types support multiple network cards. The primary network interface must be assigned to network card index 0. The default is network card index 0.

If you are using [RequestSpotInstances](#) to create Spot Instances, omit this parameter because you can't specify the network card index when using this API. To specify the network card index, use [RunInstances](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId (request), **networkInterfaceId** (response)

The ID of the network interface.

If you are creating a Spot Fleet, omit this parameter because you can't specify a network interface ID in a launch specification.

Type: String

Required: No

PrimaryIpv6 (request), **PrimaryIpv6** (response)

The primary IPv6 address of the network interface. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. For more information about primary IPv6 addresses, see [RunInstances](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress (request), **privateIpAddress** (response)

The private IPv4 address of the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in a [RunInstances](#) request.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateAddresses (request), **privateAddressesSet** (response)

The private IPv4 addresses to assign to the network interface. Only one private IPv4 address can be designated as primary. You cannot specify this option if you're launching more than one instance in a [RunInstances](#) request.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount (request), **secondaryPrivateIpAddressCount** (response)

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses. You can't specify this parameter and also specify a secondary private IP address using the `PrivateIpAddress` parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Groups (request), **SecurityGroupId** (response)

The IDs of the security groups for the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId (request), **subnetId** (response)

The ID of the subnet associated with the network interface. Applies only if creating a network interface when launching an instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptions

With network performance options, you can adjust your bandwidth preferences to meet the needs of the workload that runs on your instance.

Contents

bandwidthWeighting

When you configure network bandwidth weighting, you can boost your baseline bandwidth for either networking or EBS by up to 25%. The total available baseline bandwidth for your instance remains the same. The default option uses the standard bandwidth configuration for your instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest

Configure network performance options for your instance that are geared towards performance improvements based on the workload that it runs.

Contents

BandwidthWeighting

Specify the bandwidth weighting option to boost the associated type of baseline bandwidth, as follows:

default

This option uses the standard bandwidth configuration for your instance type.

vpc-1

This option boosts your networking baseline bandwidth and reduces your EBS baseline bandwidth.

ebs-1

This option boosts your EBS baseline bandwidth and reduces your networking baseline bandwidth.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstancePrivateIpAddress

Describes a private IPv4 address.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IP address for the network interface.

Type: [InstanceNetworkInterfaceAssociation](#) object

Required: No

primary

Indicates whether this IPv4 address is the primary private IP address of the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private IPv4 DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceRequirements

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with these attributes.

You must specify `VCpuCount` and `MemoryMiB`. All other attributes are optional. Any unspecified optional attribute is set to its default.

When you specify multiple attributes, you get instance types that satisfy all of the specified attributes. If you specify multiple values for an attribute, you get instance types that satisfy any of the specified values.

To limit the list of instance types from which Amazon EC2 can identify matching instance types, you can use one of the following parameters, but not both in the same request:

- `AllowedInstanceTypes` - The instance types to include in the list. All other instance types are ignored, even if they match your specified attributes.
- `ExcludedInstanceTypes` - The instance types to exclude from the list, even if they match your specified attributes.

Note

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`. Attribute-based instance type selection is only supported when using Auto Scaling groups, EC2 Fleet, and Spot Fleet to launch instances. If you plan to use the launch template in the [launch instance wizard](#) or with the [RunInstances API](#), you can't specify `InstanceRequirements`.

For more information, see [Create mixed instances group using attribute-based instance type selection](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Auto Scaling User Guide*, and also [Specify attributes for instance type selection for EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet](#) and [Spot placement score](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

`AcceleratorCount` (request), `acceleratorCount` (response)

The minimum and maximum number of accelerators (GPUs, FPGAs, or AWS Inferentia chips) on an instance.

To exclude accelerator-enabled instance types, set Max to 0.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [AcceleratorCount](#) object

Required: No

AcceleratorManufacturers (request), **acceleratorManufacturerSet** (response)

Indicates whether instance types must have accelerators by specific manufacturers.

- For instance types with AWS devices, specify `amazon-web-services`.
- For instance types with AMD devices, specify `amd`.
- For instance types with Habana devices, specify `habana`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA devices, specify `nvidia`.
- For instance types with Xilinx devices, specify `xilinx`.

Default: Any manufacturer

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `amazon-web-services` | `amd` | `nvidia` | `xilinx` | `habana`

Required: No

AcceleratorNames (request), **acceleratorNameSet** (response)

The accelerators that must be on the instance type.

- For instance types with NVIDIA A10G GPUs, specify `a10g`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA A100 GPUs, specify `a100`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA H100 GPUs, specify `h100`.
- For instance types with AWS Inferentia chips, specify `inferentia`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA GRID K520 GPUs, specify `k520`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA K80 GPUs, specify `k80`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA M60 GPUs, specify `m60`.
- For instance types with AMD Radeon Pro V520 GPUs, specify `radeon-pro-v520`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA T4 GPUs, specify `t4`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA T4G GPUs, specify `t4g`.
- For instance types with Xilinx VU9P FPGAs, specify `vu9p`.

- For instance types with NVIDIA V100 GPUs, specify `v100`.

Default: Any accelerator

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `a100` | `inferentia` | `k520` | `k80` | `m60` | `radeon-pro-v520` | `t4` | `vu9p` | `v100` | `a10g` | `h100` | `t4g`

Required: No

AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiB (request), **acceleratorTotalMemoryMiB** (response)

The minimum and maximum amount of total accelerator memory, in MiB.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiB](#) object

Required: No

AcceleratorTypes (request), **acceleratorTypeSet** (response)

The accelerator types that must be on the instance type.

- For instance types with FPGA accelerators, specify `fpga`.
- For instance types with GPU accelerators, specify `gpu`.
- For instance types with Inference accelerators, specify `inference`.

Default: Any accelerator type

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `gpu` | `fpga` | `inference`


Required: No

AllowedInstanceTypes (request), **allowedInstanceTypeSet** (response)

The instance types to apply your specified attributes against. All other instance types are ignored, even if they match your specified attributes.

You can use strings with one or more wild cards, represented by an asterisk (*), to allow an instance type, size, or generation. The following are examples: `m5.8xlarge`, `c5*.*`, `m5a.*`, `r*`, `*3*`.

For example, if you specify `c5*`, Amazon EC2 will allow the entire C5 instance family, which includes all C5a and C5n instance types. If you specify `m5a.*`, Amazon EC2 will allow all the M5a instance types, but not the M5n instance types.

 **Note**

If you specify `AllowedInstanceTypes`, you can't specify `ExcludedInstanceTypes`.

Default: All instance types

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 400 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\.*\-\-]+`

Required: No

BareMetal (request), **bareMetal** (response)

Indicates whether bare metal instance types must be included, excluded, or required.

- To include bare metal instance types, specify `included`.
- To require only bare metal instance types, specify `required`.
- To exclude bare metal instance types, specify `excluded`.

Default: `excluded`

Type: String

Valid Values: `included` | `required` | `excluded`

Required: No

BaselineEbsBandwidthMbps (request), **baselineEbsBandwidthMbps** (response)

The minimum and maximum baseline bandwidth to Amazon EBS, in Mbps. For more information, see [Amazon EBS–optimized instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [BaselineEbsBandwidthMbps](#) object

Required: No

BaselinePerformanceFactors (request), **baselinePerformanceFactors** (response)

The baseline performance to consider, using an instance family as a baseline reference. The instance family establishes the lowest acceptable level of performance. Amazon EC2 uses this baseline to guide instance type selection, but there is no guarantee that the selected instance types will always exceed the baseline for every application. Currently, this parameter only supports CPU performance as a baseline performance factor. For more information, see [Performance protection](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [BaselinePerformanceFactors](#) object

Required: No

BurstablePerformance (request), **burstablePerformance** (response)

Indicates whether burstable performance T instance types are included, excluded, or required. For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#).

- To include burstable performance instance types, specify `included`.
- To require only burstable performance instance types, specify `required`.
- To exclude burstable performance instance types, specify `excluded`.

Default: `excluded`

Type: String

Valid Values: `included` | `required` | `excluded`

Required: No

CpuManufacturers (request), **cpuManufacturerSet** (response)

The CPU manufacturers to include.

- For instance types with Intel CPUs, specify `intel`.
- For instance types with AMD CPUs, specify `amd`.
- For instance types with AWS CPUs, specify `amazon-web-services`.
- For instance types with Apple CPUs, specify `apple`.

Note

Don't confuse the CPU manufacturer with the CPU architecture. Instances will be launched with a compatible CPU architecture based on the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that you specify in your launch template.

Default: Any manufacturer

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: intel | amd | amazon-web-services | apple

Required: No

ExcludedInstanceTypes (request), **excludedInstanceTypeSet** (response)

The instance types to exclude.

You can use strings with one or more wild cards, represented by an asterisk (*), to exclude an instance type, size, or generation. The following are examples: m5.8xlarge, c5*.*, m5a.*, r*, *3*.

For example, if you specify c5*, Amazon EC2 will exclude the entire C5 instance family, which includes all C5a and C5n instance types. If you specify m5a.*, Amazon EC2 will exclude all the M5a instance types, but not the M5n instance types.

Note

If you specify ExcludedInstanceTypes, you can't specify AllowedInstanceTypes.

Default: No excluded instance types

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 400 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\.*\-]+

Required: No

InstanceGenerations (request), **instanceGenerationSet** (response)

Indicates whether current or previous generation instance types are included. The current generation instance types are recommended for use. Current generation instance types are typically the latest two to three generations in each instance family. For more information, see [Instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For current generation instance types, specify `current`.

For previous generation instance types, specify `previous`.

Default: Current and previous generation instance types

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `current` | `previous`

Required: No

LocalStorage (request), **localStorage** (response)

Indicates whether instance types with instance store volumes are included, excluded, or required. For more information, [Amazon EC2 instance store](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

- To include instance types with instance store volumes, specify `included`.
- To require only instance types with instance store volumes, specify `required`.
- To exclude instance types with instance store volumes, specify `excluded`.

Default: `included`

Type: String

Valid Values: `included` | `required` | `excluded`

Required: No

LocalStorageTypes (request), **localStorageTypeSet** (response)

The type of local storage that is required.

- For instance types with hard disk drive (HDD) storage, specify `hdd`.
- For instance types with solid state drive (SSD) storage, specify `ssd`.

Default: `hdd` and `ssd`

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: hdd | ssd


Required: No

MaxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice (request),
maxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice (response)

[Price protection] The price protection threshold for Spot Instances, as a percentage of an identified On-Demand price. The identified On-Demand price is the price of the lowest priced current generation C, M, or R instance type with your specified attributes. If no current generation C, M, or R instance type matches your attributes, then the identified price is from the lowest priced current generation instance types, and failing that, from the lowest priced previous generation instance types that match your attributes. When Amazon EC2 selects instance types with your attributes, it will exclude instance types whose price exceeds your specified threshold.

The parameter accepts an integer, which Amazon EC2 interprets as a percentage.

If you set `TargetCapacityUnitType` to `vcpu` or `memory-mib`, the price protection threshold is based on the per vCPU or per memory price instead of the per instance price.

 **Note**

Only one of `SpotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice` or `MaxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice` can be specified. If you don't specify either, Amazon EC2 will automatically apply optimal price protection to consistently select from a wide range of instance types. To indicate no price protection threshold for Spot Instances, meaning you want to consider all instance types that match your attributes, include one of these parameters and specify a high value, such as 999999.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MemoryGiBPerVCpu (request), **memoryGiBPerVCpu** (response)

The minimum and maximum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [MemoryGiBPerVCpu](#) object

Required: No

MemoryMiB (request), **memoryMiB** (response)

The minimum and maximum amount of memory, in MiB.

Type: [MemoryMiB](#) object

Required: No

NetworkBandwidthGbps (request), **networkBandwidthGbps** (response)

The minimum and maximum amount of network bandwidth, in gigabits per second (Gbps).

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [NetworkBandwidthGbps](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceCount (request), **networkInterfaceCount** (response)

The minimum and maximum number of network interfaces.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [NetworkInterfaceCount](#) object

Required: No

OnDemandMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice (request),
onDemandMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice (response)

[Price protection] The price protection threshold for On-Demand Instances, as a percentage higher than an identified On-Demand price. The identified On-Demand price is the price of the lowest priced current generation C, M, or R instance type with your specified attributes. When Amazon EC2 selects instance types with your attributes, it will exclude instance types whose price exceeds your specified threshold.

The parameter accepts an integer, which Amazon EC2 interprets as a percentage.

To turn off price protection, specify a high value, such as 999999.

This parameter is not supported for [GetSpotPlacementScores](#) and [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#).

 **Note**

If you set `TargetCapacityUnitType` to `vcpu` or `memory-mib`, the price protection threshold is applied based on the per-vCPU or per-memory price instead of the per-instance price.

Default: 20

Type: Integer

Required: No

RequireHibernateSupport (request), **requireHibernateSupport** (response)

Indicates whether instance types must support hibernation for On-Demand Instances.

This parameter is not supported for [GetSpotPlacementScores](#).

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice (request), **spotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice** (response)

[Price protection] The price protection threshold for Spot Instances, as a percentage higher than an identified Spot price. The identified Spot price is the Spot price of the lowest priced current generation C, M, or R instance type with your specified attributes. If no current generation C, M, or R instance type matches your attributes, then the identified Spot price is from the lowest priced current generation instance types, and failing that, from the lowest priced previous generation instance types that match your attributes. When Amazon EC2 selects instance types with your attributes, it will exclude instance types whose Spot price exceeds your specified threshold.

The parameter accepts an integer, which Amazon EC2 interprets as a percentage.

If you set `TargetCapacityUnitType` to `vcpu` or `memory-mib`, the price protection threshold is applied based on the per-vCPU or per-memory price instead of the per-instance price.

This parameter is not supported for [GetSpotPlacementScores](#) and [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#).

 **Note**

Only one of `SpotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice` or `MaxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice` can be specified. If you don't specify either, Amazon EC2 will automatically apply optimal price protection to consistently select from a wide range of instance types. To indicate no price protection threshold for Spot Instances, meaning you want to consider all instance types that match your attributes, include one of these parameters and specify a high value, such as 999999.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

TotalLocalStorageGB (request), **totalLocalStorageGB** (response)

The minimum and maximum amount of total local storage, in GB.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [TotalLocalStorageGB](#) object

Required: No

VCpuCount (request), **vCpuCount** (response)

The minimum and maximum number of vCPUs.

Type: [VCpuCountRange](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceRequirementsRequest

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with these attributes.

You must specify `VCpuCount` and `MemoryMiB`. All other attributes are optional. Any unspecified optional attribute is set to its default.

When you specify multiple attributes, you get instance types that satisfy all of the specified attributes. If you specify multiple values for an attribute, you get instance types that satisfy any of the specified values.

To limit the list of instance types from which Amazon EC2 can identify matching instance types, you can use one of the following parameters, but not both in the same request:

- `AllowedInstanceTypes` - The instance types to include in the list. All other instance types are ignored, even if they match your specified attributes.
- `ExcludedInstanceTypes` - The instance types to exclude from the list, even if they match your specified attributes.

Note

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`. Attribute-based instance type selection is only supported when using Auto Scaling groups, EC2 Fleet, and Spot Fleet to launch instances. If you plan to use the launch template in the [launch instance wizard](#), or with the [RunInstances](#) API or [AWS::EC2::Instance](#) AWS CloudFormation resource, you can't specify `InstanceRequirements`.

For more information, see [Specify attributes for instance type selection for EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet](#) and [Spot placement score](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

MemoryMiB

The minimum and maximum amount of memory, in MiB.

Type: [MemoryMiBRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

VCpuCount

The minimum and maximum number of vCPUs.

Type: [VCpuCountRangeRequest](#) object

Required: Yes

AcceleratorCount

The minimum and maximum number of accelerators (GPUs, FPGAs, or AWS Inferentia chips) on an instance.

To exclude accelerator-enabled instance types, set Max to 0.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [AcceleratorCountRequest](#) object

Required: No

AcceleratorManufacturers

Indicates whether instance types must have accelerators by specific manufacturers.

- For instance types with AWS devices, specify `amazon-web-services`.
- For instance types with AMD devices, specify `amd`.
- For instance types with Habana devices, specify `habana`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA devices, specify `nvidia`.
- For instance types with Xilinx devices, specify `xilinx`.

Default: Any manufacturer

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `amazon-web-services` | `amd` | `nvidia` | `xilinx` | `habana`

Required: No

AcceleratorNames

The accelerators that must be on the instance type.

- For instance types with NVIDIA A10G GPUs, specify `a10g`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA A100 GPUs, specify `a100`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA H100 GPUs, specify `h100`.
- For instance types with AWS Inferentia chips, specify `inferentia`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA GRID K520 GPUs, specify `k520`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA K80 GPUs, specify `k80`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA M60 GPUs, specify `m60`.
- For instance types with AMD Radeon Pro V520 GPUs, specify `radeon-pro-v520`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA T4 GPUs, specify `t4`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA T4G GPUs, specify `t4g`.
- For instance types with Xilinx VU9P FPGAs, specify `vu9p`.
- For instance types with NVIDIA V100 GPUs, specify `v100`.

Default: Any accelerator

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `a100` | `inferentia` | `k520` | `k80` | `m60` | `radeon-pro-v520` | `t4` | `vu9p` | `v100` | `a10g` | `h100` | `t4g`

Required: No

AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiB

The minimum and maximum amount of total accelerator memory, in MiB.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [AcceleratorTotalMemoryMiBRequest](#) object

Required: No

AcceleratorTypes

The accelerator types that must be on the instance type.

- For instance types with FPGA accelerators, specify `fpga`.
- For instance types with GPU accelerators, specify `gpu`.

- For instance types with Inference accelerators, specify `inference`.

Default: Any accelerator type

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `gpu` | `fpga` | `inference`

Required: No

AllowedInstanceTypes

The instance types to apply your specified attributes against. All other instance types are ignored, even if they match your specified attributes.

You can use strings with one or more wild cards, represented by an asterisk (*), to allow an instance type, size, or generation. The following are examples: `m5.xlarge`, `c5*.*`, `m5a.*`, `r*`, `*3*`.

For example, if you specify `c5*`, Amazon EC2 will allow the entire C5 instance family, which includes all C5a and C5n instance types. If you specify `m5a.*`, Amazon EC2 will allow all the M5a instance types, but not the M5n instance types.

Note

If you specify `AllowedInstanceTypes`, you can't specify `ExcludedInstanceTypes`.

Default: All instance types

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 400 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\.*\-]+`

Required: No

BareMetal

Indicates whether bare metal instance types must be included, excluded, or required.

- To include bare metal instance types, specify `included`.
- To require only bare metal instance types, specify `required`.
- To exclude bare metal instance types, specify `excluded`.

Default: `excluded`

Type: String

Valid Values: `included` | `required` | `excluded`

Required: No

BaselineEbsBandwidthMbps

The minimum and maximum baseline bandwidth to Amazon EBS, in Mbps. For more information, see [Amazon EBS–optimized instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [BaselineEbsBandwidthMbpsRequest](#) object

Required: No

BaselinePerformanceFactors

The baseline performance to consider, using an instance family as a baseline reference. The instance family establishes the lowest acceptable level of performance. Amazon EC2 uses this baseline to guide instance type selection, but there is no guarantee that the selected instance types will always exceed the baseline for every application. Currently, this parameter only supports CPU performance as a baseline performance factor. For more information, see [Performance protection](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [BaselinePerformanceFactorsRequest](#) object

Required: No

BurstablePerformance

Indicates whether burstable performance T instance types are included, excluded, or required. For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#).

- To include burstable performance instance types, specify `included`.
- To require only burstable performance instance types, specify `required`.

- To exclude burstable performance instance types, specify `excluded`.

Default: `excluded`

Type: String

Valid Values: `included` | `required` | `excluded`

Required: No

CpuManufacturers

The CPU manufacturers to include.

- For instance types with Intel CPUs, specify `intel`.
- For instance types with AMD CPUs, specify `amd`.
- For instance types with AWS CPUs, specify `amazon-web-services`.
- For instance types with Apple CPUs, specify `apple`.

Note

Don't confuse the CPU manufacturer with the CPU architecture. Instances will be launched with a compatible CPU architecture based on the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) that you specify in your launch template.

Default: Any manufacturer

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `intel` | `amd` | `amazon-web-services` | `apple`

Required: No

ExcludedInstanceTypes

The instance types to exclude.

You can use strings with one or more wild cards, represented by an asterisk (*), to exclude an instance family, type, size, or generation. The following are examples: `m5.8xlarge`, `c5*.*`, `m5a.*`, `r*`, `*3*`.

For example, if you specify `c5*`, Amazon EC2 will exclude the entire C5 instance family, which includes all C5a and C5n instance types. If you specify `m5a.*`, Amazon EC2 will exclude all the M5a instance types, but not the M5n instance types.

Note

If you specify `ExcludedInstanceTypes`, you can't specify `AllowedInstanceTypes`.

Default: No excluded instance types

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 400 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 30.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\.*\-\-]+`

Required: No

InstanceGenerations

Indicates whether current or previous generation instance types are included. The current generation instance types are recommended for use. Current generation instance types are typically the latest two to three generations in each instance family. For more information, see [Instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For current generation instance types, specify `current`.

For previous generation instance types, specify `previous`.

Default: Current and previous generation instance types

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `current` | `previous`

Required: No

LocalStorage

Indicates whether instance types with instance store volumes are included, excluded, or required. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance store](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

- To include instance types with instance store volumes, specify `included`.
- To require only instance types with instance store volumes, specify `required`.
- To exclude instance types with instance store volumes, specify `excluded`.

Default: `included`

Type: String

Valid Values: `included` | `required` | `excluded`

Required: No

LocalStorageTypes

The type of local storage that is required.

- For instance types with hard disk drive (HDD) storage, specify `hdd`.
- For instance types with solid state drive (SSD) storage, specify `ssd`.

Default: `hdd` and `ssd`

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `hdd` | `ssd`

Required: No

MaxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice

[Price protection] The price protection threshold for Spot Instances, as a percentage of an identified On-Demand price. The identified On-Demand price is the price of the lowest priced current generation C, M, or R instance type with your specified attributes. If no current generation C, M, or R instance type matches your attributes, then the identified price is from the lowest priced current generation instance types, and failing that, from the lowest priced previous generation instance types that match your attributes. When Amazon EC2 selects instance types with your attributes, it will exclude instance types whose price exceeds your specified threshold.

The parameter accepts an integer, which Amazon EC2 interprets as a percentage.

If you set `TargetCapacityUnitType` to `vcpu` or `memory-mib`, the price protection threshold is based on the per vCPU or per memory price instead of the per instance price.

Note

Only one of `SpotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice` or `MaxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice` can be specified. If you don't specify either, Amazon EC2 will automatically apply optimal price protection to consistently select from a wide range of instance types. To indicate no price protection threshold for Spot Instances, meaning you want to consider all instance types that match your attributes, include one of these parameters and specify a high value, such as 999999.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MemoryGiBPerVCpu

The minimum and maximum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [MemoryGiBPerVCpuRequest](#) object

Required: No

NetworkBandwidthGbps

The minimum and maximum amount of baseline network bandwidth, in gigabits per second (Gbps). For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance network bandwidth](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [NetworkBandwidthGbpsRequest](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceCount

The minimum and maximum number of network interfaces.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [NetworkInterfaceCountRequest](#) object

Required: No

OnDemandMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice

[Price protection] The price protection threshold for On-Demand Instances, as a percentage higher than an identified On-Demand price. The identified On-Demand price is the price of the lowest priced current generation C, M, or R instance type with your specified attributes. When Amazon EC2 selects instance types with your attributes, it will exclude instance types whose price exceeds your specified threshold.

The parameter accepts an integer, which Amazon EC2 interprets as a percentage.

To indicate no price protection threshold, specify a high value, such as 999999.

This parameter is not supported for [GetSpotPlacementScores](#) and [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#).

Note

If you set `TargetCapacityUnitType` to `vcpu` or `memory-mib`, the price protection threshold is applied based on the per-vCPU or per-memory price instead of the per-instance price.

Default: 20

Type: Integer

Required: No

RequireHibernateSupport

Indicates whether instance types must support hibernation for On-Demand Instances.

This parameter is not supported for [GetSpotPlacementScores](#).

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice

[Price protection] The price protection threshold for Spot Instances, as a percentage higher than an identified Spot price. The identified Spot price is the Spot price of the lowest priced current generation C, M, or R instance type with your specified attributes. If no current generation C, M, or R instance type matches your attributes, then the identified Spot price is from the lowest priced current generation instance types, and failing that, from the lowest priced previous generation instance types that match your attributes. When Amazon EC2 selects instance types with your attributes, it will exclude instance types whose Spot price exceeds your specified threshold.

The parameter accepts an integer, which Amazon EC2 interprets as a percentage.

If you set `TargetCapacityUnitType` to `vcpu` or `memory-mib`, the price protection threshold is applied based on the per-vCPU or per-memory price instead of the per-instance price.

This parameter is not supported for [GetSpotPlacementScores](#) and [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#).

Note

Only one of `SpotMaxPricePercentageOverLowestPrice` or `MaxSpotPriceAsPercentageOfOptimalOnDemandPrice` can be specified. If you don't specify either, Amazon EC2 will automatically apply optimal price protection to consistently select from a wide range of instance types. To indicate no price protection threshold for Spot Instances, meaning you want to consider all instance types that match your attributes, include one of these parameters and specify a high value, such as 999999.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

TotalLocalStorageGB

The minimum and maximum amount of total local storage, in GB.

Default: No minimum or maximum limits

Type: [TotalLocalStorageGBRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceRequirementsWithMetadataRequest

The architecture type, virtualization type, and other attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with those attributes.

If you specify `InstanceRequirementsWithMetadataRequest`, you can't specify `InstanceTypes`.

Contents

ArchitectureTypes

The architecture type.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 3 items.

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`

Required: No

InstanceRequirements

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with those attributes.

Type: [InstanceRequirementsRequest](#) object

Required: No

VirtualizationTypes

The virtualization type.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 2 items.

Valid Values: `hvm` | `paravirtual`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceSpecification

The instance details to specify which volumes should be snapshotted.

Contents

InstanceId

The instance to specify which volumes should be snapshotted.

Type: String

Required: Yes

ExcludeBootVolume

Excludes the root volume from being snapshotted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ExcludeDataVolumeIds

The IDs of the data (non-root) volumes to exclude from the multi-volume snapshot set. If you specify the ID of the root volume, the request fails. To exclude the root volume, use **ExcludeBootVolume**.

You can specify up to 40 volume IDs per request.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceState

Describes the current state of an instance.

Contents

code

The state of the instance as a 16-bit unsigned integer.

The high byte is all of the bits between 2^8 and $(2^{16})-1$, which equals decimal values between 256 and 65,535. These numerical values are used for internal purposes and should be ignored.

The low byte is all of the bits between 2^0 and $(2^8)-1$, which equals decimal values between 0 and 255.

The valid values for instance-state-code will all be in the range of the low byte and they are:

- 0: pending
- 16: running
- 32: shutting-down
- 48: terminated
- 64: stopping
- 80: stopped

You can ignore the high byte value by zeroing out all of the bits above 2^8 or 256 in decimal.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The current state of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | running | shutting-down | terminated | stopping | stopped

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceStateChange

Describes an instance state change.

Contents

currentState

The current state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

previousState

The previous state of the instance.

Type: [InstanceState](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceStatus

Describes the status of an instance.

Contents

attachedEbsStatus

Reports impaired functionality that stems from an attached Amazon EBS volume that is unreachable and unable to complete I/O operations.

Type: [EbsStatusSummary](#) object

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

eventsSet

Any scheduled events associated with the instance.

Type: Array of [InstanceStatusEvent](#) objects

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceState

The intended state of the instance. [DescribeInstanceStatus](#) requires that an instance be in the running state.

Type: [InstanceState](#) object

Required: No

instanceStatus

Reports impaired functionality that stems from issues internal to the instance, such as impaired reachability.

Type: [InstanceStatusSummary](#) object

Required: No

operator

The service provider that manages the instance.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

systemStatus

Reports impaired functionality that stems from issues related to the systems that support an instance, such as hardware failures and network connectivity problems.

Type: [InstanceStatusSummary](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceStatusDetails

Describes the instance status.

Contents

impairedSince

The time when a status check failed. For an instance that was launched and impaired, this is the time when the instance was launched.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

name

The type of instance status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `reachability`

Required: No

status

The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `passed` | `failed` | `insufficient-data` | `initializing`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceStatusEvent

Describes a scheduled event for an instance.

Contents

code

The event code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `instance-reboot` | `system-reboot` | `system-maintenance` | `instance-retirement` | `instance-stop`

Required: No

description

A description of the event.

After a scheduled event is completed, it can still be described for up to a week. If the event has been completed, this description starts with the following text: `[Completed]`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceEventId

The ID of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

notAfter

The latest scheduled end time for the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

notBefore

The earliest scheduled start time for the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

notBeforeDeadline

The deadline for starting the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceStatusSummary

Describes the status of an instance.

Contents

details

The system instance health or application instance health.

Type: Array of [InstanceStatusDetails](#) objects

Required: No

status

The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: ok | impaired | insufficient-data | not-applicable | initializing

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceStorageInfo

Describes the instance store features that are supported by the instance type.

Contents

disks

Describes the disks that are available for the instance type.

Type: Array of [DiskInfo](#) objects

Required: No

encryptionSupport

Indicates whether data is encrypted at rest.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `required`

Required: No

nvmeSupport

Indicates whether non-volatile memory express (NVMe) is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported` | `required`

Required: No

totalSizeInGB

The total size of the disks, in GB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceTagNotificationAttribute

Describes the registered tag keys for the current Region.

Contents

includeAllTagsOfInstance

Indicates whether all tag keys in the current Region are registered to appear in scheduled event notifications. `true` indicates that all tag keys in the current Region are registered.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

instanceTagKeySet

The registered tag keys.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceTopology

Information about the instance topology.

Contents

availabilityZone

The name of the Availability Zone or Local Zone that the instance is in.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the placement group that the instance is in.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The instance ID.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

networkNodeSet

The network nodes. The nodes are hashed based on your account. Instances from different accounts running under the same server will return a different hashed list of strings.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

zoneld

The ID of the Availability Zone or Local Zone that the instance is in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceTypeInfo

Describes the instance type.

Contents

autoRecoverySupported

Indicates whether Amazon CloudWatch action based recovery is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bareMetal

Indicates whether the instance is a bare metal instance type.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

burstablePerformanceSupported

Indicates whether the instance type is a burstable performance T instance type. For more information, see [Burstable performance instances](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

currentGeneration

Indicates whether the instance type is current generation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dedicatedHostsSupported

Indicates whether Dedicated Hosts are supported on the instance type.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ebsInfo

Describes the Amazon EBS settings for the instance type.

Type: [EbsInfo](#) object

Required: No

fpgaInfo

Describes the FPGA accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [FpgaInfo](#) object

Required: No

freeTierEligible

Indicates whether the instance type is eligible for the free tier.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

gpuInfo

Describes the GPU accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [GpuInfo](#) object

Required: No

hibernationSupported

Indicates whether On-Demand hibernation is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hypervisor

The hypervisor for the instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: nitro | xen

Required: No

inferenceAcceleratorInfo

Describes the Inference accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [InferenceAcceleratorInfo](#) object

Required: No

instanceStorageInfo

Describes the instance storage for the instance type.

Type: [InstanceStorageInfo](#) object

Required: No

instanceStorageSupported

Indicates whether instance storage is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge

| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge

| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |

t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge

| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge

| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48x1 | r7a.metal-48x1 | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24x1 | c7i.metal-48x1
| m7i.metal-24x1 | m7i.metal-48x1 | r7i.metal-24x1 | r7i.metal-48x1 |
r7iz.metal-16x1 | r7iz.metal-32x1 | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

mediaAcceleratorInfo

Describes the media accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [MediaAcceleratorInfo](#) object

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory for the instance type.

Type: [MemoryInfo](#) object

Required: No

networkInfo

Describes the network settings for the instance type.

Type: [NetworkInfo](#) object

Required: No

neuronInfo

Describes the Neuron accelerator settings for the instance type.

Type: [NeuronInfo](#) object

Required: No

nitroEnclavesSupport

Indicates whether Nitro Enclaves is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: unsupported | supported

Required: No

nitroTpmInfo

Describes the supported NitroTPM versions for the instance type.

Type: [NitroTpmInfo](#) object

Required: No

nitroTpmSupport

Indicates whether NitroTPM is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: unsupported | supported

Required: No

phcSupport

Indicates whether a local Precision Time Protocol (PTP) hardware clock (PHC) is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: unsupported | supported

Required: No

placementGroupInfo

Describes the placement group settings for the instance type.

Type: [PlacementGroupInfo](#) object

Required: No

processorInfo

Describes the processor.

Type: [ProcessorInfo](#) object

Required: No

supportedBootModes

The supported boot modes. For more information, see [Boot modes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: legacy-bios | uefi

Required: No

supportedRootDeviceTypes

The supported root device types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: ebs | instance-store

Required: No

supportedUsageClasses

Indicates whether the instance type is offered for spot, On-Demand, or Capacity Blocks.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: spot | on-demand | capacity-block

Required: No

supportedVirtualizationTypes

The supported virtualization types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: hvm | paravirtual

Required: No

vCpuInfo

Describes the vCPU configurations for the instance type.

Type: [VCpuInfo](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceTypeInfoFromInstanceRequirements

The list of instance types with the specified instance attributes.

Contents

instanceType

The matching instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceTypeOffering

The instance types offered.

Contents

instanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge

| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge

| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |

z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge

| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |

r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

location

The identifier for the location. This depends on the location type. For example, if the location type is region, the location is the Region code (for example, us-east-2.)

Type: String

Required: No

locationType

The location type.

Type: String

Valid Values: region | availability-zone | availability-zone-id | outpost

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InstanceUsage

Information about the Capacity Reservation usage.

Contents

accountId

The ID of the AWS account that is making use of the Capacity Reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

usedInstanceCount

The number of instances the AWS account currently has in the Capacity Reservation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IntegrateServices

Describes service integrations with VPC Flow logs.

Contents

AthenaIntegrations

Information about the integration with Amazon Athena.

Type: Array of [AthenaIntegration](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InternetGateway

Describes an internet gateway.

Contents

attachmentSet

Any VPCs attached to the internet gateway.

Type: Array of [InternetGatewayAttachment](#) objects

Required: No

internetGatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the internet gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InternetGatewayAttachment

Describes the attachment of a VPC to an internet gateway or an egress-only internet gateway.

Contents

state

The current state of the attachment. For an internet gateway, the state is available when attached to a VPC; otherwise, this value is not returned.

Type: String

Valid Values: attaching | attached | detaching | detached

Required: No

vpclId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipam

IPAM is a VPC feature that you can use to automate your IP address management workflows including assigning, tracking, troubleshooting, and auditing IP addresses across AWS Regions and accounts throughout your AWS Organization. For more information, see [What is IPAM?](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

defaultResourceDiscoveryAssociationId

The IPAM's default resource discovery association ID.

Type: String

Required: No

defaultResourceDiscoveryId

The IPAM's default resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description for the IPAM.

Type: String

Required: No

enablePrivateGua

Enable this option to use your own GUA ranges as private IPv6 addresses. This option is disabled by default.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ipamArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IPAM.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamId

The ID of the IPAM.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamRegion

The AWS Region of the IPAM.

Type: String

Required: No

operatingRegionSet

The operating Regions for an IPAM. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

For more information about operating Regions, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Array of [IpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the IPAM.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDefaultScopeId

The ID of the IPAM's default private scope.

Type: String

Required: No

publicDefaultScopeId

The ID of the IPAM's default public scope.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceDiscoveryAssociationCount

The IPAM's resource discovery association count.

Type: Integer

Required: No

scopeCount

The number of scopes in the IPAM. The scope quota is 5. For more information on quotas, see [Quotas in IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

state

The state of the IPAM.

Type: String

Valid Values: `create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `create-failed` | `modify-in-progress` | `modify-complete` | `modify-failed` | `delete-in-progress` | `delete-complete` | `delete-failed` | `isolate-in-progress` | `isolate-complete` | `restore-in-progress`

Required: No

stateMessage

The state message.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

tier

IPAM is offered in a Free Tier and an Advanced Tier. For more information about the features available in each tier and the costs associated with the tiers, see [Amazon VPC pricing > IPAM tab](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `free` | `advanced`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamAddressHistoryRecord

The historical record of a CIDR within an IPAM scope. For more information, see [View the history of IP addresses](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

resourceCidr

The CIDR of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceComplianceStatus

The compliance status of a resource. For more information on compliance statuses, see [Monitor CIDR usage by resource](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: compliant | noncompliant | unmanaged | ignored

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceName

The name of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOverlapStatus

The overlap status of an IPAM resource. The overlap status tells you if the CIDR for a resource overlaps with another CIDR in the scope. For more information on overlap statuses, see [Monitor CIDR usage by resource](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: overlapping | nonoverlapping | ignored

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The ID of the resource owner.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceRegion

The AWS Region of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of the resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: eip | vpc | subnet | network-interface | instance

Required: No

sampledEndTime

Sampled end time of the resource-to-CIDR association within the IPAM scope. Changes are picked up in periodic snapshots, so the end time may have occurred before this specific time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

sampledStartTime

Sampled start time of the resource-to-CIDR association within the IPAM scope. Changes are picked up in periodic snapshots, so the start time may have occurred before this specific time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

vpId

The VPC ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamCidrAuthorizationContext

A signed document that proves that you are authorized to bring the specified IP address range to Amazon using BYOIP.

Contents

Message

The plain-text authorization message for the prefix and account.

Type: String

Required: No

Signature

The signed authorization message for the prefix and account.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamDiscoveredAccount

An IPAM discovered account. A discovered account is an AWS account that is monitored under a resource discovery. If you have integrated IPAM with AWS Organizations, all accounts in the organization are discovered accounts.

Contents

accountId

The account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

discoveryRegion

The AWS Region that the account information is returned from. An account can be discovered in multiple regions and will have a separate discovered account for each Region.

Type: String

Required: No

failureReason

The resource discovery failure reason.

Type: [IpamDiscoveryFailureReason](#) object

Required: No

lastAttemptedDiscoveryTime

The last attempted resource discovery time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lastSuccessfulDiscoveryTime

The last successful resource discovery time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

organizationalUnitId

The ID of an Organizational Unit in AWS Organizations.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamDiscoveredPublicAddress

A public IP Address discovered by IPAM.

Contents

address

The IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

addressAllocationId

The allocation ID of the resource the IP address is assigned to.

Type: String

Required: No

addressOwnerId

The ID of the owner of the resource the IP address is assigned to.

Type: String

Required: No

addressRegion

The Region of the resource the IP address is assigned to.

Type: String

Required: No

addressType

The IP address type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `service-managed-ip` | `service-managed-byoip` | `amazon-owned-eip` | `amazon-owned-contig` | `byoip` | `ec2-public-ip`

Required: No

associationStatus

The association status.

Type: String

Valid Values: associated | disassociated

Required: No

instanceId

The instance ID of the instance the assigned IP address is assigned to.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryId

The resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The Availability Zone (AZ) or Local Zone (LZ) network border group that the resource that the IP address is assigned to is in. Defaults to an AZ network border group. For more information on available Local Zones, see [Local Zone availability](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceDescription

The description of the network interface that IP address is assigned to.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The network interface ID of the resource with the assigned IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIpv4PoolId

The ID of the public IPv4 pool that the resource with the assigned IP address is from.

Type: String

Required: No

sampleTime

The last successful resource discovery time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

securityGroupSet

Security groups associated with the resource that the IP address is assigned to.

Type: Array of [IpamPublicAddressSecurityGroup](#) objects

Required: No

service

The AWS service associated with the IP address.

Type: String

Valid Values: nat-gateway | database-migration-service | redshift | elastic-container-service | relational-database-service | site-to-site-vpn | load-balancer | global-accelerator | other

Required: No

serviceResource

The resource ARN or ID.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet that the resource with the assigned IP address is in.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

Tags associated with the IP address.

Type: [IpamPublicAddressTags](#) object

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC that the resource with the assigned IP address is in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamDiscoveredResourceCidr

An IPAM discovered resource CIDR. A discovered resource is a resource CIDR monitored under a resource discovery. The following resources can be discovered: VPCs, Public IPv4 pools, VPC subnets, and Elastic IP addresses. The discovered resource CIDR is the IP address range in CIDR notation that is associated with the resource.

Contents

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryId

The resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipSource

The source that allocated the IP address space. `byoip` or `amazon` indicates public IP address space allocated by Amazon or space that you have allocated with Bring your own IP (BYOIP). `none` indicates private space.

Type: String

Valid Values: `amazon` | `byoip` | `none`

Required: No

ipUsage

The percentage of IP address space in use. To convert the decimal to a percentage, multiply the decimal by 100. Note the following:

- For resources that are VPCs, this is the percentage of IP address space in the VPC that's taken up by subnet CIDRs.

- For resources that are subnets, if the subnet has an IPv4 CIDR provisioned to it, this is the percentage of IPv4 address space in the subnet that's in use. If the subnet has an IPv6 CIDR provisioned to it, the percentage of IPv6 address space in use is not represented. The percentage of IPv6 address space in use cannot currently be calculated.
- For resources that are public IPv4 pools, this is the percentage of IP address space in the pool that's been allocated to Elastic IP addresses (EIPs).

Type: Double

Required: No

networkInterfaceAttachmentStatus

For elastic network interfaces, this is the status of whether or not the elastic network interface is attached.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `in-use`

Required: No

resourceCidr

The resource CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The resource ID.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The resource owner ID.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceRegion

The resource Region.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceTagSet

The resource tags.

Type: Array of [IpamResourceTag](#) objects

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | subnet | eip | public-ipv4-pool | ipv6-pool | eni

Required: No

sampleTime

The last successful resource discovery time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

subnetId

The subnet ID.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The VPC ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamDiscoveryFailureReason

The discovery failure reason.

Contents

code

The discovery failure code.

- `assume-role-failure` - IPAM could not assume the AWS IAM service-linked role. This could be because of any of the following:
 - SLR has not been created yet and IPAM is still creating it.
 - You have opted-out of the IPAM home Region.
 - Account you are using as your IPAM account has been suspended.
- `throttling-failure` - IPAM account is already using the allotted transactions per second and IPAM is receiving a throttling error when assuming the AWS IAM SLR.
- `unauthorized-failure` - AWS account making the request is not authorized. For more information, see [AuthFailure](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud API Reference*.

Type: String

Valid Values: `assume-role-failure` | `throttling-failure` | `unauthorized-failure`

Required: No

message

The discovery failure message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamExternalResourceVerificationToken

A verification token is an AWS-generated random value that you can use to prove ownership of an external resource. For example, you can use a verification token to validate that you control a public IP address range when you bring an IP address range to AWS (BYOIP).

Contents

ipamArn

ARN of the IPAM that created the token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamExternalResourceVerificationTokenArn

Token ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamExternalResourceVerificationTokenId

The ID of the token.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamId

The ID of the IPAM that created the token.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamRegion

Region of the IPAM that created the token.

Type: String

Required: No

notAfter

Token expiration.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

Token state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `create-failed` | `delete-in-progress` | `delete-complete` | `delete-failed`

Required: No

status

Token status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `valid` | `expired`

Required: No

tagSet

Token tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

tokenName

Token name.

Type: String

Required: No

tokenValue

Token value.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamOperatingRegion

The operating Regions for an IPAM. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

For more information about operating Regions, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

regionName

The name of the operating Region.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion

If your IPAM is integrated with AWS Organizations and you add an organizational unit (OU) exclusion, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in that OU exclusion.

Contents

organizationsEntityPath

An AWS Organizations entity path. For more information on the entity path, see [Understand the AWS Organizations entity path](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPool

In IPAM, a pool is a collection of contiguous IP addresses CIDRs. Pools enable you to organize your IP addresses according to your routing and security needs. For example, if you have separate routing and security needs for development and production applications, you can create a pool for each.

Contents

addressFamily

The address family of the pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `ipv6`

Required: No

allocationDefaultNetmaskLength

The default netmask length for allocations added to this pool. If, for example, the CIDR assigned to this pool is `10.0.0.0/8` and you enter 16 here, new allocations will default to `10.0.0.0/16`.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

allocationMaxNetmaskLength

The maximum netmask length possible for CIDR allocations in this IPAM pool to be compliant. The maximum netmask length must be greater than the minimum netmask length. Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

allocationMinNetmaskLength

The minimum netmask length required for CIDR allocations in this IPAM pool to be compliant. The minimum netmask length must be less than the maximum netmask length. Possible netmask lengths for IPv4 addresses are 0 - 32. Possible netmask lengths for IPv6 addresses are 0 - 128.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 128.

Required: No

allocationResourceTagSet

Tags that are required for resources that use CIDRs from this IPAM pool. Resources that do not have these tags will not be allowed to allocate space from the pool. If the resources have their tags changed after they have allocated space or if the allocation tagging requirements are changed on the pool, the resource may be marked as noncompliant.

Type: Array of [IpamResourceTag](#) objects

Required: No

autoImport

If selected, IPAM will continuously look for resources within the CIDR range of this pool and automatically import them as allocations into your IPAM. The CIDRs that will be allocated for these resources must not already be allocated to other resources in order for the import to succeed. IPAM will import a CIDR regardless of its compliance with the pool's allocation rules, so a resource might be imported and subsequently marked as noncompliant. If IPAM discovers multiple CIDRs that overlap, IPAM will import the largest CIDR only. If IPAM discovers multiple CIDRs with matching CIDRs, IPAM will randomly import one of them only.

A locale must be set on the pool for this feature to work.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

awsService

Limits which service in AWS that the pool can be used in. "ec2", for example, allows users to use space for Elastic IP addresses and VPCs.

Type: String

Valid Values: ec2

Required: No

description

The description of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamArn

The ARN of the IPAM.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamPoolArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamPoolId

The ID of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamRegion

The AWS Region of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamScopeArn

The ARN of the scope of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamScopeType

In IPAM, a scope is the highest-level container within IPAM. An IPAM contains two default scopes. Each scope represents the IP space for a single network. The private scope is intended for all private IP address space. The public scope is intended for all public IP address space. Scopes enable you to reuse IP addresses across multiple unconnected networks without causing IP address overlap or conflict.

Type: String

Valid Values: `public` | `private`

Required: No

locale

The locale of the IPAM pool.

The locale for the pool should be one of the following:

- An AWS Region where you want this IPAM pool to be available for allocations.
- The network border group for an AWS Local Zone where you want this IPAM pool to be available for allocations ([supported Local Zones](#)). This option is only available for IPAM IPv4 pools in the public scope.

If you choose an AWS Region for locale that has not been configured as an operating Region for the IPAM, you'll get an error.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Required: No

poolDepth

The depth of pools in your IPAM pool. The pool depth quota is 10. For more information, see [Quotas in IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Required: No

publicIpSource

The IP address source for pools in the public scope. Only used for provisioning IP address CIDRs to pools in the public scope. Default is BYOIP. For more information, see [Create IPv6 pools](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*. By default, you can add only one Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDR block to a top-level IPv6 pool. For information on increasing the default limit, see [Quotas for your IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: amazon | byoip

Required: No

publiclyAdvertisable

Determines if a pool is publicly advertisable. This option is not available for pools with AddressFamily set to ipv4.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

sourceIpamPoolId

The ID of the source IPAM pool. You can use this option to create an IPAM pool within an existing source pool.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceResource

The resource used to provision CIDRs to a resource planning pool.

Type: [IpamPoolSourceResource](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the IPAM pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: `create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `create-failed` | `modify-in-progress` | `modify-complete` | `modify-failed` | `delete-in-progress` | `delete-complete` | `delete-failed` | `isolate-in-progress` | `isolate-complete` | `restore-in-progress`

Required: No

stateMessage

The state message.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPoolAllocation

In IPAM, an allocation is a CIDR assignment from an IPAM pool to another IPAM pool or to a resource.

Contents

cidr

The CIDR for the allocation. A CIDR is a representation of an IP address and its associated network mask (or netmask) and refers to a range of IP addresses. An IPv4 CIDR example is `10.24.34.0/23`. An IPv6 CIDR example is `2001:DB8::/32`.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description of the pool allocation.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamPoolAllocationId

The ID of an allocation.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwner

The owner of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceRegion

The AWS Region of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of the resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipam-pool` | `vpc` | `ec2-public-ipv4-pool` | `custom` | `subnet` | `eip`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPoolCidr

A CIDR provisioned to an IPAM pool.

Contents

cidr

The CIDR provisioned to the IPAM pool. A CIDR is a representation of an IP address and its associated network mask (or netmask) and refers to a range of IP addresses. An IPv4 CIDR example is `10.24.34.0/23`. An IPv6 CIDR example is `2001:DB8::/32`.

Type: String

Required: No

failureReason

Details related to why an IPAM pool CIDR failed to be provisioned.

Type: [IpamPoolCidrFailureReason](#) object

Required: No

ipamPoolCidrId

The IPAM pool CIDR ID.

Type: String

Required: No

netmaskLength

The netmask length of the CIDR you'd like to provision to a pool. Can be used for provisioning Amazon-provided IPv6 CIDRs to top-level pools and for provisioning CIDRs to pools with source pools. Cannot be used to provision BYOIP CIDRs to top-level pools. "NetmaskLength" or "Cidr" is required.

Type: Integer

Required: No

state

The state of the CIDR.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending-provision | provisioned | failed-provision | pending-deprovision | deprovisioned | failed-deprovision | pending-import | failed-import

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPoolCidrFailureReason

Details related to why an IPAM pool CIDR failed to be provisioned.

Contents

code

An error code related to why an IPAM pool CIDR failed to be provisioned.

Type: String

Valid Values: `cidr-not-available` | `limit-exceeded`

Required: No

message

A message related to why an IPAM pool CIDR failed to be provisioned.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPoolSourceResource

The resource used to provision CIDRs to a resource planning pool.

Contents

resourceId

The source resource ID.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwner

The source resource owner.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceRegion

The source resource Region.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The source resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPoolSourceResourceRequest

The resource used to provision CIDRs to a resource planning pool.

Contents

ResourceId

The source resource ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceOwner

The source resource owner.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceRegion

The source resource Region.

Type: String

Required: No

ResourceType

The source resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPublicAddressSecurityGroup

The security group that the resource with the public IP address is in.

Contents

groupId

The security group's ID.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The security group's name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPublicAddressTag

A tag for a public IP address discovered by IPAM.

Contents

key

The tag's key.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The tag's value.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamPublicAddressTags

Tags for a public IP address discovered by IPAM.

Contents

eipTagSet

Tags for an Elastic IP address.

Type: Array of [IpamPublicAddressTag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamResourceCidr

The CIDR for an IPAM resource.

Contents

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone ID.

Type: String

Required: No

complianceStatus

The compliance status of the IPAM resource. For more information on compliance statuses, see [Monitor CIDR usage by resource](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: compliant | noncompliant | unmanaged | ignored

Required: No

ipamId

The IPAM ID for an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamPoolId

The pool ID for an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamScopeId

The scope ID for an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

ipUsage

The percentage of IP address space in use. To convert the decimal to a percentage, multiply the decimal by 100. Note the following:

- For resources that are VPCs, this is the percentage of IP address space in the VPC that's taken up by subnet CIDRs.
- For resources that are subnets, if the subnet has an IPv4 CIDR provisioned to it, this is the percentage of IPv4 address space in the subnet that's in use. If the subnet has an IPv6 CIDR provisioned to it, the percentage of IPv6 address space in use is not represented. The percentage of IPv6 address space in use cannot currently be calculated.
- For resources that are public IPv4 pools, this is the percentage of IP address space in the pool that's been allocated to Elastic IP addresses (EIPs).

Type: Double

Required: No

managementState

The management state of the resource. For more information about management states, see [Monitor CIDR usage by resource](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: managed | unmanaged | ignored

Required: No

overlapStatus

The overlap status of an IPAM resource. The overlap status tells you if the CIDR for a resource overlaps with another CIDR in the scope. For more information on overlap statuses, see [Monitor CIDR usage by resource](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: overlapping | nonoverlapping | ignored

Required: No

resourceCidr

The CIDR for an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceName

The name of an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The AWS account number of the owner of an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceRegion

The AWS Region for an IPAM resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceTagSet

The tags for an IPAM resource.

Type: Array of [IpamResourceTag](#) objects

Required: No

resourceType

The type of IPAM resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | subnet | eip | public-ipv4-pool | ipv6-pool | eni

Required: No

vpId

The ID of a VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamResourceDiscovery

A resource discovery is an IPAM component that enables IPAM to manage and monitor resources that belong to the owning account.

Contents

description

The resource discovery description.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryArn

The resource discovery Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryId

The resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryRegion

The resource discovery Region.

Type: String

Required: No

isDefault

Defines if the resource discovery is the default. The default resource discovery is the resource discovery automatically created when you create an IPAM.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

operatingRegionSet

The operating Regions for the resource discovery. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

Type: Array of [IpamOperatingRegion](#) objects

Required: No

organizationalUnitExclusionSet

If your IPAM is integrated with AWS Organizations and you add an organizational unit (OU) exclusion, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in that OU exclusion.

Type: Array of [IpamOrganizationalUnitExclusion](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the owner.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The lifecycle state of the resource discovery.

- `create-in-progress` - Resource discovery is being created.
- `create-complete` - Resource discovery creation is complete.
- `create-failed` - Resource discovery creation has failed.
- `modify-in-progress` - Resource discovery is being modified.
- `modify-complete` - Resource discovery modification is complete.
- `modify-failed` - Resource discovery modification has failed.
- `delete-in-progress` - Resource discovery is being deleted.
- `delete-complete` - Resource discovery deletion is complete.
- `delete-failed` - Resource discovery deletion has failed.

- `isolate-in-progress` - AWS account that created the resource discovery has been removed and the resource discovery is being isolated.
- `isolate-complete` - Resource discovery isolation is complete.
- `restore-in-progress` - AWS account that created the resource discovery and was isolated has been restored.

Type: String

Valid Values: `create-in-progress` | `create-complete` | `create-failed` | `modify-in-progress` | `modify-complete` | `modify-failed` | `delete-in-progress` | `delete-complete` | `delete-failed` | `isolate-in-progress` | `isolate-complete` | `restore-in-progress`

Required: No

tagSet

A tag is a label that you assign to an AWS resource. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You can use tags to search and filter your resources or track your AWS costs.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamResourceDiscoveryAssociation

An IPAM resource discovery association. An associated resource discovery is a resource discovery that has been associated with an IPAM. IPAM aggregates the resource CIDRs discovered by the associated resource discovery.

Contents

ipamArn

The IPAM ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamId

The IPAM ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamRegion

The IPAM home Region.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryAssociationArn

The resource discovery association Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryAssociationId

The resource discovery association ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamResourceDiscoveryId

The resource discovery ID.

Type: String

Required: No

isDefault

Defines if the resource discovery is the default. When you create an IPAM, a default resource discovery is created for your IPAM and it's associated with your IPAM.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the resource discovery owner.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceDiscoveryStatus

The resource discovery status.

- `active` - Connection or permissions required to read the results of the resource discovery are intact.
- `not-found` - Connection or permissions required to read the results of the resource discovery are broken. This may happen if the owner of the resource discovery stopped sharing it or deleted the resource discovery. Verify the resource discovery still exists and the AWS RAM resource share is still intact.

Type: String

Valid Values: `active` | `not-found`

Required: No

state

The lifecycle state of the association when you associate or disassociate a resource discovery.

- `associate-in-progress` - Resource discovery is being associated.
- `associate-complete` - Resource discovery association is complete.
- `associate-failed` - Resource discovery association has failed.
- `disassociate-in-progress` - Resource discovery is being disassociated.
- `disassociate-complete` - Resource discovery disassociation is complete.
- `disassociate-failed` - Resource discovery disassociation has failed.
- `isolate-in-progress` - AWS account that created the resource discovery association has been removed and the resource discovery association is being isolated.
- `isolate-complete` - Resource discovery isolation is complete..
- `restore-in-progress` - Resource discovery is being restored.

Type: String

Valid Values: `associate-in-progress` | `associate-complete` | `associate-failed` | `disassociate-in-progress` | `disassociate-complete` | `disassociate-failed` | `isolate-in-progress` | `isolate-complete` | `restore-in-progress`

Required: No

tagSet

A tag is a label that you assign to an AWS resource. Each tag consists of a key and an optional value. You can use tags to search and filter your resources or track your AWS costs.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamResourceTag

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Contents

key

The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The value of the tag.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpamScope

In IPAM, a scope is the highest-level container within IPAM. An IPAM contains two default scopes. Each scope represents the IP space for a single network. The private scope is intended for all private IP address space. The public scope is intended for all public IP address space. Scopes enable you to reuse IP addresses across multiple unconnected networks without causing IP address overlap or conflict.

For more information, see [How IPAM works](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

description

The description of the scope.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamArn

The ARN of the IPAM.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamRegion

The AWS Region of the IPAM scope.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamScopeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the scope.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ipamScopeId

The ID of the scope.

Type: String

Required: No

ipamScopeType

The type of the scope.

Type: String

Valid Values: `public` | `private`

Required: No

isDefault

Defines if the scope is the default scope or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the scope.

Type: String

Required: No

poolCount

The number of pools in the scope.

Type: Integer

Required: No

state

The state of the IPAM scope.

Type: String

Valid Values: create-in-progress | create-complete | create-failed | modify-in-progress | modify-complete | modify-failed | delete-in-progress | delete-complete | delete-failed | isolate-in-progress | isolate-complete | restore-in-progress

Required: No

tagSet

The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpPermission

Describes the permissions for a security group rule.

Contents

FromPort (request), **fromPort** (response)

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the start of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP type or -1 (all ICMP types).

Type: Integer

Required: No

UserIdGroupPairs (request), **groups** (response)

The security group and AWS account ID pairs.

Type: Array of [UserIdGroupPair](#) objects

Required: No

IpProtocol (request), **ipProtocol** (response)

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`, `icmpv6`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)).

Use -1 to specify all protocols. When authorizing security group rules, specifying -1 or a protocol number other than `tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`, or `icmpv6` allows traffic on all ports, regardless of any port range you specify. For `tcp`, `udp`, and `icmp`, you must specify a port range. For `icmpv6`, the port range is optional; if you omit the port range, traffic for all types and codes is allowed.

Type: String

Required: No

IpRanges (request), **ipRanges** (response)

The IPv4 address ranges.

Type: Array of [IpRange](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6Ranges (request), **ipv6Ranges** (response)

The IPv6 address ranges.

Type: Array of [Ipv6Range](#) objects

Required: No

PrefixListIds (request), **prefixListIds** (response)

The prefix list IDs.

Type: Array of [PrefixListId](#) objects

Required: No

ToPort (request), **toPort** (response)

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the end of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP code or -1 (all ICMP codes). If the start port is -1 (all ICMP types), then the end port must be -1 (all ICMP codes).

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IpRange

Describes an IPv4 address range.

Contents

CidrIp (request), **cidrIp** (response)

The IPv4 address range. You can either specify a CIDR block or a source security group, not both. To specify a single IPv4 address, use the /32 prefix length.

Note

AWS [canonicalizes](#) IPv4 and IPv6 CIDRs. For example, if you specify 100.68.0.18/18 for the CIDR block, AWS canonicalizes the CIDR block to 100.68.0.0/18. Any subsequent DescribeSecurityGroups and DescribeSecurityGroupRules calls will return the canonicalized form of the CIDR block. Additionally, if you attempt to add another rule with the non-canonical form of the CIDR (such as 100.68.0.18/18) and there is already a rule for the canonicalized form of the CIDR block (such as 100.68.0.0/18), the API throws a duplicate rule error.

Type: String

Required: No

Description (request), **description** (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this IPv4 address range.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and . _ - : / () # , @ [] + = & ; { } ! \$ *

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv4PrefixSpecification

Describes an IPv4 prefix.

Contents

ipv4Prefix

The IPv4 prefix. For information, see [Assigning prefixes to network interfaces](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv4PrefixSpecificationRequest

Describes the IPv4 prefix option for a network interface.

Contents

Ipv4Prefix (request), **Ipv4Prefix** (response)

The IPv4 prefix. For information, see [Assigning prefixes to network interfaces](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv4PrefixSpecificationResponse

Information about the IPv4 delegated prefixes assigned to a network interface.

Contents

ipv4Prefix

The IPv4 delegated prefixes assigned to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6CidrAssociation

Describes an IPv6 CIDR block association.

Contents

associatedResource

The resource that's associated with the IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6Cidr

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6CidrBlock

Describes an IPv6 CIDR block.

Contents

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6Pool

Describes an IPv6 address pool.

Contents

description

The description for the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

poolCidrBlockSet

The CIDR blocks for the address pool.

Type: Array of [PoolCidrBlock](#) objects

Required: No

poolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags for the address pool.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6PrefixSpecification

Describes the IPv6 prefix.

Contents

ipv6Prefix

The IPv6 prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6PrefixSpecificationRequest

Describes the IPv6 prefix option for a network interface.

Contents

Ipv6Prefix (request), **Ipv6Prefix** (response)

The IPv6 prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6PrefixSpecificationResponse

Information about the IPv6 delegated prefixes assigned to a network interface.

Contents

ipv6Prefix

The IPv6 delegated prefixes assigned to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Ipv6Range

Describes an IPv6 address range.

Contents

CidrIpv6 (request), **cidrIpv6** (response)

The IPv6 address range. You can either specify a CIDR block or a source security group, not both. To specify a single IPv6 address, use the /128 prefix length.

Note

AWS [canonicalizes](#) IPv4 and IPv6 CIDRs. For example, if you specify 100.68.0.18/18 for the CIDR block, AWS canonicalizes the CIDR block to 100.68.0.0/18. Any subsequent DescribeSecurityGroups and DescribeSecurityGroupRules calls will return the canonicalized form of the CIDR block. Additionally, if you attempt to add another rule with the non-canonical form of the CIDR (such as 100.68.0.18/18) and there is already a rule for the canonicalized form of the CIDR block (such as 100.68.0.0/18), the API throws a duplicate rule error.

Type: String

Required: No

Description (request), **description** (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this IPv6 address range.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and . _ - : / () # , @ [] + = & ; { } ! \$ *

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

KeyPairInfo

Describes a key pair.

Contents

createTime

If you used Amazon EC2 to create the key pair, this is the date and time when the key was created, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](#), in the UTC time zone.

If you imported an existing key pair to Amazon EC2, this is the date and time the key was imported, in [ISO 8601 date-time format](#), in the UTC time zone.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

keyFingerprint

If you used [CreateKeyPair](#) to create the key pair:

- For RSA key pairs, the key fingerprint is the SHA-1 digest of the DER encoded private key.
- For ED25519 key pairs, the key fingerprint is the base64-encoded SHA-256 digest, which is the default for OpenSSH, starting with [OpenSSH 6.8](#).

If you used [ImportKeyPair](#) to provide AWS the public key:

- For RSA key pairs, the key fingerprint is the MD5 public key fingerprint as specified in section 4 of RFC4716.
- For ED25519 key pairs, the key fingerprint is the base64-encoded SHA-256 digest, which is the default for OpenSSH, starting with [OpenSSH 6.8](#).

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

keyPairId

The ID of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

keyType

The type of key pair.

Type: String

Valid Values: `rsa` | `ed25519`

Required: No

publicKey

The public key material.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags applied to the key pair.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LastError

The last error that occurred for a VPC endpoint.

Contents

code

The error code for the VPC endpoint error.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message for the VPC endpoint error.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchPermission

Describes a launch permission.

Contents

Group (request), **group** (response)

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

OrganizationalUnitArn (request), **organizationalUnitArn** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an organizational unit (OU).

Type: String

Required: No

OrganizationArn (request), **organizationArn** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an organization.

Type: String

Required: No

UserId (request), **userId** (response)

The AWS account ID.

Constraints: Up to 10 000 account IDs can be specified in a single request.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchPermissionModifications

Describes a launch permission modification.

Contents

Add

The AWS account ID, organization ARN, or OU ARN to add to the list of launch permissions for the AMI.

Type: Array of [LaunchPermission](#) objects

Required: No

Remove

The AWS account ID, organization ARN, or OU ARN to remove from the list of launch permissions for the AMI.

Type: Array of [LaunchPermission](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for an instance.

Contents

addressingType

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

blockDeviceMapping

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

groupSet

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type. Only one instance type can be specified.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |

dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |

m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |

x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |

r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge

| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

kernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

monitoring

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Type: [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceSet

The network interfaces. If you specify a network interface, you must specify subnet IDs and security group IDs using the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

placement

The placement information for the instance.

Type: [SpotPlacement](#) object

Required: No

ramdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

userData

The base64-encoded user data that instances use when starting up. User data is limited to 16 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplate

Describes a launch template.

Contents

createdBy

The principal that created the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The time launch template was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultVersionNumber

The version number of the default version of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

latestVersionNumber

The version number of the latest version of the launch template.

Type: Long

Required: No

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: `[a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+`

Required: No

operator

The entity that manages the launch template.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the launch template.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateAndOverridesResponse

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

launchTemplateSpecification

The launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification](#) object

Required: No

overrides

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateOverrides](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

deviceName

The device name.

Type: String

Required: No

ebs

Information about the block device for an EBS volume.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice](#) object

Required: No

noDevice

To omit the device from the block device mapping, specify an empty string.

Type: String

Required: No

virtualName

The virtual device name (ephemeralN).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest

Describes a block device mapping.

Contents

DeviceName

The device name (for example, /dev/sdh or xvdh).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs

Parameters used to automatically set up EBS volumes when the instance is launched.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice

To omit the device from the block device mapping, specify an empty string.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName

The virtual device name (ephemeralN). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with 2 available instance store volumes can specify mappings for ephemeral0 and ephemeral1. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest

Describes an instance's Capacity Reservation targeting option. You can specify only one option at a time. Use the `CapacityReservationPreference` parameter to configure the instance to run in On-Demand capacity or to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone). Use the `CapacityReservationTarget` parameter to explicitly target a specific Capacity Reservation or a Capacity Reservation group.

Contents

CapacityReservationPreference

Indicates the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `capacity-reservations-only` - The instance will only run in a Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group. If capacity isn't available, the instance will fail to launch.
- `open` - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone, tenancy).
- `none` - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs in On-Demand capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `capacity-reservations-only` | `open` | `none`

Required: No

CapacityReservationTarget

Information about the target Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Type: [CapacityReservationTarget](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Contents

capacityReservationPreference

Indicates the instance's Capacity Reservation preferences. Possible preferences include:

- `open` - The instance can run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).
- `none` - The instance avoids running in a Capacity Reservation even if one is available. The instance runs in On-Demand capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `capacity-reservations-only` | `open` | `none`

Required: No

capacityReservationTarget

Information about the target Capacity Reservation or Capacity Reservation group.

Type: [CapacityReservationTargetResponse](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateConfig

Describes a launch template and overrides.

Contents

LaunchTemplateSpecification (request), **launchTemplateSpecification** (response)

The launch template to use. Make sure that the launch template does not contain the `NetworkInterfaceId` parameter because you can't specify a network interface ID in a Spot Fleet.

Type: [FleetLaunchTemplateSpecification](#) object

Required: No

Overrides (request), **overrides** (response)

Any parameters that you specify override the same parameters in the launch template.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateOverrides](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateCpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance.

Contents

amdSevSnp

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AMD SEV-SNP. For more information, see [AMD SEV-SNP for Amazon EC2 instances](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: enabled | disabled

Required: No

coreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

threadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest

The CPU options for the instance. Both the core count and threads per core must be specified in the request.

Contents

AmdSevSnp

Indicates whether to enable the instance for AMD SEV-SNP. AMD SEV-SNP is supported with M6a, R6a, and C6a instance types only. For more information, see [AMD SEV-SNP for Amazon EC2 instances](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: enabled | disabled

Required: No

CoreCount

The number of CPU cores for the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ThreadsPerCore

The number of threads per CPU core. To disable multithreading for the instance, specify a value of 1. Otherwise, specify the default value of 2.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDevice

Describes a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the EBS volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) that the volume supports.

Type: Integer

Required: No

kmsKeyId

Identifier (key ID, key alias, key ARN, or alias ARN) of the customer managed KMS key to use for EBS encryption.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

throughput

The throughput that the volume supports, in MiB/s.

Type: Integer

Required: No

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

volumeType

The volume type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `io2` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1` | `gp3`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateEbsBlockDeviceRequest

The parameters for a block device for an EBS volume.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Indicates whether the EBS volume is encrypted. Encrypted volumes can only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. If you are creating a volume from a snapshot, you can't specify an encryption value.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For gp3, io1, and io2 volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2 volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

The following are the supported values for each volume type:

- gp3: 3,000 - 16,000 IOPS
- io1: 100 - 64,000 IOPS
- io2: 100 - 256,000 IOPS

For io2 volumes, you can achieve up to 256,000 IOPS on [instances built on the Nitro System](#). On other instances, you can achieve performance up to 32,000 IOPS.

This parameter is supported for io1, io2, and gp3 volumes only.

Type: Integer

Required: No

KmsKeyId

Identifier (key ID, key alias, key ARN, or alias ARN) of the customer managed KMS key to use for EBS encryption.

Type: String

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Throughput

The throughput to provision for a gp3 volume, with a maximum of 1,000 MiB/s.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 125. Maximum value of 1000.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiBs. You must specify either a snapshot ID or a volume size. The following are the supported volumes sizes for each volume type:

- gp2 and gp3: 1 - 16,384 GiB
- io1: 4 - 16,384 GiB
- io2: 4 - 65,536 GiB
- st1 and sc1: 125 - 16,384 GiB
- standard: 1 - 1024 GiB

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType

The volume type. For more information, see [Amazon EBS volume types](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | io1 | io2 | gp2 | sc1 | st1 | gp3

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

Type

The type of elastic inference accelerator. The possible values are `eia1.medium`, `eia1.large`, and `eia1.xlarge`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Count

The number of elastic inference accelerators to attach to the instance.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

Describes an elastic inference accelerator.

Contents

count

The number of elastic inference accelerators to attach to the instance.

Default: 1

Type: Integer

Required: No

type

The type of elastic inference accelerator. The possible values are eia1.medium, eia1.large, and eia1.xlarge.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateEnaSrdSpecification

ENA Express uses AWS Scalable Reliable Datagram (SRD) technology to increase the maximum bandwidth used per stream and minimize tail latency of network traffic between EC2 instances. With ENA Express, you can communicate between two EC2 instances in the same subnet within the same account, or in different accounts. Both sending and receiving instances must have ENA Express enabled.

To improve the reliability of network packet delivery, ENA Express reorders network packets on the receiving end by default. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order to reduce the overhead for packet delivery at the network layer. When ENA Express is enabled, you can specify whether UDP network traffic uses it.

Contents

enaSrdEnabled

Indicates whether ENA Express is enabled for the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enaSrdUdpSpecification

Configures ENA Express for UDP network traffic.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEnaSrdUdpSpecification](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateEnaSrdUdpSpecification

ENA Express is compatible with both TCP and UDP transport protocols. When it's enabled, TCP traffic automatically uses it. However, some UDP-based applications are designed to handle network packets that are out of order, without a need for retransmission, such as live video broadcasting or other near-real-time applications. For UDP traffic, you can specify whether to use ENA Express, based on your application environment needs.

Contents

enaSrdUdpEnabled

Indicates whether UDP traffic to and from the instance uses ENA Express. To specify this setting, you must first enable ENA Express.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Contents

enabled

If this parameter is set to `true`, the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves; otherwise, it is not enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptionsRequest

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves. For more information, see [What is Nitro Enclaves?](#) in the *AWS Nitro Enclaves User Guide*.

Contents

Enabled

To enable the instance for AWS Nitro Enclaves, set this parameter to `true`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is configured for hibernation.

Contents

configured

If this parameter is set to `true`, the instance is enabled for hibernation; otherwise, it is not enabled for hibernation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest

Indicates whether the instance is configured for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#).

Contents

Configured

If you set this parameter to `true`, the instance is enabled for hibernation.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatelamInstanceProfileSpecification

Describes an IAM instance profile.

Contents

arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest

An IAM instance profile.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The name of the instance profile.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMaintenanceOptions

The maintenance options of your instance.

Contents

autoRecovery

Disables the automatic recovery behavior of your instance or sets it to default.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | disabled

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest

The maintenance options of your instance.

Contents

AutoRecovery

Disables the automatic recovery behavior of your instance or sets it to default. For more information, see [Simplified automatic recovery](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: default | disabled

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Contents

marketType

The market type.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | capacity-block

Required: No

spotOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Contents

MarketType

The market type.

Type: String

Valid Values: spot | capacity-block

Required: No

SpotOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceMetadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance. For more information, see [Use instance metadata to manage your EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

httpEndpoint

Enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances. If the parameter is not specified, the default state is enabled.

Note

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you will not be able to access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

httpProtocolIpv6

Enables or disables the IPv6 endpoint for the instance metadata service.

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

httpPutResponseHopLimit

The desired HTTP PUT response hop limit for instance metadata requests. The larger the number, the further instance metadata requests can travel.

Default: 1

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

httpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` - IMDSv2 is optional. You can choose whether to send a session token in your instance metadata retrieval requests. If you retrieve IAM role credentials without a session token, you receive the IMDSv1 role credentials. If you retrieve IAM role credentials using a valid session token, you receive the IMDSv2 role credentials.
- `required` - IMDSv2 is required. You must send a session token in your instance metadata retrieval requests. With this option, retrieving the IAM role credentials always returns IMDSv2 credentials; IMDSv1 credentials are not available.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

instanceMetadataTags

Set to `enabled` to allow access to instance tags from the instance metadata. Set to `disabled` to turn off access to instance tags from the instance metadata. For more information, see [View tags for your EC2 instances using instance metadata](#).

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

state

The state of the metadata option changes.

`pending` - The metadata options are being updated and the instance is not ready to process metadata traffic with the new selection.

applied - The metadata options have been successfully applied on the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | applied

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)


LaunchTemplateInstanceMetadataOptionsRequest

The metadata options for the instance. For more information, see [Use instance metadata to manage your EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

HttpEndpoint

Enables or disables the HTTP metadata endpoint on your instances. If the parameter is not specified, the default state is enabled.

 **Note**

If you specify a value of `disabled`, you will not be able to access your instance metadata.

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpProtocolIpv6

Enables or disables the IPv6 endpoint for the instance metadata service.

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

HttpPutResponseHopLimit

The desired HTTP PUT response hop limit for instance metadata requests. The larger the number, the further instance metadata requests can travel.

Default: `1`

Possible values: Integers from 1 to 64

Type: Integer

Required: No

HttpTokens

Indicates whether IMDSv2 is required.

- `optional` - IMDSv2 is optional. You can choose whether to send a session token in your instance metadata retrieval requests. If you retrieve IAM role credentials without a session token, you receive the IMDSv1 role credentials. If you retrieve IAM role credentials using a valid session token, you receive the IMDSv2 role credentials.
- `required` - IMDSv2 is required. You must send a session token in your instance metadata retrieval requests. With this option, retrieving the IAM role credentials always returns IMDSv2 credentials; IMDSv1 credentials are not available.

Default: If the value of `ImdsSupport` for the Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for your instance is `v2.0`, the default is `required`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `optional` | `required`

Required: No

InstanceMetadataTags

Set to `enabled` to allow access to instance tags from the instance metadata. Set to `disabled` to turn off access to instance tags from the instance metadata. For more information, see [View tags for your EC2 instances using instance metadata](#).

Default: `disabled`

Type: String

Valid Values: `disabled` | `enabled`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification

Describes a network interface.

Contents

associateCarrierIpAddress

Indicates whether to associate a Carrier IP address with eth0 for a new network interface.

Use this option when you launch an instance in a Wavelength Zone and want to associate a Carrier IP address with the network interface. For more information about Carrier IP addresses, see [Carrier IP address](#) in the *AWS Wavelength Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

associatePublicIpAddress

Indicates whether to associate a public IPv4 address with eth0 for a new network interface.

AWS charges for all public IPv4 addresses, including public IPv4 addresses associated with running instances and Elastic IP addresses. For more information, see the *Public IPv4 Address* tab on the [Amazon VPC pricing page](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

connectionTrackingSpecification

A security group connection tracking specification that enables you to set the timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Idle connection tracking timeout](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingSpecification](#) object

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceIndex

The device index for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

enaSrdSpecification

Contains the ENA Express settings for instances launched from your launch template.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEnaSrdSpecification](#) object

Required: No

groupSet

The IDs of one or more security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

interfaceType

The type of network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv4PrefixCount

The number of IPv4 prefixes that AWS automatically assigned to the network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv4PrefixSet

One or more IPv4 prefixes assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Ipv4PrefixSpecificationResponse](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses for the network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6AddressesSet

The IPv6 addresses for the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6PrefixCount

The number of IPv6 prefixes that AWS automatically assigned to the network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6PrefixSet

One or more IPv6 prefixes assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Ipv6PrefixSpecificationResponse](#) objects

Required: No

networkCardIndex

The index of the network card.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

primaryIpv6

The primary IPv6 address of the network interface. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. For more information about primary IPv6 addresses, see [RunInstances](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The primary private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddressesSet

One or more private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

secondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses for the network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest

The parameters for a network interface.

Contents

AssociateCarrierIpAddress

Associates a Carrier IP address with eth0 for a new network interface.

Use this option when you launch an instance in a Wavelength Zone and want to associate a Carrier IP address with the network interface. For more information about Carrier IP addresses, see [Carrier IP addresses](#) in the *AWS Wavelength Developer Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AssociatePublicIpAddress

Associates a public IPv4 address with eth0 for a new network interface.

AWS charges for all public IPv4 addresses, including public IPv4 addresses associated with running instances and Elastic IP addresses. For more information, see the *Public IPv4 Address* tab on the [Amazon VPC pricing page](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ConnectionTrackingSpecification

A security group connection tracking specification that enables you to set the timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [idle connection tracking timeout](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description

A description for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceIndex

The device index for the network interface attachment. Each network interface requires a device index. If you create a launch template that includes secondary network interfaces but not a primary network interface, then you must add a primary network interface as a launch parameter when you launch an instance from the template.

Type: Integer

Required: No

EnaSrdSpecification

Configure ENA Express settings for your launch template.

Type: [EnaSrdSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

InterfaceType

The type of network interface. To create an Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA), specify `efa` or `efa`. For more information, see [Elastic Fabric Adapter for AI/ML and HPC workloads on Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

If you are not creating an EFA, specify `interface` or omit this parameter.

If you specify `efa-only`, do not assign any IP addresses to the network interface. EFA-only network interfaces do not support IP addresses.

Valid values: `interface` | `efa` | `efa-only`

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv4Prefixes

One or more IPv4 prefixes to be assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv4PrefixCount` option.

Type: Array of [Ipv4PrefixSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv4PrefixCount

The number of IPv4 prefixes to be automatically assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv4Prefix` option.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to a network interface. Amazon EC2 automatically selects the IPv6 addresses from the subnet range. You can't use this option if specifying specific IPv6 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses

One or more specific IPv6 addresses from the IPv6 CIDR block range of your subnet. You can't use this option if you're specifying a number of IPv6 addresses.

Type: Array of [InstanceIpv6AddressRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6Prefixes

One or more IPv6 prefixes to be assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv6PrefixCount` option.

Type: Array of [Ipv6PrefixSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6PrefixCount

The number of IPv6 prefixes to be automatically assigned to the network interface. You cannot use this option if you use the `Ipv6Prefix` option.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkCardIndex

The index of the network card. Some instance types support multiple network cards. The primary network interface must be assigned to network card index 0. The default is network card index 0.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrimaryIpv6

The primary IPv6 address of the network interface. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. For more information about primary IPv6 addresses, see [RunInstances](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The primary private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddresses

One or more private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [PrivateIpAddressSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses to assign to a network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Groups

The IDs of one or more security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet for the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

licenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

LicenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptions

With network performance options, you can adjust your bandwidth preferences to meet the needs of the workload that runs on your instance at launch.

Contents

bandwidthWeighting

When you configure network bandwidth weighting, you can boost baseline bandwidth for either networking or EBS by up to 25%. The total available baseline bandwidth for your instance remains the same. The default option uses the standard bandwidth configuration for your instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest

When you configure network performance options in your launch template, your instance is geared for performance improvements based on the workload that it runs as soon as it's available.

Contents

BandwidthWeighting

Specify the bandwidth weighting option to boost the associated type of baseline bandwidth, as follows:

default

This option uses the standard bandwidth configuration for your instance type.

vpc-1

This option boosts your networking baseline bandwidth and reduces your EBS baseline bandwidth.

ebs-1

This option boosts your EBS baseline bandwidth and reduces your networking baseline bandwidth.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateOverrides

Describes overrides for a launch template.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceRequirements (request), **instanceRequirements** (response)

The instance requirements. When you specify instance requirements, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with the provided requirements, and then use your On-Demand and Spot allocation strategies to launch instances from these instance types, in the same way as when you specify a list of instance types.

Note

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`.

Type: [InstanceRequirements](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType (request), **instanceType** (response)

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge

| c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge |
c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge |
c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge
| c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge |
c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large |
c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge
| c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge
| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |

m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |

r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge

| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48x1 | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |

r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

Priority (request), **priority** (response)

The priority for the launch template override. The highest priority is launched first.

If `OnDemandAllocationStrategy` is set to `prioritized`, Spot Fleet uses priority to determine which launch template override to use first in fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

If the `SpotAllocationStrategy` is set to `capacityOptimizedPrioritized`, Spot Fleet uses priority on a best-effort basis to determine which launch template override to use in fulfilling Spot capacity, but optimizes for capacity first.

Valid values are whole numbers starting at 0. The lower the number, the higher the priority. If no number is set, the launch template override has the lowest priority. You can set the same priority for different launch template overrides.

Type: Double

Required: No

SpotPrice (request), **spotPrice** (response)

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

 **Important**

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId (request), **subnetId** (response)

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

WeightedCapacity (request), **weightedCapacity** (response)

The number of units provided by the specified instance type. These are the same units that you chose to set the target capacity in terms of instances, or a performance characteristic such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O.

If the target capacity divided by this value is not a whole number, Amazon EC2 rounds the number of instances to the next whole number. If this value is not specified, the default is 1.

Note

When specifying weights, the price used in the `lowestPrice` and `priceCapacityOptimized` allocation strategies is per *unit* hour (where the instance price is divided by the specified weight). However, if all the specified weights are above the requested `TargetCapacity`, resulting in only 1 instance being launched, the price used is per *instance* hour.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatePlacement

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

affinity

The affinity setting for the instance on the Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The Group ID of the placement group. You must specify the Placement Group **Group ID** to launch an instance in a shared placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the placement group for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

hostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

hostResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

partitionNumber

The number of the partition the instance should launch in. Valid only if the placement group strategy is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

spreadDomain

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

tenancy

The tenancy of the instance. An instance with a tenancy of `dedicated` runs on single-tenant hardware.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated` | `host`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

Affinity

The affinity setting for an instance on a Dedicated Host.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupId

The Group Id of a placement group. You must specify the Placement Group **Group Id** to launch an instance in a shared placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

HostId

The ID of the Dedicated Host for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

HostResourceGroupArn

The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances. If you specify a host resource group ARN, omit the **Tenancy** parameter or set it to `host`.

Type: String

Required: No

PartitionNumber

The number of the partition the instance should launch in. Valid only if the placement group strategy is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpreadDomain

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

Tenancy

The tenancy of the instance. An instance with a tenancy of `dedicated` runs on single-tenant hardware.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated` | `host`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptions

Describes the options for instance hostnames.

Contents

enableResourceNameDnsAAAARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableResourceNameDnsARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hostnameType

The type of hostname to assign to an instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest

Describes the options for instance hostnames.

Contents

EnableResourceNameDnsAAAARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnableResourceNameDnsARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

HostnameType

The type of hostname for Amazon EC2 instances. For IPv4 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance IPv4 address. For IPv6 native subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance ID. For dual-stack subnets, you can specify whether DNS names use the instance IPv4 address or the instance ID.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatesMonitoring

Describes the monitoring for the instance.

Contents

enabled

Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest

Describes the monitoring for the instance.

Contents

Enabled

Specify `true` to enable detailed monitoring. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateSpecification

Describes the launch template to use.

Contents

LaunchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

LaunchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

You must specify either the launch template ID or the launch template name, but not both.

Type: String

Required: No

Version

The launch template version number, `$Latest`, or `$Default`.

A value of `$Latest` uses the latest version of the launch template.

A value of `$Default` uses the default version of the launch template.

Default: The default version of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Contents

blockDurationMinutes

The required duration for the Spot Instances (also known as Spot blocks), in minutes. This value must be a multiple of 60 (60, 120, 180, 240, 300, or 360).

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

maxPrice

The maximum hourly price you're willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price. If you do specify this parameter, it must be more than USD \$0.001. Specifying a value below USD \$0.001 will result in an `InvalidParameterValue` error message when the launch template is used to launch an instance.

Type: String

Required: No

spotInstanceType

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

validUntil

The end date of the request. For a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or this date is reached. If the request is persistent, it remains active until it is canceled or this date and time is reached.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateSpotMarketOptionsRequest

The options for Spot Instances.

Contents

BlockDurationMinutes

Deprecated.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is terminate.

Type: String

Valid Values: hibernate | stop | terminate

Required: No

MaxPrice

The maximum hourly price you're willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price. If you do specify this parameter, it must be more than USD \$0.001. Specifying a value below USD \$0.001 will result in an `InvalidParameterValue` error message when the launch template is used to launch an instance.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your Spot Instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotInstanceType

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date of the request, in UTC format (*YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*). Supported only for persistent requests.

- For a persistent request, the request remains active until the `ValidUntil` date and time is reached. Otherwise, the request remains active until you cancel it.
- For a one-time request, `ValidUntil` is not supported. The request remains active until all instances launch or you cancel the request.

Default: 7 days from the current date

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateTagSpecification

The tags specification for the launch template.

Contents

resourceType

The type of resource to tag.

Type: String

Valid Values: capacity-reservation | client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | carrier-gateway | coip-pool | declarative-policies-report | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | egress-only-internet-gateway | elastic-ip | elastic-gpu | export-image-task | export-instance-task | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | import-image-task | import-snapshot-task | instance | instance-event-window | internet-gateway | ipam | ipam-pool | ipam-scope | ipv4pool-ec2 | ipv6pool-ec2 | key-pair | launch-template | local-gateway | local-gateway-route-table | local-gateway-virtual-interface | local-gateway-virtual-interface-group | local-gateway-route-table-vpc-association | local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-association | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | network-insights-analysis | network-insights-path | network-insights-access-scope | network-insights-access-scope-analysis | placement-group | prefix-list | replace-root-volume-task | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | security-group-rule | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | subnet-cidr-reservation | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-connect-peer | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-policy-table | transit-gateway-route-table | transit-gateway-route-table-announcement | volume | vpc | vpc-endpoint | vpc-endpoint-connection | vpc-endpoint-service | vpc-endpoint-service-permission | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway | vpc-flow-log | capacity-reservation-fleet | traffic-mirror-filter-rule | vpc-endpoint-connection-device-type | verified-access-instance | verified-access-group | verified-access-endpoint | verified-access-

policy | verified-access-trust-provider | vpn-connection-device-type
| vpc-block-public-access-exclusion | ipam-resource-discovery | ipam-
resource-discovery-association | instance-connect-endpoint | verified-
access-endpoint-target | ipam-external-resource-verification-token

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest

The tags specification for the resources that are created during instance launch.

Contents

ResourceType

The type of resource to tag.

Valid Values lists all resource types for Amazon EC2 that can be tagged. When you create a launch template, you can specify tags for the following resource types only: `instance` | `volume` | `network-interface` | `spot-instances-request`. If the instance does not include the resource type that you specify, the instance launch fails. For example, not all instance types include a volume.

To tag a resource after it has been created, see [CreateTags](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `capacity-reservation` | `client-vpn-endpoint` | `customer-gateway` | `carrier-gateway` | `coip-pool` | `declarative-policies-report` | `dedicated-host` | `dhcp-options` | `egress-only-internet-gateway` | `elastic-ip` | `elastic-gpu` | `export-image-task` | `export-instance-task` | `fleet` | `fpga-image` | `host-reservation` | `image` | `import-image-task` | `import-snapshot-task` | `instance` | `instance-event-window` | `internet-gateway` | `ipam` | `ipam-pool` | `ipam-scope` | `ipv4pool-ec2` | `ipv6pool-ec2` | `key-pair` | `launch-template` | `local-gateway` | `local-gateway-route-table` | `local-gateway-virtual-interface` | `local-gateway-virtual-interface-group` | `local-gateway-route-table-vpc-association` | `local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-association` | `natgateway` | `network-acl` | `network-interface` | `network-insights-analysis` | `network-insights-path` | `network-insights-access-scope` | `network-insights-access-scope-analysis` | `placement-group` | `prefix-list` | `replace-root-volume-task` | `reserved-instances` | `route-table` | `security-group` | `security-group-rule` | `snapshot` | `spot-fleet-request` | `spot-instances-request` | `subnet` | `subnet-cidr-reservation` | `traffic-mirror-filter` | `traffic-mirror-session` | `traffic-mirror-target` | `transit-gateway` | `transit-gateway-attachment` | `transit-gateway-connect-peer` | `transit-gateway-multicast-`

domain | transit-gateway-policy-table | transit-gateway-route-table | transit-gateway-route-table-announcement | volume | vpc | vpc-endpoint | vpc-endpoint-connection | vpc-endpoint-service | vpc-endpoint-service-permission | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway | vpc-flow-log | capacity-reservation-fleet | traffic-mirror-filter-rule | vpc-endpoint-connection-device-type | verified-access-instance | verified-access-group | verified-access-endpoint | verified-access-policy | verified-access-trust-provider | vpn-connection-device-type | vpc-block-public-access-exclusion | ipam-resource-discovery | ipam-resource-discovery-association | instance-connect-endpoint | verified-access-endpoint-target | ipam-external-resource-verification-token

Required: No

Tags

The tags to apply to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateVersion

Describes a launch template version.

Contents

createdBy

The principal that created the version.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The time the version was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultVersion

Indicates whether the version is the default version.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

launchTemplateData

Information about the launch template.

Type: [ResponseLaunchTemplateData](#) object

Required: No

launchTemplateId

The ID of the launch template.

Type: String

Required: No

launchTemplateName

The name of the launch template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 128.

Pattern: [a-zA-Z0-9\(\)\.\-/_]+

Required: No

operator

The entity that manages the launch template.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

versionDescription

The description for the version.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

versionNumber

The version number.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LicenseConfiguration

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

licenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LicenseConfigurationRequest

Describes a license configuration.

Contents

LicenseConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the license configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LoadBalancersConfig

Describes the Classic Load Balancers and target groups to attach to a Spot Fleet request.

Contents

ClassicLoadBalancersConfig (request), **classicLoadBalancersConfig** (response)

The Classic Load Balancers.

Type: [ClassicLoadBalancersConfig](#) object

Required: No

TargetGroupsConfig (request), **targetGroupsConfig** (response)

The target groups.

Type: [TargetGroupsConfig](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LoadPermission

Describes a load permission.

Contents

group

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

userId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LoadPermissionModifications

Describes modifications to the load permissions of an Amazon FPGA image (AFI).

Contents

Add

The load permissions to add.

Type: Array of [LoadPermissionRequest](#) objects

Required: No

Remove

The load permissions to remove.

Type: Array of [LoadPermissionRequest](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LoadPermissionRequest

Describes a load permission.

Contents

Group

The name of the group.

Type: String

Valid Values: all

Required: No

UserId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGateway

Describes a local gateway.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the local gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGatewayRoute

Describes a route for a local gateway route table.

Contents

coipPoolId

The ID of the customer-owned address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway route.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the route.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active | blackhole | deleting | deleted

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The route type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `static` | `propagated`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGatewayRouteTable

Describes a local gateway route table.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

mode

The mode of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: `direct-vpc-routing` | `coip`

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

stateReason

Information about the state change.

Type: [StateReason](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the local gateway route table.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociation

Describes an association between a local gateway route table and a virtual interface group.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table for the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableVirtualInterfaceGroupAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway virtual interface group association.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the association.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociation

Describes an association between a local gateway route table and a VPC.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the local gateway route table for the association.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the local gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayRouteTableVpcAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway route table for the association.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the association.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGatewayVirtualInterface

Describes a local gateway virtual interface.

Contents

localAddress

The local address.

Type: String

Required: No

localBgpAsn

The Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Autonomous System Number (ASN) of the local gateway.

Type: Integer

Required: No

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceId

The ID of the virtual interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway virtual interface.

Type: String

Required: No

peerAddress

The peer address.

Type: String

Required: No

peerBgpAsn

The peer BGP ASN.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the virtual interface.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vlan

The ID of the VLAN.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LocalGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroup

Describes a local gateway virtual interface group.

Contents

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceGroupId

The ID of the virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayVirtualInterfaceIdSet

The IDs of the virtual interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the local gateway virtual interface group.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the virtual interface group.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LockedSnapshotsInfo

Information about a locked snapshot.

Contents

coolOffPeriod

The compliance mode cooling-off period, in hours.

Type: Integer

Required: No

coolOffPeriodExpiresOn

The date and time at which the compliance mode cooling-off period expires, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lockCreatedOn

The date and time at which the snapshot was locked, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lockDuration

The period of time for which the snapshot is locked, in days.

Type: Integer

Required: No

lockDurationStartTime

The date and time at which the lock duration started, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

If you lock a snapshot that is in the pending state, the lock duration starts only once the snapshot enters the completed state.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lockExpiresOn

The date and time at which the lock will expire, in the UTC time zone (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lockState

The state of the snapshot lock. Valid states include:

- `compliance-cooloff` - The snapshot has been locked in compliance mode but it is still within the cooling-off period. The snapshot can't be deleted, but it can be unlocked and the lock settings can be modified by users with appropriate permissions.
- `governance` - The snapshot is locked in governance mode. The snapshot can't be deleted, but it can be unlocked and the lock settings can be modified by users with appropriate permissions.
- `compliance` - The snapshot is locked in compliance mode and the cooling-off period has expired. The snapshot can't be unlocked or deleted. The lock duration can only be increased by users with appropriate permissions.
- `expired` - The snapshot was locked in compliance or governance mode but the lock duration has expired. The snapshot is not locked and can be deleted.

Type: String

Valid Values: `compliance` | `governance` | `compliance-cooloff` | `expired`

Required: No

ownerId

The account ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MacHost

Information about the EC2 Mac Dedicated Host.

Contents

hostId

The EC2 Mac Dedicated Host ID.

Type: String

Required: No

macOSLatestSupportedVersionSet

The latest macOS versions that the EC2 Mac Dedicated Host can launch without being upgraded.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MaintenanceDetails

Details for Site-to-Site VPN tunnel endpoint maintenance events.

Contents

lastMaintenanceApplied

Timestamp of last applied maintenance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

maintenanceAutoAppliedAfter

The timestamp after which AWS will automatically apply maintenance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

pendingMaintenance

Verify existence of a pending maintenance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ManagedPrefixList

Describes a managed prefix list.

Contents

addressFamily

The IP address version.

Type: String

Required: No

maxEntries

The maximum number of entries for the prefix list.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the owner of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for the prefix list.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListName

The name of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the prefix list.

Type: String

Valid Values: create-in-progress | create-complete | create-failed | modify-in-progress | modify-complete | modify-failed | restore-in-progress | restore-complete | restore-failed | delete-in-progress | delete-complete | delete-failed

Required: No

stateMessage

The state message.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the prefix list.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

version

The version of the prefix list.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MediaAcceleratorInfo

Describes the media accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

accelerators

Describes the media accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Array of [MediaDeviceInfo](#) objects

Required: No

totalMediaMemoryInMiB

The total size of the memory for the media accelerators for the instance type, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MediaDeviceInfo

Describes the media accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

count

The number of media accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the media accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the media accelerator.

Type: [MediaDeviceMemoryInfo](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the media accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MediaDeviceMemoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the media accelerator.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size of the memory available to each media accelerator, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemoryGiBPerVCpu

The minimum and maximum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemoryGiBPerVCpuRequest

The minimum and maximum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB.

Contents

Max

The maximum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Double

Required: No

Min

The minimum amount of memory per vCPU, in GiB. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemoryInfo

Describes the memory for the instance type.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size of the memory, in MiB.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemoryMiB

The minimum and maximum amount of memory, in MiB.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum amount of memory, in MiB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum amount of memory, in MiB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MemoryMiBRequest

The minimum and maximum amount of memory, in MiB.

Contents

Min

The minimum amount of memory, in MiB. To specify no minimum limit, specify 0.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Max

The maximum amount of memory, in MiB. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MetricPoint

Indicates whether the network was healthy or degraded at a particular point. The value is aggregated from the `startDate` to the `endDate`. Currently only `five_minutes` is supported.

Contents

`endDate`

The end date for the metric point. The ending time must be formatted as `yyyy-mm-ddTThh:mm:ss`. For example, `2022-06-12T12:00:00.000Z`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

`startDate`

The start date for the metric point. The starting date for the metric point. The starting time must be formatted as `yyyy-mm-ddTThh:mm:ss`. For example, `2022-06-10T12:00:00.000Z`.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

`status`

The status of the metric point.

Type: String

Required: No

`value`

Type: Float

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTransitGatewayOptions

The transit gateway options.

Contents

AddTransitGatewayCidrBlocks

Adds IPv4 or IPv6 CIDR blocks for the transit gateway. Must be a size /24 CIDR block or larger for IPv4, or a size /64 CIDR block or larger for IPv6.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

AmazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. The range is 64512 to 65534 for 16-bit ASNs and 4200000000 to 4294967294 for 32-bit ASNs.

The modify ASN operation is not allowed on a transit gateway if it has the following attachments:

- Dynamic VPN
- Static VPN
- Direct Connect Gateway
- Connect

You must first delete all transit gateway attachments configured prior to modifying the ASN on the transit gateway.

Type: Long

Required: No

AssociationDefaultRouteTableId

The ID of the default association route table.

Type: String

Required: No

AutoAcceptSharedAttachments

Enable or disable automatic acceptance of attachment requests.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

DefaultRouteTableAssociation

Enable or disable automatic association with the default association route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

DefaultRouteTablePropagation

Enable or disable automatic propagation of routes to the default propagation route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

PropagationDefaultRouteTableId

The ID of the default propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: No

RemoveTransitGatewayCidrBlocks

Removes CIDR blocks for the transit gateway.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupReferencingSupport

Enables you to reference a security group across VPCs attached to a transit gateway to simplify security group management.

This option is disabled by default.

For more information about security group referencing, see [Security group referencing](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

VpnEcmpSupport

Enable or disable Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyTransitGatewayVpcAttachmentRequestOptions

Describes the options for a VPC attachment.

Contents

ApplianceModeSupport

Enable or disable support for appliance mode. If enabled, a traffic flow between a source and destination uses the same Availability Zone for the VPC attachment for the lifetime of that flow. The default is `disable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support. The default is `enable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

Ipv6Support

Enable or disable IPv6 support. The default is `enable`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

SecurityGroupReferencingSupport

Enables you to reference a security group across VPCs attached to a transit gateway to simplify security group management.

This option is disabled by default.

For more information about security group referencing, see [Security group referencing](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions

The CIDR options for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

PortRanges

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions

Describes the options when modifying a Verified Access endpoint with the network-interface type.

Contents

Port

The IP port number.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

PortRanges

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

Protocol

The IP protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | https | tcp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions

Describes a load balancer when creating an AWS Verified Access endpoint using the `load-balancer` type.

Contents

Port

The IP port number.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

PortRanges

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

Protocol

The IP protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: `http` | `https` | `tcp`

Required: No

SubnetIds

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange

Describes the port range for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

FromPort

The start of the port range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

ToPort

The end of the port range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions

The RDS options for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

Port

The port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

RdsEndpoint

The RDS endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetIds

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessNativeApplicationOidcOptions

Describes the OpenID Connect (OIDC) options.

Contents

AuthorizationEndpoint

The authorization endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientId

The OAuth 2.0 client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientSecret

The OAuth 2.0 client secret.

Type: String

Required: No

Issuer

The OIDC issuer identifier of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

PublicSigningKeyEndpoint

The public signing key endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

Scope

The set of user claims to be requested from the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

TokenEndpoint

The token endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

UserInfoEndpoint

The user info endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderDeviceOptions

Modifies the configuration of the specified device-based AWS Verified Access trust provider.

Contents

PublicSigningKeyUrl

The URL AWS Verified Access will use to verify the authenticity of the device tokens.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVerifiedAccessTrustProviderOidcOptions

Options for an OpenID Connect-compatible user-identity trust provider.

Contents

AuthorizationEndpoint

The OIDC authorization endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientId

The client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

ClientSecret

The client secret.

Type: String

Required: No

Issuer

The OIDC issuer.

Type: String

Required: No

Scope

OpenID Connect (OIDC) scopes are used by an application during authentication to authorize access to a user's details. Each scope returns a specific set of user attributes.

Type: String

Required: No

TokenEndpoint

The OIDC token endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

UserInfoEndpoint

The OIDC user info endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ModifyVpnTunnelOptionsSpecification

The AWS Site-to-Site VPN tunnel options to modify.

Contents

DPDTimeoutAction

The action to take after DPD timeout occurs. Specify `restart` to restart the IKE initiation. Specify `clear` to end the IKE session.

Valid Values: `clear` | `none` | `restart`

Default: `clear`

Type: String

Required: No

DPDTimeoutSeconds

The number of seconds after which a DPD timeout occurs. A DPD timeout of 40 seconds means that the VPN endpoint will consider the peer dead 30 seconds after the first failed keep-alive.

Constraints: A value greater than or equal to 30.

Default: `40`

Type: Integer

Required: No

EnableTunnelLifecycleControl

Turn on or off tunnel endpoint lifecycle control feature.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IKEVersions

The IKE versions that are permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Valid values: `ikev1` | `ikev2`

Type: Array of [IKEVersionsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

LogOptions

Options for logging VPN tunnel activity.

Type: [VpnTunnelLogOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: No

Phase1DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: `2` | `14` | `15` | `16` | `17` | `18` | `19` | `20` | `21` | `22` | `23` | `24`

Type: Array of [Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: `AES128` | `AES256` | `AES128-GCM-16` | `AES256-GCM-16`

Type: Array of [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: `SHA1` | `SHA2-256` | `SHA2-384` | `SHA2-512`

Type: Array of [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 1 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 28,800.

Default: 28800

Type: Integer

Required: No

Phase2DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 5 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256 | AES128-GCM-16 | AES256-GCM-16

Type: Array of [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256 | SHA2-384 | SHA2-512

Type: Array of [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 2 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 3,600. The value must be less than the value for `Phase1LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 3600

Type: Integer

Required: No

PreSharedKey

The pre-shared key (PSK) to establish initial authentication between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway.

Constraints: Allowed characters are alphanumeric characters, periods (.), and underscores (_). Must be between 8 and 64 characters in length and cannot start with zero (0).

Type: String

Required: No

RekeyFuzzPercentage

The percentage of the rekey window (determined by `RekeyMarginTimeSeconds`) during which the rekey time is randomly selected.

Constraints: A value between 0 and 100.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

RekeyMarginTimeSeconds

The margin time, in seconds, before the phase 2 lifetime expires, during which the AWS side of the VPN connection performs an IKE rekey. The exact time of the rekey is randomly selected based on the value for `RekeyFuzzPercentage`.

Constraints: A value between 60 and half of `Phase2LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 270

Type: Integer

Required: No

ReplayWindowSize

The number of packets in an IKE replay window.

Constraints: A value between 64 and 2048.

Default: 1024

Type: Integer

Required: No

StartupAction

The action to take when the establishing the tunnel for the VPN connection. By default, your customer gateway device must initiate the IKE negotiation and bring up the tunnel. Specify `start` for AWS to initiate the IKE negotiation.

Valid Values: `add` | `start`

Default: `add`

Type: String

Required: No

TunnelInsideCidr

The range of inside IPv4 addresses for the tunnel. Any specified CIDR blocks must be unique across all VPN connections that use the same virtual private gateway.

Constraints: A size /30 CIDR block from the 169.254.0.0/16 range. The following CIDR blocks are reserved and cannot be used:

- 169.254.0.0/30
- 169.254.1.0/30
- 169.254.2.0/30
- 169.254.3.0/30

- 169.254.4.0/30
- 169.254.5.0/30
- 169.254.169.252/30

Type: String

Required: No

TunnelInsideIpv6Cidr

The range of inside IPv6 addresses for the tunnel. Any specified CIDR blocks must be unique across all VPN connections that use the same transit gateway.

Constraints: A size /126 CIDR block from the local fd00: : /8 range.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Monitoring

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Contents

state

Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: disabled | disabling | enabled | pending

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MovingAddressStatus

Note

This action is deprecated.

Describes the status of a moving Elastic IP address.

Contents

moveStatus

The status of the Elastic IP address that's being moved or restored.

Type: String

Valid Values: `movingToVpc` | `restoringToClassic`

Required: No

publicIp

The Elastic IP address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NatGateway

Describes a NAT gateway.

Contents

connectivityType

Indicates whether the NAT gateway supports public or private connectivity.

Type: String

Valid Values: `private` | `public`

Required: No

createTime

The date and time the NAT gateway was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteTime

The date and time the NAT gateway was deleted, if applicable.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

failureCode

If the NAT gateway could not be created, specifies the error code for the failure.

(`InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet` | `Gateway.NotAttached` | `InvalidAllocationID.NotFound` | `Resource.AlreadyAssociated` | `InternalError` | `InvalidSubnetID.NotFound`)

Type: String

Required: No

failureMessage

If the NAT gateway could not be created, specifies the error message for the failure, that corresponds to the error code.

- For `InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet`: "Subnet has insufficient free addresses to create this NAT gateway"
- For `Gateway.NotAttached`: "Network vpc-xxxxxxx has no Internet gateway attached"
- For `InvalidAllocationID.NotFound`: "Elastic IP address eipalloc-xxxxxxx could not be associated with this NAT gateway"
- For `Resource.AlreadyAssociated`: "Elastic IP address eipalloc-xxxxxxx is already associated"
- For `InternalError`: "Network interface eni-xxxxxxx, created and used internally by this NAT gateway is in an invalid state. Please try again."
- For `InvalidSubnetID.NotFound`: "The specified subnet subnet-xxxxxxx does not exist or could not be found."

Type: String

Required: No

natGatewayAddressSet

Information about the IP addresses and network interface associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of [NatGatewayAddress](#) objects

Required: No

natGatewayId

The ID of the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

provisionedBandwidth

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact AWS Support.

Type: [ProvisionedBandwidth](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the NAT gateway.

- **pending:** The NAT gateway is being created and is not ready to process traffic.
- **failed:** The NAT gateway could not be created. Check the `failureCode` and `failureMessage` fields for the reason.
- **available:** The NAT gateway is able to process traffic. This status remains until you delete the NAT gateway, and does not indicate the health of the NAT gateway.
- **deleting:** The NAT gateway is in the process of being terminated and may still be processing traffic.
- **deleted:** The NAT gateway has been terminated and is no longer processing traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `failed` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet in which the NAT gateway is located.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the NAT gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC in which the NAT gateway is located.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NatGatewayAddress

Describes the IP addresses and network interface associated with a NAT gateway.

Contents

allocationId

[Public NAT gateway only] The allocation ID of the Elastic IP address that's associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

associationId

[Public NAT gateway only] The association ID of the Elastic IP address that's associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

failureMessage

The address failure message.

Type: String

Required: No

isPrimary

Defines if the IP address is the primary address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

privatelp

The private IP address associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

publicip

[Public NAT gateway only] The Elastic IP address associated with the NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The address status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `assigning` | `unassigning` | `associating` | `disassociating` | `succeeded` | `failed`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NativeApplicationOidcOptions

Describes the OpenID Connect (OIDC) options.

Contents

authorizationEndpoint

The authorization endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

clientId

The OAuth 2.0 client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

issuer

The OIDC issuer identifier of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

publicSigningKeyEndpoint

The public signing key endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

scope

The set of user claims to be requested from the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

tokenEndpoint

The token endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

userInfoEndpoint

The user info endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkAcl

Describes a network ACL.

Contents

associationSet

Any associations between the network ACL and your subnets

Type: Array of [NetworkAclAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

default

Indicates whether this is the default network ACL for the VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

entrySet

The entries (rules) in the network ACL.

Type: Array of [NetworkAclEntry](#) objects

Required: No

networkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the network ACL.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC for the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkAclAssociation

Describes an association between a network ACL and a subnet.

Contents

networkAclAssociationId

The ID of the association between a network ACL and a subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

networkAclId

The ID of the network ACL.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkAclEntry

Describes an entry in a network ACL.

Contents

cidrBlock

The IPv4 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

egress

Indicates whether the rule is an egress rule (applied to traffic leaving the subnet).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

icmpTypeCode

ICMP protocol: The ICMP type and code.

Type: [IcmpTypeCode](#) object

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 network range to allow or deny, in CIDR notation.

Type: String

Required: No

portRange

TCP or UDP protocols: The range of ports the rule applies to.

Type: [PortRange](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The protocol number. A value of "-1" means all protocols.

Type: String

Required: No

ruleAction

Indicates whether to allow or deny the traffic that matches the rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: allow | deny

Required: No

ruleNumber

The rule number for the entry. ACL entries are processed in ascending order by rule number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkBandwidthGbps

The minimum and maximum amount of network bandwidth, in gigabits per second (Gbps).

Note

Setting the minimum bandwidth does not guarantee that your instance will achieve the minimum bandwidth. Amazon EC2 will identify instance types that support the specified minimum bandwidth, but the actual bandwidth of your instance might go below the specified minimum at times. For more information, see [Available instance bandwidth](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum amount of network bandwidth, in Gbps. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum amount of network bandwidth, in Gbps. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkBandwidthGbpsRequest

The minimum and maximum amount of network bandwidth, in gigabits per second (Gbps).

Note

Setting the minimum bandwidth does not guarantee that your instance will achieve the minimum bandwidth. Amazon EC2 will identify instance types that support the specified minimum bandwidth, but the actual bandwidth of your instance might go below the specified minimum at times. For more information, see [Available instance bandwidth](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

Max

The maximum amount of network bandwidth, in Gbps. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Double

Required: No

Min

The minimum amount of network bandwidth, in Gbps. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkCardInfo

Describes the network card support of the instance type.

Contents

baselineBandwidthInGbps

The baseline network performance of the network card, in Gbps.

Type: Double

Required: No

maximumNetworkInterfaces

The maximum number of network interfaces for the network card.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkCardIndex

The index of the network card.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkPerformance

The network performance of the network card.

Type: String

Required: No

peakBandwidthInGbps

The peak (burst) network performance of the network card, in Gbps.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInfo

Describes the networking features of the instance type.

Contents

bandwidthWeightings

A list of valid settings for configurable bandwidth weighting for the instance type, if supported.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: default | vpc-1 | ebs-1

Required: No

defaultNetworkCardIndex

The index of the default network card, starting at 0.

Type: Integer

Required: No

efaInfo

Describes the Elastic Fabric Adapters for the instance type.

Type: [EfaInfo](#) object

Required: No

efaSupported

Indicates whether Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA) is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enaSrdSupported

Indicates whether the instance type supports ENA Express. ENA Express uses AWS Scalable Reliable Datagram (SRD) technology to increase the maximum bandwidth used per stream and minimize tail latency of network traffic between EC2 instances.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enaSupport

Indicates whether Elastic Network Adapter (ENA) is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `unsupported` | `supported` | `required`

Required: No

encryptionInTransitSupported

Indicates whether the instance type automatically encrypts in-transit traffic between instances.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ipv4AddressesPerInterface

The maximum number of IPv4 addresses per network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6AddressesPerInterface

The maximum number of IPv6 addresses per network interface.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6Supported

Indicates whether IPv6 is supported.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

maximumNetworkCards

The maximum number of physical network cards that can be allocated to the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

maximumNetworkInterfaces

The maximum number of network interfaces for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkCards

Describes the network cards for the instance type.

Type: Array of [NetworkCardInfo](#) objects

Required: No

networkPerformance

The network performance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInsightsAccessScope

Describes a Network Access Scope.

Contents

createdDate

The creation date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

updatedAt

The last updated date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysis

Describes a Network Access Scope analysis.

Contents

analyzedEniCount

The number of network interfaces analyzed.

Type: Integer

Required: No

endDate

The analysis end date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

findingsFound

Indicates whether there are findings.

Type: String

Valid Values: `true` | `false` | `unknown`

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeAnalysisId

The ID of the Network Access Scope analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: No

startDate

The analysis start date.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

The status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `running` | `succeeded` | `failed`

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

warningMessage

The warning message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInsightsAccessScopeContent

Describes the Network Access Scope content.

Contents

excludePathSet

The paths to exclude.

Type: Array of [AccessScopePath](#) objects

Required: No

matchPathSet

The paths to match.

Type: Array of [AccessScopePath](#) objects

Required: No

networkInsightsAccessScopeId

The ID of the Network Access Scope.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInsightsAnalysis

Describes a network insights analysis.

Contents

additionalAccountSet

The member accounts that contain resources that the path can traverse.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

alternatePathHintSet

Potential intermediate components.

Type: Array of [AlternatePathHint](#) objects

Required: No

explanationSet

The explanations. For more information, see [Reachability Analyzer explanation codes](#).

Type: Array of [Explanation](#) objects

Required: No

filterInArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARN) of the resources that the path must traverse.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

forwardPathComponentSet

The components in the path from source to destination.

Type: Array of [PathComponent](#) objects

Required: No

networkInsightsAnalysisArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the network insights analysis.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

networkInsightsAnalysisId

The ID of the network insights analysis.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInsightsPathId

The ID of the path.

Type: String

Required: No

networkPathFound

Indicates whether the destination is reachable from the source.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

returnPathComponentSet

The components in the path from destination to source.

Type: Array of [PathComponent](#) objects

Required: No

startDate

The time the analysis started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

The status of the network insights analysis.

Type: String

Valid Values: `running` | `succeeded` | `failed`

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message, if the status is `failed`.

Type: String

Required: No

suggestedAccountSet

Potential intermediate accounts.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

warningMessage

The warning message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInsightsPath

Describes a path.

Contents

createdDate

The time stamp when the path was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

destination

The ID of the destination.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the destination.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

destinationIp

The IP address of the destination.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([\d-]{1,3}\.){3}[\d-]{1,3}$`

Required: No

destinationPort

The destination port.

Type: Integer

Required: No

filterAtDestination

Scopes the analysis to network paths that match specific filters at the destination.

Type: [PathFilter](#) object

Required: No

filterAtSource

Scopes the analysis to network paths that match specific filters at the source.

Type: [PathFilter](#) object

Required: No

networkInsightsPathArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the path.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

networkInsightsPathId

The ID of the path.

Type: String

Required: No

protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: No

source

The ID of the source.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

sourceIp

The IP address of the source.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

tagSet

The tags associated with the path.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterface

Describes a network interface.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAssociation](#) object

Required: No

attachment

The network interface attachment.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAttachment](#) object

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionTrackingConfiguration

A security group connection tracking configuration that enables you to set the timeout for connection tracking on an Elastic network interface. For more information, see [Connection tracking timeouts](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [ConnectionTrackingConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

denyAllIgwTraffic

Indicates whether a network interface with an IPv6 address is unreachable from the public internet. If the value is `true`, inbound traffic from the internet is dropped and you cannot

assign an elastic IP address to the network interface. The network interface is reachable from peered VPCs and resources connected through a transit gateway, including on-premises networks.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

description

A description.

Type: String

Required: No

groupSet

Any security groups for the network interface.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

interfaceType

The type of network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: `api_gateway_managed | aws_codestar_connections_managed | branch | ec2_instance_connect_endpoint | efa | efa-only | efs | gateway_load_balancer | gateway_load_balancer_endpoint | global_accelerator_managed | interface | iot_rules_managed | lambda | load_balancer | nat_gateway | network_load_balancer | quicksight | transit_gateway | trunk | vpc_endpoint`

Required: No

ipv4PrefixSet

The IPv4 prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Ipv4PrefixSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6Address

The IPv6 globally unique address associated with the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6AddressesSet

The IPv6 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6Native

Indicates whether this is an IPv6 only network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ipv6PrefixSet

The IPv6 prefixes that are assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Ipv6PrefixSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

macAddress

The MAC address.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

operator

The service provider that manages the network interface.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The IPv4 address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddressesSet

The private IPv4 addresses associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress](#) objects

Required: No

requesterId

The alias or AWS account ID of the principal or service that created the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

requesterManaged

Indicates whether the network interface is being managed by AWS.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

sourceDestCheck

Indicates whether source/destination checking is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

status

The status of the network interface.

Type: String

Valid Values: `available` | `associated` | `attaching` | `in-use` | `detaching`

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the network interface.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfaceAssociation

Describes association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4 only), or a Carrier IP address (for a network interface which resides in a subnet in a Wavelength Zone).

Contents

allocationId

The allocation ID.

Type: String

Required: No

associationId

The association ID.

Type: String

Required: No

carrierIp

The carrier IP address associated with the network interface.

This option is only available when the network interface is in a subnet which is associated with a Wavelength Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIp

The customer-owned IP address associated with the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ipOwnerId

The ID of the Elastic IP address owner.

Type: String

Required: No

publicDnsName

The public DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

publicIp

The address of the Elastic IP address bound to the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfaceAttachment

Describes a network interface attachment.

Contents

attachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

attachTime

The timestamp indicating when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

deviceIndex

The device index of the network interface attachment on the instance.

Type: Integer

Required: No

enaSrdSpecification

Configures ENA Express for the network interface that this action attaches to the instance.

Type: [AttachmentEnaSrdSpecification](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

networkCardIndex

The index of the network card.

Type: Integer

Required: No

status

The attachment state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfaceAttachmentChanges

Describes an attachment change.

Contents

AttachmentId

The ID of the network interface attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the network interface is deleted when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfaceCount

The minimum and maximum number of network interfaces.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum number of network interfaces. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum number of network interfaces. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfaceCountRequest

The minimum and maximum number of network interfaces.

Contents

Max

The maximum number of network interfaces. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min

The minimum number of network interfaces. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfaceIpv6Address

Describes an IPv6 address associated with a network interface.

Contents

ipv6Address

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

isPrimaryIpv6

Determines if an IPv6 address associated with a network interface is the primary IPv6 address. When you enable an IPv6 GUA address to be a primary IPv6, the first IPv6 GUA will be made the primary IPv6 address until the instance is terminated or the network interface is detached. For more information, see [ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfacePermission

Describes a permission for a network interface.

Contents

awsAccountId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

awsService

The AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfacePermissionId

The ID of the network interface permission.

Type: String

Required: No

permission

The type of permission.

Type: String

Valid Values: INSTANCE-ATTACH | EIP-ASSOCIATE

Required: No

permissionState

Information about the state of the permission.

Type: [NetworkInterfacePermissionState](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfacePermissionState

Describes the state of a network interface permission.

Contents

state

The state of the permission.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | granted | revoking | revoked

Required: No

statusMessage

A status message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterfacePrivateIpAddress

Describes the private IPv4 address of a network interface.

Contents

association

The association information for an Elastic IP address (IPv4) associated with the network interface.

Type: [NetworkInterfaceAssociation](#) object

Required: No

primary

Indicates whether this IPv4 address is the primary private IPv4 address of the network interface.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name.

Type: String

Required: No

privateIpAddress

The private IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NeuronDeviceCoreInfo

Describes the cores available to the neuron accelerator.

Contents

count

The number of cores available to the neuron accelerator.

Type: Integer

Required: No

version

The version of the neuron accelerator.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NeuronDeviceInfo

Describes the neuron accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

coreInfo

Describes the cores available to each neuron accelerator.

Type: [NeuronDeviceCoreInfo](#) object

Required: No

count

The number of neuron accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

memoryInfo

Describes the memory available to each neuron accelerator.

Type: [NeuronDeviceMemoryInfo](#) object

Required: No

name

The name of the neuron accelerator.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NeuronDeviceMemoryInfo

Describes the memory available to the neuron accelerator.

Contents

sizeInMiB

The size of the memory available to the neuron accelerator, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NeuronInfo

Describes the neuron accelerators for the instance type.

Contents

neuronDevices

Describes the neuron accelerators for the instance type.

Type: Array of [NeuronDeviceInfo](#) objects

Required: No

totalNeuronDeviceMemoryInMiB

The total size of the memory for the neuron accelerators for the instance type, in MiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NewDhcpConfiguration

Describes a DHCP configuration option.

Contents

Key

The name of a DHCP option.

Type: String

Required: No

Values

The values for the DHCP option.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NitroTpmInfo

Describes the supported NitroTPM versions for the instance type.

Contents

supportedVersions

Indicates the supported NitroTPM versions.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OidcOptions

Describes the options for an OpenID Connect-compatible user-identity trust provider.

Contents

authorizationEndpoint

The OIDC authorization endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

clientId

The client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

clientSecret

The client secret.

Type: String

Required: No

issuer

The OIDC issuer.

Type: String

Required: No

scope

The OpenID Connect (OIDC) scope specified.

Type: String

Required: No

tokenEndpoint

The OIDC token endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

userInfoEndpoint

The OIDC user info endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OnDemandOptions

Describes the configuration of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

allocationStrategy

The strategy that determines the order of the launch template overrides to use in fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

`lowest-price` - EC2 Fleet uses price to determine the order, launching the lowest price first.

`prioritized` - EC2 Fleet uses the priority that you assigned to each launch template override, launching the highest priority first.

Default: `lowest-price`

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `prioritized`

Required: No

capacityReservationOptions

The strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: [CapacityReservationOptions](#) object

Required: No

maxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for On-Demand Instances that you're willing to pay.

Note

If your fleet includes T instances that are configured as `unlimited`, and if their average CPU usage exceeds the baseline utilization, you will incur a charge for surplus credits. The `maxTotalPrice` does not account for surplus credits, and, if you use surplus

credits, your final cost might be higher than what you specified for `maxTotalPrice`. For more information, see [Surplus credits can incur charges](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

minTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for On-Demand Instances in the fleet. If this minimum capacity isn't reached, no instances are launched.

Constraints: Maximum value of 1000. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

At least one of the following must be specified: `SingleAvailabilityZone` | `SingleInstanceType`

Type: Integer

Required: No

singleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all On-Demand Instances into a single Availability Zone.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

singleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all On-Demand Instances in the fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OnDemandOptionsRequest

Describes the configuration of On-Demand Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

AllocationStrategy

The strategy that determines the order of the launch template overrides to use in fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

`lowest-price` - EC2 Fleet uses price to determine the order, launching the lowest price first.

`prioritized` - EC2 Fleet uses the priority that you assigned to each launch template override, launching the highest priority first.

Default: `lowest-price`

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `prioritized`

Required: No

CapacityReservationOptions

The strategy for using unused Capacity Reservations for fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: [CapacityReservationOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

MaxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for On-Demand Instances that you're willing to pay.

Note

If your fleet includes T instances that are configured as `unlimited`, and if their average CPU usage exceeds the baseline utilization, you will incur a charge for surplus credits. The `MaxTotalPrice` does not account for surplus credits, and, if you use surplus

credits, your final cost might be higher than what you specified for `MaxTotalPrice`. For more information, see [Surplus credits can incur charges](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

MinTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for On-Demand Instances in the fleet. If this minimum capacity isn't reached, no instances are launched.

Constraints: Maximum value of 1000. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

At least one of the following must be specified: `SingleAvailabilityZone` | `SingleInstanceType`

Type: Integer

Required: No

SingleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all On-Demand Instances into a single Availability Zone.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SingleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all On-Demand Instances in the fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OperatorRequest

The service provider that manages the resource.

Contents

Principal

The service provider that manages the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OperatorResponse

Describes whether the resource is managed by an service provider and, if so, describes the service provider that manages it.

Contents

managed

If `true`, the resource is managed by an service provider.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

principal

If `managed` is `true`, then the `principal` is returned. The `principal` is the service provider that manages the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PacketHeaderStatement

Describes a packet header statement.

Contents

destinationAddressSet

The destination addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

destinationPortSet

The destination ports.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

destinationPrefixListSet

The destination prefix lists.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

protocolSet

The protocols.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: No

sourceAddressSet

The source addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

sourcePortSet

The source ports.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

sourcePrefixListSet

The source prefix lists.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PacketHeaderStatementRequest

Describes a packet header statement.

Contents

DestinationAddresses

The destination addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DestinationPorts

The destination ports.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

DestinationPrefixLists

The destination prefix lists.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Protocols

The protocols.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: tcp | udp

Required: No

SourceAddresses

The source addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SourcePorts

The source ports.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SourcePrefixLists

The source prefix lists.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PathComponent

Describes a path component.

Contents

aclRule

The network ACL rule.

Type: [AnalysisAclRule](#) object

Required: No

additionalDetailSet

The additional details.

Type: Array of [AdditionalDetail](#) objects

Required: No

attachedTo

The resource to which the path component is attached.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

component

The component.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

destinationVpc

The destination VPC.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

elasticLoadBalancerListener

The load balancer listener.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

explanationSet

The explanation codes.

Type: Array of [Explanation](#) objects

Required: No

firewallStatefulRule

The Network Firewall stateful rule.

Type: [FirewallStatefulRule](#) object

Required: No

firewallStatelessRule

The Network Firewall stateless rule.

Type: [FirewallStatelessRule](#) object

Required: No

inboundHeader

The inbound header.

Type: [AnalysisPacketHeader](#) object

Required: No

outboundHeader

The outbound header.

Type: [AnalysisPacketHeader](#) object

Required: No

routeTableRoute

The route table route.

Type: [AnalysisRouteTableRoute](#) object

Required: No

securityGroupRule

The security group rule.

Type: [AnalysisSecurityGroupRule](#) object

Required: No

sequenceNumber

The sequence number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the VPC endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceVpc

The source VPC.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

subnet

The subnet.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

transitGateway

The transit gateway.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableRoute

The route in a transit gateway route table.

Type: [TransitGatewayRouteTableRoute](#) object

Required: No

vpc

The component VPC.

Type: [AnalysisComponent](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PathFilter

Describes a set of filters for a path analysis. Use path filters to scope the analysis when there can be multiple resulting paths.

Contents

destinationAddress

The destination IPv4 address.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

destinationPortRange

The destination port range.

Type: [FilterPortRange](#) object

Required: No

sourceAddress

The source IPv4 address.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

sourcePortRange

The source port range.

Type: [FilterPortRange](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PathRequestFilter

Describes a set of filters for a path analysis. Use path filters to scope the analysis when there can be multiple resulting paths.

Contents

DestinationAddress

The destination IPv4 address.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

DestinationPortRange

The destination port range.

Type: [RequestFilterPortRange](#) object

Required: No

SourceAddress

The source IPv4 address.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 15.

Pattern: `^([0-9]{1,3}.){3}[0-9]{1,3}$`

Required: No

SourcePortRange

The source port range.

Type: [RequestFilterPortRange](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PathStatement

Describes a path statement.

Contents

packetHeaderStatement

The packet header statement.

Type: [PacketHeaderStatement](#) object

Required: No

resourceStatement

The resource statement.

Type: [ResourceStatement](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PathStatementRequest

Describes a path statement.

Contents

PacketHeaderStatement

The packet header statement.

Type: [PacketHeaderStatementRequest](#) object

Required: No

ResourceStatement

The resource statement.

Type: [ResourceStatementRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Pcild

Describes the data that identifies an Amazon FPGA image (AFI) on the PCI bus.

Contents

DeviceId

The ID of the device.

Type: String

Required: No

SubsystemId

The ID of the subsystem.

Type: String

Required: No

SubsystemVendorId

The ID of the vendor for the subsystem.

Type: String

Required: No

VendorId

The ID of the vendor.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PeeringAttachmentStatus

The status of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Contents

code

The status code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The status message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PeeringConnectionOptions

Describes the VPC peering connection options.

Contents

allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc

If true, the public DNS hostnames of instances in the specified VPC resolve to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PeeringConnectionOptionsRequest

The VPC peering connection options.

Contents

AllowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc

If true, enables a local VPC to resolve public DNS hostnames to private IP addresses when queried from instances in the peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AllowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

AllowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PeeringTgwInfo

Information about the transit gateway in the peering attachment.

Contents

coreNetworkId

The ID of the core network where the transit gateway peer is located.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

region

The Region of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PerformanceFactorReference

Specify an instance family to use as the baseline reference for CPU performance. All instance types that match your specified attributes will be compared against the CPU performance of the referenced instance family, regardless of CPU manufacturer or architecture.

Note

Currently, only one instance family can be specified in the list.

Contents

InstanceFamily (request), **instanceFamily** (response)

The instance family to use as a baseline reference.

Note

Ensure that you specify the correct value for the instance family. The instance family is everything before the period (.) in the instance type name. For example, in the instance type `c6i.large`, the instance family is `c6i`, not `c6`. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance type naming conventions](#) in *Amazon EC2 Instance Types*.

The following instance families are *not supported* for performance protection:

- `c1`
- `g3` | `g3s`
- `hpc7g`
- `m1` | `m2`
- `mac1` | `mac2` | `mac2-m1ultra` | `mac2-m2` | `mac2-m2pro`
- `p3dn` | `p4d` | `p5`
- `t1`
- `u-12tb1` | `u-18tb1` | `u-24tb1` | `u-3tb1` | `u-6tb1` | `u-9tb1` | `u7i-12tb` | `u7in-16tb` | `u7in-24tb` | `u7in-32tb`

If you enable performance protection by specifying a supported instance family, the returned instance types will exclude the above unsupported instance families.

If you specify an unsupported instance family as a value for baseline performance, the API returns an empty response for [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#) and an exception for [CreateFleet](#), [RequestSpotFleet](#), [ModifyFleet](#), and [ModifySpotFleetRequest](#).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PerformanceFactorReferenceRequest

Specify an instance family to use as the baseline reference for CPU performance. All instance types that match your specified attributes will be compared against the CPU performance of the referenced instance family, regardless of CPU manufacturer or architecture.

Note

Currently, only one instance family can be specified in the list.

Contents

InstanceFamily

The instance family to use as a baseline reference.

Note

Ensure that you specify the correct value for the instance family. The instance family is everything before the period (.) in the instance type name. For example, in the instance type `c6i.large`, the instance family is `c6i`, not `c6`. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance type naming conventions](#) in *Amazon EC2 Instance Types*.

The following instance families are *not supported* for performance protection:

- `c1`
- `g3` | `g3s`
- `hpc7g`
- `m1` | `m2`
- `mac1` | `mac2` | `mac2-m1ultra` | `mac2-m2` | `mac2-m2pro`
- `p3dn` | `p4d` | `p5`
- `t1`
- `u-12tb1` | `u-18tb1` | `u-24tb1` | `u-3tb1` | `u-6tb1` | `u-9tb1` | `u7i-12tb` | `u7in-16tb` | `u7in-24tb` | `u7in-32tb`

If you enable performance protection by specifying a supported instance family, the returned instance types will exclude the above unsupported instance families.

If you specify an unsupported instance family as a value for baseline performance, the API returns an empty response for [GetInstanceTypesFromInstanceRequirements](#) and an exception for [CreateFleet](#), [RequestSpotFleet](#), [ModifyFleet](#), and [ModifySpotFleetRequest](#).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue

The Diffie-Hellmann group number for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue

Specifies a Diffie-Hellman group number for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue

The encryption algorithm for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The value for the encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the encryption algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The value for the encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue

The integrity algorithm for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The value for the integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the integrity algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The value for the integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue

The Diffie-Hellmann group number for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue

Specifies a Diffie-Hellman group number for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The Diffie-Hellmann group number.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue

The encryption algorithm for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the encryption algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The encryption algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue

The integrity algorithm for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

value

The integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue

Specifies the integrity algorithm for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Contents

Value

The integrity algorithm.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Placement

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

Affinity (request), **affinity** (response)

The affinity setting for the instance on the Dedicated Host.

This parameter is not supported for [CreateFleet](#) or [ImportInstance](#).

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone of the instance.

If not specified, an Availability Zone will be automatically chosen for you based on the load balancing criteria for the Region.

This parameter is not supported for [CreateFleet](#).

Type: String

Required: No

GroupId (request), **groupId** (response)

The ID of the placement group that the instance is in. If you specify `GroupId`, you can't specify `GroupName`.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

The name of the placement group that the instance is in. If you specify `GroupName`, you can't specify `GroupId`.

Type: String

Required: No

HostId (request), **hostId** (response)

The ID of the Dedicated Host on which the instance resides.

This parameter is not supported for [CreateFleet](#) or [ImportInstance](#).

Type: String

Required: No

HostResourceGroupArn (request), **hostResourceGroupArn** (response)

The ARN of the host resource group in which to launch the instances.

If you specify this parameter, either omit the **Tenancy** parameter or set it to `host`.

This parameter is not supported for [CreateFleet](#).

Type: String

Required: No

PartitionNumber (request), **partitionNumber** (response)

The number of the partition that the instance is in. Valid only if the placement group strategy is set to `partition`.

This parameter is not supported for [CreateFleet](#).

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpreadDomain (request), **spreadDomain** (response)

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Required: No

Tenancy (request), **tenancy** (response)

The tenancy of the instance. An instance with a tenancy of `dedicated` runs on single-tenant hardware.

This parameter is not supported for [CreateFleet](#). The host tenancy is not supported for [ImportInstance](#) or for T3 instances that are configured for the unlimited CPU credit option.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PlacementGroup

Describes a placement group.

Contents

groupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

partitionCount

The number of partitions. Valid only if **strategy** is set to `partition`.

Type: Integer

Required: No

spreadLevel

The spread level for the placement group. *Only* Outpost placement groups can be spread across hosts.

Type: String

Valid Values: `host` | `rack`

Required: No

state

The state of the placement group.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

strategy

The placement strategy.

Type: String

Valid Values: cluster | spread | partition

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags applied to the placement group.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PlacementGroupInfo

Describes the placement group support of the instance type.

Contents

supportedStrategies

The supported placement group types.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `cluster` | `partition` | `spread`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PlacementResponse

Describes the placement of an instance.

Contents

groupName

The name of the placement group that the instance is in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PoolCidrBlock

Describes a CIDR block for an address pool.

Contents

poolCidrBlock

The CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PortRange

Describes a range of ports.

Contents

From (request), **from** (response)

The first port in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

To (request), **to** (response)

The last port in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrefixList

Describes prefixes for AWS services.

Contents

cidrSet

The IP address range of the AWS service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListName

The name of the prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrefixListAssociation

Describes the resource with which a prefix list is associated.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwner

The owner of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrefixListEntry

Describes a prefix list entry.

Contents

cidr

The CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrefixListId

Describes a prefix list ID.

Contents

Description (request), **description** (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this prefix list ID.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and `._-:/()#,@[]+=;{}!$*`

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId (request), **prefixListId** (response)

The ID of the prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PriceSchedule

Describes the price for a Reserved Instance.

Contents

active

The current price schedule, as determined by the term remaining for the Reserved Instance in the listing.

A specific price schedule is always in effect, but only one price schedule can be active at any time. Take, for example, a Reserved Instance listing that has five months remaining in its term. When you specify price schedules for five months and two months, this means that schedule 1, covering the first three months of the remaining term, will be active during months 5, 4, and 3. Then schedule 2, covering the last two months of the term, will be active for months 2 and 1.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency for transacting the Reserved Instance resale. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

price

The fixed price for the term.

Type: Double

Required: No

term

The number of months remaining in the reservation. For example, 2 is the second to the last month before the capacity reservation expires.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PriceScheduleSpecification

Describes the price for a Reserved Instance.

Contents

CurrencyCode

The currency for transacting the Reserved Instance resale. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

Price

The fixed price for the term.

Type: Double

Required: No

Term

The number of months remaining in the reservation. For example, 2 is the second to the last month before the capacity reservation expires.

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PricingDetail

Describes a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

count

The number of reservations available for the price.

Type: Integer

Required: No

price

The price per instance.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrincipalIdFormat

PrincipalIdFormat description

Contents

arn

PrincipalIdFormatARN description

Type: String

Required: No

statusSet

PrincipalIdFormatStatuses description

Type: Array of [IdFormat](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateDnsDetails

Information about the Private DNS name for interface endpoints.

Contents

privateDnsName

The private DNS name assigned to the VPC endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateDnsNameConfiguration

Information about the private DNS name for the service endpoint.

Contents

name

The name of the record subdomain the service provider needs to create. The service provider adds the `value` text to the name.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The verification state of the VPC endpoint service.

>Consumers of the endpoint service can use the private name only when the state is `verified`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pendingVerification` | `verified` | `failed`

Required: No

type

The endpoint service verification type, for example `TXT`.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The value the service provider adds to the private DNS name domain record before verification.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateDnsNameOptionsOnLaunch

Describes the options for instance hostnames.

Contents

enableResourceNameDnsAAAARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostname with DNS AAAA records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableResourceNameDnsARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hostnameType

The type of hostname for EC2 instances. For IPv4 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance IPv4 address. For IPv6 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance ID. For dual-stack subnets, you can specify whether DNS names use the instance IPv4 address or the instance ID.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest

Describes the options for instance hostnames.

Contents

EnableResourceNameDnsAAAARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EnableResourceNameDnsARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

HostnameType

The type of hostname for EC2 instances. For IPv4 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance IPv4 address. For IPv6 only subnets, an instance DNS name must be based on the instance ID. For dual-stack subnets, you can specify whether DNS names use the instance IPv4 address or the instance ID.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateDnsNameOptionsResponse

Describes the options for instance hostnames.

Contents

enableResourceNameDnsAAAARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS AAAA records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableResourceNameDnsARecord

Indicates whether to respond to DNS queries for instance hostnames with DNS A records.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

hostnameType

The type of hostname to assign to an instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ip-name` | `resource-name`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PrivateIpAddressSpecification

Describes a secondary private IPv4 address for a network interface.

Contents

Primary (request), **primary** (response)

Indicates whether the private IPv4 address is the primary private IPv4 address. Only one IPv4 address can be designated as primary.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress (request), **privateIpAddress** (response)

The private IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProcessorInfo

Describes the processor used by the instance type.

Contents

manufacturer

The manufacturer of the processor.

Type: String

Required: No

supportedArchitectures

The architectures supported by the instance type.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `i386` | `x86_64` | `arm64` | `x86_64_mac` | `arm64_mac`

Required: No

supportedFeatures

Indicates whether the instance type supports AMD SEV-SNP. If the request returns `amd-sev-snp`, AMD SEV-SNP is supported. Otherwise, it is not supported. For more information, see [AMD SEV-SNP](#).

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `amd-sev-snp`

Required: No

sustainedClockSpeedInGhz

The speed of the processor, in GHz.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProductCode

Describes a product code.

Contents

productCode

The product code.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of product code.

Type: String

Valid Values: devpay | marketplace

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PropagatingVgw

Describes a virtual private gateway propagating route.

Contents

gatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ProvisionedBandwidth

Reserved. If you need to sustain traffic greater than the [documented limits](#), contact AWS Support.

Contents

provisioned

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

provisionTime

Reserved.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

requested

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

requestTime

Reserved.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PtrUpdateStatus

The status of an updated pointer (PTR) record for an Elastic IP address.

Contents

reason

The reason for the PTR record update.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the PTR record update.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The value for the PTR record update.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PublicIpv4Pool

Describes an IPv4 address pool.

Contents

description

A description of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the location from which the address pool is advertised. A network border group is a unique set of Availability Zones or Local Zones from where AWS advertises public IP addresses.

Type: String

Required: No

poolAddressRangeSet

The address ranges.

Type: Array of [PublicIpv4PoolRange](#) objects

Required: No

poolId

The ID of the address pool.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags for the address pool.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

totalAddressCount

The total number of addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalAvailableAddressCount

The total number of available addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PublicIpv4PoolRange

Describes an address range of an IPv4 address pool.

Contents

addressCount

The number of addresses in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

availableAddressCount

The number of available addresses in the range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

firstAddress

The first IP address in the range.

Type: String

Required: No

lastAddress

The last IP address in the range.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Purchase

Describes the result of the purchase.

Contents

currencyCode

The currency in which the `UpfrontPrice` and `HourlyPrice` amounts are specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the reservation's term in seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

hostIdSet

The IDs of the Dedicated Hosts associated with the reservation.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

hostReservationId

The ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price of the reservation per hour.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceFamily

The instance family on the Dedicated Host that the reservation can be associated with.

Type: String

Required: No

paymentOption

The payment option for the reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: AllUpfront | PartialUpfront | NoUpfront

Required: No

upfrontPrice

The upfront price of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PurchaseRequest

Describes a request to purchase Scheduled Instances.

Contents

InstanceCount

The number of instances.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

PurchaseToken

The purchase token.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RecurringCharge

Describes a recurring charge.

Contents

amount

The amount of the recurring charge.

Type: Double

Required: No

frequency

The frequency of the recurring charge.

Type: String

Valid Values: Hourly

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReferencedSecurityGroup

Describes the security group that is referenced in the security group rule.

Contents

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

peeringStatus

The status of a VPC peering connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

userId

The AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

vpId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection (if applicable).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Region

Describes a Region.

Contents

optInStatus

The Region opt-in status. The possible values are `opt-in-not-required`, `opted-in`, and `not-opted-in`.

Type: String

Required: No

regionEndpoint

The Region service endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

regionName

The name of the Region.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegionalSummary

A summary report for the attribute for a Region.

Contents

numberOfMatchedAccounts

The number of accounts in the Region with the same configuration value for the attribute that is most frequently observed.

Type: Integer

Required: No

numberOfUnmatchedAccounts

The number of accounts in the Region with a configuration value different from the most frequently observed value for the attribute.

Type: Integer

Required: No

regionName

The AWS Region.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RegisterInstanceTagAttributeRequest

Information about the tag keys to register for the current Region. You can either specify individual tag keys or register all tag keys in the current Region. You must specify either `IncludeAllTagsOfInstance` or `InstanceTagKeys` in the request

Contents

`IncludeAllTagsOfInstance`

Indicates whether to register all tag keys in the current Region. Specify `true` to register all tag keys.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

`InstanceTagKeys`

The tag keys to register.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoveIpamOperatingRegion

Remove an operating Region from an IPAM. Operating Regions are AWS Regions where the IPAM is allowed to manage IP address CIDRs. IPAM only discovers and monitors resources in the AWS Regions you select as operating Regions.

For more information about operating Regions, see [Create an IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*

Contents

RegionName

The name of the operating Region you want to remove.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemovePamOrganizationalUnitExclusion

Remove an Organizational Unit (OU) exclusion to your IPAM. If your IPAM is integrated with AWS Organizations and you add an organizational unit (OU) exclusion, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in that OU exclusion. There is a limit on the number of exclusions you can create. For more information, see [Quotas for your IPAM](#) in the *Amazon VPC IPAM User Guide*.

Contents

OrganizationsEntityPath

An AWS Organizations entity path. Build the path for the OU(s) using AWS Organizations IDs separated by a /. Include all child OUs by ending the path with /*.

- Example 1
 - Path to a child OU: o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example/ou-ghi0-awsccecc/ou-jkl0-awsddddd/
 - In this example, o-a1b2c3d4e5 is the organization ID, r-f6g7h8i9j0example is the root ID, ou-ghi0-awsccecc is an OU ID, and ou-jkl0-awsddddd is a child OU ID.
 - IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in the child OU.
- Example 2
 - Path where all child OUs will be part of the exclusion: o-a1b2c3d4e5/r-f6g7h8i9j0example/ou-ghi0-awsccecc/*
 - In this example, IPAM will not manage the IP addresses in accounts in the OU (ou-ghi0-awsccecc) or in accounts in any OUs that are children of the OU.

For more information on how to construct an entity path, see [Understand the AWS Organizations entity path](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemovePrefixListEntry

An entry for a prefix list.

Contents

Cidr

The CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplaceRootVolumeTask

Information about a root volume replacement task.

Contents

completeTime

The time the task completed.

Type: String

Required: No

deleteReplacedRootVolume

Indicates whether the original root volume is to be deleted after the root volume replacement task completes.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI used to create the replacement root volume.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance for which the root volume replacement task was created.

Type: String

Required: No

replaceRootVolumeTaskId

The ID of the root volume replacement task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot used to create the replacement root volume.

Type: String

Required: No

startTime

The time the task was started.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the task.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

taskState

The state of the task. The task can be in one of the following states:

- `pending` - the replacement volume is being created.
- `in-progress` - the original volume is being detached and the replacement volume is being attached.
- `succeeded` - the replacement volume has been successfully attached to the instance and the instance is available.
- `failing` - the replacement task is in the process of failing.
- `failed` - the replacement task has failed but the original root volume is still attached.
- `failing-detached` - the replacement task is in the process of failing. The instance might have no root volume attached.
- `failed-detached` - the replacement task has failed and the instance has no root volume attached.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | in-progress | failing | succeeded | failed | failed-detached

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestFilterPortRange

Describes a port range.

Contents

FromPort

The first port in the range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

ToPort

The last port in the range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestIpamResourceTag

A tag on an IPAM resource.

Contents

Key

The key of a tag assigned to the resource. Use this filter to find all resources assigned a tag with a specific key, regardless of the tag value.

Type: String

Required: No

Value

The value for the tag.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestLaunchTemplateData

The information to include in the launch template.

Note

You must specify at least one parameter for the launch template data.

Contents

BlockDeviceMappings

The block device mapping.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMappingRequest](#) objects

Required: No

CapacityReservationSpecification

The Capacity Reservation targeting option. If you do not specify this parameter, the instance's Capacity Reservation preference defaults to open, which enables it to run in any open Capacity Reservation that has matching attributes (instance type, platform, Availability Zone).

Type: [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

CpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance. For more information, see [CPU options for Amazon EC2 instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateCpuOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

CreditSpecification

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance. Valid only for T instances.

Type: [CreditSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

DisableApiStop

Indicates whether to enable the instance for stop protection. For more information, see [Enable stop protection for your EC2 instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DisableApiTermination

Indicates whether termination protection is enabled for the instance. The default is `false`, which means that you can terminate the instance using the Amazon EC2 console, command line tools, or API. You can enable termination protection when you launch an instance, while the instance is running, or while the instance is stopped.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal Amazon EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ElasticGpuSpecifications

Deprecated.

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024. For workloads that require graphics acceleration, we recommend that you use Amazon EC2 G4ad, G4dn, or G5 instances.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

ElasticInferenceAccelerators

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

An elastic inference accelerator to associate with the instance. Elastic inference accelerators are a resource you can attach to your Amazon EC2 instances to accelerate your Deep Learning (DL) inference workloads.

You cannot specify accelerators from different generations in the same request.

Note

Starting April 15, 2023, AWS will not onboard new customers to Amazon Elastic Inference (EI), and will help current customers migrate their workloads to options that offer better price and performance. After April 15, 2023, new customers will not be able to launch instances with Amazon EI accelerators in Amazon SageMaker, Amazon ECS, or Amazon EC2. However, customers who have used Amazon EI at least once during the past 30-day period are considered current customers and will be able to continue using the service.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAccelerator](#) objects

Required: No

EnclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves. For more information, see [What is Nitro Enclaves?](#) in the *AWS Nitro Enclaves User Guide*.

You can't enable AWS Nitro Enclaves and hibernation on the same instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

HibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is enabled for hibernation. This parameter is valid only if the instance meets the [hibernation prerequisites](#). For more information, see [Hibernate your Amazon EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM instance profile.

Type: [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecificationRequest](#) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI in the format `ami-0ac394d6a3example`.

Alternatively, you can specify a Systems Manager parameter, using one of the following formats. The Systems Manager parameter will resolve to an AMI ID on launch.

To reference a public parameter:

- `resolve:ssm:public-parameter`

To reference a parameter stored in the same account:

- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name:version-number`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-name:label`

To reference a parameter shared from another AWS account:

- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN:version-number`
- `resolve:ssm:parameter-ARN:label`

For more information, see [Use a Systems Manager parameter instead of an AMI ID](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Note

If the launch template will be used for an EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet, note the following:

- Only EC2 Fleets of type `instant` support specifying a Systems Manager parameter.
- For EC2 Fleets of type `maintain` or `request`, or for Spot Fleets, you must specify the AMI ID.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Default: `stop`

Type: String

Valid Values: `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

InstanceRequirements

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with these attributes.

You must specify `VCpuCount` and `MemoryMiB`. All other attributes are optional. Any unspecified optional attribute is set to its default.

When you specify multiple attributes, you get instance types that satisfy all of the specified attributes. If you specify multiple values for an attribute, you get instance types that satisfy any of the specified values.

To limit the list of instance types from which Amazon EC2 can identify matching instance types, you can use one of the following parameters, but not both in the same request:

- `AllowedInstanceTypes` - The instance types to include in the list. All other instance types are ignored, even if they match your specified attributes.
- `ExcludedInstanceTypes` - The instance types to exclude from the list, even if they match your specified attributes.

Note

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`. Attribute-based instance type selection is only supported when using Auto Scaling groups, EC2 Fleet, and Spot Fleet to launch instances. If you plan to use the launch template in the [launch instance wizard](#), or with the [RunInstances](#) API or [AWS::EC2::Instance](#) AWS CloudFormation resource, you can't specify `InstanceRequirements`.

For more information, see [Specify attributes for instance type selection for EC2 Fleet or Spot Fleet](#) and [Spot placement score](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [InstanceRequirementsRequest](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 instance types](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

If you specify `InstanceType`, you can't specify `InstanceRequirements`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `a1.medium` | `a1.large` | `a1.xlarge` | `a1.2xlarge` | `a1.4xlarge` | `a1.metal` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` | `c5a.large` | `c5a.xlarge` | `c5a.2xlarge` | `c5a.4xlarge` | `c5a.8xlarge` | `c5a.12xlarge` | `c5a.16xlarge` | `c5a.24xlarge` | `c5ad.large` | `c5ad.xlarge`

| c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge |
c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge |
c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge
| c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge |
c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large |
c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge
| c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge
| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |

m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |

r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge

| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48x1 | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |

r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [User provided kernels](#) in the *Amazon Linux 2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair. You can create a key pair using [CreateKeyPair](#) or [ImportKeyPair](#).

Important

If you do not specify a key pair, you can't connect to the instance unless you choose an AMI that is configured to allow users another way to log in.

Type: String

Required: No

LicenseSpecifications

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfigurationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

MaintenanceOptions

The maintenance options for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMaintenanceOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

MetadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance. For more information, see [Configure the Instance Metadata Service options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMetadataOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

Monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatesMonitoringRequest](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces

The network interfaces for the instance.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

NetworkPerformanceOptions

Contains launch template settings to boost network performance for the type of workload that runs on your instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

Operator

The entity that manages the launch template.

Type: [OperatorRequest](#) object

Required: No

Placement

The placement for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatePlacementRequest](#) object

Required: No

PrivateDnsNameOptions

The options for the instance hostname. The default values are inherited from the subnet.

Type: [LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptionsRequest](#) object

Required: No

RamDiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Important

We recommend that you use PV-GRUB instead of kernels and RAM disks. For more information, see [User provided kernels](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroups

The names of the security groups. For a nondefault VPC, you must use security group IDs instead.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

TagSpecifications

The tags to apply to the resources that are created during instance launch. These tags are not applied to the launch template.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateTagSpecificationRequest](#) objects

Required: No

UserData

The user data to make available to the instance. You must provide base64-encoded text. User data is limited to 16 KB. For more information, see [Run commands when you launch an EC2 instance with user data input](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

If you are creating the launch template for use with AWS Batch, the user data must be provided in the [MIME multi-part archive format](#). For more information, see [Amazon EC2 user data in launch templates](#) in the *AWS Batch User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestSpotLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for an instance.

Contents

AddressingType

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMappings

The block device mapping entries. You can't specify both a snapshot ID and an encryption value. This is because only blank volumes can be encrypted on creation. If a snapshot is the basis for a volume, it is not blank and its encryption status is used for the volume encryption status.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: No

ImageId

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type. Only one instance type can be specified.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge

| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge

| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |

z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge

| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |

r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Monitoring

Indicates whether basic or detailed monitoring is enabled for the instance.

Default: Disabled

Type: [RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces

The network interfaces. If you specify a network interface, you must specify subnet IDs and security group IDs using the network interface.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Placement

The placement information for the instance.

Type: [SpotPlacement](#) object

Required: No

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroups

Not supported.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

UserData

The base64-encoded user data that instances use when starting up. User data is limited to 16 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Reservation

Describes a launch request for one or more instances, and includes owner, requester, and security group information that applies to all instances in the launch request.

Contents

groupSet

Not supported.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

instancesSet

The instances.

Type: Array of [Instance](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

requesterId

The ID of the requester that launched the instances on your behalf (for example, AWS Management Console or Auto Scaling).

Type: String

Required: No

reservationId

The ID of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservationFleetInstanceSpecification

Information about an instance type to use in a Capacity Reservation Fleet.

Contents

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Capacity Reservation Fleet reserves the capacity. A Capacity Reservation Fleet can't span Availability Zones. All instance type specifications that you specify for the Fleet must use the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

AvailabilityZoneId

The ID of the Availability Zone in which the Capacity Reservation Fleet reserves the capacity. A Capacity Reservation Fleet can't span Availability Zones. All instance type specifications that you specify for the Fleet must use the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the Capacity Reservation Fleet supports EBS-optimized instances types. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using EBS-optimized instance types.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

InstancePlatform

The type of operating system for which the Capacity Reservation Fleet reserves capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Red Hat Enterprise Linux | SUSE Linux | Windows | Windows with SQL Server | Windows with SQL Server Enterprise | Windows

with SQL Server Standard | Windows with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Standard | Linux with SQL Server Web | Linux with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Standard | RHEL with SQL Server Enterprise | RHEL with SQL Server Web | RHEL with HA | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Standard | RHEL with HA and SQL Server Enterprise | Ubuntu Pro

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type for which the Capacity Reservation Fleet reserves capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge

| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge

| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge | m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge | m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge | r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge | r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge | r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge | r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge | r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge | r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge | r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge | t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge | u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge | x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge | x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge

| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge

| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal | r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge | trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge | i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge | hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge | c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge | p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge | m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge | m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge | m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge | m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge | m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge | hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium | c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge | c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge | m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge | m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge | r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium | r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge | r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge | c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge | c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge | r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge | c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge | c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge | c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large | r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge | r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl | m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl | r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal | g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge | g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge | c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge | c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |

u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24x1 | r8g.metal-48x1 | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

Priority

The priority to assign to the instance type. This value is used to determine which of the instance types specified for the Fleet should be prioritized for use. A lower value indicates a high priority. For more information, see [Instance type priority](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

Weight

The number of capacity units provided by the specified instance type. This value, together with the total target capacity that you specify for the Fleet determine the number of instances for which the Fleet reserves capacity. Both values are based on units that make sense for your workload. For more information, see [Total target capacity](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Double

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.001. Maximum value of 99.999.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservationValue

The cost associated with the Reserved Instance.

Contents

hourlyPrice

The hourly rate of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

remainingTotalValue

The balance of the total value (the sum of remainingUpfrontValue + hourlyPrice * number of hours remaining).

Type: String

Required: No

remainingUpfrontValue

The remaining upfront cost of the reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstanceLimitPrice

Describes the limit price of a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

Amount

Used for Reserved Instance Marketplace offerings. Specifies the limit price on the total order (`instanceCount * price`).

Type: Double

Required: No

CurrencyCode

The currency in which the `limitPrice` amount is specified. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstanceReservationValue

The total value of the Convertible Reserved Instance.

Contents

reservationValue

The total value of the Convertible Reserved Instance that you are exchanging.

Type: [ReservationValue](#) object

Required: No

reservedInstanceId

The ID of the Convertible Reserved Instance that you are exchanging.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstances

Describes a Reserved Instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the Reserved Instance. It's specified using ISO 4217 standard currency codes. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the Reserved Instance, in seconds.

Type: Long

Required: No

end

The time when the Reserved Instance expires.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

fixedPrice

The purchase price of the Reserved Instance.

Type: Float

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of reservations purchased.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceTenancy

The tenancy of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default` | `dedicated` | `host`

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `a1.medium` | `a1.large` | `a1.xlarge` | `a1.2xlarge` | `a1.4xlarge` | `a1.metal` | `c1.medium` | `c1.xlarge` | `c3.large` | `c3.xlarge` | `c3.2xlarge` | `c3.4xlarge` | `c3.8xlarge` | `c4.large` | `c4.xlarge` | `c4.2xlarge` | `c4.4xlarge` | `c4.8xlarge` | `c5.large` | `c5.xlarge` | `c5.2xlarge` | `c5.4xlarge` | `c5.9xlarge` | `c5.12xlarge` | `c5.18xlarge` | `c5.24xlarge` | `c5.metal` | `c5a.large` | `c5a.xlarge` | `c5a.2xlarge` | `c5a.4xlarge` | `c5a.8xlarge` | `c5a.12xlarge` | `c5a.16xlarge` | `c5a.24xlarge` | `c5ad.large` | `c5ad.xlarge` | `c5ad.2xlarge` | `c5ad.4xlarge` | `c5ad.8xlarge` | `c5ad.12xlarge` | `c5ad.16xlarge` | `c5ad.24xlarge` | `c5d.large` | `c5d.xlarge` | `c5d.2xlarge` | `c5d.4xlarge` | `c5d.9xlarge` | `c5d.12xlarge` | `c5d.18xlarge` | `c5d.24xlarge` | `c5d.metal` | `c5n.large` | `c5n.xlarge` | `c5n.2xlarge` | `c5n.4xlarge` | `c5n.9xlarge` | `c5n.18xlarge` | `c5n.metal` | `c6g.medium` | `c6g.large` | `c6g.xlarge` | `c6g.2xlarge` | `c6g.4xlarge` | `c6g.8xlarge` | `c6g.12xlarge` | `c6g.16xlarge` | `c6g.metal` | `c6gd.medium` | `c6gd.large` | `c6gd.xlarge` | `c6gd.2xlarge` | `c6gd.4xlarge` | `c6gd.8xlarge` | `c6gd.12xlarge` | `c6gd.16xlarge` | `c6gd.metal` | `c6gn.medium` | `c6gn.large` | `c6gn.xlarge` | `c6gn.2xlarge` | `c6gn.4xlarge` | `c6gn.8xlarge` | `c6gn.12xlarge` | `c6gn.16xlarge` | `c6i.large` | `c6i.xlarge` | `c6i.2xlarge` | `c6i.4xlarge` |

c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge

| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge | m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge | m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium | m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge | m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large | m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge | m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge | m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge | m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge | p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge | r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large | r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge | r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge | r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large | r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge | r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge | r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge | r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge | r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal | r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge | r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large | r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge | r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge | r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge | r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge | r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge | r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge | r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge | r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge | r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge | r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge | t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge

| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge

| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl

| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

offeringClass

The offering class of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

offeringType

The Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization | No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

productDescription

The Reserved Instance product platform description.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

recurringCharges

The recurring charge tag assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [RecurringCharge](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

scope

The scope of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: Availability Zone | Region

Required: No

start

The date and time the Reserved Instance started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the Reserved Instance purchase.

Type: String

Valid Values: payment-pending | active | payment-failed | retired | queued | queued-deleted

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

usagePrice

The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour.

Type: Float

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstancesConfiguration

Describes the configuration settings for the modified Reserved Instances.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone for the modified Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceCount (request), **instanceCount** (response)

The number of modified Reserved Instances.

Note

This is a required field for a request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceType (request), **instanceType** (response)

The instance type for the modified Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge

| c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge | g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge | h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge | i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge | i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal | i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge | i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge | im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge | inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge | is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge | is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large | m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium | m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge | m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge | m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge | m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge | m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge

| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |

r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |

c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48x1 | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-

m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
 | r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
 c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
 c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
 | c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
 r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
 | r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
 m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
 | m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
 r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
 | g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
 g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
 c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
 | c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
 u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
 c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
 r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
 | r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
 | g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
 | g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
 | c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
 | c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
 c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
 m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
 m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
 | x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
 | x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
 x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
 | i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
 i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
 | i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
 i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

Platform (request), **platform** (response)

The network platform of the modified Reserved Instances.

Type: String

Required: No

Scope (request), **scope** (response)

Whether the Reserved Instance is applied to instances in a Region or instances in a specific Availability Zone.

Type: String

Valid Values: Availability Zone | Region

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstancesId

Describes the ID of a Reserved Instance.

Contents

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstancesListing

Describes a Reserved Instance listing.

Contents

clientToken

A unique, case-sensitive key supplied by the client to ensure that the request is idempotent. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The time the listing was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

instanceCounts

The number of instances in this state.

Type: Array of [InstanceCount](#) objects

Required: No

priceSchedules

The price of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: Array of [PriceSchedule](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

reservedInstancesListingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the Reserved Instance listing.

Type: String

Valid Values: active | pending | cancelled | closed

Required: No

statusMessage

The reason for the current status of the Reserved Instance listing. The response can be blank.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

updateDate

The last modified timestamp of the listing.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstancesModification

Describes a Reserved Instance modification.

Contents

clientToken

A unique, case-sensitive key supplied by the client to ensure that the request is idempotent. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The time when the modification request was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

effectiveDate

The time for the modification to become effective.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

modificationResultSet

Contains target configurations along with their corresponding new Reserved Instance IDs.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesModificationResult](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesModificationId

A unique ID for the Reserved Instance modification.

Type: String

Required: No

reservedInstancesSet

The IDs of one or more Reserved Instances.

Type: Array of [ReservedInstancesId](#) objects

Required: No

status

The status of the Reserved Instances modification request.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

The reason for the status.

Type: String

Required: No

updateDate

The time when the modification request was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstancesModificationResult

Describes the modification request/s.

Contents

reservedInstancesId

The ID for the Reserved Instances that were created as part of the modification request. This field is only available when the modification is fulfilled.

Type: String

Required: No

targetConfiguration

The target Reserved Instances configurations supplied as part of the modification request.

Type: [ReservedInstancesConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReservedInstancesOffering

Describes a Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Required: No

currencyCode

The currency of the Reserved Instance offering you are purchasing. It's specified using ISO 4217 standard currency codes. At this time, the only supported currency is USD.

Type: String

Valid Values: USD

Required: No

duration

The duration of the Reserved Instance, in seconds.

Type: Long

Required: No

fixedPrice

The purchase price of the Reserved Instance.

Type: Float

Required: No

instanceTenancy

The tenancy of the instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type on which the Reserved Instance can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |

g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge

| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |

c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |

p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge | m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge | m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge | m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge | m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge | m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge | hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium | c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge | c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge | m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge | m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge | r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium | r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge | r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge | c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge | c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge | r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge | c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge | c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge | c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large | r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge | r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl | m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl | r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal | g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge | g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge | c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge | c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge | u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge | c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge | r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge | r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal | g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge | g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large

| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

marketplace

Indicates whether the offering is available through the Reserved Instance Marketplace (resale) or AWS. If it's a Reserved Instance Marketplace offering, this is true.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

offeringClass

If convertible it can be exchanged for Reserved Instances of the same or higher monetary value, with different configurations. If standard, it is not possible to perform an exchange.

Type: String

Valid Values: standard | convertible

Required: No

offeringType

The Reserved Instance offering type.

Type: String

Valid Values: Heavy Utilization | Medium Utilization | Light Utilization |
No Upfront | Partial Upfront | All Upfront

Required: No

pricingDetailsSet

The pricing details of the Reserved Instance offering.

Type: Array of [PricingDetail](#) objects

Required: No

productDescription

The Reserved Instance product platform description.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

recurringCharges

The recurring charge tag assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [RecurringCharge](#) objects

Required: No

reservedInstancesOfferingId

The ID of the Reserved Instance offering. This is the offering ID used in [GetReservedInstancesExchangeQuote](#) to confirm that an exchange can be made.

Type: String

Required: No

scope

Whether the Reserved Instance is applied to instances in a Region or an Availability Zone.

Type: String

Valid Values: Availability Zone | Region

Required: No

usagePrice

The usage price of the Reserved Instance, per hour.

Type: Float

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResourceStatement

Describes a resource statement.

Contents

resourceSet

The resources.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

resourceTypeSet

The resource types.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResourceStatementRequest

Describes a resource statement.

Contents

Resources

The resources.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ResourceTypes

The resource types.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResponseError

Describes the error that's returned when you cannot delete a launch template version.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `launchTemplateIdDoesNotExist` | `launchTemplateIdMalformed` | `launchTemplateNameDoesNotExist` | `launchTemplateNameMalformed` | `launchTemplateVersionDoesNotExist` | `unexpectedError`

Required: No

message

The error message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResponseLaunchTemplateData

The information for a launch template.

Contents

blockDeviceMappingSet

The block device mappings.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

capacityReservationSpecification

Information about the Capacity Reservation targeting option.

Type: [LaunchTemplateCapacityReservationSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

cpuOptions

The CPU options for the instance. For more information, see [CPU options for Amazon EC2 instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateCpuOptions](#) object

Required: No

creditSpecification

The credit option for CPU usage of the instance.

Type: [CreditSpecification](#) object

Required: No

disableApiStop

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for stop protection. For more information, see [Enable stop protection for your EC2 instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

disableApiTermination

If set to `true`, indicates that the instance cannot be terminated using the Amazon EC2 console, command line tool, or API.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ebsOptimized

Indicates whether the instance is optimized for Amazon EBS I/O.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

elasticGpuSpecificationSet

Deprecated.

Note

Amazon Elastic Graphics reached end of life on January 8, 2024. For workloads that require graphics acceleration, we recommend that you use Amazon EC2 G4ad, G4dn, or G5 instances.

Type: Array of [ElasticGpuSpecificationResponse](#) objects

Required: No

elasticInferenceAcceleratorSet

Note

Amazon Elastic Inference is no longer available.

An elastic inference accelerator to associate with the instance. Elastic inference accelerators are a resource you can attach to your Amazon EC2 instances to accelerate your Deep Learning (DL) inference workloads.

You cannot specify accelerators from different generations in the same request.

Note

Starting April 15, 2023, AWS will not onboard new customers to Amazon Elastic Inference (EI), and will help current customers migrate their workloads to options that offer better price and performance. After April 15, 2023, new customers will not be able to launch instances with Amazon EI accelerators in Amazon SageMaker, Amazon ECS, or Amazon EC2. However, customers who have used Amazon EI at least once during the past 30-day period are considered current customers and will be able to continue using the service.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateElasticInferenceAcceleratorResponse](#) objects

Required: No

enclaveOptions

Indicates whether the instance is enabled for AWS Nitro Enclaves.

Type: [LaunchTemplateEnclaveOptions](#) object

Required: No

hibernationOptions

Indicates whether an instance is configured for hibernation. For more information, see [Hibernate your Amazon EC2 instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateHibernationOptions](#) object

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [LaunchTemplateIamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: No

imageId

The ID of the AMI or a Systems Manager parameter. The Systems Manager parameter will resolve to the ID of the AMI at instance launch.

The value depends on what you specified in the request. The possible values are:

- If an AMI ID was specified in the request, then this is the AMI ID.
- If a Systems Manager parameter was specified in the request, and `ResolveAlias` was configured as `true`, then this is the AMI ID that the parameter is mapped to in the Parameter Store.
- If a Systems Manager parameter was specified in the request, and `ResolveAlias` was configured as `false`, then this is the parameter value.

For more information, see [Use a Systems Manager parameter instead of an AMI ID](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceInitiatedShutdownBehavior

Indicates whether an instance stops or terminates when you initiate shutdown from the instance (using the operating system command for system shutdown).

Type: String

Valid Values: `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

instanceMarketOptions

The market (purchasing) option for the instances.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMarketOptions](#) object

Required: No

instanceRequirements

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with these attributes.

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceTypes`.

Type: [InstanceRequirements](#) object

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large | c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge | c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge | c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge | c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge | c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge | c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge | c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge | c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge | d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge | d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge | d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge | dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge | g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge | g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge | g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge | g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge | g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge | g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |

g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge

| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |

c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |
m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |

p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge | m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge | m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge | m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge | m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge | m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge | hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium | c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge | c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge | m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge | m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge | r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium | r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge | r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge | c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge | c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge | r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge | c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge | c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge | c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large | r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge | r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl | m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl | r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal | g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge | g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge | c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge | c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge | u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge | c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge | r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge | r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal | g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge | g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large

| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24x1 |
c8g.metal-48x1 | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24x1 | m8g.metal-48x1 | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24x1 |
x8g.metal-48x1 | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24x1

Required: No

kernelId

The ID of the kernel, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

keyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

licenseSet

The license configurations.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateLicenseConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

maintenanceOptions

The maintenance options for your instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMaintenanceOptions](#) object

Required: No

metadataOptions

The metadata options for the instance. For more information, see [Configure the Instance Metadata Service options](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [LaunchTemplateInstanceMetadataOptions](#) object

Required: No

monitoring

The monitoring for the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatesMonitoring](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceSet

The network interfaces.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateInstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

networkPerformanceOptions

Contains the launch template settings for network performance options for your instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplateNetworkPerformanceOptions](#) object

Required: No

operator

The entity that manages the launch template.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

placement

The placement of the instance.

Type: [LaunchTemplatePlacement](#) object

Required: No

privateDnsNameOptions

The options for the instance hostname.

Type: [LaunchTemplatePrivateDnsNameOptions](#) object

Required: No

ramDiskId

The ID of the RAM disk, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupIdSet

The security group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

securityGroupSet

The security group names.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSpecificationSet

The tags that are applied to the resources that are created during instance launch.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateTagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

userData

The user data for the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RevokedSecurityGroupRule

A security group rule removed with [RevokeSecurityGroupEgress](#) or [RevokeSecurityGroupIngress](#).

Contents

cidrIpv4

The IPv4 CIDR of the traffic source.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrIpv6

The IPv6 CIDR of the traffic source.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description of the revoked security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

fromPort

The 'from' port number of the security group rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

groupId

A security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

ipProtocol

The security group rule's protocol.

Type: String

Required: No

isEgress

Defines if a security group rule is an outbound rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of a prefix list that's the traffic source.

Type: String

Required: No

referencedGroupId

The ID of a referenced security group.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupId

A security group rule ID.

Type: String

Required: No

toPort

The 'to' port number of the security group rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Route

Describes a route in a route table.

Contents

carrierGatewayId

The ID of the carrier gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

coreNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the core network.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block used for the destination match.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationIpv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block used for the destination match.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPrefixListId

The prefix of the AWS service.

Type: String

Required: No

egressOnlyInternetGatewayId

The ID of the egress-only internet gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

gatewayId

The ID of a gateway attached to your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of a NAT instance in your VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceOwnerId

The ID of AWS account that owns the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

localGatewayId

The ID of the local gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

natGatewayId

The ID of a NAT gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

origin

Describes how the route was created.

- `CreateRouteTable` - The route was automatically created when the route table was created.
- `CreateRoute` - The route was manually added to the route table.
- `EnableVgwRoutePropagation` - The route was propagated by route propagation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CreateRouteTable` | `CreateRoute` | `EnableVgwRoutePropagation`

Required: No

state

The state of the route. The `blackhole` state indicates that the route's target isn't available (for example, the specified gateway isn't attached to the VPC, or the specified NAT instance has been terminated).

Type: String

Valid Values: `active` | `blackhole`

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of a transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of a VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RouteTable

Describes a route table.

Contents

associationSet

The associations between the route table and your subnets or gateways.

Type: Array of [RouteTableAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the route table.

Type: String

Required: No

propagatingVgwSet

Any virtual private gateway (VGW) propagating routes.

Type: Array of [PropagatingVgw](#) objects

Required: No

routeSet

The routes in the route table.

Type: Array of [Route](#) objects

Required: No

routeTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the route table.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RouteTableAssociation

Describes an association between a route table and a subnet or gateway.

Contents

associationState

The state of the association.

Type: [RouteTableAssociationState](#) object

Required: No

gatewayId

The ID of the internet gateway or virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

main

Indicates whether this is the main route table.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

routeTableAssociationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

routeTableId

The ID of the route table.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet. A subnet ID is not returned for an implicit association.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RouteTableAssociationState

Describes the state of an association between a route table and a subnet or gateway.

Contents

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated | failed

Required: No

statusMessage

The status message, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RuleGroupRuleOptionsPair

Describes the rule options for a stateful rule group.

Contents

ruleGroupArn

The ARN of the rule group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ruleOptionSet

The rule options.

Type: Array of [RuleOption](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RuleGroupTypePair

Describes the type of a stateful rule group.

Contents

ruleGroupArn

The ARN of the rule group.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

ruleGroupType

The rule group type. The possible values are `Domain List` and `Suricata`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RuleOption

Describes additional settings for a stateful rule.

Contents

keyword

The Suricata keyword.

Type: String

Required: No

settingSet

The settings for the keyword.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RunInstancesMonitoringEnabled

Describes the monitoring of an instance.

Contents

Enabled (request), **enabled** (response)

Indicates whether detailed monitoring is enabled. Otherwise, basic monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3ObjectTag

The tags to apply to the AMI object that will be stored in the Amazon S3 bucket. For more information, see [Categorizing your storage using tags](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

Contents

Key

The key of the tag.

Constraints: Tag keys are case-sensitive and can be up to 128 Unicode characters in length. May not begin with aws:.

Type: String

Required: No

Value

The value of the tag.

Constraints: Tag values are case-sensitive and can be up to 256 Unicode characters in length.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3Storage

Describes the storage parameters for Amazon S3 and Amazon S3 buckets for an instance store-backed AMI.

Contents

AWSAccessKeyId (request), **AWSAccessKeyId** (response)

The access key ID of the owner of the bucket. Before you specify a value for your access key ID, review and follow the guidance in [Best Practices for AWS accounts](#) in the *AWS Account Management Reference Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

Bucket (request), **bucket** (response)

The bucket in which to store the AMI. You can specify a bucket that you already own or a new bucket that Amazon EC2 creates on your behalf. If you specify a bucket that belongs to someone else, Amazon EC2 returns an error.

Type: String

Required: No

Prefix (request), **prefix** (response)

The beginning of the file name of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

UploadPolicy (request), **uploadPolicy** (response)

An Amazon S3 upload policy that gives Amazon EC2 permission to upload items into Amazon S3 on your behalf.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data object

Required: No

UploadPolicySignature (request), **uploadPolicySignature** (response)

The signature of the JSON document.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstance

Describes a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

createDate

The date when the Scheduled Instance was purchased.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price for a single instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceCount

The number of instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

networkPlatform

The network platform.

Type: String

Required: No

nextSlotStartTime

The time for the next schedule to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

platform

The platform (Linux/UNIX or Windows).

Type: String

Required: No

previousSlotEndTime

The time that the previous schedule ended or will end.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

recurrence

The schedule recurrence.

Type: [ScheduledInstanceRecurrence](#) object

Required: No

scheduledInstanceId

The Scheduled Instance ID.

Type: String

Required: No

slotDurationInHours

The number of hours in the schedule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

termEndDate

The end date for the Scheduled Instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

termStartDate

The start date for the Scheduled Instance.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

totalScheduledInstanceHours

The total number of hours for a single instance for the entire term.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstanceAvailability

Describes a schedule that is available for your Scheduled Instances.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

availableInstanceCount

The number of available instances.

Type: Integer

Required: No

firstSlotStartTime

The time period for the first schedule to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

hourlyPrice

The hourly price for a single instance.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type. You can specify one of the C3, C4, M4, or R3 instance types.

Type: String

Required: No

maxTermDurationInDays

The maximum term. The only possible value is 365 days.

Type: Integer

Required: No

minTermDurationInDays

The minimum term. The only possible value is 365 days.

Type: Integer

Required: No

networkPlatform

The network platform.

Type: String

Required: No

platform

The platform (Linux/UNIX or Windows).

Type: String

Required: No

purchaseToken

The purchase token. This token expires in two hours.

Type: String

Required: No

recurrence

The schedule recurrence.

Type: [ScheduledInstanceRecurrence](#) object

Required: No

slotDurationInHours

The number of hours in the schedule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

totalScheduledInstanceHours

The total number of hours for a single instance for the entire term.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstanceRecurrence

Describes the recurring schedule for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

frequency

The frequency (Daily, Weekly, or Monthly).

Type: String

Required: No

interval

The interval quantity. The interval unit depends on the value of `frequency`. For example, every 2 weeks or every 2 months.

Type: Integer

Required: No

occurrenceDaySet

The days. For a monthly schedule, this is one or more days of the month (1-31). For a weekly schedule, this is one or more days of the week (1-7, where 1 is Sunday).

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

occurrenceRelativeToEnd

Indicates whether the occurrence is relative to the end of the specified week or month.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

occurrenceUnit

The unit for `occurrenceDaySet` (DayOfWeek or DayOfMonth).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstanceRecurrenceRequest

Describes the recurring schedule for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Frequency

The frequency (Daily, Weekly, or Monthly).

Type: String

Required: No

Interval

The interval quantity. The interval unit depends on the value of `Frequency`. For example, every 2 weeks or every 2 months.

Type: Integer

Required: No

OccurrenceDays

The days. For a monthly schedule, this is one or more days of the month (1-31). For a weekly schedule, this is one or more days of the week (1-7, where 1 is Sunday). You can't specify this value with a daily schedule. If the occurrence is relative to the end of the month, you can specify only a single day.

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

OccurrenceRelativeToEnd

Indicates whether the occurrence is relative to the end of the specified week or month. You can't specify this value with a daily schedule.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

OccurrenceUnit

The unit for OccurrenceDays (DayOfWeek or DayOfMonth). This value is required for a monthly schedule. You can't specify DayOfWeek with a weekly schedule. You can't specify this value with a daily schedule.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping

Describes a block device mapping for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

DeviceName

The device name (for example, `/dev/sdh` or `xvdh`).

Type: String

Required: No

Ebs

Parameters used to set up EBS volumes automatically when the instance is launched.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesEbs](#) object

Required: No

NoDevice

To omit the device from the block device mapping, specify an empty string.

Type: String

Required: No

VirtualName

The virtual device name (`ephemeralN`). Instance store volumes are numbered starting from 0. An instance type with two available instance store volumes can specify mappings for `ephemeral0` and `ephemeral1`. The number of available instance store volumes depends on the instance type. After you connect to the instance, you must mount the volume.

Constraints: For M3 instances, you must specify instance store volumes in the block device mapping for the instance. When you launch an M3 instance, we ignore any instance store volumes specified in the block device mapping for the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesEbs

Describes an EBS volume for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Encrypted

Indicates whether the volume is encrypted. You can attached encrypted volumes only to instances that support them.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS) to provision for a gp3, io1, or io2 volume.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SnapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

VolumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Default: If you're creating the volume from a snapshot and don't specify a volume size, the default is the snapshot size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

VolumeType

The volume type.

Default: gp2

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile

Describes an IAM instance profile for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Arn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The name.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address

Describes an IPv6 address.

Contents

Ipv6Address

The IPv6 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for a Scheduled Instance.

If you are launching the Scheduled Instance in EC2-VPC, you must specify the ID of the subnet. You can specify the subnet using either `SubnetId` or `NetworkInterface`.

Contents

ImageId

The ID of the Amazon Machine Image (AMI).

Type: String

Required: Yes

BlockDeviceMappings

The block device mapping entries.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesBlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

EbsOptimized

Indicates whether the instances are optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS-optimized instance.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IamInstanceProfile

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesIamInstanceProfile](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Required: No

KernelId

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Monitoring

Enable or disable monitoring for the instances.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesMonitoring](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces

The network interfaces.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface](#) objects

Required: No

Placement

The placement information.

Type: [ScheduledInstancesPlacement](#) object

Required: No

RamdiskId

The ID of the RAM disk.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupIds

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet in which to launch the instances.

Type: String

Required: No

UserData

The base64-encoded MIME user data.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesMonitoring

Describes whether monitoring is enabled for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Enabled

Indicates whether monitoring is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesNetworkInterface

Describes a network interface for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

AssociatePublicIpAddress

Indicates whether to assign a public IPv4 address to instances launched in a VPC. The public IPv4 address can only be assigned to a network interface for eth0, and can only be assigned to a new network interface, not an existing one. You cannot specify more than one network interface in the request. If launching into a default subnet, the default value is `true`.

AWS charges for all public IPv4 addresses, including public IPv4 addresses associated with running instances and Elastic IP addresses. For more information, see the *Public IPv4 Address* tab on the [Amazon VPC pricing page](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

DeleteOnTermination

Indicates whether to delete the interface when the instance is terminated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Description

The description.

Type: String

Required: No

DeviceIndex

The index of the device for the network interface attachment.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Groups

The IDs of the security groups.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

Ipv6Addresses

The specific IPv6 addresses from the subnet range.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesIpv6Address](#) objects

Required: No

Ipv6AddressCount

The number of IPv6 addresses to assign to the network interface. The IPv6 addresses are automatically selected from the subnet range.

Type: Integer

Required: No

NetworkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The IPv4 address of the network interface within the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

PrivateIpAddressConfigs

The private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Array of [ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig](#) objects

Required: No

SecondaryPrivateIpAddressCount

The number of secondary private IPv4 addresses.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesPlacement

Describes the placement for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

AvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ScheduledInstancesPrivateIpAddressConfig

Describes a private IPv4 address for a Scheduled Instance.

Contents

Primary

Indicates whether this is a primary IPv4 address. Otherwise, this is a secondary IPv4 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

PrivateIpAddress

The IPv4 address.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroup

Describes a security group.

Contents

groupDescription

A description of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

ipPermissions

The inbound rules associated with the security group.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

ipPermissionsEgress

The outbound rules associated with the security group.

Type: Array of [IpPermission](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupArn

The ARN of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the security group.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC for the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupForVpc

A security group that can be used by interfaces in the VPC.

Contents

description

The security group's description.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The security group name.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The security group owner ID.

Type: String

Required: No

primaryVpcId

The VPC ID in which the security group was created.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The security group tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupIdentifier

Describes a security group.

Contents

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupReference

Describes a VPC with a security group that references your security group.

Contents

groupId

The ID of your security group.

Type: String

Required: No

referencingVpcId

The ID of the VPC with the referencing security group.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway (if applicable).

Type: String

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection (if applicable). For more information about security group referencing for peering connections, see [Update your security groups to reference peer security groups](#) in the *VPC Peering Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupRule

Describes a security group rule.

Contents

cidrIpv4

The IPv4 CIDR range.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrIpv6

The IPv6 CIDR range.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The security group rule description.

Type: String

Required: No

fromPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the start of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP type or -1 (all ICMP types).

Type: Integer

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

ipProtocol

The IP protocol name (tcp, udp, icmp, icmpv6) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)).

Use -1 to specify all protocols.

Type: String

Required: No

isEgress

Indicates whether the security group rule is an outbound rule.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

referencedGroupInfo

Describes the security group that is referenced in the rule.

Type: [ReferencedSecurityGroup](#) object

Required: No

securityGroupRuleArn

The ARN of the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupRuleId

The ID of the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags applied to the security group rule.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

toPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the end of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP code or -1 (all ICMP codes). If the start port is -1 (all ICMP types), then the end port must be -1 (all ICMP codes).

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupRuleDescription

Describes the description of a security group rule.

You can use this when you want to update the security group rule description for either an inbound or outbound rule.

Contents

Description

The description of the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

SecurityGroupRuleId

The ID of the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupRuleRequest

Describes a security group rule.

You must specify exactly one of the following parameters, based on the rule type:

- CidrIpv4
- CidrIpv6
- PrefixListId
- ReferencedGroupId

Note

AWS [canonicalizes](#) IPv4 and IPv6 CIDRs. For example, if you specify 100.68.0.18/18 for the CIDR block, AWS canonicalizes the CIDR block to 100.68.0.0/18. Any subsequent DescribeSecurityGroups and DescribeSecurityGroupRules calls will return the canonicalized form of the CIDR block. Additionally, if you attempt to add another rule with the non-canonical form of the CIDR (such as 100.68.0.18/18) and there is already a rule for the canonicalized form of the CIDR block (such as 100.68.0.0/18), the API throws a duplicate rule error.

When you modify a rule, you cannot change the rule type. For example, if the rule uses an IPv4 address range, you must use CidrIpv4 to specify a new IPv4 address range.

Contents

CidrIpv4

The IPv4 CIDR range. To specify a single IPv4 address, use the /32 prefix length.

Type: String

Required: No

CidrIpv6

The IPv6 CIDR range. To specify a single IPv6 address, use the /128 prefix length.

Type: String

Required: No

Description

The description of the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

FromPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the start of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP type or -1 (all ICMP types).

Type: Integer

Required: No

IpProtocol

The IP protocol name (`tcp`, `udp`, `icmp`, `icmpv6`) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)).

Use -1 to specify all protocols.

Type: String

Required: No

PrefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

ReferencedGroupId

The ID of the security group that is referenced in the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: No

ToPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the end of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP code or -1 (all ICMP codes). If the start port is -1 (all ICMP types), then the end port must be -1 (all ICMP codes).

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupRuleUpdate

Describes an update to a security group rule.

Contents

SecurityGroupId

The ID of the security group rule.

Type: String

Required: Yes

SecurityGroupRule

Information about the security group rule.

Type: [SecurityGroupRuleRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SecurityGroupVpcAssociation

A security group association with a VPC that you made with [AssociateSecurityGroupVpc](#).

Contents

groupId

The association's security group ID.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The association's state.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | association-failed | disassociating
| disassociated | disassociation-failed

Required: No

stateReason

The association's state reason.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The association's VPC ID.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcOwnerId

The AWS account ID of the owner of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ServiceConfiguration

Describes a service configuration for a VPC endpoint service.

Contents

acceptanceRequired

Indicates whether requests from other AWS accounts to create an endpoint to the service must first be accepted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

availabilityZoneSet

The Availability Zones in which the service is available.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

baseEndpointDnsNameSet

The DNS names for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

gatewayLoadBalancerArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the Gateway Load Balancers for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

managesVpcEndpoints

Indicates whether the service manages its VPC endpoints. Management of the service VPC endpoints using the VPC endpoint API is restricted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

networkLoadBalancerArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the Network Load Balancers for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

payerResponsibility

The payer responsibility.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ServiceOwner`

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name for the service.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsNameConfiguration

Information about the endpoint service private DNS name configuration.

Type: [PrivateDnsNameConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

remoteAccessEnabled

Indicates whether consumers can access the service from a Region other than the Region where the service is hosted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceState

The service state.

Type: String

Valid Values: Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted | Failed

Required: No

serviceType

The type of service.

Type: Array of [ServiceTypeDetail](#) objects

Required: No

supportedIpAddressTypeSet

The supported IP address types.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 2 items.

Valid Values: ipv4 | ipv6

Required: No

supportedRegionSet

The supported Regions.

Type: Array of [SupportedRegionDetail](#) objects

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the service.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ServiceDetail

Describes a VPC endpoint service.

Contents

acceptanceRequired

Indicates whether VPC endpoint connection requests to the service must be accepted by the service owner.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

availabilityZoneSet

The Availability Zones in which the service is available.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

baseEndpointDnsNameSet

The DNS names for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

managesVpcEndpoints

Indicates whether the service manages its VPC endpoints. Management of the service VPC endpoints using the VPC endpoint API is restricted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

owner

The AWS account ID of the service owner.

Type: String

Required: No

payerResponsibility

The payer responsibility.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ServiceOwner`

Required: No

privateDnsName

The private DNS name for the service.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsNameSet

The private DNS names assigned to the VPC endpoint service.

Type: Array of [PrivateDnsDetails](#) objects

Required: No

privateDnsNameVerificationState

The verification state of the VPC endpoint service.

Consumers of the endpoint service cannot use the private name when the state is not verified.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pendingVerification` | `verified` | `failed`

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the endpoint service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the service.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceRegion

The Region where the service is hosted.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceType

The type of service.

Type: Array of [ServiceTypeDetail](#) objects

Required: No

supportedIpAddressTypeSet

The supported IP address types.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 2 items.

Valid Values: ipv4 | ipv6

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the service.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcEndpointPolicySupported

Indicates whether the service supports endpoint policies.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ServiceTypeDetail

Describes the type of service for a VPC endpoint.

Contents

serviceType

The type of service.

Type: String

Valid Values: Interface | Gateway | GatewayLoadBalancer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SlotDateTimeRangeRequest

Describes the time period for a Scheduled Instance to start its first schedule. The time period must span less than one day.

Contents

EarliestTime

The earliest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

LatestTime

The latest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start. This value must be later than or equal to the earliest date and at most three months in the future.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SlotStartTimeRangeRequest

Describes the time period for a Scheduled Instance to start its first schedule.

Contents

EarliestTime

The earliest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

LatestTime

The latest date and time, in UTC, for the Scheduled Instance to start.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Snapshot

Describes a snapshot.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone or Local Zone of the snapshot. For example, `us-west-1a` (Availability Zone) or `us-west-2-1ax-1a` (Local Zone).

Type: String

Required: No

completionDurationMinutes

Note

Only for snapshot copies created with time-based snapshot copy operations.

The completion duration requested for the time-based snapshot copy operation.

Type: Integer

Required: No

completionTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dataEncryptionKeyId

The data encryption key identifier for the snapshot. This value is a unique identifier that corresponds to the data encryption key that was used to encrypt the original volume or snapshot copy. Because data encryption keys are inherited by volumes created from snapshots, and vice versa, if snapshots share the same data encryption key identifier, then they belong to the same volume/snapshot lineage. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots](#).

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

fullSnapshotSizeInBytes

The full size of the snapshot, in bytes.

Important

This is **not** the incremental size of the snapshot. This is the full snapshot size and represents the size of all the blocks that were written to the source volume at the time the snapshot was created.

Type: Long

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS KMS key that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the parent volume.

Type: String

Required: No

outpostArn

The ARN of the Outpost on which the snapshot is stored. For more information, see [Amazon EBS local snapshots on Outposts](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerAlias

The AWS owner alias, from an Amazon-maintained list (amazon). This is not the user-configured AWS account alias set using the IAM console.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the EBS snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The progress of the snapshot, as a percentage.

Type: String

Required: No

restoreExpiryTime

Only for archived snapshots that are temporarily restored. Indicates the date and time when a temporarily restored snapshot will be automatically re-archived.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot. Each snapshot receives a unique identifier when it is created.

Type: String

Required: No

sseType

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sse-ebs` | `sse-kms` | `none`

Required: No

startTime

The time stamp when the snapshot was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

status

The snapshot state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `completed` | `error` | `recoverable` | `recovering`

Required: No

statusMessage

Encrypted Amazon EBS snapshots are copied asynchronously. If a snapshot copy operation fails (for example, if the proper AWS KMS permissions are not obtained) this field displays error state details to help you diagnose why the error occurred. This parameter is only returned by [DescribeSnapshots](#).

Type: String

Required: No

storageTier

The storage tier in which the snapshot is stored. `standard` indicates that the snapshot is stored in the standard snapshot storage tier and that it is ready for use. `archive` indicates that the snapshot is currently archived and that it must be restored before it can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `archive` | `standard`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transferType

Note

Only for snapshot copies.

Indicates whether the snapshot copy was created with a standard or time-based snapshot copy operation. Time-based snapshot copy operations complete within the completion duration specified in the request. Standard snapshot copy operations are completed on a best-effort basis.

- `standard` - The snapshot copy was created with a standard snapshot copy operation.
- `time-based` - The snapshot copy was created with a time-based snapshot copy operation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `time-based` | `standard`

Required: No

volumeld

The ID of the volume that was used to create the snapshot. Snapshots created by the [CopySnapshot](#) action have an arbitrary volume ID that should not be used for any purpose.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeSize

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotDetail

Describes the snapshot created from the imported disk.

Contents

description

A description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceName

The block device mapping for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

diskImageSize

The size of the disk in the snapshot, in GiB.

Type: Double

Required: No

format

The format of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percentage of progress for the task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The snapshot ID of the disk being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

status

A brief status of the snapshot creation.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

A detailed status message for the snapshot creation.

Type: String

Required: No

url

The URL used to access the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

userBucket

The Amazon S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucketDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotDiskContainer

The disk container object for the import snapshot request.

Contents

Description

The description of the disk image being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

Format

The format of the disk image being imported.

Valid values: VHD | VMDK | RAW

Type: String

Required: No

Url

The URL to the Amazon S3-based disk image being imported. It can either be a https URL (<https://..>) or an Amazon S3 URL (<s3://..>).

Type: String

Required: No

UserBucket

The Amazon S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucket](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotInfo

Information about a snapshot.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone or Local Zone of the snapshots. For example, us-west-1a (Availability Zone) or us-west-2-1ax-1a (Local Zone).

Type: String

Required: No

description

Description specified by the CreateSnapshotRequest that has been applied to all snapshots.

Type: String

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

outpostArn

The ARN of the Outpost on which the snapshot is stored. For more information, see [Amazon EBS local snapshots on Outposts](#) in the *Amazon EBS User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

Account id used when creating this snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

Progress this snapshot has made towards completing.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

Snapshot id that can be used to describe this snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

sseType

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: `sse-efs` | `sse-kms` | `none`

Required: No

startTime

Time this snapshot was started. This is the same for all snapshots initiated by the same request.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

Current state of the snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `completed` | `error` | `recoverable` | `recovering`

Required: No

tagSet

Tags associated with this snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

volumeId

Source volume from which this snapshot was created.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeSize

Size of the volume from which this snapshot was created.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotRecycleBinInfo

Information about a snapshot that is currently in the Recycle Bin.

Contents

description

The description for the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

recycleBinEnterTime

The date and time when the snapshot entered the Recycle Bin.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

recycleBinExitTime

The date and time when the snapshot is to be permanently deleted from the Recycle Bin.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the volume from which the snapshot was created.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotTaskDetail

Details about the import snapshot task.

Contents

description

The description of the disk image being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

diskImageSize

The size of the disk in the snapshot, in GiB.

Type: Double

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the snapshot is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

format

The format of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The identifier for the KMS key that was used to create the encrypted snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

progress

The percentage of completion for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

snapshotId

The snapshot ID of the disk being imported.

Type: String

Required: No

status

A brief status for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

statusMessage

A detailed status message for the import snapshot task.

Type: String

Required: No

url

The URL of the disk image from which the snapshot is created.

Type: String

Required: No

userBucket

The Amazon S3 bucket for the disk image.

Type: [UserBucketDetails](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SnapshotTierStatus

Provides information about a snapshot's storage tier.

Contents

archivalCompleteTime

The date and time when the last archive process was completed.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

lastTieringOperationStatus

The status of the last archive or restore process.

Type: String

Valid Values: archival-in-progress | archival-completed | archival-failed | temporary-restore-in-progress | temporary-restore-completed | temporary-restore-failed | permanent-restore-in-progress | permanent-restore-completed | permanent-restore-failed

Required: No

lastTieringOperationStatusDetail

A message describing the status of the last archive or restore process.

Type: String

Required: No

lastTieringProgress

The progress of the last archive or restore process, as a percentage.

Type: Integer

Required: No

lastTieringStartTime

The date and time when the last archive or restore process was started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

restoreExpiryTime

Only for archived snapshots that are temporarily restored. Indicates the date and time when a temporarily restored snapshot will be automatically re-archived.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

snapshotId

The ID of the snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The state of the snapshot.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | completed | error | recoverable | recovering

Required: No

storageTier

The storage tier in which the snapshot is stored. `standard` indicates that the snapshot is stored in the standard snapshot storage tier and that it is ready for use. `archive` indicates that the snapshot is currently archived and that it must be restored before it can be used.

Type: String

Valid Values: `archive` | `standard`

Required: No

tagSet

The tags that are assigned to the snapshot.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

volumelId

The ID of the volume from which the snapshot was created.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotCapacityRebalance

The Spot Instance replacement strategy to use when Amazon EC2 emits a signal that your Spot Instance is at an elevated risk of being interrupted. For more information, see [Capacity rebalancing](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Contents

ReplacementStrategy (request), **replacementStrategy** (response)

The replacement strategy to use. Only available for fleets of type `maintain`.

`launch` - Spot Fleet launches a new replacement Spot Instance when a rebalance notification is emitted for an existing Spot Instance in the fleet. Spot Fleet does not terminate the instances that receive a rebalance notification. You can terminate the old instances, or you can leave them running. You are charged for all instances while they are running.

`launch-before-terminate` - Spot Fleet launches a new replacement Spot Instance when a rebalance notification is emitted for an existing Spot Instance in the fleet, and then, after a delay that you specify (in `TerminationDelay`), terminates the instances that received a rebalance notification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `launch` | `launch-before-terminate`

Required: No

TerminationDelay (request), **terminationDelay** (response)

The amount of time (in seconds) that Amazon EC2 waits before terminating the old Spot Instance after launching a new replacement Spot Instance.

Required when `ReplacementStrategy` is set to `launch-before-terminate`.

Not valid when `ReplacementStrategy` is set to `launch`.

Valid values: Minimum value of 120 seconds. Maximum value of 7200 seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotDatafeedSubscription

Describes the data feed for a Spot Instance.

Contents

bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket where the Spot Instance data feed is located.

Type: String

Required: No

fault

The fault codes for the Spot Instance request, if any.

Type: [SpotInstanceStateFault](#) object

Required: No

ownerId

The AWS account ID of the account.

Type: String

Required: No

prefix

The prefix for the data feed files.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance data feed subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: Active | Inactive

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotFleetLaunchSpecification

Describes the launch specification for one or more Spot Instances. If you include On-Demand capacity in your fleet request or want to specify an EFA network device, you can't use `SpotFleetLaunchSpecification`; you must use [LaunchTemplateConfig](#).

Contents

AddressingType (request), **addressingType** (response)

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

BlockDeviceMappings (request), **blockDeviceMapping** (response)

One or more block devices that are mapped to the Spot Instances. You can't specify both a snapshot ID and an encryption value. This is because only blank volumes can be encrypted on creation. If a snapshot is the basis for a volume, it is not blank and its encryption status is used for the volume encryption status.

Type: Array of [BlockDeviceMapping](#) objects

Required: No

EbsOptimized (request), **ebsOptimized** (response)

Indicates whether the instances are optimized for EBS I/O. This optimization provides dedicated throughput to Amazon EBS and an optimized configuration stack to provide optimal EBS I/O performance. This optimization isn't available with all instance types. Additional usage charges apply when using an EBS Optimized instance.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SecurityGroups (request), **groupSet** (response)

The security groups.

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any security groups as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Type: Array of [GroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

iamInstanceProfile (request), **iamInstanceProfile** (response)

The IAM instance profile.

Type: [IamInstanceProfileSpecification](#) object

Required: No

ImageId (request), **imageId** (response)

The ID of the AMI.

Type: String

Required: No

InstanceRequirements (request), **instanceRequirements** (response)

The attributes for the instance types. When you specify instance attributes, Amazon EC2 will identify instance types with those attributes.

 **Note**

If you specify `InstanceRequirements`, you can't specify `InstanceType`.

Type: [InstanceRequirements](#) object

Required: No

InstanceType (request), **instanceType** (response)

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge |

c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge
| c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal |
c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge |
c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge
| c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge |
c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge |
c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge
| c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge |
c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large |
c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge
| c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge
| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |

is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge
| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |

r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge
| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium |
t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small |
t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro
| t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge |
t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge
| t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge
| u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal |
u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge
| x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge
| x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge |
x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge |
x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge
| x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge |
x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge |
z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge
| x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge |
x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge
| c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge |
c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge
| c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge |
i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal
| x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge |
c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge
| mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge
| c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge |
c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge
| m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge |

m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge
| r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge |
r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large
| r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge
| r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge |
r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge |
u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge |
c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge
| c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |
m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge

| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |
c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |

i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

KernelId (request), **kernelId** (response)

The ID of the kernel.

Type: String

Required: No

KeyName (request), **keyName** (response)

The name of the key pair.

Type: String

Required: No

Monitoring (request), **monitoring** (response)


Enable or disable monitoring for the instances.

Type: [SpotFleetMonitoring](#) object

Required: No

NetworkInterfaces (request), **networkInterfaceSet** (response)

The network interfaces.

 **Note**

SpotFleetLaunchSpecification does not support Elastic Fabric Adapter (EFA). You must use [LaunchTemplateConfig](#) instead.

Type: Array of [InstanceNetworkInterfaceSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

Placement (request), **placement** (response)

The placement information.

Type: [SpotPlacement](#) object

Required: No

RamdiskId (request), **ramdiskId** (response)

The ID of the RAM disk. Some kernels require additional drivers at launch. Check the kernel requirements for information about whether you need to specify a RAM disk. To find kernel requirements, refer to the AWS Resource Center and search for the kernel ID.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotPrice (request), **spotPrice** (response)

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

 **Important**

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId (request), **subnetId** (response)

The IDs of the subnets in which to launch the instances. To specify multiple subnets, separate them using commas; for example, "subnet-1234abcdeexample1, subnet-0987cdef6example2".

If you specify a network interface, you must specify any subnets as part of the network interface instead of using this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecifications (request), **tagSpecificationSet** (response)

The tags to apply during creation.

Type: Array of [SpotFleetTagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

UserData (request), **userData** (response)

The base64-encoded user data that instances use when starting up. User data is limited to 16 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

WeightedCapacity (request), **weightedCapacity** (response)

The number of units provided by the specified instance type. These are the same units that you chose to set the target capacity in terms of instances, or a performance characteristic such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O.

If the target capacity divided by this value is not a whole number, Amazon EC2 rounds the number of instances to the next whole number. If this value is not specified, the default is 1.

 **Note**

When specifying weights, the price used in the `lowestPrice` and `priceCapacityOptimized` allocation strategies is per *unit* hour (where the instance price is divided by the specified weight). However, if all the specified weights are above the requested `TargetCapacity`, resulting in only 1 instance being launched, the price used is per *instance* hour.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotFleetMonitoring

Describes whether monitoring is enabled.

Contents

Enabled (request), **enabled** (response)

Enables monitoring for the instance.

Default: false

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotFleetRequestConfig

Describes a Spot Fleet request.

Contents

activityStatus

The progress of the Spot Fleet request. If there is an error, the status is `error`. After all requests are placed, the status is `pending_fulfillment`. If the size of the fleet is equal to or greater than its target capacity, the status is `fulfilled`. If the size of the fleet is decreased, the status is `pending_termination` while Spot Instances are terminating.

Type: String

Valid Values: `error` | `pending_fulfillment` | `pending_termination` | `fulfilled`

Required: No

createTime

The creation date and time of the request.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

spotFleetRequestConfig

The configuration of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: [SpotFleetRequestConfigData](#) object

Required: No

spotFleetRequestId

The ID of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Required: No

spotFleetRequestState

The state of the Spot Fleet request.

Type: String

Valid Values: submitted | active | cancelled | failed | cancelled_running | cancelled_terminating | modifying

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for a Spot Fleet resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotFleetRequestConfigData

Describes the configuration of a Spot Fleet request.

Contents

IamFleetRole (request), **iamFleetRole** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an AWS Identity and Access Management (IAM) role that grants the Spot Fleet the permission to request, launch, terminate, and tag instances on your behalf. For more information, see [Spot Fleet prerequisites](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. Spot Fleet can terminate Spot Instances on your behalf when you cancel its Spot Fleet request using [CancelSpotFleetRequests](#) or when the Spot Fleet request expires, if you set `TerminateInstancesWithExpiration`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

TargetCapacity (request), **targetCapacity** (response)

The number of units to request for the Spot Fleet. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

AllocationStrategy (request), **allocationStrategy** (response)

The strategy that determines how to allocate the target Spot Instance capacity across the Spot Instance pools specified by the Spot Fleet launch configuration. For more information, see [Allocation strategies for Spot Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

`priceCapacityOptimized` (recommended)

Spot Fleet identifies the pools with the highest capacity availability for the number of instances that are launching. This means that we will request Spot Instances from the pools that we believe have the lowest chance of interruption in the near term. Spot Fleet then requests Spot Instances from the lowest priced of these pools.

capacityOptimized

Spot Fleet identifies the pools with the highest capacity availability for the number of instances that are launching. This means that we will request Spot Instances from the pools that we believe have the lowest chance of interruption in the near term. To give certain instance types a higher chance of launching first, use `capacityOptimizedPrioritized`. Set a priority for each instance type by using the `Priority` parameter for `LaunchTemplateOverrides`. You can assign the same priority to different `LaunchTemplateOverrides`. EC2 implements the priorities on a best-effort basis, but optimizes for capacity first. `capacityOptimizedPrioritized` is supported only if your Spot Fleet uses a launch template. Note that if the `OnDemandAllocationStrategy` is set to `prioritized`, the same priority is applied when fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

diversified

Spot Fleet requests instances from all of the Spot Instance pools that you specify.

lowestPrice (not recommended)

Important

We don't recommend the `lowestPrice` allocation strategy because it has the highest risk of interruption for your Spot Instances.

Spot Fleet requests instances from the lowest priced Spot Instance pool that has available capacity. If the lowest priced pool doesn't have available capacity, the Spot Instances come from the next lowest priced pool that has available capacity. If a pool runs out of capacity before fulfilling your desired capacity, Spot Fleet will continue to fulfill your request by drawing from the next lowest priced pool. To ensure that your desired capacity is met, you might receive Spot Instances from several pools. Because this strategy only considers instance price and not capacity availability, it might lead to high interruption rates.

Default: `lowestPrice`

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowestPrice` | `diversified` | `capacityOptimized` | `capacityOptimizedPrioritized` | `priceCapacityOptimized`

Required: No

ClientToken (request), **clientToken** (response)

A unique, case-sensitive identifier that you provide to ensure the idempotency of your listings. This helps to avoid duplicate listings. For more information, see [Ensuring Idempotency](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Context (request), **context** (response)

Reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

ExcessCapacityTerminationPolicy (request), **excessCapacityTerminationPolicy** (response)

Indicates whether running instances should be terminated if you decrease the target capacity of the Spot Fleet request below the current size of the Spot Fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `maintain`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `noTermination` | `default`

Required: No

FulfilledCapacity (request), **fulfilledCapacity** (response)

The number of units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target capacity. You cannot set this value.

Type: Double

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior (request), **instanceInterruptionBehavior** (response)

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted. The default is `terminate`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstancePoolsToUseCount (request), **instancePoolsToUseCount** (response)

The number of Spot pools across which to allocate your target Spot capacity. Valid only when **Spot AllocationStrategy** is set to `lowest-price`. Spot Fleet selects the cheapest Spot pools and evenly allocates your target Spot capacity across the number of Spot pools that you specify.


Note that Spot Fleet attempts to draw Spot Instances from the number of pools that you specify on a best effort basis. If a pool runs out of Spot capacity before fulfilling your target capacity, Spot Fleet will continue to fulfill your request by drawing from the next cheapest pool. To ensure that your target capacity is met, you might receive Spot Instances from more than the number of pools that you specified. Similarly, if most of the pools have no Spot capacity, you might receive your full target capacity from fewer than the number of pools that you specified.

Type: Integer

Required: No

LaunchSpecifications (request), **launchSpecifications** (response)

The launch specifications for the Spot Fleet request. If you specify **LaunchSpecifications**, you can't specify **LaunchTemplateConfigs**. If you include On-Demand capacity in your request, you must use **LaunchTemplateConfigs**.

 **Note**

If an AMI specified in a launch specification is deregistered or disabled, no new instances can be launched from the AMI. For fleets of type `maintain`, the target capacity will not be maintained.

Type: Array of [SpotFleetLaunchSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

LaunchTemplateConfigs (request), **launchTemplateConfigs** (response)

The launch template and overrides. If you specify **LaunchTemplateConfigs**, you can't specify **LaunchSpecifications**. If you include On-Demand capacity in your request, you must use **LaunchTemplateConfigs**.

Type: Array of [LaunchTemplateConfig](#) objects

Required: No

LoadBalancersConfig (request), **loadBalancersConfig** (response)

One or more Classic Load Balancers and target groups to attach to the Spot Fleet request. Spot Fleet registers the running Spot Instances with the specified Classic Load Balancers and target groups.

With Network Load Balancers, Spot Fleet cannot register instances that have the following instance types: C1, CC1, CC2, CG1, CG2, CR1, CS1, G1, G2, H11, HS1, M1, M2, M3, and T1.

Type: [LoadBalancersConfig](#) object

Required: No

OnDemandAllocationStrategy (request), **onDemandAllocationStrategy** (response)

The order of the launch template overrides to use in fulfilling On-Demand capacity. If you specify `lowestPrice`, Spot Fleet uses price to determine the order, launching the lowest price first. If you specify `prioritized`, Spot Fleet uses the priority that you assign to each Spot Fleet launch template override, launching the highest priority first. If you do not specify a value, Spot Fleet defaults to `lowestPrice`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowestPrice` | `prioritized`

Required: No

OnDemandFulfilledCapacity (request), **onDemandFulfilledCapacity** (response)

The number of On-Demand units fulfilled by this request compared to the set target On-Demand capacity.

Type: Double

Required: No

OnDemandMaxTotalPrice (request), **onDemandMaxTotalPrice** (response)

The maximum amount per hour for On-Demand Instances that you're willing to pay. You can use the `onDemandMaxTotalPrice` parameter, the `spotMaxTotalPrice` parameter, or both parameters to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum

price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, Spot Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity.

 **Note**

If your fleet includes T instances that are configured as `unlimited`, and if their average CPU usage exceeds the baseline utilization, you will incur a charge for surplus credits. The `onDemandMaxTotalPrice` does not account for surplus credits, and, if you use surplus credits, your final cost might be higher than what you specified for `onDemandMaxTotalPrice`. For more information, see [Surplus credits can incur charges](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

OnDemandTargetCapacity (request), **onDemandTargetCapacity** (response)

The number of On-Demand units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ReplaceUnhealthyInstances (request), **replaceUnhealthyInstances** (response)

Indicates whether Spot Fleet should replace unhealthy instances.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SpotMaintenanceStrategies (request), **spotMaintenanceStrategies** (response)


The strategies for managing your Spot Instances that are at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Type: [SpotMaintenanceStrategies](#) object

Required: No

SpotMaxTotalPrice (request), **spotMaxTotalPrice** (response)

The maximum amount per hour for Spot Instances that you're willing to pay. You can use the `spotMaxTotalPrice` parameter, the `onDemandMaxTotalPrice` parameter, or both parameters to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, Spot Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity.

 **Note**

If your fleet includes T instances that are configured as `unlimited`, and if their average CPU usage exceeds the baseline utilization, you will incur a charge for surplus credits. The `spotMaxTotalPrice` does not account for surplus credits, and, if you use surplus credits, your final cost might be higher than what you specified for `spotMaxTotalPrice`. For more information, see [Surplus credits can incur charges](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotPrice (request), **spotPrice** (response)

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

 **Important**

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

TagSpecifications (request), **TagSpecification** (response)

The key-value pair for tagging the Spot Fleet request on creation. The value for `ResourceType` must be `spot-fleet-request`, otherwise the Spot Fleet request fails. To tag instances at launch, specify the tags in the [launch template](#) (valid only if you use `LaunchTemplateConfigs`) or in the [SpotFleetTagSpecification](#) (valid only if you use `LaunchSpecifications`). For information about tagging after launch, see [Tag your resources](#).

Type: Array of [TagSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

TargetCapacityUnitType (request), **targetCapacityUnitType** (response)

The unit for the target capacity. You can specify this parameter only when using attribute-based instance type selection.

Default: `units` (the number of instances)

Type: String

Valid Values: `vcpu` | `memory-mib` | `units`

Required: No

TerminateInstancesWithExpiration (request), **terminateInstancesWithExpiration** (response)

Indicates whether running Spot Instances are terminated when the Spot Fleet request expires.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Type (request), **type** (response)

The type of request. Indicates whether the Spot Fleet only requests the target capacity or also attempts to maintain it. When this value is `request`, the Spot Fleet only places the required requests. It does not attempt to replenish Spot Instances if capacity is diminished, nor does it submit requests in alternative Spot pools if capacity is not available. When this value is `maintain`, the Spot Fleet maintains the target capacity. The Spot Fleet places the required requests to meet capacity and automatically replenishes any interrupted instances. Default: `maintain`. `instant` is listed but is not used by Spot Fleet.

Type: String

Valid Values: request | maintain | instant

Required: No

ValidFrom (request), **validFrom** (response)

The start date and time of the request, in UTC format (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). By default, Amazon EC2 starts fulfilling the request immediately.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

ValidUntil (request), **validUntil** (response)

The end date and time of the request, in UTC format (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ). After the end date and time, no new Spot Instance requests are placed or able to fulfill the request. If no value is specified, the Spot Fleet request remains until you cancel it.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotFleetTagSpecification

The tags for a Spot Fleet resource.

Contents

ResourceType (request), **resourceType** (response)

The type of resource. Currently, the only resource type that is supported is instance. To tag the Spot Fleet request on creation, use the TagSpecifications parameter in [SpotFleetRequestConfigData](#) .

Type: String

Valid Values: capacity-reservation | client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | carrier-gateway | coip-pool | declarative-policies-report | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | egress-only-internet-gateway | elastic-ip | elastic-gpu | export-image-task | export-instance-task | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | import-image-task | import-snapshot-task | instance | instance-event-window | internet-gateway | ipam | ipam-pool | ipam-scope | ipv4pool-ec2 | ipv6pool-ec2 | key-pair | launch-template | local-gateway | local-gateway-route-table | local-gateway-virtual-interface | local-gateway-virtual-interface-group | local-gateway-route-table-vpc-association | local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-association | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | network-insights-analysis | network-insights-path | network-insights-access-scope | network-insights-access-scope-analysis | placement-group | prefix-list | replace-root-volume-task | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | security-group-rule | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | subnet-cidr-reservation | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-connect-peer | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-policy-table | transit-gateway-route-table | transit-gateway-route-table-announcement | volume | vpc | vpc-endpoint | vpc-endpoint-connection | vpc-endpoint-service | vpc-endpoint-service-permission | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway | vpc-flow-log | capacity-reservation-fleet | traffic-mirror-filter-

rule | vpc-endpoint-connection-device-type | verified-access-instance
| verified-access-group | verified-access-endpoint | verified-access-
policy | verified-access-trust-provider | vpn-connection-device-type
| vpc-block-public-access-exclusion | ipam-resource-discovery | ipam-
resource-discovery-association | instance-connect-endpoint | verified-
access-endpoint-target | ipam-external-resource-verification-token

Required: No

Tags (request), **tag** (response)

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotInstanceRequest

Describes a Spot Instance request.

Contents

actualBlockHourlyPrice

Deprecated.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneGroup

The Availability Zone group. If you specify the same Availability Zone group for all Spot Instance requests, all Spot Instances are launched in the same Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

blockDurationMinutes

Deprecated.

Type: Integer

Required: No

createTime

The date and time when the Spot Instance request was created, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

fault

The fault codes for the Spot Instance request, if any.

Type: [SpotInstanceStateFault](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The instance ID, if an instance has been launched to fulfill the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

Type: String

Valid Values: hibernate | stop | terminate

Required: No

launchedAvailabilityZone

The Availability Zone in which the request is launched.

Type: String

Required: No

launchGroup

The instance launch group. Launch groups are Spot Instances that launch together and terminate together.

Type: String

Required: No

launchSpecification

Additional information for launching instances.

Type: [LaunchSpecification](#) object

Required: No

productDescription

The product description associated with the Spot Instance.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

spotInstanceId

The ID of the Spot Instance request.

Type: String

Required: No

spotPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the Spot Instance request. Spot request status information helps track your Spot Instance requests. For more information, see [Spot request status](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: open | active | closed | cancelled | failed

Required: No

status

The status code and status message describing the Spot Instance request.

Type: [SpotInstanceStatus](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

type

The Spot Instance request type.

Type: String

Valid Values: one-time | persistent

Required: No

validFrom

The start date of the request, in UTC format (for example, *YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*). The request becomes active at this date and time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

validUntil

The end date of the request, in UTC format (*YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ*).

- For a persistent request, the request remains active until the `validUntil` date and time is reached. Otherwise, the request remains active until you cancel it.
- For a one-time request, the request remains active until all instances launch, the request is canceled, or the `validUntil` date and time is reached. By default, the request is valid for 7 days from the date the request was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotInstanceStateFault

Describes a Spot Instance state change.

Contents

code

The reason code for the Spot Instance state change.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The message for the Spot Instance state change.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotInstanceStatus

Describes the status of a Spot Instance request.

Contents

code

The status code. For a list of status codes, see [Spot request status codes](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The description for the status code.

Type: String

Required: No

updateTime

The date and time of the most recent status update, in UTC format (for example, `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotMaintenanceStrategies

The strategies for managing your Spot Instances that are at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Contents

CapacityRebalance (request), **capacityRebalance** (response)

The Spot Instance replacement strategy to use when Amazon EC2 emits a signal that your Spot Instance is at an elevated risk of being interrupted. For more information, see [Capacity rebalancing](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: [SpotCapacityRebalance](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotMarketOptions

The options for Spot Instances.

Contents

BlockDurationMinutes

Deprecated.

Type: Integer

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

If Configured (for [HibernationOptions](#)) is set to true, the InstanceInterruptionBehavior parameter is automatically set to hibernate. If you set it to stop or terminate, you'll get an error.

If Configured (for [HibernationOptions](#)) is set to false or null, the InstanceInterruptionBehavior parameter is automatically set to terminate. You can also set it to stop or hibernate.

For more information, see [Interruption behavior](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: hibernate | stop | terminate

Required: No

MaxPrice

The maximum hourly price that you're willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your Spot Instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

If you specify a maximum price, it must be more than USD \$0.001. Specifying a value below USD \$0.001 will result in an `InvalidParameterValue` error message.

Type: String

Required: No

SpotInstanceType

The Spot Instance request type. For [RunInstances](#), persistent Spot Instance requests are only supported when the instance interruption behavior is either `hibernate` or `stop`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `one-time` | `persistent`

Required: No

ValidUntil

The end date of the request, in UTC format (`YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ`). Supported only for persistent requests.

- For a persistent request, the request remains active until the `ValidUntil` date and time is reached. Otherwise, the request remains active until you cancel it.
- For a one-time request, `ValidUntil` is not supported. The request remains active until all instances launch or you cancel the request.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotOptions

Describes the configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet.

Contents

allocationStrategy

The strategy that determines how to allocate the target Spot Instance capacity across the Spot Instance pools specified by the EC2 Fleet launch configuration. For more information, see [Allocation strategies for Spot Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

price-capacity-optimized (recommended)

EC2 Fleet identifies the pools with the highest capacity availability for the number of instances that are launching. This means that we will request Spot Instances from the pools that we believe have the lowest chance of interruption in the near term. EC2 Fleet then requests Spot Instances from the lowest priced of these pools.

capacity-optimized

EC2 Fleet identifies the pools with the highest capacity availability for the number of instances that are launching. This means that we will request Spot Instances from the pools that we believe have the lowest chance of interruption in the near term. To give certain instance types a higher chance of launching first, use `capacity-optimized-prioritized`. Set a priority for each instance type by using the `Priority` parameter for `LaunchTemplateOverrides`. You can assign the same priority to different `LaunchTemplateOverrides`. EC2 implements the priorities on a best-effort basis, but optimizes for capacity first. `capacity-optimized-prioritized` is supported only if your EC2 Fleet uses a launch template. Note that if the `On-Demand AllocationStrategy` is set to `prioritized`, the same priority is applied when fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

diversified

EC2 Fleet requests instances from all of the Spot Instance pools that you specify.

lowest-price (not recommended)

Important

We don't recommend the `lowest-price` allocation strategy because it has the highest risk of interruption for your Spot Instances.

EC2 Fleet requests instances from the lowest priced Spot Instance pool that has available capacity. If the lowest priced pool doesn't have available capacity, the Spot Instances come from the next lowest priced pool that has available capacity. If a pool runs out of capacity before fulfilling your desired capacity, EC2 Fleet will continue to fulfill your request by drawing from the next lowest priced pool. To ensure that your desired capacity is met, you might receive Spot Instances from several pools. Because this strategy only considers instance price and not capacity availability, it might lead to high interruption rates.

Default: `lowest-price`

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `diversified` | `capacity-optimized` | `capacity-optimized-prioritized` | `price-capacity-optimized`

Required: No

instanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

Default: `terminate`

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

instancePoolsToUseCount

The number of Spot pools across which to allocate your target Spot capacity. Supported only when `AllocationStrategy` is set to `lowest-price`. EC2 Fleet selects the cheapest Spot pools and evenly allocates your target Spot capacity across the number of Spot pools that you specify.

Note that EC2 Fleet attempts to draw Spot Instances from the number of pools that you specify on a best effort basis. If a pool runs out of Spot capacity before fulfilling your target capacity, EC2 Fleet will continue to fulfill your request by drawing from the next cheapest pool. To ensure that your target capacity is met, you might receive Spot Instances from more than the number of pools that you specified. Similarly, if most of the pools have no Spot capacity, you might receive your full target capacity from fewer than the number of pools that you specified.

Type: Integer

Required: No

maintenanceStrategies

The strategies for managing your workloads on your Spot Instances that will be interrupted. Currently only the capacity rebalance strategy is available.

Type: [FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategies](#) object

Required: No

maxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for Spot Instances that you're willing to pay. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your Spot Instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Note

If your fleet includes T instances that are configured as `unlimited`, and if their average CPU usage exceeds the baseline utilization, you will incur a charge for surplus credits. The `maxTotalPrice` does not account for surplus credits, and, if you use surplus credits, your final cost might be higher than what you specified for `maxTotalPrice`. For more information, see [Surplus credits can incur charges](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

minTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for Spot Instances in the fleet. If this minimum capacity isn't reached, no instances are launched.

Constraints: Maximum value of 1000. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

At least one of the following must be specified: `SingleAvailabilityZone` | `SingleInstanceType`

Type: Integer

Required: No

singleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all Spot Instances into a single Availability Zone.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

singleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all Spot Instances in the fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotOptionsRequest

Describes the configuration of Spot Instances in an EC2 Fleet request.

Contents

AllocationStrategy

The strategy that determines how to allocate the target Spot Instance capacity across the Spot Instance pools specified by the EC2 Fleet launch configuration. For more information, see [Allocation strategies for Spot Instances](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

price-capacity-optimized (recommended)

EC2 Fleet identifies the pools with the highest capacity availability for the number of instances that are launching. This means that we will request Spot Instances from the pools that we believe have the lowest chance of interruption in the near term. EC2 Fleet then requests Spot Instances from the lowest priced of these pools.

capacity-optimized

EC2 Fleet identifies the pools with the highest capacity availability for the number of instances that are launching. This means that we will request Spot Instances from the pools that we believe have the lowest chance of interruption in the near term. To give certain instance types a higher chance of launching first, use `capacity-optimized-prioritized`. Set a priority for each instance type by using the `Priority` parameter for `LaunchTemplateOverrides`. You can assign the same priority to different `LaunchTemplateOverrides`. EC2 implements the priorities on a best-effort basis, but optimizes for capacity first. `capacity-optimized-prioritized` is supported only if your EC2 Fleet uses a launch template. Note that if the `On-Demand AllocationStrategy` is set to `prioritized`, the same priority is applied when fulfilling On-Demand capacity.

diversified

EC2 Fleet requests instances from all of the Spot Instance pools that you specify.

lowest-price (not recommended)

Important

We don't recommend the `lowest-price` allocation strategy because it has the highest risk of interruption for your Spot Instances.

EC2 Fleet requests instances from the lowest priced Spot Instance pool that has available capacity. If the lowest priced pool doesn't have available capacity, the Spot Instances come from the next lowest priced pool that has available capacity. If a pool runs out of capacity before fulfilling your desired capacity, EC2 Fleet will continue to fulfill your request by drawing from the next lowest priced pool. To ensure that your desired capacity is met, you might receive Spot Instances from several pools. Because this strategy only considers instance price and not capacity availability, it might lead to high interruption rates.

Default: `lowest-price`

Type: String

Valid Values: `lowest-price` | `diversified` | `capacity-optimized` | `capacity-optimized-prioritized` | `price-capacity-optimized`

Required: No

InstanceInterruptionBehavior

The behavior when a Spot Instance is interrupted.

Default: `terminate`

Type: String

Valid Values: `hibernate` | `stop` | `terminate`

Required: No

InstancePoolsToUseCount

The number of Spot pools across which to allocate your target Spot capacity. Supported only when `SpotAllocationStrategy` is set to `lowest-price`. EC2 Fleet selects the cheapest Spot pools and evenly allocates your target Spot capacity across the number of Spot pools that you specify.

Note that EC2 Fleet attempts to draw Spot Instances from the number of pools that you specify on a best effort basis. If a pool runs out of Spot capacity before fulfilling your target capacity, EC2 Fleet will continue to fulfill your request by drawing from the next cheapest pool. To ensure that your target capacity is met, you might receive Spot Instances from more than the number of pools that you specified. Similarly, if most of the pools have no Spot capacity, you might receive your full target capacity from fewer than the number of pools that you specified.

Type: Integer

Required: No

MaintenanceStrategies

The strategies for managing your Spot Instances that are at an elevated risk of being interrupted.

Type: [FleetSpotMaintenanceStrategiesRequest](#) object

Required: No

MaxTotalPrice

The maximum amount per hour for Spot Instances that you're willing to pay. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your Spot Instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Note

If your fleet includes T instances that are configured as `unlimited`, and if their average CPU usage exceeds the baseline utilization, you will incur a charge for surplus credits. The `MaxTotalPrice` does not account for surplus credits, and, if you use surplus credits, your final cost might be higher than what you specified for `MaxTotalPrice`. For more information, see [Surplus credits can incur charges](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Type: String

Required: No

MinTargetCapacity

The minimum target capacity for Spot Instances in the fleet. If this minimum capacity isn't reached, no instances are launched.

Constraints: Maximum value of 1000. Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

At least one of the following must be specified: `SingleAvailabilityZone` | `SingleInstanceType`

Type: Integer

Required: No

SingleAvailabilityZone

Indicates that the fleet launches all Spot Instances into a single Availability Zone.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

SingleInstanceType

Indicates that the fleet uses a single instance type to launch all Spot Instances in the fleet.

Supported only for fleets of type `instant`.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotPlacement

Describes Spot Instance placement.

Contents

AvailabilityZone (request), **availabilityZone** (response)

The Availability Zone.

[Spot Fleet only] To specify multiple Availability Zones, separate them using commas; for example, "us-west-2a, us-west-2b".

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

The name of the placement group.

Type: String

Required: No

Tenancy (request), **tenancy** (response)

The tenancy of the instance (if the instance is running in a VPC). An instance with a tenancy of dedicated runs on single-tenant hardware. The host tenancy is not supported for Spot Instances.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotPlacementScore

The Spot placement score for this Region or Availability Zone. The score is calculated based on the assumption that the capacity-optimized allocation strategy is used and that all of the Availability Zones in the Region can be used.

Contents

availabilityZoneId

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

region

The Region.

Type: String

Required: No

score

The placement score, on a scale from 1 to 10. A score of 10 indicates that your Spot request is highly likely to succeed in this Region or Availability Zone. A score of 1 indicates that your Spot request is not likely to succeed.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SpotPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Contents

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceType

The instance type.

Type: String

Valid Values: a1.medium | a1.large | a1.xlarge | a1.2xlarge | a1.4xlarge | a1.metal | c1.medium | c1.xlarge | c3.large | c3.xlarge | c3.2xlarge | c3.4xlarge | c3.8xlarge | c4.large | c4.xlarge | c4.2xlarge | c4.4xlarge | c4.8xlarge | c5.large | c5.xlarge | c5.2xlarge | c5.4xlarge | c5.9xlarge | c5.12xlarge | c5.18xlarge | c5.24xlarge | c5.metal | c5a.large | c5a.xlarge | c5a.2xlarge | c5a.4xlarge | c5a.8xlarge | c5a.12xlarge | c5a.16xlarge | c5a.24xlarge | c5ad.large | c5ad.xlarge | c5ad.2xlarge | c5ad.4xlarge | c5ad.8xlarge | c5ad.12xlarge | c5ad.16xlarge | c5ad.24xlarge | c5d.large | c5d.xlarge | c5d.2xlarge | c5d.4xlarge | c5d.9xlarge | c5d.12xlarge | c5d.18xlarge | c5d.24xlarge | c5d.metal | c5n.large | c5n.xlarge | c5n.2xlarge | c5n.4xlarge | c5n.9xlarge | c5n.18xlarge | c5n.metal | c6g.medium | c6g.large |

c6g.xlarge | c6g.2xlarge | c6g.4xlarge | c6g.8xlarge | c6g.12xlarge
| c6g.16xlarge | c6g.metal | c6gd.medium | c6gd.large | c6gd.xlarge
| c6gd.2xlarge | c6gd.4xlarge | c6gd.8xlarge | c6gd.12xlarge |
c6gd.16xlarge | c6gd.metal | c6gn.medium | c6gn.large | c6gn.xlarge
| c6gn.2xlarge | c6gn.4xlarge | c6gn.8xlarge | c6gn.12xlarge |
c6gn.16xlarge | c6i.large | c6i.xlarge | c6i.2xlarge | c6i.4xlarge |
c6i.8xlarge | c6i.12xlarge | c6i.16xlarge | c6i.24xlarge | c6i.32xlarge
| c6i.metal | cc1.4xlarge | cc2.8xlarge | cg1.4xlarge | cr1.8xlarge
| d2.xlarge | d2.2xlarge | d2.4xlarge | d2.8xlarge | d3.xlarge |
d3.2xlarge | d3.4xlarge | d3.8xlarge | d3en.xlarge | d3en.2xlarge
| d3en.4xlarge | d3en.6xlarge | d3en.8xlarge | d3en.12xlarge |
dl1.24xlarge | f1.2xlarge | f1.4xlarge | f1.16xlarge | g2.2xlarge
| g2.8xlarge | g3.4xlarge | g3.8xlarge | g3.16xlarge | g3s.xlarge |
g4ad.xlarge | g4ad.2xlarge | g4ad.4xlarge | g4ad.8xlarge | g4ad.16xlarge
| g4dn.xlarge | g4dn.2xlarge | g4dn.4xlarge | g4dn.8xlarge |
g4dn.12xlarge | g4dn.16xlarge | g4dn.metal | g5.xlarge | g5.2xlarge
| g5.4xlarge | g5.8xlarge | g5.12xlarge | g5.16xlarge | g5.24xlarge |
g5.48xlarge | g5g.xlarge | g5g.2xlarge | g5g.4xlarge | g5g.8xlarge |
g5g.16xlarge | g5g.metal | hi1.4xlarge | hpc6a.48xlarge | hs1.8xlarge
| h1.2xlarge | h1.4xlarge | h1.8xlarge | h1.16xlarge | i2.xlarge
| i2.2xlarge | i2.4xlarge | i2.8xlarge | i3.large | i3.xlarge |
i3.2xlarge | i3.4xlarge | i3.8xlarge | i3.16xlarge | i3.metal |
i3en.large | i3en.xlarge | i3en.2xlarge | i3en.3xlarge | i3en.6xlarge |
i3en.12xlarge | i3en.24xlarge | i3en.metal | im4gn.large | im4gn.xlarge
| im4gn.2xlarge | im4gn.4xlarge | im4gn.8xlarge | im4gn.16xlarge
| inf1.xlarge | inf1.2xlarge | inf1.6xlarge | inf1.24xlarge |
is4gen.medium | is4gen.large | is4gen.xlarge | is4gen.2xlarge |
is4gen.4xlarge | is4gen.8xlarge | m1.small | m1.medium | m1.large
| m1.xlarge | m2.xlarge | m2.2xlarge | m2.4xlarge | m3.medium |
m3.large | m3.xlarge | m3.2xlarge | m4.large | m4.xlarge | m4.2xlarge
| m4.4xlarge | m4.10xlarge | m4.16xlarge | m5.large | m5.xlarge |
m5.2xlarge | m5.4xlarge | m5.8xlarge | m5.12xlarge | m5.16xlarge
| m5.24xlarge | m5.metal | m5a.large | m5a.xlarge | m5a.2xlarge |
m5a.4xlarge | m5a.8xlarge | m5a.12xlarge | m5a.16xlarge | m5a.24xlarge
| m5ad.large | m5ad.xlarge | m5ad.2xlarge | m5ad.4xlarge | m5ad.8xlarge
| m5ad.12xlarge | m5ad.16xlarge | m5ad.24xlarge | m5d.large | m5d.xlarge

| m5d.2xlarge | m5d.4xlarge | m5d.8xlarge | m5d.12xlarge | m5d.16xlarge
| m5d.24xlarge | m5d.metal | m5dn.large | m5dn.xlarge | m5dn.2xlarge
| m5dn.4xlarge | m5dn.8xlarge | m5dn.12xlarge | m5dn.16xlarge |
m5dn.24xlarge | m5dn.metal | m5n.large | m5n.xlarge | m5n.2xlarge |
m5n.4xlarge | m5n.8xlarge | m5n.12xlarge | m5n.16xlarge | m5n.24xlarge
| m5n.metal | m5zn.large | m5zn.xlarge | m5zn.2xlarge | m5zn.3xlarge
| m5zn.6xlarge | m5zn.12xlarge | m5zn.metal | m6a.large | m6a.xlarge |
m6a.2xlarge | m6a.4xlarge | m6a.8xlarge | m6a.12xlarge | m6a.16xlarge
| m6a.24xlarge | m6a.32xlarge | m6a.48xlarge | m6g.metal | m6g.medium
| m6g.large | m6g.xlarge | m6g.2xlarge | m6g.4xlarge | m6g.8xlarge |
m6g.12xlarge | m6g.16xlarge | m6gd.metal | m6gd.medium | m6gd.large |
m6gd.xlarge | m6gd.2xlarge | m6gd.4xlarge | m6gd.8xlarge | m6gd.12xlarge
| m6gd.16xlarge | m6i.large | m6i.xlarge | m6i.2xlarge | m6i.4xlarge |
m6i.8xlarge | m6i.12xlarge | m6i.16xlarge | m6i.24xlarge | m6i.32xlarge
| m6i.metal | mac1.metal | p2.xlarge | p2.8xlarge | p2.16xlarge |
p3.2xlarge | p3.8xlarge | p3.16xlarge | p3dn.24xlarge | p4d.24xlarge |
r3.large | r3.xlarge | r3.2xlarge | r3.4xlarge | r3.8xlarge | r4.large
| r4.xlarge | r4.2xlarge | r4.4xlarge | r4.8xlarge | r4.16xlarge
| r5.large | r5.xlarge | r5.2xlarge | r5.4xlarge | r5.8xlarge |
r5.12xlarge | r5.16xlarge | r5.24xlarge | r5.metal | r5a.large |
r5a.xlarge | r5a.2xlarge | r5a.4xlarge | r5a.8xlarge | r5a.12xlarge |
r5a.16xlarge | r5a.24xlarge | r5ad.large | r5ad.xlarge | r5ad.2xlarge
| r5ad.4xlarge | r5ad.8xlarge | r5ad.12xlarge | r5ad.16xlarge |
r5ad.24xlarge | r5b.large | r5b.xlarge | r5b.2xlarge | r5b.4xlarge |
r5b.8xlarge | r5b.12xlarge | r5b.16xlarge | r5b.24xlarge | r5b.metal
| r5d.large | r5d.xlarge | r5d.2xlarge | r5d.4xlarge | r5d.8xlarge |
r5d.12xlarge | r5d.16xlarge | r5d.24xlarge | r5d.metal | r5dn.large |
r5dn.xlarge | r5dn.2xlarge | r5dn.4xlarge | r5dn.8xlarge | r5dn.12xlarge
| r5dn.16xlarge | r5dn.24xlarge | r5dn.metal | r5n.large | r5n.xlarge
| r5n.2xlarge | r5n.4xlarge | r5n.8xlarge | r5n.12xlarge | r5n.16xlarge
| r5n.24xlarge | r5n.metal | r6g.medium | r6g.large | r6g.xlarge |
r6g.2xlarge | r6g.4xlarge | r6g.8xlarge | r6g.12xlarge | r6g.16xlarge
| r6g.metal | r6gd.medium | r6gd.large | r6gd.xlarge | r6gd.2xlarge
| r6gd.4xlarge | r6gd.8xlarge | r6gd.12xlarge | r6gd.16xlarge |
r6gd.metal | r6i.large | r6i.xlarge | r6i.2xlarge | r6i.4xlarge |
r6i.8xlarge | r6i.12xlarge | r6i.16xlarge | r6i.24xlarge | r6i.32xlarge

| r6i.metal | t1.micro | t2.nano | t2.micro | t2.small | t2.medium | t2.large | t2.xlarge | t2.2xlarge | t3.nano | t3.micro | t3.small | t3.medium | t3.large | t3.xlarge | t3.2xlarge | t3a.nano | t3a.micro | t3a.small | t3a.medium | t3a.large | t3a.xlarge | t3a.2xlarge | t4g.nano | t4g.micro | t4g.small | t4g.medium | t4g.large | t4g.xlarge | t4g.2xlarge | u-6tb1.56xlarge | u-6tb1.112xlarge | u-9tb1.112xlarge | u-12tb1.112xlarge | u-6tb1.metal | u-9tb1.metal | u-12tb1.metal | u-18tb1.metal | u-24tb1.metal | vt1.3xlarge | vt1.6xlarge | vt1.24xlarge | x1.16xlarge | x1.32xlarge | x1e.xlarge | x1e.2xlarge | x1e.4xlarge | x1e.8xlarge | x1e.16xlarge | x1e.32xlarge | x2iezn.2xlarge | x2iezn.4xlarge | x2iezn.6xlarge | x2iezn.8xlarge | x2iezn.12xlarge | x2iezn.metal | x2gd.medium | x2gd.large | x2gd.xlarge | x2gd.2xlarge | x2gd.4xlarge | x2gd.8xlarge | x2gd.12xlarge | x2gd.16xlarge | x2gd.metal | z1d.large | z1d.xlarge | z1d.2xlarge | z1d.3xlarge | z1d.6xlarge | z1d.12xlarge | z1d.metal | x2idn.16xlarge | x2idn.24xlarge | x2idn.32xlarge | x2iedn.xlarge | x2iedn.2xlarge | x2iedn.4xlarge | x2iedn.8xlarge | x2iedn.16xlarge | x2iedn.24xlarge | x2iedn.32xlarge | c6a.large | c6a.xlarge | c6a.2xlarge | c6a.4xlarge | c6a.8xlarge | c6a.12xlarge | c6a.16xlarge | c6a.24xlarge | c6a.32xlarge | c6a.48xlarge | c6a.metal | m6a.metal | i4i.large | i4i.xlarge | i4i.2xlarge | i4i.4xlarge | i4i.8xlarge | i4i.16xlarge | i4i.32xlarge | i4i.metal | x2idn.metal | x2iedn.metal | c7g.medium | c7g.large | c7g.xlarge | c7g.2xlarge | c7g.4xlarge | c7g.8xlarge | c7g.12xlarge | c7g.16xlarge | mac2.metal | c6id.large | c6id.xlarge | c6id.2xlarge | c6id.4xlarge | c6id.8xlarge | c6id.12xlarge | c6id.16xlarge | c6id.24xlarge | c6id.32xlarge | c6id.metal | m6id.large | m6id.xlarge | m6id.2xlarge | m6id.4xlarge | m6id.8xlarge | m6id.12xlarge | m6id.16xlarge | m6id.24xlarge | m6id.32xlarge | m6id.metal | r6id.large | r6id.xlarge | r6id.2xlarge | r6id.4xlarge | r6id.8xlarge | r6id.12xlarge | r6id.16xlarge | r6id.24xlarge | r6id.32xlarge | r6id.metal | r6a.large | r6a.xlarge | r6a.2xlarge | r6a.4xlarge | r6a.8xlarge | r6a.12xlarge | r6a.16xlarge | r6a.24xlarge | r6a.32xlarge | r6a.48xlarge | r6a.metal | p4de.24xlarge | u-3tb1.56xlarge | u-18tb1.112xlarge | u-24tb1.112xlarge | trn1.2xlarge | trn1.32xlarge | hpc6id.32xlarge | c6in.large | c6in.xlarge | c6in.2xlarge | c6in.4xlarge | c6in.8xlarge | c6in.12xlarge | c6in.16xlarge | c6in.24xlarge | c6in.32xlarge |

m6in.large | m6in.xlarge | m6in.2xlarge | m6in.4xlarge | m6in.8xlarge
| m6in.12xlarge | m6in.16xlarge | m6in.24xlarge | m6in.32xlarge
| m6idn.large | m6idn.xlarge | m6idn.2xlarge | m6idn.4xlarge |
m6idn.8xlarge | m6idn.12xlarge | m6idn.16xlarge | m6idn.24xlarge |
m6idn.32xlarge | r6in.large | r6in.xlarge | r6in.2xlarge | r6in.4xlarge
| r6in.8xlarge | r6in.12xlarge | r6in.16xlarge | r6in.24xlarge
| r6in.32xlarge | r6idn.large | r6idn.xlarge | r6idn.2xlarge |
r6idn.4xlarge | r6idn.8xlarge | r6idn.12xlarge | r6idn.16xlarge |
r6idn.24xlarge | r6idn.32xlarge | c7g.metal | m7g.medium | m7g.large
| m7g.xlarge | m7g.2xlarge | m7g.4xlarge | m7g.8xlarge | m7g.12xlarge
| m7g.16xlarge | m7g.metal | r7g.medium | r7g.large | r7g.xlarge |
r7g.2xlarge | r7g.4xlarge | r7g.8xlarge | r7g.12xlarge | r7g.16xlarge
| r7g.metal | c6in.metal | m6in.metal | m6idn.metal | r6in.metal |
r6idn.metal | inf2.xlarge | inf2.8xlarge | inf2.24xlarge | inf2.48xlarge
| trn1n.32xlarge | i4g.large | i4g.xlarge | i4g.2xlarge | i4g.4xlarge
| i4g.8xlarge | i4g.16xlarge | hpc7g.4xlarge | hpc7g.8xlarge |
hpc7g.16xlarge | c7gn.medium | c7gn.large | c7gn.xlarge | c7gn.2xlarge
| c7gn.4xlarge | c7gn.8xlarge | c7gn.12xlarge | c7gn.16xlarge |
p5.48xlarge | m7i.large | m7i.xlarge | m7i.2xlarge | m7i.4xlarge |
m7i.8xlarge | m7i.12xlarge | m7i.16xlarge | m7i.24xlarge | m7i.48xlarge
| m7i-flex.large | m7i-flex.xlarge | m7i-flex.2xlarge | m7i-flex.4xlarge
| m7i-flex.8xlarge | m7a.medium | m7a.large | m7a.xlarge | m7a.2xlarge |
m7a.4xlarge | m7a.8xlarge | m7a.12xlarge | m7a.16xlarge | m7a.24xlarge
| m7a.32xlarge | m7a.48xlarge | m7a.metal-48xl | hpc7a.12xlarge |
hpc7a.24xlarge | hpc7a.48xlarge | hpc7a.96xlarge | c7gd.medium |
c7gd.large | c7gd.xlarge | c7gd.2xlarge | c7gd.4xlarge | c7gd.8xlarge |
c7gd.12xlarge | c7gd.16xlarge | m7gd.medium | m7gd.large | m7gd.xlarge
| m7gd.2xlarge | m7gd.4xlarge | m7gd.8xlarge | m7gd.12xlarge |
m7gd.16xlarge | r7gd.medium | r7gd.large | r7gd.xlarge | r7gd.2xlarge |
r7gd.4xlarge | r7gd.8xlarge | r7gd.12xlarge | r7gd.16xlarge | r7a.medium
| r7a.large | r7a.xlarge | r7a.2xlarge | r7a.4xlarge | r7a.8xlarge |
r7a.12xlarge | r7a.16xlarge | r7a.24xlarge | r7a.32xlarge | r7a.48xlarge
| c7i.large | c7i.xlarge | c7i.2xlarge | c7i.4xlarge | c7i.8xlarge
| c7i.12xlarge | c7i.16xlarge | c7i.24xlarge | c7i.48xlarge | mac2-
m2pro.metal | r7iz.large | r7iz.xlarge | r7iz.2xlarge | r7iz.4xlarge
| r7iz.8xlarge | r7iz.12xlarge | r7iz.16xlarge | r7iz.32xlarge |

c7a.medium | c7a.large | c7a.xlarge | c7a.2xlarge | c7a.4xlarge |
c7a.8xlarge | c7a.12xlarge | c7a.16xlarge | c7a.24xlarge | c7a.32xlarge
| c7a.48xlarge | c7a.metal-48xl | r7a.metal-48xl | r7i.large |
r7i.xlarge | r7i.2xlarge | r7i.4xlarge | r7i.8xlarge | r7i.12xlarge
| r7i.16xlarge | r7i.24xlarge | r7i.48xlarge | dl2q.24xlarge | mac2-
m2.metal | i4i.12xlarge | i4i.24xlarge | c7i.metal-24xl | c7i.metal-48xl
| m7i.metal-24xl | m7i.metal-48xl | r7i.metal-24xl | r7i.metal-48xl |
r7iz.metal-16xl | r7iz.metal-32xl | c7gd.metal | m7gd.metal | r7gd.metal
| g6.xlarge | g6.2xlarge | g6.4xlarge | g6.8xlarge | g6.12xlarge |
g6.16xlarge | g6.24xlarge | g6.48xlarge | gr6.4xlarge | gr6.8xlarge |
c7i-flex.large | c7i-flex.xlarge | c7i-flex.2xlarge | c7i-flex.4xlarge
| c7i-flex.8xlarge | u7i-12tb.224xlarge | u7in-16tb.224xlarge |
u7in-24tb.224xlarge | u7in-32tb.224xlarge | u7ib-12tb.224xlarge |
c7gn.metal | r8g.medium | r8g.large | r8g.xlarge | r8g.2xlarge |
r8g.4xlarge | r8g.8xlarge | r8g.12xlarge | r8g.16xlarge | r8g.24xlarge
| r8g.48xlarge | r8g.metal-24xl | r8g.metal-48xl | mac2-m1ultra.metal
| g6e.xlarge | g6e.2xlarge | g6e.4xlarge | g6e.8xlarge | g6e.12xlarge
| g6e.16xlarge | g6e.24xlarge | g6e.48xlarge | c8g.medium | c8g.large
| c8g.xlarge | c8g.2xlarge | c8g.4xlarge | c8g.8xlarge | c8g.12xlarge
| c8g.16xlarge | c8g.24xlarge | c8g.48xlarge | c8g.metal-24xl |
c8g.metal-48xl | m8g.medium | m8g.large | m8g.xlarge | m8g.2xlarge |
m8g.4xlarge | m8g.8xlarge | m8g.12xlarge | m8g.16xlarge | m8g.24xlarge |
m8g.48xlarge | m8g.metal-24xl | m8g.metal-48xl | x8g.medium | x8g.large
| x8g.xlarge | x8g.2xlarge | x8g.4xlarge | x8g.8xlarge | x8g.12xlarge
| x8g.16xlarge | x8g.24xlarge | x8g.48xlarge | x8g.metal-24xl |
x8g.metal-48xl | i7ie.large | i7ie.xlarge | i7ie.2xlarge | i7ie.3xlarge
| i7ie.6xlarge | i7ie.12xlarge | i7ie.18xlarge | i7ie.24xlarge |
i7ie.48xlarge | i8g.large | i8g.xlarge | i8g.2xlarge | i8g.4xlarge
| i8g.8xlarge | i8g.12xlarge | i8g.16xlarge | i8g.24xlarge |
i8g.metal-24xl

Required: No

productDescription

A general description of the AMI.

Type: String

Valid Values: Linux/UNIX | Linux/UNIX (Amazon VPC) | Windows | Windows (Amazon VPC)

Required: No

spotPrice

The maximum price per unit hour that you are willing to pay for a Spot Instance. We do not recommend using this parameter because it can lead to increased interruptions. If you do not specify this parameter, you will pay the current Spot price.

Important

If you specify a maximum price, your instances will be interrupted more frequently than if you do not specify this parameter.

Type: String

Required: No

timestamp

The date and time the request was created, in UTC format (for example, YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SSZ).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StaleIpPermission

Describes a stale rule in a security group.

Contents

fromPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the start of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP type or -1 (all ICMP types).

Type: Integer

Required: No

groups

The security group pairs. Returns the ID of the referenced security group and VPC, and the ID and status of the VPC peering connection.

Type: Array of [UserIdGroupPair](#) objects

Required: No

ipProtocol

The IP protocol name (tcp, udp, icmp, icmpv6) or number (see [Protocol Numbers](#)).

Type: String

Required: No

ipRanges

The IP ranges. Not applicable for stale security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

prefixListIds

The prefix list IDs. Not applicable for stale security group rules.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

toPort

If the protocol is TCP or UDP, this is the end of the port range. If the protocol is ICMP or ICMPv6, this is the ICMP code or -1 (all ICMP codes).

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StaleSecurityGroup

Describes a stale security group (a security group that contains stale rules).

Contents

description

The description of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupId

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupName

The name of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

staleInPermissions

Information about the stale inbound rules in the security group.

Type: Array of [StaleInPermission](#) objects

Required: No

staleInPermissionsEgress

Information about the stale outbound rules in the security group.

Type: Array of [StaleInPermission](#) objects

Required: No

vpId

The ID of the VPC for the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StateReason

Describes a state change.

Contents

code

The reason code for the state change.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The message for the state change.

- `Server.InsufficientInstanceCapacity`: There was insufficient capacity available to satisfy the launch request.
- `Server.InternalError`: An internal error caused the instance to terminate during launch.
- `Server.ScheduledStop`: The instance was stopped due to a scheduled retirement.
- `Server.SpotInstanceShutdown`: The instance was stopped because the number of Spot requests with a maximum price equal to or higher than the Spot price exceeded available capacity or because of an increase in the Spot price.
- `Server.SpotInstanceTermination`: The instance was terminated because the number of Spot requests with a maximum price equal to or higher than the Spot price exceeded available capacity or because of an increase in the Spot price.
- `Client.InstanceInitiatedShutdown`: The instance was shut down from the operating system of the instance.
- `Client.InstanceTerminated`: The instance was terminated or rebooted during AMI creation.
- `Client.InternalError`: A client error caused the instance to terminate during launch.
- `Client.InvalidSnapshot.NotFound`: The specified snapshot was not found.
- `Client.UserInitiatedHibernate`: Hibernation was initiated on the instance.
- `Client.UserInitiatedShutdown`: The instance was shut down using the Amazon EC2 API.
- `Client.VolumeLimitExceeded`: The limit on the number of EBS volumes or total storage was exceeded. Decrease usage or request an increase in your account limits.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Storage

Describes the storage location for an instance store-backed AMI.

Contents

S3 (request), **S3** (response)

An Amazon S3 storage location.

Type: [S3Storage](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StorageLocation

Describes a storage location in Amazon S3.

Contents

Bucket

The name of the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

Key

The key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StoreImageTaskResult

The information about the AMI store task, including the progress of the task.

Contents

amild

The ID of the AMI that is being stored.

Type: String

Required: No

bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket that contains the stored AMI object.

Type: String

Required: No

progressPercentage

The progress of the task as a percentage.

Type: Integer

Required: No

s3objectKey

The name of the stored AMI object in the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

storeTaskFailureReason

If the task fails, the reason for the failure is returned. If the task succeeds, `null` is returned.

Type: String

Required: No

storeTaskState

The state of the store task (InProgress, Completed, or Failed).

Type: String

Required: No

taskStartTime

The time the task started.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Subnet

Describes a subnet.

Contents

assignIpv6AddressOnCreation

Indicates whether a network interface created in this subnet (including a network interface created by [RunInstances](#)) receives an IPv6 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

availabilityZoneId

The AZ ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

availableIpAddressCount

The number of unused private IPv4 addresses in the subnet. The IPv4 addresses for any stopped instances are considered unavailable.

Type: Integer

Required: No

blockPublicAccessStates

The state of VPC Block Public Access (BPA).

Type: [BlockPublicAccessStates](#) object

Required: No

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block assigned to the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

customerOwnedIpv4Pool

The customer-owned IPv4 address pool associated with the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

defaultForAz

Indicates whether this is the default subnet for the Availability Zone.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableDns64

Indicates whether DNS queries made to the Amazon-provided DNS Resolver in this subnet should return synthetic IPv6 addresses for IPv4-only destinations.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableLniAtDeviceIndex

Indicates the device position for local network interfaces in this subnet. For example, 1 indicates local network interfaces in this subnet are the secondary network interface (eth1).

Type: Integer

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet

Information about the IPv6 CIDR blocks associated with the subnet.

Type: Array of [SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6Native

Indicates whether this is an IPv6 only subnet.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

mapCustomerOwnedIpOnLaunch

Indicates whether a network interface created in this subnet (including a network interface created by [RunInstances](#)) receives a customer-owned IPv4 address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

mapPublicIpOnLaunch

Indicates whether instances launched in this subnet receive a public IPv4 address.

AWS charges for all public IPv4 addresses, including public IPv4 addresses associated with running instances and Elastic IP addresses. For more information, see the *Public IPv4 Address* tab on the [Amazon VPC pricing page](#).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsNameOptionsOnLaunch

The type of hostnames to assign to instances in the subnet at launch. An instance hostname is based on the IPv4 address or ID of the instance.

Type: [PrivateDnsNameOptionsOnLaunch](#) object

Required: No

state

The current state of the subnet.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | unavailable

Required: No

subnetArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the subnet.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC the subnet is in.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SubnetAssociation

Describes the subnet association with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

state

The state of the subnet association.

Type: String

Valid Values: pendingAcceptance | associating | associated | disassociating
| disassociated | rejected | failed

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SubnetCidrBlockState

Describes the state of a CIDR block.

Contents

state

The state of a CIDR block.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated | failing | failed

Required: No

statusMessage

A message about the status of the CIDR block, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SubnetCidrReservation

Describes a subnet CIDR reservation.

Contents

cidr

The CIDR that has been reserved.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description assigned to the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the account that owns the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

reservationType

The type of reservation.

Type: String

Valid Values: `prefix` | `explicit`

Required: No

subnetCidrReservationId

The ID of the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the subnet CIDR reservation.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SubnetConfiguration

Describes the configuration of a subnet for a VPC endpoint.

Contents

Ipv4

The IPv4 address to assign to the endpoint network interface in the subnet. You must provide an IPv4 address if the VPC endpoint supports IPv4.

If you specify an IPv4 address when modifying a VPC endpoint, we replace the existing endpoint network interface with a new endpoint network interface with this IP address. This process temporarily disconnects the subnet and the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

Ipv6

The IPv6 address to assign to the endpoint network interface in the subnet. You must provide an IPv6 address if the VPC endpoint supports IPv6.

If you specify an IPv6 address when modifying a VPC endpoint, we replace the existing endpoint network interface with a new endpoint network interface with this IP address. This process temporarily disconnects the subnet and the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

SubnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SubnetIpPrefixes

Prefixes of the subnet IP.

Contents

ipPrefixSet

Array of SubnetIpPrefixes objects.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

subnetId

ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SubnetIpv6CidrBlockAssociation

Describes an association between a subnet and an IPv6 CIDR block.

Contents

associationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

ipSource

The source that allocated the IP address space. `byoip` or `amazon` indicates public IP address space allocated by Amazon or space that you have allocated with Bring your own IP (BYOIP). `none` indicates private space.

Type: String

Valid Values: `amazon` | `byoip` | `none`

Required: No

ipv6AddressAttribute

Public IPv6 addresses are those advertised on the internet from AWS. Private IP addresses are not and cannot be advertised on the internet from AWS.

Type: String

Valid Values: `public` | `private`

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockState

The state of the CIDR block.

Type: [SubnetCidrBlockState](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Subscription

Describes an Infrastructure Performance subscription.

Contents

destination

The Region or Availability Zone that's the target for the subscription. For example, `eu-west-1`.

Type: String

Required: No

metric

The metric used for the subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: `aggregate-latency`

Required: No

period

The data aggregation time for the subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: `five-minutes` | `fifteen-minutes` | `one-hour` | `three-hours` | `one-day` | `one-week`

Required: No

source

The Region or Availability Zone that's the source for the subscription. For example, `us-east-1`.

Type: String

Required: No

statistic

The statistic used for the subscription.

Type: String

Valid Values: p50

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem

Describes the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was successfully modified.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SuccessfulQueuedPurchaseDeletion

Describes a Reserved Instance whose queued purchase was successfully deleted.

Contents

reservedInstancesId

The ID of the Reserved Instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SupportedRegionDetail

Describes a supported Region.

Contents

region

The Region code.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceState

The service state. The possible values are Pending, Available, Deleting, Deleted, Failed, and Closed.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Tag

Describes a tag.

Contents

Key (request), **key** (response)

The key of the tag.

Constraints: Tag keys are case-sensitive and accept a maximum of 127 Unicode characters. May not begin with `aws :`.

Type: String

Required: No

Value (request), **value** (response)

The value of the tag.

Constraints: Tag values are case-sensitive and accept a maximum of 256 Unicode characters.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TagDescription

Describes a tag.

Contents

key

The tag key.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type.

Type: String

Valid Values: capacity-reservation | client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | carrier-gateway | coip-pool | declarative-policies-report | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | egress-only-internet-gateway | elastic-ip | elastic-gpu | export-image-task | export-instance-task | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | import-image-task | import-snapshot-task | instance | instance-event-window | internet-gateway | ipam | ipam-pool | ipam-scope | ipv4pool-ec2 | ipv6pool-ec2 | key-pair | launch-template | local-gateway | local-gateway-route-table | local-gateway-virtual-interface | local-gateway-virtual-interface-group | local-gateway-route-table-vpc-association | local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-association | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | network-insights-analysis | network-insights-path | network-insights-access-scope | network-insights-access-scope-analysis | placement-group | prefix-list | replace-root-volume-task

| reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | security-group-rule | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | subnet-cidr-reservation | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-attachment | transit-gateway-connect-peer | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-policy-table | transit-gateway-route-table | transit-gateway-route-table-announcement | volume | vpc | vpc-endpoint | vpc-endpoint-connection | vpc-endpoint-service | vpc-endpoint-service-permission | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway | vpc-flow-log | capacity-reservation-fleet | traffic-mirror-filter-rule | vpc-endpoint-connection-device-type | verified-access-instance | verified-access-group | verified-access-endpoint | verified-access-policy | verified-access-trust-provider | vpn-connection-device-type | vpc-block-public-access-exclusion | ipam-resource-discovery | ipam-resource-discovery-association | instance-connect-endpoint | verified-access-endpoint-target | ipam-external-resource-verification-token

Required: No

value

The tag value.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TagSpecification

The tags to apply to a resource when the resource is being created. When you specify a tag, you must specify the resource type to tag, otherwise the request will fail.

Note

The `Valid Values` lists all the resource types that can be tagged. However, the action you're using might not support tagging all of these resource types. If you try to tag a resource type that is unsupported for the action you're using, you'll get an error.

Contents

ResourceType (request), **resourceType** (response)

The type of resource to tag on creation.

Type: String

Valid Values: capacity-reservation | client-vpn-endpoint | customer-gateway | carrier-gateway | coip-pool | declarative-policies-report | dedicated-host | dhcp-options | egress-only-internet-gateway | elastic-ip | elastic-gpu | export-image-task | export-instance-task | fleet | fpga-image | host-reservation | image | import-image-task | import-snapshot-task | instance | instance-event-window | internet-gateway | ipam | ipam-pool | ipam-scope | ipv4pool-ec2 | ipv6pool-ec2 | key-pair | launch-template | local-gateway | local-gateway-route-table | local-gateway-virtual-interface | local-gateway-virtual-interface-group | local-gateway-route-table-vpc-association | local-gateway-route-table-virtual-interface-group-association | natgateway | network-acl | network-interface | network-insights-analysis | network-insights-path | network-insights-access-scope | network-insights-access-scope-analysis | placement-group | prefix-list | replace-root-volume-task | reserved-instances | route-table | security-group | security-group-rule | snapshot | spot-fleet-request | spot-instances-request | subnet | subnet-cidr-reservation | traffic-mirror-filter | traffic-mirror-session | traffic-mirror-target | transit-gateway | transit-gateway-

attachment | transit-gateway-connect-peer | transit-gateway-multicast-domain | transit-gateway-policy-table | transit-gateway-route-table | transit-gateway-route-table-announcement | volume | vpc | vpc-endpoint | vpc-endpoint-connection | vpc-endpoint-service | vpc-endpoint-service-permission | vpc-peering-connection | vpn-connection | vpn-gateway | vpc-flow-log | capacity-reservation-fleet | traffic-mirror-filter-rule | vpc-endpoint-connection-device-type | verified-access-instance | verified-access-group | verified-access-endpoint | verified-access-policy | verified-access-trust-provider | vpn-connection-device-type | vpc-block-public-access-exclusion | ipam-resource-discovery | ipam-resource-discovery-association | instance-connect-endpoint | verified-access-endpoint-target | ipam-external-resource-verification-token

Required: No

Tags (request), **Tag** (response)

The tags to apply to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetCapacitySpecification

The number of units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity in terms of instances or a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

You can use the On-Demand Instance `MaxTotalPrice` parameter, the Spot Instance `MaxTotalPrice`, or both to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, EC2 Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount that you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity. The `MaxTotalPrice` parameters are located in [OnDemandOptions](#) and [SpotOptions](#).

Contents

`defaultTargetCapacityType`

The default target capacity type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `spot` | `on-demand` | `capacity-block`

Required: No

`onDemandTargetCapacity`

The number of On-Demand units to request. If you specify a target capacity for Spot units, you cannot specify a target capacity for On-Demand units.

Type: Integer

Required: No

`spotTargetCapacity`

The maximum number of Spot units to launch. If you specify a target capacity for On-Demand units, you cannot specify a target capacity for Spot units.

Type: Integer

Required: No

targetCapacityUnitType

The unit for the target capacity.

Type: String

Valid Values: vcpu | memory-mib | units

Required: No

totalTargetCapacity

The number of units to request, filled the default target capacity type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetCapacitySpecificationRequest

The number of units to request. You can choose to set the target capacity as the number of instances. Or you can set the target capacity to a performance characteristic that is important to your application workload, such as vCPUs, memory, or I/O. If the request type is `maintain`, you can specify a target capacity of 0 and add capacity later.

You can use the On-Demand Instance `MaxTotalPrice` parameter, the Spot Instance `MaxTotalPrice` parameter, or both parameters to ensure that your fleet cost does not exceed your budget. If you set a maximum price per hour for the On-Demand Instances and Spot Instances in your request, EC2 Fleet will launch instances until it reaches the maximum amount that you're willing to pay. When the maximum amount you're willing to pay is reached, the fleet stops launching instances even if it hasn't met the target capacity. The `MaxTotalPrice` parameters are located in [OnDemandOptionsRequest](#) and [SpotOptionsRequest](#).

Contents

TotalTargetCapacity

The number of units to request, filled using the default target capacity type.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

DefaultTargetCapacityType

The default target capacity type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `spot` | `on-demand` | `capacity-block`

Required: No

OnDemandTargetCapacity

The number of On-Demand units to request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

SpotTargetCapacity

The number of Spot units to request.

Type: Integer

Required: No

TargetCapacityUnitType

The unit for the target capacity. You can specify this parameter only when using attributed-based instance type selection.

Default: `units` (the number of instances)

Type: String

Valid Values: `vcpu` | `memory-mib` | `units`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetConfiguration

Information about the Convertible Reserved Instance offering.

Contents

instanceCount

The number of instances the Convertible Reserved Instance offering can be applied to. This parameter is reserved and cannot be specified in a request

Type: Integer

Required: No

offeringId

The ID of the Convertible Reserved Instance offering.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetConfigurationRequest

Details about the target configuration.

Contents

OfferingId

The Convertible Reserved Instance offering ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

InstanceCount

The number of instances the Convertible Reserved Instance offering can be applied to. This parameter is reserved and cannot be specified in a request

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetGroup

Describes a load balancer target group.

Contents

Arn (request), **arn** (response)

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the target group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetGroupsConfig

Describes the target groups to attach to a Spot Fleet. Spot Fleet registers the running Spot Instances with these target groups.

Contents

TargetGroups (request), **targetGroups** (response)

One or more target groups.

Type: Array of [TargetGroup](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 5 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetNetwork

Describes a target network associated with a Client VPN endpoint.

Contents

associationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

clientVpnEndpointId

The ID of the Client VPN endpoint with which the target network is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroups

The IDs of the security groups applied to the target network association.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

status

The current state of the target network association.

Type: [AssociationStatus](#) object

Required: No

targetNetworkId

The ID of the subnet specified as the target network.

Type: String

Required: No

vpId

The ID of the VPC in which the target network (subnet) is located.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TargetReservationValue

The total value of the new Convertible Reserved Instances.

Contents

reservationValue

The total value of the Convertible Reserved Instances that make up the exchange. This is the sum of the list value, remaining upfront price, and additional upfront cost of the exchange.

Type: [ReservationValue](#) object

Required: No

targetConfiguration

The configuration of the Convertible Reserved Instances that make up the exchange.

Type: [TargetConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TerminateConnectionStatus

Information about a terminated Client VPN endpoint client connection.

Contents

connectionId

The ID of the client connection.

Type: String

Required: No

currentStatus

A message about the status of the client connection, if applicable.

Type: [ClientVpnConnectionStatus](#) object

Required: No

previousStatus

The state of the client connection.

Type: [ClientVpnConnectionStatus](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThroughResourcesStatement

Describes a through resource statement.

Contents

resourceStatement

The resource statement.

Type: [ResourceStatement](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThroughResourcesStatementRequest

Describes a through resource statement.

Contents

ResourceStatement

The resource statement.

Type: [ResourceStatementRequest](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TotalLocalStorageGB

The minimum and maximum amount of total local storage, in GB.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum amount of total local storage, in GB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum amount of total local storage, in GB. If this parameter is not specified, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TotalLocalStorageGBRequest

The minimum and maximum amount of total local storage, in GB.

Contents

Max

The maximum amount of total local storage, in GB. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Double

Required: No

Min

The minimum amount of total local storage, in GB. To specify no minimum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrafficMirrorFilter

Describes the Traffic Mirror filter.

Contents

description

The description of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

egressFilterRuleSet

Information about the egress rules that are associated with the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) objects

Required: No

ingressFilterRuleSet

Information about the ingress rules that are associated with the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [TrafficMirrorFilterRule](#) objects

Required: No

networkServiceSet

The network service traffic that is associated with the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: amazon-dns

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrafficMirrorFilterRule

Describes the Traffic Mirror rule.

Contents

description

The description of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPortRange

The destination port range assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRange](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The protocol assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ruleAction

The action assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: `accept` | `reject`

Required: No

ruleNumber

The rule number of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: Integer

Required: No

sourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

sourcePortRange

The source port range assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: [TrafficMirrorPortRange](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Tags on Traffic Mirroring filter rules.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trafficDirection

The traffic direction assigned to the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Valid Values: ingress | egress

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter that the rule is associated with.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterRuleId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror rule.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrafficMirrorPortRange

Describes the Traffic Mirror port range.

Contents

fromPort

The start of the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

toPort

The end of the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrafficMirrorPortRangeRequest

Information about the Traffic Mirror filter rule port range.

Contents

FromPort

The first port in the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

ToPort

The last port in the Traffic Mirror port range. This applies to the TCP and UDP protocols.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrafficMirrorSession

Describes a Traffic Mirror session.

Contents

description

The description of the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror session's network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

packetLength

The number of bytes in each packet to mirror. These are the bytes after the VXLAN header. To mirror a subset, set this to the length (in bytes) to mirror. For example, if you set this value to 100, then the first 100 bytes that meet the filter criteria are copied to the target. Do not specify this parameter when you want to mirror the entire packet

Type: Integer

Required: No

sessionNumber

The session number determines the order in which sessions are evaluated when an interface is used by multiple sessions. The first session with a matching filter is the one that mirrors the packets.

Valid values are 1-32766.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trafficMirrorFilterId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror filter.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficMirrorSessionId

The ID for the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: String

Required: No

trafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

virtualNetworkId

The virtual network ID associated with the Traffic Mirror session.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrafficMirrorTarget

Describes a Traffic Mirror target.

Contents

description

Information about the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

gatewayLoadBalancerEndpointId

The ID of the Gateway Load Balancer endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The network interface ID that is attached to the target.

Type: String

Required: No

networkLoadBalancerArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Network Load Balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the account that owns the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trafficMirrorTargetId

The ID of the Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of Traffic Mirror target.

Type: String

Valid Values: `network-interface` | `network-load-balancer` | `gateway-load-balancer-endpoint`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGateway

Describes a transit gateway.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

options

The transit gateway options.

Type: [TransitGatewayOptions](#) object

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | modifying | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the transit gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayAssociation

Describes an association between a resource attachment and a transit gateway route table.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: `associating` | `associated` | `disassociating` | `disassociated`

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayAttachment

Describes an attachment between a resource and a transit gateway.

Contents

association

The association.

Type: [TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

state

The attachment state. Note that the `initiating` state has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `initiating` | `initiatingRequest` | `pendingAcceptance` | `rollingBack` | `pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `failed` | `rejected` | `rejecting` | `failing`

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayAttachmentAssociation

Describes an association.

Contents

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the route table for the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayAttachmentBgpConfiguration

The BGP configuration information.

Contents

bgpStatus

The BGP status.

Type: String

Valid Values: up | down

Required: No

peerAddress

The interior BGP peer IP address for the appliance.

Type: String

Required: No

peerAsn

The peer Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Type: Long

Required: No

transitGatewayAddress

The interior BGP peer IP address for the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayAsn

The transit gateway Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayAttachmentPropagation

Describes a propagation route table.

Contents

state

The state of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enabling | enabled | disabling | disabled

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayConnect

Describes a transit gateway Connect attachment.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

options

The Connect attachment options.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnectOptions](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `initiating` | `initiatingRequest` | `pendingAcceptance` | `rollingBack` | `pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `failed` | `rejected` | `rejecting` | `failing`

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the Connect attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transportTransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment from which the Connect attachment was created.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayConnectOptions

Describes the Connect attachment options.

Contents

protocol

The tunnel protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: gre

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayConnectPeer

Describes a transit gateway Connect peer.

Contents

connectPeerConfiguration

The Connect peer details.

Type: [TransitGatewayConnectPeerConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the Connect peer.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the Connect peer.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the Connect attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayConnectPeerId

The ID of the Connect peer.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayConnectPeerConfiguration

Describes the Connect peer details.

Contents

bgpConfigurations

The BGP configuration details.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayAttachmentBgpConfiguration](#) objects

Required: No

insideCidrBlocks

The range of interior BGP peer IP addresses.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

peerAddress

The Connect peer IP address on the appliance side of the tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

protocol

The tunnel protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: gre

Required: No

transitGatewayAddress

The Connect peer IP address on the transit gateway side of the tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayConnectRequestBgpOptions

The BGP options for the Connect attachment.

Contents

PeerAsn

The peer Autonomous System Number (ASN).

Type: Long

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupMembers

Describes the deregistered transit gateway multicast group members.

Contents

deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds

The network interface IDs of the deregistered members.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDeregisteredGroupSources

Describes the deregistered transit gateway multicast group sources.

Contents

deregisteredNetworkInterfaceIds

The network interface IDs of the non-registered members.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomain

Describes the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

creationTime

The time the transit gateway multicast domain was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

options

The options for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [TransitGatewayMulticastDomainOptions](#) object

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociation

Describes the resources associated with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway multicast domain association resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource, for example a VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | connect | peering | tgw-peering

Required: No

subnet

The subnet associated with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: [SubnetAssociation](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainAssociations

Describes the multicast domain associations.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource, for example a VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | connect | peering | tgw-peering

Required: No

subnets

The subnets associated with the multicast domain.

Type: Array of [SubnetAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastDomainOptions

Describes the options for a transit gateway multicast domain.

Contents

autoAcceptSharedAssociations

Indicates whether to automatically cross-account subnet associations that are associated with the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

igmpv2Support

Indicates whether Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) version 2 is turned on for the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

staticSourcesSupport

Indicates whether support for statically configuring transit gateway multicast group sources is turned on.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enable` | `disable`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastGroup

Describes the transit gateway multicast group resources.

Contents

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

groupMember

Indicates that the resource is a transit gateway multicast group member.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

groupSource

Indicates that the resource is a transit gateway multicast group member.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

memberType

The member type (for example, `static`).

Type: String

Valid Values: `static` | `igmp`

Required: No

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the transit gateway multicast domain group resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource, for example a VPC attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

sourceType

The source type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `static` | `igmp`

Required: No

subnetId

The ID of the subnet.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupMembers

Describes the registered transit gateway multicast group members.

Contents

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

registeredNetworkInterfaceIds

The ID of the registered network interfaces.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayMulticastRegisteredGroupSources

Describes the members registered with the transit gateway multicast group.

Contents

groupIpAddress

The IP address assigned to the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: String

Required: No

registeredNetworkInterfaceIds

The IDs of the network interfaces members registered with the transit gateway multicast group.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

transitGatewayMulticastDomainId

The ID of the transit gateway multicast domain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayOptions

Describes the options for a transit gateway.

Contents

amazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. The range is 64512 to 65534 for 16-bit ASNs and 4200000000 to 4294967294 for 32-bit ASNs.

Type: Long

Required: No

associationDefaultRouteTableId

The ID of the default association route table.

Type: String

Required: No

autoAcceptSharedAttachments

Indicates whether attachment requests are automatically accepted.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

defaultRouteTableAssociation

Indicates whether resource attachments are automatically associated with the default association route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

defaultRouteTablePropagation

Indicates whether resource attachments automatically propagate routes to the default propagation route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

dnsSupport

Indicates whether DNS support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

multicastSupport

Indicates whether multicast is enabled on the transit gateway

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

propagationDefaultRouteTableId

The ID of the default propagation route table.

Type: String

Required: No

securityGroupReferencingSupport

Enables you to reference a security group across VPCs attached to a transit gateway to simplify security group management.

This option is disabled by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

transitGatewayCidrBlocks

The transit gateway CIDR blocks.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

vpnEcmpSupport

Indicates whether Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPeeringAttachment

Describes the transit gateway peering attachment.

Contents

accepterTgwInfo

Information about the accepter transit gateway.

Type: [PeeringTgwInfo](#) object

Required: No

accepterTransitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the accepter transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

creationTime

The time the transit gateway peering attachment was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

options

Details about the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentOptions](#) object

Required: No

requesterTgwInfo

Information about the requester transit gateway.

Type: [PeeringTgwInfo](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway peering attachment. Note that the `initiating` state has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `initiating` | `initiatingRequest` | `pendingAcceptance` | `rollingBack` | `pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `failed` | `rejected` | `rejecting` | `failing`

Required: No

status

The status of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: [PeeringAttachmentStatus](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPeeringAttachmentOptions

Describes dynamic routing for the transit gateway peering attachment.

Contents

dynamicRouting

Describes whether dynamic routing is enabled or disabled for the transit gateway peering attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPolicyRule

Describes a rule associated with a transit gateway policy.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The destination CIDR block for the transit gateway policy rule.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationPortRange

The port range for the transit gateway policy rule. Currently this is set to * (all).

Type: String

Required: No

metaData

The meta data tags used for the transit gateway policy rule.

Type: [TransitGatewayPolicyRuleMetaData](#) object

Required: No

protocol

The protocol used by the transit gateway policy rule.

Type: String

Required: No

sourceCidrBlock

The source CIDR block for the transit gateway policy rule.

Type: String

Required: No

sourcePortRange

The port range for the transit gateway policy rule. Currently this is set to * (all).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPolicyRuleMetaData

Describes the meta data tags associated with a transit gateway policy rule.

Contents

metaDataKey

The key name for the transit gateway policy rule meta data tag.

Type: String

Required: No

metaDataValue

The value of the key for the transit gateway policy rule meta data tag.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPolicyTable

Describes a transit gateway policy table.

Contents

creationTime

The timestamp when the transit gateway policy table was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway policy table

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The key-value pairs associated with the transit gateway policy table.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayPolicyTableId

The ID of the transit gateway policy table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPolicyTableAssociation

Describes a transit gateway policy table association.

Contents

resourceId

The resource ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type for the transit gateway policy table association.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc | vpn | direct-connect-gateway | connect | peering | tgw-peering

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway policy table association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the transit gateway attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayPolicyTableId

The ID of the transit gateway policy table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPolicyTableEntry

Describes a transit gateway policy table entry

Contents

policyRule

The policy rule associated with the transit gateway policy table.

Type: [TransitGatewayPolicyRule](#) object

Required: No

policyRuleNumber

The rule number for the transit gateway policy table entry.

Type: String

Required: No

targetRouteTableId

The ID of the target route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPrefixListAttachment

Describes a transit gateway prefix list attachment.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPrefixListReference

Describes a prefix list reference.

Contents

blackhole

Indicates whether traffic that matches this route is dropped.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListOwnerId

The ID of the prefix list owner.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the prefix list reference.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | modifying | deleting

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachment

Information about the transit gateway attachment.

Type: [TransitGatewayPrefixListAttachment](#) object

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayPropagation

Describes route propagation.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

state

The state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabling` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The ID of the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRequestOptions

Describes the options for a transit gateway.

Contents

AmazonSideAsn

A private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session. The range is 64512 to 65534 for 16-bit ASNs and 4200000000 to 4294967294 for 32-bit ASNs. The default is 64512.

Type: Long

Required: No

AutoAcceptSharedAttachments

Enable or disable automatic acceptance of attachment requests. Disabled by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

DefaultRouteTableAssociation

Enable or disable automatic association with the default association route table. Enabled by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

DefaultRouteTablePropagation

Enable or disable automatic propagation of routes to the default propagation route table. Enabled by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

DnsSupport

Enable or disable DNS support. Enabled by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

MulticastSupport

Indicates whether multicast is enabled on the transit gateway

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

SecurityGroupReferencingSupport

Enables you to reference a security group across VPCs attached to a transit gateway to simplify security group management.

This option is disabled by default.

For more information about security group referencing, see [Security group referencing](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

TransitGatewayCidrBlocks

One or more IPv4 or IPv6 CIDR blocks for the transit gateway. Must be a size /24 CIDR block or larger for IPv4, or a size /64 CIDR block or larger for IPv6.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

VpnEcmpSupport

Enable or disable Equal Cost Multipath Protocol support. Enabled by default.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRoute

Describes a route for a transit gateway route table.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix list used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the route.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active | blackhole | deleting | deleted

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachments

The attachments.

Type: Array of [TransitGatewayRouteAttachment](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The ID of the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The route type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `static` | `propagated`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRouteAttachment

Describes a route attachment.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTable

Describes a transit gateway route table.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

defaultAssociationRouteTable

Indicates whether this is the default association route table for the transit gateway.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

defaultPropagationRouteTable

Indicates whether this is the default propagation route table for the transit gateway.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the route table.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncement

Describes a transit gateway route table announcement.

Contents

announcementDirection

The direction for the route table announcement.

Type: String

Valid Values: `outgoing` | `incoming`

Required: No

coreNetworkId

The ID of the core network for the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

creationTime

The timestamp when the transit gateway route table announcement was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

peerCoreNetworkId

The ID of the core network ID for the peer.

Type: String

Required: No

peeringAttachmentId

The ID of the peering attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

peerTransitGatewayId

The ID of the peer transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the transit gateway announcement.

Type: String

Valid Values: available | pending | failing | failed | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

The key-value pairs associated with the route table announcement.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The ID of the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableId

The ID of the transit gateway route table.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTableAssociation

Describes an association between a route table and a resource attachment.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

state

The state of the association.

Type: String

Valid Values: `associating` | `associated` | `disassociating` | `disassociated`

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTablePropagation

Describes a route table propagation.

Contents

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The type of resource. Note that the `tgw-peering` resource type has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `vpc` | `vpn` | `direct-connect-gateway` | `connect` | `peering` | `tgw-peering`

Required: No

state

The state of the resource.

Type: String

Valid Values: `enabling` | `enabled` | `disabling` | `disabled`

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayRouteTableAnnouncementId

The ID of the transit gateway route table announcement.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayRouteTableRoute

Describes a route in a transit gateway route table.

Contents

attachmentId

The ID of the route attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

destinationCidr

The CIDR block used for destination matches.

Type: String

Required: No

prefixListId

The ID of the prefix list.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource for the route attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceType

The resource type for the route attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

routeOrigin

The route origin. The following are the possible values:

- static
- propagated

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the route.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayVpcAttachment

Describes a VPC attachment.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

options

The VPC attachment options.

Type: [TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions](#) object

Required: No

state

The state of the VPC attachment. Note that the `initiating` state has been deprecated.

Type: String

Valid Values: `initiating` | `initiatingRequest` | `pendingAcceptance` | `rollingBack` | `pending` | `available` | `modifying` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `failed` | `rejected` | `rejecting` | `failing`

Required: No

subnetIds

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the VPC attachment.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayAttachmentId

The ID of the attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcOwnerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TransitGatewayVpcAttachmentOptions

Describes the VPC attachment options.

Contents

applianceModeSupport

Indicates whether appliance mode support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

dnsSupport

Indicates whether DNS support is enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

ipv6Support

Indicates whether IPv6 support is disabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

securityGroupReferencingSupport

Enables you to reference a security group across VPCs attached to a transit gateway to simplify security group management.

This option is enabled by default.

For more information about security group referencing, see [Security group referencing](#) in the *AWS Transit Gateways Guide*.

Type: String

Valid Values: enable | disable

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TrunkInterfaceAssociation

Information about an association between a branch network interface with a trunk network interface.

Contents

associationId

The ID of the association.

Type: String

Required: No

branchInterfaceId

The ID of the branch network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

greKey

The application key when you use the GRE protocol.

Type: Integer

Required: No

interfaceProtocol

The interface protocol. Valid values are VLAN and GRE.

Type: String

Valid Values: VLAN | GRE

Required: No

tagSet

The tags for the trunk interface association.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trunkInterfaceId

The ID of the trunk network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

vlanId

The ID of the VLAN when you use the VLAN protocol.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TunnelOption

The VPN tunnel options.

Contents

dpdTimeoutAction

The action to take after a DPD timeout occurs.

Type: String

Required: No

dpdTimeoutSeconds

The number of seconds after which a DPD timeout occurs.

Type: Integer

Required: No

enableTunnelLifecycleControl

Status of tunnel endpoint lifecycle control feature.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ikeVersionSet

The IKE versions that are permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Type: Array of [IKEVersionsListValue](#) objects

Required: No

logOptions

Options for logging VPN tunnel activity.

Type: [VpnTunnelLogOptions](#) object

Required: No

outsideIpAddress

The external IP address of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

phase1DHGroupNumberSet

The permitted Diffie-Hellman group numbers for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase1DHGroupNumbersListValue](#) objects

Required: No

phase1EncryptionAlgorithmSet

The permitted encryption algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue](#) objects

Required: No

phase1IntegrityAlgorithmSet

The permitted integrity algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue](#) objects

Required: No

phase1LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 1 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

phase2DHGroupNumberSet

The permitted Diffie-Hellman group numbers for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase2DHGroupNumbersListValue](#) objects

Required: No

phase2EncryptionAlgorithmSet

The permitted encryption algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsListValue](#) objects

Required: No

phase2IntegrityAlgorithmSet

The permitted integrity algorithms for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Type: Array of [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsListValue](#) objects

Required: No

phase2LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 2 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Type: Integer

Required: No

preSharedKey

The pre-shared key (PSK) to establish initial authentication between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

rekeyFuzzPercentage

The percentage of the rekey window determined by `RekeyMarginTimeSeconds` during which the rekey time is randomly selected.

Type: Integer

Required: No

rekeyMarginTimeSeconds

The margin time, in seconds, before the phase 2 lifetime expires, during which the AWS side of the VPN connection performs an IKE rekey.

Type: Integer

Required: No

replayWindowSize

The number of packets in an IKE replay window.

Type: Integer

Required: No

startupAction

The action to take when the establishing the VPN tunnels for a VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

tunnelInsideCidr

The range of inside IPv4 addresses for the tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

tunnelInsideIpv6Cidr

The range of inside IPv6 addresses for the tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItem

Describes the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Contents

error

The applicable error for the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Type: [UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError](#) object

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnsuccessfulInstanceCreditSpecificationItemError

Information about the error for the burstable performance instance whose credit option for CPU usage was not modified.

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Valid Values: `InvalidInstanceID.Malformed` | `InvalidInstanceID.NotFound` | `IncorrectInstanceState` | `InstanceCreditSpecification.NotSupported`

Required: No

message

The applicable error message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnsuccessfulItem

Information about items that were not successfully processed in a batch call.

Contents

error

Information about the error.

Type: [UnsuccessfulItemError](#) object

Required: No

resourceId

The ID of the resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnsuccessfulItemError

Information about the error that occurred. For more information about errors, see [Error codes](#).

Contents

code

The error code.

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message accompanying the error code.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UserBucket

Describes the Amazon S3 bucket for the disk image.

Contents

S3Bucket

The name of the Amazon S3 bucket where the disk image is located.

Type: String

Required: No

S3Key

The file name of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UserBucketDetails

Describes the Amazon S3 bucket for the disk image.

Contents

s3Bucket

The Amazon S3 bucket from which the disk image was created.

Type: String

Required: No

s3Key

The file name of the disk image.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UserData

Describes the user data for an instance.

Contents

Data

The user data. If you are using an AWS SDK or command line tool, Base64-encoding is performed for you, and you can load the text from a file. Otherwise, you must provide Base64-encoded text.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UserIdGroupPair

Describes a security group and AWS account ID pair.

Contents

Description (request), **description** (response)

A description for the security group rule that references this user ID group pair.

Constraints: Up to 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are a-z, A-Z, 0-9, spaces, and `._-:/()#@[]+=;{}!$*`

Type: String

Required: No

GroupId (request), **groupId** (response)

The ID of the security group.

Type: String

Required: No

GroupName (request), **groupName** (response)

[Default VPC] The name of the security group. For a security group in a nondefault VPC, use the security group ID.

For a referenced security group in another VPC, this value is not returned if the referenced security group is deleted.

Type: String

Required: No

PeeringStatus (request), **peeringStatus** (response)

The status of a VPC peering connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

UserId (request), **userId** (response)

The ID of an AWS account.

For a referenced security group in another VPC, the account ID of the referenced security group is returned in the response. If the referenced security group is deleted, this value is not returned.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcId (request), **vpcId** (response)

The ID of the VPC for the referenced security group, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

VpcPeeringConnectionId (request), **vpcPeeringConnectionId** (response)

The ID of the VPC peering connection, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ValidationError

The error code and error message that is returned for a parameter or parameter combination that is not valid when a new launch template or new version of a launch template is created.

Contents

code

The error code that indicates why the parameter or parameter combination is not valid. For more information about error codes, see [Error codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

message

The error message that describes why the parameter or parameter combination is not valid. For more information about error messages, see [Error codes](#).

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ValidationWarning

The error codes and error messages that are returned for the parameters or parameter combinations that are not valid when a new launch template or new version of a launch template is created.

Contents

errorSet

The error codes and error messages.

Type: Array of [ValidationError](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VCpuCountRange

The minimum and maximum number of vCPUs.

Contents

Max (request), **max** (response)

The maximum number of vCPUs. If this parameter is not specified, there is no maximum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

Min (request), **min** (response)

The minimum number of vCPUs. If the value is 0, there is no minimum limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VCpuCountRangeRequest

The minimum and maximum number of vCPUs.

Contents

Min

The minimum number of vCPUs. To specify no minimum limit, specify 0.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

Max

The maximum number of vCPUs. To specify no maximum limit, omit this parameter.

Type: Integer

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VCpuInfo

Describes the vCPU configurations for the instance type.

Contents

defaultCores

The default number of cores for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

defaultThreadsPerCore

The default number of threads per core for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

defaultVCpus

The default number of vCPUs for the instance type.

Type: Integer

Required: No

validCores

The valid number of cores that can be configured for the instance type.

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

validThreadsPerCore

The valid number of threads per core that can be configured for the instance type.

Type: Array of integers

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpoint

An AWS Verified Access endpoint specifies the application that AWS Verified Access provides access to. It must be attached to an AWS Verified Access group. An AWS Verified Access endpoint must also have an attached access policy before you attached it to a group.

Contents

applicationDomain

The DNS name for users to reach your application.

Type: String

Required: No

attachmentType

The type of attachment used to provide connectivity between the AWS Verified Access endpoint and the application.

Type: String

Valid Values: vpc

Required: No

cidrOptions

The options for a CIDR endpoint.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: String

Required: No

deletionTime

The deletion time.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description for the AWS Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceValidationDomain

Returned if endpoint has a device trust provider attached.

Type: String

Required: No

domainCertificateArn

The ARN of a public TLS/SSL certificate imported into or created with ACM.

Type: String

Required: No

endpointDomain

A DNS name that is generated for the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

endpointType

The type of AWS Verified Access endpoint. Incoming application requests will be sent to an IP address, load balancer or a network interface depending on the endpoint type specified.

Type: String

Valid Values: `load-balancer` | `network-interface` | `rds` | `cidr`

Required: No

lastUpdatedTime

The last updated time.

Type: String

Required: No

loadBalancerOptions

The load balancer details if creating the AWS Verified Access endpoint as load-balancertype.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceOptions

The options for network-interface type endpoint.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions](#) object

Required: No

rdsOptions

The options for an RDS endpoint.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions](#) object

Required: No

securityGroupIdSet

The IDs of the security groups for the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

sseSpecification

The options in use for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

status

The endpoint status.

Type: [VerifiedAccessEndpointStatus](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

verifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointCidrOptions

Describes the CIDR options for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

cidr

The CIDR.

Type: String

Required: No

portRangeSet

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | https | tcp

Required: No

subnetIdSet

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointEniOptions

Options for a network-interface type endpoint.

Contents

networkInterfaceId

The ID of the network interface.

Type: String

Required: No

port

The IP port number.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

portRangeSet

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

protocol

The IP protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | https | tcp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointLoadBalancerOptions

Describes a load balancer when creating an AWS Verified Access endpoint using the `load-balancer` type.

Contents

loadBalancerArn

The ARN of the load balancer.

Type: String

Required: No

port

The IP port number.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

portRangeSet

The port ranges.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange](#) objects

Required: No

protocol

The IP protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: `http` | `https` | `tcp`

Required: No

subnetIdSet

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointPortRange

Describes a port range.

Contents

fromPort

The start of the port range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

toPort

The end of the port range.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointRdsOptions

Describes the RDS options for a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

port

The port.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 65535.

Required: No

protocol

The protocol.

Type: String

Valid Values: http | https | tcp

Required: No

rdsDbClusterArn

The ARN of the DB cluster.

Type: String

Required: No

rdsDbInstanceArn

The ARN of the RDS instance.

Type: String

Required: No

rdsDbProxyArn

The ARN of the RDS proxy.

Type: String

Required: No

rdsEndpoint

The RDS endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

subnetIdSet

The IDs of the subnets.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointStatus

Describes the status of a Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

code

The status code of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | active | updating | deleting | deleted

Required: No

message

The status message of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessEndpointTarget

Describes the targets for the specified Verified Access endpoint.

Contents

verifiedAccessEndpointId

The ID of the Verified Access endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessEndpointTargetDns

The DNS name of the target.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessEndpointTargetIpAddress

The IP address of the target.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessGroup

Describes a Verified Access group.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: String

Required: No

deletionTime

The deletion time.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description for the AWS Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

lastUpdatedTime

The last updated time.

Type: String

Required: No

owner

The AWS account number that owns the group.

Type: String

Required: No

sseSpecification

The options in use for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

verifiedAccessGroupArn

The ARN of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessGroupId

The ID of the Verified Access group.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessInstance

Describes a Verified Access instance.

Contents

cidrEndpointsCustomSubDomain

The custom subdomain.

Type: [VerifiedAccessInstanceCustomSubDomain](#) object

Required: No

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description for the AWS Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

fipsEnabled

Indicates whether support for Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) is enabled on the instance.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

lastUpdatedTime

The last updated time.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

verifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

verifiedAccessTrustProviderSet

The IDs of the AWS Verified Access trust providers.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessTrustProviderCondensed](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessInstanceCustomSubDomain

Describes a custom subdomain for a network CIDR endpoint for Verified Access.

Contents

nameserverSet

The name servers.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

subDomain

The subdomain.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessInstanceLoggingConfiguration

Describes logging options for an AWS Verified Access instance.

Contents

accessLogs

Details about the logging options.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogs](#) object

Required: No

verifiedAccessInstanceId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfiguration

Describes a set of routes.

Contents

config

The base64-encoded Open VPN client configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

routeSet

The routes.

Type: Array of [VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfigurationRoute](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessInstanceOpenVpnClientConfigurationRoute

Describes a route.

Contents

cidr

The CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessInstanceUserTrustProviderClientConfiguration

Describes the trust provider.

Contents

authorizationEndpoint

The authorization endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

clientId

The OAuth 2.0 client identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

clientSecret

The OAuth 2.0 client secret.

Type: String

Required: No

issuer

The OIDC issuer identifier of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

pkceEnabled

Indicates whether Proof of Key Code Exchange (PKCE) is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

publicSigningKeyEndpoint

The public signing key endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

scopes

The set of user claims to be requested from the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

tokenEndpoint

The token endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The trust provider type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `iam-identity-center` | `oidc`

Required: No

userInfoEndpoint

The user info endpoint of the IdP.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestination

Options for CloudWatch Logs as a logging destination.

Contents

deliveryStatus

The delivery status for access logs.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogDeliveryStatus](#) object

Required: No

enabled

Indicates whether logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

logGroup

The ID of the CloudWatch Logs log group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestinationOptions

Options for CloudWatch Logs as a logging destination.

Contents

Enabled

Indicates whether logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

LogGroup

The ID of the CloudWatch Logs log group.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogDeliveryStatus

Describes a log delivery status.

Contents

code

The status code.

Type: String

Valid Values: success | failed

Required: No

message

The status message.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestination

Options for Kinesis as a logging destination.

Contents

deliveryStatus

The delivery status.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogDeliveryStatus](#) object

Required: No

deliveryStream

The ID of the delivery stream.

Type: String

Required: No

enabled

Indicates whether logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestinationOptions

Describes Amazon Kinesis Data Firehose logging options.

Contents

Enabled

Indicates whether logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

DeliveryStream

The ID of the delivery stream.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogOptions

Options for Verified Access logs.

Contents

CloudWatchLogs

Sends Verified Access logs to CloudWatch Logs.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestinationOptions](#) object

Required: No

IncludeTrustContext

Indicates whether to include trust data sent by trust providers in the logs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KinesisDataFirehose

Sends Verified Access logs to Kinesis.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestinationOptions](#) object

Required: No

LogVersion

The logging version.

Valid values: `ocsf-0.1` | `ocsf-1.0.0-rc.2`

Type: String

Required: No

S3

Sends Verified Access logs to Amazon S3.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogS3DestinationOptions](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogs

Describes the options for Verified Access logs.

Contents

cloudWatchLogs

CloudWatch Logs logging destination.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogCloudWatchLogsDestination](#) object

Required: No

includeTrustContext

Indicates whether trust data is included in the logs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

kinesisDataFirehose

Kinesis logging destination.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogKinesisDataFirehoseDestination](#) object

Required: No

logVersion

The log version.

Type: String

Required: No

s3

Amazon S3 logging options.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogS3Destination](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogS3Destination

Options for Amazon S3 as a logging destination.

Contents

bucketName

The bucket name.

Type: String

Required: No

bucketOwner

The AWS account number that owns the bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

deliveryStatus

The delivery status.

Type: [VerifiedAccessLogDeliveryStatus](#) object

Required: No

enabled

Indicates whether logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

prefix

The bucket prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessLogS3DestinationOptions

Options for Amazon S3 as a logging destination.

Contents

Enabled

Indicates whether logging is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

BucketName

The bucket name.

Type: String

Required: No

BucketOwner

The ID of the AWS account that owns the Amazon S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

Prefix

The bucket prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationRequest

AWS Verified Access provides server side encryption by default to data at rest using AWS-owned KMS keys. You also have the option of using customer managed KMS keys, which can be specified using the options below.

Contents

CustomerManagedKeyEnabled

Enable or disable the use of customer managed KMS keys for server side encryption.

Valid values: True | False

Type: Boolean

Required: No

KmsKeyArn

The ARN of the KMS key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse

The options in use for server side encryption.

Contents

customerManagedKeyEnabled

Indicates whether customer managed KMS keys are in use for server side encryption.

Valid values: True | False

Type: Boolean

Required: No

kmsKeyArn

The ARN of the KMS key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessTrustProvider

Describes a Verified Access trust provider.

Contents

creationTime

The creation time.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description for the AWS Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceOptions

The options for device-identity trust provider.

Type: [DeviceOptions](#) object

Required: No

deviceTrustProviderType

The type of device-based trust provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: jamf | crowdstrike | jumpcloud

Required: No

lastUpdatedTime

The last updated time.

Type: String

Required: No

nativeApplicationOidcOptions

The OpenID Connect (OIDC) options.

Type: [NativeApplicationOidcOptions](#) object

Required: No

oidcOptions

The options for an OpenID Connect-compatible user-identity trust provider.

Type: [OidcOptions](#) object

Required: No

policyReferenceName

The identifier to be used when working with policy rules.

Type: String

Required: No

sseSpecification

The options in use for server side encryption.

Type: [VerifiedAccessSseSpecificationResponse](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

trustProviderType

The type of Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: `user` | `device`

Required: No

userTrustProviderType

The type of user-based trust provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: `iam-identity-center` | `oidc`

Required: No

verifiedAccessTrustProviderId

The ID of the AWS Verified Access trust provider.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VerifiedAccessTrustProviderCondensed

Condensed information about a trust provider.

Contents

description

The description of trust provider.

Type: String

Required: No

deviceTrustProviderType

The type of device-based trust provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: `jamf` | `crowdstrike` | `jumpcloud`

Required: No

trustProviderType

The type of trust provider (user- or device-based).

Type: String

Valid Values: `user` | `device`

Required: No

userTrustProviderType

The type of user-based trust provider.

Type: String

Valid Values: `iam-identity-center` | `oidc`

Required: No

verifiedAccessTrustProviderId

The ID of the trust provider.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VgwTelemetry

Describes telemetry for a VPN tunnel.

Contents

acceptedRouteCount

The number of accepted routes.

Type: Integer

Required: No

certificateArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the VPN tunnel endpoint certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

lastStatusChange

The date and time of the last change in status. This field is updated when changes in IKE (Phase 1), IPSec (Phase 2), or BGP status are detected.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

outsideIpAddress

The Internet-routable IP address of the virtual private gateway's outside interface.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Valid Values: UP | DOWN

Required: No

statusMessage

If an error occurs, a description of the error.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Volume

Describes a volume.

Contents

attachmentSet

 **Note**

This parameter is not returned by CreateVolume.

Information about the volume attachments.

Type: Array of [VolumeAttachment](#) objects

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone for the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

createTime

The time stamp when volume creation was initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

encrypted

Indicates whether the volume is encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

fastRestored

Note

This parameter is not returned by CreateVolume.

Indicates whether the volume was created using fast snapshot restore.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

iops

The number of I/O operations per second (IOPS). For gp3, io1, and io2 volumes, this represents the number of IOPS that are provisioned for the volume. For gp2 volumes, this represents the baseline performance of the volume and the rate at which the volume accumulates I/O credits for bursting.

Type: Integer

Required: No

kmsKeyId

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the AWS KMS key that was used to protect the volume encryption key for the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

multiAttachEnabled

Indicates whether Amazon EBS Multi-Attach is enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

operator

The service provider that manages the volume.

Type: [OperatorResponse](#) object

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

size

The size of the volume, in GiBs.

Type: Integer

Required: No

snapshotId

The snapshot from which the volume was created, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

sseType

Note

This parameter is not returned by CreateVolume.

Reserved for future use.

Type: String

Valid Values: sse-ebs | sse-kms | none

Required: No

status

The volume state.

Type: String

Valid Values: `creating` | `available` | `in-use` | `deleting` | `deleted` | `error`

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the volume.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

throughput

The throughput that the volume supports, in MiB/s.

Type: Integer

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeType

The volume type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `io2` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1` | `gp3`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeAttachment

Describes volume attachment details.

Contents

associatedResource

The ARN of the Amazon ECS or Fargate task to which the volume is attached.

Type: String

Required: No

attachTime

The time stamp when the attachment initiated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deleteOnTermination

Indicates whether the EBS volume is deleted on instance termination.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

device

The device name.

If the volume is attached to a Fargate task, this parameter returns `null`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance.

If the volume is attached to a Fargate task, this parameter returns `null`.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceOwningService

The service principal of AWS service that owns the underlying instance to which the volume is attached.

This parameter is returned only for volumes that are attached to Fargate tasks.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The attachment state of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached` | `busy`

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeDetail

Describes an EBS volume.

Contents

Size

The size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Long

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeModification

Describes the modification status of an EBS volume.

Contents

endTime

The modification completion or failure time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

modificationState

The current modification state.

Type: String

Valid Values: modifying | optimizing | completed | failed

Required: No

originalIops

The original IOPS rate of the volume.

Type: Integer

Required: No

originalMultiAttachEnabled

The original setting for Amazon EBS Multi-Attach.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

originalSize

The original size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

originalThroughput

The original throughput of the volume, in MiB/s.

Type: Integer

Required: No

originalVolumeType

The original EBS volume type of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `io2` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1` | `gp3`

Required: No

progress

The modification progress, from 0 to 100 percent complete.

Type: Long

Required: No

startTime

The modification start time.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

statusMessage

A status message about the modification progress or failure.

Type: String

Required: No

targetIops

The target IOPS rate of the volume.

Type: Integer

Required: No

targetMultiAttachEnabled

The target setting for Amazon EBS Multi-Attach.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

targetSize

The target size of the volume, in GiB.

Type: Integer

Required: No

targetThroughput

The target throughput of the volume, in MiB/s.

Type: Integer

Required: No

targetVolumeType

The target EBS volume type of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: `standard` | `io1` | `io2` | `gp2` | `sc1` | `st1` | `gp3`

Required: No

volumeId

The ID of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeStatusAction

Describes a volume status operation code.

Contents

code

The code identifying the operation, for example, `enable-volume-io`.

Type: String

Required: No

description

A description of the operation.

Type: String

Required: No

eventId

The ID of the event associated with this operation.

Type: String

Required: No

eventType

The event type associated with this operation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeStatusAttachmentStatus

Information about the instances to which the volume is attached.

Contents

instanceId

The ID of the attached instance.

Type: String

Required: No

ioPerformance

The maximum IOPS supported by the attached instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeStatusDetails

Describes a volume status.

Contents

name

The name of the volume status.

Type: String

Valid Values: `io-enabled` | `io-performance`

Required: No

status

The intended status of the volume status.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeStatusEvent

Describes a volume status event.

Contents

description

A description of the event.

Type: String

Required: No

eventId

The ID of this event.

Type: String

Required: No

eventType

The type of this event.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceId

The ID of the instance associated with the event.

Type: String

Required: No

notAfter

The latest end time of the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

notBefore

The earliest start time of the event.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeStatusInfo

Describes the status of a volume.

Contents

details

The details of the volume status.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusDetails](#) objects

Required: No

status

The status of the volume.

Type: String

Valid Values: ok | impaired | insufficient-data

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VolumeStatusItem

Describes the volume status.

Contents

actionsSet

The details of the operation.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusAction](#) objects

Required: No

attachmentStatuses

Information about the instances to which the volume is attached.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusAttachmentStatus](#) objects

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone of the volume.

Type: String

Required: No

eventsSet

A list of events associated with the volume.

Type: Array of [VolumeStatusEvent](#) objects

Required: No

outpostArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Outpost.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeId

The volume ID.

Type: String

Required: No

volumeStatus

The volume status.

Type: [VolumeStatusInfo](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Vpc

Describes a VPC.

Contents

blockPublicAccessStates

The state of VPC Block Public Access (BPA).

Type: [BlockPublicAccessStates](#) object

Required: No

cidrBlock

The primary IPv4 CIDR block for the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlockAssociationSet

Information about the IPv4 CIDR blocks associated with the VPC.

Type: Array of [VpcCidrBlockAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

dhcpOptionsId

The ID of the set of DHCP options you've associated with the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

instanceTenancy

The allowed tenancy of instances launched into the VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: default | dedicated | host

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockAssociationSet

Information about the IPv6 CIDR blocks associated with the VPC.

Type: Array of [VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation](#) objects

Required: No

isDefault

Indicates whether the VPC is the default VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPC.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcAttachment

Describes an attachment between a virtual private gateway and a VPC.

Contents

state

The current state of the attachment.

Type: String

Valid Values: `attaching` | `attached` | `detaching` | `detached`

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcBlockPublicAccessExclusion

A VPC BPA exclusion is a mode that can be applied to a single VPC or subnet that exempts it from the account's BPA mode and will allow bidirectional or egress-only access. You can create BPA exclusions for VPCs and subnets even when BPA is not enabled on the account to ensure that there is no traffic disruption to the exclusions when VPC BPA is turned on. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Contents

creationTimestamp

When the exclusion was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deletionTimestamp

When the exclusion was deleted.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

exclusionId

The ID of the exclusion.

Type: String

Required: No

internetGatewayExclusionMode

The exclusion mode for internet gateway traffic.

- **allow-bidirectional**: Allow all internet traffic to and from the excluded VPCs and subnets.
- **allow-egress**: Allow outbound internet traffic from the excluded VPCs and subnets. Block inbound internet traffic to the excluded VPCs and subnets. Only applies when VPC Block Public Access is set to Bidirectional.

Type: String

Valid Values: allow-bidirectional | allow-egress

Required: No

lastUpdateTimestamp

When the exclusion was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

reason

The reason for the current exclusion state.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceArn

The ARN of the exclusion.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1283.

Required: No

state

The state of the exclusion.

Type: String

Valid Values: create-in-progress | create-complete | create-failed | update-in-progress | update-complete | update-failed | delete-in-progress | delete-complete | disable-in-progress | disable-complete

Required: No

tagSet

tag - The key/value combination of a tag assigned to the resource. Use the tag key in the filter name and the tag value as the filter value. For example, to find all resources that have a tag

with the key `Owner` and the value `TeamA`, specify `tag:Owner` for the filter name and `TeamA` for the filter value.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcBlockPublicAccessOptions

VPC Block Public Access (BPA) enables you to block resources in VPCs and subnets that you own in a Region from reaching or being reached from the internet through internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways. To learn more about VPC BPA, see [Block public access to VPCs and subnets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Contents

awsAccountId

An AWS account ID.

Type: String

Required: No

awsRegion

An AWS Region.

Type: String

Required: No

exclusionsAllowed

Determines if exclusions are allowed. If you have [enabled VPC BPA at the Organization level](#), exclusions may be not-allowed. Otherwise, they are allowed.

Type: String

Valid Values: allowed | not-allowed

Required: No

internetGatewayBlockMode

The current mode of VPC BPA.

- **off**: VPC BPA is not enabled and traffic is allowed to and from internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways in this Region.
- **block-bidirectional**: Block all traffic to and from internet gateways and egress-only internet gateways in this Region (except for excluded VPCs and subnets).

- `block-ingress`: Block all internet traffic to the VPCs in this Region (except for VPCs or subnets which are excluded). Only traffic to and from NAT gateways and egress-only internet gateways is allowed because these gateways only allow outbound connections to be established.

Type: String

Valid Values: `off` | `block-bidirectional` | `block-ingress`

Required: No

lastUpdateTimestamp

The last time the VPC BPA mode was updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

managedBy

The entity that manages the state of VPC BPA. Possible values include:

- `account` - The state is managed by the account.
- `declarative-policy` - The state is managed by a declarative policy and can't be modified by the account.

Type: String

Valid Values: `account` | `declarative-policy`

Required: No

reason

The reason for the current state.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of VPC BPA.

Type: String

Valid Values: `default-state` | `update-in-progress` | `update-complete`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcCidrBlockAssociation

Describes an IPv4 CIDR block associated with a VPC.

Contents

associationId

The association ID for the IPv4 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlockState

Information about the state of the CIDR block.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockState](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcCidrBlockState

Describes the state of a CIDR block.

Contents

state

The state of the CIDR block.

Type: String

Valid Values: associating | associated | disassociating | disassociated | failing | failed

Required: No

statusMessage

A message about the status of the CIDR block, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcClassicLink

Note

Deprecated.

Describes whether a VPC is enabled for ClassicLink.

Contents

classicLinkEnabled

Indicates whether the VPC is enabled for ClassicLink.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPC.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcEndpoint

Describes a VPC endpoint.

Contents

creationTimestamp

The date and time that the endpoint was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dnsEntrySet

(Interface endpoint) The DNS entries for the endpoint.

Type: Array of [DnsEntry](#) objects

Required: No

dnsOptions

The DNS options for the endpoint.

Type: [DnsOptions](#) object

Required: No

failureReason

Reason for the failure.

Type: String

Required: No

groupSet

(Interface endpoint) Information about the security groups that are associated with the network interface.

Type: Array of [SecurityGroupIdentifier](#) objects

Required: No

ipAddressType

The IP address type for the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `dualstack` | `ipv6`

Required: No

ipv4PrefixSet

Array of IPv4 prefixes.

Type: Array of [SubnetIpPrefixes](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6PrefixSet

Array of IPv6 prefixes.

Type: Array of [SubnetIpPrefixes](#) objects

Required: No

lastError

The last error that occurred for endpoint.

Type: [LastError](#) object

Required: No

networkInterfaceIdSet

(Interface endpoint) The network interfaces for the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

policyDocument

The policy document associated with the endpoint, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsEnabled

(Interface endpoint) Indicates whether the VPC is associated with a private hosted zone.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

requesterManaged

Indicates whether the endpoint is being managed by its service.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

resourceConfigurationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

routeTableIdSet

(Gateway endpoint) The IDs of the route tables associated with the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

serviceName

The name of the service to which the endpoint is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service network.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceRegion

The Region where the service is hosted.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The state of the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: PendingAcceptance | Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted | Rejected | Failed | Expired | Partial

Required: No

subnetIdSet

(Interface endpoint) The subnets for the endpoint.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tagSet

The tags assigned to the endpoint.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointType

The type of endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: Interface | Gateway | GatewayLoadBalancer | Resource | ServiceNetwork

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC to which the endpoint is associated.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcEndpointAssociation

Describes the VPC resources, VPC endpoint services, Lattice services, or service networks associated with the VPC endpoint.

Contents

associatedResourceAccessibility

The connectivity status of the resources associated to a VPC endpoint. The resource is accessible if the associated resource configuration is AVAILABLE, otherwise the resource is inaccessible.

Type: String

Required: No

associatedResourceArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the associated resource.

Type: String

Required: No

dnsEntry

The DNS entry of the VPC endpoint association.

Type: [DnsEntry](#) object

Required: No

failureCode

An error code related to why an VPC endpoint association failed.

Type: String

Required: No

failureReason

A message related to why an VPC endpoint association failed.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The ID of the VPC endpoint association.

Type: String

Required: No

privateDnsEntry

The private DNS entry of the VPC endpoint association.

Type: [DnsEntry](#) object

Required: No

resourceConfigurationGroupArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the resource configuration group.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceNetworkArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service network.

Type: String

Required: No

serviceNetworkName

The name of the service network.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags to apply to the VPC endpoint association.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcEndpointConnection

Describes a VPC endpoint connection to a service.

Contents

creationTimestamp

The date and time that the VPC endpoint was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

dnsEntrySet

The DNS entries for the VPC endpoint.

Type: Array of [DnsEntry](#) objects

Required: No

gatewayLoadBalancerArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the Gateway Load Balancers for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

ipAddressType

The IP address type for the endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `dualstack` | `ipv6`

Required: No

networkLoadBalancerArnSet

The Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) of the network load balancers for the service.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

serviceId

The ID of the service to which the endpoint is connected.

Type: String

Required: No

tagSet

The tags.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcEndpointConnectionId

The ID of the VPC endpoint connection.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointId

The ID of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointOwner

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointRegion

The Region of the endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcEndpointState

The state of the VPC endpoint.

Type: String

Valid Values: PendingAcceptance | Pending | Available | Deleting | Deleted | Rejected | Failed | Expired | Partial

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcIpv6CidrBlockAssociation

Describes an IPv6 CIDR block associated with a VPC.

Contents

associationId

The association ID for the IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipSource

The source that allocated the IP address space. `byoip` or `amazon` indicates public IP address space allocated by Amazon or space that you have allocated with Bring your own IP (BYOIP). `none` indicates private space.

Type: String

Valid Values: `amazon` | `byoip` | `none`

Required: No

ipv6AddressAttribute

Public IPv6 addresses are those advertised on the internet from AWS. Private IP addresses are not and cannot be advertised on the internet from AWS.

Type: String

Valid Values: `public` | `private`

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlock

The IPv6 CIDR block.

Type: String

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockState

Information about the state of the CIDR block.

Type: [VpcCidrBlockState](#) object

Required: No

ipv6Pool

The ID of the IPv6 address pool from which the IPv6 CIDR block is allocated.

Type: String

Required: No

networkBorderGroup

The name of the unique set of Availability Zones, Local Zones, or Wavelength Zones from which AWS advertises IP addresses, for example, `us-east-1-wl1-bos-wlz-1`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcPeeringConnection

Describes a VPC peering connection.

Contents

accepterVpcInfo

Information about the accepter VPC. CIDR block information is only returned when describing an active VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo](#) object

Required: No

expirationTime

The time that an unaccepted VPC peering connection will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

requesterVpcInfo

Information about the requester VPC. CIDR block information is only returned when describing an active VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo](#) object

Required: No

status

The status of the VPC peering connection.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason](#) object

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the resource.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

vpcPeeringConnectionId

The ID of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription

Describes the VPC peering connection options.

Contents

allowDnsResolutionFromRemoteVpc

Indicates whether a local VPC can resolve public DNS hostnames to private IP addresses when queried from instances in a peer VPC.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalClassicLinkToRemoteVpc

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

allowEgressFromLocalVpcToRemoteClassicLink

Deprecated.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcPeeringConnectionStateReason

Describes the status of a VPC peering connection.

Contents

code

The status of the VPC peering connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: `initiating-request` | `pending-acceptance` | `active` | `deleted` | `rejected` | `failed` | `expired` | `provisioning` | `deleting`

Required: No

message

A message that provides more information about the status, if applicable.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcPeeringConnectionVpcInfo

Describes a VPC in a VPC peering connection.

Contents

cidrBlock

The IPv4 CIDR block for the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

cidrBlockSet

Information about the IPv4 CIDR blocks for the VPC.

Type: Array of [CidrBlock](#) objects

Required: No

ipv6CidrBlockSet

The IPv6 CIDR block for the VPC.

Type: Array of [Ipv6CidrBlock](#) objects

Required: No

ownerId

The ID of the AWS account that owns the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

peeringOptions

Information about the VPC peering connection options for the acceptor or requester VPC.

Type: [VpcPeeringConnectionOptionsDescription](#) object

Required: No

region

The Region in which the VPC is located.

Type: String

Required: No

vpcId

The ID of the VPC.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnConnection

Describes a VPN connection.

Contents

category

The category of the VPN connection. A value of VPN indicates an AWS VPN connection. A value of VPN-Classic indicates an AWS Classic VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

coreNetworkArn

The ARN of the core network.

Type: String

Required: No

coreNetworkAttachmentArn

The ARN of the core network attachment.

Type: String

Required: No

customerGatewayConfiguration

The configuration information for the VPN connection's customer gateway (in the native XML format). This element is always present in the [CreateVpnConnection](#) response; however, it's present in the [DescribeVpnConnections](#) response only if the VPN connection is in the pending or available state.

Type: String

Required: No

customerGatewayId

The ID of the customer gateway at your end of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

gatewayAssociationState

The current state of the gateway association.

Type: String

Valid Values: associated | not-associated | associating | disassociating

Required: No

options

The VPN connection options.

Type: [VpnConnectionOptions](#) object

Required: No

routes

The static routes associated with the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [VpnStaticRoute](#) objects

Required: No

state

The current state of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

transitGatewayId

The ID of the transit gateway associated with the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of VPN connection.

Type: String

Valid Values: ipsec.1

Required: No

vgwTelemetry

Information about the VPN tunnel.

Type: Array of [VgwTelemetry](#) objects

Required: No

vpnConnectionId

The ID of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

vpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway at the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnConnectionDeviceType

List of customer gateway devices that have a sample configuration file available for use. You can also see the list of device types with sample configuration files available under [Your customer gateway device](#) in the *AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide*.

Contents

platform

Customer gateway device platform.

Type: String

Required: No

software

Customer gateway device software version.

Type: String

Required: No

vendor

Customer gateway device vendor.

Type: String

Required: No

vpnConnectionDeviceTypeId

Customer gateway device identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnConnectionOptions

Describes VPN connection options.

Contents

enableAcceleration

Indicates whether acceleration is enabled for the VPN connection.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

localIpv4NetworkCidr

The IPv4 CIDR on the customer gateway (on-premises) side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

localIpv6NetworkCidr

The IPv6 CIDR on the customer gateway (on-premises) side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

outsideIpAddressType

The type of IPv4 address assigned to the outside interface of the customer gateway.

Valid values: `PrivateIpv4` | `PublicIpv4`

Default: `PublicIpv4`

Type: String

Required: No

remoteIpv4NetworkCidr

The IPv4 CIDR on the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

remoteIpv6NetworkCidr

The IPv6 CIDR on the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Type: String

Required: No

staticRoutesOnly

Indicates whether the VPN connection uses static routes only. Static routes must be used for devices that don't support BGP.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

transportTransitGatewayAttachmentId

The transit gateway attachment ID in use for the VPN tunnel.

Type: String

Required: No

tunnelInsideIpVersion

Indicates whether the VPN tunnels process IPv4 or IPv6 traffic.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `ipv6`

Required: No

tunnelOptionSet

Indicates the VPN tunnel options.

Type: Array of [TunnelOption](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnConnectionOptionsSpecification

Describes VPN connection options.

Contents

EnableAcceleration

Indicate whether to enable acceleration for the VPN connection.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

LocalIpv4NetworkCidr

The IPv4 CIDR on the customer gateway (on-premises) side of the VPN connection.

Default: `0.0.0.0/0`

Type: String

Required: No

LocalIpv6NetworkCidr

The IPv6 CIDR on the customer gateway (on-premises) side of the VPN connection.

Default: `::/0`

Type: String

Required: No

OutsideIpAddressType

The type of IPv4 address assigned to the outside interface of the customer gateway device.

Valid values: `PrivateIpv4` | `PublicIpv4`

Default: `PublicIpv4`

Type: String

Required: No

RemoteIpv4NetworkCidr

The IPv4 CIDR on the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Default: `0.0.0.0/0`

Type: String

Required: No

RemoteIpv6NetworkCidr

The IPv6 CIDR on the AWS side of the VPN connection.

Default: `::/0`

Type: String

Required: No

StaticRoutesOnly

Indicate whether the VPN connection uses static routes only. If you are creating a VPN connection for a device that does not support BGP, you must specify `true`. Use [CreateVpnConnectionRoute](#) to create a static route.

Default: `false`

Type: Boolean

Required: No

TransportTransitGatewayAttachmentId

The transit gateway attachment ID to use for the VPN tunnel.

Required if `OutsideIpAddressType` is set to `PrivateIpv4`.

Type: String

Required: No

TunnelInsideIpVersion

Indicate whether the VPN tunnels process IPv4 or IPv6 traffic.

Default: `ipv4`

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `ipv6`

Required: No

TunnelOptions

The tunnel options for the VPN connection.

Type: Array of [VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnGateway

Describes a virtual private gateway.

Contents

amazonSideAsn

The private Autonomous System Number (ASN) for the Amazon side of a BGP session.

Type: Long

Required: No

attachments

Any VPCs attached to the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [VpcAttachment](#) objects

Required: No

availabilityZone

The Availability Zone where the virtual private gateway was created, if applicable. This field may be empty or not returned.

Type: String

Required: No

state

The current state of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Valid Values: pending | available | deleting | deleted

Required: No

tagSet

Any tags assigned to the virtual private gateway.

Type: Array of [Tag](#) objects

Required: No

type

The type of VPN connection the virtual private gateway supports.

Type: String

Valid Values: ipsec.1

Required: No

vpnGatewayId

The ID of the virtual private gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnStaticRoute

Describes a static route for a VPN connection.

Contents

destinationCidrBlock

The CIDR block associated with the local subnet of the customer data center.

Type: String

Required: No

source

Indicates how the routes were provided.

Type: String

Valid Values: `Static`

Required: No

state

The current state of the static route.

Type: String

Valid Values: `pending` | `available` | `deleting` | `deleted`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnTunnelLogOptions

Options for logging VPN tunnel activity.

Contents

cloudWatchLogOptions

Options for sending VPN tunnel logs to CloudWatch.

Type: [CloudWatchLogOptions](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnTunnelLogOptionsSpecification

Options for logging VPN tunnel activity.

Contents

CloudWatchLogOptions

Options for sending VPN tunnel logs to CloudWatch.

Type: [CloudWatchLogOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpnTunnelOptionsSpecification

The tunnel options for a single VPN tunnel.

Contents

DPDTimeoutAction

The action to take after DPD timeout occurs. Specify `restart` to restart the IKE initiation. Specify `clear` to end the IKE session.

Valid Values: `clear` | `none` | `restart`

Default: `clear`

Type: String

Required: No

DPDTimeoutSeconds

The number of seconds after which a DPD timeout occurs.

Constraints: A value greater than or equal to 30.

Default: 30

Type: Integer

Required: No

EnableTunnelLifecycleControl

Turn on or off tunnel endpoint lifecycle control feature.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

IKEVersions

The IKE versions that are permitted for the VPN tunnel.

Valid values: `ikev1` | `ikev2`

Type: Array of [IKEVersionsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

LogOptions

Options for logging VPN tunnel activity.

Type: [VpnTunnelLogOptionsSpecification](#) object

Required: No

Phase1DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase1DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256 | AES128-GCM-16 | AES256-GCM-16

Type: Array of [Phase1EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 1 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256 | SHA2-384 | SHA2-512

Type: Array of [Phase1IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase1LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 1 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 28,800.

Default: 28800

Type: Integer

Required: No

Phase2DHGroupNumbers

One or more Diffie-Hellman group numbers that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: 2 | 5 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24

Type: Array of [Phase2DHGroupNumbersRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2EncryptionAlgorithms

One or more encryption algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: AES128 | AES256 | AES128-GCM-16 | AES256-GCM-16

Type: Array of [Phase2EncryptionAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2IntegrityAlgorithms

One or more integrity algorithms that are permitted for the VPN tunnel for phase 2 IKE negotiations.

Valid values: SHA1 | SHA2-256 | SHA2-384 | SHA2-512

Type: Array of [Phase2IntegrityAlgorithmsRequestListValue](#) objects

Required: No

Phase2LifetimeSeconds

The lifetime for phase 2 of the IKE negotiation, in seconds.

Constraints: A value between 900 and 3,600. The value must be less than the value for `Phase1LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 3600

Type: Integer

Required: No

PreSharedKey

The pre-shared key (PSK) to establish initial authentication between the virtual private gateway and customer gateway.

Constraints: Allowed characters are alphanumeric characters, periods (.), and underscores (_). Must be between 8 and 64 characters in length and cannot start with zero (0).

Type: String

Required: No

RekeyFuzzPercentage

The percentage of the rekey window (determined by `RekeyMarginTimeSeconds`) during which the rekey time is randomly selected.

Constraints: A value between 0 and 100.

Default: 100

Type: Integer

Required: No

RekeyMarginTimeSeconds

The margin time, in seconds, before the phase 2 lifetime expires, during which the AWS side of the VPN connection performs an IKE rekey. The exact time of the rekey is randomly selected based on the value for `RekeyFuzzPercentage`.

Constraints: A value between 60 and half of `Phase2LifetimeSeconds`.

Default: 270

Type: Integer

Required: No

ReplayWindowSize

The number of packets in an IKE replay window.

Constraints: A value between 64 and 2048.

Default: 1024

Type: Integer

Required: No

StartupAction

The action to take when the establishing the tunnel for the VPN connection. By default, your customer gateway device must initiate the IKE negotiation and bring up the tunnel. Specify `start` for AWS to initiate the IKE negotiation.

Valid Values: `add` | `start`

Default: `add`

Type: String

Required: No

TunnelInsideCidr

The range of inside IPv4 addresses for the tunnel. Any specified CIDR blocks must be unique across all VPN connections that use the same virtual private gateway.

Constraints: A size /30 CIDR block from the 169.254.0.0/16 range. The following CIDR blocks are reserved and cannot be used:

- 169.254.0.0/30
- 169.254.1.0/30
- 169.254.2.0/30
- 169.254.3.0/30

- 169.254.4.0/30
- 169.254.5.0/30
- 169.254.169.252/30

Type: String

Required: No

TunnelInsideIpv6Cidr

The range of inside IPv6 addresses for the tunnel. Any specified CIDR blocks must be unique across all VPN connections that use the same transit gateway.

Constraints: A size /126 CIDR block from the local fd00: : /8 range.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Making requests to the Amazon EC2 API

Important

As of **October 14, 2022**, HTTP responses from the Amazon EC2 APIs no longer include a reason-phrase element. As recommended by [RFC7230](#), you should ensure that your applications do not make use of the reason-phrase content. Ensure that your applications use the 3-digit status-code element included in the HTTP response instead.

We provide the Query API for Amazon EC2, as well as software development kits (SDK) for AWS that enable you to access Amazon EC2 from your preferred programming language. For more information, see the [Amazon EC2 Developer Guide](#).

Contents

- [Required knowledge](#)
- [Available APIs for Amazon EC2](#)
- [Query requests for Amazon EC2](#)
- [Troubleshooting API request errors](#)
- [Cross-origin resource sharing support and Amazon EC2](#)
- [VM Import Manifest](#)

Required knowledge

If you plan to access Amazon EC2 through an API, you should be familiar with the following:

- XML
- Web services
- HTTP requests
- One or more programming languages, such as Java, PHP, Perl, Python, Ruby, C#, or C++.

Available APIs for Amazon EC2

The Amazon EC2 Query API provides HTTP or HTTPS requests that use the HTTP verb GET or POST and a Query parameter named `Action`.

AWS provides libraries, sample code, tutorials, and other resources for software developers who prefer to build applications using language-specific APIs instead of submitting a request over HTTP or HTTPS. These libraries provide basic functions that automatically take care of tasks such as cryptographically signing your requests, retrying requests, and handling error responses, so that it is easier for you to get started.

For more information, see [Create Amazon EC2 resources using an AWS SDK](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Developer Guide*.

Query requests for Amazon EC2

Query requests are HTTP or HTTPS requests that use the HTTP verb GET or POST and a Query parameter named `Action`. For each Amazon EC2 API action, you can choose whether to use GET or POST. Regardless of which verb you choose, the same data is sent and received. For a list of Amazon EC2 API actions, see [Actions](#).

Contents

- [Structure of a GET request](#)
- [Query parameters](#)
- [Query API authentication](#)
- [Query response structures](#)
- [Pagination](#)
- [Preventing requests over HTTP](#)

Structure of a GET request

The Amazon EC2 documentation presents the GET requests as URLs, which can be used directly in a browser.

Note

Because the GET requests are URLs, you must URL encode the parameter values. In the Amazon EC2 documentation, we leave the example GET requests unencoded to make them easier to read.

The request consists of the following:

- **Endpoint:** The URL that serves as the entry point for the web service. For more information, see [Amazon EC2 service endpoints](#).
- **Action:** The action that you want to perform; for example, use `RunInstances` to launch an instance.
- **Parameters:** Any parameters for the action; each parameter is separated by an ampersand (&).
- **Version:** The API version to use. For the Amazon EC2 API, the version is 2016-11-15.
- **Authorization parameters:** The authorization parameters that AWS uses to ensure the validity and authenticity of the request. Amazon EC2 supports Signature Version 2 and Signature Version 4. We recommend that you use Signature Version 4. For more information, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

The following optional parameters can be included in your request:

- **DryRun:** Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns `DryRunOperation`; otherwise, it returns `UnauthorizedOperation`.
- **SecurityToken:** The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.

For more information about common parameters for API requests, see [Common query parameters](#).

The following is an example request that launches instances:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?
Action=RunInstances&ImageId=ami-2bb65342&MaxCount=3&MinCount=1&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-
east-1a&Monitoring.Enabled=true&Version=2016-11-15&X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-
SHA256&X-Amz-Credential=AKIDEXAMPLE%2F20130813%2Fus-east-1%2Fec2%2Faws4_request&X-
```

```
Amz-Date=20130813T150206Z&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=content-type%3Bhost%3Bx-amz-date&X-Amz-Signature=525d1a96c69b5549dd78dbbec8efe264102288b83ba87b7d58d4b76b71f59fd2
Content-type: application/json
host:ec2.amazonaws.com
```

To make these example requests even easier to read, AWS documentation may present them in the following format:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Monitoring.Enabled=true
&Version=2016-11-15
&X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256
&X-Amz-Credential=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLEus-east-1%2Fec2%2Faws4_request
&X-Amz-Date=20130813T150206Z
&X-Amz-SignedHeaders=content-type%3Bhost%3Bx-amz-date
&X-Amz-Signature=ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559e98e4b0194b84example54174deb456c
Content-type: application/json
host:ec2.amazonaws.com
```

The first line specifies the endpoint of the request. After the endpoint is a question mark (?), which separates the endpoint from the parameters. For more information about Amazon EC2 endpoints, see [Amazon EC2 service endpoints](#).

The Action parameter indicates the action to perform. For a complete list of actions, see [Actions](#). The remaining lines specify additional parameters for the request.

In the example Query requests we present in the Amazon EC2 API documentation, we omit the headers, [common required parameters](#), and authentication parameters to make it easier for you to focus on the parameters for the action. We replace them with the &AUTHPARAMS literal string to remind you that you must include these parameters in your request; for example:

```
https://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId=ami-2bb65342
&MaxCount=3
&MinCount=1
&Placement.AvailabilityZone=us-east-1a
&Monitoring.Enabled=true
```

`&AUTHPARAMS`

Important

Before you specify your access key ID for the `AWSAccessKeyId` or `Credential` parameter, review and follow the guidance in [AWS security credentials](#).

Query parameters

Each Query request must include required common parameters to handle authentication and selection of an action. Query parameters are case sensitive.

Some operations take lists of parameters. These lists are specified using the *param.n* notation, where *n* is an integer starting from 1.

The following example adds multiple devices to a block device mapping using a list of `BlockDeviceMapping` parameters.

```
http://ec2.amazonaws.com/?Action=RunInstances
&ImageId.1=ami-72aa081b
...
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.DeviceName=/dev/sdj
&BlockDeviceMapping.1.Ebs.NoDevice=true
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.DeviceName=/dev/sdh
&BlockDeviceMapping.2.Ebs.VolumeSize=300
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.DeviceName=/dev/sdc
&BlockDeviceMapping.3.VirtualName=ephemeral1
&AUTHPARAMS
```

Query API authentication

You can send Query requests over either the HTTP or HTTPS protocol.

Regardless of which protocol you use, you must include a signature in every Query request. Amazon EC2 supports Signature Version 2 and Signature Version 4. We recommend that you use Signature Version 4. For more information, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Signature Version 4 requests allow you to specify all the authorization parameters in a single header, for example:

Considerations

- As of July 31 2024, for any new Amazon EC2 API actions or newly supported AWS Regions, the XML data structures in the responses won't include new lines and indentations. If you use a custom client, ensure that it does not rely on the responses including new lines and indentations.
- As of July 31 2025, the XML data structures in the responses will no longer include new lines and indentations. This change will reduce the size of the responses. If you use a custom client, ensure that it does not rely on the responses including new lines and indentations.
- The order of the elements in the response, including those within nested structures, might vary. Applications should not assume that the elements appear in a particular order.

Pagination

For actions that can return a long list of items, the Amazon EC2 API includes parameters to support pagination: `MaxResults`, `NextToken` (input), and `nextToken` (output). With pagination, you specify a size for `MaxResults` and then each call returns 0 to `MaxResults` items and sets `nextToken`. If there are additional items to iterate, `nextToken` is non-null and you can specify its value in the `NextToken` parameter of a subsequent call to get the next set of items. With pagination, you continue to call the action until `nextToken` is null, even if you receive less than `MaxResults` items, including zero items.

If you call a describe API action with both a list of IDs and `MaxResults`, the request fails with the error `InvalidParameterCombination`.

We recommend that you use pagination when using describe actions that can potentially return a large number of results, such as `DescribeInstances`. Using pagination bounds the number of items returned and the time it takes for these calls to return.

For more information, see [Pagination](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Developer Guide*.

Preventing requests over HTTP

If your workload does not require you to use HTTP, we recommend that you avoid using it to prevent transmitting and receiving unencrypted data, and to use HTTPS instead. You can use the [aws:SecureTransport](#) global IAM condition key in your IAM policies to prevent users from sending requests over HTTP.

The following example policy prevents users from sending requests over HTTP.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "AllowAllEC2HttpsRequests",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "ec2:*",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEqualsIgnoreCase": {
          "aws:SecureTransport": "true"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Troubleshooting API request errors

In the Amazon EC2 Query API, error codes are indicated as being either client or server. Client errors usually occur because there is a problem with the structure, content, or validity of the request. Server errors usually indicate a server-side issue.

For more information about API error codes, see [Error Codes](#).

Contents

- [Query API request rate](#)
- [Eventual consistency](#)
- [Unauthorized operation](#)

Query API request rate

We throttle Amazon EC2 API requests for each AWS account on a per-Region basis to help the performance of the service. We ensure that all calls to the Amazon EC2 API (whether they originate from an application, calls to a command line interface, or the Amazon EC2 console) don't exceed the maximum allowed API request rate. The maximum API request rate may vary across Regions. Note that API requests made by users are attributed to the underlying AWS account.

For more information, see [Request throttling](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Developer Guide*.

Eventual consistency

The Amazon EC2 API follows an eventual consistency model, due to the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that the result of an API command you run that affects your Amazon EC2 resources might not be immediately visible to all subsequent commands you run. You should keep this in mind when you carry out an API command that immediately follows a previous API command.

For more information, see [Eventual consistency](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Developer Guide*.

Unauthorized operation

By default, users, groups, and roles don't have permission to create or modify Amazon EC2 resources, or perform tasks using the Amazon EC2 API. You must explicitly grant permission through IAM policies. If a user attempts to perform an action for which permission has not been granted, the request returns the following error: `Client.UnauthorizedOperation`.

This error may occur when a policy is unintentionally restrictive. For example, to allow a user to launch instances into a specific subnet, you need to grant permissions for the following resources by specifying their ARNs in your IAM policy: instances, volumes, AMIs, the specific subnet, network interfaces, key pairs, and security groups. If you omit the permission for volumes, for example, the user is only able to launch an instance from an instance store-backed AMI, as they do not have permission to create the root EBS volume for an EBS-backed instance.

For more information about creating IAM policies for Amazon EC2, see [IAM policies for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

For more information about which ARNs you can use with which Amazon EC2 API actions, see [Actions, resources, and condition keys for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Service Authorization Reference*.

Cross-origin resource sharing support and Amazon EC2

The Amazon EC2 API supports cross-origin resource sharing (CORS). CORS defines a way for client web applications that are loaded in one domain to interact with resources in a different domain. For more information, go to the [Cross-Origin Resource Sharing W3C Recommendation](#). With CORS support for Amazon EC2, you can build rich client-side web applications that leverage the Amazon EC2 API. For example, suppose you are hosting a web site, `mywebsite.example.com`, and you want to use JavaScript on your web pages to make requests to the Amazon EC2 API. Normally,

a browser blocks JavaScript from allowing these requests, but with CORS, you are able to make cross-origin Amazon EC2 API calls from `mywebsite.example.com`.

CORS is already enabled for the Amazon EC2 API, and is ready for you to use. You do not need to perform any additional configuration steps to start using this feature. There is no change to the way that you make calls to the Amazon EC2 API; they must still be signed with valid AWS credentials to ensure that AWS can authenticate the requester. For more information, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

The implementation of CORS in the Amazon EC2 API is standardized. Your application can send a simple request to the Amazon EC2 API, or, depending on the content of the request, a preflight request followed by an actual request. Amazon EC2 allows the request from any origin

For more information about CORS and examples of how it works, go to the following article on the Mozilla Developer Network: [HTTP access control \(CORS\)](#).

Simple requests

The following are the criteria that define a simple or actual request:

- Requests only use the GET or POST HTTP methods. If the POST method is used, then Content-Type can only be one of the following: `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`, `multipart/form-data`, or `text/plain`.
- Requests do not set custom headers, such as `X-Other-Header`.

Amazon EC2 allows the request from any origin. Any GET or POST request that attempts to use browser credentials by setting the `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials` value to `true` (where `XMLHttpRequest.withCredentials = true`) will fail.

The following information describes the request headers to Amazon EC2:

Simple request header values

- `Origin`: Specifies the domain that would like access to the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is inserted by the browser in a cross-origin request.

The following information describes the response headers that Amazon EC2 returns (or does not return) after a simple or actual request:

Simple response header values

- `Access-Control-Allow-Origin`: Specifies the domain that can access the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is always returned with a `*` value. Therefore, Amazon EC2 allows any cross-domain origin, and never allows browser credentials, such as cookies.
- `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials`: Indicates whether browser credentials can be used to make the actual request. This is never returned. Therefore, the browser should interpret the value as `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: false`.

Preflight requests

If the content of your request meets the criteria below, then your request is checked for whether the actual request should be sent. A preflight request first sends an HTTP request to the resource (in this case, Amazon EC2) using the `OPTIONS` method.

The following are the criteria that define a preflight request:

- Requests use HTTP methods other than `GET` or `POST`. However, if the `POST` method is used, then the `Content-Type` is not one of the following: `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`, `multipart/form-data`, or `text/plain`.
- Requests set custom headers; for example, `X-Other-Header`.

The Amazon EC2 CORS implementation allows any headers, and allows any origin in the actual request.

The following information describes the request headers for a preflight request to Amazon EC2:

Preflight request header values

- `Origin`: Specifies the domain that would like access to the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is inserted by the browser in a cross-origin request.
- `Access-Control-Request-Method`: The HTTP method to be used in the actual request from the browser.
- `Access-Control-Request-Headers`: The custom headers to be sent in the actual cross-origin request.

The following information is about the response headers that Amazon EC2 returns (or does not return) after a preflight request:

Preflight response header values

- `Access-Control-Allow-Origin`: Specifies the domain that can access the resource (in this case, the resource is Amazon EC2). This is always returned with a * value. Therefore, Amazon EC2 allows any cross-domain origin, and never allows browser credentials, such as cookies.
- `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials`: Indicates whether browser credentials can be used to make the actual request. This is never returned by Amazon EC2. Therefore, the browser should interpret the value as `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials: false`.
- `Access-Control-Expose-Headers`: Allows headers to be exposed to the browser. This is never returned by Amazon EC2. Therefore, no return headers from Amazon EC2 can be read by the requesting domain.
- `Access-Control-Max-Age`: Specifies how long preflight request results can be cached. The value is set to 1800 seconds (30 minutes).
- `Access-Control-Allow-Methods`: Indicates which methods are allowed when making an actual request. The following methods are allowed: GET, POST, OPTIONS, DELETE, and PUT. This also depends on how you are calling the Amazon EC2 API; for example, by using the Query API, or by using REST.
- `Access-Control-Allow-Headers`: Indicates which headers can be used in the actual request. Amazon EC2 accepts any headers in preflight requests. If the HTTP headers are not relevant in the actual request, they are ignored.

VM Import Manifest

The import manifest is an XML file created and consumed by the Amazon EC2 API operations [ImportInstance](#) and [ImportVolume](#). Note that these operations are not supported by the AWS CLI.

The manifest allows a virtual machine image to be broken into small parts for transfer and then reassembled at the destination, with support for retrying failed partial transfers. This file is generally created, consumed, and destroyed by the Amazon EC2 tools without user intervention.

In some exceptional situations, developers may wish to construct a manifest manually or programmatically, making it possible to bypass certain API operations while still providing a manifest for other operations that require the file as a parameter value.

This topic documents the structure of the manifest and provides a sample file.

Note

Direct manipulation of the manifest departs from the standard workflow of the Amazon EC2 API. We recommend that you follow the procedures in [VM Import/Export processes](#) instead.

Manifest Schema

The schema below describes the format of the manifest. Documentation for the schema elements is presented inline.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:element name="manifest">
    <xs:complexType>
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="version" type="xs:string">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Version designator for the manifest file,
            </xs:documentation>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="file-format" type="xs:string">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> File format of volume to be imported, with
value RAW,
                                VHD, or VMDK. </xs:documentation>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="importer" type="Importer">
          <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Complex type describing the software that
created the
                                manifest. </xs:documentation>
          </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="self-destruct-url" type="xs:anyURI">
          <xs:annotation>
```

```

        <xs:documentation> Signed URL used to delete the stored
manifest file.
        </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
<xs:element name="import" type="Import">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation> Complex type describing the size and
chunking of the
        volume file. </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:element>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:element>

<xs:complexType name="Importer">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="name" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Name of the software that created the manifest.
            </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="version" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Version of the software that created the
manifest.
            </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="release" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Release number of the software that created the
manifest.
            </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Import">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="size" type="xs:long">

```

```

        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Exact size of the file to be imported (bytes on
disk).
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="volume-size" type="xs:long">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Rounded size in gigabytes of volume to be
imported.
            </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:element>
    <xs:element name="parts" type="Parts">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Complex type describing and counting the parts
into which the
                file is split. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Parts">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" name="part" type="Part">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Definition of a particular part. Any number of
parts may be
                    defined. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="count" type="xs:int">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Total count of the parts. </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="Part">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="byte-range" type="ByteRange">
            <xs:annotation>

```

```

                <xs:documentation> Complex type defining the starting and ending
byte count of a
                part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="key" type="xs:string">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> The S3 object name of the part. </
xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="head-url" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URLs for issuing a HEAD request on the S3
object
                containing this part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="get-url" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URLs for issuing a GET request on the S3
object
                containing this part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
        <xs:element name="delete-url" minOccurs="0" type="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:annotation>
                <xs:documentation> Signed URLs for issuing a DELETE request on the
S3 object
                containing this part. </xs:documentation>
            </xs:annotation>
        </xs:element>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="index" type="xs:int">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Index number of this part. </xs:documentation>
        </xs:annotation>
    </xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>

<xs:complexType name="ByteRange">
    <xs:attribute name="start" type="xs:long">
        <xs:annotation>
            <xs:documentation> Offset of a part's first byte in the disk image.

```



```

        </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:attribute>
<xs:attribute name="end" type="xs:long">
    <xs:annotation>
        <xs:documentation> Offset of a part's last byte in the disk image.
        </xs:documentation>
    </xs:annotation>
</xs:attribute>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

Examples

This first example of a manifest describes a volume image with two parts. The files containing the parts are on a local system and must be uploaded to Amazon S3.

```

<manifest>
  <version>2010-11-15</version>
  <file-format>VMDK</file-format>
  <importer>
    <name>ec2-upload-disk-image</name>
    <version>1.0.0</version>
    <release>2010-11-15</release>
  </importer>
  <self-destruct-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdkmanifest.xml?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=m%2B1
%2FkuKuvfEeD%2Fya%2B0TrgeiH%2FLM%3D</self-destruct-url>
  <import>
    <size>12595200</size>
    <volume-size>1</volume-size>
    <parts count="2">
      <part index="0">
        <byte-range end="10485759" start="0"/>
        <key>d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-
disk.vmdk.part0</key>
        <head-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part0?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=2yqS2VGyXGmqcbu
%2FrQEn8FGIKaI%3D</head-url>
        <get-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part0?

```

```

AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=nEv18VhFoEuIjJFRkAYB2I
%3D</get-url>
    <delete-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part0?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=CX19zc4Eys8BN
%2FXsoepk%2Bi3i4No%3D</delete-url>
    </part>
    <part index="1">
        <byte-range end="12595199" start="10485760"/>
        <key>d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-
disk.vmdk.part1</key>
        <head-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part1?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=3b%2F8ky92L8g
%2BBf150u194VnR4Js%3D</head-url>
        <get-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part1?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=W
%2FxagI5ChmfqqgY8WwyDJ3Rgviw%3D</get-url>
        <delete-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.amazonaws.com/
d6e1ca17-72f6-4ab0-b2c8-d7ba8186cb23/cirros-0.3.2-x86_64-disk.vmdk.part1?
AWSAccessKeyId=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE&Expires=1416618486&Signature=08FH3QPwkIcNURnNpT9DIv
%3D</delete-url>
    </part>
</parts>
</import>
</manifest>

```

The second example describes a volume image with a single part that has already been uploaded to Amazon S3.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
<manifest>
    <version>2010-11-15</version>
    <file-format>VMDK</file-format>
    <importer>
        <name>Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk</name>
        <version>1.0.0</version>
        <release>2010-11-15</release>
    </importer>
    <self-destruct-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-
northeast-2.amazonaws.com/Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-
Amz-Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-

```

```

Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=4dbf803f2e52fb6a876d3b63778033af42ec11155b37366ab4fca56691672807&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</self-destruct-url>
  <import>
    <size>994433536</size>
    <volume-size>1</volume-size>
    <parts count="1">
      <part index="0">
        <byte-range end="994433536" start="0"/>
        <key>Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk</key>
        <head-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-
northeast-2.amazonaws.com/Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-
Amz-Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=4c3a7bdf3ef8fa53a5585fc67747c81ea1f65bf09f3768998a575dabf5dfda2e&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</head-url>
          <get-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-
northeast-2.amazonaws.com/Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-
Amz-Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=329d6abb673e4ce11c0aa602f34f62fb8ced703e8ae6c04f24c16e79d7699e52&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</get-url>
            <delete-url>https://example-disk-part-bucket.s3.ap-
northeast-2.amazonaws.com/Linux_RHEL_59_64.vmdk?X-Amz-Algorithm=AWS4-HMAC-SHA256&X-
Amz-Credential=AKIAJ26ZRPZDGYJT4KAQFEXAMPLE%2Fap-northeast-2%2Fs3%2Faws4_request&X-
Amz-Date=20151119T234529Z&X-Amz-Expires=604800&X-Amz-
Signature=4dbf803f2e52fb6a876d3b63778033af42ec11155b37366ab4fca56691672807&X-Amz-
SignedHeaders=Host</delete-url>
          </part>
        </parts>
      </import>
    </manifest>

```

Common query parameters

Most Amazon EC2 API actions support the parameters described in the following tables. The common parameters vary depending on whether you're using Signature Version 2 or Signature Version 4 to sign your requests. For more information, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Contents

- [Parameters for Signature Version 4](#)
- [Parameters for Signature Version 2](#)

Parameters for Signature Version 4

Name	Description	Required
Action	The action to perform. Example: RunInstances	Yes
Version	The API version to use.	Yes
X-Amz-Algorithm	The hash algorithm you use to create the request signature. Example: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256	Yes
X-Amz-Credential	The credential scope for the request, in the format <i>access-key-ID/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request</i> Example: AKIDEXAMPLE/20140707/us-east-1/ec2/aws4_request	Yes
X-Amz-Date	The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format YYYYMMDDThhmmssZ. The date must match the date that's included in the credential scope for the X-Amz-Credential parameter, or the date	Yes

Name	Description	Required
	<p>used in an <code>Authorization</code> header (see the note below the table).</p> <p>Example: <code>20140707T150456Z</code></p>	
X-Amz-SignedHeaders	<p>The headers you are including as part of the request. At a minimum, you must include the <code>host</code> header. If you include an <code>x-amz-date</code> header in your request, you must include it in the list of signed headers.</p> <p>Example: <code>content-type;host;user-agent</code></p>	Yes
X-Amz-Signature	<p>A signature derived from your secret access key.</p> <p>Example: <code>ced6826de92d2bdeed8f846f0bf508e8559example</code></p>	Yes
X-Amz-Security-Token	<p>The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service.</p> <p>Example: <code>AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPyJxz4B1CFFxWNE1OPTgk5TthT+FvwqnKwRc0IfrRh3c/L</code></p>	No
DryRun	<p>Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns <code>DryRunOperation</code> ; otherwise, it returns <code>UnauthorizedOperation</code> .</p>	No

The `X-Amz-Algorithm`, `X-Amz-Credential`, `X-Amz-SignedHeaders`, and `X-Amz-Signature` parameters can either be specified as separate parameters in the query string, or their values can be included in a single `Authorization` header. For more information, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Parameters for Signature Version 2

Name	Description	Required
Action	<p>The action to perform.</p> <p>Example: RunInstances</p>	Yes
Version	The API version to use.	Yes
AWSAccessKeyId	<p>The access key ID for the request sender. This identifies the account which will be charged for usage of the service. The account that's associated with the access key ID must be signed up for Amazon EC2, or the request isn't accepted.</p> <p>Example: AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE</p>	Yes
Expires	<p>The date and time at which the signature included in the request expires, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601.</p> <p>Example: 2006-07-07T15:04:56Z</p>	<p>Conditional. Requests must include either Timestamp or Expires, but cannot contain both.</p>
Timestamp	<p>The date and time at which the request is signed, in the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. For more information, see ISO 8601.</p> <p>Example: 2006-07-07T15:04:56Z</p>	<p>Conditional. Requests must include either Timestamp</p>

Name	Description	Required
		or Expires, but cannot contain both.
Signature	The request signature. Example: Qnp14Qk/7tINHzfXCiT7VEXAMPLE	Yes
SignatureMethod	The hash algorithm you use to create the request signature. Valid values: HmacSHA256 HmacSHA1. Example: HmacSHA256	Yes
SignatureVersion	The signature version you use to sign the request. Set this value to 2. Example: 2	Yes
DryRun	Checks whether you have the required permissions for the action, without actually making the request. If you have the required permissions, the request returns <code>DryRunOperation</code> ; otherwise, it returns <code>UnauthorizedOperation</code> .	No
SecurityToken	The temporary security token obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service. Example: AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPyJxz4B1CFFxWNE1OPTgk5TthT+FvwqnKwRc0IfrRh3c/L	No

Parameter values must be URL-encoded. This is true for any Query parameter passed to Amazon EC2 and is typically necessary in the `Signature` parameter. Some clients do this automatically, but this is not the norm.

Granting required permissions for Amazon EC2 resources

By default, users, groups, and roles don't have permission to create or modify Amazon EC2 resources, or perform tasks using the Amazon EC2 API. To create or modify EC2 resources and perform tasks, see [Identity and access management for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

When you make an API request, the parameters that you specify in the request determine the required permissions for your EC2 resources. If the user, group, or role that makes the request doesn't have the required permission, the request fails. For example, to use `RunInstances` to launch an instance in a subnet (by specifying the `SubnetId` parameter), a user must have permission to use the VPC.

Resource-level permissions refers to the ability to specify which resources users are allowed to perform actions on. Amazon EC2 has partial support for resource-level permissions. This means that for certain Amazon EC2 actions, you can control when users are allowed to use those actions based on conditions that have to be fulfilled, or specific resources that users are allowed to use. For example, you can grant users permission to launch instances, but only of a specific type, and only using a specific AMI.

For more information about the resources that are created or modified by the Amazon EC2 actions, and the ARNs and Amazon EC2 condition keys that you can use in an IAM policy statement, see [Actions, resources, and condition keys for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Service Authorization Reference*.

For example policies, see [IAM policies for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

Error codes for the Amazon EC2 API

Amazon EC2 has two types of error codes:

- **Client errors.** These errors are usually caused by something the client did, such as specifying an incorrect or invalid parameter in the request, or using an action or resource on behalf of a user that doesn't have permission to use the action or resource. These errors are accompanied by a 400-series HTTP response code.
- **Server errors.** These errors are usually caused by an AWS server-side issue. These errors are accompanied by a 500-series HTTP response code.

Contents

- [Common client error codes](#)
- [Client error codes for specific actions](#)
- [Server error codes](#)
- [Example error response](#)
- [Eventual consistency](#)

Common client error codes

This section lists the client error codes that all Amazon EC2 API actions can return.

Error code	Description
AuthFailure	The provided credentials could not be validated . You might not be authorized to carry out the request; for example, trying to associate an Elastic IP address that is not yours, or trying to use an AMI for which you do not have permissions. Ensure that your account is authorized to use Amazon EC2, that your credit card details are correct, and that you are using the correct credentials.

Error code	Description
Blocked	Your account is currently blocked. Contact Support if you have questions.
DryRunOperation	The user has the required permissions, so the request would have succeeded, but the DryRun parameter was used.
IdempotentParameterMismatch	The request uses the same client token as a previous, but non-identical request. Do not reuse a client token with different requests, unless the requests are identical.
IncompleteSignature	The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.
InvalidAction	The action or operation requested is not valid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.
InvalidCharacter	A specified character is invalid.
InvalidClientTokenId	The X.509 certificate or credentials provided do not exist in our records.
InvalidPaginationToken	The specified pagination token is not valid or is expired.
InvalidParameter	A parameter specified in a request is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value. For example, if you are launching an instance, you can't specify a security group and subnet that are in different VPCs.
InvalidParameterCombination	Indicates an incorrect combination of parameters, or a missing parameter. For example, trying to terminate an instance without specifying the instance ID.

Error code	Description
InvalidParameterDependency	Indicates an incorrect combination of parameter s, or a missing parameter. For example, trying to terminate an instance without specifying the instance ID.
InvalidParameterValue	A value specified in a parameter is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. Ensure that you specify a resource by using its full ID. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value.
InvalidQueryParameter	The AWS query string is malformed or does not adhere to AWS standards.
MalformedQueryString	The query string contains a syntax error.
MissingAction	The request is missing an action or a required parameter.
MissingAuthenticationToken	The request must contain valid credentials.
MissingParameter	The request is missing a required parameter. Ensure that you have supplied all the required parameters for the request; for example, the resource ID.
OptInRequired	You are not authorized to use the requested service. Ensure that you have subscribed to the service you are trying to use. If you are new to AWS, your account might take some time to be activated while your credit card details are being verified.

Error code	Description
PendingVerification	Your account is pending verification. Until the verification process is complete, you may not be able to carry out requests with this account. If you have questions, contact Support .
RequestExpired	The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for presigned URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future. If you're using temporary security credentials, this error can also occur if the credentials have expired. For more information, see Temporary security credentials in the <i>IAM User Guide</i> .
TagPolicyViolation	You attempted to create or update a resource with tags that are not compliant with the tag policy requirements for this account. For more information, see Grant permission to tag resources during creation .
UnauthorizedOperation	You are not authorized to perform this operation. Check your IAM policies, and ensure that you are using the correct credentials. For more information, see Identity and access management for Amazon EC2 . If the returned message is encoded, you can decode it using the <code>DecodeAuthorizationMessage</code> action. For more information, see DecodeAuthorizationMessage in the <i>AWS Security Token Service API Reference</i> .

Error code	Description
UnknownParameter	An unknown or unrecognized parameter was supplied. Requests that could cause this error include supplying a misspelled parameter or a parameter that is not supported for the specified API version.
UnsupportedInstanceAttribute	The specified attribute cannot be modified.
UnsupportedOperation	The specified request includes an unsupported operation. For example, you can't stop an instance that's instance store-backed. Or you might be trying to launch an instance type that is not supported by the specified AMI. The returned message provides details of the unsupported operation.
UnsupportedProtocol	SOAP has been deprecated and is no longer supported.
ValidationError	The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

Client error codes for specific actions

This section lists client errors that are specific to certain Amazon EC2 API actions.

Error code	Description
AccountDisabled	The functionality you have requested has been administratively disabled for this account.
ActiveVpcPeeringConnectionPerVpcLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of active VPC peering connections you can have for the specified VPC.

Error code	Description
AddressLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Elastic IP addresses that you can allocate. For more information, see Elastic IP address limit .
AsnConflict	The Autonomous System Numbers (ASNs) of the specified customer gateway and the specified virtual private gateway are the same.
AttachmentLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS volumes or network interfaces that can be attached to a single instance.
BootForVolumeTypeUnsupported	The specified volume type cannot be used as a boot volume. For more information, see Amazon EBS volume types .
BundlingInProgress	The specified instance already has a bundling task in progress.
CannotDelete	You cannot delete the 'default' security group in your VPC, but you can change its rules. For more information, see Amazon EC2 security groups .
CapacityBlockDescribeLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit for this account. The returned message provides details.
ClientInvalidParameterValue	A parameter specified in a request is not valid, is unsupported, or cannot be used. The returned message provides an explanation of the error value. For example, if you are launching an instance, you can't specify a security group and subnet that are in different VPCs.
ClientVpnAuthorizationRuleLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of authorization rules that can be added to a single Client VPN endpoint.

Error code	Description
ClientVpnCertificateRevocationListLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of client certificate revocation lists that can be added to a single Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnEndpointAssociationExists	The specified target network is already associated with the Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnEndpointLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Client VPN endpoints that you can create.
ClientVpnRouteLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of routes that can be added to a single Client VPN endpoint.
ClientVpnTerminateConnectionsLimitExceeded	The number of client connections you're attempting to terminate exceeds the limit.
ConcurrentCreateImageNoRebootLimitExceeded	The maximum number of concurrent CreateImage requests for the instance has been reached. Wait for the current CreateImage requests to complete, and then retry your request.
ConcurrentSnapshotLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of concurrent snapshots you can create on the specified volume. Wait until the 'pending' requests have completed, and check that you do not have snapshots that are in an incomplete state, such as 'error', which count against your concurrent snapshot limit.
ConcurrentTagAccess	You can't run simultaneous commands to modify a tag for a specific resource. Allow sufficient wait time for the previous request to complete, then retry your request.

Error code	Description
CreditSpecificationUpdateInProgress	The default credit specification for the instance family is currently being updated. It takes about five minutes to complete. For more information, see Set the default credit specification for the account .
CustomerGatewayLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of customer gateways you can create for the AWS Region. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
CustomerKeyHasBeenRevoked	The KMS key cannot be accessed. For more information, see Amazon EBS encryption .
DeclarativePoliciesAccessDeniedException	You do not have sufficient access to perform this action, or the specified TargetId does not exist, or the specified TargetId is not in your organization. To generate an account status report for declarative policies, the caller must be the management account or a delegated administrator for the organization and the specified TargetId must belong to your organization.
DeclarativePoliciesNotEnabledException	Trusted access is not enabled. Trusted access must be enabled for the service for which the declarative policy will enforce a baseline configuration. The API uses the following service principal to identify the EC2 service: <code>ec2.amazonaws.com</code> . For more information on how to enable trusted access with the AWS CLI and AWS SDKs, see Using Organizations with other AWS services .
DeleteConversionTaskError	The conversion task cannot be canceled.

Error code	Description
DefaultSubnetAlreadyExistsInAvailabilityZone	A default subnet already exists in the specified Availability Zone. You can have only one default subnet per Availability Zone.
DefaultVpcAlreadyExists	A default VPC already exists in the AWS Region. You can only have one default VPC per Region.
DefaultVpcDoesNotExist	There is no default VPC in which to carry out the request. If you've deleted your default VPC, you can create a new one. For more information, see Create a default VPC .
DependencyViolation	The specified object has dependent resources . A number of resources in a VPC may have dependent resources, which prevent you from deleting or detaching them. Remove the dependencies first, then retry your request. For example, this error occurs if you try to delete a security group in a VPC that is in use by another security group.
DiskImageSizeTooLarge	The disk image exceeds the allowed limit (for instance or volume import).
DuplicateSubnetsInSameZone	For an interface VPC endpoint, you can specify only one subnet per Availability Zone.
EncryptedVolumesNotSupported	Encrypted Amazon EBS volumes may only be attached to instances that support Amazon EBS encryption. For more information, see Amazon EBS encryption .
ExistingVpcEndpointConnections	You cannot delete a VPC endpoint service configuration or change the load balancers for the endpoint service if there are endpoints attached to the service.

Error code	Description
<code>FleetNotInModifiableState</code>	The Spot Fleet request must be in the active state in order to modify it. For more information, see Spot Fleet request types .
<code>FlowLogAlreadyExists</code>	A flow log with the specified configuration already exists.
<code>FlowLogsLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of flow logs you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
<code>FilterLimitExceeded</code>	The request uses too many filters or too many filter values.
<code>Gateway.NotAttached</code>	An internet gateway is not attached to a VPC. If you are trying to detach an internet gateway, ensure that you specify the correct VPC. If you are trying to associate an Elastic IP address with a network interface or an instance, ensure that an internet gateway is attached to the relevant VPC.
<code>HostAlreadyCoveredByReservation</code>	The specified Dedicated Host is already covered by a reservation.
<code>HostLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of Dedicated Hosts that you can allocate. For more information, see Dedicated Hosts .
<code>IdempotentInstanceTerminated</code>	The request to launch an instance uses the same client token as a previous request for which the instance has been terminated.
<code>InaccessibleStorageLocation</code>	The specified Amazon S3 URL cannot be accessed. Check the access permissions for the URL.

Error code	Description
InaccessibleStorageLocationException	The specified Amazon S3 bucket can't be accessed. An S3 bucket must be available before generating an account status report for declarative policies (you can create a new one or use an existing one), you must own the bucket, it must be in the same Region in which the request was made, and it must have an appropriate bucket policy. For a sample S3 policy, see <i>Sample Amazon S3 policy</i> under the section called "Examples" .
IncorrectInstanceState	The instance is in an incorrect state for the requested action. For example, some instance attributes, such as user data, can only be modified if the instance is in a 'stopped' state. If you are associating an Elastic IP address with a network interface, ensure that the instance that the interface is attached to is not in the 'pending' state.
IncorrectModificationState	A new modification action on an EBS Elastic Volume cannot occur because the volume is currently being modified.
IncorrectSpotRequestState	The Spot Instance request is in an incorrect state for the request. Spot request status information can help you track your Amazon EC2 Spot Instance requests. For more information, see Spot request status .

Error code	Description
<code>IncorrectState</code>	The resource is in an incorrect state for the request. This error can occur if you are trying to attach a volume that is still being created or detach a volume that is not in the 'available' state. Verify that the volume is in the 'available' state. If you are creating a snapshot, ensure that the previous request to create a snapshot on the same volume has completed. If you are deleting a virtual private gateway, ensure that it's detached from the VPC.
<code>IncorrectStateException</code>	The resource is in an incorrect state for the request. This error can occur if you're trying to cancel the generation of an account status report for declarative policies that already has the <code>complete</code> , <code>cancelled</code> , or <code>error</code> status. Cancellation is only possible for reports with a <code>running</code> status. This error can also occur when you're trying to get a summary for a report that has not yet reached the <code>completed</code> status. This error can also occur if you start report generation while another report is being generated. Only one report per organization can be generated at a time. For more information, see Generating the account status report for declarative policies .
<code>IncompatibleHostRequirements</code>	There are no available or compatible Dedicated Hosts available on which to launch or start the instance.
<code>InstanceCreditSpecification.NotSupported</code>	The specified instance does not use CPU credits for CPU usage; only T2 instances use CPU credits for CPU usage.

Error code	Description
InstanceEventStartTimeCannotChange	The specified scheduled event start time does not meet the requirements for rescheduling a scheduled event. For more information, see Limitations .
InstanceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of instances you can run concurrently. This error can occur if you are launching an instance or if you are creating a Capacity Reservation. Capacity Reservations count towards your On-Demand Instance limits. If your request fails due to limit constraints, increase your On-Demand Instance limit for the required instance type and try again. For more information, see EC2 On-Demand instance limits .
InsufficientCapacityOnHost	There is not enough capacity on the Dedicated Host to launch or start the instance.
InstanceTpmEkPubNotFound	The public Trusted Platform Module (TPM) Endorsement Key (EK) cannot be found.
InsufficientFreeAddressesInSubnet	The specified subnet does not contain enough free private IP addresses to fulfill your request. Use the DescribeSubnets request to view how many IP addresses are available (unused) in your subnet. IP addresses associated with stopped instances are considered unavailable.
InsufficientReservedInstancesCapacity	There is insufficient capacity for the requested Reserved Instances.

Error code	Description
<code>InterfaceInUseByTrafficMirrorSession</code>	The Traffic Mirror source that you are trying to create uses an interface that is already associated with a session. An interface can only be associated with a session, or with a target, but not both.
<code>InterfaceInUseByTrafficMirrorTarget</code>	The Traffic Mirror source that you are trying to create uses an interface that is already associated with a target. An interface can only be associated with a session, or with a target, but not both. If the interface is associated with a target, it cannot be associated with another target.
<code>InternetGatewayLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of internet gateways that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
<code>InvalidAddress.Locked</code>	The specified Elastic IP address cannot be released from your account. A reverse DNS record may be associated with the Elastic IP address. To unlock the address, contact Support .
<code>InvalidAddress.Malformed</code>	The specified IP address is not valid. Ensure that you provide the address in the form <code>xx.xx.xx.xx</code> ; for example, <code>55.123.45.67</code>
<code>InvalidAddress.NotFound</code>	The specified Elastic IP address that you are describing cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default Region.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidAddressID.NotFound</code>	The specified allocation ID for the Elastic IP address you are trying to release cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidAffinity</code>	The specified affinity value is not valid.
<code>InvalidAllocationID.NotFound</code>	The specified allocation ID you are trying to describe or associate does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the IP address is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidAMIAttributeItemValue</code>	The value of an item added to, or removed from, an image attribute is not valid. If you are specifying a <code>userId</code> , check that it is in the form of an AWS account ID, without hyphens.
<code>InvalidAMIID.Malformed</code>	The specified AMI ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full AMI ID, in the form <code>ami-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidAMIID.NotFound</code>	The specified AMI doesn't exist. Check the AMI ID, and ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the AMI is located, if it's not in the default Region. This error might also occur if you specified an incorrect kernel ID when launching an instance. This error might also occur if the AMI doesn't meet your Allowed AMIs criteria. To use this AMI, you must change the Allowed AMIs criteria. For more information, see Control the discovery and use of AMIs in Amazon EC2 with Allowed AMIs .

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidAMIID.Unavailable</code>	The specified AMI has been deregistered and is no longer available, or is not in a state from which you can launch an instance or modify attributes.
<code>InvalidAMIName.Duplicate</code>	The specified AMI name is already in use by another AMI. If you have recently deregistered an AMI with the same name, allow enough time for the change to propagate through the system, and retry your request.
<code>InvalidAMIName.Malformed</code>	AMI names must be between 3 and 128 characters long, and may only contain letters, numbers, and the following special characters: '-', '_', ':', '/', '(', and ')'. Note: The error message returned for this error code is <code>InvalidAMIName.Malformed</code> .
<code>InvalidAssociationID.NotFound</code>	The specified association ID (for an Elastic IP address, a route table, or network ACL) does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the association ID is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidAttachment.NotFound</code>	Indicates an attempt to detach a volume from an instance to which it is not attached.
<code>InvalidAttachmentID.NotFound</code>	The specified network interface attachment does not exist.
<code>InvalidAutoPlacement</code>	The specified value for auto-placement is not valid.
<code>InvalidAvailabilityZone</code>	The specified Availability Zone is not valid.
<code>InvalidBlockDeviceMapping</code>	A block device mapping parameter is not valid. The returned message indicates the incorrect value.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidBundleID.NotFound</code>	The specified bundle task ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the bundle task is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidCapacityBlockOfferingIdExpired</code>	The Capacity Block offering ID is no longer available.
<code>InvalidCapacityBlockOfferingIdMalformed</code>	The Capacity Block offering ID is malformed.
<code>InvalidCapacityBlockOfferingIdNotFound</code>	The Capacity Block offering ID cannot be found for this account.
<code>InvalidCapacityReservationState.PendingActivation</code>	Your Capacity Block is not active yet.
<code>InvalidCarrierGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified carrier gateway ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the carrier gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidCidr.InUse</code>	The specified inside tunnel CIDR is already in use by another VPN tunnel for the virtual private gateway.
<code>InvalidClientToken</code>	The specified client token is not valid. For more information, see Ensuring idempotency .
<code>InvalidClientVpnActiveAssociationNotFound</code>	You cannot perform this action on the Client VPN endpoint while it is in the pending-association state.
<code>InvalidClientVpnAssociationIdNotFound</code>	The specified target network association cannot be found.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidClientVpnConnection.IdNotFound</code>	The specified Client VPN endpoint cannot be found.
<code>InvalidClientVpnConnection.UserNotFound</code>	The specified user does not have an active connection to the specified Client VPN endpoint.
<code>InvalidClientVpnDuplicateAssociationException</code>	The specified target network has already been associated with the Client VPN endpoint.
<code>InvalidClientVpnDuplicateAuthorizationRule</code>	The specified authorization has already been added to the Client VPN endpoint.
<code>InvalidClientVpnDuplicateRoute</code>	The specified route has already been added to the Client VPN endpoint.
<code>InvalidClientVpnEndpointAuthorizationRuleNotFound</code>	The specified authorization rule cannot be found.
<code>InvalidClientVpnEndpointId.NotFound</code>	The specified Client VPN Endpoint cannot be found.
<code>InvalidClientVpnRouteNotFound</code>	The specified route cannot be found.
<code>InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.DifferentAccount</code>	The specified subnet belongs to a different account.
<code>InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.DuplicateAz</code>	You have already associated a subnet from this Availability Zone with the Client VPN endpoint.
<code>InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.NotFound</code>	The specified subnet cannot be found in the VPN with which the Client VPN endpoint is associated.
<code>InvalidClientVpnSubnetId.OverlappingCidr</code>	The specified target network's CIDR range overlaps with the Client VPN endpoint's client CIDR range.
<code>InvalidConversionTaskId</code>	The specified conversion task ID (for instance or volume import) is not valid.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidConversionTaskId.Malformed</code>	The specified conversion task ID (for instance or volume import) is malformed. Ensure that you've specified the ID in the form <code>import-i-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidCpuCredits</code>	The specified <code>CpuCredit</code> value is invalid. Valid values are <code>standard</code> and <code>unlimited</code> .
<code>InvalidCpuCredits.Malformed</code>	The specified <code>CpuCredit</code> value is invalid. Valid values are <code>standard</code> and <code>unlimited</code> .
<code>InvalidCustomerGateway.DuplicateIpAddress</code>	There is a conflict among the specified gateway IP addresses. Each VPN connection in an AWS Region must be created with a unique customer gateway IP address (across all AWS accounts). For more information, see Your customer gateway device in the <i>AWS Site-to-Site VPN User Guide</i> .
<code>InvalidCustomerGatewayId.Malformed</code>	The specified customer gateway ID is malformed, or cannot be found. Specify the ID in the form <code>cgw-xxxxxxx</code> , and ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the customer gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidCustomerGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified customer gateway ID cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the customer gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidCustomerGatewayState</code>	The customer gateway is not in the available state, and therefore cannot be used.
<code>InvalidParameterValue</code>	The device to which you are trying to attach (for example, <code>/dev/sdh</code>) is already in use on the instance.

Error code	Description
InvalidDeclarativePoliciesReportIdMalformedException	The specified account status report ID for declarative policies is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form p-xxxxxxxxxx. For more information, see Generating the account status report for declarative policies .
InvalidDhcpOptionID.NotFound	The specified DHCP options set does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the DHCP options set is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidDhcpOptionsID.NotFound	The specified DHCP options set does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the DHCP options set is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidDhcpOptionsId.Malformed	The specified DHCP options set ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full DHCP options set ID in the request, in the form dopt-xxxxxxxx.
InvalidEgressOnlyInternetGatewayId.Malformed	The specified egress-only internet gateway ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form eigw-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
InvalidEgressOnlyInternetGatewayId.NotFound	The specified egress-only internet gateway does not exist.
InvalidElasticGpuID.Malformed	The specified Elastic GPU ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form egpu-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
InvalidElasticGpuID.NotFound	The specified Elastic GPU does not exist.
InvalidExportTaskID.Malformed	The specified export task ID cannot be found.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidExportTaskID.NotFound</code>	The specified export task ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form <code>export-am i-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidFilter</code>	The specified filter is not valid.
<code>InvalidFlowLogId.NotFound</code>	The specified flow log does not exist.
<code>InvalidFormat</code>	The specified disk format (for the instance or volume import) is not valid.
<code>InvalidFpgaImageID.Malformed</code>	The specified Amazon FPGA image (AFI) ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full AFI ID in the request, in the form <code>afi-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidFpgaImageID.NotFound</code>	The specified Amazon FPGA image (AFI) ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the AFI is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified gateway does not exist.
<code>InvalidGroup.Duplicate</code>	You cannot create a security group with the same name as an existing security group in the same VPC.
<code>InvalidGroupId.Malformed</code>	The specified security group ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full security group ID in the request, in the form <code>sg-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidGroup.InUse</code>	The specified security group can't be deleted because it's in use by another security group. You can remove dependencies by modifying or deleting rules in the affected security groups.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidGroup.NotFound</code>	<p>The specified security group does not exist.</p> <p>This error can occur because the ID of a recently created security group has not propagated through the system. For more information, see Ensuring idempotency.</p> <p>You can't specify a security group that is in a different AWS Region or VPC than the request.</p>
<code>InvalidGroup.Reserved</code>	<p>The name 'default' is reserved, and cannot be used to create a new security group.</p>
<code>InvalidHostConfiguration</code>	<p>The specified Dedicated Host configuration is not supported.</p>
<code>InvalidHostId</code>	<p>The specified Dedicated Host ID is not valid.</p>
<code>InvalidHostID.Malformed</code>	<p>The specified Dedicated Host ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form <code>h-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code>.</p>
<code>InvalidHostId.Malformed</code>	<p>The specified Dedicated Host ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form <code>h-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code>.</p>
<code>InvalidHostID.NotFound</code>	<p>The specified Dedicated Host ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the Dedicated Host is located, if it's not in the default Region.</p>
<code>InvalidHostId.NotFound</code>	<p>The specified Dedicated Host ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the region in which the Dedicated Host is located, if it's not in the default region.</p>

Error code	Description
InvalidHostReservationId.Malformed	The specified Dedicated Host Reservation ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form <code>hr-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
InvalidHostReservationOfferingId.Malformed	The specified Dedicated Host Reservation offering is not formed correctly. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the form <code>hro-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
InvalidHostState	The Dedicated Host must be in the available state to complete the operation.
InvalidIamInstanceProfileArn.Malformed	The specified IAM instance profile ARN is not valid. For more information about valid ARN formats, see Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) .
InvalidID	<p>The specified ID for the resource you are trying to tag is not valid. Ensure that you provide the full resource ID; for example, <code>ami-2bb65342</code> for an AMI.</p> <p>If you're using the command line tools on a Windows system, you might need to use quotation marks for the key-value pair; for example, <code>"Name=TestTag"</code>.</p>
InvalidInput	An input parameter in the request is not valid. For example, you may have specified an incorrect Reserved Instance listing ID in the request or the Reserved Instance you tried to list cannot be sold in the Reserved Instances Marketplace (for example, if it has a scope of Region, or is a Convertible Reserved Instance).

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidInstanceAttributeValue</code>	The specified instance attribute value is not valid. This error is most commonly encountered when trying to set the <code>InstanceType</code> <code>/--instance-type</code> attribute to an unrecognized value.
<code>InvalidInstanceConnectEndpointId.Malformed</code>	The specified EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form <code>eice-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidInstanceConnectEndpointId.NotFound</code>	The specified EC2 Instance Connect Endpoint does not exist.
<code>InvalidInstanceCreditSpecification</code>	If you are modifying the credit option for CPU usage for T2 instances, the request may not contain duplicate instance IDs.
<code>InvalidInstanceCreditSpecification.DuplicateInstanceId</code>	If you are modifying the credit option for CPU usage for T2 instances, the request may not contain duplicate instance IDs.
<code>InvalidInstanceEventIDNotFound</code>	The specified ID of the event whose date and time you are modifying cannot be found. Verify the ID of the event and try your request again.
<code>InvalidInstanceEventStartTime</code>	The specified scheduled event start time does not meet the requirements for rescheduling a scheduled event. For more information, see Limitations .

Error code	Description
InvalidInstanceFamily	<p>The instance family is not supported for this request. For example, the instance family for the Dedicated Host Reservation offering is different from the instance family of the Dedicated Hosts. Or, you can only modify the default credit specification for burstable performance instance families (T2, T3, and T3a). For more information, see Set the default credit specification for the account.</p>
InvalidInstanceID	<p>This error can occur when trying to perform an operation on an instance that has multiple network interfaces.</p> <p>A network interface can have individual attributes; therefore, you may need to specify the network interface ID as part of the request, or use a different request. For example, each network interface in an instance can have a source/destination check flag. To modify this attribute, modify the network interface attribute, and not the instance attribute.</p> <p>To create a route in a route table, provide a specific network interface ID as part of the request.</p>
InvalidInstanceID.Malformed	<p>The specified instance ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full instance ID in the request, in the form <code>i-xxxxxxxx</code> or <code>i-xxxxxxxx-xxxxxxx</code>.</p>

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidInstanceID.NotFound</code>	The specified instance does not exist. This error might occur because the ID of a recently created instance has not propagated through the system. For more information, see Ensuring idempotency .
<code>InvalidInstanceID.NotLinkable</code>	The specified instance cannot be linked to the specified VPC. This error may also occur if the instance was recently launched, and its ID has not yet propagated through the system. Wait a few minutes, or wait until the instance is in the running state, and then try again.
<code>InvalidInstanceState</code>	The instance is not in an appropriate state to complete the request. If you're modifying the instance placement, the instance must be in the stopped state.
<code>InvalidInstanceType</code>	The instance type is not supported for this request. For example, you can only bundle instance store-backed Windows instances.
<code>InvalidInterface.IpAddressLimitExceeded</code>	The number of private IP addresses for a specified network interface exceeds the limit for the type of instance you are trying to launch. For more information, see IP addresses per network interface per instance type .
<code>InvalidInternetGatewayId.Malformed</code>	The specified internet gateway ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the full ID in the request, in the form <code>igw-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidInternetGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified internet gateway does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the internet gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidIPAddress.InUse</code>	The specified IP address is already in use. If you are trying to release an address, you must first disassociate it from the instance.
<code>InvalidKernelId.Malformed</code>	The specified kernel ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the kernel ID in the form <code>aki-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidKey.Format</code>	The key pair is not specified in a valid OpenSSH public key format.
<code>InvalidKeyPair.Duplicate</code>	The key pair name already exists in that AWS Region. If you are creating or importing a key pair, ensure that you use a unique name.
<code>InvalidKeyPair.Format</code>	The format of the public key you are attempting to import is not valid.
<code>InvalidKeyPair.NotFound</code>	The specified key pair name does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the key pair is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidCapacityReservationIdMalformedException</code>	The ID for the Capacity Reservation is malformed. Ensure that you specify the Capacity Reservation ID in the form <code>cr-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidCapacityReservationIdNotFoundException</code>	The specified Capacity Reservation ID does not exist.
<code>InvalidLaunchTargets</code>	One or more specified targets are invalid. Verify the capacity for the Capacity Reservation selected or verify the ID.
<code>InvalidLaunchTemplateId.Malformed</code>	The ID for the launch template is malformed. Ensure that you specify the launch template ID in the form <code>lt-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidLaunchTemplateId.NotFound</code>	The specified launch template ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the launch template is located.
<code>InvalidLaunchTemplateId.VersionNotFound</code>	The specified launch template version does not exist.
<code>InvalidLaunchTemplateName.AlreadyExistsException</code>	The specified launch template name is already in use.
<code>InvalidLaunchTemplateName.MalformedException</code>	The specified launch template name is invalid. A launch template name must be between 3 and 128 characters, and may contain letters, numbers, and the following characters: '-', '_', ':', '/', '(', and ')'.
<code>InvalidLaunchTemplateName.NotFoundException</code>	The specified launch template name does not exist. Check the spelling of the name and ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the launch template is located. Launch template names are case-sensitive.
<code>InvalidManifest</code>	The specified AMI has an unparseable manifest, or you may not have access to the location of the manifest file in Amazon S3.
<code>InvalidMaxResults</code>	The specified value for MaxResults is not valid.
<code>InvalidNatGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified NAT gateway ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the NAT gateway is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidNetworkAclEntry.NotFound</code>	The specified network ACL entry does not exist.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidNetworkAclId.Malformed</code>	The specified network ACL ID is malformed . Ensure that you provide the ID in the form <code>acl-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidNetworkAclID.NotFound</code>	The specified network ACL does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the network ACL is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidNetworkLoadBalancerArn.Malformed</code>	The specified Network Load Balancer ARN is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ARN in the form <code>arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:region:account-id:loadbalancer/net/load-balancer-name/load-balancer-id</code> .
<code>InvalidNetworkLoadBalancerArn.NotFound</code>	The specified Network Load Balancer ARN does not exist.
<code>InvalidNetworkInterfaceAttachmentId.Malformed</code>	The ID for the network interface attachment is malformed. Ensure that you use the attachment ID rather than the network interface ID, in the form <code>eni-attach-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidNetworkInterface.InUse</code>	The specified interface is currently in use and cannot be deleted or attached to another instance. Ensure that you have detached the network interface first. If a network interface is in use, you may also receive the <code>InvalidParameterValue</code> error.
<code>InvalidNetworkInterfaceId.Malformed</code>	The specified network interface ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the network interface ID in the form <code>eni-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidNetworkInterfaceID.NotFound</code>	The specified network interface does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the network interface is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidNextToken</code>	The specified NextToken is not valid.
<code>InvalidOption.Conflict</code>	A VPN connection between the virtual private gateway and the customer gateway already exists.
<code>InvalidPermission.Duplicate</code>	The specified inbound or outbound rule already exists for that security group.
<code>InvalidPermission.Malformed</code>	The specified security group rule is malformed. If you are specifying an IP address range, ensure that you use CIDR notation; for example, 203.0.113.0/24.
<code>InvalidPermission.NotFound</code>	The specified rule does not exist in this security group.
<code>InvalidPlacementGroup.Duplicate</code>	The specified placement group already exists in that AWS Region.
<code>InvalidPlacementGroup.InUse</code>	The specified placement group is in use. If you are trying to delete a placement group, ensure that its instances have been terminated.
<code>InvalidPlacementGroup.Unknown</code>	The specified placement group cannot be found. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the placement group is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidPlacementGroupId.Malformed</code>	The specified placement group ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form pg-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.

Error code	Description
InvalidPolicyDocument	The specified policy document is not a valid JSON policy document.
InvalidPrefixListId.Malformed	The specified prefix list ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form pl-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
InvalidPrefixListID.NotFound	The specified prefix list ID does not exist.
InvalidProductInfo	(AWS Marketplace) The product code is not valid.
InvalidPurchaseToken.Expired	The specified purchase token has expired.
InvalidPurchaseToken.Malformed	The specified purchase token is not valid.
InvalidQuantity	The specified quantity of Dedicated Hosts is not valid.
InvalidRamDiskId.Malformed	The specified RAM disk ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the RAM disk ID in the form ari-xxxxxxxx.
InvalidRegion	The specified AWS Region is not valid. For copying a snapshot or image, specify the source Region using its Region code, for example, us-west-2.
InvalidRequest	The request is not valid. The returned message provides details about the nature of the error.
InvalidReservationID.Malformed	The specified reservation ID is not valid.
InvalidReservationID.NotFound	The specified reservation does not exist.
InvalidReservedInstancesId	The specified Reserved Instance does not exist.
InvalidReservedInstancesOfferingId	The specified Reserved Instances offering does not exist.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidResourceType.Unknown</code>	The specified resource type is not supported or is not valid. To view resource types that support longer IDs, use DescribeIdFormat .
<code>InvalidRoute.InvalidState</code>	The specified route is not valid.
<code>InvalidRoute.Malformed</code>	The specified route is not valid. If you are deleting a route in a VPN connection, ensure that you've entered the value for the CIDR block correctly.
<code>InvalidRoute.NotFound</code>	The specified route does not exist in the specified route table. Ensure that you indicate the exact CIDR range for the route in the request. This error can also occur if you've specified a route table ID in the request that does not exist.
<code>InvalidRouteTableId.Malformed</code>	The specified route table ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the route table ID in the form <code>rtb-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidRouteTableID.NotFound</code>	The specified route table does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the route table is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidScheduledInstance</code>	The specified Scheduled Instance does not exist.
<code>InvalidSecurityGroupId.Malformed</code>	The specified security group ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the security group ID in the form <code>sg-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidSecurityGroupID.NotFound</code>	The specified security group does not exist.

Error code	Description
InvalidSecurityGroupRuleId.Malformed	The specified security group rule ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the security group rule ID in the form <code>sgr-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
InvalidSecurityGroupRuleId.NotFound	The specified security group rule does not exist.
InvalidSecurity.RequestHasExpired	The difference between the request timestamp and the AWS server time is greater than 5 minutes. Ensure that your system clock is accurate and configured to use the correct time zone.
InvalidServiceName	The name of the service is not valid. To get a list of available service names, use DescribeVpcEndpointServices .
InvalidSnapshot.NotFound	The specified snapshot does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the snapshot is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidSnapshotID.Malformed	The snapshot ID is not valid.
InvalidSnapshot.InUse	The snapshot that you are trying to delete is in use by one or more AMIs.
InvalidSnapshot.NotFound	The specified snapshot does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the snapshot is located, if it's not in the default Region.
InvalidSpotDatafeed.NotFound	You have no data feed for Spot Instances.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidSpotFleetRequestConfig</code>	The Spot Fleet request configuration is not valid. Ensure that you provide valid values for all of the configuration parameters; for example, a valid AMI ID. Limits apply on the target capacity and the number of launch specifications per Spot Fleet request. For more information, see Fleet quotas .
<code>InvalidSpotFleetRequestId.Malformed</code>	The specified Spot Fleet request ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the Spot Fleet request ID in the form <code>sfr-</code> followed by 36 characters, including hyphens; for example, <code>sfr-123f8fc2-11aa-22bb-33cc-example12710</code> .
<code>InvalidSpotFleetRequestId.NotFound</code>	The specified Spot Fleet request ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the Spot Fleet request is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidSpotInstanceRequestId.Malformed</code>	The specified Spot Instance request ID is not valid. Ensure that you specify the Spot Instance request ID in the form <code>sir-xxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidSpotInstanceRequestId.NotFound</code>	The specified Spot Instance request ID does not exist. Ensure that you specify the AWS Region in which the Spot Instance request is located, if it's not in the default Region.
<code>InvalidState</code>	The specified resource is not in the correct state for the request; for example, if you are trying to enable monitoring on a recently terminated instance, or if you are trying to create a snapshot when a previous identical request has not yet completed.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidStateTransition</code>	The specified VPC peering connection is not in the correct state for the request. For example, you may be trying to accept a VPC peering request that has failed, or that was rejected.
<code>InvalidSubnet</code>	The specified subnet ID is not valid or does not exist.
<code>InvalidSubnet.Conflict</code>	The specified CIDR block conflicts with that of another subnet in your VPC.
<code>InvalidSubnetID.Malformed</code>	The specified subnet ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form <code>subnet-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code>
<code>InvalidSubnetID.NotFound</code> or <code>InvalidSubnetId.NotFound</code>	The specified subnet does not exist.
<code>InvalidSubnet.Range</code>	The CIDR block you've specified for the subnet is not valid. The allowed block size is between a /28 netmask and /16 netmask.
<code>InvalidTagKey.Malformed</code>	The specified tag key is not valid. Tag keys cannot be empty or null, and cannot start with <code>aws:</code> .
<code>InvalidTargetArn.Unknown</code>	The specified ARN for the specified user or role is not valid or does not exist.
<code>InvalidTargetException</code>	The specified <code>TargetId</code> is not valid, does not exist, or is in another organization. You can only generate an account status report for declarative policies in your own organization. Ensure that you specify the <code>TargetId</code> in one of the following forms: <code>r-xxxx</code> , <code>ou-xxxx-xxxxxxxx</code> , or a 12-digit account ID in the form <code>xxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .

Error code	Description
InvalidTenancy	The tenancy of the instance or VPC is not supported for the requested action. For example, you cannot modify the tenancy of an instance or VPC that has a tenancy attribute of <code>default</code> .
InvalidTime	The specified timestamp is not valid.
InvalidTrafficMirrorFilterNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror filter does not exist.
InvalidTrafficMirrorFilterRuleNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror filter rule does not exist.
InvalidTrafficMirrorSessionNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror session does not exist.
InvalidTrafficMirrorTargetNotFound	The specified Traffic Mirror target does not exist.
InvalidUserID.Malformed	The specified user or owner is not valid. If you are performing a DescribeImages request, you must specify a valid value for the <code>owner</code> or <code>executableBy</code> parameters, such as an AWS account ID. If you are performing a DescribeSnapshots request, you must specify a valid value for the <code>owner</code> or <code>restorableBy</code> parameters.
InvalidVolumeID.Duplicate	The Amazon EBS volume already exists.
InvalidVolumeID.Malformed	The specified volume ID is not valid. Check the letter-number combination carefully.
InvalidVolumeID.ZoneMismatch	The specified volume and instance are in different Availability Zones.
InvalidVolume.NotFound	The specified volume does not exist.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidVolume.ZoneMismatch</code>	The specified volume is not in the same Availability Zone as the specified instance. You can only attach an Amazon EBS volume to an instance if they are in the same Availability Zone.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpoint.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointId.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC endpoint ID is malformed. Use the full VPC endpoint ID in the request, in the form <code>vpce-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointId.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointService.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint service does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointServiceId.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC endpoint service ID is malformed. Ensure that you specify the ID in the form <code>vpc-svc-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointServiceId.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC endpoint service does not exist. If you are performing a bulk request that is partially successful or unsuccessful, the response includes a list of the unsuccessful items. If the request succeeds, the list is empty.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidVpcEndpointType</code>	The specified VPC endpoint type is not valid.
<code>InvalidVpcID.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC ID is malformed. Ensure that you've specified the ID in the form <code>vpc-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcID.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC does not exist.
<code>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionId.Malformed</code>	The specified VPC peering connection ID is malformed. Ensure that you provide the ID in the form <code>pcx-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx</code> .
<code>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionID.NotFound</code>	The specified VPC peering connection ID does not exist.
<code>InvalidVpcPeeringConnectionState.DnsHostnamesDisabled</code>	To enable DNS hostname resolution for the VPC peering connection, DNS hostname support must be enabled for the VPCs.
<code>InvalidVpcRange</code>	The specified CIDR block range is not valid. The block range must be between a /28 netmask and /16 netmask. For more information, see VPC CIDR blocks .
<code>InvalidVpcState</code>	The specified VPC already has a virtual private gateway attached to it.
<code>InvalidVpnConnectionID</code>	The specified VPN connection ID cannot be found.
<code>InvalidVpnConnectionID.NotFound</code>	The specified VPN connection ID does not exist.
<code>InvalidVpnConnection.InvalidState</code>	The VPN connection must be in the available state to complete the request.

Error code	Description
<code>InvalidVpnConnection.InvalidType</code>	The specified VPN connection does not support static routes.
<code>InvalidVpnGatewayAttachment.NotFound</code>	An attachment between the specified virtual private gateway and specified VPC does not exist. This error can also occur if you've specified an incorrect VPC ID in the request.
<code>InvalidVpnGatewayID.NotFound</code>	The specified virtual private gateway does not exist.
<code>InvalidVpnGatewayState</code>	The virtual private gateway is not in an available state.
<code>InvalidZone.NotFound</code>	The specified Availability Zone does not exist, or is not available for you to use. Use the DescribeAvailabilityZones request to list the Availability Zones that are currently available to you. Specify the full name of the Availability Zone: for example, us-east-1a.
<code>KeyPairLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of key pairs that you can have in this AWS Region. For more information, see Amazon EC2 key pairs .
<code>LegacySecurityGroup</code>	Any VPC created using an API version older than 2011-01-01 may have the 2009-07-15-default security group. You must delete this security group before you can attach an internet gateway to the VPC.
<code>LimitPriceExceeded</code>	The cost of the total order is greater than the specified limit price (instance count * price).

Error code	Description
LogDestinationNotFoundExcep tion	The specified Amazon S3 bucket does not exist. Ensure that you have specified the ARN for an existing Amazon S3 bucket, and that the ARN is in the correct format.
LogDestinationPermissionIssue	You do not have sufficient permissions to publish flow logs to the specific Amazon S3 bucket.
MaxConfigLimitExceededExcep tion	You've exceeded your maximum allowed Spot placement configurations. You can retry configurations that you used within the last 24 hours, or wait for 24 hours before specifying a new configuration. For more information, see Spot placement score .
MaxIOPSLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on your IOPS usage for the AWS Region. For more information, see Quotas for Amazon EBS .
MaxScheduledInstanceCapacit yExceeded	You've attempted to launch more instances than you purchased.
MaxSpotFleetRequestCountExc eeded	You've reached one or both of these limits: the total number of Spot Fleet requests that you can make, or the total number of instances in all Spot Fleets for the AWS Region (the target capacity). For more information, see Fleet quotas .
MaxSpotInstanceCountExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Spot Instances that you can launch. The limit depends on the instance type. For more information, see Spot Instance limits .

Error code	Description
MaxTemplateLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of launch templates you can create. For more information, see Launch template restrictions .
MaxTemplateVersionLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of launch template versions that you can create. For more information, see Launch template restrictions .
MissingInput	An input parameter is missing.
NatGatewayLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of NAT gateways that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
NatGatewayMalformed	The specified NAT gateway ID is not formed correctly. Ensure that you specify the NAT gateway ID in the form nat-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx.
NatGatewayNotFound	The specified NAT gateway does not exist.
NetworkAclEntryAlreadyExists	The specified rule number already exists in this network ACL.
NetworkAclEntryLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of rules that you can add to the network ACL. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
NetworkAclLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of network ACLs that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
NetworkInterfaceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of network interfaces that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .

Error code	Description
<code>NetworkInterfaceNotFoundExc eption</code>	The specified network interface does not exist.
<code>NetworkInterfaceNotSupporte dException</code>	The network interface is not supported for Traffic Mirroring.
<code>NetworkLoadBalancerNotFound Exception</code>	The specified Network Load Balancer does not exist.
<code>NlbInUseByTrafficMirrorTarg etException</code>	The Network Load Balancer is already configured as a Traffic Mirror target.
<code>NonEBSInstance</code>	The specified instance does not support Amazon EBS. Restart the instance and try again, to ensure that the code is run on an instance with updated code.
<code>NoSuchVersion</code>	The specified API version does not exist.
<code>NotExportable</code>	The specified instance cannot be exported. You can only export certain instances. For more information, see Considerations for instance export .
<code>OperationNotPermitted</code>	The specified operation is not allowed. This error can occur for a number of reasons; for example, you might be trying to terminate an instance that has termination protection enabled, or trying to detach the primary network interface (eth0) from an instance.
<code>OutstandingVpcPeeringConnec tionLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the number of VPC peering connection requests that you can create for the specified VPC.

Error code	Description
PendingSnapshotLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS snapshots that you can have in the pending state.
PendingVpcPeeringConnectionLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of pending VPC peering connections that you can have.
PlacementGroupLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of placement groups that you can have.
PrivateIpAddressLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of private IP addresses that you can assign to the specified network interface for that type of instance. For more information, see IP addresses per network interface .

Error code	Description
RequestResourceCountExceeded	<p>Details in your Spot request exceed the numbers allowed by the Spot service in one of the following ways, depending on the action that generated the error:</p> <p>—If you get this error when you submitted a request for Spot Instances, check the number of Spot Instances specified in your request. The number shouldn't exceed the 3,000 maximum allowed per request. Resend your Spot Instance request and specify a number less than 3,000. If your account's regional Spot request limit is greater than 3,000 instances, you can access these instances by submitting multiple smaller requests.</p> <p>—If you get this error when you sent Describe Spot Instance requests, check the number of requests for Spot Instance data, the amount of data you requested, and how often you sent the request. The frequency with which you requested the data combined with the amount of data exceeds the levels allowed by the Spot service. Try again and submit fewer large Describe requests over longer intervals.</p>
ReservationCapacityExceeded	<p>The targeted Capacity Reservation does not have enough available instance capacity to fulfill your request. Either increase the instance capacity or the targeted Capacity Reservation, or target a different Capacity Reservation.</p>
ReservedInstancesCountExceeded	<p>You've reached the limit for the number of Reserved Instances.</p>

Error code	Description
<code>ReservedInstancesLimitExceeded</code>	Your current quota does not allow you to purchase the required number of Reserved Instances.
<code>ReservedInstancesUnavailable</code>	The requested Reserved Instances are not available.
<code>Resource.AlreadyAssigned</code>	The specified private IP address is already assigned to a resource. Unassign the private IP first, or use a different private IP address.
<code>Resource.AlreadyAssociated</code>	The specified resource is already in use. For example, in EC2-VPC, you cannot associate an Elastic IP address with an instance if it's already associated with another instance. You also cannot attach an internet gateway to more than one VPC at a time.
<code>ResourceCountExceeded</code>	You have exceeded the number of resources allowed for this request; for example, if you try to launch more instances than AWS allows in a single request. This limit is separate from your individual resource limit. If you get this error, break up your request into smaller requests; for example, if you are launching 15 instances, try launching 5 instances in 3 separate requests.
<code>ResourceCountLimitExceeded</code>	You have exceeded a resource limit for creating routes.
<code>ResourceLimitExceeded</code>	You have exceeded an Amazon EC2 resource limit. For example, you might have too many snapshot copies in progress.

Error code	Description
RetryableError	A request submitted by an AWS service on your behalf could not be completed. The requesting service might automatically retry the request.
RouteAlreadyExists	A route for the specified CIDR block already exists in this route table.
RouteLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of routes that you can add to a route table.
RouteTableLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of route tables that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information about route table limits, see Amazon VPC quotas .
RulesPerSecurityGroupLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of rules that you can add to a security group. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
ScheduledInstanceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Scheduled Instances that you can purchase.
ScheduledInstanceParameterMismatch	The launch specification does not match the details for the Scheduled Instance.
ScheduledInstanceSlotNotOpen	You can launch a Scheduled Instance only during its scheduled time periods.
ScheduledInstanceSlotUnavailable	The requested Scheduled Instance is no longer available during this scheduled time period.
SecurityGroupLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of security groups that you can create, or that you can assign to an instance.

Error code	Description
SecurityGroupsPerInstanceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of security groups that you can assign to an instance. For more information, see Amazon EC2 security groups .
SecurityGroupsPerInterfaceLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of security groups you can associate with the specified network interface. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
SignatureDoesNotMatch	The request signature that Amazon has does not match the signature that you provided. Check your AWS credentials and signing method.
SnapshotCopyUnsupported.InterRegion	Inter-region snapshot copy is not supported for this AWS Region.
SnapshotCreationPerVolumeRateExceeded	The rate limit for creating concurrent snapshots of an EBS volume has been exceeded. Wait at least 15 seconds between concurrent volume snapshots.
SnapshotLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of Amazon EBS snapshots that you can create.
SpotMaxPriceTooLow	The request can't be fulfilled yet because your maximum price is below the Spot price. In this case, no instance is launched and your request remains open.
SubnetLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of subnets that you can create for the specified VPC. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .

Error code	Description
TagLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of tags that you can assign to the specified resource. For more information, see Tag restrictions .
TargetCapacityLimitExceededException	The value for <code>targetCapacity</code> exceeds your limit on the amount of Spot placement target capacity you can explore. Reduce the <code>targetCapacity</code> value, and try again. For more information, see Spot placement score .
TrafficMirrorFilterInUse	The Traffic Mirror filter cannot be deleted because a Traffic Mirror session is currently using it.
TrafficMirrorSessionsPerInterfaceLimitExceeded	The allowed number of Traffic Mirror sessions for the specified network interface has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorSessionsPerTargetLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror sessions for the specified Traffic Mirror target has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorSourcesPerTargetLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror sources for the specified Traffic Mirror target has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorTargetInUseException	The Traffic Mirror target cannot be deleted because a Traffic Mirror session is currently using it.
TrafficMirrorFilterLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror filters has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorFilterRuleLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror filter rules has been exceeded.

Error code	Description
TrafficMirrorSessionLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror sessions has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorTargetLimitExceeded	The maximum number of Traffic Mirror targets has been exceeded.
TrafficMirrorFilterRuleAlreadyExists	The Traffic Mirror filter rule already exists.
UnavailableHostRequirements	There are no valid Dedicated Hosts available on which you can launch an instance.
UnfulfillableCapacity	At this time there isn't enough spare capacity to fulfill your request for Spot Instances. You can wait a few minutes to see whether capacity becomes available for your request. Alternatively, create a more flexible request. For example, include additional instance types, include additional Availability Zones, or use the capacity-optimized allocation strategy.
UnknownPrincipalType.Unsupported	The principal type is not supported.
UnknownVolumeType	The specified volume type is unsupported. The supported volume types are gp2, io1, st1, sc1, and standard.
Unsupported	The specified request is unsupported. For example, you might be trying to launch an instance in an Availability Zone that currently has constraints on that instance type. The returned message provides details of the unsupported request.

Error code	Description
UnsupportedException	Capacity Reservations are not supported for this Region.
UnsupportedHibernationConfiguration	The instance could not be launched because one or more parameter values do not meet the prerequisites for enabling hibernation. For more information, see Hibernation Prerequisites . Alternatively, the instance could not be hibernated because it is not enabled for hibernation.
UnsupportedHostConfiguration	The specified Dedicated Host configuration is unsupported. For more information about supported configurations, see Dedicated Hosts .
UnsupportedInstanceTypeOnHost	The instance type is not supported on the Dedicated Host. For more information about supported instance types, see Amazon EC2 Dedicated Hosts Pricing .
UnsupportedTenancy	The specified tenancy is unsupported. You can change the tenancy of a VPC to default only.
UpdateLimitExceeded	The default credit specification for an instance family can be modified only once in a rolling 5-minute period, and up to four times in a rolling 24-hour period. For more information, see Set the default credit specification for the account .

Error code	Description
VcpuLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of vCPUs (virtual processing units) assigned to the running instances in your account. You are limited to running one or more On-Demand instances in an AWS account, and Amazon EC2 measures usage towards each limit based on the total number of vCPUs that are assigned to the running On-Demand instances in your AWS account. If your request fails due to limit constraints, increase your On-Demand instance limits and try again. For more information, see EC2 On-Demand instance limits .
VolumeInUse	The specified Amazon EBS volume is attached to an instance. Ensure that the specified volume is in an 'available' state.
VolumeIOPSLimit	The maximum IOPS limit for the volume has been reached. For more information, see Amazon EBS volume types .
VolumeLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on your Amazon EBS volume storage. For more information, see Quotas for Amazon EBS .
VolumeModificationSizeLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on your Amazon EBS volume modification storage in this Region. For more information, see Quotas for Amazon EBS .
VolumeTypeNotAvailableInZone	The specified Availability Zone does not support Provisioned IOPS SSD volumes. Try launching your instance in a different Availability Zone, or don't specify a zone in the request. If you're creating a volume, try specifying a different Availability Zone in the request.

Error code	Description
VPCIdNotSpecified	You have no default VPC in which to carry out the request. Specify a VPC or subnet ID or, in the case of security groups, specify the ID and not the security group name. If you deleted your default VPC, you can create a new one. For more information, see Create a default VPC .
VpcEndpointLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPC endpoints that you can create in the AWS Region. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
VpcLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPCs that you can create in the AWS Region. For more information about VPC limits, see Amazon VPC quotas .
VpcPeeringConnectionAlreadyExists	A VPC peering connection between the VPCs already exists.
VpcPeeringConnectionsPerVpcLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPC peering connections that you can have per VPC. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
VPCResourceNotSpecified	The specified resource can be used only in a VPC; for example, T2 instances. Ensure that you have a VPC in your account, and then specify a subnet ID or network interface ID in the request.
VpnConnectionLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPN connections that you can create. For more information, see Amazon VPC quotas .
VpnGatewayAttachmentLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of VPCs that can be attached to the specified virtual private gateway.

Error code	Description
VpnGatewayLimitExceeded	You've reached the limit on the number of virtual private gateways that you can create. For more information about limits, see Amazon VPC quotas .
ZonesMismatched	The Availability Zone for the instance does not match that of the Dedicated Host.

Common causes of client errors

There are a number of reasons that you might encounter an error while performing a request. Some errors can be prevented or easily solved by following these guidelines:

- **Specify the Region:** Some resources can't be shared between AWS Regions. If you are specifying a resource that's located in a Region other than the current Region, specify its Region in the request. If the resource cannot be found, you get the following error: `Client.InvalidResource.NotFound`; for example, `Client.InvalidInstanceID.NotFound`.
- **Allow for eventual consistency:** Some errors are caused because a previous request has not yet propagated thorough the system. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).
- **Use a sleep interval between request rates:** Amazon EC2 API requests are throttled to help maintain the performance of the service. If your requests have been throttled, you get the following error: `Client.RequestLimitExceeded`. For more information, see [Ensuring idempotency](#).
- **Use the full ID of the resource:** When specifying a resource, ensure that you use its full ID, and not its user-supplied name or description. For example, when specifying a security group in a request, use its ID in the form `sg-xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx`.
- **Check your services:** Ensure that you have signed up for all the services you are attempting to use. You can check which services you're signed up for by going to the **My Account** section of the [AWS home page](#).
- **Check your permissions:** Ensure that you have the required permissions to carry out the request. If you are not authorized, you get the following error: `Client.UnauthorizedOperation`. For more information, see [Identity and access management for Amazon EC2](#).

- **Check your VPC:** Some resources cannot be shared between VPCs; for example, security groups.
- **Check your credentials:** Ensure that you entered the credentials correctly; and, if you have more than one account, that you are using the correct credentials for the specific account. If the provided credentials are incorrect, you might get the following error: `Client.AuthFailure`.

Server error codes

This section lists server error codes that can be returned.

Error code	Description
<code>BandwidthLimitExceeded</code>	You've reached the limit on the network bandwidth that is available to an Amazon EC2 instance. For more information, see Amazon EC2 instance network bandwidth .
<code>InsufficientAddressCapacity</code>	Not enough available addresses to satisfy your minimum request. Reduce the number of addresses you are requesting or wait for additional capacity to become available.
<code>InsufficientCapacity</code>	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your import instance request. You can wait for additional capacity to become available.
<code>InsufficientInstanceCapacity</code>	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your request. This error can occur if you launch a new instance, restart a stopped instance, create a new Capacity Reservation, or modify an existing Capacity Reservation. Reduce the number of instances in your request, or wait for additional capacity to become available. You can also try launching an instance by selecting different instance types (which you can resize at a later stage). The returned message might also give specific guidance about how to solve the problem.

Error code	Description
InsufficientHostCapacity	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your Dedicated Host request. Reduce the number of Dedicated Hosts in your request, or wait for additional capacity to become available.
InsufficientReservedInstanceCapacity	Not enough available Reserved Instances to satisfy your minimum request. Reduce the number of Reserved Instances in your request or wait for additional capacity to become available.
InsufficientVolumeCapacity	There is not enough capacity to fulfill your EBS volume provision request. You can try to provision a different volume type, EBS volume in a different availability zone, or you can wait for additional capacity to become available.
ServerInternal	An internal error has occurred. Retry your request, but if the problem persists, contact us with details by posting a message on AWS re:Post .
InternalFailure	The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception, or failure.
RequestLimitExceeded	The maximum request rate permitted by the Amazon EC2 APIs has been exceeded for your account. For best results, use an increasing or variable sleep interval between requests. For more information, see Query API request rate .
ServiceUnavailable	The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

Error code	Description
InternalServerError	An internal error has occurred. Retry your request, but if the problem persists, contact us with details by posting a message on AWS re:Post .
Unavailable	The server is overloaded and can't handle the request.

Example error response

The following shows the structure of a request error response.

```
<Response>
  <Errors>
    <Error>
      <Code>Error code text</Code>
      <Message>Error message</Message>
    </Error>
  </Errors>
  <RequestID>request ID</RequestID>
</Response>
```

The following shows an example of an error response.

```
<Response>
  <Errors>
    <Error>
      <Code>InvalidInstanceID.NotFound</Code>
      <Message>The instance ID 'i-1a2b3c4d' does not exist</Message>
    </Error>
  </Errors>
  <RequestID>ea966190-f9aa-478e-9ede-example</RequestID>
</Response>
```


Eventual consistency

The Amazon EC2 API follows an eventual consistency model, due to the distributed nature of the system supporting the API. This means that when you run an API command, the result may not be immediately visible to subsequent API commands, which can result in an error.

For more information about eventual consistency and how to manage it, see [Eventual consistency](#).